[illegible]

792

N. Inv. 792.

792

De febrib[us]
et
alia in medicina

pra asmate cap. 60
40
[illegible] 67

Ad bonum precedant purgiones contra agnos
et dignos cuius ~~purgare~~ nam bonum fit ex contra agnos ad capi
quedam purgatum in hec cao bonum est hec tenet [illegible] scilicet
turbith electi ℥ i. ʒ ʒ ℈ ii diagridii ℈ ii florentie ʒ i. zuccari albi ʒ i
et [illegible] ʒ ad cum melle dat ʒ s ad ℈ ii semel in septimana
hinc [illegible] electuarios capitis ab huius [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] confectalium [illegible] in fine apponit spongia in [illegible] in agnis
[illegible] vadit [illegible] vadit cum [illegible]
[illegible] tamen [illegible] aliis sed [illegible] ad [illegible]
in contra [illegible] d. Tussimano [illegible] capitis [illegible]

Febris est calor additus

calori nali ipz exneans in corde
pmo sic accensus ut mediate spm
mag et sang et venas et artas
in totum expendatur ita ut dmiss eius operatio
impediat sp ta no pmanes pmitiva ut lz de
ipa febre no ulli alii senserint gentilez tamen
nim et alios qui ante eum sic de ea medicari
cor pact i punars secutus sum simpolositate
q pces et dissoz occurrens obmittere solum
et no speculacionibus philosophicis i tenty de
mandatum itaq febris in effimeris acutas pacuz
tam paciam pestiferaz no pestiferam
corporum flegmaticz coloricz flaccid melad
exhys apotz in febrem qz exapaz congestaz
nm in eam que ethica nuncupatur de his
omnibus sunt agend capitlis et ut opus nro
q cita ut sit utilitas facile cognoscat sp in
loco enim i scribaz ordinez q de ipis sic ponit
in uno similiter calo pmo namqz febris
de qua primo erit sua ponetur descriptio 2o
conveniunt eius cause 3o signa ipartarum
apient demonstratur 4o tempora ipius febre
pticularum signa manifestabunt naz de signis
temporis colliz ante in 1o capo 7o instruent
signa pronostica 6o tam addent ulti tum
ad complementum 10 asso sensus ultimo ipo est
de ptmete in sunt applicationis loci et anus
idea ptura pntiaz aliqua pns avo cibo
tala quedam ministrat quidam expte capi
signorum alterationis solutionis et dicte
notre febris ac ipartium omnis q maxime
desinencia ita ut tam expte dicte alterati
norum ac solutionis supt facile quis q
absqz magno studio valeat adimplere

Febris cause sunt ut ceterorum

morborum s. mls formalis effins et finalis
malis est ut alioud actum ma s i qua ipe
calor exnens sbiectum et est triplex s. uel
humor et spus formalis est ipe calor exnens
effins no est triplex s. uel efficiens est
at pmitiva at ans at coniuncta et no ey
no nro in eam febre generit triplex modo
efficients dee uel ethica est quasi nulla ex
nite ca at ante at pmitiva ut gt esse
effimeraz absqz ca ante et tn adhec qd
et brevis ca effions febrez s. omne illud
qd calefacit corpus suum ysi ex trpame
sum que scapitur desio in operibus ut s
in diffinicione febris et hic sine esse sine
pacidens ipa scit conuenietas ff omne
illud qd sine esse sine pacius pdeum

auget caloz consumens sine custodiens
est omne illud qd ipz eius resolucionem sine
extinctionem at ey in eius caz malez coniunc
at efficientem at custodientem et omnis
curioz i cuo ac pnemed s. quaz talis ca
est at ut ut ymnoz in qualitate at qntitate
peccans ant dimissio consuetudinis s. hiy
at no valens ut aer calidititate existendere
at statim ant pter naz ut apaak alia existendo
aliis ex tz eam febris sunt atq multus pn
ut xo tapte et ideo debz mediens ea ord
tia memorie bene comendare ut sciat eas
at astales sic in ipso examinando causis
subtiliter investigare ex his tam memorie
integratum termis ut omni in practica mea
tractatum pmo talo zo et breviter ad tria
genus reduci pt. vt s. pmo ad indebitum
ordinem ut naud pcauss medicus distruit
at 2o ad poroz constrictionem s. ph. phitutaz
inspirareq et occurrisi frais extune at
in tu to vos tar genleat et debilit at
3o ad corpis dispositionem qz passile et aptu
calorem recipe exnenn unde hic scito
q corpus po s. magna febri pratico vel
quando dispositione febuli in se et als
solute s. nd dote q amich est corpus caluz
s. siccum ph calidum et humid dein
sum et siccum ultio sum s. humidu naz
in humidus febrium facilior est institutz
po de quo causa aut finalis sic est
opus nales esse lede et qz de causis
sic actum est alt de declaracione febris
intelligentium q nz est moy in necessario
in se pntda expte pa qdz s. ma ipe
febri comparata ut zne cola cotidiane
quartie at hiy actu putrescens exqt cn
quartu at no putrescens stat sub
specialem ant qa debet dujs et ond
s. diffe in ita to 7o ta que ne est
quarta ut ant sit hyus uno quarta et
est vapor grossus s. corpus sfensus et
membra insufficiens elevatus a febribus
crispessim mesel at in sto sine sit tulq
sine humitas aa et ho pacionez caloris putre
ductionis calefacientis s. sa lles ma solubz
a elevatus et 2a ma qz sposa s. vnctuosa
sine aquosa sangs p causa talis systen
no sistemppatur ut febrez esse sine possit
ymo sic pt sabre de recd ut amota sit
sic caliditas que remanet in pietibus dum
plunste pz extinctionem eius est materia

Hiis omnibus subtilior facta et 3ª ma vaporo
sa que prius ab humiditatibus hic in corpore
existentibus elevatur et pabitum corporis
ad porositates extrinsecas cutis et per illas ipsa
expellitur sic et accidit hominibus in sanitate
Iam distinctis loquendo est vapor putredinis a
medico ut infra co 7º putrida fuligo
dis elevatus ab ipsa materia putrida que
ex materia generatur se 3 in mecta magis circa ipsum in
ficiens et ad ipsum pz cma vonare et arma
inveniens et exinde collige quod prima et 3a
ita se rhetorice vel recte sed nullo hic generale
et sic clare habetis et comprehendis quod habet
se 3a se putride et his nullo gradu in ca
vo adhuc sumitur tamen tractatum in generali ut
faciliter comprehendere poteris in sexto co Et h [illegible]

Cum febrium notitia perfectius non
possit absque suorum signorum cognicione
specialiter quo ad nos ut [illegible] de
eis copiosiorem quam potero tradicionem
faciam ea subordinatione ponendo de quo statim
et quia autem advenit se et maxime putride
ambasiator quod magis constitutum causa
venire consuevit hic de ipsa alia [illegible]
aut hic ante male [illegible]
[illegible] qui dispositus ad febrem putrida
non [illegible] est se et si [illegible] se di
catur que [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] coloris
faciei [illegible] in corporibus et
[illegible] in qualitate quantitate [illegible] et [illegible]
in reliquis quam [illegible]
quam de [illegible] eius [illegible]
corporis lassitudo [illegible] sompni et [illegible]
[illegible] tensio [illegible]
[illegible] fetor [illegible] et urine et quia [illegible]
[illegible] magis [illegible]
hic ordine designabo ipsis faciendo [illegible]
ad memoriam [illegible] de medica et remissa
ordine [illegible] adhuc [illegible] talis est
Signorum febrium [illegible] significationem quedam
sunt [illegible] quedam aqualitate [illegible]
quedam [illegible] ab actio
nibus lesio [illegible] calo
ditas vehementer mordicativa [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible]
nobis sufficit [illegible] est febris quedam
magis [illegible] et austera [illegible]
quedam [illegible] media [illegible]
magna et austera magis sua quantitate quam
[illegible] quantitate vaporum in qua tactu

comprehendit caliditas mordicativa ut
sunt acute pacute et hec prima non
generate sed in qua lenius percipitur mordi
catio ac tristicia ut sunt flegmatice
et hec maxime quam non sunt exflegmate
salso / [illegible] media [illegible] has
modicatio comprehendit ut sunt 3ne non pure
prima enim [illegible] mordicationis [illegible]
acutas collocari et de hoc in sexta [illegible]
et c [illegible] in omni febre sentitur
tactu differentia caloris [illegible] mordicationis
vehementer suavius et medie [illegible] has
[illegible] inferitur [illegible]
[illegible] medium [illegible] ipsum se medicare
ut cum [illegible] calorem [illegible]
coloricam [illegible] adhuc
minus [illegible] flegmaticam ac malencolicam
et hec [illegible] et [illegible] febris putrida
ut in [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] resolubilis subtilis et hoc magis [illegible]
homogenia In [illegible] est [illegible]
primo caliditas percipitur / mordicatio ut
primo / suavis [illegible]
percipitur mordicatio ut [illegible] In
[illegible] ad in [illegible] medica
[illegible] mordicationem [illegible]
[illegible] arguere et sic [illegible]
[illegible] In [illegible] aut est caliditas
suavis non mordicativa [illegible]
ordinem in [illegible] alia signa
ponam sic [illegible] ordine
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] sicut [illegible]
et [illegible] diversificatur / quia si
[illegible] putrida in [illegible]
[illegible] tamen [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] diversitas in caliditate et [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible]
tanta diversitas [illegible]
homogenitatem [illegible] est
in [illegible] signorum [illegible]
coloris faciei [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] ruborem [illegible] et hec
[illegible] coloris [illegible]
ad siccitatem [illegible] asperitatem et hec
[illegible] putredinis [illegible]
[illegible] et hec [illegible]
[illegible] fetor [illegible] et urine [illegible]
ut [illegible] urine [illegible]
[illegible] multitudo [illegible]
[illegible] fetor sudoris et [illegible]

nota quod inicium febris in prima die
cum sudore continuo est signum esse re
ppletatem nature quod si fuerit copiosus
et humerosus erit signum putrede
et hic quod in 2° et 3° inis prinus de ma
valde subtili et pauca coditas
apparet in vrina in principio eius sed
hic aduerte quod in hoc quod tempore errare primo
quia in ea de sa ypostasica non aveniunt
scilicet alio loco venit digesti 2° quia non
est vera ypostasis sed est sola digestionum
calore terminatum 3° quod principium est
breve vel in 2° et 3° ypo augmenti et
tandi quod sit prius et parue. Etiam
quorum initia in principio apte fuerunt
durans dimissitas in eo vel deinde statis
in principio et augmento et affectatibus putri
de. Et designis febris putridum corru
pcio eius et in eius in putrida dila
cionis eius post principium et diminucio in fine
eius Rigor horripilacio initiatio
potissimorum dolor fit generatis capitis in
cetera pugna temporis lassitudo
notum in hanhelitu in sompno et in
colia et in ypocondriis in vlijs dolor et
appetitus nausea et siti sto nota Et
quia species eius duce copiosum esse
designis earum febrem in generali aquilibet
de ipsis perfecta habebitur noticia hic autem
tenerum primum recitavimus scilicet sed Nam
aliquis me mordeat si copiosus fuero
quia sine eorum sciencia febris non cogno
scitur et sic recte mediari non pote
ditur sed pax. De eadem putridarum. Quia
non est tibi possibile ut noveris febrem nisi
prius cognoveris earum et sic primo re. acci
pitur intendendum est ad cognoscendum
egritudinem que sit in sua causa et propria ad medi
candum. Erit itaque medicus de ipsorum
noticia sollicitus Signa temporis generalia

Conati sunt sapientes ex quibusdam maliciis sal
ubrem illorum assignare tempora scilicet principium augmentum
statum et declinacionem et hec est quia quod hec
deinde ipsas apud eos usque ad finem
in vrina non permanet dispositio quod quod
medicus necesse cognoscere debet et si ea
non intellexerit egrius ledet infirmum
nesciens quid a principio quid in augmento quid
in statu vel declinacione debeat egrotanti
exhibere vel consilium exprimere potius autem

sompni et vrine vel hijs sed in passionatis
recipiunt a nativitate autem in transito
aut in acutis egritudinibus et in eadem paucita
tem recipiunt vero autem in ipso tercio tercia
pena earum fuit necta quod designis ipsorum
temporum dicam deinde necessarium Signa
itaque principium signata distinccionem simplicia penes
causam signa que secuntur actiones nature sine in
matura expressa digestionis sunt signorum digesti ipsorum
vel principium et quando egritudo incipit et est
in actu vel in nature apparet vestigio digestionis
est enim tempus in quo calor suffocatur a ma
teria debilis flamma aliquibus vindolis et lignis
Augmenti non signa digestionis incipiunt apparere sed
imperfecte et est tempus quo calor naturalis modo ad
resistendum incipit modum manifeste Status
non enim signa apparent complete digestionis quod tempore
sed fortis pugna inter naturam et humorem non tamen
ipsum perfecte eius autem medico sic digestio expellitur
quo tempore sed non perfecte remouetur tercium et declinacio
Signa autem principium distinccionem simplicia pe
nes acuta sunt quia in principio eius actiua
vniformiter sicut fuit augmento eius augentur
Status eius sunt remissiones quod per cause non tamen
abhinc declinacionis non eius remittuntur Et
hec tercia per magis descripta pertinent febribus quod vel
humoralibus indistinctum tamen pertinet ut 2° per
essenciam morbi ut tercium est principium quia morbus
incipit et eius essencia sed vnam et vni
formem vnam dispositionem augmentum non eius
morbi essencia semper augetur ut calibus in fe
Status non eius non amplius augetur sed eius
essencia stat in ipso esse vltimo Declinacio
cum morbi essencia remittitur et hic modus
est magis noticie in tercia febre sicut apparet et aliis
continuis morbis Et que dicta sunt de ipsa
penes actione nature in materia humidi in terciis de
eius ut morbi in sua salute naturam demo
rabilis alia et quod perfecte horum augmenti in
morbo morbi est quia in opposito digestionis
ut putridis vel semper augenti Status quia
materia et in vltimo terminatur et interficit Et in
ad hec et contra et hec tercia vlia conuenerunt
ut quod terminandi sunt cum temporibus particularibus
et maxime in febribus sinatiby auaz ad
veritatem expressionem In hijs autem que sunt
primum tercium pertinet terminandi et non terminandi
et per plurimum non terminandi et in eius 2° febre
tercionis corporis ... pollatis et maxime in
hiis quorum post ... in nadebite

tpa vlia ut plim valde confundunt
ita ut aliq appeat augm ut statu et p(ri)ncip(iu)m
aut p(ri)n(cipiu)m et augm et hec ideo quia in maiori
c(om)plexionibus aut per p(ro)portionem ma(teri)e ad locu(m) putre-
dinis esse motam iam desinere pa(rtem) et ho-
rae quia hodiernis t(em)p(or)ibus p(ro)p(ter) inordinata(m)
re(gimen) ab ho(min)ibus factum quod ab antiquis non
fieri non consueverat quedam accidit error quia
p(ar)te medicantium et firmiorum re(gim)en(um) que constituta
sunt. Et hec adiuncte quod predicta quasi
eorum distincto s(ecundu)m partes materie et actum
non in omnibus s(ecundu)m reperiuntur morbis ut ad
invicem condistincta quod non solum conveniunt
s(ecundu)m confusionem eorum parte materie ut dem(um) est
regis man s(ecundu)m cau(sam) corporis dispositione
morborum ... quia ut d. aliq(ua)ndo erit
febris que valebit in duobus periculis et
p(ri)n(cipiu)m erit p(er)iculi augmentum et status s(ecundu)m
declinat(io). Hic aliq(ua) fe(bris) ... tota ut status
ut omothena at tota ut augmentum ut
paraugmastica declinativa ut declinatio
ut augmastica ut in sua definitione
Excepto actum aliquando cum accidit alicui
robusto febris remissior actum ita ut
non i(n)pediant eum absolutus operibus
et ad rei status quo in te i(n)pedit credit
quod sit p(ri)n(cipiu)m et tunc eam sequi digestio et c(etera)
c(on)prehendis quod multi conveniunt magis errare
et indicia t(em)p(o)rum ... febris et ...

Signa temporum particularium

Et id indicasti designare ... hic loco
dixi utile ad maiorem evidentiam de signis
temporum t(em)p(or)ibus particularium. Et itaque p(ri)n(cipiu)m
parte in febribus invadentibus cum frigore
signo superius assignato in hominibus siccitas
precepta que maxime in extremitatibus et p(ar)te in
extremitate auris et nasi sequente immi-
nuto pallido citrinitas faciei et totius corporis ge-
nere minuto pallescentis urine quantitas ab
actione lesa coartatio pulsus parvitas et
brevitas s(ecundu)m ... suffocatio quantitas
tortuosa pugnantia, angustia tarditas mo-
tuum p(ro)funditas sompni, mollificatio
palpebrarum ... tussis aliquando
et quasi saltus t(em)p(o)r(is) in febribus at
in nadentibus absque frigore non reperitur
frigus vigor ad complementum s(ecundu)m ...
p(ri)n(cipi)o apparent signa initia hec ...

et non recipit caliditas aliqua ... quietatur
addita nam recipit sic pulsus coartatio
s(ecundu)m ... parvitas et debilitas et hec consue-
veniunt appare in pa(rte) p(ar)te p(ri)n(cipii) et adve-
niente secundo s(ecundu)m sicut sunt in p(ri)ma
cum a frigore rigore res sentit alem-
ari et reliqua remittit caliditas expandi
per corpus non tamen quod venit adhuc ad ex-
tremia ut tangens percipit s(ecundu)m ... s(ecundu)m oppor-
tet magis super membris mora ... augmen-
ti signa sunt assignata in hominibus caliditas in
toto expansa et magis precepta coloratio
faciei ... urine coloratio
eius grossatio ab actione lesa pulsus ma-
gnificatio velocitas et frequentia et ca(usa) et
magis in p(ri)ma ... p(ar)te in ea non percussus
caliditas ad summum eius venit immo p(er)
t(em)p(us) cum illa uniformi intensione et
magis in p(ri)ma eius p(ar)te nam in ea et sistit
in tensa valde rev eius quo erat in
augmento tamen est remissior veniens
ad declinationem rev s(ecundu)m ... p(ri)ma co-
sist pulsus maior velocior fit et fre-
quentior. In declinatione non expandit caliditas
... et pulsus et incipit corpus sudare et
aluus ... magis et ... per ... t(em)p(u)s
sua continua quod ... partes pectoris
constanter ... incipiunt remitti
caliditas et extrema sunt illius caliditas sine
... in febribus ... est signum clare declinationis
et ... omni s(ecundu)m ...

Pronostica

febris est morus ... mo-
lestior et periculosior ... de febribus na(m)
circa omnia ledunt membra et virtutes omnes
et reliqui morbi unum tantum ledunt. Et ideo
dicit ... quod dicebant medici
florentini ... est febris quod male et ideo non
facile salutem spondebis parte febre et
deteriores quod ... in separabiles ...
... putredo est ... venas ... illa
que eradicantur et quibus est putredo in
toto corpore. At in pluribus conditis febris causa
deterior et sua magis monstrata ...
in aspectu et indicatur supra ... febr-
is ... deterior ...
... febris ...
... deterior ... pueris et iuvenibus
et magis si decrepiti fuerint ... ut
plurimum ... febres ... pueri
sunt deteriores ...
et ... indicatur non supra ...
... febres ...

minus male et suspecte quam in contrariis
aeris fuerint pestilencialis et minus Item
minus suspecte sunt egritudines ociosis
quam hiis qui exercicio uti consueverunt Item
egritudines in constitucione et regione sicca et
frigida deteriores hiis que in calida et sicca
Et yemales deteriores sunt deinde autum-
pnales ac longe ac mortales Minus vero
male estivales deinde minus male et minime
mortifere vernales propter temperanciam et fortitudinem
virtutis et hoc intelligendum circa febrem in se
et absolute et non contente Indicacio sumpta a
virtute scilicet existens debilis deterior
Ubi scilicet vincit egritudo febrem et
plures interficiunt propter debilitatem virtutis
in febre in [illegible] Et tamen semper accidit
scilicet acute repente mortifere ut in febre in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] multum distemperata
calore [illegible] naturali et [illegible] corrumpit sub
stanciam cum spirituosam Indicacio sumpta
a consuetudine deteriores sunt scilicet qui accidunt
non consuetis pati hiis eo non nisi a forti
paciuntur causa [illegible] id semper [illegible] ut in
morbis paucitatis minus egrotatur et
[illegible] [illegible] sumpta Indicacio non
[illegible] [illegible] sumpta ut [illegible] [illegible]
aer [illegible] ad febres [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
ad caliditatem et siccitatem distempe-
rari pronosticandi est de febribus futuris
Et [illegible] constitucio calida et sicca et ideo
plus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] plures ad
se [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] autumpnus [illegible]
[illegible] ver [illegible] yemis ut in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] omnium temporum magis febribus
[illegible] est [illegible] quia [illegible] plus et vehemencius
in calido et sicco distemperatur In [illegible]
[illegible] In vere minus febribus [illegible] et [illegible]
in yeme deinde in estate plus [illegible] febribus
in autumpno In yeme non [illegible]
acute ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
febres sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] In-
dicacio sumpta [illegible] et [illegible] calidi et
sicci ad se [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] si fuerint
calidi et [illegible] et [illegible] penetrabiles [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] magis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Item [illegible] fortes et [illegible]

et [illegible] sumpta et [illegible] multum laboriose et [illegible]
magis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] similiter [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] sumpta [illegible] in
[illegible] sumpta Sic [illegible] de accidentibus [illegible] dicamus
[illegible] [illegible] egritudine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] medicus scilicet pronosticari potest de sa-
lute cito aut tarde futura ut si fuerit [illegible]
que difficile [illegible] ut [illegible] de [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
potest [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] ut [illegible] sudore [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
mala [illegible] [illegible] et aliorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad putridum
et ideo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] si fuerit
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] omnibus
suo loco Item si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] grossam
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] virtus fortis fuerit Et [illegible] non
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] loquor [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] simplex et scilicet [illegible] et [illegible]
facta [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad digestionem [illegible] resolutionem et [illegible] [illegible]
Et [illegible] [illegible] sit [illegible] sumpta [illegible] [illegible] loquor
est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et ideo [illegible] difficilius agit [illegible]
[illegible] duos [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] Item [illegible]
[illegible] plus [illegible] et plus [illegible] ideo quia
in tali [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pugna [illegible] [illegible]
est in [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] virtus de-
bilitatur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debilitatur [illegible] [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est pugna [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] peiorem [illegible] ca-
lorem putredinalem [illegible] [illegible] virtus [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] magis acutus Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sump-
tam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et acute [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
grossa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] temporis febris
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aliorum nota est ma-
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] incipientes [illegible] [illegible]
Indicacio sumpta [illegible] [illegible] si fuerit [illegible]
status [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cito [illegible] [illegible]

mortem 2o de diyt febrium et 3o de fe
bi vltus ca forte abreviantur consuetudo
si morbus prolongatur et hoc describitur
i.d. in mortalibus 2o colli ... in
in acuta consuetudine quibus virtutem
subito debilitari et magis in homine fer
ti egestima statim propinquum sed sic prius
videbis et magis in febri pestilentiali
dicitur supra abscisione ut a. tcia in
augmento circa adiunctam statum et sic et
certo et ascen quia in mutribus prolongatur
gabitur in vitus vero abreviatur et
sic dissolvere paciatur coordinem ut si
ciems non vallidus quod in ac fio consti
tue sed ignoratur fiat prolongatur consuetudo
in tanto est cum et possunt dici de
aliis rebus causis tercio stat talibus actu
vel potentia ita quod dicitur fit non actu sed
potentia quia apta infirmare et ita de
aliis dicitur potest namque et pro amorbo
ipso et hoc tertio primo aspice consuetudinem
2o acta cum 3o additionibus in ipsis poti
simis in uctus dicitur primi ut quod proprio
febrem est 3a pars sto quod si statum
est propinquus et primum sed angustum brevia
si fuerit cotidiana stito quod statum
est propinquus et primum sed et per angustum
indicatio longa et brevius est autem
a cotidiane febris de quo infra augno
et puerio ta suted ipam longa
et brevia at modo se hic quod si
quando febrem esse mediam inter acuta
a cotidiana quod quando amia pertinent
a sic agitatur 2a namque grossicies et
viscositas materie ar sup cotidianitas
subtilitas a sup brevitatem quod si modo
se habere modo sic habent tam causis
et hic nota quod grossicies materie ar et
permanentia equus in sua in una dispositione
ut si in ass. 2a in aqua in vadiatur per unum ho
rona et 2a et 3a die et 4a in eius et
dicitur remanere et sapit namque cotidie
2a i.d. et sinas hora una est longi
spacii dicitur horum et ipse status
ita si in diebus cotidiana non appetunt
emotus ac stias quod est cotidiana ... 2a
in. si quicunque per aquam cum ...
indicatio de longitudine sed brevitate febris

quorum sunt amoti. Due aquiete, prima
amotu supra est anticipatio postpositio et
equalitas in vasionis, 2a longitudo
et brevitas temporis 3a fortitudo et debi-
litas temporis, 4a facilitas sed difficultas
actuum et solutio et solutio temporis 5a
actum temporis multitudo at paucitas 6a a
parte longitudo brevitas in spolia, sa
puritas ut ipsius quod paulatim et per strepitum
de prima scito quod ia dimittitur et at ipse
ma uniformem essentie per temporis ordi-
nato unde omne fortitudinem indicata
consuetudinem longa et statu longinquum
quod sunt cum debilitate valde operata
mortem et statum propinquum, postquam qui
anticipant tales et dicitur anticipatio sup-
fluens quod multum et in talibus anticipat
uno ab alio, sed dicitur anticipatio diminuens quod
per anticipat et inequalis unaquaeque ab alio
anticipatio, quod propter quod dicitur sunt anti-
cipatio acuta et talis non apparet signis
digestionis tertio sed puncto sed si anticipatio recipit
augmentum sed sic supfluens et incipit ap-
parere signum digestionis tertio et augmentum et cum anticipatio
supfluens sistente tertio sed statum et tunc
anticipatio per statum fit diminuens tertio sed
declinatio et ita e contra primum et augmentum
longum ac et statum longinquum et febris
cotidianitas. dicitur dicitur de postpositione namque
dicitur postpositione postpositionis per poe acuta et talis
non apparentibus signis digestionis ut est quod
tunc primum eius non augmentum tertio sed statum eius
non rapit per postpositio diminuit tertio sed decli-
natio designatur quod anticipatio non sit
augmentum ut per postpositio declinatione sit sed
anticipatio supfluens augmentum fit et sicut
per postpositio supfluens declinatio. Cum ipse
non in hoc signo solo confidas sed in hoc
alia de aliis et magis sed digestionis ac gratia et
ipse quod hic adducit quod quando digestio sed dicitur
tum actu tale sed non aptitudine ut creditur
materie. quod dissolvere ut digestionem accipiat et licet
non quando digestio appareat in primo de quo tertio
sunt autem. dicitur sed quando ponitur et est dis-
posito in materia per quam quando quando medicus namque
non posse digerere ipsam materiam et in quo
hora quia et sic non detur i.d. allatum et
de causis sed quando virtus ... et fines hora
sanctam sed augmentum et sic quia de consuetudine et
et decline assidue ut in pauca manifesta

infra Equalitas a i variationis fit si
primum at statum Semper primum cum signa
non apparent digestionis etc Semper status tamen
apparet etc In principio enim pinguiam cuius
quantum materia non augetur sed cruda stat
In statu quando materia est in ultimo digestionis
non amplius augmentabitur et ideo explicatus
et in quantum causa que anticipationes et proposuit
est morbi differitur natura corporis subtilis
capit putrescere etc fit propterea quod pre solu-
tionem post subtiliationem materiam congestionis incepit moveri
quod si post grossior primus putrescet etc anti-
cipabit quod post subtilis deducta amplius sti-
mulabit et actionis movebitur adhuc tercio
corporis dispositione complete sortis et obtusiosioris
sensus quantum in obtusis sensibus tardius etc Ex
longitudine autem et brevitate vel brevitas
paroxismi aut febris brevitatem et status
propinquitatem ut in 3a et longitudo longi-
tudo medicina vel mediatam inter has
et cum paroxismi incipiunt prolongari sunt augmenti
Ex fortitudine autem et debilitate cum enim
ante incipiunt paroxismi fortificari arguunt augmentum
et cum perdunt usque ad ultimum et stant
in ultimo etc status et cum remittuntur
declinatio Et quando paroxismi fortissimi et suc-
cedens est remissio et perseverat illa re-
missio etc pronosticat declinationem Attende
autem longitudinem et brevitatem in declinatione et remis-
sione accidentium utrorum quorumcumque morborum
ut in pleuresi vehementia autem arguit brevitatem
et accidentia et accidentia in principio et declinationem in be-
nigniora premittit cum signis circa principia
et finem omnia in benigniora et circa statum forcio-
ra Ex volumine et revolutione vel tum accidentia
sequuntur febrem ut dolor capitis sincopis
vel alienatio et hec incipiunt forciora
fieri etc arguunt augmentum et cum sunt equalia
perseverantia etc est status Ex multitudine
et paucitate quod multitudo accidentium arguit augmentum
et ad statum status complete quando quiescunt
quod longitudinis aut brevitatis in paroxismo
quod ut post declinationem debes computare quietem
febris et tempus declinationis si sunt longius
quam autem aut breviter et si accidentia fuerint
intensiora et cetera acutiora remanserit vel
et etc indicat augmentum longum breve etc
Et febris ex putritate quam per accidens fiat

pro alteratione etc que omnia tam sane
intelligimus nam ex omnibus hiis causis
principaliorem est anticipatio etc Et ut ostendi
est multum variabilis et ideo ad efficaci-
tatem suam aggregata alia signa ad ea
quod et iudicium amplius supplementum variari
pacius quod sic in ordinationem regiminis complete
etc vel naturalis et quod deterius est de
hiis omnibus dicitur primo afferre ad sci-
lectus caracteristicas et ad quartas propor-
tionales In quartis autem cotidianis et non
continuis caracteristicas nam paroxismi eorum re-
currunt ad alia signa dicit ut in aliqua
diebus pretermittam sunt in dicto ut aliqua
nam vel rigor in febre fit longius arguit longi-
tudinem brevius vel brevitatem aliquibus
partibus Similiter abundantibus ut cum
accidit cum aliqua sudore aut aliquid supplens
in 1o aut 2o paroxismo et frequenter et plures
ut autem etc indicat longitudinem et
eveniunt similiter vel et sic magna veri-
tate in febre salubri quod si sunt in morbis
apparens sunt bonus levis ex illa evadentes
persevenit et succedit ut sepe in febre autem
pestifera et deposita in apostemata ad actionem
lesa ut si plus fuerit frequens magna
velox in dicit brevitatem et febre acutam
quam quidem Ex signis digestionis si cito
autem ~~talia signa remissa et cum tali~~
brevitatem sed tarde longinquitatem Et si autem
talia signa remissa et cum tali perdunt re-
missionem primum longinquitatem et ideo hic quod
complementum horum scias quod primum in 3a prolongatur et
status in continua et declinatio in media et status
et declinatio in cotidiana primum sed longius
in 3a comparando ad sinocha omothenam
cum primum est occultus et in continua omotena
prolongatur status et in media declinatio re-
missione et 3e vel in causone continua
vel autem causi remanet longiori tamen in flamma acuta
spiritualia que in aliquo voluerit In 3a vero
omnia tamen prolongantur In flegmatica longum longius
sed aliis similibus temporibus et primum augmentum status
sed tamen recipit calorem dum tenet illam
Sed hec omnia sunt ad aliqualem cognitionem posi-
tiva de ipsis propter causas dicte cognoscere pro-
ximo hic scito quod multe conditiones viscositas
frigiditas cum aeris regionis et etiam sicca
debilitas caloris et multa operativas fine
materia sublimitas faciunt ad febris longi-
tudinem quamquidem Et si tamen curabit etc

Ced q facile ptz pnostica factes de ma
lia i colute z mortalitate febr qpara
do febrem qo adeu cau z actiu ad
ipm corr i dictaco supra arcbz nalib
et magis aititute rcl ut d actu est
hypo. de febz qo ad pronosticum mqnit
12 pe perismos et qsistatias declarat
egrites et ea aiu z circuit ad i vtaz
in acmenta
16 pe Ami acesunt rcl in fine et p
ho et semibus no solz febrem fint acute
sin eni habent corpi
23 2e acute egrites i xiiii diebus di
iudicantur qd z de febz intellige
24 2e estiue que ut plurimu sunt bre
ues quin pnales no loge max q yemales
conuinguntur
26 2e febrem in spasmo melius est q
spasmum in febre
25 2e febricitantibus no fortiter oio
uz i supficie p manus et nichil minime
corp et qtabescere malu z mag co qd
p iom sit hoc e longitud egritud fit
no in debilitate
30 2e Circa princa et fine oiam be
nigniora circa uo statu fortiora qui
z de febz audiendi q ut d
34 2e In morbis min paciitat egro
tantes qbz q ppe nec et etatem et tepore
z regiomis z hitudis egritudo magis est ma
q no q qbz no ppa si ad hoy in est.
4 3e An estus sunt veruslis sudores
i febz expectare oportet
8 3e In sinsitis tepribz acute egritudines
fine et si qd aug tal eust gloz qsti
tucom sicat ut in plribz tales egritud
expectare oporteat
10 3e In autumpno egritudines acutissime
sunt et magis mortifere, ver uo sanissim
et minime mortiferum qd dnos et debz
subintellige
12 3e De tpibz si qd yemis sicca z
boreal sicat ver no pluiosum et au
strinus uere e estate febres acutas si
max mlientibus z hmus ma
22 3e Estate no qdd hoy z febr
qtie et causon qe que plime
29 3e Amibzq i febz sextanus z in
sexta die rigores fiunt difficila
31 3e Laborans i febz i articul z co
mi iab mgt apostases fiunt

83 4e In febribus qbz no deficiunt in
diatibus fortiores sunt z piculosi qbz
no sic deficiunt sunt no sunt piculose
84 4e Amibzq febz loge d hys
pustule z in articulis dolor sunt
86 4e Si rigor i cadent febre no
deficiente debili cute corpe morte
88 4e In no deficientibz febz si qd
qd e sunt sicd fiunt q no intr arde
aut z sitz hicant morte
89 4e In no deficiente febre si lab
m at oculi at supcilia at nasi
distorqat at nix no indicat ia debili
ente core aqd hors fiat ia ppe q mors
90 4e Cui in febre no deficiente dia
ua fluenti z p despiciatia morte
71 4e In febz apa ua solutu ad y
mas ee longitude egritudis signat
72 4e Amibzq i febz at in alys
egritudinibus nolunte oci lacrimat
mchi i qens est
73 4e Amibz in debz i febz hositates
fiunt fortiores q diuturniores sunt fe.
77 4e In vrinaribz omnibus fe. male
accepta efimere
76 4e febricitanti sudor oils supve
nies no deficiente febre malum pro
longatur ei morbz
78 4e A cansione yilo rigore fine
mente solucio fit
79 4e Zna va si no indicent i vii
p hodis logissima
80 4e Qbmsqz antes fuerdesint sa
gore a naribz fluens at ne e tuatij
salut egritudinez
82 4e Qbnsqz i febz yeticia sine
uenit an vii die malu
83 4e Qbnsqz i febz cotidie rigo
res fiunt cotidie febres solmuntur
84 4e Qbz i febz in vii at i viiii
at i xi at i xiiii die yeticia fluenti
bon si uo dextrum yypocondriu pdur
fiat. si no no. no bon
67 4e In febz rc uetz cana forte
z cordis morsus et timor malu
66 4e In febz exsopniis timores
aut spasmi malu
61 4e In febz sput offendens malu
spasmu ei fit
68 4e In febz acute et circa vi
scera dolores malum

109 ce ꝯfusꝫ i scriꝫ vtꝰ ꝯtrahē
nec sin ingalio usib capitꝭ dolēs
assunt aut adeunt
1197 c et ꝯstanis hit aspasmo
no nide aphedit de no apud dn
pns ꝛ sic neiat xina solmit
2 69 6 c ꝯsmis i causon timores
fini alienacio solnit
4496 c In actibus paruibꝫ ad se
luctuosa suspiria malum

Cam 3m de die i febꝫ ipsꝰ ꝯcenti

Jcta est debita ad mistrao
nij · n no u'lud i debita
ꝯtitate qualitate sba tpe ho
et ordine, adeo q̄ dicta angꝫ ad
pticularia q descendat cū sint ponit
tam Et angꝫ ponat sic dr q
dicta ē dux s · volus q̄ s · debet ꝛ
grat apud ꝯsuetudinis usqꝫ ad fi
nez eius et hc post amecio i relacon
ad statum et io eius noticia ē max
ima dña ē ptius q̄ debet infir
mis singulis diebus · s mane et vesꝑe ꝛ
hc ordia ut plis gratoē hita
ad actra i relacon ly ad inthe nt
s. xo aph qto ei Inponimus sb
the opporꝫ, pmo cano ei ois
dictadi mon pti ꝛ finalit i vir
tez est ordinandus cum zo pticie
alliabas di virtꝫ ccadēt inch
psices paste pyta et sca p co
po In orby pns graida ē vitꝫ
Et pa q · decibacon feliciter et
itm suas n esset illud q ptinet
uirtuti esset mag nccm ut subtili
liarēt rei uitiod sbtiliac · si vius
no suffict id et deficit ꝛ cū desit
virtus no vꝫ trac · trahit ei est
vitꝫ ꝛ no mediꝫ, Ergo infert g
medicos antiqos qui ut plit spi
fevꝫ student sbtiliacom et sic egros
debilitat ut cū p ptā volut virtu
tem relevat no possit In st ꝛ sitis
q i curado p dietaꝫ dꝫ medicꝫ pu
acibꝫ uiu ubꝫ i dietacom sinie ut
pmo aūtute ut deiꝫ ꝫ de ꝯtitute qꝫ
de forme ꝛ debilitate eius medici sepe
mo sunt discordes quando cū adinue
nium ss qd alij dicunt grossiꝫ ee die
tandi antecunt Et io hic no vba &
in qto ei porismos ꝛ ꝯsistenas · inqt
virtus facile cogi i psi ꝛ alijs sig
nisꝫ ss vtitꝫ alez ꝛ nalez que sunt
effectivus cognoscunt cum a pulsu qui
s ē i equalis i ꝯstitute ordinata et ab
ea pars distas sꝫ debilitas vtrig
via ꝛ oblios, q s sint et p ving agita
aoms ad i equalis i a in ordinata
et grom agitacon occurrit apte tibi
potꝫ et hic accedit i equalitas et i ordi
nacio cum ꝯsuet face ntꝫ agitata uel
tas pras ꝛ debiles pcussiones et
uitsunt quasi paucas magnas et s
qibꝫ intermissiōis pnas l mag
pcussiom cog ꝯstitus agitacoms
et hc ocī i bello va n ata cū ex
mias ut vē media gaudiu timor
ea scit dimisitꝫ Et io aa is hoc
sig attende sic eius fortitudinē et
debilitatꝫ significata Et ntrꝫ quorꝫ
debil indicat de cibi pua exhibicon
debilis pagnacoꝫ mult pars ꝛ raro
presolom pars et sepe · cum virtꝫ
fortꝭ requirit cibu plures qꝫ lꝭ si raro
debilis no pars ꝛ sepe ꝛꝫ cuno a
ꝯsuetue tū sit alta na pheo phiꝫ
dꝫ in po aph · iao aph dicendu ē aliud
ꝯsuem Et io ꝛ gis acu vsus in hoc
uehes est obsuanda cum yo cōtꝫ
si ꝯsuen sint comedere ter in die no
pnt sbtiliacoꝫ magnaꝫ sustine ꝛ max
hiites qdnes calias ꝛ resolubiles no
ē ꝯtr dictadi sic nobiles ꝛ uistici
Ergo az multoꝫ cauor q in orbꝫ eqlit
pcedunt et dꝫ ꝯstitus cibi no solum
ꝯtinue si ei defacte obsuan si no
fint q phibeat ut in nasio xay
at ad tale forte quod i dicas Inquibꝫ
orbꝫ az medicū sua uti pndencia Et
dehac ꝯsuetudine i sta i fine hꝫ cali
ꝛ de demiaciu adicta atq sꝫ ꝛ tu ibi
Es ꝯt alta ss ꝯsuetꝫ appetit aliquos
d ꝯsuetas cibos q pnt inels no ꝯ
ntos cibos, nota q i climate i firmi ꝯ
hat ul ad illaꝫ reꝫ est multꝫ attendenda
qui tū i firmꝫ acceptit cibum sibi dis
picibilez ꝛ in delectabilitꝫ ipꝫ refugit
ntꝫ ꝛ cū no aplectitur in mala contra

Unde et ex quo generatur ventositas in stomacho
et accidit torcio et forte etiam nauseat, quia si
tamen delectorum accipit et eius malicia
non sit multa et non multum distans
et bene amplectando maliciam eius
corrigit. Et ideo egrotantes pars debilior-
ibus debet stabiliori quod melioribus
est appetendi, i. appetendi exhibendo.
Ex quo collige quod operatur austeritas in
operibus medicorum et complexione quia ab
habitudine eius ad forum ieiunium
absque lesione humana est magis apta
tollere ieiunium quam sicca et frigida quia
et complexio f. 2 h. cum ceteris resolubilior
et c. 2 f. declinat ad latum t. 3 h. et
f. 3 f. ad latus f. 2 h. / an. a 30
tollit panem sunt calidis que c. 3 f.
quoniam existunt quam famem tollentes
et magis in febribus calidis et in temporibus calidis
unde ideo quia in talibus famem pati
faciunt febres [illegible] in terminos
quolibet quamvis sint debiles in radice
vel in ethicam et etc non ulli / sic [illegible]
Et licet hec altera quod corporibus colericis
conveniat que sunt sicca materia
multum resolubilia et [illegible] tota
[illegible] et in multo [illegible] et via exhi-
bendi est cibum in [illegible] et [illegible]
hoc oportet medicum si non sunt cibata
et ideo quia aliquando sunt secundum debilia propter appetitum
corporis et resolucione et adinvenire. [illegible] actiu si-
top. per viam resolucionis et moriuntur sicut in ipso
[illegible] vel sunt forcia apta resistere syncopi et
morti sunt: et eadem ipsa sit [illegible] eadem
in cibacione et resolucione et in hiis facere [illegible]
[illegible] et debitis [illegible]. Et de corporibus
sunt corpora colerica que requirunt [illegible]
ab [illegible]. Et [illegible] 6 [illegible] c. 20.
Et si sincopis accidit via resolucionis semper
cibandi sunt quia si vice defluunt [illegible]
[illegible] melius [illegible] adiuvat [illegible] et de hiis
in fra [illegible] sincopali. Et [illegible]
[illegible] pueros febricitantes dicitur ut iu-
venes [illegible] pueri sed ad [illegible] hominum
corporis si magis plus [illegible] est [illegible]
sincopi in [illegible] facit [illegible] ad os
stomachi et hic [illegible] agitacione et hiis [illegible]
[illegible] resistencia [illegible] aliquando poterunt [illegible]
[illegible] et hiis primis [illegible] dicte [illegible]
et resolucione ut [illegible] plisima et hiis

quedam sunt corpora calida [illegible] et
calida et humida [illegible] facili resolubilia
et ista et ideo tollerant famem, quia sunt
[illegible] in porc[illegible] comparata tollerant famem
quia alia [illegible] sunt in porc[illegible] comparata tolle-
rant famem (quia alia sunt [illegible]) et de primis lo-
cutus est [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] eius est
fortis valde at plurimum at calidum in [illegible]
debilis valde non potest dilatare [illegible]
[illegible] quia solida faciliter [illegible]
a [illegible] et [illegible] hos simones
scopul[illegible] theoricalibus [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] et pusillanimes maiore [illegible] de-
mus [illegible] et audacibus, [illegible]
[illegible] decepti et [illegible] ut debi-
les per viam resolucionis ut convalescentes non pos-
sunt sustinere famem absque magna lesione et ideo
cibandi sunt sepe eis dando parum per vice
[illegible] et pueri et in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] multum [illegible] cum [illegible] semper
[illegible] virtutes [illegible] in eis fortiores
esse et tamen non ita cibatur in ethica [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hinc dicte omnibus
febricitantibus competunt magis [illegible]
nam famem [illegible] corpus ut febris
Ex quibus [illegible] [illegible]
dicitur ut [illegible] iuvenes aut senes
[illegible] et in sanitate et [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] de primis [illegible] si [illegible]
tollare famem et de [illegible] de primis quia
non [illegible] et est maior [illegible] eius. et
[illegible] adolescentibus iuvenes
[illegible] solida materia aptas [illegible]
[illegible]
in [illegible] febribus hec [illegible] non
sunt multum dictandi [illegible] si ita faciens
non tollerancia famem multum debilitat
et cum revertitur ad statum in [illegible]
debilitas ita ut dubitatur de [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et tamen contra
[illegible] debemus [illegible] ci-
bare si parum per vice propter resolucionem [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible]
propter [illegible] doctorum et tamen [illegible] contra
[illegible] in hyeme [illegible]
De vere dicam qui dicte [illegible]
[illegible]

tempus quod solum, si vinus fortis fuerit da-
dus est cibus parum preter ipso
nec sed cum longis intervallis. In autump-
num debilitantur virtutes et humores corrupti
multiplicantur et propter primum in digestione cibo
et propter secundum diminucionem eius ideo in eo oportet
frequenter et parum dare et medio se tem-
perate continere. Et hieme humores sunt immode-
rate constricti. et sub regionibus dicatur septentrio-
nales sub dicte hiemis meridionales
estatis. occidentales autumpni. orientales
veris. debent ut quantitatibus attendi
quibus plus resolvunt calor et virtus debilitatur
ut frequenter comedant minus ut premittitur
et huius. Et in dictum de rectificatione supra
[illegible] necessarium est. Ita potest dici de in dicte
[illegible] non necessarium supra regulis [illegible]
ne expediam de ac sufficiat quod dicta
sunt de constitutionibus anni. De modo
quantitate et de quantitatibus dictum est. De
tempore dicitur quod febricitantes [illegible]
[illegible] ut ociose vivent
quod parum propter ipsorum vigilantibus quam plus
dandum propter ipsorum [illegible] alias plures
sunt in dicto de [illegible]. ab-
[illegible]. Et ideo [illegible] gratia
digestionis [illegible]. De cibo et
potu dicatur quod [illegible] potus
in dictatorum [illegible] in dicta [illegible] et hoc
[illegible] sive [illegible] qualitas [illegible]
eius in digestione vel [illegible] penetrabilitate
in penetrabilitate [illegible]
[illegible] ordinis
et [illegible] ipsius ad potum. Et cum
cibus [illegible] multe [illegible] quantitas
[illegible] morbi difficilis pene-
trationis [illegible] artifi-
cio de [illegible] dicatur. [illegible]
[illegible] cibum febricitantium debet esse
levis facilis digestionis et [illegible] pe-
netrationis [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] multe [illegible] corporis de-
biles sunt et non [illegible] digestionis. [illegible]
[illegible] digestio et in corpore et in venis [illegible]
[illegible] digestio [illegible] mala
[illegible] potum [illegible] cibus
[illegible] non quod [illegible] bone digestionis

est debita permixtio cibi cum potu ita
sunt [illegible] superfluus [illegible] alterius
et [illegible] et cum [illegible]
Et quod dispositio qualescumque est media [illegible]
[illegible] naturales et [illegible] plus [illegible]
alterius [illegible] derivacionem corporis
ut hoc loco [illegible] dicatur derivacionem
in dicte supra [illegible] dicatur
[illegible] qualescumque [illegible] bonum [illegible]
facilis digestionis declinans ad humidum
et [illegible] propter siccitatem in [illegible] a febre et
[illegible] propter debilitatem [illegible]
[illegible] si remansit ad calidum [illegible]
[illegible] potest ei dari cibus ad [illegible]
et non [illegible] esse [illegible]
ut possit in bona celebrari digestione [illegible]
[illegible] magnam [illegible] non
[illegible] et fiat [illegible]
[illegible] in fortitudine [illegible] signum
bone digestionis est quod non [illegible]
nec [illegible] nec velocitatem [illegible]
nec tarditatem [illegible] quod si [illegible]
[illegible] minime et cum
[illegible] cibi multa [illegible]
[illegible] cum fortasse febrit [illegible]
non [illegible] magnum [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] ut sua [illegible] actu-
ale [illegible] nature
[illegible] non tolleret [illegible] nec famem ut
[illegible] ipsos [illegible] ipsos [illegible]
[illegible] corporis est [illegible] consueta
et cum [illegible] ad [illegible] ad-
[illegible] plus ut debilitatis [illegible] et
quod consueverunt famescere [illegible] non reple-
antur [illegible] in corpore satisfaciens
[illegible] minuit appetitum
in [illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] et facilius [illegible] potest [illegible]
[illegible] eius [illegible] propter debilitatem [illegible] at
propter [illegible] et [illegible] quod
si [illegible] non [illegible] propter
[illegible] at propter aliam [illegible] quod videtur
esse [illegible] de [illegible] appetitum et in-
[illegible] et laudat in hoc [illegible] ab [illegible].
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] abstineat a potu aque
assignatam. [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] dolores
ut [illegible] a morbo [illegible] et [illegible]

et io antq dietaz ordines stude recognicion
egritudinis q si p̄o occursu no sint tibi no
subtilia rey. d. na cosbiliac ma no an-
gebitur z virtus no disturbabitur abcay
oppoe i ea z tc manifestabitz tibi egritudo
qm si vincit expellet ea. S. no manife
stabitur ipa in motu suo vy i tam isto
dt 6. i pubys debes alternare rey
doe truscat dict xtus. d. morbo itaqz
sunt i dietas magie atpe eu qr statu
ut g z io in febre pacuta ey status
erit i za l i xa ul vica des i p̄mis
diebz subtilissime dietare no d.o mth
dare z pp ossuetudine z in famiaz virtute
ut ī In pacuta enim statu erit ta a
ul ca ossimus. In acutis quarz status erit
l in xa l ca ado ossimus In tropicis
sine quinsimus q̄z status erit i za zoa
zia l a ado ossimus et debes lacius
i ca. de autem infra In tronicis no q sunt
lx. diey z ult ossiss i ipa ad hab
et io diy .ij. demtes z ete dicte n
duntis pp paruibz z acutis qbz no quo
q sint acute tropice difficiles sunt vitare
sz in acutis ey na i cis plus timez acute
citatez morbi q tam virtus ubi ty virtus
cadet appetit statu cu abo sustic Inqt
io. 6. acutibz pstrenchibz vtitur illico
dandi est cibus. Et pp ho cibo tu i se
pestilis statu cadat vincit stati ipe
die l za ut dictz videtur q ubanda [illegible]
eg. tales stati i puo no subtilissime
sz ossit ul sicd inductur. pp qd fortass
dy. d. de cura ei na pl in coz qui
pluter agunt sup id z violenter come-
dunt ab solum z vincit ea nece est re-
staurare eos sup tenuiy qm cedo ut
virtute debili deny q dari dz parti
pince et sepe et deabaceny scribitanem
cu timeas eam virtz i cibao e incor
da itaqz i eo traict dietaz grossaz ut n th
dinare possit usqz ad stati loqi n n-
ui venerit posse dictare subtilit ut dicit h
Et di grossa rei dicte q acut [illegible]
Et hoc scito q aly dietad e i febz
acut z alit in morbis acut aliis. naz
in febz tu tom occupet subtiliy q ny
aliis In tronic no maior fiat resolo
grossiy dietadi vn i febz plxis cito

minor fit resolucio tale subtilius
dietandi ut [illegible] cura zne z bidnane
et ista facimus dur q palpat No
ty q dca s vitatez hut ut i plibz
et zato ut i paracionibz fallunt Ex
abus quibz az q status [illegible] adact
[illegible] occiat subtiliacony sp recipit dietz n
acta psnere usq ut [illegible] te potissim si status
qo ad digez nie cu eo geter Et io mgt
seng ey in statu sint egritudo tunc tenuissa
dicta est ultim ut q uba i seda sunt dispositi
morbi sanibus ita ut 6. a glo ayoutur
solit pnostick sua rchapiea Et si pue
de ipis mentigz sunt in pediet medici
melius ut ossit ad medio dieta qr fortass
sic ubi restaurata uoko de incept mage
resistet In febz a aca p̄mitia ut p
tussioe cum z hiis. z iam aca aute ut
i febz apapue i puo subtiliet i pcessu
est subtilissime dietad dein i grossado
pcede. Ad a de febz sanguinea
de suo agit loco et pluc tm scilicet
qr i panguinastica i puo subtilienc
i pcessu i grossat qr i puo eius e status
Dein stq dietad de cuius fiend est in
anaphastica In omokena vo cotie z
subtiliad qr est tota status. Exemplum
habemus qd agend e i febz respiciad statu
in dietando egros In dietam no
qr mitis egimne fortifica et dietatim
morbo hic z q deb dari die ossa
et i ossando pcede In febz de ma
ex vasa qr abca ungi debilitatur
virtus qz abca qabint q cotie sedet
hic i pa ossiy i za terminus dietad
Et qr quae dicti st de die sic st dietd
i eo ad febrem io pstremo de ca hc
ma mole qmedet qr i dieta suspta
a febre maior e q i dieta suspta a ca
ciuis z pcie qm in sua ex naz sunt
Ita q cunis alias i dietaces obtineb
pp qd i ca ut oz die fia z lyma et
fortass. d. dix Gtiat q qmentores tibi
febritatibz sive alii hiu et ij hinc
dicte oly febritatibz asciud max
pueriq qr abte i dieta a febre for-
tior est Et io ad hesitamus de febre
z videtur tiy nobile i lesiom secunda
est pcede cu aticus ut [illegible] de acut
et puig subtiliare de febre [illegible]
qz explogacion febris z ita oporteat
ps ut lez uniformy Et a non
multiz sunt [illegible] naz pt mediaz plus

adeam aut exiliter i sic dictando procede
dimittere ad medietatem. Ac cum que sunt in materia
te oppone cum cibis grossis et grossitiem dictando
que sunt materie. In materia autem quia sunt
quantitatem qualitatem materiam benignitatem
motus eius et situs, quia si sunt grosse sine
aut subtilia subtili grandis sunt ac grossa
et viscosa grossam diete dictam. pro a fac
acuta ra croica quantitatem aut alius privat
multe pauca debent, qualitatis aut si fuerit
calida te oppone cum frigidis. si frigida cum calidis
et sic de aliis materia vel aut ubi utrumque
valere possumus in quantitatem considerandum est et breviter
mater quae fumosa apparet aut apparet
fluens in nobili membro sita aut ipse enim
multe materiae una quam de subtilitate
tibi in dicat et quanto amplior fuerit tanto
maior subtiliatio debet. ubi autem materia fuerit
fere quieta quo si huius diete zona
natura in grossatione diete constituit et quanto
paucior tanto in grossatio maior esse potest
Et hic non materia ita benigna fuerit ut
reducabilis sit In quo casu subtilis est dicta
ut ubi febris esset extra apta ad bonitatem
quam ad sunt in dictum ab actualiter superius
sano quam acutum febris quamvis per contra febris
quando quantitatem Etiam primum ut dolor ingenio
de rigore et huius contra non utrumque agunt etiam huius
acutis abstinendum contra cum ro re. acu
malo a enim nimium est cum egro in
dolo aut morbi actione defectum videmus
potest aut ius aut cibum accipere permitte
et si ex dole aut morbi actione defectu
videtur in firmum Et cum aut illa defectio
per pugnationem et non per solutionem que
de vita defectio et hec dum non po-
nat virtutem si in actis cum si debe
dimittere In ut si tu contra necessitas eius
Vel quod autem preveniat in statu propin-
qua et labore. tibi in dicat prohibetur
consilium si extrema accidet in firmo
debilis et materia in motu constante natura
li contra vitali prohibe cibum et non dubites
contra ubi actiones possunt utrumque naturalem
vitalem et etiam animale vocem consilionis
da cibum contra hec sunt tale actis venire
aut vine aut exteriore aut sinthotice
et hic tale actio contra quam eius curs
ne transfrediens ut per sudorem

aut urinam aut secessum aut per vomitum
et sic omnem fluxum sanguinis minimi huius
et enim materia debilitant vires ro re
acut malum est defectum examinatore
ut sunt ignorate et ignorantes medicum
cibum restringit. Etiam 2o ut cum accit
febricitanti propter in feliciter eius dispositionem
agnosce certam exstitit cum motus
cole ad os stomachi propter quod statim in adducetur
pox et in ipso accit notum grade in eo
ut dolor stomachi capitis et sincopis et huius
et sic de generatione colicorum corporis propter quod
oz in pus cibaret ut h de in dicta supra
a qplo. Vel quando sic continua exhi-
bicionem cibi prohibita ut necessitas sto-
mae eius per maciem et materiam et sic hic
non de his quod dat pillas fortes paulo
ante cibum In misso clistere dolorem
sedaturo et huius ita hic non contra sit cibo
quanto in stomacho quam hic omnia multum corpus
exagitur sicut fluxa eius, clistere dolorem
sedaturo et huius non hic non contra sit cibo quanto
in stomacho quam hic omnia multum corpus exagitur
sicut fluxa eius, clistere in positio et dolor
is prius sedandum Et exagitatur ibi in
sequitur conmixtio cibi cum malo humore
febrem facere Et propter fluxam sit abstio
in digestione ad venas sanguine emanatas
ne patiuntur detrimentum Et ideo hic omnia in tello
et pro non sunt prohibita aut propter timore sincope
prius abarri saltem dicta repressia ut
accipiendo buccellas panis in vino gratas
infusas et huius Vel quando aut in potionem
clistere cibatum propter debilitatem intestinorum
cum sic ledun cum aliud ab ipso clistere
et stomachum per contra in non nocet si in eo est
cibus Vel quando timetur debilitatem virtutis
vim contra aut sedationem abarre exstabilis
omnibus si bene notasti hec quod agendum de
in febricitantibus exepte diete. quo ad quantitatem
substantiam qualitatem et tempus De ordine autem
tenetur aut omnibus grossa tarda digestionis
contra stomachum subtilia facilis digestionis precedunt
a post et ultimo ut de ho dicte dicatur
propter quod scito quod due contra hora sunt electa
et eo certe Etiam primo ut contra hora quam medicus
eligit ubi in nobili motivo secuto
et hic contra hora consuetudo sibi accidit ad
horam maiorem alleviationis ut xyotilpee
et pa e. decibacion febricitantibus huius
hora ad in vicem apparet melior contra hora

alleviacionis cibum et ut hō q3 cogitur
eligere ꝑ ad exigens paciẽ ut accidit
dissolucõe et hm̄ dato q3 stomacus natur
s ꝑstacus ẽ immatur Et in estate cibos
aliquos in diebus veniat at bibstat In hȳe
me nō te mediez zo petite alia hās
Item si poteris eligere horam q̃ intestina
sint a fecibus mũda nã vapores a fecibus
elevati poñt esse cũ corruptos cibi et cō
dig̃ .d. decibacon febricitanc Cum
q̃ febris et nã z dicta nō cibos pertinet
du nō exditur ꝑ ꝑfec q̃ certã et
si debet ꝑuari nō ꝑuat ꝑ multas gn̄
generatis excepte infimi estatiñ et aliorum
multorum superius aliq̃ certo de hō q3
cibet febriens an adveniat ꝑe sine
exacuacionis tate te ut venter vacuus
inveniat cibo, et i nō de ī spacium
temporis autores nō do ꝯdicitis si vana
deponentes medicina ymo corrigisse eadē et
utilitate p̃mo ipsius febris qũ logius
debeat cibare capnõ i fluctu ẽna q3
i zona Item logis ꝯ ī min loge si cibi ex
hibiti dispos excepte digestibilis citiorem
et tardiorem excepte maiorem at minorem qr̃l
cũ maiorem et minus resolubilis excepte
dñsitatis fortitudis naturis l minoris
sto febricunt et ita de aliis Consi a
ceptacione medici dare i yenti excepte rex
ꝑ hoc ꝯpreß an advenium ꝑe si pũt
do si pũt qm̃ sterꝯ cogitur dare in
longe rex ꝑ oricea qe scribi nō pũt
et dicti ocrit et est opus .d. de cũa
prudens sz q̃d i ꝯtis dd mō xio
inegatcg̃ Tempus cibandi i febre
ꝯtia oz ut eligeris q̃d i firmo ꝯfectud
z i fanite at tu febre aliquantulum mi
tigare vides Ego q̃ dō iuȝ doctriaz
autorum ꝑcu q̃lz hñat ꝯcat motum
mag in yma hō q̃z i aa ut sangis
i matutis colã i zhs mlia ꝑmediaz
flegma et ꝑlus acciasium q3 i febrgtis
ubi sic nō propter exacuacio q3 hore
iste erunt alterde i cibado rex dado
si cibũ ꝑ tempus debitũ an illas rex et tu
ꝯta, sz q̃d decurrat ei i ordinate
nagatibz dd q3 oz q3 medicus nō sua
ꝯtitud melior q̃ pt pcedat aliqs
tanto q3 hō declaracõis ꝯ certis ꝯcũ

hora purĩ detur, nã nocum
acciñs i puo certis tempibus contrat
ꝯta si dabit cibus nã occupabit
i digerendo eũ et ꝑhibebit adigere
stionem humorum et eius expulsione et ie
ꝯ do ꝑlongabit et ꝯfirmabitur
et io dix amicus et ꝑ idm ꝑ ꝑ
ponat cibacõz usque declinaciom
et q̃d est ꝑ ꝑpaz deliberaty pũm
et statim sint hore neriores p ox ad
cibãdũ. q̃ ẽ cibar i pox. inter in
hora nequiori tñ i ductum notum ꝑ
angustia cordis certo cibi in sto et in
ꝑlegno pox ꝑpa q̃z i pcedit digna
vel regna aregimie ꝯtudiuī &
z in ẽ ꝑloga moř q̃ǝ exciba quare
nũ corrupta augens morbum rex
Et si quis ad istorum dictus an sꝑũm
intensive / an statim iũdet agbus
q3 excessive maiis ꝯmilitudine priz i cibacom
plus intensive nō i statim, ꝑ1 idem
volum ꝑte 6/ zǝ nõ .d. ne tollitur
apertũ ꝯdicam vim tñ vidu i dicis
ceteris pibz et ut ꝑhis febricitates dictis
st hic excibacond puy q3 sterẽ et ita
observant modũ medici et tu adhe
bis ꝯca Et q3 secũ ꝯ metro et arnis
i sequitibz fiet de dicta grossa subtil
et media z doo ad magnã apere bonitatem
nō minorem utilitz yniaz ꝯficaz ta
bilaz decatz talibz ꝑ ꝑlurabz et corporis
i suis ꝯdibz conditibz suis locis ponentes
de dicta ꝑterniz febriz definicionibus
co q̃d bromori nō valuit Et an ca
scito q3 at roc debilis ne ꝯc deficit
abcõ q̃d pũs fuit ut generator da ya
at roc ꝯsuetus at in ꝯmnei hanc
nō pũt ꝑt amect ca ꝯnat dicta
in aliquos codicibus scripta et io la hez
dicte tecnꝯ i tuis pluz dimi det q̃
ꝯlz ꝯdnus hebit Dicim itaqz q3 oīs
dicta febricitanc at ꝯ subtilia at
grossa at media In tedo ꝑ ꝯssam
dicta dictaz q̃ ad dicta subtilissimã
sanorum exclusive licet nz nedaq̃
dicta subtilissimaz sic esse talem q3 ipa
effici nō possit grossa ꝑ angliz ꝯt
Consilio ꝑ diminutiõz ꝯssa effici
ꝑt subtilis at media Item adaite q3 una
dicta ret. ymis cũ ꝯssa ret altius
et subtilis ut dicta nobil i cuio

vincit rex et respectu cuiuslibet
in extremis quantitatis et eius et ideo hic sunt
punctualia assignata aliquando non
propter quod necesse est ut magis per hominem
in grossitiei et subtilitatis et medie
in pera distinctionis mediorum [illegible]
veniat vnde non solum hic variatur
secundum rationem complexionis sed secundum consuetudines
et corporis et patrie et horam et tem[pus]
ad hec gratia. Et dicitur dieta subtilissima
que est in extremitate latitudinis dicte
subtilis [illegible] non gradu quia non habe-
bit notificatio dicte subtilis status
in tertio quod subtilissima in tertio [illegible] habet
subtilem et subtilissimam et via [illegible]
altam per augmentum quantitatis aut diminutionem
eius. Et itaque dieta subtilis est exhi-
bitio ciborum et potuum exiguorum assump-
tione et in parte dicta et [illegible] non multum
[illegible] sed magis quod sit necessarium ad
deperditi restaurationem ut est aqua ordei
grossa et ptisana colata et hec ascendendo
ad dicta mediam [illegible] magis
cum subtilitudine [illegible] ptisane colata et hec
ascendendo cum tota substantia et ne procedam in
longum [illegible]
[illegible] aliud pone medium quam ptisanam
[illegible] ita despicit ptisanam [illegible]
[illegible] gustare volunt et si nimis
laudes ei dedit [illegible]
partibus orientalibus in Scalia apulia et in [illegible]
[illegible] dat pti-
sana predicta subtilissima. Dieta grossa est
exhibitio ciborum et potuum exiguorum assumptione et
in minori quantitate quam sue sanitatis et consuetudinis
accepta [illegible] restau-
ratione [illegible]
[illegible] medie [illegible]
[illegible] et hec [illegible] medie [illegible]
per [illegible] ad latum [illegible]
[illegible] pera medici [illegible]
[illegible] est dieta [illegible]
grossa [illegible] patria [illegible]
[illegible]
facile [illegible] in dieta subtili
ut sic respondi et cibi in dieta [illegible]
respondi et cibi in dieta grossa et media cibi
pauci [illegible] sicut [illegible] pti-
sana colata et non colata, panata [illegible]
[illegible] dieta subtili [illegible]
[illegible] pauca [illegible]
[illegible] grossa [illegible]
brodium [illegible]

[illegible] facta panata cum brodio
[illegible] ut in tabula [illegible]
[illegible] media reponimus
[illegible] grossa in parte [illegible]
a subtile in parte [illegible] et de hiis in tabula
[illegible] plus [illegible]
[illegible] dieta grossa et [illegible]
[illegible] plus de subtili et media
de media. Et in summa [illegible] dieta
subtili vel medie [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] dieta subtili medium
[illegible] panem subtili
[illegible] dieta [illegible]
[illegible] subtili [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ad statum [illegible] ad morbum
[illegible] grossa [illegible] dicitur
subtilis [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] abundantie [illegible] dieta [illegible]
[illegible] subtilitatis ut [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
subtilia [illegible] In [illegible] subtil [illegible]
[illegible] subtilissima. In acuta [illegible]
[illegible] mediocris. In [illegible]
[illegible] dieta grossa [illegible]
[illegible] In [illegible] grossa [illegible]
[illegible] medium
[illegible] antiquorum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] medicus [illegible]
[illegible] subtilis [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] in dieta
[illegible]
[illegible] in sani-
tate sua et [illegible] ut in [illegible] et quod
[illegible] gradu
[illegible] consuetudo [illegible] consueti [illegible]
[illegible] subtilitatem regiminis
sustinere [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] consuetudine [illegible]
[illegible] aliud [illegible]
[illegible] non consuetudinem
[illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] medicorum
et [illegible] de dieta
[illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]

Et cum ut consistit res magis tediosa de una
dictarum Et ideo primum cum prout ipse est sit
salubris de eo quod magis suspectum est et est utique
si sint valde debiles a quando si sint valentes
fortes cum conpacione inter hec colligere ut quando
supra aliis prebz est medicatio fortior ia
que abegine et hic nonere matie que
sit forti sicaciu virtutis et que sint spoliate
stantes in pugna quam medicus qui abstine-
tiam proponit Et licet ita sit tamen quando in dictis
supra a morbo tot superat medicationem ap-
tute supra ut in morbo pracuto virtute existe
forti in quo competit dieta subtilissima que est
melius dare in dieta aliquo si tamen in eodem
morbo virtus esset debilis in dietatio supra ab
ea tollere ymaginem in dietatione a morbo
receptam dicitur in morbo cronico in dieta
autem bene sit superat eam quam a morbo, dicitur in morbo
acuto constante virtute in dietatione sunt extles
et ideo dicit medicina competit ut supra

Tabulam itaque dietarum

X q prime Termines et certe diete in diminuenis
pacientibus et egris quibus non conveniunt difficiles
ad ultimum terminum que adveniunt diete
difficiles et eum repleciones in ultimis conveniunt
difficiles

7 q pe In terminis dictis spectant egrotantes
quam magis ledunt omne cum petium esset sit
magis in terminis quam consiliis dictis ipse hec
ipsi sanus falliatur aphorismus secundus particula solutionis

8 q pe Ad ultimas egritudines ultime macros
ad perfectum sunt potentes

1 q pe Ubi non sit acuum egritudines extreme
et ultimos labores habent ultimat termissim
dieta necessarium est uti ubi autem non non congo-
ssim quod reficere et tamen seb[illegible] defectu
egritudo tunc terminis melior fuit inde

8 q pe Quando stetit egritudo tunc terminis
summa dieta necessarium est uti

9 q pe Contemplari oportet egrotantes si sufficit
dieta ad statum egritudinis et utrum ipse post
deficiat et non sufficiat dieta attamen eger
deficiat et obtundatur

10 q pe Quibus quod cito statum contra terminum
reficere oportet quibus non post statum ad id
autem id pars auferendum sunt si prius uberius
reficere ut sufficiat egritudo ypocras
subtrahere oportet apponere est lesio est

11 q pe Et quorum terminum sunt exacerbationes in
accessionibus subtrahere oportet

13 q pe Senes facile ferunt jeiunium
deficientes facilius minime non prius

hominibus non omnibus magis conferentes hominibus
non ipsorum quibus sunt calores fortes

15 q pe Et qui crescunt plurimum in natura
habent calorem plurimum, quo in digestione nutri-
mento, si non non corpus consumitur Senibus
non prius est caro ipse hic quod paucioribus
fomitibus indigent a multis ea de causa
calor extinguitur ipse hic et senibus non sunt
febres acute sunt sum ex hinc corpus

14 q pe Ventres hieme et vere calidissimi sunt
natura et sompni longissimi In hiis quo temporibus
oblacionis plura dande et enim calor innatus
multus quo in amplioris indiget signum
sunt etates et atlete

16 q pe Humide diete omnibus febricitantibus
conferunt maxime pueris et aliis sic assueti
refici

18 q pe Estate et autumpno cibos gra
vissime ferunt hieme non faciles vere modo

19 q prime Hiis qui in circuitibus exacerbantur
nichil dare neque cogere sed auferre ex
appositum ante crisim

Qualitatem autem diete que non est minus [illegible]
tum secundum qualitas prima et secunda oportet mediam
ut aliquis in terciana febre decetat eligere
sciat natura legis ad febres ut sic dieta
competat. Sed tamen in dictatione supra cetera
cum quod qui est fortior et equalis eiusdem
ea quam a febre necessarium est eligere dietam
quam competit ipsius qualitatis primarie et
ideo in primis tabulis ponere simplicia
et ceteris ad suis eodem modo competencia cibi et
potus ut ea operantur sciat medicus ea
eligere quod suo convenit proposito verum tamen
ante posicionem tabule de ipsa dieta hec
dico quod nemo miretur si de ea plura
sint tam in quam magis ea premissa noti-
cia medicis necessaria visa sit dicte
dampna dico etc. Et sic de dieta magistra
ponere possit in necessitate Et ideo per corpus in
suo dispensare debet quod non omnis repletio
omnis quamvis mala suo medicari [illegible]
excedere et oppositum [illegible] multorum sufficit
multa repletio [illegible] in repletione et mala quomodo

Rubrica de cibis [illegible]

Farina multum viscosa [illegible] ad [illegible] eius
nocumentum

[illegible] in albumine et vitello magis [illegible]
debilibus [illegible] conveniens
[illegible] alba [illegible] digestionis [illegible]

Siter de toto[?] et abiat cortex· hui moce gnat gosset ss i acute dan pt ut i morbu et valor fit

Lupulus e i flatuus ... ed de toce cunt aliqli ... multum valet

Citis qo ad totaz sbaz si no vet in usu f ibi sit s caro cuius difficilis digerit ... si cu dulci et salsamentis co medat ... tabe... opilat re mo si cu quatt ... comedatur valet plus melle

Pulli moderate pingues qui no dum cohire cepit

Capones et caponisse moderate pin gues

Perdix mutcit· antiq dice digerio ba llia desiti ... hinc s ... digestis

ffasiani pigues invenis extenuate quenit

Coturnix sicut fasianus

Edus pigues· mac recedit a sua bo nitate

Vitulus pinguis hz viscositate qz acetu remouet

Capolus oibz silvestribz laudabilior facil digerit· altilis no laudat

Anetes minime i cibis digestes ss suu excellentiaz cu tepatis repaim et si ad cald. declinat parx

Lingua hinidem ... nutritiva

Pedes matatu antiquoru ad dissolu ... ultimaz cocti viscosi remo ... cu aceto et croco

Ulecu olive ... matu et meliu lotu et ostracum ... ledit pectus et no ... merat

Rubrica de distemperatis ... fi dis te paratiz ... homo i iam faciet afus et hinc ... ordine ... redimtur

Et qz panis est sic ... hic de to ... sit ... de co ... dicu tepatu ... rubrica

Panis de simila ... coctus ... optime factus

Panis de spelta ... hinc ... p°

...viscosus difficile digerit· flatus re mo ... asciscere ... et cuz ... decoquatur

De pane ordei
panici ... q no ... usu ...

De his b qq sunt salatu[?]

Lactuca
Endivia
Cicorea
Portulaca
— et hiis silia et de his i stand

De Carnibus

Nos i ... carnes declinare ad frig et hum ... si sit tepate ... declina ... excepta carne ... et de ... et de hiis i sic

Tepate et ac ... frig ... red dunt sic et ... ac decoctio ... cu herbis frigidis et humidis dicte redduntur

De partibus aliis

Cerebru frig et hum ... nausea ... dolor appetitu remo· si cu pipe origano et his comedatur

Medulla similis ... calor ... pona tepata

Renes sic et hum viscosi ... remo cu pipe et ... coct...

Ubera f· et h· i p° tarde digerit ... dant ...

Pulmo f· et h· i p° ... dat ...

Reliqs a ptes ... qz a calide ... i ... no ... ut intestina ...

De piscibus

Pisces aq dulc· f et h i 2° et marini ... viscosum dat ... et p hec ... no sic laudat ut ... sit· remo· cu aceto et pipe ... et marini laudati sunt ... facil di gerit Cancri f et h ... digerit remo cu aceto no ... modico ... et cinamomo

Ostracha ... multu ... vigor ... no ...

De oleribus ex qbz sunt fercula

Endiua f et h i p° no est ... ut i ... et ... i silua

Spinachia f et h i p° meliore

unguentum cum butiro et est pectorale
Blitus f. et h. in 2º, conferunt stomacho calido et meorisno abluta ablucio [illegible]
Brutus f. et h. in 2º ledit stomachum propter ventositatem et panem [illegible] et quod abicitur cum aqua et cum modico zucaro confert sanis in ardoribus
Lactuca f. et h. in 2º conferunt stomacho calido et meorisno abluta ablucio [illegible] propter flacionem
Portulaca f. et h. in 2º et [illegible] in 3º eligitur [illegible] colericorum [illegible] digestiones debilitat appetitum
Cucurbita f. et h. in 2º faciliter [illegible] quod [illegible] in stomacho [illegible] et si [illegible] quantitatem in [illegible]

De granis ex quibus fiunt fercula

Far [illegible] est reddit f. et h. [illegible] ut [illegible] est de [illegible]
Far spelte f. et h. [illegible] coquatur cum zucaro
Ordeum f. in pº medicine [illegible] et siccatur [illegible] abiciendo [illegible] cum [illegible] acetosa acetositate conferunt febricitantibus [illegible]

De fructibus

Granata dulcia f. et h. in pº [illegible] in colera [illegible] in febribus non [illegible] acuta si [illegible] acetosa [illegible]
Mora f. et h. in pº possunt dari [illegible] et in pauca quantitate
Pepo [illegible] f. et h. in 2º [illegible] in pauca quantitate nocet stomacho in [illegible] cum seminibus et zucaro concedatur
Batheca f. et h. in 2º [illegible] febribus putridarum [illegible]
De citrullo [illegible] de pepone
Scia a [illegible] f. et h. et est in usu [illegible] [illegible]
Pruna f. et h. [illegible] stomachum et [illegible] quantitatem [illegible] dulcia aquosa
Augustana non in febre dari potest colerica et qui [illegible] in [illegible]
Poma dulcia [illegible] f. et h. in pº cocta in pasta cum zucaro / persica
Persica f. et h. in 2º stomachum confortat [illegible] [illegible] faciliter corrumpuntur seu putrescunt [illegible] et cum modico [illegible]
[illegible] f. et h. [illegible] ad [illegible]

stomachum [illegible] calido acutum [illegible]
Limones non [illegible] ut citratia
Cuspolonia f. et h. in 2º [illegible] quantitatem [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] diutine [illegible]
Cerasa f. et h. [illegible] acetosa [illegible] vulgari marasche [illegible] [illegible] dari in febribus in consumptis

De lacte et de lacticiniis

Lac butirale f. et h. faciliter corrumpitur non febricitantibus febre putrida [illegible] et ethica [illegible]
Lac acetosum dari potest febricitantibus
Caseus recens non [illegible] f. et h. [illegible] [illegible] ad primum stomacho [illegible] [illegible] et in pinguedine [illegible] [illegible] clara

De potu

Aqua [illegible] ad [illegible] stomacho et [illegible] decoquatur et detur ad zucaro
[illegible] ordei [illegible] cum zucaro et [illegible]
Postremo advertendum quod hec que dicta sunt valeant pro [illegible] in discrasia calida et sicca [illegible] discrasia calida et humida [illegible] discrasia [illegible] sanguinea [illegible] frigida et sicca ut [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] sicca et [illegible] videtur [illegible] [illegible]

Rubrica de frigidis et humidis

[illegible] est de frigidis et humidis non [illegible] de frigidis et siccis [illegible] et [illegible] febribus [illegible] [illegible] frigida et sicca [illegible] [illegible] febricitantium
[illegible] frigida et sicca [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] apotecarum longe [illegible] apotecarum [illegible]
Faba f. [illegible] sicca [illegible] non [illegible] febricitantibus [illegible] [illegible] appetitum [illegible] dari [illegible] in pauca quantitate [illegible] acuta [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

est rosinetis tocude andacum et in gradu
quia non est practicatum
Robile siccum frigidum et siccum quomodo
de ipso ante

De quibus quibus fercula fiunt

Milium f. et s. exsiccativum venit
in usum ubi sumptum vinum si cum
carnibus pinguibus de cognatione deum
de panico si non sit spissum sicut
almanina frumentum sicut italici vel
mediolanenses eo panico utuntur
in se et in sanitate magis et in gradu
Ordeum f. et s. in primo exsiccativum bene decoctum
et in scola ex farina cum datur in febribus est
acute et decoctum cum dicta scola quibus conveniunt
studio et per hoc fiunt magis et multum
Amilum exsiccativo frigidum f. et s. in primo in scala
greco frigidum ut decoctio in secundo

De carnibus

Caro quinis f. in primo s. in secundo non venit
in usum apud nos

De piscibus aliud

Turis f. et s. in primo dure digestionis et viscosa
Cor in urina ubi est ut ante
Intestina f. et s. obviuntur quia dure sunt
digestionis

De fructibus

Mirtus f. et s. in primo confortat stomachum magis
calidum
Granata acetosa f. in primo s. in secundo et de
eis ante
Citonia frigida ut granata dure digestionis
stiptica
Pira f. et s. in primo confortat stomachum de
cocta removent nocumentum eius in secundo
dicitur in prima parte
Nespila ut pira dure sunt digestionis
confirmant stomachum cum cibo
Sorbe veniunt in usum medicine magis
sicce sunt usque ad tertium
Berberis f. et s. in secundo confortat stomachum calidum
vel ut de cinnamo

De potu

Vinum granatorum extinguit colera rubea
acetosum
Agresta f. et s. in secundo confortat stomachum cale-
factum et debilitatum et appetitum movet
Acetum f. in primo s. in secundo stomachum confortat vi-
tale in omnibus febribus. putrida excepta ultima
in qua et per prius vinum aut messe
decoctum. acetosa stiptica de radicibus
lactucinis carnibus et aliis ut pondus

actum est de fructibus et quibus possibilem
visum est sed in nostra tabula tamen compositio

Residua de cibis et quibus de herbis quibus fiunt fercula

Borago c. et h. in primo bonum generat sanguinem
ad eam consuetum est misce lactuca ad
remittendum in febribus vel in ethicis valde

De carnibus

Carnes separate alterute febrientibus conveniunt
Arietis c. et h. in primo sed quod etati et iuveni
mineris de tepitore et male sunt
Hedus c. et h. et magis mineris non decrepita
delicate vero ad finem si sicca bonum
efficit sanguinem facile digeritur
Porcus c. et h. in primo et capre humidi
multum viscosa difficilis digesti-
onis caro cum fortibus et puerum forte
nutrimentum est
Caro agni lactantis c. in primo h. in secundo est
multi fleumatis et viscosi generativa cito de stomacho
descendit non lactentis non primus ido anorum
Caro columborum c. in 2o h. ad 3m difficilis di-
gestionis sanguinem generat aptum in flammam
Caro anatum cuiuslibet et terne anim. domesticarum
et magis nocet febricitantibus
Caro pavonis difficilis digestionis mali sanguinis
generativa
Caro alearis c. et h. ad 3m difficilis di-
gestionis et corpus ad febrem preparat

De partibus animalium

Renum et magis aliud pinguis f. et h. in secundo
viscosum dat nutrimentum convenit ad digerendum
Cauda c. et h. colera frigida rubea et
stomacho nocet
Epar c. h. ad 3m grossum generat sanguinem
dat quare epar gallorum et pulli super
prunas assatum in excitatione appetitus
Testiculorum caro c. et h. et a gravitate ma-
gis difficilis digestionis si galli non sed
contrarium bonum bonum et laudabile dat
nutrimentum
Adeps et pinguedo c. et h. in secundo ledunt stomachum
et nauseam faciunt et pinguedo in colera
frequenter conditum
Cerebrum c. et h. in primo tamen multum in pingue
facit cerebrum difficile digestum et nocivum super
ipsum non est vi assuetum et tunc modicum
comedendum et si declinat ad c. et h. sicut ipsum cum
albumine post separatum ut interpositum utrum
in ova in panem in febribus dicitur in dubiis

ac c. et h. comprim. exploi humane qui sembz
corrupcit putrefel. vel multis febrentibz
De Casto dictum est

De Granis

ffaseoli c. et h. in p° mali sunt humor.
grossor. et inuicor. generati

De Radicibus

Pastinata c. et h. in p° difficil. digestionis sunt
et grossi nutrimenti mali sanguinis generatiua
Rappa c. et h. in p° multum nutrit diffi.
digestionis plus solubilis et minor. si bis elixet.
et cum pinguibus coquetur carnibus

De fructibus

ffieus humida c. et h. in p° nocet stomacho
nisi cum corticibus inflat dolorem cat.
fluxum facit
Jumbe c. et h. in p° dure digestionis stomacho
grauat flat. sanus sanguinis fleumatum generant inflatio
Poma dulcia c. et h. in p° si nisi bene
matura, ita in matura ad f. et h. declinant
maloris humoris generatiua et facile putrefi-
bile et tale blassemant medici. maturis
bene coctis abiectis corticibus cum zucro ali-
qui post alia sumus accipi in pauca quantitate
Mora dulcia c. et h. stomacho necz et facile
in eo corrumpitur
Amigdale dulces matura c. et h. in p°
difficilis boni dant nutrimenti licz parum
Auellane c. et h. in p° generant colera
inflationes ventositates tarde digestionis
et magne sicce
Vua bene matura c. in p° h. in 2° bo.
nutrimenti corpus impinguat si recenter autem
deposita inflant si ingestio caueat
Dactali c. et h. ad 3m difficil. digestionis
grossi sanguinis generatiui

De oleo

Jam dictum est de ipsarum tamen aliqui partis
timiat de oliuis in maturis declinat
ad calidum et humidum

De potu

Vinum pauciferos albumn clarum aquosum
c. et h. in vno in febris competat dicet
in dubijs

Rubrica de ca. et sic eo ordine quo de
reliquis dictum est

De herbis quibus fiunt salsamenta

Menta c. et s. in 2° confortat stomachum
et magne flegmaticum
Salvia c. et s. in 2° confortat stomachum et
humiditates eius euacuat
Cappares c. et s. in 2° abstersiui superfluitatem
stomachi et aperit opilaciones remouet nocumentum
si in oleo et aceto condiatur bene decoquatur

De Carnibus

Carnes et menuli c. et s. in p° diffi.
digestionis et menuli difficiliorem remo-
uetur nocumentum si in brodio pinguium
coquantur
Turtures c. et s. in 2° humiditatem
superat diffi. digestionis malum dant nutrimentum
Landa c. et s. in 2° difficil. digestionis
Anetes agreste c. et s. ad 3m qui multarum
superfluitatum
Lepus c. et s. in 2° minus euacuat
bene digestibile
Passeres c. et s. ad 3m dure sunt digestionis
~~et mali nutrimenti~~ de quibus omnes pass-
eres mali sunt

De partibus animalium

Splen c. et s. in 2° diffi. digestionis
et mali nutrimenti

De lacticinijs

Caseus salsus c. et s. et siccus et magis
siccus quam mus confortat stomachum et tibiam
superfluitatem vsque ad 30 valorem l. ...

De piscibus

Salsi pisces calidi sunt et sicce quoniam

De herbis quibus fiunt fercula

Menta de ea supra dictum est
Salvia de ea supra
Petrosilinum c. et s. ad 3m folia digestionem
confortat radix diffi. digestionis
Butones c. et s. in p° nocet stomacho sed
humiditatem superat remouet si in oleo cum
sale et aceto ponatur
Apium c. et s. in 2° aperit cum qui splen.
et epar non qui in vsum abarum si mag.
salatum
Caulis c. in p° s. in 2° et stomacho minus nocet
si sumitates meliores hyemales tarde
digestionis remouetur si cum pinguissimis car-
nibus coquantur melius generatiui
Maiorana c. et s. in 2° non venit qui
in vsum abaniorum
Rosmarinus c. et s. ad 3m aperit opilaciones
epatis et splenis et cerebrum confortat

De Granis

Cicer albu*m* c. 2. s. i p*rim*o mag*is*
siccu*m* est diffi*cil*e digest*ionis* max*im*e cu*m*
cortice et est i*n*flat*ivum* s*ed* abiect*is*
corticib*us* p*u*lmone*m* mu*n*d*ificat* et q*ua*e ep*at*is
et ing*uin*is &c. i*n* sto*macho* et sub cu*te* &c.

Risum c. 2. s. i*n* 2o mu*n*dum p*ro*bet
nutrimentu*m* stipt*icum* et mi*nus* s*ed* p*er* nocte*m*
tencat i*n* infusione i*n* aq*ua* f*u*rfuris

De Radicibus

Radix petro*sil*ini dem est sup*ra*
Enula c. et s. i*n* 2o diffi*cil*e dige*stionis*
s*ed* ben*e* dequ*o*quatur pecto*ri* mult*um* co*n*fe*rt*

Raphanu*m* c. 2. s. i*n* 2o diffi*cil*e dige*stionis*
noc*et* capiti et visui

De a*gr*u*m*ib*us*

Allea c. 2. s. i*n* 3o ins*idet* ad v*en*tr*em* y*m*o multi
cap*ite* ledit et ventosit*a*t*em* resolvit et opilac*ionem*
ap*er*it et est inf*l*at*ivum* &c.

Cepe c. 2. s. i*n* 2o diffi*cil*e dige*stionis* nocet capiti
et visui et th*e*m ... et appetitu*m* provocatur

Porr*um* c. 2. s. i*n* 3o i*n*flat*ivum* noc*et* sto*macho* diffi*cil*is
dige*stionis* i*n*flam*at* ... g*e*n*er*at humore*m*

De f*r*uctibus

Ffic*us* sicce c. 2. s. i*n* sic. p*rim*o sunt sto*macho* bone et
mat*ricu*l*ae* ap*er*iu*n*t vias cibi

Cypri*n*u*m* c. 2. s. i*n*flativus diffi*cil*e dige*stionis*
pinee*s* c. i*n* p*rim*o s. i*n* 2o diffi*cil*e sunt dige*stionis*
grossum dant nutrimentum

Nux c. 2. s. i*n* p*rim*o diffi*cil*e dige*stionis* nocet sto*macho*
et capiti et cola*m* g*e*n*er*at sed sto*macho* nocet ...

Castanea c. 2. s. i*n* p*rim*o diffi*cil*e dige*stionis* ...
humores et i*n* dig*es*to*s* g*e*n*er*at

Avellana sicca c. 2. s. re*cens* ... ...
diffi*cil*e dige*stionis* ... ...

Physta c. 2. s. i*n* 2o et sto*macho* bo*na* p*ro*bet nutr*imentum*

De Melle

Mel apu*m* c. 2. s. i*n* 2o ... dige*stionis* i*n*flativu*m*
... mult*um* et ... h*abe*t i*n* ventositate*m*
et i*n*flac*ionem* g*e*n*er*at mi*nus* ... de coct*ione*

De pappa

Vin*um* coctu*m* c. 2. s. i*n* 2o ... dige*stionis*
i*n*flat*ivum* mult*um* ...

De Sinapi

Sinapis c. 2. s. ad v*en*tr*em* excitat ... ...
et splenis ledit ... ... p*er* admix-
tione*m* amigdaloru*m* cu*m* eo

Anisu*m* c. 2. s. i*n* 3o mag*is* ... i*n* usu ... ...
confortat ... et ap*er*it opilac*iones* ep*at*is et
splenis

Ffeniculus c. 2. s. i*n* 2o ... digest*ivus* et est
... mult*um* ma*xi*m*e* ap*er*it opilac*iones*

De potu

Vin*um* potens c. 2. s. ... debile ad v*en*tr*em*
mediocre ad*ver*su*s* s*ed* de h*oc* i*n* dubio
Et h*ic* de simplici v*ino* sic potus sic ut vig*e*n*t*
de q*uibu*s ... ad plenu*m* dicere ... p*ro*
var*iet*at*em* ... complexionu*m* ... parat*ur*
et co*n*suetudinu*m* ... ... dicta q*ua*e
... ... et in om*n*i parat*ur*

De i*n*fusio*n*e

Ffit ex farina ordei et aq*ua* infusio q*uae* est ...
et humida g*e*n*er*at ... ... aq*ua* videt*ur* ...
sic*ut* ... ordei et h*ic* i*n* febr*ibus* ... ...
supra ... febre et ... maiore et minore
... ... fit et mag*is* et mi*nus* nutritiva

Ffit ex brodio carniu*m* ... ...
... a sua ... plus et mi*nus* s*ecundu*m carniu*m*
... et mi*nus* ... ...
stat sic i*n* ... ...

Ffit ... infusio ex farina ... ...
nutritiva ... ... ex farina ordei ... aq*ua*
... ad ... ...
carniu*m* ... ad ... declinat videt*ur* ...
mixto ... ... mi*nus* ... et media a medico
ordinari p*otes*t

Infusio ex farina ... ... est ex frum*en*to ...
sic*ut* infusio ordei ... ... ut ... ...

Panata ... simplex et pane albus est
... ...
... et humida*m*

Panata cu*m* brodio carniu*m* ... ...
plus et mi*nus* s*ecundu*m brodii ... maiore*m*
... minore*m* ... ... ut sepe ... fit
prudencia dotatus

Ap*u*t ... ullos fit panata cu*m* brodio
carniu*m* et vitell*is* ovoru*m* et q*ua*nd*o*q*ue* ...
i*n* ... ... q*ua*nd*o*q*ue* ... ... q*ua*nd*o*q*ue*
ad ... ... et ...
... ... alte ... i*n* ... s*ed* ...
ut ... ...
... ...

... ... pane sine ... ...
... ... i*n* ... ... i*n* aq*ua* ... p*ro* ...
... ... i*n* ... decoqu*untur* aq*ua* ...
... altae ... ... aq*ua* ...
i*n* alia aq*ua* ... i*n* brodio decoq*u*u*n*t ... ap*ud*
nos ... ... brodetu*m* ... ex brodio
carniu*m* et vitell*is* ... et ... cu*m* ... ...
... ... ad ... declinat ... ...

Nunc autem medicus quidam huius simplicis ponderis
quidam possum sinere sit experimentum ponit
unum exemplum quantum sine pistacio carnes
nec in pulpa carnis pistat optime in mortario
deinde distemperatum cum brodio carnis et colat
condit deinde medicus ad ignem et cum zucaro
et aqua rosacea et cinamomo et aromatibus
sic huius preparat et iam apud nos adeo com
muni tempore quam dicunt in fine se non posse mensu
rare. Et ex maiori parte dietam subtilissimam
quando non habent et mediam dare at consuetam or
dinat ptisanam dietam componitur. Et quod ordinat
medicus non esse prudentem ut pro tempore
eo ordo quod addunt micas seu medullam
panis quod anglici pane vocant et cum tibi
fit declinatio et instrumenti et postea et
apud dominos venetos talis dieta cibi imp
onis sunt vel carnes bene sic optime pistatas
et medullam panis sunt in aqua rosacea decoctas
deinde ab igne alius lindatis et cum addunt
in mortario et carpentur optime deinde cum bro
dio carnium deinde distemperata et colant et
ad ignem de novo reducunt et bulliat ad
spissitudinem convenientem deinde addant aromata ut
fiat saporosum et cum zucaro et cinamomo
fiunt et nobilibus preparatur pro infirmis dilectum
aromata non convenientia ut coriandrum et acetum si fue
rint apta.
Aqua carnium fit ad allevandum, sicut compositorum
carnium exemplum fit cum subtilis sive atro
septembrius dat speciem spongiosam et non
soliditatem in flammabilium ventris cum inunxerit
aqua endivie at ad talem eam feruntur in
flammationes dat simplex statim alias non nisi
in extremis.
Et decoquit pullum magnum ad cuius vilitatem
consumptionem et vocant brodium consumatum
et semper in plus carnes.
Alii dant brodium non consumatum et hoc
quod diuturnis quidem carnium.
Oportet esse semper ex brodio carnium vitelli
ovorum et conio.
Quidam vel nostri fatui in infirmis
brodio carnium vino casseo tento composito
et vocatur casseum.
Multi multa et in diversis partibus quorum
notitia non est apud me sed tibi satis sit
ut disceptare consuetudines quidam et nota

talium salus vinum intrinsece bedegnaria cum
stipitibus ex quibus composita quidam experimenta
scolarium statim et recipe et in quod
De ordinacione dietarum
Restat ut dietas ordinem expertam sub
tilissimam et mediam sic itaque in primo or
dine panam subtilem et secundo mediam
in tertio grossam.
De dieta subtili
Primitus hic loco dietam subtilissimam
quod est media date et etiam tenuem quidam
antiqui utebantur quia ut dictum est propter
consuetudinem et hominem et gloriam et propter
diversitatem climatum quia vero contrarius est
in primo clima acuta et ad nos venienti
indiget et ut illud sustinere non posset
absque magna medicorum infamia et in
derivabo dictam aliquorum quod derivatam
et esse nullam aut vero tollit quod et abipse
deviat per tertiam dietas et hic totam medi
etatem apud nos sufficienti ex quo certe pono
et moderare in patria tua et alibi ut oportet
De dieta subtili
Est primo advertendum quod tibi partium medi
cum in qua proponit deinde in primo ordine et in or
dine diete subtilis. Et quod scito quod talem
sunt quod fecale cum medicis dissolvunt ex quibus
liquidi et subtiles quorum humores et qui
acutius et violentius huius alteratorum
et duram nec serum at nec raram
per quod est in descriptione diete subtilis dictum
quod exem corporis non multum attendebat in
tentionis sed vinum quod necessarium erat et illud
sunt p

Ordeum	Oxyphenices
Milium	Blitus
Panicum	Spinachia
Panis furfuraceus	Atriplex
Panis azimus	Prunella
Lactis vetus	Mala granata in matura
Plumo stoy	Balausta
Intestina	Iunube
Nares	Nespilla
Guttur	
Aures	

Et ut satisfaciamus primis ponam quod a
sit tenere expertam diete subtilis ponendo pro
primo aliquos ordo superioris et medium
hic tales latinis sic in magistrum et vero
frigent exclusivus tenens locum summe
ad dictum sanorum virtutis.
Primi ordinis sunt

Aqua ordei simi^r et adhuc i ptibus tuis
& aliis sinatur locis cadis & dat^r pdicta
febricitantibus ex ppacita & paruitate & adhuc
aliquibus diebus in acuta q'pnt a nobis stat
i die 10 a 20 dat^r gensia ceterus cete inj
qnt^s sinatis aligorum dictum zuq^r orde cu
fece sua q aliq^r cata cu i pestigate de-
xmit ex mediaz inde grossaz & termen,
sime subtilissimam

Aleza f. i h.nt s^t

Caulis
blite
Spinachia
atriplex
bletonica sthis
Inscla ordei cu ag^r
Inscla amili c ag
Inscla simile c ag
panata cu ag
bdmd six expullist ptus
bdmd expulsus magnus
Inscla ordei cu brodio
carnium
Inscla amili cu brodio
carnium
Inscla sinti cu bdro
Adlatus huj dicte sequr
aq^r ctitis cratebus
facte
pamemin
anleme
fructus
zsiccatus yma cymi^t
est manj cetoy
lac acetosum
Et hij q'depnti sufficit sao

Adlatus huj sequr
Castoli
alenz
dungle
alenz
Raphanis
pisces

3^a ordo i de dicta grossa

Concisi sine
pisces oua
galline sabula
lca Cessich
gallos ide
coventus/ ad
latus huj seqr
Carnes aminz
tpate & dicte
ligna
pedes
Cerebrum
Medulla
oleum
lac
Casteus olek
lens
simitu
Cie faciunt
silva fracta
Castanea
Rapa
Caro porcina
Gelue

2^a ordo i de dicta mea

Panata cu bdro pulli
panata cu bdro capois
panata cu bdro pdicl
bdmd gsuatud sthys

Tunc q exte ad de potu habita notia
de dicta grossa qd sit ut s / Et similiter
gsiriter dicte alteri bz ponere accessu
ad dictaz sanorum & sebriculus ponere
distantiaz ab aq ordei ss aceta ppor
tnata quite secu ij magicie latinice sentez
zq tios vnij sit sic no gdusij qi & h^c
est aq ordei simpl. aliij est simij ut
caro porcina Gelue. Medium a sit pa
nata cu brodio pulli pm sz ut sepe
quatas ut mihi visu. estas gna et
discreta samnd cas. ic de dictam

subtilem & grossaz & mediam/ Ergo i sferer
q no sit ad i mea realit qd dispicatud et tu ipsu
Et hec dedicit volo sufficere tibi. sic ordatl
ut in visu & tpur i parti mea pchead
Cam enim dealtatio digtis omm. Etnor
humorum i dimi^t sfsilicam & ypocriticam

Nunc a loqar de digtis simplicibus er-
gt meis pratus i cstibz vsualibz &
dotshek q qd dur tulit qz sit ppatiua
meis talud ad expulsionem est enim digto
hec stepta ad mediz mediorum ppatio
humorum ad expulsionem ut pa et de tua
puntdamm i gnali. hec ad ppatio aute
in sbd at i qualite humorum pur Insbd
qd^r qm s. est q ssus debet sbtiliar di
subtil i grossacio di. vi scusing i casu zaijo
In quate no ut s est calidij i fratio
di siccij f caldesatio d. hmdij expta
raijo dmd namus ex humoribz humor tuj
tres q digestid fz se ipos tuj reapint ad
sangh stes ss adegtud sspatuj ut pz in
tellut. et est expss sma. d pax allatu
co ubi iqt et scias q sloa qsiz in
tenuo sangkuo est de gnd enim i qo g
petar^r digtis, gpetrum sine & in sbul
tnd expertia digs n i kyronbus aliis degens
digtis suo ordine dur^r nd po ponam
digtud ipoz humorum ut nales dnr d^r m
ipos ut i nales at u nales appellat^r

Digta colle naturalis simplicia vsu
alia et domestica sunt

Viola
Rosa
lactuca
endivia
psilium
Sandali os
Spodium
Capsula
Infrig. m
Epatica
Capillus ve
acetum
aq ve ufrigorat
Ribes
Nucj ananos
Spinachia
Cerasa
Cucumis
citrulum

Nucj tim ciniz
Nucj ati
Ogrepta
Malua
Jujube
Zor scad a a fiad
Zor scad b. a fiad
Granata & sitrij cuj
z pte acetosa & nuzca
Prunez
Lenticula
Nenufar
acetosa
dragma sid barcu
Solatrum
Sebesten
Poma acetosa

Digta flatis nalis simplicia

Pulegium — Radices 5 aptz
Calamentum — Senouantur sy. de 5
Maiorana — radicibus seu apii
Salvia — petro sparagi et brusci
Ruta — Sem an
Satureia — feni
piper — marat
zinziber — Absinthium
gariofilus — Acetum
Mel — Origanum
Cinamomum — Serpillum
Santal — ysopus
Squinantum — Sticados
Spica? — piretrum
Eupatorium — Betonica
Galanga — Camedr
porrum — Cameph
Raphanus — Capparis
Rutha — Sal
Calamum
Et fiant med ex cale et siccis videl ut supra flatis digestiva

Digestiva melic nat frigida

buglossa — poma dulcia
borago — vina dulc
Radices et flores eorum — Thimus
Epithimum — Capparis
Tamariscus — Vulnera dulc
Scolop — Polipodium ex sit
Gramen — eius encauste
Cuscuta — Spica
Assarum — Agnus castus
Methorius — Camphora
Siria — Rapa
Cicorea — Dactillus
Rosmarinum — Lupuli
pimpinella — fumus terre
Lina by mature

Digestiva cole gta et vsicalia

Et antiqui dixerunt dicta ea sunt i sistina digestiva sy. nos de quibus habet usus medicorum appropriando auctores nomen ea que cum la medicinarum
Julep ros mesue — Sy. de rad. mesue
Julep viol mesue — Sy. de sine mesue
Sy. de iuiub mesue — Sy. de eupat mesue
Sy. acet. sim mesue — Sy. de epith mesue
Sy. acet cum mesue — Sy. de sticad mesue
Sy. de mirta citonior mesue — Sy. de absinthio mesue
Acetum silli sillitic mesue — Sy. de fumo terre mesue
Oxizacara (?) nicolai — Sy. de liquir mesue

Oximel sim mesue — Sy. de prassio mesue
Oximel sim gtd mesue — Sy. de ysopo mesue
Sy. de mesue — Sy. de viola mesue
Sy. de pomis mesue — Sy. de limonibus
Sy. de cortic mesue — Sy. de agresta mesue
Sy. de acet cit mesue — Sy. ros mesue
Sy. de calam mesue — Sy. mirt mesue
Aqua mell mesue
Sy. de iuiu mesue

Digestiva cole ul' gta vsualia

Julep ros — Aqua endivie
Julep vio — violarum
Sy. de pomis acet — acetose
Sy. de acet. cit — at aliqui aggregant
Sy. de nenufar — quibus de ag i sta
Aqua cum succo granat — ut aceto acetose
et pauco zuc — ut vino granat
Sy. acet sim — at succo limonum
Sy. violarum — at citranorum at
Sy. rosarum — acetosite et rel
Oxizacara — ad pauco zuc apte
Sy. de agresta — sitio et ad passiones
Aqua ordei cum succo li — qui eila nat extrem
monum at citranorum — i malis que sit ut
et pauco zuc i — calidior quod ut 10
med Julep et cetera — tollit eo sanguine
d'iaile nade — similis sunt semper
et gcalatur ad gia

Ex i ptrionibus sunt i digt et que dicatur
qui sunt appar videbis de zuaiana

Digestiva flatis ul' gta et vsualia

Oximel sim — Sy. de prassio et ysope
gtd — ad visto bene gtd
sillitic — separio et difficult
Acetos sim — Aqua mell cum pauco
gtus — aceti p pan pretz et
Sy. de eupat — si apte de oplario
Sy. de sticados — fiat de cortic empt
Sy. de 5 radicibus — radice sem. at
Mel ros colatum — apii aut alius apii
Aqua mellis

Digestiva melic ul' gta vsualia

Sy. de epithi — Aqua boraginis
Sy. de fumo terre — cuscute
f marathri — fumi terre
— similibus ad et
Mel ros / zuc at et julep vio julepizata
Julep. vio. mag. nisi u. ultra adiuvata
Sy. acet. sim, iz aq. loc aceti ad minime
offic dure qui no offert mesue de sy acet
Et. au. 40 tollit de mia. fe. inulte
in gt. Illud e q plus i digerunt

pumus

Illud autem quod plus indigemus in hac febre est apperire in cibo et subtiliare

Digestio colere non naturalis

Et quamvis raro immo rarissime in corpore humano peccant humores simplices ut per pronosticorum libro 2o habetur, sed compositi est agere de digestionibus materiarum compositarum servando ordinem ut supra. Et cum de colera dictum sit prius hic agendum est de digestionibus ipsius. Digestio namque colere citrine que vitellina componitur adhusta compositissima prassina et erugina[?] hec enim sunt species colere notande de colera non naturali que dicitur infra

Digestiva colere citrine

Digestiva itaque colere citrine dicitur esse infrigidativa et humectativa minus tamen humectativa quam infrigidativa et cum sit quod colera citrina generatur ex admixtione flegmatis tenuis seu aquosi ad colera ipsam. Exemplum: julep violarum [ʒ] j, julep rosarum [ʒ] ij, syrupi acetosi simplicis, syrupi oxizacchari cum aqua ordei vel aqua decocta. Syrupus de capillis veneris simplicis generando (?) ... cum zucaro vel simplex (?) quatuor ... julepizando vel aliud servando. Syrupus camomille simplex, syrupus julep violarum cum melle rosarum colato, syrupus de camomilla pro (?) decoctione zucari, syrupi acetosi cum melle rosarum ... sit subtiliativa ... de ... in ... ad magis ... ad ... subtiles et ... et ... facile est

De digestione vitellina

Digestiva vitelline dicitur esse frigida et ipsa tamen subtiliativa aperitiva ... et ad humiditatem ... declinare vel saltem ... humiditate ... et ... quam vitellina generatur ex admixtione colere cum flegmate grosso viscoso ... quod ... est magis ... ideo ... sicut habetur ... magis ... syrupus oxizacchari cum aceto, syrupus acetosus simplex cum melle rosarum, syrupus de endivia ... syrupus de colato ... julep violarum ... syrupi acetosi simplicis, syrupus aqua distillata ... simplicibus ... ex ... cum ... vitellina ... ad ... non sunt vitellina per adhustionem flegmatis ... plures ... vitellinam ... ipse ... nature ... digestibilia dicitur esse frigida et humida ... vel ... colore ... in ... adiungere ... non tendit ad albedinem ... non sunt adhusta et in ...

De digestivis adhuste

Digestiva adhuste debent esse frigida et humida ... et minus sed adhustionem maiorem vel minorem. Et cum quando talis fit per adhustionem maiorem vel minorem colere que in adhustione ... Exemplum: julep violarum, syrupus de pomis, acetosus ... oxizacchara cum aqua decocta, syrupus ... nenufaris, aqua ordei cum zucaro. Digestiva ... quod est digestivis ... colere addendo ... si ... ad ... quod est advertendum quod ... de ... ad ... digenda ... adhibet ... ad digendum ... ad ... expellandum. Et ... syrupus de ... colera ... adhustionem ... expellens ... recepti a ... solutiva ... simplicibus aquosibus ... dantur ut per ... putrefactio ... humiditas est ... putrefactionis ... ita siccitas ... putrefactionem

De digestivis prassine

Digestiva prassine debent esse fortiora quam digestiva colere adhuste ... et ... ad hustionem vitellinam ... est et magis resistens ... adhusta. Et ... julepizari ... grossa ... plus ... declinare ... et si talis colera sit ... consumptio ... febrem lentam et longam ... in ... ad ... est ... syrupus acetosus ... cum ... julep ... syrupus acetosus simplex ... syrupus ... de aceto ... sandali et ... syrupus acetosus ... optimus ...

ꝛ in cisminis. Et pt diligens i ꝯsidera-
tores eos adde aliis sꝫ: aperte debi[illegible]
dictum est si q̄ discretori emꝫ videbitur
q̄ q̄ter na exsuetto sciend alaciori
quatorum ꝛ ac ut s̄ de cola potest
fieri citrinum ꝛ lu[illegible] gra

De digestis zinarie ꝛ p̄ssie uo ve

Uide zinaria a dicit q̄ ut colli[illegible] colli
allato co ꝛ agalatarie dei d.a ipa
tate est malignitate ut ipa digez no ex
petet si mag̃ ana ipi / digez no ex-
petet / ipa propter uolo sug̃ roi [illegible]
l quolꝫ alie expelluntur [illegible] a. p̄a
pt. de ethicoribus Et hec est peior
ꝛ mag̃ pniciosa. [illegible] q̄ est defecta
venenorum aliqua a cola no fit se
p̄s. eiꝫ malignitas nā ante eiꝫ putre-
dinē hoiē i tenuit Et plus estima-
uerunt esse febrem defessia no posse
ꝯtinge ꝓp̄ eaꝫ eiꝫ ꝓpi ꝯgelatur allate
d. recitat se vidisse sꝫ ꝓpi mam
febrem defessiue q̄ ut fecit [illegible]
i sia ꝛ pot eius actua [illegible] colige
q̄ ne frequent q̄ iste [illegible] me lꝫ ex
medii petici aliter indicat ea ad
die q̄ cole p̄i dex in tertia ad sufi
q̄s p̄ssimas q̄e ut credo no sunt p̄ssime
si sunt videt fit p ad mixtione mlte
ui cola actua eiꝫ signi [illegible] q̄ cales
sunt liquide ameretes ꝛ no grosse nā
ex admixtione nig̃ gnatur color viridis
ut pꝫ ex colore [illegible] eū anipigto ut fac
pictores ꝛ ista est dēs dēe q̄ator q̄
aliq eū nominabat ꝛ ista se. fine logi-
ꝓpd mltaꝫ scīd ad mixtaꝫ ex [illegible] dig
digestis mist[illegible] ut pꝫ post q̄ ꝓ agnari
coi gdns p̄ssie ve ꝛ gnd q̄. p̄mo
[illegible] q̄nt at ro p̄t febs cate lꝫ
raro ꝯtigit In zo uo ꝛ l[illegible]
hec p ꝯcordia autem si dehis in s̄ta
de febꝫ [illegible]

De digestis flatis uo [illegible]

Admird p̄a p̄t de ethicoribus i uniola
grosin [illegible] ā q̄ꝫ grossenꝫ salsuꝫ
acetosum potent dulce acie [illegible]
sꝫ p̄a ꝛ de se [illegible] flegma putu-
dum ad [illegible] sꝫ uy [illegible] In gt
ext fla [illegible] putido q̄uꝫ est p̄im
q̄uꝫ acetosum q̄uꝫ dic q̄uꝫ salsum
[illegible] ꝛ uniolagrosum [illegible]

q̄pndens / [illegible] ꝛ i spedir sub dlci poter ꝛ an[illegible]
sub acetoso / [illegible] sed ut fac secdem [illegible]
q̄re no l dig̃ꝫ vba p̄t ꝯtil allato loco sunt
[illegible] ordine [illegible] p̄sq̄e corr[illegible]
digestiua

De digestis flatis dlci i [illegible] ꝛ [illegible]

fflegma dlce at si se at [illegible] ei admisceat res q̄
nat dlc ut sanguis [illegible] sit eiꝫ digestiu [illegible]
medici l q̄ media i actis [illegible] poni
ad lateꝫ [illegible] ꝛ sicut i passis ꝛ [illegible]
sunt digesti eū digestis [illegible] ceta cd
sit at separat [illegible] mel [illegible] co. cd. sꝫ.
ace. sim [illegible] mel [illegible] co. aceto sind
sꝫ q̄ videtur expedie [illegible] maiorē
fleuꝫ alteratioꝫ l [illegible] Et q̄ sit sic
[illegible] ꝛ aqs [illegible] sꝫ [illegible]
[illegible] infra [illegible] simpl [illegible]
[illegible] oxizacra [illegible] mel [illegible]
six, [illegible] at [illegible] cala [illegible]
[illegible] poly [illegible] statud ꝯmnis ad sꝫ. ace-
tesꝫ de duobꝫ radicibus [illegible]
[illegible] ad sꝫ. ace. de [illegible] radicibus
addendo aqs celias l [illegible] ut videt expedie

De digestis uniolagrosi [illegible] ꝛ [illegible]

Debent hoies flegmatici digestiua [illegible]
subtiliativa i [illegible] ꝛ diuretica [illegible] p̄
de cuia [illegible] mel. 10. [illegible]
sꝫ. ace. de duabus radicibus at sꝫ. ace
de q̄ radicibꝫ. at sꝫ [illegible] sꝫ. ace
simplici at [illegible] ant. sꝫ de [illegible]
[illegible] mediter acetosi addendo [illegible] aqs
[illegible] digestibꝫ in s̄ta

De digestis poticis acetosi ꝛ [illegible]

Debent ꝛ digestiua hoiꝫ ad calid ꝛ sicc de-
clinare ut dictū est [illegible] esse [illegible]
eū virtuꝫ sit frigidiꝫ potico [illegible] ꝛ aceto
so ꝛ potico [illegible] talia ꝛ no p admix-
tione cole nigre eū [illegible]
sic dicit [illegible] de digestis [illegible]
oximel simplex eū [illegible] mel [illegible]
[illegible] sꝫ [illegible] acetosꝫ
[illegible] radicū eū aq̄ [illegible]
[illegible] sꝫ ace sꝫ [illegible] de [illegible]
ace. simplici

De digestis flegmatis salsi

Uariat fla salsꝫ [illegible] ꝯmixtioꝫ cole
[illegible] flegme [illegible] ꝯmisce cola [illegible]
flat grosse. [illegible] aquose ꝛ [illegible]
est fla salsꝫ [illegible] q̄ cuꝫ digestiu
[illegible] esse in [illegible] separatim at [illegible]
[illegible] at aliis [illegible] v.g. [illegible]
[illegible] melle [illegible] ꝛ aq̄ [illegible]
[illegible] melle [illegible] sꝫ. de
acetoso [illegible] oxizacra eū aqs [illegible]

frigidis item in pectore sunt debilitacionis in
multa consimilia et tamen potest propter diligentiam per sanguinem
tatorum [illegible] ponere sunt in sua [illegible] grossa
[illegible] digestum non sit subtiliatum vel ut sunt
ac sit [illegible] ita quod [illegible] variat in hyp
[illegible] varietatem proporcionis humorum [illegible]

De digestis urine non naturalis

Relatorum non naturalis ut colligitur ab [illegible] pa-
rolo de humoribus est sextuplex [illegible] quod est
talis per adhustionem urine subtilis [illegible] per
adhustionem urine grosse [illegible] quam cum
coniuncte colera rubea [illegible] quod cum coniunctum
flauia [illegible] quod cum coniunctum sanguis [illegible] appa-
ritur urina [illegible] et [illegible] sic [illegible]
[illegible] humorum quod cum eo coniunctum

De digestis urine per adhustionem colere grosse

Hec debent in actis esse [illegible] ad finem
tendencia et magis aut minus [illegible] maiorem
aut minorem adhustionem et in passiuis [illegible]
[illegible] magis aut minus [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut si remissa aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sunt de ipsa [illegible]
[illegible] notum [illegible] cordialibus [illegible]
[illegible] digestum in sua [illegible] deponens
[illegible] diuersa [illegible] de digestis
[illegible] flaue et de digestis colere [illegible]
omnia [illegible] appareat remissius et in
tendentibus [illegible] ut [illegible] ne [illegible]
[illegible] in sua et [illegible]
[illegible] debent opter
sunt de [illegible] remissa

De digestis urine per adhustionem urine subtilis et grosse

Et cum [illegible] per adhustionem flaue [illegible] grosse
[illegible] in [illegible] et maior in subtili et
[illegible] maior [illegible] digestum
urine [illegible] per adhustionem subtilis debet
esse [illegible] et humiora et [illegible]
et [illegible] digestis [illegible] de flaue
[illegible] de colera ipsa [illegible] de urina [illegible]
per adhustionem colere rubee et per digestis
[illegible] minus [illegible] et [illegible] plicet
[illegible] addite [illegible] flaue digestorum
[illegible] remitti [illegible] statum
maiorem [illegible] minorem et [illegible]

De digestis urine colerice

Debent [illegible] digestum esse media in activis
aut ad finem declinare ne in calore
superfluenta in [illegible] aut adustionem
[illegible] in colera [illegible] in passiuis

[illegible] declinare debent adhuc
in [illegible] remissa et sic [illegible]
[illegible] actio et [illegible] mala [illegible]
fieri [illegible] sunt [illegible] de
[illegible] sunt deponens sunt [illegible]
[illegible] talis naturam [illegible]
formet [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] de digestis colere ad
[illegible] et plurima ibidem posita adhoc
[illegible]

De digestis urine flaue

In [illegible] digestis [illegible] [illegible]
ne sunt [illegible] ne subtile [illegible]
naturam et [illegible] urina [illegible]
grossitur [illegible] [illegible]
in grossancia urinam [illegible] non sunt
urinam [illegible] saltim [illegible]
[illegible] et sunt de [illegible] ne
[illegible] agitata [illegible] ad vias [illegible]
[illegible] subtile manent grossiorum debent
[illegible] ad [illegible] pars [illegible] et in
passiuis debent esse [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] pars [illegible] Ex quo
[illegible] sic [illegible] Et [illegible] sim-
plici [illegible] sic in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] signum [illegible]
sunt [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] flaue et urine [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
sunt de [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] et sunt de [illegible]
[illegible] adhuc [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] conductus

De digestis urine melice

[illegible] digestum [illegible] in actis
[illegible] ad [illegible] declinat In passiuis
ad [illegible] sit tendencia et [illegible]
[illegible] satis facile [illegible]
[illegible] sunt aut [illegible] aut
sunt de [illegible] in [illegible] ut
[illegible] sunt [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] passiui et melle
[illegible] digestum
[illegible] sunt de [illegible]
[illegible] possunt [illegible]

De digestis urine [illegible]

Prodigestivis hiis medicinis reiteratis
ad digesta que posita sunt supra digestivis
mitte colice remittendo ea in state z
ymite. nam sic cola est sane. calor
ita fricandus z diger z in. ipsa sit sicca
valde z sangis no hmidioribus indig
sangita ane mitta ee humidus i diger
ne ulteriis i excretione perdat ista
th ma scpe ex sed flea exeat ita
ut panca egeat digesta Nota
In expleto coram que dicta sunt de digestiva
medi que ad digestivam debeat te autem z
certis quiete ut omnis scoliis autres
digestivis ut tale in die quiete dz esse
minus sum z in die motus magis sum
Est in ma fia quod in die quietis
dz esse calidior s. in die motu mi
calidi hec tn cum non obstinatum
scia cavens operando sic si deberi
ut pz intelligenti Et hec de digestiva
ppositis usualibus dicta sufficiant
Nota pro secundo advertens quod si quis
illud digesta accipe non posset dz ex
notis medicis exaqua debz statim
in facit digesta ipsos ad invicem mi
scendo ut expediens erit pponi sine
addendo znt ssad dre actio sed ut
innuum quatorum Nota Item
faciendum z radix digestiva in ma
tala sint sicca z sicca maiora et
minora debz sup de digestiva cole
rial et in sca de scendibus Radi
no digestiva in ma sicca z spati sicca
pt radices y. dd z in sca dicta de
de radicibus. s. petri ect

Inde aqua usualibus de quibus sed est
mencio supra z pro sunt tempata in ea
Aque tempate

Aqua capilli ut altre — Aqua camomille
Spargy — Graminis
lupulorum — lingua avis
bugiosse

Rem calide

Aqua absinthii — Aque ysopi
rosmarini — Scabiose
betonice — Saxifrage
Enfragie — ...
Ruthe — fumiterre
Empatorii — feniculi

Melisse — borage
majorane — Celidonie
mente — Endivie
Salvie — Scolop.

Aqua brasii — Aqua urene
Raphani — ensate
Salvie — pantine
Apii — Achori
lanii — Aqua mell at distillate z sum

Aque frigide

Aqua rosate — Aqua solatri
cucurbite — violarum
endivie — ...
hemisarl — ...
plataginis — acedi
penlate — Epatice

Rubrica de solutivis tamen simplicibus quam compositis usualibus de quibus proportionabiliter dicetur ut de digestiva dictum est

Simplicia usualia colere purgant educativa

Scamonea — mirabolani
Reubarbarum — fumiterre
Aloes — Aqua cassie
absintium — succus rosarum
Eupatorium — Tamarindi
Viola — pruna
Cassia — psilium
manna — wolubilis
Capillus ve-
neris

Simplicia usualia flegmatis purgant educativa

Kebuli — Coloquintida
Embulici — Turbith
bellirici — Elleborus
Saligenia — yreos
Species salis — Sarcocola
Serena — Behen
ysopus — sicca Enforbium
Thimus azimi — Squilla
hermodactili — assarum
Zinziber — polipodium
Aqua caulium — urtica
Zuch in zuchm — agaricus
Centaurea — Cartamus
Sambucus — oppoponacum
Anacardus — lactuca aurcula
Serapinum — serpentaria
roris alba — Arthanita
Ungs galli — Sterepiti

Simplicia usualia colere nigre purgant educativa

Epithimum — Sene
polipodium — Eusiute
mirabolani nigri — Elleborus nigri
lapis lazuli Nota bene

Quia ut scriptum est rarissime inveniuntur
in ore libeantur species in uno solo
humore et quasi rarissime ymo quod haec
mea solutiva quae tamen unum humorem
evacuet ymmo quae evacuet reliquum evacuat de flava
ut patet discurrendo de libris auctorum et conside-
rando hoc experientia una cum mea pul-
magis evacuat unum humorem quam alium ut
certificatum est. Et secunda mesue in suo de con-
solatione medicinarum **Desolutiva sanguinis**
Sanguinis vero secundum mea [illegible] de prima in tene-
ritudine sit educta ron mesue. de consolatione allevia-
tionis in qua nullam cum medicinam proprium est de prima
in tene(ritudine) esse san. educenda custodit cum
cum naturam virtutis ad ipsos posteros ne deficiunt non
evacuanda et dicitur sed de prima in tene. quae rarae
et non proprie sed de rara in tene quae rarae et non
proprie. ut ita loquar patet medicina san. educat de
hoc quod in tercius casibus. primum quod mea
est de humoribus corrumpere [illegible] venerit
ut evacuemus [illegible]. euforbium mesue
scammonea [illegible] [illegible] mea [illegible] de
proprietate aperire [illegible] venerit capitum
san. sine facere ut aloes [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] effective ut
scamonea et quelibet alia mea [illegible]
[illegible] quod aliquid [illegible]
dicit quod capitulo 6. de simplici medicina [illegible]
[illegible] suo tempore in [illegible] mensis [illegible]
de prima in tene. san educta et con-
ciliator [illegible] patavinus de [illegible] consi-
[illegible] dicit padue [illegible] suo [illegible] fuisse
cognita [illegible] facere tractatus de [illegible]
[illegible] delectare [illegible] sine [illegible]
solutivam sanguinis [illegible] dicatur nostro mi-
nor capitulo 6. quae sit de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] nobis exhibita de hac [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible] conciliator [illegible]
poterat et non fecerunt ut debebat [illegible]
[illegible] experta plurimas alias simplices
[illegible] medicinas homines interficere et subito [illegible]
ut patet venenosas [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] scolaris meorum in hac parte cum
sanguis [illegible] per floram [illegible]
medicamentis [illegible] in superfluis [illegible]
dicit [illegible] sanguis indesiccatus
[illegible] clarificatus ut [illegible] tamarindorum
mesue [illegible] sucus rosarum. cassia fistula
[illegible] aloes. euforbium lap(is)
lazuli. Reubarbarum rosarum et hoc [illegible]
[illegible] sanguinis [illegible]

Solutiva colera usualia

Et [illegible] ipsa in scolaz [illegible] in
Differenter solutiva colera auctorum nota

apponendo quibus quod medium et annis et con-
versus adhaerent venit etatem
Yera pig(ra) G(aleni) mesue
Yera hermetis mesue
Electuarium indum magnum mesue
Confectio hameth mesue
Diasenicon sive confectio de sacaro mesue
Electuarium de psilio mesue
Electuarium elescof mesue
Benedicta nicolai
Electuarium de succo rosarum ni(colai)
Diaprune nicolai
Dyaprunis ni(colai)
Blanca nicolai
Stomatico laxativum ni(colai)
Catarticon imperiale ni(colai)
Yeralogodion ni(colai)
Diarodon imperiale
Confectio diacitonitem solutivum mesue
Diaturbith imperiale
Catholicon nicolai
Oximel Iuliani ni(colai)
Secaniabin educens fla(vam) mesue
Secaniabin educens nigram mesue
Pillulae et syrupi omnes sunt soluti addendi
cum solutiva

- pillule de yera simplici mesue
- pillule de yera cum [illegible] nicolai
- pillule aureae nicolai
- pillule cochie [illegible] vel [illegible] et melius
- pillule de [illegible] cocola [illegible]
- pillule de sarapino mesue
- pillule de euforbio mesue
- pillule fetide maiores mesue
- pillule alephangine mesue
- pillule agregative maiores mesue
- pillule de empat. mesue
- pillule de reubarbaro mesue
- pillule inde mesue
- pillule lucis maiores mesue
- pillule de agarico mesue
- pillule de lapide lazuli mesue
- pillule de agarico mesue
- pillule de lapide lazuli mesue
- pillule de hermodactilis maiores mesue
- pillule sine quibus esse nolo ni(colai)
- pillule de [illegible] ni(colai) [illegible]
- pillule assagiret [illegible]

Solutiva colere naturalis usualia

Educta [illegible] colere naturalis simul
Electuarium de succo rosarum [illegible]
Diaprunis [illegible]

Ubi advertendum q̄ licet int̄ gra͞ gl͞a
hec duo inu͞r solum educ͞nt colaz
tn̄ sit ꝛ parum educat qz ꝛ fleg
egerit. utz exeos d̄ scapsoindino
ita sit niemo q̄ta solutiua educere
plenē. hn. sil. s̄ de uno plus ꝛ pu͞
magis. de alio uō minus ꝛ sc̄d̄ano ci-
hic io credo autores scripsisse q̄ in
torie sit fleg̃ peccat hn ꝛ no͞ unū
solum ut d̄ ꝛ ido cū vocatur solutiua
cole ł alterius humoris dz i. tē
q̄ illum plus ꝛ mag̃
yera pig̃. 6. pille de yera sim
elect d̄ psilio pille auree
pille allefagie pille de reub̃

Solutia cole non a͞r s̄ ordinaz di-
gestionis ꝛ po͞ i cād s̄ de digestiua cole
citrine

Ohis ꝛ sequitur scīēdū est q̄ sic
cola efficit nō nalis p̄ admixtioz
alterius humoris sc̄i ita ꝛ solutiuū
eius. Et aplocti vt q̄z p̄ut lz s̄ pma
iori pte dat͞ g͞ta q̄ s͞t haz c̄trinū.
ꝛ io mirabim intēa g͞ta eius simplicia
ꝗ via inte. dū de orbz alys humoribus
educentia itaqz cū humoꝝ sunt
aloes absinthiū
mirab͞ citri͞ Eupatoriū
reubarbay Scamonica
Cassiaf ꝛ fistul͞ yreos
cum turbit Centaurea
Prunia diacitonite solutz
ysopi͞ elect de succo ros
Bombil diapnis cū sca
Cucumis azinini yerap. simplex
Tamarīdi elect de psilio
Mana pille de yera. s.
Sucaras pille aggregatiue a͞res
Viola pille auree
Et ut dem est q̄ hic humoꝝ cōpositū
poz cōpone g͞ta mēta adi vicem
v. g. Rx elect de succo ros ʒ. i s̄ dia
scamos ʒ i. Et sic accipiedo eductiua
flat ꝛ misce cū educt͞s cole p̄ut
verte eductio cole s̄z ppoz cole
ipuz ad s͞la ut dem s̄z. Et h. sic
tamē etc p̄sequentibus

Solutia vitellie p̄ssualia
Reubarbay yerap. simpx
Capillȳ yera cōposita
Azarū elect de succo ros
Cucumis azinini elect diacarf
Cassia vigorata cum turbit

Mana cum turbit cum diafinicon
Diapnis scamoneata
Catarticū ymale pille de yal sipri
pille auree pille d͞ vā gl͞a
pille de eupat pille d͞ reub̃
pille aggregatiue maiores
Et nota q̄ rare sunt me͞ze educentes
colaz citrinaz q̄ eas nō educunt vitel
linā. id est rarissime sunt q̄ educant
colaz q̄ ꝛ nō educant flegm͞a et h.
nec s̄z vim de cōpositis q̄ rarissime
ab autoribz ꝛ practicalibz i neta est
colera peccare sim flegmate

Solutiue cole ad hyste
Mirab͞ nig͞ elect hameth
Aq̄ lactis pille inde
fumy terre pille de fumo terre
Sene Cassia vigorata c
Agaricus sene ac cū fumo t͞
Bombil Diasene cum eis
memorate

Solutia co p̄ssime
Sicut dictū est s͞ de digestiua eius hec cola
ut c̄stime rarissime i venit in febre
atloga cūqz fiat p̄pt eius maligtā
tez ita ut expectet augmentū artus s̄
mox vomitu ac secessu p̄cepto tato
modo vti ipsa nō euat q̄ pauca
sūa s͞t de euatinus eius dctū tn̄ di
cat q̄ euacua vitellinaz cū ista fuit ex
eius adhustioz ꝛ euacuant p̄ssimā s̄z
est advertendum cū ista dicat ēē degñe
venenosi q̄ cliqi dz euacuācia cordi-
alia eam cōpetentē ac fere tl͞a p
artez v. g. reubarbay ē cordiale ꝛ
ipuis educentū Mana cū agarico agaric
confortato cū cordialibz fus ꝛc
solutiue m. se pestilencialī gema colica
q̄entibus decipz duo cōcedere dicentz

De Emgiosa
Simd a͞d sit de Emgiosa patz

De solutiuis flatus nō a͞r ꝛ p̄me
dulcis insipidi ꝛ aquosi
Mirab͞. citri͞ Indectu
Emb͞ pille cochie
bel͞i pille d͞ sapio
Turbit ad palisim
Ellebraz pille allefagie
Esula pille assagerer
Serpetaria
Ha i dimt oīa tema solutia simplicia
et g͞ta flegm͞ dlcis i sipidi ꝛ aq̄si
eductia

De solutiuis vit͞e mucilaginosi ꝛ crudi

Turbit confortu(m)	Electuariu(m) ind(um)
Ysopus	blanca
Agaricus	bud(e)ca
Coloquintida	Electu(arium) de succo rosar(um)
Squilla	Katarticu(m) imp(eri)ale
S(e)mo dactili	Diafinicon
Yreos	Benedicta laxativa
Sarcocola	Electuariu(m) de succo cicorea
Serapinu(m)	Diarodon
Euforbiu(m)	Diaturbit
Jus galli decocti	Yeralogodion
cum cartamo	Yera Ruffini
Cuminu(m) azimu(m)	pillule alef(an)gine
Centaurea	pillule aggregative
Carthamus	pillule de euforbio
Behen	pillule lucis
Sal	pillule de agarico
Sarcocolla (?)	pillule cochie
Opoponax	pillule de sarcocolla
Mirra alba	pillule fetide
Ciclamen	pillule de ermodactilis

Pillule de serapino ad passiones sup(er)flu(itatum)

De solutis potio(n)a(ta) actuosi(or)es et ac(ute)

Solutiva co(mmun)ia debet esse remissiora seu debiliora solutivis viti(s) cu(m) difficulter educit vitiu(m) viscosu(m) seu nimia grossu(m) q(uod) potius vix solutiva huius genera educunt. Debet etiam remissiora educentia vitia vix modicu(m) ut p(atet) in c(apitulo) 30 m(edicinae) debilior si addatur potentiori ipsam remittit et ideo diafinicon addit cassia at manna debilitate et ceteris debilitantes ut videbitur expedire. Item pillule alefangie budeca pillule de agarico (et) de his debilioribus que aperiet

De solutis flate sals(e)

Inter co(mmun)ia usualia electuariu(m) hamech et pillule de fumo terre pillule aggregative p(ro) his morbis q(ui) deu(m) esse fla(tum) salsum variare separare co(m)mixtione cole ut tu(n)c flate grosso ut cu(m) s(e)btili agresto. Appi(?) ut(?) aggregare soluta ca(m) dia et his huiusmodi genera et in (com)p(ositi)o(n)es humor(um) adhuc eorum. Electuariu(m) de succo ros(arum) p(ro) . i. diafinicon p(ro) et p(ro) flate ess(e) salso ex de nota q(uo)d rom(?) debet p(ro) . i. cassia fistula 3 j debet s(e)pa(ra)ri 3 j rosis sp(eci)ales de electuario humor(um) (com)pondi et his (com)p(ositi)o(ni)bus addat(ur) cum genere et cu(m) his (com)mod(?) s(unt) ut sint debilitiores d(e) ? dieb(us) polip(odium) exare fla(tum) salsum

De solutis m(e)l(anco)lie no(n) n(atura)l(is) p(er) primo

P(ro) adhustione cole rubee

Lap(is) armenus	Electu(arium) hamech
lazuli	Diasene
Sene	pillule de fumo terre
Serapinu(m)	pillule de lap(ide) lazuli
Mirab(olani) indi	pillule inde

Sene cu(m) ceteris fiat c(ir)ca s(ed) infusio i(n) aq(ua) lactis cu(m) s(u)o s(ero) et n(on) ?

Item (com)ponat(ur) educe(n)tia coleram cu(m) educentib(us) m(e)l(anco)lia(m) v(erbi) g(ratia) cassia cu(m) mirab(olanis) citr(inis) (etc.)

Di(e)solutis m(e)l(anco)lie fte p(er) adhustione(m) m(e)l(anco)lie s(u)btilis et grosse

Solutiva d(e)ca fiu(n)t etc. i(n) isto ca(pitulo) q(uam) g(e)n(er)a(li)ter et q(uan)t(um) i(n) decoctio(n)e fiat. de decoctio epithimi yeralogodio et similia ut fit de epithimo

De solutis m(e)l(anco)lie coleri(c)e

Talia debent esse c(on)p(ar)te n(atur)e (con)tra ut fumus terre | Mirabolani indi
Epithimu(m) | Sene et huius d(e) g(e)n(er)e
Serapinu(m) | (com)posite no(n) ut
Electu(arium) hamech | pillule de fumo terre
et diasene | pillule inde

Pillule aggregative minores

Item ponat(ur) ea q(ue) m(e)l(anco)liam educant cum his que coleram

De solutis m(e)l(anco)lie fl(egmat)ice

Mirab(olani) indi | Agaric(us) . polip(odium)
Sticados
Epithimu(m) seu epithimu(m) p(ro)gatinam(?) (e)t sic o(mn)ia mea(?) solutiva i(n) educe(n)do m(e)l(anco)lia(m) m(a)g(i)s educ(unt) q(uam) fla(tum) . d(e) mag(is) cu(m) melle (et) sale

Ju(s) galli decocti (con)fortat(um) cum polip(odio) Benedicta laxativa educe(n)s m(e)l(anco)lia(m) m(a)g(i)s
Diasene | pillule inde
Yeralogodion d(e)b(et) cu(m) (con)certari cu(m) m(e)l(anco)lia solvere m(e)l(anco)lia(m) ut sit aptu(m) cu(m) m(e)l(anco)lie q(uam) flat(um) educ(it) n(on) educ(it) fla(tum) et m(e)l(anco)lia(m). Item p(otes)t (com)poni cum m(e)l(anco)licis flat(um) educe(n)tes m(e)l(anco)lia(m) m(e)l(anco)lie et m(e)l(anco)lie fl(egmat)ice ut vinca(n)t su(per) victoria(m) mirab(olani) indi cu(m) d(e)b(et) at agaric(o) cu(m) modico pollipodij at cu(m) modico folliculor(um) sene

De solutis m(e)l(anco)lie m(e)l(anco)lice

Tunc educit m(e)l(anco)lia(m) a forma sp(eci)ei s(ecundu)m hu(m)o(rem) educe(n)tia ut sene lapis lazuli | polip(odium)
fumus terre et | mirab(olani) ind(i)
(et) his (com)posita ut diasene

De solutis urine sanguinee

Solutiva his sunt solutiva urine ad mixta hys que sanguinem clarificant et mundant [illegible] [illegible] tamarindi cum [illegible] [illegible] folliculis sene [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cassia fistula cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ita quod indiget solutivis [illegible] in casibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] solutivorum

[illegible]

Ca[pitulu]m [illegible] De effimera

Cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] febrium subiectivas [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

De causis effimerarum

Effimere [illegible] assignabat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et sic [illegible] [illegible] sapientes [illegible] non videtur sibi assignare [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quia non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

ebiij no d. ablte no mordicatiua si rep
calid febris putide dist enim calitas fe-
bris est mordax. g. ??naliud at dicit
calitas mordicatiua putide abethica
dcm est s. de signis. Calitas a ??fire
?manet calitas p totum z no variatur
Qualitas mutata quod fortis rubet z in
flamata az ut fortis excitato. sic oculi
z lingua ad tactum sentit cala ac totum
corpus z maxime quod a acta calafacte
sine i flamate Sys si fuit afiate tot
ad lumitez declinabit. Absente minito
quod i vna i pa. Dic az digo z est signum
in separabile z ppm ??fire o. Et no quod
hec digo no dicto sit si effimera
tu no sit humorali. si i decto hac no
for quod tu. fe. sit effimera si z quod corya nali
dispoc no si multum remotu uz alterat
cor cuius n sp id quod assoc ei dictu
alterationis vere. q est ac cola q tu ca
at calitas lum at epis at antica e-
xposta bona s boni colore pcdic
z aunis natus z hec est vera z maxime in
vera si plm ar stanet quod perseverat hu-
morum viscos z sit i pa dic no appet
yposta de no va ecc no ??? qvenis
vera apno no appe digtiaz ut i illa
q ex bubone aut popillioz z hm p
as in hoc vno solo signo no ??fidas
ut certus. detm est et sic decitt de
egroibz spiuto rex no enim variant abeo
q e ss naz de sudore no dicat ??? plz
et maxime va fiatur p sudorem q e sic
al
ill expte qualitate s qualit quod si accessit
p?? natez tue estima ipaz no effimera
et dixi ?? go meguituginis quod signum
ppum i separabile optimum s. certissimum ??fire
est declinato tu sudore s magis ca deo
ab actoe lesa i choans a p??su. Vn pls
i effimera est velox z frequens rex ??
sam no tn multum vn ???sac ro febr in
remanet tu calitate p toto. quod si alij
az diversitas quod est raro. est tn ?? ordi
natus tu in ea no sit mia naz gravans
et i summa dic plsus pur ??? ??
necessitatem refugium z maxime diastoles
q tacsat ??? magnum velocitat z frequen-
cia lz no multum sistoles a no mo-
tur no est necessitas in deficit et magis i
vera. hic no quod no vz actuz plsus
est bonus z ver est bona. ge effimera

appet ut i in alijs reptum febr ex
motu in pestil de ancheltin quod p
apm ??pnder d. i diastole z sistole
ad visum que rex occulta erat in
plsu i saltez no ita manifesta. de
signis pnario signis horripilationis
rigoris puctiois ??mersioi caloris z
plsus z declinacionis ad pigritiam z sop-
m z cap. q omnia ??sinenent ap
i pno putridarum uz est motus sine
expasio me adex sup membra sensilia
z ho maxime hz loch i va effimera in
no va a hec ?? appet si d de-
bilia z no p diuciam sed no ??? i vna
?? pt appe pmus tipus si est raro
ut i corpitz colick apls nigri ut
tu calitas sor pona mag humoralez
i calefi ita quod ad aliquid ma resol
neno aliq vapores q ??? sit sub-
sibilia tepid i ducent lz lene a-
fortassis ?? puccpo ut plus z ??
qua de signis quod actia ut do-
capitis excitato. ligne coris cana
z hm i tersa z tiorosa no az in
effimera ut i putrida et io dicebat
d. Cu ea i pnao acium forcuum
tiorosorum z dolorum. na actia i eu
affemia fuit lenia z sub portabilia
no i pediena hoiez a q ??? qu z
facm. de z potiu fuit i desipe
q a ca sit pmittio de qo ibi ??
d. de sppebz caps e ??? no fuit
actensi aliubz ??? p expecaz ac-
apunt sic effimera hoc vz pondo pecccte
i balneo dict cale. q si ???
aliqui mota i ex si neme horripilato
no erit effimera ho signum no semper
qum no est in vsu z p esse posse
percurari p?? sit d. z mitopan-
tegory et no ?? ss ??? vitatem
q i no ??suetis balneari ?? ut tral-
balnearo actit ei horripillatio ex
subita z i ??sueta mucoy ??? ut
naz z no sta ab aluo z humore
z i effimera no va q est ab apilo e
e nausicatia sacietate ex pleta
no ?? vitatez io gta Dig cum ssfali
Inde hys tn me ?? ex pedecs quod si
fuit sp sole z silic i flamatur caput
ei ?? et oculi z accider facies
i flamata plsus velocitatibiliter
z vr. ??? lz parsuit z ??

Capitulum quartum de regimine in tempore pestilentie quantum attendendum ad sanitatem preservandam

Conditiones observandi in causa putrida febrium i preservative sic distinguntur namque communiter quas res respiciunt non naturales quarum
res preter naturam scilicet cum morbo et accidentibus omnibus suo ordine. Primus
tamen quod in causa aer qui actus constitutio et
eius dispositio multum attendenda est quo calidum
aer et simili fugiendus ad me dispone
sibi aliquid innatum et male faciunt ad eorum
prolongationem et limitationem et id servis estas
quia abinat semper non prolongat et non
ad aer levitatem et sic et post
Et quia contra hunc causa medicationis de
constituenda de cetera ad levitatem de aere et aere
unde videmus quod saepe quedam curatur erisipela
aere mutando et et secundum earum medicorum
communis sed de honestate volunt de in simo
quem multi et in cuius tenuerunt
assentiunt faciunt enim aerem mutare
Item videmus quod si quis passus fuerit in
capite in ad sed si se transferat ad ae-
rem grossum tamen ac melius sanatur
et causa si in tibiis. Fit namque aer grossus
dispositiones candido substantia ad siccitatem
declinat ad de opilationem. Et videtur secundum
pestilentia propter plurimum quam et qui in
unoquoque preter calor de ipso ac rectificatur
eius artificialis sine necessitate sunt apte
dicere hic abeam ptisanam. Si
sedeo, tamen causa quod ibi elegerunt disponi
quod ut ipsa dispositio quamquam debilitas vincit
quam maxima cum rationem sit secundum veritate ge
hiis ad est alteratio [illegible] que est calor et
in hoc ut observetur rem magis notas
et alteram non neglecta. quod si potest omnibus
simul fieri melius ut in cetero et
digeste ubi de apparatu corporis utuntur ad
morbum dictum apte. Cum tamen virtus
est debilis da cibos restaurantes et de-
bili cibo cuius ut de dicto quod non sunt
cala dari frigida si frigida calefacienda si
grossa subtiliata si viscosa incidenda
ut de digestis possibiliter dictum in fine
de quibus alibi de separatis. co 2o Et secundum
de Rasis dicitur de specie po aptet fere simi-
mila firmiter. ut ut de temperatis et

quod si dicatur quod sit opilatus i flatulentus ex dolore quia
cum quo et hic. quod cum coctum fermentatus est
ut dictum debilis sanitas et hic sua removentur
nota quod si pur cum opilativum liniment panem
fac cum aqua seu s decoctionibus ac an ca-
merae in egritudinibus fit. et sic modo, ad fines
in egris calidis et tunc contra de ptisana ac
ordeacea dicitur tamen scriptum est abundantius
ne dicatur quod ptisana est cibus medica-
lis seu medicinalis cibus ordei et aqua contrita ad
preparationem decocta generatur. da 169. qui sic
ut de in usum cibi apud nos non potest si bene
fiat sed farina se aqua et insula ac novant
tamen ipsa maior et prius in putridis et ma-
xima quam et sine acutis ut siti doli crapule
dissiti absolutus et hic sed. alius contra
frigida quae calorem remittit per naturam et acuitur
eius obviatur et vi nocte amari si sit et ad
ipsam vel abluendo et abstergendo superflu-
itates vel cum putridam reconciliendo calorem
ita quod maius et innatum multo plus quam notum
et tunc contra de ipsa quod fit ex bordio pullificet
Et non potest hic ferculum quod generatur
supra allato loco quod est factum ex lacte
amigdalarum i. expressione amigdalarum mundatarum
et bene pistatarum farina ordei et zuccaro ad
modum ferina species albi ad ad verum vi-
gilantium i. stanca quod similis causam ut in
tempore de pila ferula non non extendo quia
de ipsis in 3o calidis ubi hec supra et contra
graduata cum sinus inanimis et negantis
et tunc contra hec medicinis apponendi. Solum restat
dicere de eius fructibus piscibus carnibus
vino et aqua de quibus aliqualiter diversis reperitur
ut auctores et sunt peccantes. Et supe-
diendo de omnibus primo de ova quod ova dicitur
non competunt in febre primo quia de inflamatione
parata cum sint unctuosa et corruptionem
per diversitatem suarum partium ut de lacte et apta
augere febrem, et servatas de tota ipsa
prima quod extra magis intrat tanto magis leditur
et cum ova maxime intrant stipum et. 2o
quod quod contra unctuositas quam tenent sub-
tilia cum de causa contra. quod est i tenero
unctuosior dant vitella ovorum. Et quia
conceduntur i. prima. Et. 6. ad glaucone exhibet
in casione et zimos ova. 3a quod sed cum
pscrunt unctus quod de bili extenuante
quod ut ac dari debent maxime si infirmus

de aere

ptisana

de abis

ova

fructa

ea non abhorret patet quia in dicta sumptione
antiquitus omnis aqua abstinebat ut patet
2° eo quod non in presenti niteris illico est
succurrendum quod magis et cito fit in omnibus
cum sint multi morti et quasi nullus sumptio
[illegible] quo quod in declinatione febris quia in tempore est
[illegible] concedi possunt omnia quia tunc [illegible]
in digestione [illegible] et iam fervor sic remissus
est [illegible] adhanc intentionem dabat [illegible]
[illegible] sic da cum eius in fine et credo
si dabitur ei album in mello [illegible]
generis et quia sic declinabit ad finem et
[illegible] et [illegible] calori propter naturam [illegible]
[illegible] in tertio magis competit in ethica
et propter virtutem et propter [illegible] et in summa
[illegible] debilitas virtutis magis [illegible]
alia de causa [illegible] Gentilis [illegible] laudat
ova [illegible] tenera et non dura
in febribus magis [illegible] debili et non
[illegible] album [illegible] digestibile
et eo [illegible] laudat vitella absque
albumine et multi sic [illegible] albumine
et [illegible] quando non [illegible] ea in [illegible]
[illegible] sic [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] attendenda [illegible]
dare [illegible] quod in febribus pestilentialibus [illegible]
sunt vitella ovorum [illegible] cordis confortativum
[illegible] magis in [illegible] ac [illegible]
[illegible] restaurationem [illegible] magis [illegible]
[illegible] allata [illegible] et omnia
[illegible] ad [illegible] in febribus [illegible]
sorbilia et non dura [illegible] allatum loco

de fructibus [illegible] quod fructus [illegible]
[illegible] in febribus non [illegible]
[illegible] corruptioni apti [illegible]
[illegible] conclusiones [illegible] voluisse
[illegible] de cura putridarum [illegible]
[illegible] et omnis fructus [illegible] febri-
citanti in ebullitionem [illegible] et corrumpere
[illegible] calor [illegible] canicula
[illegible] [illegible] abilius [illegible]
materia [illegible] competere [illegible]
et in [illegible] subanicola [illegible]
[illegible] materia [illegible] et putri-
dine [illegible] competere [illegible]
quod fructus [illegible] apti
[illegible] corum assationem [illegible]
in [illegible] et decoctionem eorum

[illegible] subtilibus [illegible] multum
elongatur ab eorum [illegible] et cor-
rumpere in [illegible] corruptionem
[illegible] sic [illegible] in assatione
et decoctione [illegible] que [illegible] quod poma
dulcia et saporosa [illegible] matura et
cocta et sic pira laudata cocta
[illegible] magno appetitu [illegible] in febribus
et putridis dari potenti patet quod [illegible]
[illegible] decoctionem remittit [illegible] aptitudo
ad corruptionem [illegible] fortem in [illegible]
appetitus ad ea [illegible] amplectitur
[illegible] et ipsa [illegible] digerit et cum [illegible]
sic magis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] calorem remittunt
propter naturam [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] in acutis et calidis febribus
non in aliis [illegible] frigidis [illegible]
[illegible] videatur competere [illegible] remittendo
calorem [illegible] confortando virtutem
[illegible] [illegible] magis [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] hanc [illegible]
[illegible] probare possim [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] effectum [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
ut videbitur [illegible] quod in febribus in ma-
[illegible] ut ethicis [illegible]
[illegible] fructus ut poma pira melones
et [illegible] quod in putridis forte in-
flammantis dari possunt melones et [illegible]
[illegible] competere in [illegible]
[illegible] dantur [illegible]
[illegible] quod si in aliis [illegible]
inflammationi [illegible] periculosa
[illegible] gentiles et [illegible] poma [illegible]
[illegible] Rabi Moysen
[illegible] [illegible] odore
[illegible] coroborat
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] cibatio [illegible]
[illegible] fructuum [illegible] generat
ventositatem [illegible] non [illegible]
in [illegible] in [illegible] intelle-
[illegible] melioratur [illegible] poma
[illegible] decoctionem [illegible]
quod [illegible] quod in febribus in [illegible]
[illegible] fructus ut poma pira me-
lones et [illegible]
voluerunt [illegible] in febribus [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] persuadet

Nam ipsa ut prima male complexionata una acerba et
acetosa cum medulla eius. Et hec in fiant secundum se
tale fuerint cum calorem remittit per naturale acuitatem
et constipationem ventrem solvunt et urinam provocant
Vinum hic immutat notis. Et ideo quod cum huius dulces
dude carnes notis ex zucco facto variande et
huius prima at poma dicit quod per alium in
humositates ad caput emittit reprimat cum ipsa
vos stomachum confortet ... in hiis ... media ...
... parte. De piscibus dico quod ubique quamvis
ptisanam competunt cum pisces licet non sint ita
boni. Rubus dicunt cum corsum et loli ...
et arcus et meus dictant phisicos ut viscositas
abeis removeant Sum assend et sigo
femella et arcus dabimus melius et c[ontra] simul
cum ... 2. 6. pro re. acu. quarto et rationem quam
leves sunt ad digerendum sed et humidi
complexionis et pro parte eorum vincenter ...
viscositatem et acies cor et in gratia de
carnibus dico quod in febre in censimus pro acutis
et acutis prohibetur ab antiquis et
hebraicis carnium non timebant cum in fla
macionem et sic augetur quasi si contingebat
debilis virtus at ... at ... A at
exaltatus alio ut in sincopi tunc carnes da-
bant frigidas sine tepatus alterius tamen
cum lactucis cucurbita cum hiis fuit In
aliis ad febres magis flat inde et hinc
bene concedebant. Modernitas ad dicit statim
apte in omnibus febribus carnes alterationis
tamen cum ... consuetudinem et homines in conviniem
iter et vi naturam esse defectam ab eo quod
primo erat ut dicta ix^a pars statim cum ma
fiat non potest dant decessum carnis In
hiis autem non possimus ponere tibi certam regulam
... te medicatio ... patiens in
firmitate cum hiis Tu itaque stude in alterum
... mali at minori vim quod exigit. Sed
intensio maior at minor. De ipsis de
carnibus cum piscibus 8. cap. 2o. certa
De vino dico ut dicit de dieta et cap. desig-
nis febrium prudentium ut sit tibi canon
currens quod quam in regimine de aliquo re cum
conferat an noceat. Videt in ... reduce
te adictus ... non naturales et per naturam
exemplum prius cum in alio constituit utrum
primo sint pertinens ... et pro illas
discrimine et indicantes tuas accipe et illius

Rei innata cum nota in toto et ipso
divinitem comparare rie faciliter mediam de
ponas scientificem quod aptus sint tibi di-
ficile ut dicit de vino. Dicamus itaque sic
res aqua sunt medicato de vini conditione
iniciando accidens naturalibus primo secundum due
aqua puri sunt medicatur et sic. 1. sunt ...
... et 2. ... hiis a. ante aqua re
dicens non naturalibus ut ab alio ... mo-
dis corporibus et cum actionibus dicens per naturam
quia a morbo cum morbi et ab accidentibus
et concedendo ponam tres conclusiones breves
... pro ... tene. pa quod ... ...
etate ... ... ac ac ...
virtute fortibus dicta ... ... sua-
... sine frenetice et hiis vim modo competit
videtur ut forte sint actus in dictis de sin
cubicon ut sincopis ... 2a 9o opporte
a liberaliter ... 3a mediis aut
mediocribus ... et hec ... ...
... 2a ... ... et ... aliam ponam
conclusiones quod ... ... utilis et in
dicas ... cum primo vim ... declarare
ro cum innata ac nota apprime et 3o conclu-
siones ponetur ... quamvis ... hec
... vinum reperitur in multis ... non licet
... dicatur ab antiquis ... vim ...
... accedens ... et vinosum ... ...
apud nos quod padue et albi tale quod est
album et planeste cum modico colore ...
... austerum acerbum et quod sic agresta
exemplum ... bibere ... ...
... in ... quod si non fuerit forte ...
... cum experti cum ... sic ab alio
suo ... et ... vinum apud patavos
sit ... colligimus ... exemplum ... vi-
lissima via fuit calcata ... in tina
magna sine in alio vase ... orificium
in fine ... calcatum descendit multum
et id reponitur in vase sive in vegete et
permittitur ut bulliat sic ab... ...
... et vocatur vinum excolatum ... vinum
paucissimum ... cum modicum ca-
lefaciat cum ... album ... quod ...
reperitur ... apud ... quod
consulat medicus si sit non in ... cum tale
et sit cum mixtione aque ... in sua
... et hec ad solacium nota Cum di-

Male sedet in invenire via cognoscere
adde dicta excepto medico qui cum essem
cum patre meo. Cer. misisus a me invenire
medicus respondet cum illa coi. ancte
sic cam glosam. addidi dicens quod ipse
nec est et vinum iam septuagita annis
gustasset et de eo ultra sciret de pone
indicare car. quod magis ignominia sic in qui
ps annis unam artem sciret et in sine eius
indicet. Respondit 2o vinum potens terri
naliter et potest calefaciens ut apud
nos motana dicta malvatica et huius
et est rubea planesia et motana et cetera
mel hic mediocria et multe diversitates vinorum
ex parte vero sicci et panciseritati in diversis
regionibus locis patrie de quibus omnibus dicere
non est possibile sed oportet medicum sua pru-
dentia inter illa eius eius optimum discernere
3o nota quod vinum innatum prestat in
nutriendo virtuti et sanato ut patet per Ysaac de
simplicibus et Avicenna colliget 2 et 6 10 aff. quod sicut
vinum est subito et velociter nutrimentum
est vinum et ideo tempore est de maxime
confortantibus virtutem et penetrativum bonum
et de maxime penetrantibus provocat sudorem
et urinam coagulata dissolvit et calorem
digerit nota et sua in flammatione. Si est potus
in flammatione eius est finis ex parte eius est medicinali
cal. per maxime vero sanum et ipsum ledit et
signis bonis eius non facile ledi ana-
pointes vini et dolorem in eo in die ac-
mat adipz confirmando gutta et nimis
et inmoskis magne inminuatur faciendo nubes
crudas ad ipsas penetrare. item permittere
potum eius in puro et morem putredine
in nec suo te datum ex eius valorem
penetrationem et hoc nativum aparu. et generat
ra. 4o quod in puro et in processu febris pu-
tridarum concedi potest vinum debile sine
decoctio quod est generale quod dicit et in patria sua
tale vinum in recitari ubi ponitur 3
quod padue patet quod magis in dicte supra acta
3 si ta in tado patet hoc et a me. 3a
quod non existente nehen. fe. aperte potest
vinum aqua commixtum et plus et minus ut
exigit dispositio cum magis virtutem confor-
tans ut non et ullum non sic prestare notum
ra. 4o quod in principio febrium putridarum

Colicarum aut divisorum non debet dari vinum
vero sanum patet quod licet in flammaret et magis
agitaret et cum aliis. 3o sit et de
regimine febrium putridarum / 7a quod
quod in fe. et et digitum et cetera
cuatata dari potest vinum aliqualiter calefa-
ciens vel vinum potens commixtum instan-
tius et in moderata copie supplend. patet quia
faciet magis ad melius digestam et
pancisitatum per poros transpirare
et per vias urine cuare // 7a 8o quod in
febrem de more sicut statim digere in ea se
sive potest dari vinum quod sit forti vero sanum
et hanc posuit et de tua sive. J.
quod bene clamamus omnes auctores debetur
vinum dari digere apparuit in ma. 6a
quod in principio putridarum sit aut necessarium
secundum dari potest vinum quod in puro col-
latum patet quia non sic licet est in fla-
ro quia eligitur debilis calor in quo
est levis in motus provocatio et apertua
nicativus et tale in ma non sit aut
agitacionem sed quia eius suavem calefactionem
digerentem magis fortius et dilatatos
poros et hoc me stare sit pro dentibus me-
dicorum. Ra quod qui sunt assueti de
in patribus ytalie et alibi ubi sic
est consuetum bibere vinum aptum na-
tivum usque ad finem vite libere concedi
potest vinum in fe. quia alibi ubi non est
sic consuetum patet quod / Ergo in ferum
quod non est sic consuetum patet quod Ergo
infertur quod non est sic consuetudinem
vinum apud nos in ris febricitantibus ut
faciat arabes sive sarraceni qui non
sunt ita vino assueti et id propter eorum
in potu vini non sunt sic statim assi-
nanda ut quidam auctori calori. Sa
quod in dicationum supra continuit semper
aperte vinum quam ut sunt ex eo nullum conforta
sed ita de etate et aliis pone potest
ex lorem parte studeo // 9a quod in dicere
accidit alii vinum omnibus aliis in dicta-
tionibus quibus ut cum fe. coniugit siropis
sed tamen eius vinum in puro febrium de nica
sca datur aquosi per tempore quod si fuerit
tam tanta dabitur aquosius etiam
sarraceni quibus ex lege prohibitum
est vinum bibere sunt dare in ferum

Primi habet cum buccella panis utatur de
q. sa. 5 10 colli. / 4a 90 q si eo fe
grigat apa vini faltz potens no v
apete q maz gratat s sui calite z
ponetraty subtili maz que ad locum
putredinis z ho n sunt ma fida et
turda valde at extensio sunt i dolmae
maz apetat in fortibz doloribz pz grati
maz vini cau tale sit z caledo maz mor
subtiliat z penetre sunt z ad locu dolor
p amplius etc z mate turdas fermi dut
z ia gta s i doloremi gt potes z sit
in colica z huj ut toiter datin et any
de ipo vino dicit ptiarlarius i simeibz
ficiledes de ipso febus i spati hec ab
amplior e uteratod de eo sup fedo
dixde i gdncet alias ut q no sit nod
fi ed in dnor mesue nam cud dux
est degod q mitus z grossos grat hy
z opilatim est etc / Itez in quist de v
ini au at cy fat caz gmixtione ut
ridebitur salten p hoz an asimparz
ent. De a fra dd ut de vio recipie
eni dnistes plurimas apte totorum
spe matis z amcet eius z ita dealys
bz hic agitur de apua fra putrale
ul simali z relatam ad putredine /
2o videl q nos i vitat de az exhibitio
ge vetat q medo se hnt / 3o ubi duo
dare oz z ubi no / dd ho q i dicat
simpta arebus nalibz q cad e z cal
attinet ut eius muchis ars sebitz 9o
colica s huj i dicat de eius exhibitio
gta gmz eib arebz no nalibz z
p turaz cut ata morbi eh e cura apete
tor ioe huj si fra quod / Itez astrie
ut febres apent / Itez ab acciti ubi
sit fert i flamat mag apet z ho ioe
hor fra gmz bz oz ut medici mo ex
hibiet qua i dicatiua tu i dicatiuus
Et hoc no d gdncet ab d potum phuitre
fre exhibicioni pa est debilitas aci
nobilis at nobilis me b / 2a mala for 9o
fra at eius / 3a apa visterp xe do
in eis asa paucitas sangl corpis at
phiite eius at extate ul aliud ul
aliter quolz / 6a i natu debilitas ut st
senes z cati apnio debiles / 7a gsue
bibendi aq calidia z no fatz ut sunt
Ethiopes / 8a e extenuatio corporis / pot
addi 1a q sitionis gressiates z audetus
Consili vini alledet que ipi exhibitioni
gsortantes p. q mo sit tala sitiu que
digid apa aq / 2a q mo sit gssa digitus
fortis in flamatois ut e cola grossa at
sangl gssus sit i gssatus na si no esset
digen no poss na caz expellere / 3a q corp
sit carnosum e ei aptum inceqz resistd
ea q calitas vl ex unde / 4a q virtus
sit fort / 6a q viscera sunt sana / 10 q
totum interiora. 90 no sit fra / una gsuetudo
potandi aqua fram / pa 90 q statibz hys
paltimis gtoribz. vini se. cuite i tempe
de ma colica stercre dd aq fra nz
est alia melior pz 9o q z d am p pa
nni ab vinis ut maz gsimet z onet
p sudorez p vomitum p fluxum ut z huj
ita ut statim sanet z hac cuidum sinsse
poterant mee et z sic pacient statim
fuisset sanatum z q qtus aq bibite
fuit circa vini. l. x de a gstite sentu
q ut dn. 10 colliz. oz caz dimissi storae
in dimissitatis i flamaciois na fo.
arsine i sui i tensioibus hut latinez z
lo oz ut hia prudencia utatur in eius
exhibitioni. uery gsuetu est i tan q bis
ut dari v s ad tremorez sui vino d
usaz ad vilitez colore ci volui expime
q der qd potad pint / tu itaqz ee
moda in dado plus at minus si mede
tacies maiores at minorez etc z tu 9d
/ 2a 90 q quod aia no goordat ad eius
exhibitionem de alle de foraoriz v. g
gs sebit febre i tesa vide cu siti z huj
z sit i cope apa t. do q qr gi flante
febris tiet corpus arescetiuo z tandem
mos / 3a 90 q ubi occurrunt isti casus
medicus debz stud q p dmite in me
liorez ptez ut si pt succede no alio at
moru noui facit dz v. g. admistedo
sit. ace. cu aq. f. ulop plene gmixtas
cu multu apte aq isti ei potz calorez ex
tingueret febrem z apati lo tui necebunt
gtut itaqz merq pr exhibitionis hor
z sibz in districtioni meci / 4a 90 q in
febz arsinis mite i flamacr nite gst
tere z alys no multu gdicitibus
gdicemus deus dz exhibeti mag

qlis aq fit in una vice et non pauca
et sepe. p3 9o. quia exhibitam ipinit in
multa parte innat na ad expellendum
eradicatiue subito mat ipsaz pfluere mu
sudorez via ure at/ p voitum ut 6
et egig tar pt naz pauca a et plico
exhibita i flamat eradnoz eo guti
ut 70 collz pemltio tar 7 30. te
am. vbi. y dt ipaz i corpilz colich
guti ad maz cole. et ho ttes sust
d. po &. de ma pestilentia fe. dum
sgt aq plma stad subito e innattud vlde
pauca uocet fortasse generat caliditatz
tes p ali parustasim vy in qsuent spaliter
et q vsd no fiat no timet scoire tursy suis
et cu cibo et potu qmisto pt/ 4a 9o q ubi
phua sint potentiora no b aq sugedaz
exhibe v.g. ubi sit ma gssa eu da viscosa
maz pcine potum ddy i anditatz visco
sitis grossitiem et oppilaz maiore ad quaz
aprilom maiorez sest nova putredo et
eguti eu nod nova ma putida sit no
va fe. et io dy. d. et no phibetur ei
aq freaz ii sine hnor. qui e in eo tendy
et grossy te eu phz digm exhibz ei q i
febz flick no qmitte/ 6a. 9o q i tam i go
alia fe. sit ferck i tedy i dnrat aq fraz
dari i pte multa et no pauca sp tter
qnsiomis eius i colorad dz pty oz p eutz
rcmre at maz dige q det ia qtis.
qmiscendo ea cu aceto l succo humory l
ctatory. l. vio qnurp acetos phuend
eu qnsiom i colaz/ 7a 9o q si illa
fe. sint de cola grossa melius eut dab
ta. da p3 i tcli ista a phu. et i vita
su ud phua dent amer. ut 3 bene
usari/ 8a 9o q fe i abz ut qpcre
copiose potius aq fit sue fe colice
at sang sa varissle in flick at mlch
exhibetur/ 30 ij 30. te acu. Juag
multum bona i vei ii q i acuts dat
morbi/ 9a 9o q i fe sanguine pcemet
sola plite sanguinem qilk qr. s. non
putride no expectada e dige i exhib
tam plum potu aq fie ijo qts dic da
bt f. fa 2a l 3a cui qcus ut dige
exhibita ii fe. acsma/ Xa 9o q in fe
sangk putudi in grossati et apti i edari

potum aq melius e expectare digem
p3 q te melior fit eradicat no
impedita natute uz fiet/ ~~eradicat i pdita~~
ma ita rebell q p psaz i tendabit
11a 9o q i tansine et i febz ysts colerick
decta sobtili qi potus aq sugide no
expectatu digem qr eu exhibito e uic
ipius dige p3/ 12a 9o q ubi in febz
ma sit grossa melius est digez exp
ectare qm ut 3 quenty eradicatiue
ma dz in his oz quenty medicans
sit prudens gentor ut s. appdidit ex
gratianne digem mois qr qpudit q videt
maz tende adultidez corruptam seu ypostasi
videbitur nig melius est dare q expectare
et no curat si ma in tendabit et febris pro
longetur melius est. e vitaz plongare et mor
bum q vitaz abreviare po collz et bremd
f. 6. ta 3 que nos invitant ad eu exhibi
tam. f. fortitudo cortuicht aetiectis fe. et
signa digem apena et ho max ubi expectare
digem ut 6 custo mfrt q senes decrepiti
debiles et tymy p abeu tali potu ausea
infectum 20 q in trolck na qper simplex
ut 3. te. a. et vn que oz plom phibe
apotu aq fie e eu uocet in sanitute
sua deda a cocta decta q alus tulus
simpl et a a q p sipliciez i tede eu ad
alys p vz sconnue exhibetur cocta qi
no cocta no eu tey i sugedat uz calorez
et spind tey extinguit/ iteq pui est exyuti
ita i tendans ita oppillat et e moy pe
netrat no ita sugetud qnaus uz e ita apta
facit dolores uz ita cauthelud qsturgit
et medibus sugid nacd this noutez aq
Commiscetur a fie cocta ud vbo qt apd
nos p infirmus et aliud zue eu ypmet
Do aq a qti q l vsum couez venit
medicorum et est aq ordei dd. dentur
expediendo q aq oidi q i f vp couzret
ut potus i fremoy i aq in quaz tm sit
d 20 tam. eo 40 q quaz res e dud
sbd eu p tus aq tusfi i aqz ii multum
decoquat et no sciend e i tma decoctionem
ut. f. h. aqos pecatrates qui leni cam
decoqnit cont a aq ordi mlt fiz
multiplicatam/ are i mesy in suos appatk
ctas de plosi a d ea eu venio inne

De tisana

A. moderniis practicis gerit obstinatur z est in aque fortis adipem ordei sit ipsius vigor tipsa et in hoc concordat sic mesue cum d ex deco ordeum esse excorticatum cortice siue exteriori d̄ bn asso pauo fricari et debere usque ad superiorem ac medico videbitur necessa si sine sputum z auicenna de hoc dicit sicut q hec aq̄ e i statuo lenitiua abstersiua oppilationum apertiua urine prouocatiua sputum facilitatis z ventrem lubricans. z hec oia sunt di: non sa ex diuersitate notitie prim cum ex diuersitate preparationis eius vm po est in frigiditatiua per quone naturam sui z ordi ad et sicut sim i po zo lenitiua per que ipsius aq̄ humida et p pter medulacos ordi qe sint lenit que in de cortice. z mag multa tamen per virtus aq̄e q̄mustet z q̄ plus decoquit talo i ordi humor e spe lanatiua z abstersiua ut mes per uiscositatem expansio in cortice ordi in tiori tegente medullam eius/ per ipas per oppilationum apertiua urine prouocatiua sputum facilitatis z ventrem lubricans in hiis tradimata lenite/ q si decoquatur tamen oma sine cortice non erit ita abstersiua sed hic non q gentis dit que sit. tamen zo aq̄ ordi xv vlt q tamen cortice exteriori et interiori tectu sit mag abstersiua z lo quod ex non obstinatur ac fortasse sic c i sla z lina et tussim sic. et ho fuerit ad d collatio nesta/ item si cum modica aq̄ pone multum decoctum erit mag mit: tiua de tamen multa z pluri q decoqui est erit min abstersiua et mag/ nutritiua i statua zc per eius facilem de coctionem. usque ad repatitatem eius i cha z sine mag lenitatiua z ita ps diuersac eius preparacionis diuersos sortitur effectus quos extr rectificare ac i vestigiare fa cilitatem pono conduct ne peccatis de ea et de ypte adesse deveniendo de i cum d rec. e mag diuersitate d ad ytaz parte q̄ssi ad medietatem. l zaz. usque ac ad vnam partem: ut dem est q̄sistit i distinctionem medi cum i tentionem q̄ lz na sic ply z min recipit de v tc ordi. et tu q̄ra et exper

fuale e ande ad aliquas apparentes conducs in dcas annorum unorum in uetus z adalis dissiles et tu q̄ra/ Restat vide quo in febribus exper. pa qo q i febribus acsimis calidis et sagni eius quod de potus ipsius aq̄ ordi pz qo exhibit ita si nolum ad sat hec vie est in statuo. et collet eius i statuo per decoctionem q̄ms dicit d zo cap. et omnis aqua ordi est i statuo et in quod hom ille tenet q nom om spei i sto ss quod mi scent enim ea nd decoq eque alia ma sick si in altere spei q̄ing z eius collatam ade q̄te dd q dc ut o de aq̄ sua qui mag pata est i statuo aq̄ ordi ipa sua et co boly termin sbing i silib facebat i firmos z potare z i bona qlb qui no petebant ad altelle sy q̄dicimus ut o q̄ss dum gu: sionis i co. Spabat potum i statos exsi acc. simul zuzacha de accidsite est sick sie z hug ut i de acute et colick/ za go i febris sick z mick no gt potum aq̄ ordi assidue quia in tilibus no est tanta in statio et n ignar tel et mag i impollick nam directius videtur que z in hys febz tamen sic ille actum volunt de esse sua nd apio vel serelo ut docet d i zo co deuido mag scauiola febrem. In caldes q̄d: z i sus cum apio z serelo. Et nd volumus aquam ordi si mag abstersiuam i talis ponat zucara rubea/ postremo sicut ss vnu dicit d z e venies sepe i pectora q aq̄ ordi omnibus dut q̄rad alimentadi z no cibandi sit ad sy. acc. quinsi i c qo q̄al et vi: sica mag qui sery patiens sy tady no timeas attenuationem eius in co sic in qn aliud sacd patien enim tunde ho diu fac z q̄siderari quod actor d 16 q de accor quintione cor operationes q̄fundi aq̄ sy. acc. d. dit z sinistrat z mag adexpulsione sputum per secessio. aq̄ no ordi abluit et in asimu est per sy. z abstergit z sudorem educit at per vias vi e z tu q̄ra/ de tempore dr q q i pncio typi. l. por aq̄ calor ad intra suffocatiuum igitur no exper sermo. z cum pa e az frigus z rigor plerumque quidem typus pherbet calidi expandi. z maz eam pate exq̄bz cessat frigus et rigor/ za cum quia per speund ma adm conatur et si adhuc tra apa et cum anglis vy za cum ac i pectore d: q̄stionem huiore sit actione q no expandi

Sed quod dicitur in prima questione est quod reddendus
sompnus ut in colericis multe [illegible] et
maxime cum materia est subtilis et acuta
mordicativa [illegible] sunt cum suffocatur et
[illegible] ultra [illegible] sed dubitatur de
magno sudore [illegible] / 2a quod [illegible]
[illegible] sompnus [illegible]
[illegible] virtus et calor [illegible]
[illegible] / 3a quod
[illegible] statu [illegible] gentiles [illegible]
[illegible] vapores [illegible] statim
per corpus movetur [illegible]
[illegible] per ipso [illegible]
[illegible] debilitata [illegible]
[illegible] vapores [illegible]
[illegible] si non fuisset [illegible] / 4a quod
[illegible] sompnus [illegible]
[illegible] vaporibus [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] de augmento non [illegible]
[illegible] prima est [illegible] alterius
status [illegible]
non [illegible] diversitas [illegible]
medicinis [illegible]
[illegible]
Et quia balneum [illegible]
[illegible] homines
[illegible] balneare [illegible] balneo
[illegible]
[illegible] putridarum per balneum [illegible]
[illegible] spirituum et corporis [illegible]
[illegible] febris [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
ad [illegible] et difficile est tales ad [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] moram [illegible]
[illegible] non est in usu [illegible]
putridis [illegible]
[illegible] putridarum [illegible] febricitantium
balneum est [illegible]
[illegible] balneo [illegible]
[illegible] ad medicinas [illegible]
[illegible]
melioris ordine quod [illegible] memorie
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] evacuand [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
in [illegible] febrium
putridarum [illegible]
[illegible] ad
febrem [illegible] alterationem
[illegible]
[illegible] / 2a [illegible]
[illegible] ut apta sit [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] digestionem [illegible]
[illegible] digeste [illegible] digesta
/ 3a [illegible] ad [illegible]
febris [illegible] quibus [illegible]
habetur [illegible]
[illegible] / 4a [illegible] ad [illegible]
sufficiat [illegible] omnibus [illegible]
non [illegible] ad febrem et [illegible]
[illegible] febris
[illegible] colera subtili in estate [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] febris [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] causa [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] medicina [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] medicina /
[illegible] medicus
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] neglectu
[illegible]
[illegible] memoria [illegible]
[illegible] febrem
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] febris
[illegible]
[illegible] dubitatur
[illegible]

viii iterum [illegible]
[illegible]

16v

an ad vel caz intendendum est

put ad se ut febris et io ut d in febris in
tensiuis precedendo cum generatis fortibus
et hiritis / zer ad calorem naturalem ut extinguent
de quibus ut d. i. de febris acutis quod si fuerit
debilitas virtutis vivifica cum i freando
mandatum / sed tn ad hoc bn adiutum / item
si virtus fuerit fortis et corpus aptum
resiste dissolvi corpus apertis cum ut q
sit grossorum humorum structorum porosum
compositis fluxum et hinc datur quod fe. sit multum
i tempa debes cum lenitus gaiecius preced
ro quod si plures por in tenuis c ad tam
ce io q incipit. ic fe. ad tanta vehem
a spat in partibus istis et si plures fe
et multa et grossa ma ad finem declinat
quod fac et in ordinationem regimini i quantum
horum me pare diginius hec quod fim
plures por qt intent in febribus putridis
ad tam quod ad febrem dz qo rmazq
qt foraci abilis et alijs partibus et tn sped
et sic in febre ex tam actis quietas
accepte intendendum. ita ce tradit in febris
actis cum et tam ut i sic pale humorum
maz i dicatorum sumpta a febre dz du
fia. vni de. tada si actius quot tibi
declinando. si febris ac ma ubi phibuz
sit si quis febriens terciana stomi ulcde
fim et. fe. ce tada aqua fred quot et
no quoter has itaq quietas medicinas
diligendo sua rc. dz a po vide si ad
hec. vm quod in his quietatibus satisfaciat
ut qt p. ace. q i fiat rc quod fe
in cedis si subtiliat et appiloca apir
et metez solum. roc 2ur al pagit et
actu stimulatis rc ce q me grosse git
et ca tti dz / quod si lee no in per oz ut
solati qstarum i regtiger qd zoz est
aptum maius revat i dure et ad id
put i teude alto no neglecto et he
d quod dea. d. et oz ut adsinet ut d. et
he de isto po can. qui merite d prim
ut pz granti / 2q cano yq maz
patimus prius precedimus tu sile altius
no digne si ad inualitum vez ad reducens
maz ad benignum / tm est no digne
alterare habilitatibus maz ad expulsionem
maz digo si medicina i notitio d spatio
omis ad expulsionem i grossando si subtile

2us canon de alteratione

et subtiliando cogitum et in adendo visiose
et hinc et io quod medicus cognouit maz
peccantem esse paucam apta ad benignum
reduci no dz statim medicum separare maz
opilie ut quod qs cognit de febre leni at
de aliquo acuti. q est ho satis fortis boi
regis no consueti inutile multos malos
hn. et hinc no pcedit eo digne statim
cualis ut multi faciunt et i ho. bn quod
si put studeat humoris rectificationem tn
aut sic de quod no ois i plo ut ois
replolo malia sine medicinis quo cuenoc
et oppoc in multiplices sufficit multum regis
boitis et rapiede ab alterina venienti
ad pria do. quod lz aq fructuum fred fi
aratum melior si hinc qr cosuetus
ab d et alijs ponunt in altitudinem in
frana. eo qr no i omnibus vr opere mag
in fe. ex ma. fia. ecs qr parat d comp
tici et dos consulo ey dilatari et eo alii
ordi et alijs precedimus qhicio si e tmay
deginus qamcis i de acutis pocd i febris
2us aliabat 2o petrus qcedr melo et
ma i du stat i pur et 10 colli fuerunt
tirannus saracenici qua colli et stad
sua tota t redo heta posset tra liti
orietales quod nos sp regnum acerdissoz
et astucia ad illos aliqui quod qr qrte in
sanitate vestit d. a et aq fructuum
accetositum qr cosuetus sua ut quas
atario inmund et hinc cristalgedi et
2 i pur quod fe. d i tesme ac malige
ut pestilentes i quibus apud amodernus
habebent alteratio ut. i d eis. Et qr
medum plures 2 neq vos i pro putridarz
no competit vz aliquem vz nomina et mag
cui digeniis pz qr ad qualos zas in
tenciones ea no utitur d no ad i frandi
ho utitur aq ordi. vz ad ena dio to
utitur si aq negatiue vz in mea
item no inq d ei flamatione ag me
lonis qd i metrisimis no gr. i fidib
et et si dr dabo eo mlti aq et
opac erit ab aq et bromis eo sit sti
pianum maz i dispones ad digerendum
no vr opere vm roc aliorum spali
in tertio a esset fred conforta posse
opere / quod si ioh abstersionis i fluc
ea quod ut nec posse si melius roc
emis esset medendo ut fel ad phibeatur
tunc tn cunge cum aliquo de q hec est

aq frustum

aa aq festum

2us vo

Apissa genitus non sunt. In hac tamen disserendo pane reperiuntur opiniones quas non gratia breuitatis non prefatori sed in gratia. Expedit sic altatis ad dignitatem veniendo. Ante omnia ad iniustionem est attendendum quod cum primum ex pulsus dignosceretur natura febris an cum ipsam digerat et euacuet recipiat natura aliter curam operabere quia si sic in principio aduenerit non cognoscere eam ut eiusmodi quod scilicet rem naturam febrium quando non sunt cognoscuntur primo aduenientem. Sed quando non habent nec theca aetica nec in tactu calorem nec caliditatibus nec in pulsu sicut omnes sunt remissa. Propter remissionem simul ambiguitatem ex subtilitate regiminis natura non occupata euadunt si natura erit benigna et pauca. At eam manifestabit si non erit talis. Cogita ergo quod ad curam eius hic pissa dicimus.

Primum tamen dicit esse ventris lenitiuo quod est ex ordine et ideo quod ubi est lenitiuum multiplicat acuitas febris primo. Iterum fecis sitte enant sua fuositate et nocebo et altarans item enant nunc complete que quando corrumpuntur in intestinis repletis ibi complete consumuntur et si non fit de minutione ita intestina sub loco quod suffocatur et gerundet vapores calefactos a febre et nunc ipse inflamate Grauiz quod et directum lenitiuo competat in cum cada quod tunc sed et sed nisi. Item plenitudo et magis per frines ex habita nunc quod est inestimabilis calore febrium corrumpunt et infudat visus mesetas na si non monet et ibi residet fatiat ipse complete erit tum apale at inflammationis epate et corruptionis chimi transferet ad epar. Et habitis atque quando post clistia. Et si in firmum debeat assistet non in hiis febribus sed multum diligenda. Item si accipe noluit clistere a non potest dare lenitiuum pro frinis ut cassiam et manna et syrupum violaceum et alia ordinata et accipiunt fractionem deglutiunt statim quod in tale regulariter operando non si in intestino esset fetos multum exiccatum et opilatio et fecis ita quod et cum tristibus vnctuosis et lenitiuis fetens ipse educi non poluerunt tunc oportet transferre ad clistia fetida fecit non decoctionem agarici polipodii catarum et huiusmodi item si apparuerit quod est putrida humorum fugidorum mundorum in intestino at quod patiens tenesmum et in fuber apponit et huiusmodi tunc cathartice ad acutam clisteria transferre oportet tamen

tunc dicit sit fiet syrupus violaceus. Et sit vltimus lenificatio non flumus nero non soluens laboriosa. Et per eam tibi satisfactum esse puto si ecce positio quod tibi in sequentibus satisfaciendi in terminis et cum ipsis descriptores satis quod lenitiua sit quod sit viscosa et dilatatiue sit fiat inter cum ipsis dilatatae plane sufficienti et sit maxime illius etc. per eam planum loco assistit at currit corporis huius dilatata hec extensione et sunt

Altea	Ficus
Amidum	Granata dulcia
Amoniacum	Liquiricia
Arundo zuc.	Lupinus
Citoniorum semen	Malua
Galbanum	Ana
Gluten albori	Sebesten
Grana pini	Sisamum
Semen lini	Sicla
Manna	Spinachia
Medulla cru	Zuccarum
Oleum	Zuccarum rosarum
Persica	Dragagantum ordei
Pruna	Caud
Psilium	Cassiafistula
Viole	Fenugrecum
Ydromelle	Lentiscum
Bdelium	Viola

Clistere ventris lenitiuum fiet in dnatem conductum calorem febrilis et remissivum ex decoctione in decoctione Recipe foliorum malue et nape blete malue violarum spinachie ana manipulum i. et aque flumalis et hordei mundati et coque in colatura et formo exprime cum colatura Recipe et in ij addat oleum violacei ʒ iij et hoc si ita sit tada quod si firmiter fiat addat olei communis ʒ iij salis communis ʒ ij quod si vis magis abstergere addas plus de melle et addas de zucc. dandi in tali cada at rub. in ea fiat. Si plus lenire adde cassiefistule at manne ʒ i at dialsis quod ea sed apatata. Sed ut magis videbitur et quod ut. Addunt vitellum oui et non ex his fiet sed multum in dnate dicit clistia talia esse pingua multum at non olea talia at tamen precedunt ita quod ponunt olei ʒ iiii

Et nihil nimis ipso oleo solo [illegible]
[illegible] clistra in ponitur semper [illegible]
remaneat [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] modo componendi cliste [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] tibi
[illegible] tales reputo in
[illegible] adapta
[illegible] placeret clisti
[illegible] Et quod magis delectum apud
me est [illegible]
[illegible] plures [illegible] lenitiva par
ut sepe vidi. Lenitivum [illegible] R(ecipe)
cassie [illegible]
[illegible] cassia [illegible]
R(ecipe) mane [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] mane [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Postea
nota [illegible] herbarum
[illegible] clistria [illegible]
magis lenire [illegible] canon [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
digestiva [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ut plu-
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

lenitivum per sepius

Tertius Canon de minorativis

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] lenitiva [illegible]
[illegible] digestiva [illegible]
[illegible] Minorativum [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] mane [illegible]
cassie [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Cassia [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] possit [illegible]
medullam cassie [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Minorativum [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
mane [illegible] cassie [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] cassie [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] canon [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Aprno vatiu(m) gne [illegible]

aliud

Q(ua)rt(us) Cano(n) de digestivis

Secundo uero quod de se. putride fuerit
aut 3 aut quod ad futurum sit 2c secundum ipsos
humoral peccatis aut sui multitudine aut grossitie aut
subtilitate aut viscositate aut propter eius quietem et
e ma putrida aut putrida [illegible] cum quibus
i debita transpiratio [illegible] secundum opilationem opilo
e ca declarationis vapor [illegible] ad quam
mete [illegible] i mete. fit [illegible] et sic i summa [illegible]
humorum. quamuis uolo se ad quod [illegible]
et medicum suas digestiones [illegible] [illegible]
se tenet [illegible] [illegible] ut multitudo et putridu
ma et vaporum detentio. ac se tenet [illegible]
digestionis [illegible] ut viscositas grossities [illegible]
i debita transpiratio. opilio [illegible] sit tenent
[illegible] alterationis ut febris e et putredo ut
per alterationem remittitur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible] sit [illegible]. [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] sit [illegible] omnes [illegible] [illegible]. i [illegible]
[illegible] putridarum et sit alteratur digestio ex [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible] [illegible]. de [illegible]. Et [illegible]
sic de alterantibus de [illegible] ad plenum [illegible] [illegible]
et i de [illegible] ad digestiua [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] digestiua [illegible] [illegible] et quid [illegible]
[illegible] ut si sime [illegible] sit [illegible] si [illegible]
[illegible] si viscosa i [illegible] si grossa subti
[illegible] et [illegible] ad illas [illegible] i [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] paulo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] transpiratio [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] digestiue [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ex
[illegible] [illegible] digestiue [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
digestiua [illegible] respirant [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et in debita vaporum transpiratio
[illegible] [illegible] provocatio [illegible] sudore aptitudo
[illegible] seu pororum cutis non quod [illegible]
digestio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] i mete ut [illegible]
[illegible] ita [illegible] digestiua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] provocatio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vias vrine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] digestiua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] digestio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et subtiliat et [illegible] grossas [illegible] [illegible]
sit tales ac aptorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et pororum [illegible]. Nam hic [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad expulsionem ut [illegible] 2o [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] ubi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 2o [illegible]
quod [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aut [illegible] [illegible] si e [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] contenta
[illegible] i [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] si
[illegible] i [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in illis
[illegible] mouent [illegible] ad [illegible] et aduenas
2c addent i [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] e [illegible]
[illegible] pauce et [illegible] penetrare [illegible]
in via [illegible] 2c [illegible] et [illegible]
Exgnunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] state [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est forcia et e [illegible] [illegible] et ad
hoc [illegible] [illegible]. a [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] i [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a digestiua
[illegible] et [illegible] provocatiua [illegible] de sudore
provocatiua [illegible] [illegible] e [illegible] in istis et i illis
[illegible] sudorem provocatiua. [illegible] sic forcia
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] angu
[illegible] penetrare [illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] atrahere [illegible] sic [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] attractiua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad sit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] ita sic [illegible]
[illegible] e [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hominum dispositiones et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. subtiliando [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] i hominibus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] i [illegible] [illegible] fortem attractionem
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] In aliis uero [illegible]
[illegible] vaporosa [illegible] [illegible] debilium
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] i poris [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sudorem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sudorem
provocatiua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] si [illegible] [illegible] aut
[illegible] ut [illegible] est de provocantibus [illegible] Nam
[illegible] provocantes sudorem [illegible] apta [illegible] di
[illegible] facit penetrare et addere
in opilationes [illegible] pone [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
i [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] errore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in sudoribus fortibus
per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] e sudatorium [illegible]
applicatum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
pannorum. applicatio. pannorum calorum. [illegible]
[illegible] bal. et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non est
[illegible] [illegible] i [illegible] ad ministratione
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sapi
enti et si [illegible] sudatorium [illegible] [illegible]
Et [illegible] sudatorium non [illegible] i [illegible]. [illegible]. [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] i flamatiuas
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

De sudore provocatiuo

error in sudoribus

adhuc ubi gra Cont[...] quod non fieri [illegible]
sudatorium in parva [illegible] quod si nolunt eis
uti fac eum cautela Nos autem utimur fri
colliis [illegible] imitatione [illegible] facto et stricto
lenis et pauca lenit transpirare fac
forte et multa plus omnibus aliis etiam
[illegible] in hiis gra corporis [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] semper non [illegible] et [illegible] forte
nos patimur stationes Postea sic di
[illegible] dicit ut premissum est de evacuatione

De evacuatione

[illegible] evacuationis itaque ad lenitivam
ad moderatam [illegible] ad lenitivam ad mode
ratam [illegible] ad moderatam [illegible] ad eradicativam
[illegible] distinctio [illegible] [illegible] sine
[illegible] [illegible] et sic [illegible] alii aliis
[illegible] moderatione et eradicatione
ita et sanguis [illegible] eradicativam
[illegible] totus sanguis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ac
[illegible] non possit ita [illegible] di
eradicatione evacuari [illegible] tota
evacuatur ita ut [illegible] remaneat quod [illegible]
sit [illegible] [illegible] completa [illegible]
[illegible] dicit a moderatione ut [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] in 3o [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sit lenitiva quod moderativa [illegible]
quod [illegible] quod eradicativa quod [illegible]
[illegible] quod eradicativa quod [illegible]
non [illegible] [illegible] forte [illegible] que
[illegible] sit augendo [illegible] moderati
[illegible] descendo ad [illegible] [illegible] fortis
ut [illegible] ad [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Ista ad solutionem
debilia et fortia [illegible] corporis et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] Et de lenitiva
et de moderativa [illegible] [illegible] 2o et 3o

De [illegible] cauo

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cauo et est
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
loca [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] ad expellendum [illegible]
ortare [illegible] ad [illegible] si [illegible]
facta non potuit ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et non [illegible] forte [illegible] timere
agitacionem et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] si [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] solutionem [illegible] ad [illegible]

[illegible] ad [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] dicere
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] pone [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] fortassis
melius esset [illegible] et ad solutionem [illegible]
si ista remanet in [illegible] medici Et
non [illegible] quod iste [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] per illa loca [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad non [illegible] [illegible]

De flo[...]

[illegible] ut dictum est et non [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] De [illegible] non [illegible]
flo[...] [illegible] quod ipsa et [illegible] [illegible] putredi[...]
aliis a sanguineis et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sanguis [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] sanguis et [illegible] [illegible]
distare a [illegible] sanguis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] ad [illegible] ad gross[...]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] distat [illegible]
[illegible] sine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] signum [illegible] distantia [illegible] a sanguine
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] flo[...] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Caute [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] Est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sic [illegible] Consilium [illegible] [illegible] sine
alba [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] flo[...]
[illegible] [illegible] distantia [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] sanguine non [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
sine rubea grossa ad rubea rubedine
[illegible] sanguine grossicie debite vel media
[illegible] [illegible] in sanguine et flo[...] [illegible]
quod si sint rubea magis [illegible] remissa cum
declinacione ad albedinem et cum grossicie
arguit [illegible] sanguis in flate et flo[...]
[illegible] [illegible] si ad [illegible] declinabunt
cum rubedine et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sanguis in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] flo[...]
Et ista [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] impedientes et in gra [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] a medico [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et non [illegible] signum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
flo[...] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

aliorum et ideo fleo. copiosior fit in
synochis et pancreticis [?] et reliquis continuis
vel compositis flacid. et ad hoc multo minus indiget
dicenda supra aliquae et in eis mi-
norabitur. Item cum quod fit in collica composita hy-
non possunt sic evacuare scribi quam quos
inveniunt quod eam quod impediunt medicamina
accidit oppositum ut dictum est et ideo quod. Deleniam
autem venitur aut per flebotomiam dicendum quod an
appetit ut si dicta ex causa quali causa pri-
de fleo. non perflebotomiam sive evacuare digesti
materia corrupta venis venatur et maxime
quod testis et mesaraicis vectio et ideo
peccat lenitivum ipsius evacuationis et per eam
tam appetit lenitivum. statim die. Item
non contra leviter sig. fleo. in putridis statim
flomma et maxime omnino continue forti et
plenitudine vectio. fac. sig. per regulam in die post-
sit evacuatio sed in tamen dicto. Et non moveas
in die paroxismi quod quia tunc potest et nunc
inter febrem sicut quod non multa pulcra
post tamen qualiter sunt illo die sicut inchoa-
exacerbatio movere non dicte materia metrice
motu quod uti quia magis demonstrantur ad
centrum materia non cum et ideo stet peccat et mole-
statur amplius vel fortiter sit in materia commotio
et dicitur quam ne materia sic commota ad me-
bra expellatur pulcra. Secundo quia ad hoc etc. de
modo corpus quod tunc exacerbationis dicitur die
aut de modo contrariorum sive repulsare est in
evacuare emittere non post dicere post et ideo
de quod tunc et potest. Item ex materia est fumosa
ventosa non dammi induceret quia excre-
tamen aut ex fumen cum apta in rubeo mo-
bili aut subtimitus curetur moneri sic
evacuatio tardaretur per hoc absque medicamine
in vel ecce acute si expedit in eadem die.
Differre et in talibus malum est. Item si in
die paroxismi contingat eam movere sed motu pigro
ita quod prius completa cure indigetur ante
quo non exhibito tunc erit ne materia raptum
capitur ad membra nobilia tunc evacuandum in die
paroxismi et sic ipsi tenetur statim quod cum
repetitur debetur secundum quod necessaria est cura sive
immoderatiua sive lenitiva et medicine ligenda
die et horam maiore quiete sed differenda
tamen ut recte in veniat hora aut diem
si fuerit interpellata quod si tales et cum paroxismum
fiat ad minus per horas duas cum eius adventum
et cito post per plures tales similibus etc. quod si fuerit

peccatum subintrantes tunc fiat in declina-
tione per aliquis sinistrum proximum veniat
quod si fuerit continua non composita tunc fiat
in hora in qua febris magis tepescit
sed est hora aurore in toto mane adest
quod si contingat alias horas tepescere ut
quando accidit in illis fiat et quod dicitur
si mane visitatur de evacuare per processum
fiat de evacuare pro vomitu dicitur lapsi?
quod si peccatum in hora post. et in
hora quietis etc. De cura dicitur
de quo specialiter in principio eius est vomitus
et idem de cura de fleo. ad dicendum quod an
non in quiete hora post fortiter flebotomiam
debet sive timetur adventus cavebitur sed ubi
est aptum facere ipsam ut de evacuare processu
determinatur. Ideo tamen quod non fiat evacuatio
sive tertiana an non digestum in quo
evacuavit multum de humore bono non evacuando
et non similiter debilitatur. Secundo quia
subtile sic evacuavit quod conferebat ad digestionem
grossi. Tertio quia sic movendo materiam indigestam
simul cum subtili ad venas et bona efficiet
mala per attractum et restet materia
tamen in exquisitatem propter in materia vene-
nosa aut fumosa aut vel multa de-
duc. quod predicto aut aqua membra nobilia
cum talis materia ad illa grande
nocumentum sum hoc attende ut non
prius humores ad quam sanat sed actum ipsius
sanos multi de timida et ne suffocet
Et in his casibus copiosa evacuanda
evacuatio apte fortiter sed fleo. in principio sed non
tardare quam cito tamen in mora est magnum
periculum. In principio statim non moveas
aliud dulcem moveat materia in digestio-
nem et sic tamen accepti abhinc post absque
digesta medicare movendo non tardare
et primo. In choatis morbis si quod
vere movenda movere. In statu vero si-
lentio sive melius est. Item habeas non et nos
rigorosi. Quod tamen praesumptuosi statim apud
se putide peccando dubio valde
sunt contra dicere solutum cedentes statim
preceptum. Quod de ipsa similiter paulatim
digerere paulatim evacuare non adveniens
quod evacuatio fiat in principio materia non digesta
est coacta et non reget. Unde non
nimium timidi qui non audent in principio

Dare me. exsolvere no vi. eis qd
magni dat modicu cassie. z se fu
dant ut z sr dey ij. digtia medica
rel deqnorin mo sint plusq̄ tor vir
tute sue de qo gentil multum mirat
naz ipe i pno tim febris pcedebat n ad
clistrilz lenitis extassia z silibz ut pz p
ipz 3o tg. s cudnes ne rel inde
itaqz frat im qz diffile qt medicandne z
dictum z comu epav ez eni quibz onz
meis q solutilz quis lenitibz pcede
nt e diat hitum c z bi grad ptez satu
q si cum se putrida sine apa z i si
te cu fluxus thid humor arasine
z qpet facita z in pno euado z di
neritido z bu qra ptclaz paciete
q si fuerint intestia no enes p illaz
z p vomitum z qsili dealis qsta
si iam sine apa fin z fixm ipad
fe suo alhrbeas facid qn ma p ser
uum comonebit z no educitur z est
ut signus vellet arbore euelle
ipsaz lavalud tra separe ut geitor
da z bi grad Et dz hec me solutio
ne qst dealio comu q labo dsloa
nost solumu z armolf thiu q si fuit
fr. absqz apate igit eus i pno si
sue dz digo qpleta expectari q z
uo et i pno status si in pessiis ipm
i qo pstit vita et ma euidite na
prudens medicus si alm de ne cogi
sr digom expectat sperat q vtus
dcat to maz expelle q z avinte laz
paucificata z mlti eni ipatez
hic in sic statiz l pno declinacionis
et co dix d apud statum ne no
moneas ad f tu facio solutio dos
vicat u z digat i vitat p qpleta
digom q fit i in pessin status et no
i pno eius z si ipad no mouet moue
tu ho moti eius q dicat si medicatis
q na possit dige pse l ciz aliud
z ipaz dim euacue z qsmeuit post
qpletam digom dicte ea q si qpudece
q sit pigra i euacuando p obstrusionez
spcis l p caz taz to in eua ho eius
l ho p sic digof q a ut an talez
sed ebet maz het a gal. 3o de crit co
ro z sa d designis signum male diss
Et subinge dele z c cano. q si ia eu
sup i die ct debita no fat. in pgin
die sue actica euacu / q si in die rel
euacu fiat dicte ea medicine eius dz
qst adiutor ne z no i peditor pa si
de ma putdarf in gnali auct y/69
cano q ad in euac quibz repiat virtus
debil z humor euadus c grossi visosi
diffile educabil z no n mee forti q
te dee meis fortem fac debilem f
ut f q bis l ter educat hoc z in desi
nimias naz turbit agaitz dm mee fortes
q hn de diffili euaxtle euaut / ly
tano cane i q potes i pno febrium
putidaz ahrbe meas q sint apte
sua qlite fac redditum pot ut sca
moneaz date i fer colice q cala rel
monebit colaz. z i sica tremulos q
p fe qstrigede dissponit ad reditum
z ita de medis i mdica / et h hr tano
vitatez qn no s qstacte z debite qso
late ut in elect qbz qit utim ut z
uidit Dicebz mo poit sr eui. de
enbe p facta mo pone eui. adsloaz
spectates pmu tano q state peccato
sangl i qto sto ut san. c humor
distincti amassa gnerali at amixtion
eius cu qo humore i pno / no est expecta
da digo sic in alijs humoribz y o stati
c sedda sloa z si vtus solliciat eua
dina q p ipaz se auferre se. ut. p.
de synocha. io qm sangl sic z patm
stati euac eius p flomia / et qz ut dem
qt sup ia sangl acties humoribz plus
custodit vtm accit in in eius augmento
no exueat sed teri humor q qq sind
angm ne fiuti rebelles albea no reglat
dm putrefiue z maligniat q p ad sbaz
sin z efficiunt viscosi grossi z euac
in obedietes qz ah corp euacz dige
in dige Ergo in sext q qui accit
san putido ut i synocho. p equam
remo sanis. inlor ana fieri ex
boni san grossicie l sbtilitate sui
q bom to de digom apetere no ny
tata qta in alijs expectat humoribz
eo q no i exueat ut alij ipo iunag fete
sub fora san. ut. 2o. collz inferi

3o p s i pno

secundus hus

Secundo quod si in principio statim tanta inesset san-
guinis [illegible] ipso non fit sectio congrua
ut dictum est. virtute tamen generante quod principium
non supponitur non est ad eandem amplitudinem inde
et tanta virtute vel debilitate quanta
in principio fuit immo fortassis convenienter
[illegible] praeterea sanguis propter moram erit
malignior et magis disponitur a forti san-
et [illegible] colera [illegible] esse in eo quantitate
ideo non ita copiosa erit ut in principio
Tertio quod si erit potius in sanguine propter
immixtionem aliorum humorum [illegible] eo [illegible]
[illegible] et erit [illegible] convenienti
[illegible] ut reddatur [illegible]
grossus vel viscosus tunc melius
est digerere [illegible] et spatium facere
ut precipit [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] si non [illegible] sanguis
et non grossus [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Quarto quod ubi fuit
immixtio aliorum humorum cum sanguine et
non fuerit [illegible] dispositio ut [illegible]
a [illegible] sanguine [illegible] in principio non
[illegible] et [illegible] moratio
[illegible] de [illegible] parante [illegible] ad sanguinem
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Quinto quod [illegible] est statim
debita immixtione aliorum cum sanguine
copiosiorem [illegible] flebotomiae [illegible]
[illegible] in principio [illegible] ubi in principio [illegible]
erit [illegible] moratio [illegible] fuit
[illegible] et magis [illegible]
[illegible] ad sanguinem remanente [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] copiosa [illegible]
et hoc voluit [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] precipit in [illegible] sanguinis et aliis
[illegible] fieri [illegible]
in principio sed in processu copiosiorem
[illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] a sanguine et [illegible]
[illegible] in prima fit
copiosa in [illegible] non ita copiosa
[illegible] in prima est ut [illegible] quod non
fit eradicatio in [illegible]
[illegible] immoratione et [illegible]

[illegible] quousque [illegible] eradicatione
[illegible] Tertio quod statim immixtione aliorum humorum
non [illegible] et [illegible] non parante
[illegible] est ut [illegible] flebotomiae [illegible]
est quod si non est [illegible] tunc [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
non est [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] alia via [illegible]
[illegible] flebotomiam non [illegible] et
non [illegible] solutionem [illegible]
non [illegible] flebotomia
et hoc [illegible] ut [illegible]
fuit [illegible] flebotomiam [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] flebotomiam facere [illegible]
[illegible] climate [illegible]
sanguinem et [illegible]
climate [illegible] ubi est maior calor
[illegible] et ideo vitant
[illegible] est [illegible] et [illegible]
maiore [illegible]
aliter liberari posse [illegible]
[illegible]
maiori fortune [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] semper
quod [illegible]
et ideo de [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible] quousque in
principio [illegible]
[illegible] vel ad
[illegible] et [illegible] quod in principio
[illegible] non [illegible]
grossa [illegible]
[illegible] declinat
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] calor et [illegible] vapores
[illegible] comparatio [illegible]
[illegible] resolutionem
[illegible] praeterea [illegible] multiplicat [illegible]
[illegible] inflammata
et [illegible] et [illegible] fuit
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] quousque [illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] supra
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad
[illegible] et [illegible]

de [illegible]

de [illegible]

porcis et e sma et pe teape et in
hō de caus͡ et catarticos item ubi aim
et casu contineō aut post importat
ppt fortem flamam 2q Can q
semig p dari aqua simplex cocta
et aīa absq zuic in pno poti q
ipo aq ordi vo q2 e simt no calid
nō impediens nāz sua actuali calit
hu digens et maxime si dabit
in pba qpte qua sit cito evapora
bit nā si in mag dabit qpte non
poterit qua intq retinebit et sua
poli state erit cā ingrossationis humor
et ledz vesica et hīug 2on ab ea
abstinendū in pno poti q si cum
aliq exhibet aut aliam faciunt plg
ad complacendū lasomnati infirmorū
et hec nisi fuit viges cū pq aut
pnm poti grecig dabit et in q
huis redire ad ea q de ptm aq dicta
sut in pno cali 2q Canon
pnl e q qui ad se q̄ngit dolor
capitis et remissus hic pma intē
ds ad se q si q̄ngit q vld
intensū uit ita ut fiat redire
se declinādez ad angtid q inflama
tz q fiat in spēbs et q innovaz
fetanū in hu tunc oz ut fiat dolo
risq ad aplicacoz opiatorū dormi
tivoz et si fortid et intolerabs
he coget ad ea administranda et
tū dnoz pmoz e q2 pp atten
dendū e ad id qd mag molestat
q cā qnali supmus posito 2q
Can pnl q q p urina retenta
et dolz inlte cole ouken et inlcd
inflamacoz dubitā de qpte apate
qp ca se qq aptd e ad se inltos
the hn tuc de mediciz pus intē
ad extingwendū se nō exhibeas ut
sq ace aq ordi et hīugi deinde
ad sedacoz inflamacoz spms ept
nō ad remocoz dispositoz spmus si
fut opio aut aliqd tle Etc
Can e q qui nō se q̄uieta fuit colica
lenis q curacoz fecit fetam a
calor febili tuc intenos ds q pu
ad se 2o ad colicā in qo cav dac de bo
potus aq ordi lenitate et abstergen lenib
et humectatē ferez indicatum et

venule d calor febli et hinc Can
volunt A so 2q de cura colire e
fecit retencoz q si colica fuerit forti
tuo nō aptet via intestinorū
nō lenibz ut aq or et sq arc q2
hec forte nō aperient oplez spmo
oppz ut dent forcd in aperiendo
ut et Ius galli decoccti ad qno
decoqit polip epitthg et hīug ut
mes de simplicib pulcerrime dicz
et tu ibi aut ius pmd faciendo
spm lenitūz et unctuosū qua audo
pte eiq mage unctuosū aut gallid
pmgued aut comescend pmgrede
et ius unctuosas cū eius decoc
q si pe eius unctuosite augebi
febris inq nocitūd erit q videlt
deīn pq necessū dol q ppt q et ppt
calorz febilem remanet inflamacoz
tuc da aqz or et lc administrando
p infus aut supinus se videbitur
2q Can e q cum qui dcd sunt
maxime visitant in adulti na
si fuit lactans oz ut tuc lac la
ctantis alterentur. Sextus can q
febricans in estate se sta sicud e
inlcra nō debet delectari aere sto
ac ventoso et fare aprē fenestras
et maxime qndo sentit se velle
sudare qua tuc phibentur vapores
a resolucoz et p oplez poro rorum
cogit ad int redire et si angtid
se ubi aut se est colica melior
tolerari possz Septius cān q se
pulda supueniebs ei e dimissionē
qstreneb qui qsueta e exhiari bal
neari et hīugi qppt recente sit sup
fluitates solite evacuari nō e magn
timor nā ipo redente ad qsuete
nō aliud ipoile curabitur que e
pulosor aliqs pibus an que vet
te caust puinus an qtantib
et in qsiderā et e locū spolacoz
postremo ppt dictū A dicā aliq
de solutiuis de quib in hoc calo

[left margin:] de colica ad se

[right margin:] 69

pat d ordines 2o de tres de quibus est me
cum fiant in fine casi Et pro primo ex
pediendo dico quod quamvis vtimur his in febribus
putidis in colicis tamarindis, reubarbarum
cassia, in febribus turbith agaricum [illegible] ut
appetit sine [illegible] rubiis et de [illegible]
sup calo Et pro 2o expediendo dico
ponendo aliquos cum primis quod tres fi et
[illegible] in primo se calaps non competunt
quia sunt [illegible] et constructiva mente ut
o de [illegible] ros [illegible] cum quod in se ca[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] stomachi inflamacio [illegible]
[illegible] in primo tres fil levia [illegible] quia
[illegible] extinguunt inflamacionem illam et
est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et quia
cum ubi non sit tanta [illegible]
si [illegible] inflamacio possit ad [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] melius [illegible] dimittant
[illegible] quod in [illegible] se ca competunt
[illegible] fi [illegible] removendo inflamacionem
et remansit per digestionem et [illegible] et
[illegible] confortat et [illegible] forte
consumit seu [illegible] et ideo [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] De tres vero ca
[illegible] utimur in se fi [illegible] quod
in primo competunt [illegible] calidi [illegible]
[illegible] qui [illegible] agitant et ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible]
se fi uti [illegible] tres [illegible] aptitus
et [illegible] si [illegible] in sto fuit Tamen cum
quod ubi [illegible] in [illegible] remotis sint me
liores [illegible] tres [illegible] et
[illegible] melius penetrant [illegible] cum in
se fi in [illegible] et fine [illegible]
[illegible] tres [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] quia [illegible] vie [illegible] apte et in [illegible]
[illegible] in primo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] apud [illegible]
ab [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] aut
[illegible] apud nos nullos [illegible]
et ego [illegible] [illegible] in infirmis
meis et ut melius penetrant post
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
tam aut [illegible] aut [illegible] aut [illegible]
aut [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] de cura in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] melius [illegible] dictos cum 2m
ordines [illegible]

Casus est [illegible] in etate
3a annorum vel circa [illegible] natus
fortis valde [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
debilitatis [illegible] stomachi declinantis
ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
cali ad 2m et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ge
neratim [illegible] calidum in [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
stomachi [illegible] sepe [illegible] [illegible]
carnosus et in [illegible] plurimis me
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vitam [illegible]
nobilem ac [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
se ad [illegible] [illegible] nobilem ut
ad venacionem et [illegible] in die [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et non [illegible] [illegible] mediocri [illegible]
excessit in estate ista ut [illegible] re
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] repletus [illegible]
et maiorem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
grossa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] molestus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] calido [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] grossa [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] inflamatum et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] po
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] nam
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] grossi
multiplicat et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad multiplicat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mor
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] die
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
ludo [illegible] magne [illegible] fortis [illegible]
[illegible] fortis [illegible] fuit et corpo
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] umbram [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] in venis
et [illegible] eius [illegible] [illegible] fuit
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fuit [illegible]
multi [illegible] [illegible] et a regimine [illegible]
ad modum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

ipos clausos propter aeris condistantiam latem. at quia propter vapores venie- tes fetidos aeris vero et intus ~~calefacti~~ ingrossati in poris ipsius sunt oppilati. et quia fetida est prohibita ipsorum vaporum transpiratio versus ad intra vertuntur. sic generata et ad ipsos hic venientes amplius posuerunt eos in ebulitionem. ideo quia febrita est generata. et ab eis vaporibus cum venis in febricitantibus est putrefactio et febris. Ex quibus apparet quod sunt ex fortitudine quod inordinatio regimine ut dictum est. Item quod sunt ex eo quia materia colerica fuit primi incepta cum venis et partibus contenta et in aliis venis [illegible] sed cum ante quod si non est putrefactio apta hic in putredinem transire. Colerica vero est ipsa materia colerica in venis putrefacta sine vapore putrido eleva- elevatus. Et hiis quod eius materia- libus contingit nisi alie nisi per propter ipsam fonetis se et sic ut dictum est propter vapor grossus feculentus corruptus ac malus elevatus a fecibus et phlegmatibus [illegible] et aliis [illegible] ut quod in intestinis sunt ante [illegible] [illegible]. Alia est vapor satis grossus elevatus a parte feculenta acuta et ventosa sanguinis. Alia est vapor sanguinis calide qui elevatur ad po- ros cutis [illegible] et [illegible] per illos expellitur et quod diffusus sub [illegible] [illegible] ibi [illegible] at [illegible]- veniunt quod propter causa prima est dolor capitis quod se [illegible] sed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod non- [illegible] aliquando [illegible] infestans cum mordica- recepta in intestinis materia in mo- tu [illegible] cum [illegible] colera [illegible] frequenter infestatur. Cum [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ea quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] deliberavimus [illegible] quod ad cu- ratione [illegible] quod sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] est [illegible] et [illegible]

fonetis se

Causa

Cura

erit se ipsa non erat multa infestatio [illegible] non erat ad curam se quod ad [illegible] se [illegible] et ipsam se non [illegible] postquam. Ideo quod [illegible] se ad [illegible] [illegible] gravabat eius [illegible] quod non amplius non [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] si [illegible] sunt [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod se [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est de aliis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ac [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] quod quod [illegible] [illegible] ad ordinationem [illegible] et est non de ipso ordine ordinat eius ad [illegible] [illegible] ut quod [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] ipsam se ut se quod sub [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ordinat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ordinat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mane vel [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ordinat quod quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] quod se [illegible] [illegible] se [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ordinat [illegible] lactuca [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad in- [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de mane in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] se et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] se [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] et ordinat [illegible] de [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] quod [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et se [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

ziuum pos fuit circa c iiii horas cum
applicandissz parz ee cum declinacione
materia lenes ordinat fricacios in c
manus ut poni tenerent apti ut vari
enter vapores mali abilius transpira
re possent et in fine aperit sudore
contra et ad sumpsit aquam ne ex
dictum sudatorij laederetur ut meam
dictum et sic fecit ipse continuare cum pan
nis lineis tepidis deinde contra ordina
vit statim ex sic ea nocte die vo
quarta q erat boni aspectus ordinat
sibi dari in aurora aquam ordei cum de
coc panis ferri admittendo cum sic et
abstergendo lenimen et ad lenit prov
mam serosas et aquosas sanguinis cum
superaleitatas de quibus actum est vomen
ante has etiam ordinat ipse fleotam
debere et quarant ex cum de 3o ordei
cum sale et cum aliis humoribus
[illegible] ex non fecit flea copiosa
in invocatione ut per ipsum modicum
illa cum sale egrediente et ceterit
z vi sale dein fecit ipsum quiescere
per horam et h et dedit sibi prandium
et eadem die a sopno ipsum exhibuit
sero aut dedit an duas horas sicut
cum aqua mol loco digestionis et
lenimen tertia vero die incepit sibi dare
digestivum forum qua sit aceti ut una vel
duabus radicibus et aqua endivie et ace
tose et quarant cicorie diebus et idem
ordinat ventris lenitiva quod si cum
christe ee potuissit melius fuisset et
hic sola altius decoctis in moral aspi
tres sed qr illum abhorrebat dabat
sibi pillulas ij de aloe solo lotorum
cum decoctione seminis fructe et cutanii et
ipsi altius decoctis cum cena per
duas horas in die minoris aspectus
qui operario caret ee debebat in die
boni aspectus et habebat pillulas duas
ex eius vomen aut die et ap
parentibus signis ordinant unca
tum ipsum de capsa z ij clistis
de sucro ros z j et hic qr pa
et cassia exclusi fecit cum decoctione pu
norum et tamarindorum et si fuisset
diues dedisset [illegible] verbis in fa

sum sumit sedem ex eo v. Sequenti
mane dedit aquam ordei calidam in mane
propter exhibitionis digestivi ad abstergendum
et lavandum materias in viis eorum relictas
quas medicina non educunt Et hic
est vere error illorum qui exhibent
die sequenti sic non ut fuerunt illis
materiam ut venas potentur Quinta autem
decima die dedit sibi sic vigorositatem
ut sic de bisantiis artetis cum aquis
dulcis et et h no ex cum ea exibunt
supra febre magis de materia febrili est
evacuatio ex remanens materia est magis
grossa ab eo ex fuit aperto et ideo di
gestiva grie dent ee fortiora l pro
ritiana magis et ideo in fecit composita
ex ut talis grie prima stimulantur pro
cessit quod sic ursus ad diem 18 et pos
ipsum dedit invocationem forti ex elixo
fumi ros z ij elixir indi z ij
cum aqua endivie et exeo sumit sedem
et copiosas et h no ex quod dantur
etiam solutiva vz forma divitiis et lana
tum ex aqua ordei maxime quod an
prandium bene operatur et et non aliter
nam si bis tum non detur et ideo det
lavatum postea levatum at per horam
sunt ordinat prandium ex bibiti lactuca
ad lenimen et remittendo magis gelida
farinam ut hu motore ab ipso et
sequenti die et sequenti die dedit aquam
ordei ut supra et idem instabat altius
decoctis cum lenitivis et melius si cum
clisteri fieri possit nam ex inqt
et capt me magis delectio de admissio
clisteriorum et incepit dare tres de
rosis et de spodio dein non precepit
maz digestivum ulterius et cum qr timeret
status ordinavit eradicativum ex cum
materia ceterum invocata dedit farinam
inde deinde pro ~~invocatione~~ eradicatione
deinde incepit provocatum urine
et dedit sic de q iadinibus aretos
cum sic de eadem aquam eadem et lupulorum
et quarant q decoctis deinde venit
ad sudatorium continua dimidio aquam ordei
cum decoctione ferri pana et vino albo viso
arotico ut ex tom sit talis valde cum

lenitivum

invocatione / invocatione

m^o

n^o

n^o

eradicativum

urine provocativum

sudatorium

modico 2na vini et p preparatione
vomere et sudore fetido et mag. ergo
Et sic habes In summa ... Can
primo et gressio ad cura huius dicte
ordinario 3a ventris ... ...
et ergo per flo. ... et digest. vertu
ta ... et ... vertata ... et ...
primo ... fundatori exhibito. Re
stat ... Can ... qui ...
... qui ... se ... spales
quot sunt et acuta ...
sunt dolor capitis qui ... remissi
... et ... ad ...
... cura primo ... sunt ... dem
... et ... sicut ... de
... hic ... nota
... aliquis ... nauseam dabat ...
... ... et ...
magnam ... colera ... vitellina
et ... indigestio ... ...
... abundabat et ...
... in ebdomada ... magis
et ... ab ea nausea infestabat
De ... ...
... ... et de ...
... ... in hoc ...
... sunt ... in ...
dub. et ... ...
... ...
ideo ... dabat ... nobis
... ... et ... erat
... ... et digestum ...
... vomitus ...
... fortis ... colera erat ...
... et vomitus ... retentio
et ... colera ...
... et ... ad ... ydonea
Nec nunc ... ... volo
ut iste casus ... tibi
... exemplar in aliis aliis
... de hiis ... et
... nec ... remediare
... remedia ... et materie
... de quibus ... salvatoris
ad plenum ...

[margin: Differentia acute]

procedit de ... sine ...
... in ... ad acutas ...
... et ... ...
... de ... ut de
aliis ... Et ... in ...
... ... dictas ... instruere
... ... de ... alia ...
... in ... satisfaciam ... acuta
... et ... ordinati motus ... prolixa
magne inflammationis ... ...
... ad ... ...
... colica ... clausa in ...
diebus ... ...
... differentia acuta ... ... quod ...
... acutam ... ... acute et
... ille de ... ... in ...
... ... dies ...
... ...
... acutam ... ...
... et ... ...
... ... ut ...
... ...
et ... acute ... ...
... dies ... et ... a medio ...
... Alie ... ... dies
... et iste ... ... et ...
... sine ... ...
... ...
... acuta acutam ... ...
intensio et remissio ut ... acute ad
... ... ad ...
et ... ... in ...
... a medio ... acute ...
... in ... et ... ... a ...
... ... sine ... ad ...
... in ... ...
... se ... se et ... ab
acute et ... ...
nati motus ... ... a ...
... ad ... sua ...
... ... et ... acute ...
... et acute ... ...
... ... fortis et debilis ...
... fortes ... debiles
... ... in
sua ... ... aliquis ...
... ... de ... de
... ... et ideo ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... magis inflammatione ... et ... ...

[margin: Differentia chronice]

calida Et que infert quod aliquis possit non esse acuta in quo possunt non [illegible] a sano sicut nec vera et alia acuta Et ad senectute [illegible] et [illegible] a[illegible] effectiva et [illegible] pura [illegible] in non [illegible] plurimum [illegible] [illegible] mala [illegible] ignea [illegible] ta corrupta [illegible] venas putrefaciens

Ex [illegible] colligitur quod in [illegible] parit [illegible] parte [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] quod [illegible] ad [illegible] sit [illegible] a [illegible] quod [illegible] plurimum non [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] rubea [illegible] ad roseam [illegible] intra putrefacit ut in synocho [illegible] la [illegible] ut in synocha [illegible] et [illegible] putrefaciat et sic [illegible] ut in causon ita quod [illegible] causon [illegible] senectute acuta [illegible] calida acuta [illegible] acutas [illegible] [illegible] venas putrefiunt [illegible] [illegible] malignitate quod [illegible] acuta [illegible] sic [illegible] [illegible] ut plurimum [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] veterum [illegible] que [illegible] a [illegible] ad motum [illegible] et tarde [illegible] longe et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] quod [illegible] in [illegible] sic acutus [illegible] sine [illegible] in [illegible] diebus [illegible] acute [illegible] in [illegible] diebus [illegible] non [illegible] non ad malum [illegible] in [illegible] de [illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] acute et [illegible] intra [illegible] et [illegible] plene in [illegible] sic [illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible] et de [illegible] de [illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ad plenum [illegible]

ut [illegible] in [illegible] sic [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

Signa pronostica [illegible] quod non [illegible] medicum [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] non [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut posset [illegible] ad [illegible] quod [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] et vita [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] que medicus [illegible] ut [illegible] a [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] in sic acuta [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sit [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] non [illegible] et ut [illegible] ad mortem et [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] sic acuta [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible] pronostico [illegible] [illegible] in sic acuta [illegible] non [illegible] in sic [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et sic intelligo [illegible] non sic [illegible] et [illegible] Et

Pronostica

Desse[?] vomere

contracta semper absque ~~[illegible]~~ pal
petrie et moram malam. Et lippido sicca

de naso

mala valde et sic de oculis. Ad nasum
vero redeuntes dicimus quod tortuositas eius declinatio
mala in febre acuta sit principium mortis
Et destillatio aque de naso in febre
acuta fortasse est signum principii mortis
Et ad narium assidue emunctio de
generationis aeris ad nasum quod indigent
eius absque causa est signum non bonum

de aure

Adnotatio de aure in febre acuta est timo
rosa nisi erit aliquod ut quiescat
et id in senibus. In iuvenibus aut
moriuntur aut famem faciat propter
vehementiam complexionis eorum et quando est
cum in pulsus languida dum expe
ctatur sed statu dum denique est mor
tale et per in diem diminutio
aurium eius in febre acuta est mala

de labiis

Dirissio labiorum in febre acuta suspen
ctum sit inflammatio et quando est
quod si fiat cum alteratione et in die
cretica est bonum. Item in febre acuta est

de ore

[illegible] per os fetor mala morte
sit eius corruptio. Item omnis. Et si alteratio
ne deceptus quod non sit quia corrupta
in corde et ut in alterationem se
cundum vox fortis valde bona et
loquela ordinata bona. Quando ma
lus. Item sternutatio respondet et signa de
febre acuta est signum male. Item in
somnis non posse dormire in nocte sed
in die et non contra alia mala signa
malum sit eius corruptio [illegible] responsum
propter debilitatem virtutis malum et
non eius videns semper intus dormi
ente non gaudeat. Dolor vehemens
in vesica in febre acuta malum sit
eius adustio vehementer. Item in
primo acute febris apparet siccitas cum mortis
est signum malum et morte. Collo
rum palatum est signum malum et cum
ne deceptus propter [illegible] ubi abus
[illegible] a febre absque digestione et
[illegible] est signum mortale dem
bitis quoque in dorso malum si sit ab
[illegible] Item insuper dirigit
dispositio excima absque arabie mala

et ipsa mordicative [illegible] est signum ma
lum. Sed [illegible] et debili
tatis. Et [illegible] signa [illegible]
ab anhelitu et apostemate et vrina
supra. In acute febre anhelitus fre
quens malus. Anhelitus inflectus sive
per suspiria anhelitum frequentem malum. Pulsus
[illegible] debilitate virtutis malum
pulsus [illegible] formicans et
vehementer serratus [illegible] eius
magna alterationem malum. De vrina
dicatur quod ipsa est signum non est signum
[illegible] in [illegible] pestiliciis
[illegible] in [illegible] et in colore
et sedimine et ille eius est tendit
ad mortem [illegible] de medius
vrine et [illegible] et [illegible] multotiens
[illegible] malas
in colore et [illegible] et aliis et est
illud [illegible] et per in
[illegible] acute [illegible] est [illegible] et
[illegible] vrine. [illegible] quod [illegible] est bo
na aliis signis bonis bona quando
mala malum. Item vrina retineri
aut parum mingere in febre acuta
est signum malum sit enim pugnam
vehementem [illegible] et ne [illegible]
et [illegible] et sit labor in nocte
et sit [illegible] et quod diffi
cilis suscipit [illegible]

Naturales et iste sunt vii scilicet elementa complexio humor membra operatio virtutes et spiritus et sunt naturales quia ingrediuntur constitutionem corporis nostri

Non

non naturales et sunt 6 scilicet aer cibus et potus / sompnus et vigilia / motus et quies / inanitio et repletio / et accidentia anime

Complexio que cognoscitur vii modis, tactu [illegible] colore, egestione, operatione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Corporis [illegible] [illegible] consideranda

virtus scilicet an sit fortis vel debilis

Membra [illegible] consideranda

- Nobilitas an nobile vel non
- Forma [illegible]
- Positio an [illegible]
- Colligatio cui colligatur
- Vicinitas cui vicinatur
- Sensibilitas [illegible]
- Distantia [illegible]

Sancti medici [illegible] considerant

Preter naturales et [illegible] morbus [illegible]

Consimilis [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] forma [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Cause

- Primitive [illegible]
- Antecedentes [illegible]
- Coniuncte [illegible]

Et preter morbum [illegible] considerantur

Esse

- An sit [illegible]
- An [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible] et 190
- Complexio [illegible] medicus [illegible]

Accidentia an mala vel bona

Alteratio

medicina [illegible] et [illegible]

- Acuta [illegible]
- Effigia
- [illegible] Receptio
- In [illegible]

Officiales et [illegible]

- Plasmatio [illegible]
- Quantitas [illegible] magna
- Numerus [illegible]
- Situs

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Virtus [illegible] solo [illegible]

Recipe arcetosi ost fe de san ut to
et scriptur[illegible] vuilis apperit Re Ra
dete capii pet° sen semi coro an
℥ v. spice sinati an ℥ vi coro in lb
ii aceti et ii lb aque dres menaus
ibi dui dein lato ega ad medie rage
et per saum [illegible] colet et tum de
toto adde stariole lb j imdate flor
ros an ℥ v. et simile cum polib de
coquit si mis ut ipse sit arcetosi m
et aq dulcis pone naz et cimelis
cur melos gnoros gnatore aceto
sol semi coro I poi sen et lim
un et cuere an ℥ iii dragadi
pulnizati et legati in pano ℥ ii
et poi ulle cinlientis the sirup
colaz et pn sim a portae et stoo
et epate

Recipe q fe smachad de san visto
so Re cum sandalorum simnach ne
im far rasiure chors viol an ℥ iiii sy
nati ℥ ij sena ℥ ij spec mie im semi
scole an ℥ s zuchi lb j

Recipe infliaz q inflaz et corroz semi
Re the cpitigi sene viol an ʒ
eusitite an ʒ x flor borag
ʒ j lujurie daphli an ʒ j simi lb
vaq viol an ʒ j zuchi lb j

Recipe i arule et parens Re
biolopede adiatos pollitin
citrat capilli veneris an m s
vadir sen pet° an m iiii om sandal
an ℥ j s zuchi lb j

Recipe rede alteras calore et maz
morbi exprime aceto de citro
de ritaglia et fac bulire cum ber
ben ℥ iii et fac C co sirup cum zu
chō et qm sit coct suppoe ℥ s cum
piol ut fac psslud in sali pano
ligatum pmane et detur in mane
cum aq tepida

Recipe turbitg et ʒ dres oliar
simile euurbita exroriata et
tyrs unt mista et drogat
in pasta et pga exprima in pano
lata et admistra ℥ a pro zuchi et
perupiscim

Recipe uemufarund cum cor drogant
flor albi vugle caballic et myse
cum plure sandal in aq cum dec et
zuchō fc sirup et ysk sirup po altal
distrastad calaz cptl et sedat dol
capite

a d ad infundae sen ppli integre
in aq ros in nocte in mane
vo coletur et cum colate adda

zuchi et lb sirup vide et ex tyrant calor

Recipe de p[illegible] mature cum zv Re
p'uoze mature lb j rage cum suffi
aq dec demide et cola cum bude zu
chi et fc sirup ut sit de ipis p'uns
matis exprime sirud et dithe vesdeg
I ung colatura fiat sirup et pot uellud ostread

7 Nanaca i arcile fc sirup sm
et siroze aniens et maz morbi
adinetis Re velliptis sadal sicci lighe
dragant sag portulde berbel an ʒ s
renbarbar ʒ s capthor ʒ ii fac pl
nez de speb et ligi et fac bulire
in saculo cum aqua melos savaccid
I cum aq morbile in q psslud sunt
infusid pnoite et adde zuc et fac sir

an adirule mdificadud sm alic
Simplicaes ale gte bides voltion
veneris lupulu borago et sen ems
pra passa et flos eg bugossa solatre
cap ve viol pruna sarmina sera fla
mana primaudi cassias pere capud
imibe ligna borna sebigle violaud
et oia q respit porticsand ut thy
mirra anile arguitd calsing abra
smaragdi Copole zuc viol rsa
saraciuira diacidoniton zuc fetri
de floribus borag ad mod zuchi ros

f Recipe laxatiis in ghis Re polypod
ʒ j ʒ iii turbith ostule agarra an
ʒ iii gumc no insfflatati blatre b
sare sini viol an ʒ j om vidrga
in puel et manant p nocte i aq cola
in mane vo fac bulire ad mein et
cola p pannd et poi zuchin et coqb
bi vis sird qn ractud ʒ poc card in
sirb et exthe si fc ser sind me ʒ
cactud et da cum aq cala an hoz mropsa

6 Recipe arcetosi sini Re aceti lib
in zucri lib ii fc sirup ned dipi

6 Recipe ros calorz suppflud de
tinguros sepmd pnat stom co
fortat Re flacis ros lb s aq dulce
lb iii die et nocte in aq illa ma
neat pg cola et pone cum lecti
ygne et dithe pace y bulire cum lib
in zuchi pg Re ora et poi albu
cum ovore in alio vase in aq sta
et mone cum capria dec fc spnad
et cum capria mix poi pace bulire
do dec caglin et si vis ypng fa
ce costelltiy poi mipo aq costetaz
et dm cum aqua pleni bi al mit
et sciptus potes apponere ad de veulle

Sirup⁹ ros̄ cōposit⁹ in aq̄ simplici a-
erbte ℞ capiat prunā et viol̄ in
qn̄titate collata resoluat capsia et tama
rindi in ℥ po ʒa ℔ zucha et fiat
sirop⁹ in fine vō decoctis ponā medulla
cassief et tamarindi et deponant ab ig̃e
et si vis amplius solue pone aq̄ de
reubarbaro

Sirup⁹ laxatus in acut̃ febribus ad
calidis apatibus in veraȝ℞ prunorum
capillos veneris ana berberis an ʒ iij
mirabolan citrinorum reubarbari bebellorum an
℥ ℔ j omnia sit tere et infunde in caldaria
aq̄ p noctem mane fac bulire quousque
et bis cola p pannum et fac sirup͂m cu͂
℔ vna zuchari et albuginis oui ros̄
eius ½ j lib ij cu͂ aq̄ cala

Oīn se acuta coq̄ i acē absintium et
vnge pulsum et timpa et cito depone
calorem

Expm̄ valde pbatum ℥ se acu ℞ ses
pastinate in mag qn̄tite et fac pistac
et bulire cu͂ aq̄ et fiat exco sirup et
bibat ex illa decoctione in mag qn̄tite
et cessat valde febri

Oīn sitim ex cal̃te epatis ℞ tmasadalli
zucarum viol̄ et da ad aq̄ fria

Ꝯ phrenesis ne ma repat sup͂ius
seme aneti buliat in oleo in quo la
na lucida siue spongia infunda et p̄ tōru
suppo

Expimentu℥ sudorem ℞ aceti pondus
salicis et buliat in oleo ros̄ nc et
vnga frons vel spina dorsi et statim
cessabit

Sir⁹ valens qualescumque valde exte
nuatis si p febrem remansit calor p̄ter
naturam in medulis ℞ seminis citri mellonis
cucurbite cumeris ros̄ spodij seminum
portulace et boragis papaueris al. fiat
sir⁹ quo omni die vtatur

C Ultum expertum ad restauracionem humiditatis
℞ liquiricie ros̄ zucari an ℥ ½ ij
gum draganti gum arabici ana ʒ v
sandali sandali al. et m. an ʒ j et ʒ ℥
gar ʒ ij cinamomi ʒ v ʒʒ storace aq̄
ʒ j amilli ½ j penidij ʒ iij seminum
citrolli melonis cucurbite an ʒ ij et ℥
amig. pinee sebeste seme malue viol̄

an ʒ v sirupi ros̄ qd sufficit mirabiliter
restaurat

Electuarium curatiuum hu collorum in
se acu. alie sunt simplices alie cōposite
simplices sunt iste aq̄ oxici cum dosi et
qn̄ta s. decocc⁹ prunorum cum dosi qn̄ta
s cassiafistule tamarindi ana cum dosi
storum cum ½ s reubarbari cum dosi
est a ʒ j vsq a iij aloes cum dosi
est a ʒ j vsq a iij Scamonea cum dosi
a granis bij vsq ad xij composite sunt
iste cassiafistularum dosis c ℥ s vsq a
½ j sucu ros̄ dosis c a ℥ ij vsq
a v et iij

Sirop⁹ ℥ ethicam ℞ liquiricie succi
eius ros̄ gum arab dragaunti
an ʒ ij papaueris albi amigdi latuce
portull ana ʒ j vue passe pinee
bebeis sebeste malue violis ana
½ s ordei excorticati l° seminis carubis
cuture lib j.

Sir⁹ valens ptisicis et consumptoribus et
omnibus extenuatis ℞ liquiricie succi
eius ros̄ gum arab draganti an ℥ s
seminis papaueris albi amigdi seminis la
tuce portul ℥ s seminum com babacis
an dragmas iij axungie vue passe
parcarum bebeis sebeste seme malue
viol̄ an ʒ ij spodij ℥ iij p⁹
acus testudines et extingue in aq̄ fri
gidissima et excorie eas et pone in
carabuscit cu͂ aq̄ et ordo et ord sit
aqūt pga ℞ testudines bij mundatas
acute et laua eas forti cu͂ vino
pga exprime illā aq̄ et pone cu͂
aq̄ in caldaria et fac bulire et clau
de fortiter orificium caldarie pga ex
prime ord sta p pannum et singe
diebus bibat mane et sero ꝯ ipo

Ungentum admirabile se ℞
succum circumis aq̄ste bigam
siste succi foliorum olli albi cirsoris
distempent cu͂ absintij et fiat vn
gentum qō plures vngā

Sir⁹ ℥ zanā scola rubea vel
citrina ad oplīoe epis et sple
nis ℞ omnium sandallorum viol̄ ros̄
tasuc eboris spodij squinati an ½ j.

prũa xv scolopendrie an̄ · ij adiantos
politrici epatice herbe violate endivie
cicoree an̄ · m · j · zucari quod suffiat

Rcp̄ sirupum zanaz de colera ru · Rx mor
semini frigidorum an̄ ʒ ʃ sem̄ lactuce
portulace scariole papaveris albi an̄ ʒ ij
iusquiami ʒ iiij cortici mandragore ʒ iiij
viol ʒ iiij prunorum ʒ ʃ Berberis om
sandalorum rasure eboris spodij an̄ ʒ j
florum nenufarum ʒ j · amidi ʒ ʃ scolop
politrici adiantos citrac capilli veneris
epatice an̄ manipulum j · cicoree en
divie an̄ m̄ · m · ʃ Si autem fit de cola
citrina appone pulveris ʒ j · sem̄ fen̄ petrosilini
apij carui anisi sileris montani an̄
vnc duas radicum fen̄ petrosilini apii post
in decoctione temperatorum om̄ omnium preter
a manipulum j · sive sit de cola nali
sive non Sed si fit ad vicium pectoris
apponatur in sirupo respiciente pectus
sic sunt liquiricia fructus eius dragagand
gummi arabicum premdij amidi seminis
psilij seminis malve yris ysop et zucar
et si fit ad constrictionem ventris in fine
decoctionis sirupi apponatur cassiafistule unde
ʒ iiij · vel plus reubarbari vel pul
veris mirabolanorum citranorum vel
indorum et componatur in sacculo de panno
subtili et post decoctionem sirupi exprime calido
exponatur vel cum misceatur pulvis ad finem
decoctionis et sumatur 3a pars vel 4a sirupi
et ponatur in pyxide et ad ro misceat
pulvis predictus vel in sacculo positus impo
et bibito sirupo sive aque per 3es
dies sumat de isto de 3o in 3m et
paulatim purgabitur ma

Rcp̄ sirupum zanaz de cola rub Rx citrac
politrici capilli veneris violarie rost
porum portulace sandali al et m an̄
ʒ ʃ papaveris albi ʒ ʃ spodij ʒ ʃ
omnium 4 frigidorum libr j · zucari lib j
fiat sirupus

Rcp̄ sirupum zanad duplicem et simplicem Rx
endivie scariole rostri porcini an̄
ʒ j et ʃ omnium 4 frigidorum an̄ ʒ iiij
zucari lib ʃ fiat sirupus eius dosis sit
ʒ j et ʃ in una sto ieiuno

Rcp̄ sirupum diuretic zanaz et simplicem vini
compositum Rx scolopendrie an̄ j · adiantos
politrici herbe viol epatice endivie

cicoree an̄ m ʃ viol ʒ j · prunorum x
radicum apij feniculi petrosilini an̄ m j ·

Rcp̄ ad sirupum zaq de colera ru sive dux
sive simplex zana Rx endivie scari
ole epatice lentigio aq ungule caball
et bene viol agrimonie citrac adiantos po
litrici cicoree an̄ · m j · acetositatis lib j ·
sandali al et m ross seminis papaveris ʒ iiij
ʒ ij viol florum nenufaris an̄ ʒ iiij
prunorum xl Si vero fuit cola citrina
in ea pone scolopendrie capilli veneris an̄
m j · Si vero fuit ij flegmatica vel melancolica
vel mixta et maxime que est frigida de colera citrina
potes addere sem̄ pet m j · et ex eis
potes facere sirupum ut que pondus lib · j ·
zucari · vel potes facere aposima ex eis
ut que est cum lib ʃ zucari · et sirupus
debet dari cum aqua calida ut sit pars una
sirupi et 3es aque Sed aposima debet
dari equaliter potu rerum aliarum et debet
dari in mane · et zucarum viol debet
dari post prandium et zucarum ross in sero
et quia iste egritudo est excessiva superflu
fluxus ventris · adde mirtillorum berberis
et seminis citoniorum et sumach an̄ ʒ ʃ
Si autem fit cum constrictione ventris super
flua ponantur tamarindi manne cassiefistule
an̄ ʒ j · et fiat sirupus

Contra sirupum zanad puerorum et hystericam
Rx reubarbarum cum succo scariole
vel trifera saracenica et da an̄ accessionem

Contra sirupum zanaq Rx succum plantaginis
scariole et cicoree et da in potu
an̄ accessionem si potest accipe · si non adde
parum zucari

Contra sirupum zanaq Rx succum plantagi
et succum endivie et salleliquicie et parum
zucari et da ante accessionem probatum est

Contra omnes zanas Rx radicem cucumeris
agrestis et catapucias et azaram
et baccarum et cinamomi ad libitum
et da pacienti cum aqua calida an̄ accessionem

Contra zanas omnes Rx cimini arme
niaci mastic terantur et distem
perentur cum mucilagine psilij et super
pulsum pacientis ponantur per vnam
horam an̄ accessionem Item Rx croci
ʒ iiij · anisi cardamomi iusquiami bacarum
lauri storacis rubee an̄ ʒ j · mellis
quod sufficit detur cum calida ʒ ante

attessioz poudg ʒ ij
+ Iste valde conferentes in omni fe pio^ca
et ad dot cepis Rx aloes succi epa^te
succi absinthij mirab citri^na an ʒ iij
mastic ʒ j trori ʒ ß reubarbari ʒ ij
fac pillas cum succo endiuie quarum doss
ʒ ij et de^r ij fero Trocisti camphorati
ad calorem nimium stomachi cordis et epatis
Rx rosarum spodij zuccari an ʒ j liquiritie
seminis portulace an ʒ j et ß distemperata
cum mucilagine psilij et fac troc et da
cum syro
Syrupus quem ponam de co^ra ru Rx citri polliti
capill veneris violarie rosarum porcini
portulace sandal al et ru an ʒ ß papa
ueris albi ʒ j spodij ʒ ß vini gra
natorum lbr ß zucari lbr ij fiat syrupus
qua fructuum que sanguis et colere
feruorem reprimit sanguinem clarifi
cat et colam cum facilitate educit Rx p^o
notum mio x j sebesten iniube an
x x tamarindi ʒ iiij cassiefistule ʒ iiij
manne ʒ j confiat sic ponantur in libr
3 lbr aque ad bullient cum primis sebesten et
iniube et redeat ad lbr vna postea
addantur tamarindi cassiafistule manna
Syrupus quem coctiam de flegmate naturali Rx radic
feniculi apij petrosillini carui anisij leuistici
sileris motani amcos ostium maiorane
polipodij an ʒ j agarici turbith esule an
ʒ iij cologuinti ʒ ß camedreos brusci
sparagi calamenti aromatici cassie ligni ce
an ʒ ß lirbarum diureticarum scolopendrie
politrici absinthij calamenti origani ij
pericon pulegij betonice an ʒ ß zu
cari vel mellis quod sufficit Si autem sit de
falso flegmate apponantur respiciente colleram
vitellinam sic sunt semina frigida
Syrupus quem habuimus flegmate falsi Rx endiue
tinni epithimi fumi terre boraginis
sticados endiuie scariole ypericon pol^ij
an ʒ ß fene cuscute an ʒ ij mellis
quod sufficit mirab citri ʒ ij cassiefistule ʒ j
et ß mirre ʒ iij et apponantur post de
coctionem sirupi
Ecorto experta quam fe flegma Rx radic
apij feniculi lilij an ʒ iiij bedegar
Rosarum silium an ʒ v passularum enucleatarum
ʒ x x mirab citri ʒ iiij mirab indorum
ʒ viij decoquuntur in duabus lbr aque donec
remaneat vna et colentur et dentur ʒ iiij
cum oximelle
quod fe flegma quam frigus est vehemens Rx herbe
eupatorij ʒ v amcos ʒ iiij seminis apij
feniculi ʒ viij origani calamenti pulegij anisi
feniculi rute coriandri pasfut an ʒ ij co
quantur omnia cum lbr iiij aque donec remaneat
lbr vna et ʒ ß detur et ea quam est tepi
da et cum quibus detur parum tyriace cum ca
Cedo sedans frigus in fe cottidiana Rx
sambuci melliloti calamenti et detur tepi
dum
+ Racasti valde conferens fe flatice atque
et quartane et frigori et inflamacioni fa
ciei manuum et pedum et collo et epatis
ex opilacione Rx anisi ʒ iiij folij assari
absinthij spice aromatice amigdalarum mundatarum
an ʒ iiij aloes ʒ iiij succi eupatorij masticis
an ʒ j et confice cum aqua frida et da cum
aqua in mane
Eductiones sollicitarum hu^m fridorum in fe cotti^a
quod simplicia de quibus emenda sunt iste squilla
cologuintida sarcocolla been cucumeris asininus
euforbium assarum poluum urtica keble et emblica
doss est a ʒ iiij vsque ad iiij vel vj agaricum
euacuans flegma grossum et viscosum cuius doss
in pecudo a est a ʒ j vsque ad ij in decoctione
a ʒ ij vsque ad v Turbit doss est a ʒ j
vsque ad ij lapis armenus doss est a ~~dragma~~
ʒ j vsque ad ʒ j et ß hermodactili cuius
doss a ʒ j vsque ad ʒ ij Composita sunt
iste benedicta doss a ʒ j vsque ad j et ß
yerapigra ʒ j vsque ad j et ß Bloe a
ʒ j vsque ad iiij Theodoricon anacardinum
a ʒ ß vsque ad j paulini a ʒ iiij vsque
ad vj pille arcotice doss est ʒ j diacar
tami ~~trambit~~ turbit ʒ vj vel tria optima
quod idem est
Syrupus quem optimum de cola naturali Rx Radic
feniculi petrosillini sparagi brusci pentafolio g
minus lingue ceruine radic lingue bouine lin
gue arietine radic sambuci ebuli camedreos
camepiteos vtriusque sticados calaminti
origani herbarum frigidarum an iii et
j violarum florum borraginis an ʒ ij spice nar
di an ʒ iiij succi borage ʒ j aceti al
bi lbr ß zucari lbr iiij fiat syrupus et potet
in mane et sero in decoctione camedreos
Syrupus quem optimum de colera adusta in
autumno Rx radic feniculi petrosillini brusci
sparagi pentafilon graminis endiuie scariole
capillorum veneris ceterach politrici lingue

cerume lingue bouie lentige an ʒ s
prunorum x x vini granator lbr vna
zuccari q sufft
Item q quartanam de humoribus adustis
R radic petro feni brusci sparagi petasilon
vtriusque saluie fauorce capill ve endiuie
scariole absinthij radic ebuli sambuci
maced cuscute epithimi an m. 1. foliorum
borage epithimi polipodij seminis melonum
citrulj mundate vue passe an ʒ ij mirob
seminum frigidorum an ʒ 1 et s aceti muxata
an ʒ j et s vini granatorum quartam 1 mell
q sufft zuccari libr j.
Item optimus ad quartanam R radic apij petro
sparagi brusci an m. 1. lingue ciuine m
m ij tamaried tamepitho an m j amoos
an an ʒ capparis ʒ s cuscute ʒ ij Ross
sandal an ʒ ij succi borage in lbr quatuor
zuccari lbr 1 et aqua adiunga tamarisci tm
mid epitimum sene
Contra quartanam de melancolia naturali vtra omnia
dic oximelle squilitico quousque ma sit
digesta postea oximel det et diapitetum
et postea diacalamentum in sero vo an
comestionem dentur ipse pill R sene thimi
et ephitimi mirabol nedorum lap lazuli
et armeni an ʒ j agarici lbr polius
epule pulueris et bis in dupla quantitate
et conficiatur cum succo ebuli dentur an
noctem a accessionem due partes cathartici
imperialis et ja post diaforetica medie vta
vino decoctum mirre marubij al. serapi
in hora accessionis dentur ad balneum
Oximel ad digerendum mag quartane R apij
petro matri cipi an in aqua dimitte
dent in ea coque postea admisce duas
partes aceti et dimitte bulire vsque ad
consumptionem aque postea pone ad acetum ʒam partem
mell et fac bulire vsque ad consumptionem
aceti mª vel digesta tullitur accessio fe
quartane succ cottidiane si ante accessionem
in balneo ponantur et detur aqua opiata
facta vel digestio materie cuacute
Item q quartanam R scolopendrie adiantos
capill ve herbe pefurate saturie sparagi
radicum feni petro an m s quatuor seminum
frigidorum maior an ʒ ij zuccari lbr ij.
Item q quartanam veteris et ad indificacionem
splenis et epatis R florum borage mol
squinanti an ʒ 1 ciceris ʒ 1 scolopendrie adiantos
epitie capill ve radic feni petro apij an

m iij seminum frigidorum thimi epiti gr
madic an ʒ s omnium sandali spice nardi
an ʒ iij zuccari lbr iij
Item laxatiuum q quartanam R sene thimi
epitimi scolopendrie corticum tamarisci an
ʒ lap lazuli tere ea et fac bulire ad
mem et fac sirupum dab de hoc in mane
et in sero cum aqua calida tum ma post digesta
oluit optimum in febre quartana R
omnes species mirotoll et sene et ʒʒ
et omnia puluerisentur et dentur cum sero la
ctis tempore nocturno et adde parum esule et si
ma e inlem coleriea adde reubarbarum
probatum est sepe Item succus porcellacie
mirabilis da in diebus interpollatis ante
accessionem vel per tres duas horas pondus
vnius denarij in die accessionis an accessionem
et sine dubio liberabitur Item puluis
timi epitimi sene calamenti origani conficiatur
cum melle despumato et detur predicte cum
quartane et opilationi splenis
Ediciana solennissima omnium quartana
nad luna crescente in puncto combustionis
vtz. id citra fiat flebotomia in brachio
sinistro de basilica Item R calamenti
pulegij rute buglosse borage lingue
ciuine corticis radic tamarisci fraxini
germanice betonice camedreos timi epi
sene an ʒ ij betonice cris artemisie
agrimonie radicum granum sparagi an m. 1
bulliat simul in vino albo addito mell
et bibat in mane et sero quia potenter
educit coleram nigram adustam
Contra quartanam probatum inlionis et sana
uimus in vna lbr duabus accessionibus
R folia Rute ʒ 1. cimini ʒ iij Jusquiami
ʒ 1. cassie fistule ʒ ij. sulfuris viui ʒ iij
fac trociscos cum aqua et detur cum melle vel
aceto quod melius est dosis sit ʒ 1.
Contra quartanam Rx ʒʒ ʒ 1 zedoarie
ʒ j bacharum lauri ʒ j et simul te
re et sumatur in vj vicibus ad modum
tiriace tenuatum in vice ʒ s illius pulueris
probatum est
Contra quartanam in prima accessione detur
cater plenus succo ebuli et appone
ibi aliquantulum mell ad remouendum eius
saporem in secunda accessione detur ferrugo que
exiit de fabrica extincta in aqua ad po
tandum in ja accessione radic celidonie bulli
ant in bono vino et dentur ad potandum
procul dubio liberabitur

Contra idem Recipe musqami recepti cum [illegible] quod tunc
securius potest dari et da rustico ℥ i et
delicato ℥ ß et valet
Contra idem apriatur vigna que est [illegible] [illegible]
et anularem sinistre manus ante horam
accessionis prodest multum
Contra quartanam tholerandam sine dubio
Recipe ruta plantaginem ana i abrotanum
et coque in vino subingrosso et cola et colature
adde micte ℥ iii agarici ℥ i et da pa
cienti ante accessionem per tres horas
Contra quartanam detur vinum decoctionis
assari ante accessionem radix et folia
eius meliora sunt
Item ad quartanam Recipe aloes mastic equaliter
et tria cum recenti tantunde coque
ad spissitudinem et fac pillulas et da
unam ante accessionem
Contra quartanam Recipe apii ʒ ii foliorum
rute ʒ iii quarum tamen apium est mortificatum
croci ʒ quarter terrise ʒ i sulfuris ʒ iii
terantur et distemperentur cum succo ruthe
et cassieffe et dentur ʒ bis aut quater horis
ante accessionem
Item contra quartanam Recipe ysopi croci pi
gami mice agarici seminati cori
andri aloes ana confice cum succo absinthii
Contra quartanam due gutte vel tres acla
mus cum maribus instillate naribus ante
horam accessionis quartanas liberat et est sinu
tatorium purgans caput a flegmate
Contra quartanam da ei succum aclamus
ante accessionem detur ʒ iii cum ʒ bis
vini dulcis tepidi vel aque mellis facit eum
sudare et solvit ventrem et provocat urinam
et solvit duritiem splenis et dicitur aclamus
a nomine panis porcinus
Contra idem unge spinam dorsi totam cum
oleo iuniperi ante accessionem multum
confert
Cotidianam evacuantia hec medicina
Alie simplices alie composite Simplices sunt
iste lapis lazuli dosis a ʒ i usque ad
ʒ ii sene dosis a ʒ iii usque ad ʒ vi
polipodii a ʒ i usque ad v in sub
stantia si in fusione autem a ʒ v usque ad
x mirobolani kebuli emblici citrini a ʒ iii
usque ad vi epitimum sticados scebram
esula lapis armenicus calamentum montanum

fumus terre volubilis maior lupulus
Composite sunt iste cataracia imperialis
diasene dosis omnium istorum est a ℥ ß
usque ad i ieratusin a ʒ i et ß usque
ad ʒ iii ieralogodion a ʒ iii usque
ad iiii theodoricon a ʒ iii usque ad
vi
Si aliqua materia datur sine per vomitum vel
secessum accipe et non operatur accipe
raphanum tritum cum sale et distemperentur
cum aqua calida et detur de cura a
paciente et sanabitur
Capitulum ad maturandum apostemata
Recipe seminis lini libram i et coque in aqua
ita quod tota substancia resolvatur et quando est
calida apponatur manipulus unus foliorum
malve et apponatur sepum porci libra
malleatam libram i et simul bulliant
Contra panaricium Recipe farinam crocum
acetum in composita et suppone
Contra maturandum apostema de quocumque
humore fuerit in uno die si ad
putredinem debeat pervenire Recipe absin
tium malvam branchursinam tritam semen
lini ficus vel oleum omnia simul co
quantur postea terantur et calida ponantur
Contra angustiam sine tumorem in coxis vel
femur Recipe panicum et coque in aqua
crassi sepi [crassi] castrati et de isto
calido ponatur super omnem inflaturam
ad quodlibet apostema maturandum
Recipe ficus caricas butirum sine sale
vel dialtea et mel et pista simul
et suppone loco
Contra maturacionem apostematis Recipe radice
buglosse et pista cum axungia
porcina et pone super apostema mi
rabiliter maturat et frangit
Capitulum contra pleuresim et peripleumoniam
et apostemata maturandum Recipe radix
altee libram i farinam ordei semen
lini fenugreci ana libram ß adipis
anseris et galli stamum et tusarum
custasarum in oleo violato fiat cataplasma
cum dialtea butiro et oleo rosarum
ad scropulas et omnes durias et
ad temperandum apostemata Recipe lolium
cum sulphure vino et semine lini
et stercore columbino et coque in

in vino et pone quia mirabiliter hic operatur
Emplastrum contra tumorem in brachio ex
flebotomia et contra spasmum Recipe sul
phur tartarum cinamum et misceatur sed
nimis apponatur
Contra tumorem ex flebotomia in bra
chio Recipe albuginem ovi misce cum
tribus spiritibus olei bene pistate et diu
infunda ut spumam faciat de ista
spuma pone super brachium et suppone
lanam vel stupam calidam et si per hoc
non cessat ponatur sulphur unctum cum
oleo
Contra inflaturam flebotomie Recipe absinthium
artemasiam cinamum fac pulverem
in oleo et suppone
Contra tumorem ubicumque fuit Recipe farinam
lenam et fabarum aliquantulum cimini
contriti aliquantulum aceti et suppone cum
cautione precedente si oportet
Emplastrum optimum contra tumorem ex flebotomia
brachii Recipe sulphur tartarum cinamum
et misce simul sed nimis apponatur de cinamo
quam de aliis
Ad tumorem genuum emplastrum Recipe
foliorum arborum prunorum malorum ana
manipulum .i. absinthii quartam partem .i. ma.
seminis lini libram .i. mellis succi plantaginis
quod sufficit. Rupturorum optimum sa
cillum Recipe vitellum ovi et sale optime
trito et misce in tanta quantitate quod
sufficiat aliquantulum ipsum solidum ad modum
unguenti pone super super peciam tam
quantum vis et suppone locum cito operatur
bene
Contra cancrum serpentem fistulam unguentum
Recipe mellis crudi libram .i. farine fru
frumenti libram ß olei lentiscini ℥ iiii.
salis contriti ℥ i.
Unguentum ad cancrum scabiem expertum
Recipe olei laurini optimi libram .i. alias
succotrini ʒ ß argenti vivi ʒ ß alias
pulverisetur et misceatur oleum laurinum et
argentum vivum et conficiatur ad modum
unguenti et ungatur cum eo scabies
ii de 1o in 3m dies levius leviatur

plus expertus ad cancrum Recipe capit
grinus et venenati ad omnibus penis
que sunt in eo siccata in fumo et siccatum
pulverem superasperge non solum cancrum sed
omnia sanat vulnera
Ad cancerosa vulnera que nascuntur
in extremitate Recipe quot fellicula potes
habere simul excoque succum ut habeas me
scelam primus lava plagam cum vino te
pido postea accipe peciam de panno
lineo in succo illo infunde ad ignem
calefac unam postea aliam pone super vulnus
postea farine rane subtilissime pulve
rizare cum eodem succo plage impone
Ad corrodendum malam carnem sine
dolore Recipe puritam fac bullire cum
aqua in ia aqua incorpora melius potes
super ignem suppone
Ad cancrum in omni membro vel
alio loco Recipe pimpinellam agrimoniam
linguam canis terre et suppone
Ad cancrum faciei et contra impetiginem Recipe
Radice tassibarbassi aque quantum piperis
vel iuniperi cum fac bullire in vernacio
diu deinde cola pone cum mel et
sepe ablue locum dolentem postea accipe
sulphur vivum fac ibi formam foramen
et imple illud foramen auripigmento po
ne in frondibus caulium subtime calido
donec adhurat deinde redige in pul
verem hunc asperge super locum dolentem
statim postea locorum predicti aceti cum videbis
totam carnem grossam separatam a bona carne
iterum lava predicto aceto superasperge pul
verem cinamomi et liberabitur
Ad cancrum Recipe duas partes calcis
vive iam intri et pulverizata appone
in olla bene ignita conficiatur cum cum
melle rubeo intus in olla semper agitando
cum pistello ligneo donec comburatur
deinde redige in pulverem lava primus
cancrum cum forti aceto quousque sanguis
videatur exire postea predictum pulverem

supasperge et liga ut cancrum corodat
postea cura sicut cetera vulnera

Unguentum optimum ad cancros elleficatos
occide serpentem maiorem nigrum
cohopii ipsum totum sub fimo ut totum
quitur in vermes postea accipe ipsos
et sicca ex eis fac unguentum quitum
vis in olla rudi cum modico vini co
quas et supadde pulverem coriandri vel
vel tanacetum ex capite et cum accto
ubi lepra unge et statim radicitus ipsa
materia cadit et postea sana ipsam
plagam cum tetrafarmaco vel licargiro
vel aliis

Contra cancrum cadendum R arenam
admodum communi coadunatam cum pa
ctam super ignito lapide desiccatam et
fiat pulvis subtilissime et asperge
super cancrum ipsum cadit enim expertissimum
est hoc

Contra antracem vel carbunculum R
calcem non extinctam saponis ana ℨ ii
misce et supponatur super antracem vel car
bunculum postquam distillata fuerit super
cera cum candela ignita

Contra impetiginem extrancam fac oleum
fraxini in duo vase abstergatur
ulcus panno lineo donec sanguis
videatur exire quo exiccato ungatur illo
oleo postea aspergatur pulvis sollacum
vetustarum pulvis ranarum combustarum

Contra fistulam cancrum expertissimum R
mustelam unam combure in olla rudi
pulverem superasperge

Unguentum ad mortificandum fistulam
R piperis piretri auripigmenti aluminis
sinapis allei albi t. iii. flos eris ana
calcis vivae quantum de omnibus confice sic
pulvis terenda cum sapone spatarenti
diligenter incorporata deinde in fortia tenta
et impone

Contra fistulam R caules rubeas in
aliquantum quantitate ut semine eius si tercas in
rape R radices vel rubeam maiorem
loco eius in tripla quantitate loco eius et
rebus illas imple de bono vino ad
ignem in una cam pone predictas
herbas tam diu bulliant donec ad illa
duo reducuntur in quo bullierunt herbe
predicte postea ibi mel da pacienti
expertissimum est

Unguentum probatum ad scabiem comburens
plumbum dein in olla cum duobus
lignis scilicet hedere et fraxini silvestris
tam diu moveatur quousque penitus consu
mantur deinde accipe marcellum in olla
coquatur pulverisetur postea R sanguinem
porci vetustissimi oleum olivarum acetum
fortissimum parum sulphuris acetum aut
et oleum ponderis cuius sit sanguinis aut
3a pars ex hiis omnibus movendo du
cendo paulatim conficiat

Unguentum preciosum ad omnem pruritum
scabiem oves pustulas que videntur
incurales R visago sorbi ℨ vi
radicum anagall' ℨ i et bonum intu lb
.iii. primo visagines satis tritas fac
aliquantulum bullire in vino deinde
radicem anagall' terras coque sed
ad consumptionem vini postea adde satis
de sanguine tritu et postquam satis bu
lierit sume tolle et oleum mitte item
simul bulliant addendo ℨ i de ra
sura abietis ℨ i et de pulvere thuris
agitando simul super lentum ignem
ut fiat rubeum adde parum pulveris croci
sic repone

Contra scabiem probatissimum recipe alca
centum capita i albucia sulphur
teras in simul omnia postea ibi adde
oleum et exprime omnia simul de illo
unge loco scabiosa

Contra noli me tangere R piper olium
atramentum pulverise cum aceto

distemper' desice in furno postea dis
temper' ad unam parietes sup lotium
ponat' et in Autum mungat ad popu
leon vel R de pulve stercoris usti
pueri lactantis ad pulve salis geme
et auripigmenti misce et suppone

Ad scabiem R auripigmentum terre
unc subtilissime de fellibus anguil
larum de olo de ello nigro puniceum
bustum aliquantulum pulverisanda pulve
rise' et misce ea et utere

Ungentum ad scabiem probatum R ra
dices enulle ortensis tantum terre
aliquantulum fiat bulire cum aliquantulo
salis et asurgie in aqua et que aqua
lava locum et unge cum aqua [illegible]

Ad idem R Radicem enulle ortensis coque
in aceto usque ad dissolutionem et pista
multum cum asurgia et aliquantulum fiat
et tartari et sulphuris vivi et aliqu
tulo aceti et fiat ungentum et unge
corpus corpore unc prius purgato

Ad scabies pustulas Iusturas igis
R mbrum sambuci usque ad disso
lucionem postea tollige quod rema
fit misce cum pulve oleo et lavato
fiat ex eo untum ex quo unge pati
entem

Ad scabiem fractuas R cerusam
novam tus albus pinguedinem
panis porcum sulphuris pista et oia
incorpa et ungat se paciens se
pe ex eo

Ad flegma salsum R sanum fiat
cam bulire in oleo quam postea cole'
postea pulverisa masticam olibanum et resinam
terram misce omnia et prius spatulas
depone ab igne

Ad flegma salsum R radicem
lapacii lava eas ter abiecto me
dullo incida et confrica cum sale et unge

Ungentum ad scabiem ulcerosam
R erugines eris ℥ vi argenti
vivi ℥ iii assurgie quod sufficit
ceptum est cericat premissa purga
cione

Ungentum probatissimum ad scabiem R
succi scabiose succi lapacii acuti
succi spatule fetide utreos similis omnium
℥ iii assurgie porcine veteris ℥ x
auripigmenti ellebori albi sulphuris vivi
turis mastices litargiri omnium ana ℥ ii
argenti vivi extincti ℥ i et s. liquefiat
asurgia misceantur cum predictis succis deinde
admisceantur alie res pulverisate sub
tilissime forti' cum pistello incorporent'
ultimo vero ponatur argentum vivum op
time incorpet' fiat ungentum addito
aliquantulo aceti et oli

Ad fistulam R fabas minutum fra
ctas torreat eas forti super late
talofacto unc incidatur a tunc sic incida'
... et si arterica ponas in furno
talido dimittas donec denigretur
postea pulverisa misce cum melle albu
tunc omni fiat emplastrum super fistulam poe
ita tamen quod in prima vice dimittas ... per
diebus postea omni die mutet bis
Nota unc quod hoc emplastrum et poe in
pelle tamelli vel tonch

Ungentum ad scrophulas fistulas
fractas extrahit omnem dolorem de
vulne R timum cortices malorum granatorum
acetosorum folia rosarum

Ad tenicum omnes res folia olivarum
℥ vi terre subtil' melle libr. i
unam uti sepe

Ad idem R buglosse viridis tuta unc vtr'
probavi expertissime

Ungentum contra pustulas faciem ex colla
rubea vel sanguine vel ex flegmate
salso R succi lactuce succi malue cu
dulte sariole adiantos senitii culc
aqua rosarum ana ℥ i et s. bullant succi
in libr. i olei viol' ad lentum ignem
usque ad succorum consumpcionem postea appo
pulveris ipse subtil' dragagantum R
radic' dragunti al. gui arabit seminis
malue lactuce sariole ana ℥ v blatte
bisantie spodii sing busti coralli
albi seminis seniculi vel petrosely la
patii acuti ana ℥ ii camphore ℥ s

cere albe quod sufficit

Contra fistulas pustulas duras in
facie ex humore viscoso grosso
Rx sterco galline terra confricata cum
melle postea apponatur fabe excorticate
pulverisate emplastrum cum melle pro
tedente purgatur aliis humoribus

Vngentum quod valet scabiosis purgat
sine molestia hominem omnes per secessum
in die in die in quo vngitur cum
eo Rx sulphuris vivi argenti vivi ex
tincti olei albi staphisagrie ana ʒ ii
hec omnia pulverisentur conficiantur cum ~~[illegible]~~
·ii ʒ· axungie porcine vnge cum eo precedente
purgatione et salti digestione [illegible] probatum est

Contra magnum pruritum scabiei Rx her
bam que dicitur acetosa fiat ipsam bu
lire multum in aqua deinde lava bis
loca pluries ubi fuit pruritus Nota
quod herba scabiosa trita cocta nimio
modo purgat totum corpus a scabie
a superfluitatibus malorum humorum deinde
pistata super maculam malam miro modo
infectam sanat ipsam

Contra flecta salsa Rx herbas [illegible] fac
bulire cum melle et sappone

[illegible] contra lepram scabiem grossam
flegmaticam ad [illegible] malicia ad
impetiginem ad humoris [illegible] Rx
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
raphani rubei ana ʒ [illegible] polipodii
[illegible] liquiricie olei nigri ana ʒ i lingue
cervine [illegible] calamenti ysso
pi eupatorium [illegible] scabiose endiuie
ana ʒ i semen anisi [illegible] apii
petroselini [illegible] semen [illegible] [illegible]
te malue ana [illegible] sene cuscute ti
mi epithimi assari viol ros ana
[illegible] fiat sirupus cum melle et aceto [illegible]
pluries [illegible] diem et noctem datum
cum vino

Contra rubicem faciei in qua appa
rent pustule rubee ad modum
lepre [illegible] [illegible] ex eius pulvere

tubellata cum oleo fiat vngentum et vn
gere probatum est

Contra flecta salsa que est in facie [illegible]
videntur leprosi Rx succi [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] simul
coque usque ad consumptionem postea ʒʒ pul
verisatum ʒ i [illegible] camphore ʒ ii quo
facto quo fecit paciens vngat faciem
[illegible] intret stufam sudet postea lavet
ipsam aqua caveat a salsis cibis

Contra ruborem et pustulas faciei
Rx piperis ʒʒ borage ad libitum tem
pera cum succo [illegible] vngat faciem

Contra serpiginem Rx de lignis [illegible]
aliquantulum calcis auripigmenti so
lati omnia ista in [illegible] cum succo
[illegible] aliquantulum saponis [illegible]
[illegible] mistea in simul postea fiat
locum postea vnga probatum est

alia [illegible] emplastrata in petigines
serpigines lentigines aufert [illegible]
[illegible] malis [illegible]
tantum ad pristinum colorem redeunt

Contra [illegible] pustularum magnas
grossas [illegible] a facie expelletur
ut mirum sit viventibus hoc
Rx blacha radicis [illegible] distempera cum
albugine ovi admodum vngenti super
pone [illegible] faciem postea statim fac
calefieri aquam in [illegible] ut bis conficet
calliditas [illegible] cum facie fit emplastrata
super illam aquam bene coopertam undique
pannis per magnam horam quantum pot
tolerare tunc [illegible] sudavit abstergere
faciem cum panno omnes ille [illegible]
[illegible] cadent et recedet probatum est

Vngentum speciale contra morpheam
Rx succi celidonie lapacii acuti
fumi terre enule campane scabiose
adipis galline vel [illegible] argenti
vivi extincti pulveris [illegible] quod
sufficit Nota quod modus generalis de
faciendi vngentum de quibuscumque
herbis quod cum tua [illegible] vale volu[illegible]
est iste primo ponas herbas in olla

vel [illegible] ad summum impleatur aqua postea
post ea cooperiatur olle cum panno lineo sigille-
tur cum argilla ne fumus exeat igne accendatur
usque ad consumptionem aque et iterum impleatur
olla aqua ita bulliat herbis bene tritis
ante tempus decoctionis deinde ponantur libere
cum tota decoctione in panno lineo forti ex-
primatur fortiter ille succus valet in unguentis
faciendis quod si volueris conservare conserva cum
modica aqua resistentia in pixide

Contra lepram alias morpheam R(ecipe) suc-
cum testudinis mane supone et [illegible]
si humor exierit cum [illegible] [illegible]

Contra serpiginem R(ecipe) auripigmenti ʒ i
pulveris tapsi ʒ i confice cum aceto
et in unguentum Ad idem gummi euphorbii
per noctem in aceto positum in unctum prodest
Ad idem R(ecipe) argenti vivi ʒ i tere cum
sputo et aceto et super Ad idem R(ecipe)
sulphur cum vitro terre deinde accipe
saponem et in tota et unge Ad idem R(ecipe)
radicem lapacii cum aceto fiat unctio et
liberabitur

Contra morpheam nigram R(ecipe) auripigmenti
cum tartaro alba confice cum oleo
unguentum ter in die post tertiam diem vadat
ad balneum lavet se et probatum est

Ad lentigines removendas limpida
faciendam R(ecipe) [illegible] ʒ ii [illegible]
[illegible] misce cum lacte asine dicte per
duos in tertia vel die et [illegible] oleum [illegible]
omnia simul bulliant signum vero perfecte
decoctionis est quod gutta cadens super
digitum [illegible] [illegible] quum autem volueris
ungere primo lota manu [illegible] ad solem
vel ignem postea temperetur farina
fabarum [illegible] cum lacte asine cum
[illegible] et [illegible] facies ungatur
Ad idem R(ecipe) [illegible] [illegible] distemperata
cum lacte asine sanguine passerum
lava faciem [illegible]

Contra lentigines R(ecipe) [illegible] [illegible] ad
[illegible] admisceantur omnia et
mitte aqua rosarum mixtam ad solem ca-
lidum semper agitando postea dimittatur
ad solem donec desiccetur postea cum isto
pulvere confecto [illegible] vel aceto vel
agreste in isto facies laventur in mane la-
vetur cum aqua calida cum removentur
probatum est

Ad lentigines de facie tollendas mitte
ova in aceto donec fiant mollia
postea distemperata vel cum claro illorum
ovi et lava undique cum aqua

Ad lentigines tollendas pone rubar-
barum in aceto dimittatur in eo usque
ad tres vel xᵒˢ dies donec in [illegible]
postea pone super maculas et [illegible]
ad faciem decorandam

Aqua optima ad expellendum ruborem
faciei R(ecipe) sulphuris vivi [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ ii camphore ʒ i pulverizentur
subtilissime ponantur in lib. i aque rosarum
[illegible] [illegible] infundantur [illegible] aqua
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ponantur super faciem
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible]
album faciei et in olla cum predicta cum
[illegible] aliquo panno

Contra ruborem que fit ex sole R(ecipe) ce-
rusam aliquam rosarum oleum [illegible] misce
simul deinde postea unge faciem probatum est

Ad faciem decorandam R(ecipe) sal gemma [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et mitte [illegible] [illegible]
in testa ovi et super cineres fac bullire
deinde tolle spumam que super natat
[illegible] et de residuo unge faciem

Ad faciem dealbandam R(ecipe) dragantum
album pone in aqua rosarum donec
[illegible] postea illud tale per [illegible]
in [illegible] illa pone [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] deinde ad solem desiccentur et cum
volueris faciem imponere [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] super faciem ducat

Ad faciem candidam limpidam lava
[illegible] de sanguine tauri cuius ma-
culas tollit et faciem limpidam reddit

Ad lentigines faciei maculas re-
pone sinapi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] bulliant in aceto fortissimo
[illegible] lavet faciem quotiens [illegible] cum hoc
et mane cum aqua calida expertum est

Ad lentigines Rx succi unguli caballine
semine lincatu lavetur ubi sunt
Ad faciem dealbandam Rx folia nuealpie
nida ea diligenter tere in parapside lapidea
et adde parum aluminis sericale postea accipe pin:
guedinem galline albe expurgatam cum aliquo
panno lineo bulliat in quadam lucerna
uidelicet cum liquefactum est misce in simul ap
pone
Ad faciem dealbandam Rx radicem
dragagante viticelle et serpentarie et
vethe succum separatim coque in vino
secundum misce cum de aqua ut super natet
aque pone in mane ad solem usque ad
sero cum est sero cola fac sic usque ad
duodecim dies deinde Rx de omnibus
equaliter duplum de cerusa adde campha:
ram fac pulverem et unge faciem pul:
cherrimam de albanda Rx mel albissimum
succum cucumeris agresti vitellinum ova
tule succum feniculi ceruse diu superbine
Coralli albi atramenti nigri cristallum
simul gemmarum que sunt pulverizanda
pulverizentur cum predictis succis melle
misceantur ad solem aliquantulum dimitta
vel ad lentum ignem bulliat et usui
reservetur
Unguentum ad faciem dealbandam pelle
subtiliat ruborem et albedinem ostendit
et variolas et pilos tollit Rx succi cu:
curbite viticelle ceruse ana ℥ iii et radicum
[illegible] ℥ ii ʒ s. mellis lb iii coque ad
ignem usque ad spissitudinem cum volueris
vade ad balneum lave postea absterge
cum subtili panno faciem de hoc unguento
unge
Ad faciem claram pulcram candidam
faciendam Rx serpentarie lb i sublimati
cristalli pulveris lb i et s. corallorum albo-
rum pulveris ℥ iiii or teste ovorum in forti aceto
positarum ad solem vel testam calidam desic:
catorum ℥ iii or istos pulveres commisce equa:
liter hoc pulvere et aqua tepida et clara
omni lava sepe faciem
Aurammentum bonum ad pannos subtiliandos
pellem Rx camphore partes iiii or boracis
iii es partes argenti vivi duas olei amigdalarum
per se cere albe duas boli viridis unam
thuris i resine rase partes tres cera debet accipi
cum rosa bullita et cum viridi cere trito et colatum
cum aliquo panno lineo
Contra lentigines Rx saponem unge faciem
in sero dimitte per totam noctem in mane
lava cum aqua calida et unge ter vel quater
faciem de hoc unguento Rx patulam olim ac:
cum hec omnia simul bulliant ut fiat quasi
unguentum expertum est
Ad faciem illustrandam Rx boracem
cerusam camphoram simul tere distem:
pera cum aqua rosacea faciem lava
Aurammentum bonum probatum ad lenti:
gines panos ad omnes maculas faciei
inmobiles vel aspergas Rx boracis ʒ s. aluminis
sublimati ʒ ii nitri salsi ʒ ii cristalli
ʒ ii tebricenli marini ʒ ii dentalis sa:
pie ʒ ii aque rosacee ʒ ii olei persicorum
olei amigdalarum dulcium ʒ v pinguedinis
galline ℥ iii cere albe ʒ ii thuris vermi:
culi ʒ i aspalti ʒ iii mellis solis ʒ ii
Ad rugas de facie tollendas omnem ma:
culam tere radicem cucumeris agresti
tribella misce cum aqua lava faciem
postea lava alia aqua quod si per tridiuum
feceris mirum effectum habebis
Ad rugas de facie removendas ad hoc
ut nobila videatur invenies Rx
spatule fetide coque eam in melle et ex
illo ungatur facies rugosa
Ad poros de facie tollendos Rx novem
grana ordei accende super poros
extingue novem vicibus
Ad idem Rx bombacem veterem accende
postea ea extingue fumum calidum re:
cipiet super poros
Ad verrucas sepulla illemita cum olo
cinmia pinn eradicet verrucas aut
in cani
Ad poros verrucas cornu super fluum
de facie removendas Rx puriorem
partem feniculi que dicitur letuum pone
in aliquantulis capitelli tam diu moretur
ibi donec uia cesset omnis corpus
efficiatur fiat grecum unguentum postea ea
addatur pulveris hermodactilorum et in
simul in vase ad necesse fuerit
super locum ponatur

Ad porros removendos Recipe oleum salis pista et superpone et sic in brevi radicaliter expellit.

Probat
Contra omnem asperitatem manuum vel pedum vel labiorum ubicumque sint distemperetur album mastix cum oleo in testa ovi fiat inde unguentum super ponatur loco patienti

Ad idem Recipe semina iusquiami spargantur super carbones lentisci vel mirti suffumiga tunc accipe cineres filicis misce cum melle fac unguentum unge probatum est

Ad dolorem expellendum porriunculos quercini vel galletas pista et cum succo unge bis in die et cito liberabitur

Ad fissuras labiorum que fiunt in hieme dicuntur vel alibi ubicumque sint coque ... mel quod possit conteri cum eis pulvis et tandem radicis portulace et simul misce bis in die super pone

Ad malas ungues removendas et bonas inducendas Recipe sepum caprinum calafoniam equo pondere comprimendo misceas et super pone

Ad removendum unguem tiguosum Recipe atriplicem pista cum axungia super pone et .v. diebus removebitur et plaga appostaliam appositam restaurat vel sul phur vivum cum aceto super positum idem facit scilicet ita cito Item ad idem Recipe sul phuris vivi ℥ .ii. argenti vivi ℥ .iii. cathara des et distempera cum terebentina mixta igne et super liga

Contra unguem tiguosum Recipe quinque tipisa fortissimum fermentum et bulliat in aceto usque ad consumptionem aceti et in madefactum fermenti aceto auferatur si addit et fortissimum nitri addatur et bulliat aliquantulum et abradatur unguis primo cum vitro usque ad sanguinem et pone illud ... tepidum cathaplasma quinquies in die et totiens in nocte semper calidum prout pati potest et hic fuerit usque ad .x. dies probatum est

Ad faciant capilli longi et spissi Recipe anguillam pinguem tonite dispoliatur et in ista decoctum ponatur axungia galline et mel et capiatur ad modum unguenti et ex eo caput ungatur

Ad faciendos nasci pilos Recipe lactis caprini ℥ .i. bulliat per magnam horam postea recipe ℥ .i. lupinorum combure et fac pulverem subtilem et idem fac bulire cum predicto lacte caprino lava caput cum sapone et cum lixivio et ungatur ut adherant capilli cum predicto lacte

Ad casum capillorum Recipe mirram et misce cum vino puro et lava caput cum lixivio

Ut pili cadant fac pulverem ... vel saxifrage et ipsum confice cum succo titimalli et unge ubi vis depilare

Ut pilla... optimum Recipe picem grecam mastice armoniaci ... ita in ... super locum pilosum ...

Ut pili renascantur fac decoctionem iusquiami succo ... misce et unge

Ut pili renascantur ubi volueris loco sanguis limacis cum melle Recipe duas partes ... combusti et unam pulveris ... rostrum sit ... mixtum

Ad augendos capillos Recipe ... plantaginis succum agrimonie butirum et melle ana fac unguentum et unge capillos

Ad confectiones fiat pilorum ablatio in ... fiat hic ... malva urtica et cortice ulmi coque in aqua postea in ... extingue calcem vivam lb .i. ... lb .i. et .s. et arsenici ℥ ... et misce et dimitte sit per unam noctem et tunc coque illud diutissime postea adde pulverem arsenici agitando diu quousque pilos depilas ... postea adde oleum et si ... nimis adde pulverem lupini donec sit satis et ... loco Cum autem pili inceperint decadere statim absterge ... lana ... et hic ... plenarie pilos aufert et humorem extingit ... hic unge ... et ... que super ... in ... cum pelle ... et succo ... et ...

et lacrime vitis et succo ticute et vere
et iusquiami et sanguine vespertilionis simul mixta
unge simpa et super pone et tere sal per
pannum cum salvia distempa et super pone
et si sit vel impetuum aufferas crebras cum
tunc in principium facta de pillacium recipe
oleum amigdalarum amararum et aque ruthe equaliter
et pone in cera agitando et estima super
locum depillatum ne appareant pori ut
possit bene penetrare virtus medicine se:
quentis usque ad radices pilorum recipe
recipe vermes albos longos qui reperiuntur
in cardonibus quibus aptant panni
contra plures hic reperientur et illos cum
digito comquassa et cum eo unge locum
depillatum et non renascentur pili
Contra tineam recipe picem navalem ceram
unciam parum nuc artemisie abrotani
primo pista nuc pista pice deinde herbas
adde sepum ali et omnia fac bullire et cum
opus fuit de hoc unge per tecum dies
bene laventur cum collatura furfurum tere vel
quatere pista cum albugine ovi sed lana
Contra tineam recipe succum absinti pice
et ceram novam et althanam confricta:
natur et resolve in oleum et fac idem
unguentum et capiti resina
Contra spissitudines capillorum manuum et labiorum
pulvis de sterco equorum combustus super
aspergatur loco prius uncto melle calido ad
Contra lupullos in capillis fac pulverem de
radicibus salicis combustis et misce
cum de canda chupucorum amorpe et laventur
caput
Contra faciendum capillos nigros recipe scla
rme vel urtice radicem eiusdem
et porrum et coque in aqua pista adde
pulverem aluminis et alchane et mitte
cum super dicta aqua
Contra faciendum capillos nigros recipe
galla vitrioli alumen ciceris sal communi
aquam altanam et misce sed
Unguentum quod mundificat sanat vulnera
et mundificat et carnem novam generat
recipe aristologie consolide maioris salvie
agrestis et domestice pimpinelle ungle
caballine lingue bovis quinquefoli
centaurie succi istarum herbarum ana libra
sed olei tere albe sepi anatum ana ℥
et apostolica ℥ j thuris mastici ana

℥ vij mellis ℥ iij
Unguentum preciosum valens ad omnia
vulnera recentia solidat et extrahit ossa
fracta et omnem dolorem sedat ubicumque po
natur recipe succum istarum herbarum allegalli
ros marini api millefolii absinthii planta
ginis lanceolate herbe laurentine vel
pariete brionie celidonie verbene mal
ve malvavisci succum florum rosarum et osse
super succorum vel oleum simul vel sola sine
decenia amigdalarum tristia magna de
omnibus ana sepume vel auricularis
tere albe vel vide rase de galbane tri
bentine sepi castoris masticis vel mirtice
cinnimi de omnibus ana olium ceterum olim
rosarum oleum violarum sit tantum sed succus
herbarum melle tantum sicut oleum et tunc bulliat
sic omnia usque ad consumpcionem medietas
vel ad libitum donec fit unguentum
cola et utere
Contra vulneratos et quassatos recipe aque
vite lb j in aqua ponas ℥ j s rore
marini et ℥ j s silermontani minuti masticis
et zuchari ℥ j et da impota mane in mane
per vel iij coclearia si retinet liberabitur
si vomet est incurabilis
Emplastrum contra cassaturam et novam
rupturam recipe seminis nasturcii ℥ j
s seminis petrosilini ℥ et aggregati ℥ iij
pilorum leporis albi qui sunt sub ventre
combustorum ℥ iij bulita in aqua
extendatur super locum et pecia integra
aspergantur
Contra extrahendum sagittam de corpore fac
siropum cum zuccharo et succo pasta:
cium et da in potu et cito exibit
Contra vermes extrahendos de vulnere hominis et
bestiarum amarantum tere thalamitum
et pollegium cum modico sale super
vulnus pone
Achelii medicum unctum positum super
locum ubi est sagitta extrahit eam
Ad idem radix vitis albe sicut pista
super locum
Contra inveteratam scabiem optimum
recipe olibanum mastic aloes epitimi
ana et quatuor et s radicum consolide
gariofilate bethonice ledaguat ana
et s pista omnia et aliquantulum

olei accipe ℥ et vini albi et puri plata
ginis et tere insufficienti quantitate coctio
Ad idem Rx olibani ℈ j sanguinis
draconis ℈ ij calcis non extincte
fiat pulvis et super pone
Ungentum ad vulnus consolidandum
Rx olibani et fiat subtilius et co-
ficiatur cum axungia galline et si vis
ut sit citrini coloris appone parum titi
mori ut sit rubei coloris appone parum
sanguinis draconis
Ad sanandum vulnus quod sine suctura
cons. Rx frondes caulium rubeorum
lb j et radices eius et pista omnia simul
et appone in una galetha vini et dimitte
ibi stare per iij dies et inspisse bene postea cola
per pannum et mitte ibi mellis despumati
ad libitum ita ut potus sit aliquantulum dulcis
et si possit bibe sine melle melius esset
et da paciente omni die unum vitellum
Ad sanandum plagas ungentum ru-
beum et dolorem auferens Rx cere ℥ j
lentum ℥ j olei ℥ iij sirupum gipsarum
ana ℥ j olibani ℥ j hec omnia ad ignem
bulliant et ab igne deponatur et infri-
gida pecia inducas et super pone
plage
Emplastrum ad plagas probatissimum que
ante purgacionem consolidata fuerant
Rx folia sambuci et folia ebuli et folia
urtice et si non potes habere folia habeas
cortice et extrahe sucum et pista et adde
mel despumatum et clarum ovi postea adde
farinam siliginis et distempera cum pre-
dictis ad modum pultis et in patella pone
ad ignem et aliquantulum calefacias postea
super locum impone et vulnus aperit et
per se purgat et putredinem mundificat et
bene lavat
Ad idem Rx terebentinam clarum
ovi adde farinam siliginis et
confice simul ad modum pultis et calefac
ad ignem in patella aliquantulum et
loco super pone
Contra fluxum sanguinis ubicumque
est expertissimum et probatum Rx folia
plantaginis et iusquiamum et greopus pondus
et farinam ordei et acetum et vitella ovorum

et simul confice et fac emplastrum et fri-
gide super pone vel super locum vel ubi exiit
circa locum
Ad fluxum sanguinis restringendum ex morsu
venarum super pone semiuncia dentibus
masticatum et fac sistere fluxum idem
facit cinis telle adusti
Ad sanguinem cum venas constringat
Rx pulverem reuponticum et sucum
rafani et confice et super pone ac thema
sed cum sucum pentaphilon scripta et
apposita omnem fluxum sanguinis et
ventris stringit
Pulvis optimum ad constringendum sanguinem
in unoquoque ubicumque fluat Rx boli
armeni ℥ ij terre sigillate cinere pilorum
leporis sanguinis draconis sanguinis humani
ana ℥ ij fiat pulvis cum sanguis non
cessat quod alii infulcit ipsum cum taula
in naribus eius vel super venam vel arthe-
riam
Item medium granum fabe super venam vel
artheriam fractum valet ad idem
Ad constringendum sanguinem narium Rx sanguinis
~~cass aff~~ z cassabarbassi polligonie
sanguinarie pulverem sanguinis draconis
boli mastic olibani cerere gummi lauda-
ni et pulverem sanguinarie omnia misce
et applica naribus et fronti et tim-
pore et applica naribus et fronti et tim-
poribus et gule Item ventosare impo-
nendarum melium prodest Item mamillarum
fricatio cum aceto si sit mulier et testiculorum
si sit masculus melium confert Item gip-
sum cribellatum et impastatum cum aceto
et albugine ovi et temporibus et fronti
et gutturi positum confert Item vitriolum
vel attramentum pulverizatum est optimum
quia facit escaram
Contra venena intus et extus et
ad morsus bestiarum et contra morsus
omnium bestiarum si corpus tumet et est
plectoricum flebotoma si cacochimum evacua
per secessum et hic in omni assumpcione
veneni calidi et postea super pone folia
porrorum masticata si autem sagnat super
pone folia salvi et bristi
Contra morsus hominis ieiuni et rabiosi
Rx sepe sal et mel et misce et

ii xi

gtinue teneat sup locum p die et noctem
et nocte pea illo remoto sup pone vngu
entum nigrum qd fit ex adipe galline vel an
seris et cera et oleo et tiriaca pea s[e]p[t]
thyns pulverisatam et mixte cum oleo et vino
et sup pone aut psila mixta cum melle
gfecta Si vero volumus fit magnum fluxus
cuius innnunt a dusory cum sucto cornu
erit emplastrum factum ex radice feri et
melle aut emplastrum factum ex farina fa
barum temperatarum in aqua vel aceto hec
tamen omnia que sup vulneribus permittu
debent gpe actu calida quia factum
est vulneribus mordax

Contra morsum canis rabidi gquass[a]tam
tortus cum aceto mixta pea ponat
sup locum mitis cum aceto et remaneat hic
ille emplastrum tribus diebus gtinuis
et hic emplastrum est ex gremens dicto
qd canis fit ex dispositus ad rabiem
pea De tepe sil et ruthyad et farina
fabarum et amigd amarum et gficta cum
melle et sup ponat hoc emplastrum
Si autem a morsu canis accipit multa
infectans tunc gfecta ista medicina ad fri
giditate fiat ex emplastrum ex plantagine
et sale et ex foliis cucumeris et citrolli
vel loco istorum si non inveniantur acci
pias morellam vel lactucam et pulverisata
et mixtam cum aceto et sup ponatur
calida Si autem fuit morsus canis ra
bidi et fuit infectans veneris gfert
calamentum cum sale et melle sup p[o]
sita vel litargirum cum aceto gfecta

Nota qd venenorum quedam sunt calida et
hec cognoscunt rubore nimia calori vel
calore vel inflatione et dolore acuto
quedam autem frigida et hec cognoscunt
livore vel albedine vel nigredine et
stupore partis et tumore vel pustulis

Nota qd venenum curatur aut gfortatione
calorum vitalis et visceralis aut ex citatione
eo et pulsionem cum tiriaca aut subve
tione eius et sparsione ut medineque
illud aut restitutio operis eius aut
ipsius ex corpore educendo cum alchemicis
ipsius ad exteriora et hec actio fit ali
quando per gallinam sup positam supere
capitis vel caude vel colli eius qr

vel calorem eius attrahit vel appositio
stercoris capre vel pice resoluta in lana
vel p ligaturam extremitatis vel propinquitatis ge
calat ad exteriora dirigitur vel p ventosa
vel p incisionem vel p morsum membri
vel p sucione ut olim fecit pomum attrahit
eius venenum vel caro vipere per abscis
sionem vipere attrahit eius venenum vel
p alicuius medicam ut tasterea cum
oleo vel sucus porri vel oleum clarificatum
cum butiro et sulphur cum sinapi et
calamentum fluviale et fel thauri et
aleum cum sale et stercus capre vel
calx cum melle que valet in omni
morsu empulata cum aceto vel ebrie
tatis et aqua salsa et nice acetum
sup positum vel et magis in punctura
aranee valet sed in aqua calida
et hec omnia sunt preponente flebotomia
vel purgatione si necesse est Et sup
virtute et etas tolleat et tempus ad g[ra]nd
si oportet distendo a principalibus vel si
sit oportet distensionem sicut ut examinare
lacrimum periculose et punctura scorpionis
magistre et clarissime apperitiva ut
sunt indisice et medicata Rad radix
et solidi minus sic ut duos lapides
et trebellentini vel radix lilii cum albu
mine ovi crudi vel linaria permixta
illa cum aqua ros. in membris supe
mutandum pannis lanei et applicetur
vehementer quod non est calida hec et
valet in aure et cum imiculo et noli
me tangere que sunt ex natura ve
nenosa gfusiva vel gfert aliquum
cum mellis magis et fenu et sale
sup positum sicut pulmonis de se. ro. et
cogentia ponit cum sucta alei et modicum
melle et cera magna vel gfert sup pet
posita gfert et sit ut habetur tiriaca
ponat loco eius hesdra vel melicatum
quod sumit et singulare remedium in
autire

Pthima contra morsum vel
puncturam Rx serapinum galba
num gentiane diaptedion ana
ʒ iiii gfice cum dyaphilum et sucus
ruthe et alei et pone

Contra pediculos sternutus vomitus pulverize
tur et aspergatur pediculis vel vermi
ut accipitris et falconis et huiusmodi interficit
Contra pediculos et furfures que sunt
in manibus et pedibus coque tuthiam in vino
musto et cum eo manus et pedes unge
Contra pulices nota ut spergatur coriandrum
in aqua calidum per domum
Ut omnes pulices cum muscis aliqua
domus recludantur in una olla
Recipe ollam intus inunge cum sepo et melle
quam olleam statue in medio domus et omnes
musce senciendo odorem sepi et mellis
congregabuntur in illa olla
Ad idem valet lac et mel impariter
Item pone mel super asserem ligni et in
collectis musce cum palea comburantur
Ad capiendum omnes bestias terre commisce
cum sale et spergatur super carnes quas
bestie illas comedunt statim capientur
Contra punctura serpentis et valet
vel contra alacrem terre duos nucis
et tres tenerosos et quinque folia ruthe
et simul contrita salis et da pacienti
ieiuno
Ad idem radix aristologie rotunde in vino
bibatur Item si aliquem venenosi
te pupugit vel momorderit unge locum
lacte titimalli vel succo eius et cito
sanat
Ad morsum canis rabidi super pone
folia et aceto trita cum melle et
sale et pice
Ad omnes morsus bestiarum prodest
plantago portata vel inuncta
Ad idem valet pinguedo asini vel
asine Ad idem valet celidonia trita
in vino veteri
Qui portat arthemasiam vel verbenam
non mordetur a cane vel serpente
Contra ictus scorpionis succus pastinace
cum vino bibitus sanat
Contra venenum et eius dolorem cortex
pimpinella pistata et potui cum
vino data statim liberat
Contra combustionem ignis sterni bovi-
num et oleum ovorum quod sic fit
coquantur ova et durescant et fiant
dura deinde accipiantur vitella et de-
durantur in patella nova super ignem

cum baculo semper ex presso maneant per pannum et
ille liquor qui inde fluit valet multum ad vulnera
si largius cum eo ungantur
Ad idem Recipe corticem sambuci et co-
que in aqua et cola et in hac de-
coctione pone ceram albam et oleum rosarum et
dimitte bullire parum et depone ab igne et
adde pulverem mastic et olibani et resina et
isto potes uti in combustionibus ignis et aque
et vulneribus consolidandis
Contra combustionem ignis Recipe assungiam
porci et bulle et proice in aquam et lava
decies vel pluries Ad idem alcanum
et acetum liniat dolorem et combustionem tollit
Contra dolorem in qualibet parte sit Recipe lanam
succidam et pone in patella cum melle donec
calefiant et inducta in pecia et super pone
pulverem cimini et impone quo refrigerato
item calefac et impone donec cesset dolor
Contra quemlibet dolorem sive ex contusione sive
ex alia causa Recipe succum feniculi petro-
sili apii ebuli sambuci et coquantur cum vino
et melle postea addatur furina tritici et fiat
emplastrum
Ad antiquum dolorem et tumorem Recipe
succum ebuli et subtilissimam farinam
milii et fac inde emplastrum
Ad dolorem capitis frontem ungatur
frontis et tempora cum unguento de po-
puleon aliquantulum lacte asini inderunt
azellam
Ad dolorem capitis Recipe sal vel sinapi
Hyrinum cum aceto acerrimo frequenter
unge tempora
Ad emigraneam Recipe in die cinnamomi
asinum per duo absinthii item unum
coquantur in oleo vetustissimo donec possit
exprimi et exprimatur et de collata in ungatur
Ad idem pulegium tritum in oleo et cum eo fide
unge Ad idem optimum remedium fac
parum bullire semen in aqua et comprime cas
et compressas fronti super pone
Ad idem fac bullire absinthium cum aqua
dulci et lava caput Ad idem Recipe
florum anethi et coque in aleo et de hoc
unge timpora
Ad ~~idem Recipe rutham~~ dolorem capitis
Recipe rutham viridem bene tritam
et thus pulverizatum et farinam ordei cum
te cum aceto et albugine ovi et fronti

Impone
Ad dolorem capitis febril' a mala complexione
calida epithimetur caput cum hoc epi:
themate ℞ aque plantag' ʒ. xv aque ros'
ʒ. x aque nenufar' ʒ. iij pulveris sandalorum
alborum et rub' an' ʒ. ij cum modico aceto
ʒ. ij et fiat sacellatio capitis
Ad idem oleum rosaceum cum aceto commiscea:
tum et cum aqua fortiter fricatum
in mortario
Ad dolorem capitis a mala complexione fri:
gida fiat hec sacellacio ℞ castorei
ʒ. s. stercoris columbini ʒ. ij. foliorum lauri
foliorum sambuci sticados origani camomille
an' ʒ. i et s. et appone si sit mala
complexio cum materia digeratur materia
et evacuetur fiat autem dimissio cum liga:
turibus et fricationibus et ventosis po:
sitis in pulpis tibiarum et in coxis natibus
et cum cinnabris et spatulis vel collo vel
in fontanella colli post aures si cum fuerit
maior vel minor ad continuum
Pythimia ad dolorem capitis ex mala
complexione calida et contra insaniam
vigiliarum ℞ populeon oleum iusquiami
olei mandragore an' ʒ. iij opii grano
ceto tenui ʒ. s. aceti quantum sufficit permisce
conveniunt misteri ~~embrocato~~
Embrocatio ad idem ℞ lactuce po:
lastri origani melliloti camomille
ro. viol' nenufar an' ~~mandragore~~ ℞ corticum
~~bolusadorum~~ papaveris an' ʒ. i. seminum
lactuce papaveris cucumeris iusquiami ortice
mandragore an' ʒ. ij fiat embrocacio capite
ablato crinibus
Ad frontis dolorem capitis ℞ ysopi
et marubii et fac bulire in olla nova
cum aqua et dimitte in frigidari deinde
da ad bibendum et liberabitur
Ad dolorem capitis cum calore ℞ aque
iusquiami ʒ. i aque ros' ʒ. ij aceti
vini albi preterea peracute optime et fiat
lintheum temperatum et sinciput capitis calefactum
imponatur in pannis
Ad idem ℞ succum lactuce et psila
tui et aliquantulum opii camphore
et aceti et linatur capud inde Item pro
fronte cum succo papaveris albi aut rubei
cum aceto et quod si fuerat dolor capitis
cum fe vel sine fe et est cum pulsatione
calore et rubore vis confert althamania vis cura:
poraria et serpine an' floria fiat floria de ali:
qua iterum sola facta in mente debet potum
aliqua facta corporis si sit de bliciis adde et cura
panis lota in aqua facta a te cum modico aceto
Pillule arabice ad dolorem capitis per te
qui per C annos aliquis passus fuit
purgant enim indurate humores superfluos
et extrinsecus removent et leticiam reddunt et
visum et memoriam conservant ne permittunt
canos ante tempus fieri scotomiam et vertigines tinnitus
et in anno emigricaneam et in omni tempore sanant
sonum aurium et capitis potenter removent
et mutant et omnibus expediunt ℞ aloes
epatici optimi ʒ. i et boie mastic absinthii
assate baccae serazonce an' ʒ. i confice
cum succo caulium et pauco melle ad conficiendum
et da .6. pillulas
Ad dolorem capitis de materia calida ℞
viol' ʒ. s ligni ʒ. i seminis citruli conditi
an' ʒ. i s. an' fern an' ʒ. i decoctionis istorum
libr. s. cortic' mirobolanorum citrinorum kebul an'
ʒ. i et s. buliat in dicta decoctione optime
et coletur et fiat sirupus cum libr. i zuccari

Unguentum ad provocandum sompnum
℞ lactis mulieris excitatum sambuci
vel ebuli succi lactuce ol' viol' an' et
adde parum aceti et fac bulire in aqua
usque ad spissitudinem et unge frontem et
tympora
Ad idem capite abraso unge leniter capud
spuma que supernatat ~~capiti~~ sero
lactis quando fit bullitura et statim dor
miat licet fuerit cuidam qui vigilaverat
quatuor diebus continue et statim dormit
Ad idem ℞ parum olei de papavere vel
mandragore et unge ex eo post au
res et tympora et dormiat
Emplastrum ad inducendum sompnum deperditum
ex impedimento reumatis ℞ seminis
papaveris albi et in lactuce portulace iusquiami
an' ʒ. s confice cum succo viol' et ole
Aliud ad sompnum provocandum ℞ a
mygdali ʒ. i. ... ʒ. iii. opii ʒ. ii ...
cum aqua ros' et fac pillulas
Confectio ℞ opii quantum duo ...

vigil...

mandragore

[Thesaurus pauperum ?]

Fimus qui invenitur in stabulo iume:
totum magis putred' ubi mingat cor:
refectus et appositus dolori cum oleo
simul fervo iuvat dolorem sedat Gilibertus
Gerard' Item stercus lupi ligatum in cru:
ribus aut femore statim tollit dolorem
B. dicit se probasse plures. Item stercus
lupi et carnis columbi ℥ iii ana pulveriza
et post liquefacto gummi cum aqua li:
quefacta et calidum appone iuvat valet
hoc ego. Item fimus hominis bonus cola:
bi sorices Balme calx mil pulue:
rizetur et conficiat cum succo aceti asini
et oleo vel aqua emplastrata calidum mitiga
dolorem et morum ventrem hoc ego collegi
ex auctoribus. Item statim fiat balneum in quo
ponant anima diversa stercora que po:
tuunt inveniri iuvat resolvit ventosi:
tatem et humores viscosos hoc ego
expertus sum. Item detur tyriaca magna cum vino
calido in quo gariofili dissolvantur B. i pas.
Item carnes galli veteris cum multo sale
coquuntur fortiter et fit totum simul nocte
una et mane detur inf calidum potui
probatum est et optimum Ysaac in dictis
particularibus. Item intestinum maioris albi vul:
turis da comedere cocta preterea curabit
experti. Item herniam herba tota cum radice
potata cum aqua et melle calida miti:
gat dolorem tenuis. Item tenuis calidum vigata
ablatam confecto cum aqua vel emplastrat do:
lorem ventris laterum renum aufert maior
desiccat enim fortiter et confortat. Item bethonica
data potui cum aqua tepida dolorem
et torturam ventris sedat Magister dyas.
Item oleum recentissimum et sal omnia e:
qualiter mixta coque ad spissitudinem
Item intinge de hoc filtrum vel lanam
succidam et pone et sepe muta iuvat
et dabitur et intolerabilem colica expertum
est Bil. Item petacia cum vino bibita seu
emplastrata seu fomentata colica tollit do:
lorem Bil. Item stercus columbinum cum
vino coctum et emplastratum tertium super
omnia valet idem. Item nux muscata

comestis ex genus cum vino ponatur
fortis simpla celidonie dolorem tollit et
ligatum tollit dicta idem. Item stercus omnis calidum
cum sepo hircino diu tere et spergatur
desuper pulvis piperis comini et bene co:
mixtum tepe ponat tamquam tortum mala:
dorem efficacem in idem. Item si stercus lupi fuerit
recens emplastratum vel os acti ex recti oleo
dissolvat idem. Item marrubium album coctum
in oleo olivarum tritum et appositum mala:
bile sanat dolorem B. Item catellus canis
mi: ex dies octo coctus et comestus
intestinorum dolorem mitigat tristi Gilibertus
adactus. Item cortex pini cum vino coctum
vomi bibitum efficacissime tollit tortuma
ventris dyas. Item radix affodilli cum
vino bibita dolorem lateris tollit idem.
Item ruta bulliat in oleo et butiro in
ventri potum data torsiones ventris sedat
idem. Item ℥ i agrimonie
humectis tenidos evacuando idem. Item
quod inveniuntur in stercore lupi bibitum
vel suspensum cum pelle canina vel lana
ovis quam lupus interfecit inadmirabiliter
et efficaciter sedat dolorem colice idem. Item da
~~alium cum modico~~ pane stercus lupi
datus potui calido statim iuvat idem. Item
da diu cum modico pane quia super
omnes medicinas et cibos viscositatem
dissolvit sicut non generat megracionem. Item
radix lilii potum data cum decoctione
marrubii coliticam sedat. Item si non sit tala
fis vel dent sola soporifera cito mitiga:
bunt infrigido et congelando humores
B. i negra. Item suppositorium de castoreo et
opio lupinum utilissimum est mitigando
dolorem et aumentando calorem et febrem idem
ibidem. Item lana de pelle ovis quam
lupus interfecit cucullatur sine ferro et
duabus sororibus vel germinibus facta te:
net qua si erit ventre ligaturis
dolor colicus non ascendit B. i pass.
Item alta herbis folia diversa in aqua
cocta intestinorum dolorem tertia die sanat
nos experti sumus dyas. Item fomentetur
Item vesica enea cum decoctione diureti:
corum calorem summum est remedium si appli:
cetur Girardus. Item pulvis cochi bibitus
cum aqua pluviali dolorem stomachi
et ventris sedat dyas. Item aqua decoc:
tionis altee fomentata tertia die sanat
intestinorum dolorem dyas dicit se expertum

Jt[em] s[ucc]us arnoglo[ssae] cu[m] fomentat statim
dolorem ventris tollit. Item si misceatur
s[ucc]us m[...] et vini cum pipere et pa-
rum melle da bibere in malis. Item ydra si
ydroleo et mulsa bibita et in secta in ca
facit maxime si c[um] cu[m] fecis stercora
ydr[...] ibi[dem] fama hominum et [...] cu[m] ol[e]o
camomille coque et calidum appone id
ibidem. Item fiat emplastrum ex lotu de foliis
lapatii maioris et malve coctis in
aqua et [...] Item nota
q[uod] fiunt [...] ydroleon fit ex novem
partibus aque et una olei simul coctis
usque ad aque consumptionem

Tabula in qua tituli b[ene]m[er]i[t]e om[nium]
antidotorum ponuntur generaliter facto-
rum cum assignatione singulorum capitu-
lorum necnon paragraforum quorum descriptio tacta
est in toto libro Bartholomei qui fecit velud
antidotarium aggregatum secundum ordinem alpha[beti]
et primo sequitur de A
Anacardina confectio calefaciens et resolu-
ens materias frigidas grossas vel subtiles utili-
te potenti contra confert appoplexie paralisi tre-
mori lemori spasmo frigido epilencie litargie
subeth stupori congelationi atque arthetice
de frigiditate vel de melancolia primo capitulo
de hypocondria paragrapho de arthetica
Ars faciendi syrupos digerentes atque eva-
cuantes coleram aquaticam prout [illegible] tempo-
re primo [illegible]
capitulo de febre [illegible] in [illegible] de epilentia
¶ Ars faciendi sirupos digerentes atque eva-
cuantes humores compositos quoscumque ex
[illegible] temporis [illegible]
capitulo de febribus compositis
de emplastris etc.
Apposima purgans coleram contra confert fre-
nesi et febribus acutis et cetere in primo et
apud modernos capitulo de frenesi [illegible] de empl[astris]
Apposima purgans flegma quare confert
et litargie appoplexie et epilencie paralisi
tremori et febribus flegmaticis capitulo de debilitate
stomachi [illegible] de canone
Apozima purgans melancoliam et humores
[illegible] adustos et non adustos contra omnem
[illegible] et melancolie et febri quartane
et lepre et morphee capitulo de perturbatione sen-
suum [illegible] de [illegible] melancolie et [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] secundum descriptionem [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in egritudinibus calidis et sitim extinguit
ventrem leniter [illegible] capitulo de
[illegible] febrium putridarum in generali [illegible] de empl[astris]
de empl[astris]
Aqua frigida [illegible] potatur
in egritudinibus acutis vehementer [illegible]
et sitim reprimit et frenesim prohibet et
[illegible] capitulo de frenesi [illegible] de methaf[isica]
et capitulo de perturbatione sensuum [illegible] de ma-
ma [illegible]
Aqua ardens et loca putres in quibus
[illegible] vel cantum [illegible] confert [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] extra
[illegible] capitulo de [illegible]
[illegible] de empl[astris]
Aqua sublimis diuretica tollens omnes
opilationes [illegible] splenis
[illegible] et [illegible] confert [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et calculo et
dissurie et [illegible] menstruorum et
ydropisi [illegible] capitulo de
dissuria [illegible] de empl[astris]
Balnea humectantia [illegible] atque impu-
gnantia [illegible] capitulo de [illegible] et
capitulo [illegible] renum et capitulo
de febre ethica et cetera melior [illegible]
Balnea excitantia atque resolventia ne-
non corpora [illegible]
De arthetica et capitulo de ydropisi
Balnea stiptica [illegible] fluxum
[illegible]
[illegible] confert vomentibus atque [illegible]
[illegible] et dissinteriis et fluxibus [illegible] atque
menstruorum cum excessive [illegible] capitulo de
fluxu ventris [illegible] de empl[astris] quod est
[illegible] descriptionum
Clistere anodinum mitigans omnes dolo-
res qui fiunt in visceribus propter extensionem
vel corrosionem [illegible] capitulo de fluxu ventris
[illegible] de methaf[isica] dissinterie et capitulo de
colica [illegible] methaf[isica] colice ventose
Clistere leniter purgans [illegible] humores
[illegible] confert in febribus acutis et fre-
nesi et febre ethica atque ptisi et
[illegible] ventris delicati capitulo de stip-
ticitate ventris [illegible] de empl[astris]
Clistere acutum [illegible] purgans
materias grossas viscosas quare confert in
febre [illegible] et litargia et subeth et stu-
pore et paralisi et epilensie et appo-
plexie et arthetica [illegible] capitulo de stip-
ticitate ventris [illegible] de empl[astris]
Clistere stipticum restringens omnes flux-
us [illegible] vel intestinis [illegible] ca[illegible]
fluxu ventris [illegible] empl[astris] et ca-
de fluxu [illegible] de empl[astris]
Collirium [illegible] mitigans do-
lores oculorum et consolidans ulcera [illegible]
capitulo de obtalmia [illegible] methaf[isica]
Collirium magistrale conferens ad omnem
obtalmiam [illegible] de empl[astris]
Collirium [illegible] confert in omni obtalmia
et fluxu lacrimarum capitulo de fluxu la-
crimarum [illegible] de empl[astris] [illegible]
Collirium de tuthia [illegible] operatio-
nes [illegible] capitulo de debilitate
visus [illegible] de methaf[isica]
Collirium de balsamo visum recup-
erans esse ablatum cum integritate ocu-
lorum capitulo de debilitate visus [illegible] de empl[astris]
Collirium [illegible] oculos et
[illegible] qui prohibet apostema et
[illegible] excellent et [illegible] confert
sua stipticitate potenti contra confert omni ob-
talmie in principio et aperit [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] apostemat vel ulcera in [illegible] capitulo
de obtalmia [illegible] de methaf[isica]
Collirium album sublime [illegible] ma-
[illegible] oculorum [illegible] et [illegible]
capitulo de fluxu lacrimarum [illegible] de empl[astris]
Collirium de thure consolidans ulcera ocu-
lorum contra confert fluxum lacrimarum et
fistule capitulo de fluxu lacrimarum [illegible] de empl[astris]
Collirium de plumbo consolidans ulcera ocu-
lorum post obtalmiam [illegible] vel [illegible]
et [illegible] capitulo de fluxu lacrimarum
de empl[astris]
Collirium [illegible] fortissime
restringendo lacrimas et consolidando ul-
cera et fistulas oculorum capitulo de fluxu la-
crimarum [illegible] de cancro [illegible]
Collirium de aquis distillatis ad confor-
tationem oculorum capitulo de debilitate visus
[illegible] de empl[astris]

Collirium de fellibus aparatum et nobile ad omnem visus debilitatem ex quacumque
causa ca° lo de debilitate visus s° de
empiricis
Collirium de thucia ad omnes superfluitates
et fluxus lacrimarum s° de empiricis
Collirium de seminibus confortans acumen
dinem oculorum debilem a frigore ca° de
debilitate visus s° de empiricis
Collirium ad vetus [illegible] ad confortan
dum oculos exptimum ca° de debilitate visus
s° de empiricis
Collirium de vino ad fistulam in lacrima
li [illegible] et [illegible] oculorum acuta pro
[illegible] ca° de fistula lacrimali s° de methaphisica
Collirium citrinum extreme fortitudinis consolidat
[illegible] ulcera [illegible] quare confert fistule
[illegible] et lacrimositati ca° de fistula lacrimali
[illegible] de methaphisica
Cerotum diuinarum descripcionum ad confortandum
stomachum ca° de diminucione digestionis s°
de methaphisica
Caputpurgium firmum alterans et confortans ce
rebrum et in egritudinibus acutis quare confert
[illegible] calide pulsatiue frenesi mame
[illegible] febrili acute et vigiliis
[illegible] et spasmo sicco calo ca° de
[illegible] s° de empiricis
Caputpurgium calidum alterans et confortans ce
rebrum in egritudinibus frigidis dissoluit [illegible]
[illegible] quare confert epilencie apoplexie [illegible]
palisi spasmo [illegible] [illegible] subeth
[illegible] arthetice passioni de [illegible] et ca
[illegible] et oblivioni et sensuum obstinacioni
om ca° de palisi s° de empiricis et ca°
de ptisi [illegible] de methaphisica quod est me
lior et fortior [illegible] [illegible] de costo
[illegible] omnibus melioribus
Aiambra confectio [illegible] in [illegible]
ca quare cerebrum letificat digestionem
prouocat cor confortat et corpus [illegible] ficat
et impinguat et confert omni [illegible]
[illegible] et cardiace et in digestioni [illegible]
[illegible] sensuum [illegible] melia
Anacturia maior et minor aperiens omnes
opilaciones facta antiquas in epate ut splene
splene ut renibus vel mesenterio quare con
fert [illegible] [illegible] ypatice [illegible] ydro
pisi inchoate strangurie et arene [illegible]
de ydropisi s° de methaphisica [illegible]
Analectica confectio nobilis et [illegible] ad opi
laciones fortes antiquas epatis et [illegible]
[illegible] splenis atque renum ca° de debi
litate splenis s° de empiricis
Anallesseron confectio [illegible] atque potens
ad educendum subito [illegible] quare
confert [illegible] [illegible] mollem [illegible]
[illegible] ad faciendum aborsum ca° de
[illegible] s° de empiricis
Anacos [illegible] confectio bona
ad expellendum fleuma salsum et humores
subtiles acutos quare confert scabiei
et pruritum corporis [illegible] febribus [illegible]
[illegible] cottidianis consuetis calo de
scabie corporis s° de empiricis confert sil
[illegible] et impetiginem et serpigini et [illegible] cum
[illegible] et ragadiis et fissuris [illegible]

Anguentum membro
Anabozagmatum confectio sublimis ad confor
tationem cerebri et cordis [illegible] splenis quare
confert cardiace splenetice [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ca° de debilitate cor
dis s° de empiricis
Electuarium calefaciens [illegible] cerebrum a
frigore quare confert epilempsie palisi et [illegible]
passioni frigide cerebri vel [illegible] neruorum
[illegible] de epilencia s° de empiricis
Electuarium de seminibus diuinarum descripcionum con
fortans visum a frigore ca° de debilitate vi
sus s° de empiricis
Electuarium de seminibus diureticum consumes a frigore
humores [illegible] in stomacho et capite et spa
[illegible] renibus quare confert [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] lacrimositati oculorum in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et ydropisi et calculo in re
nibus vel vesica et laxat urinam et
sanat stranguriam et dissuriam ca° de
debilitate visus s° de empiricis
Electuarium pectorale diuinarum descripcionum
digerens materias in pectore et pulmone et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] laudabilem ge
neratio ca° de raucedine vocis s° de
empiricis et ca° de [illegible] s° de empiricis
et ca° de [illegible] pectoris
Electuarium [illegible] [illegible] fluxum [illegible]
[illegible] diuinarum descripcionum ca° de sputo
sanguinis pectoris et ca° de ptisi s° de empiricis
[illegible] est [illegible]
Electuarium cordiale de lapidibus preciosis ca°
de debilitate cordis s° de empiricis et est
[illegible] [illegible] agentia omnes descripciones
[illegible]
Electuarium diuinarum descripcionum a frigore
[illegible] et [illegible] et faciem [illegible]
[illegible] quare confert [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] menstruorum et [illegible] et gomorree et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
ca° de [illegible] sensuum s° de methaphisica
[illegible] et ca° de sciatica s° de empiricis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Electuarium diasafion [illegible] augmentans [illegible]
[illegible] et faciens potenciam coeundi [illegible]
[illegible] ca° de [illegible] coeundi s° de
empiricis
Electuarium [illegible]
Electuarium [illegible] diuinarum descripcionum
ad confortandum virtutem digestiuam stomachi ca°
de diminucione digestionis s° de empiricis
Electuarium [illegible] [illegible] omnem [illegible]
[illegible] splenis confortatiua ca° de debilitate sple
nis s° de empiricis
Electuarium optimum ad tollendum omnes opilaciones
epatis splenis et [illegible] renum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] quare confert [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et fastidio et lienterie et [illegible]
[illegible] calculo et dissurie et [illegible]
[illegible] et ydropisi non est ei par [illegible] ca°
de opilacionibus in renibus [illegible] empiricis
Electuarium [illegible] diuinarum descripcionum
ca° de [illegible] ethica s° de empiricis
et ca° [illegible] in impinguandis corporibus [illegible]
quare confert ethice et ptisi [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Electuarium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ca°
de sciatica s° de empiricis et ca° de [illegible]

Maturandi vero que confert cataracte
plectorice quercus palme Epilentice appo
subethice ypposarcice in omnibus gñs ꝛ
Emplastrum resolvens omnes tumores qui fiunt ex
ventositate et humore subtili aquoso que
confert inflacioni scrotorum ꝛ ventris atque bra
chiorum et intestinorum qui fiunt subito per noc
tem ca° de apparitoribus seu de Empiric
et ca° de colica sõ de methaᵒ colice
ventose
Emplastrum modicum mitigans omnem dolore
de quibus ca puerie calida et frigida pro
mans paulatim resolvit sine omni attrac
cione que confert omnibus apostematibus in principio et
augmento et statu et declinacione similiter et d
doloribus ani et dentium ꝛ viscerum nec reper
itur ei par medicina ca° de dolore dent
ium sõ de Empiric
Emplastrum mollificativum omnium durorum que
confert scliros ꝛ scrophas ꝛ glandulas ꝛ te
nasmum iniciorum atque ypocondriorum ca°
de apparitorum sõ de Empiric ꝛ ca°
de duriciis splenis sõ de methaᵒ
Empla stiptica confortativa conspersa completa atque
confecta ad constringendum omnem fluxum humo
rum in quocumque membro que confert vomitu
fluxui ventris et aliis ꝛ emorroidis et
defluxui omni menstruorum ꝛ cum sudoribus qui fiunt su
bito per noctem et doloribus arthet cum sit
in principio ca° de obtalmia
sõ de methaᵒ ca principium
et calᵉ de vomitu sõ de Empiric ꝛ ca°
de fluxu ventris sõ de Empiric et caˡᵉ de
extenuacione membrorum
Empla rubificativa conspersa descripcionis seu
dispensationis quam qui illico cum ponitur calida
supra locum dolentem volverit et humores
aquosos ducit que confert litargie apople
xie subethice lassitudini oculorum laboribus
spontaneis excellentibus per musculos qui sunt in am
bitu corporis toto tempore nec non doloribus
membrorum ꝛ ydropisi ascliti caˡᵉ de litar
gia sõ de Empiric ꝛ ca° de apoplexia sõ
de Empiric et caˡᵉ de cataro sõ de me
thaᵒ et ca° de tussi sõ de Empiric et
ca° ydropisi sõ de ydropisi asclite et caˡᵒ de
doloribus ꝛ defensiva sõ de methaᵒ eli
cte quo et fortioribus vel creatur
Emplastrum narcoticum positum ad membra morti
ficans vel vulnera illius propter dolorem vehe
mentem ca° de emorroidibus sõ de aggreg
et ca° de frenesi sõ de Empiric et ca°
de vigiliis sõ de Empiric
Emplastrum confortativum epatis apponitur tam in
ca calida quam frigida ca° de sincopi sõ de
Empiric et calᵒ de fluxu ventris sõ de
methaᵒ sicientie propter debilitatem epatis
mitigans inflammacionem et ca° de perdi
cione appetitus sõ de methaᵒ perficimus
propter debilitatem epatis in aliquando si fue
reulmus empla ipsa sunt debilitatis epatis
ꝛ ad frigidum et fiat cum recepcione ca la
gnibus de passionibus epatis
Emplastrum confortativum splen apponitur tam in
ca calida quam frigida calᵒ de sincopi sõ
de Empiric que confert et calida infirmitatis
vaporum qua per quam legimus ad empla
ipsa fiet recipiendo
Emplastrum confortativum omnem stomachum apponitur tam

Cali ca quam frigida qui cum corpulentiam cong
regat et virtutes inspissat que confert du
rum stomachum ignorantibus quam propter Comedum
ad empla ipsa recipiendo caᵒ de debilitate
digestionis stomachi sõ de Empiric et ca° de p
dicione appetitus sõ de Empiric circa finem
Sargarisma acutum resolutum cladiciag
flegma ꝛ humores grossos a capite ꝛ pectoris
humoribus que vero apoplexie epilepsie paralisi
tortura faciei spasmi unde scotomie ꝛ dul
citudini et squinancie scrophule in collo et ca
tarro ca° de Goda sõ de Empiric et ca°
de strophulis pectoris
Gargarisma stipticum quam dispersum phi
beus ascensum humorum a capite qui
confert catarre pectoris tussi lienterie asmati
ci pleuresi peripleumonie tasin vinule ca°
de cataro pectoris et ca° de casu vinule
et ca° de sputo sanguinis
Ne Iulep simplex ad compositum quod datur
ad potandum in egritudinibus acutis et sitis
extinguit et calorem reprimit et sudo
rem provocat cum sufficit ca° de cura
febrium putridarum in generali sõ de Empiric
circa principium
Dromel simplex quod datur in potu egritudi
nibus frigidis ca° de cura febrium putrida
rum in generali sõ de Empiric
Dromel optimum quod datur in potu egritudinum
frigidarum et in formis frigidis ca° de
litargia sõ de Empiric
Oleum ꝛ acutum excitans et resolvens ce
rebrum in capite generans que confert
phlegmatis stupori timori litargie subethice epi
lensie apoplexie ca° de tortura oris sõ
de Empiric ꝛ ca° de cataro
Oleum lenitivum ꝛ humectativum capitis ꝛ ca
pillorum que confert ethice et ptisice
et non catarratibus ꝛ fissuris capillorum ca°
de decoracione capitis sõ de consolidacione
eorum pilorum
Rohob sedativum tam lenitivum quam acutum ca°
de raucedine vocis per totum et ca° de tussi
sõ de Empiric et ca° de peripleumonia sõ de em
piric et ca° de empimate sõ de Empiric
Rohob constrictivum tam lenitivum quam fortior
ca ca° de sputo sanguinis pectoris ꝛ ca° de
cathararo sõ de Empiric et calᵒ de ptisi pectoris
Medicina de reubarbaro vel reupontico vel
agarico purgans leniter coleram ca° de
regimine sanitatis sõ de Empiric
Medicina turbith purgans leniter flegma
de regimine sanitatis sõ de Empiric
Medicina de sene purgans leniter melan
coliam ca° de regimine sanitatis sõ de
Empiric
Medicina de cassiafistula et tamarindis
purgans leniter humores adustos misce
in fine ca° de regimine sanitatis
Empiric
Medicina complexionum ad purgandum
massam sanguinis epatis et venarum cong
regatis a superfluitatibus omnium humorum ca°
de regimine sanitatis sõ de Empiric
Medicina composita ad intestina omnes
qui gradiunt in toto vel ex corpore ca°
de fortitudine sõ de methaᵒ circa finem et
calᵒ de dolore dentium primo de methaᵒ

Et ca° de vnriba in ano p̄ co^m et ca°
de scabie et pruritu corporis s° de
empir
Medicame ɔpletu adeducēd mās
grossas ex vijs vrinalibus ex med
te hic ɔfert calcule frangīe diss
nre male ɔstrictom aqōd et opila
cione corum ca^e de calcu^e in remb
s° de empir ca pnu^m
Medicam ɔpletum dissicans aspiacom
ad ɔfortand mrites debilem exqūd
causa hīc ɔfert ɔstrictom aqōd et co
rum fluxu stilli et abrsim et mole
z ɔsptancom ca^e de mūsib mrite s°
de empir Et dixerūt excellētes
in medicine oms ɔfortaces mrites
ɔfortat et vesicas cum sint ambo me
bra sīa ɔpmatica nuosa sūpptibu
recptina vrīe eorum expulsive
Medicam liberans ab om venenu
p̄mis vl extīs assumpta ca^o de vene
nd in gnāli s° de meth p̄ co et
ca° de omcopu s° de meth Omcō
pia ɔp^r rem venenosam et nō e alīd
ɔpīz meth ca ḡ ɔm nun vesc^e d
ɔmē sit venenu
Masticatoriu^m sublime gradias flegā
capit^e vehementes hīc ɔfert frie epi
letargie catarrō fraticō palisi scrupu
re ɔspasme hmido arthe^ca frie ca^e de
Soda s° de empir et ca^o d^e strepsi
Oleum de Coste calefac^{ne} et exa
crans membra cum sup im^2 et ɔfor
tans nuos indigeos ca° de palisi s°
de meth
Oleum de Castorea adeu^s virtute for
tiori hīc ɔfert palitie arthet^e de ca
sa litargie epilentie et simile
loco pdco
Oleum de Euforbio ɔferens ad idem vl
sima virtute ca° d^e tortuā oris s° de
meth
Oleum de rame oleum de laterib^s et oleum
de Gecūd ɔfortāns nuos cerebrum ɔnutu
cat a ppete hīc ɔfert palitie et
arthet gnāl seruīz ca° de arthe^{ca}
passion s° de empir simil^e et oleum
Jesmin et camom^{lin} vl tpxaminat
cathiru
Oleum de spēcib et oleum d^e Juniperis
et oleum de ferīo et oleum de ātīs
ɔferunt ad om cutis fedites ɔpp^r s^t
Vtilia lepre sprigim morfee Cancer
Esthomed ɔfinē p̄sico cala de lep
s° de empir
Pulvis stipticum ɔnsicans restringē
tes omes fluxum qui sit ex natib
z vlne a vl ex ero so tot dissin
terie vl diarīa tronsade de fluxu
Sanguinis narīu s° de empir
Et ca° de sputo Sanguis p co et
ca° de fluxu ventris cum medis
s° de empir et ca^e de fluxu ag
p co et ca^o de cortu dnt
Pulvis d^e thure vl mastice vl litar
giro ɔ p̄pius e adq^s soldand

Vlcera simp^{cia} et vlcera mundata ca° de
emorondib s° de metha° n^t e ei par
in ɔ
Pulvis ɔplet ad expellendu oms mās
remb et poris vrinalib et vesica hīc
ɔfert vesice et strangurie dissolue ɔpila
tiom n^t e ei par in h^t ca° de calcule in
remb s° de empir et ca° de strica
z dissuria s° de empir
Pomlo amble descripton ɔpeta aggatu
ex omib ad ɔfortand recedēt sint eu
ɔfect^e ut fr sse et eu catarre vesica
stance ca° de Omcopi s° d^e empir et ca°
de ptisi s° arthae
Pilete de reubar^e purgātes acutos
humores a capite et ab his remot
ca^e de Soda s° de metha^e et ca° de
ydropisi s° de arthea° absolut^e istm a^e
ca^s de catarre s° de metha°
Pille de Sticados expurgātes capit
repletē at educētes flā ɔ ɔpmmē hīc
ɔfert emigrānee dispō difficilē p dua
uo et epie et appopxie ɔ vertigini z
palisi ca° de Soda s° de empir
Pille de mastice purgātes caput
et stōm a superfluitatib crude indigest
et depst dnu^e a ambuis pille ɔvn^e
bum et ei hīc ɔfert z simul ad ho
ca° de Soda s° de empir
Pille de lapide lasuli educētes mela
colicam a felle z bnebii ɔpmdes hīc ɔfe
vl his mela^e z mame z lep^e z morphe
ca° de ɔturbacon sensuum s° de mela
Pille de lapide de lapide armeno ɔ
s^e empi virtute ponite in eod loco
Pille de elto ma^e ɔsilis virtutis et for
tass fornices ponite in eod loco et
ca° de lep s° de empir
Pille extime forti in exthendo fle^a
in cēb z pt his ɔfudit hīc ɔfert epi^e
palisi appopxie arthe^{te} frie ca° de epi
lenā s° de empir
Pille de Euforbio ɔ s^t ɔfet virtute ca° de
palisi s° de metha^e
Pille luc a ore z boil Johānis mesue
purgā^e fle^a et humores a nosis in capi^e
et clarificat visum a ppe^{te} hīc ɔfet
virtut appopxie epi^e palisi lampam^m sto
the^e fuerit in istm et emor ca° de
debilit^e vis s° de methae
Pille de agarico ingtales ad idem ca°
de debilit^e vis s° de metha^e
Pille bibine destructivo ɔnsicād ad ɔp
med sitim z plurād scatū ca° de ptisi
s° de empir et ca° de siti s° de emp
ir z ca° de tussi s° de meth p toto
z ca° de rauce ne vor s° de empir
Pille Scatine ɔhibētes catarrad deste
de ad pt ca° de ptisi s° de meth ca
serem et s° de empir ca mem hīc
ɔferūt om passiom capit et pectoris
vl stō^e catarralis sn sint catarr frigid
sine calidi et siccis
Pille de gramatine ad id ca° de reumat

fraxi^{ne}
\\ Lap.

Et catarro s(ecundu)m de methao et de empi
ricis et ca(pitul)o de raucedine vocis s(ecundu)m de em
piricis et ca(pitul)o de tussi s(ecundu)m de empiricis et de me
liori digestione
Pille [illegible] a[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] vehementer [illegible]
[illegible] expressiunde [illegible]
[illegible] conferunt [illegible] arthetice et [illegible]
epilen[tice] paralisi [illegible] debili[tati] [illegible]
ca(pitul)o de ydropisi s(ecundu)m de [illegible] et ca(pitul)o
de arthetica passione s(ecundu)m de meth(ao)
Pille de [illegible] [illegible] omni ydropisi
[illegible] virtute sua forti educendo aquam
citrinam salsam [illegible] ca(pitul)o de ydropi
si s(ecundu)m de meth(ao) ascit(e)
Pille [illegible] fortissime in [illegible] mat(eria)
[illegible] adustas et non adustas
[illegible] viarum [illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible] in renibus opilat(e) in eis [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ex grandi [illegible] et for
tassis arthetice passioni ca(pitul)o de lapide in
renibus s(ecundu)m de methao
Pille de mira [illegible] fortissimis ad [illegible]
[illegible] corp(or)is humanum [illegible] pestil(entie) [illegible]
empiricis et aere corrupto et omni morbo
contagioso ca(pitul)o de [illegible] pestil(entie) s(ecundu)m de empiricis
et ca(pitul)o de fetore nasi s(ecundu)m de meth(ao) [illegible]
fine evacuant [illegible] humores putrescentes
[illegible] cum virtute et [illegible]
[illegible]
Pille de [illegible] nobiles ad purgandum
humores adustos que conferunt scabiei
lepre [illegible] albaras mor
phee scabiei [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] catarra [illegible] acuto ca(pitul)o
de scabiei et pruritu corporis s(ecundu)m
de methao [illegible] fines
Pille [illegible] Haly ad edu
cendum humores [illegible] melancolicos [illegible]
tute que conferunt melancolie [illegible] lepre
morphee [illegible] [illegible] ca(pitul)o
de lepra s(ecundu)m de empiricis
Pille [illegible] famose [illegible] ad edu
cendum [illegible] ex [illegible]
que conferunt [illegible] empiricis [illegible]
[illegible] paralisi [illegible] spasmo
humido [illegible] arthetice
[illegible] passi[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] de melancolia ca(pitul)o de debilitate diges
tionis s(ecundu)m de empiricis [illegible] fines
Pille fetide famose [illegible] ibidem
Pille [illegible] famose [illegible]
ad idem ibidem [illegible] lemores [illegible]
et magis app(ro)priate [illegible] et [illegible]
Pille [illegible] famose [illegible] ad idem
[illegible]
Pille [illegible] ad caput
[illegible] [illegible] in egritudinibus [illegible]
et [illegible] de [illegible] humorali que
conferunt ep(ilenti)e [illegible] subeth paralisi tor
ture spasmo humido [illegible]
[illegible] surditati [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ca(pitul)o de [illegible] s(ecundu)m de meth(ao)
[illegible] [illegible] que
sunt [illegible] que [illegible] que
[illegible] conferunt [illegible] que [illegible]
virtute [illegible] ca(pitul)o de subeth s(ecundu)m [illegible]

Empiricis et ca(pitul)o de [illegible] et ca(pitul)o
de [illegible] constrictionis et ca(pitul)o de strophia
et ca(pitul)o de paralisi s(ecundu)m de metha(o)
Sirupus de nenufare calorem [illegible]
[illegible] et sitim extinguens et corporis
[illegible] [illegible] que confert frenesi
febribus acutis [illegible] ca(pitul)o de p(er)tur
batione sensuum s(ecundu)m de [illegible]
Sirupus de papavere mitigans dolorem
capitis [illegible] colere [illegible]
[illegible] que confert in [illegible]
et frenesi et febribus acutis et in [illegible]
ca(pitul)o de [illegible] s(ecundu)m de methao
Sirupus de borragine digerens materias
[illegible] melancolicas adustas et [illegible]
[illegible] in capite que confert [illegible]
[illegible] ca(pitul)o de perturbatione sensuum s(ecundu)m de
melancolia
Sirupus de [illegible] digerens
[illegible] humida [illegible] in capite que confert
[illegible] subeth [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ca(pitul)o de debilitate visus s(ecundu)m de meth(ao)
Sirupus de [illegible] salsum digerens
et humiditates acutas que confert scabiei cor
poris et fetori oris et ulceribus oculorum [illegible]
tui et [illegible] ca(pitul)o de fetore nasi s(ecundu)m de
methao
Sirupus pectoralis digerens [illegible] in
pectore et pulmone [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et sputum et [illegible]
[illegible] ca(pitul)o de raucedine vocis s(ecundu)m de
empiricis et ca(pitul)o de tussi s(ecundu)m de empiricis et ca(pitul)o
de sputo sanguinis s(ecundu)m de empiricis et ca(pitul)o
pleuresi s(ecundu)m de empiricis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] famosior omnium et
[illegible] nomina [illegible]
[illegible] nominatur aliqua alia
[illegible] alia [illegible] alia
[illegible] [illegible] possunt [illegible]
[illegible] non differt [illegible] opa[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
Sirupus [illegible] omnes opilationes ap
eriens epatis et splenis et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] educens [illegible]
[illegible] adusta [illegible]
[illegible] ca(pitul)o de opilatione epatis s(ecundu)m
de [illegible] et ca(pitul)o de lapide in renibus
s(ecundu)m de meth(ao) et ca(pitul)o de [illegible]
[illegible] s(ecundu)m de empiricis
Sirupus [illegible] constringentes omnes
fluxus [illegible] que
conferunt fluxui sanguinis [illegible]
[illegible] fluxui ventris [illegible]
[illegible] sanguinis [illegible] capitulo
de fluxu ventris s(ecundu)m de empiricis et ca(pitul)o
de fluxu [illegible] s(ecundu)m de empiricis et ca(pitul)o
de sputo sanguinis s(ecundu)m de empiricis et ca(pitul)o
de debilitate renum s(ecundu)m de methao
Sirupus [illegible] fortitudinis
digerens materias [illegible] grossas [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] que confert paralisi
[illegible] arthetice [illegible] et
[illegible] melancolia ca(pitul)o de passione
arthetica s(ecundu)m de meth(ao) arthetice [illegible]
Sirupus de fumoterre [illegible]
ad digerendum humores [illegible]
[illegible] salsa que confert
scabiei [illegible] et [illegible]
lepre et albaras et morphee [illegible]
[illegible] ca(pitul)o de scabie et pruritu corporis

c° de metha° et s° de Empir°
Sirupus de epithimo descriptionem di
ximus digerens atque educens humorem
mag. grossas melancolicas adhustas et
coagulatas n° e ei par quia confert mela
colicis cuanam deprorsus gitanarum
n° no scabiosis cancris ca° de lep. s°
de Empir. tra principium
Sirupus digerens coleram atque purgans
in quo stucos presertim tertianam de feb.
tertiana impollata s° de Empir.
Sirupus digerens fleumam atque cuare aq°
humores memb° na° corr. ca° de febre
melancolica impollata s° de Empir. sir.
Sirupus dusche humores sit diuersos atque
compositos n° no ipsius excedens ex me
tis combustis ca° de febr. composite
et cumixtis s° de Empir.
Sirupus rectificans massam sanguineam
in quo et uenis coll. totum cu
lem de sue solutionis ca° de feb. sa
nea s° de Empir.
Trocisci de spume lenientes dolores
capitis pustulam et phibentes inflam
mationem ca° de soda s° de metha° et
ca° de ptysi s° de Empir.
Trocisci de scillis consolidantes rebru
et uulnera a spere ca° de emore s° de
Empir.
Trocisci de carabe restringentes de
fluxum quam confert sputo sanguinis
cathararie et diarria disinterie ptysi
fluxum menstruorum et emoroyd. neque no tine
tia sanguinis quos dixi in sputatibus
aut ptysi ca° de ptysi s° de Empir.
contra fluxum et ca° de sputo sanguis
s° de metha° et ca° de fluxu uentris
s° de Empir. et ca° de dysenteria p°
letiam et ca° de uiciu sanguinis com
petentiam cum descriptionem
Trocisci de camphora ad infrigidandum
et humectandum caput et pectus et medi
ocres et mitigandum dolorem
in ipsis et reprimendum calore in uisce
ribus atque sitim quia confert frenesi ui
gilijs etiam ptysicis febricitantibus sicce
ca° et consumptis ca° de ptysi s° de
Empir.
Trocisci de spodio ualde consimiles
ame neque differentes ab ipsis sicut des
criptionem de quocumque mutatis ca° de
ptysi s° de Empir. ibid.
Trocisci de berberis aperientes omnes
oppilaciones epatis et splenis mitigant
atque renum et fere sicut de ma[teria] grossa
colera adhusta quia confert epati splenis
ca° oppilatis et ydropisi aspelli n°
no stomatici et aretici ca° de ictu
ricia epatis s° de metho et ca° de
ydropisi s° de metha aschite
Trocisci de augmentis ... aperientes
omnes oppilationes de ma[teria] grossa pres
tosa sicut ca° de oppilacione splenis
s° de Empir. quia confert epi
tis atque splenem et uentri ex magis pre
in urine
Trocisci de lacca ad idem ibid.
Trocisci de capparis ad id ibid. et
splenem magis splen.
Trocisci de eupatorio uie confert
ad id ca° de oppilacionem splenis
s° de metha et sit appat epatis
Trocisci de reubarbaro confert ad idem ibid.
sed et ca° de debilitate epatis s° de meth
et sit propter atque appat super epat.
Trocisci de bdelio uirtutem ultimate in colli
quido atque dissoluendo mag. grossas membrorum
interiorum per potatum quia confert apostematibus epa
tis splenis ad soluendum sicut et febribus
melancolicis atque strauis ad plongandum ca° de
apostematibus epatis s° de metha°
Trocisci de acetoso restringentes omnem fluxum
sanguinis et deduct quia confert dyarie
colere disintherie et fluxum menstruorum et hemo
royd. et mictum sanguis atque dyabeti ca°
de fluxu uentris s° de metha°
Trocisci de mumia consolidantes omne ulcus
in uisceribus ualde potentes quia confert
dyarie colere disinterie mictum sanguinis
ptysi ... et hemoroyd. ... apostematibus
solidandis per rupturam et mordi... et no
... par in h° ca° de fluxu uentris s° de
meth. lienterie appl. ulcera et bethori in
intestinis
Trocisci alkekengi exprimentes atque tergentes
humores qui sunt in renibus et vesica quia
confert mictum sanguinis ardore urine
stranguriae in uesica rugadine ...
... ca° de mictu sanguinis s°
de metha° circa finem
Trocisci de mirra subtilimes ad educendum
subito menstrua ex matrice quia confert ...
... menstruorum ... precipitacionem et fa...
ad aborsum ca° de restitutione menstruorum s°
de Empir. n° e ei par in h°
Trocisci mirr. phibentes humorum pu...
... quia confert ...
... et corporibus cathoice et plecto
... et ... in oculis ... et ca...
... ca° de defectione capil
lorum s° de capitis de ... ne
ite cadant
Unguentum al. de cerusa cuius p...
... omne membrum ab hu... aute
... ad ... consolidat ... qua
... confert albaras morphee atque ...
... indificatur ca° de soda s° de
metha ...
Unguentum aliud al. de cerusa et camphora
... confert ...
... et ... et ...
... mebrorum ...
... potent
... et ... s° de Empir.
ca° de apostematibus et ...
n° e ei par in h°
Unguentum ... descriptio ad
scabiem et pruritum corporis et pediculos
et lendes phibens n° e ei par in h°
ca° de scabie et pruritu corporis s° de
Empir. circa fine
Unguentum ... putrida
in ulceribus et ... indificatur ca° de ...
s° de ... metha°
Unguentum ... indificans ulcera
sanie et ... consolidans n° e ei par
in h° ca° ... ulcera in aure s° de Empir.
Unguentum ... ad ...
... et ...
... ca° de fissure labiorum s° de

Empirl et cao de ragadijs in ano pto
Vng confortans splenem et spete exp
turas cu ecsim sint sed sit vini febr si
sit febre cao de Sinkop so de Empiri
Vng adhusen sii corrosim qd est lava
tatiue cao de emoroydibs so de Empirl
Vnguentum indisita uia ulcera q samen
astiginit vehement cao de ulcere in aure
so de meth et cao de fluxu ventris
so de meth Dinarie ex Roiher et so
de meth dessinitie et cao de ragadijs
p to
Vng narteticu sm aufas ayembr
um volumi illud qui dolore cao de
emoroydibs so de meth et cao de sce
nesi so de Empirl et cao de vigiliis
so de Empirl
Vngeta despicium dinisarii conforta
tia cebrum et encham et omia ab eis
orta q sunt corde puri et metue que confe
runt palisi Emilos arthetrl cao de
palisi so de empirl Et ex eis e
Vngentum tato et vng de capite ca
me et vngentum de rams et de volpe
et q plura alia ibi
Vngentum mollificatum duritas atq hic
etatum cora excitat que confert dm
pier nimiath et ypocondrios et corpo
ribs ethicis et spasmo de mamion et
siccitate nervos cao de matie enim so
de meth
Vngentum resolutivum nodos et nodosi
tates in membris que confert arthetiis
et que apud dcmatioz et scroph ut
et emittorioz et inflationibs brachij
et tenuis cao de scrophit p tom
Vngentum artificiale confortans cebru
et nuos et metuas expellere sue ca
liditate et p spticali aromatisantis
que confert palisi et spasmo tortue
spne apoplexie litargie subeth te
mor et nc arthetice et ceteris fria in
bus omibs vmiu nervorum vehement cu
tibus iun sit e p nag cao de palisi so
de meth palisi hucrat et cao de
tortua so de Empirl
Vomitus eradicatiuus flema et humores
grossos et fecudos in sto collectos pro c
pulam a indigestioz dimitur nos quia
est confert stole et cuat nausea et feb
cottidiana atq terrianam notaz cao
de fetor nasi so de meth ria pin
Vomitus eradicatiuus coleraz et humores
acutos cum facilitate que confert cibu
quaerentibs et cuat febrem terrianam
veraz et febrem acuta deinde cao
de fetor nasi so de meth ria fine
Et ars ad instrandum assumpnez me
dicinas vomitus pom q in hc scripsi
mus antidota qualia famosa qui
bs usi sumus in libro isto precedenti
cum asigtion suoz iuuamentoz et loco
rum suorum quibus sunt repieda su
sito sub desciptionibs varijs dinsys
plarum nos antidota specialia illius
comunis perscitur cum singla quibus
Ulteius repire valeat in capitulis singu
lorum Et q nu fuerunt antidotaria
famosa quibus usi sunt quos sumus preter
de ipsa desierint ria dinamaria in
athamasia et simila ibi p tato
neglexerunt q nihil eorum q anti
dota Nicolai ponit de scripsimus put
in libro phemio sumus attestat conta
rietate atq comoditate operantium in
hac arte Cuia qui si plura antido
ta cum antidotarie ubi confirmatur
sit operantibs omibs copia est plurima
medicaminis etc

De fluxu materierum albarum Capitolum primum

Non leve immo grave sed difficile [illegible] posse intelligi [illegible] dispositionem que [illegible] patitur fluxum materierum albarum a matrice descendentem et hoc quod accidit ei in tempore [illegible] partum [illegible] que solent [illegible] mulieres naturaliter menstruari [illegible] tollitur [illegible] dispositione [illegible] mulier [illegible] et accidit ei [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] fit et [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et sic quod [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] applicatur [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fortasse [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fuerint in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] videntur
[illegible] et hac [illegible] [illegible] fuit in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a toto
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fi et [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

quadraturam comparatio ad quadraturae
precedentis similiter ut esse sunt una
linea sic quadrature comparatio ad 2am q-
dratura precedentis lunule cum sinus
necessario lunula [illegible] quinque [illegible]
[illegible] lunule [illegible] perficere
descendere poterit quod omne [illegible] neces-
sario [illegible] sit in fine [illegible] lunula
[illegible] sic una quadrature ad
precedens [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] una quadratura et
[illegible] non videtur posse salvari
[illegible] in fine [illegible]
lunule hunc motum satis facile res-
pondendum [illegible] quod mediatis una
quadratura lunule [illegible] sinus
[illegible] eo quod sic [illegible]
ra in [illegible] apta [illegible] altera
[illegible] et media [illegible]
unum Et ipse [illegible] parum [illegible]
ab [illegible] sub alia [illegible] ad ipsa
[illegible] aliam [illegible] tamen quod non
videtur posse dari Et ad [illegible]
motum [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] in genere eius et ipse [illegible]
sit [illegible] incrementis [illegible]
[illegible] in quibus
[illegible] quod debiles sunt [illegible]
in quibus [illegible] non multe re
[illegible] quod a [illegible]
[illegible] potentior [illegible] ad
[illegible] debile
[illegible] modo resistendam eius quod una
[illegible] quod potentior [illegible]
ad resistendum influxum [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] fundamento [illegible]
[illegible] plura [illegible] quod
in quibus [illegible] et
[illegible] accidit [illegible]
[illegible] influxus [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] accidit [illegible] in fine [illegible]
quadrature lunule [illegible] quod
[illegible] temporalis [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
et ad resistendum influxum [illegible]
[illegible] ab astrali appetitu
[illegible] fortior in quadratura [illegible]
[illegible] lune [illegible]
[illegible] ad complementum augmenti
[illegible] Et plura alia speculabilia
conclusa ad hoc fundamento [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] posset [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]

[illegible] mense [illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] medicina [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] suo [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et colligi potest a [illegible] 3o [illegible] specu-
latores eius medicine quod [illegible] suo
[illegible] rationibus geometria [illegible]
[illegible] lunam suo [illegible] in cor-
[illegible] influere [illegible] perceptibile [illegible]
quod [illegible] sit non solum videri debet
[illegible] in [illegible] fieri in cor-
pora [illegible] quibus manifeste [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ut ex [illegible]
[illegible] potest Post hoc [illegible]
[illegible] difficultates
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] mala [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] complicata [illegible] et
[illegible] impignare possunt et [illegible]
eo quod [illegible] ista [illegible]
et [illegible] in matrice
[illegible] impignata [illegible] quod
[illegible] eo quod ad [illegible]
[illegible] in matrice [illegible] In opp-
[illegible] eo quod si in matrice [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
in matrice [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] expelluntur
[illegible] in ea [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] post [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] videtur [illegible] posse
esse [illegible] eo quod [illegible]
[illegible] potest
[illegible] quod [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] ita ut non [illegible] apta [illegible]
[illegible] eius Et [illegible]
quod [illegible] et mollificata
[illegible] reddunt ita
ut [illegible] non possunt Et plura
alia [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] corrumpit ita ut non
[illegible] ita [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] valde humida [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] quod non [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible] impignatio [illegible]
[illegible] debita [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] impeditur

[illegible]

[illegible]

Cessat inde salus per longe... [illegible]
... et generant eadem ... [illegible]
et gelidae ... ultro ... [illegible]
... et valde ... [illegible]
... in ... [illegible]
debilitatur

Proponimus igitur ... [illegible]
... distributionem ... [illegible]
... administrationis ... [illegible]
... aer ... [illegible]
et omni ... [illegible]
... ad caliditatem et siccitatem ... [illegible]
inclinata ... in habet ... [illegible]
a terra et ad ... [illegible]
elongationem et non sit huius ... [illegible]
antiqua multum humectata et
sit huius ... orientalis vel
meridionalis ... [illegible]
... fuerunt ... [illegible]
[illegible]

salute debent longam dormitionem
vigiliis interruptae ... [illegible]
longam et vehementem dormitionem
... vehementem humectationem ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... ex somno et vigilia ... [illegible]
... mensuram vigilandi ... [illegible]

De mensura autem ciborum et potuum assumenda caveat ne multum ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... sufferendo calorem ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... multiplicationem ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
in ... et matrice ... et humiditatem ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... appetitum ... [illegible]
... [illegible]

sin acc et ē [illegible] depositum illud supp[illegible]
let [illegible] si vermes eorum abhor[illegible]
rent inter hec multa q̄ ingenium subti
lius q̄ dē tenues abl[illegible] p vlam
[illegible] ad [illegible] fruz at̄ salt [illegible]
[illegible] in q̄tate et q̄lite v [illegible]
parum et pauce mirime velud st
[illegible] electi [illegible] viola [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] similes in [illegible] no val
de [illegible] artificiate et [illegible] de
[illegible] q̄ [illegible] re no [illegible] henter
admistrande s[illegible] [illegible] ē q
si [illegible] ac p q̄ impositis [illegible]
[illegible] mot ad illud sequitur caliditas
intense medicorum multi [illegible] sam
[illegible] p quod caliditas resumatur [illegible] et
aliqualiter [illegible] operantur [illegible] no esset
[illegible] hinc [illegible] offert [illegible]
[illegible] et caliditas in [illegible] et sang
[illegible] tres mot[illegible] pm suffm et rehe
[illegible] fit [illegible] [illegible] q̄re me
tene [illegible] ita vt leta [illegible]
[illegible] et bn sperans et ne molestetur
accidentibus duz tristitiis et maxime
frequenti meditatione et timore huius
egritudinis [illegible] acti [illegible] esse
ea [illegible] augmenti [illegible] electua ad
vinum q̄ facile [illegible] ipse pro
[illegible] ac re hui mali [illegible] et
potu [illegible] caliditate [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] viscosa et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] suffocatiua item
[illegible] omnia grossa sang[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] item omnia
[illegible] digestioni [illegible] [illegible] aut
tum ventosa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
omnia et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] et pisces [illegible]
et [illegible] magis [illegible] et [illegible] anguille [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] essent
[illegible] salsa et [illegible] antiquiora [illegible]
et [illegible] tarde [illegible] in stomacho [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] raphanus castanee et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dure carnes [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sicut sunt carnes vacce
et [illegible] [illegible] et panis [illegible]
[illegible] aut panis [illegible] bn [illegible] et pa
[illegible] [illegible] fructus et legumina casta
nea [illegible] et similia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sicut sunt [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
va [illegible] et legumina et [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] et reliqua [illegible]
[illegible] aliud [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et p
[illegible] et fructus [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Magis q̄ [illegible] fierent facte bn
[illegible] et bn [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad plus carnes et lauda
biles sicut sunt pullorum columborum et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] fasia[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et turdorum et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in aquis [illegible] [illegible]
de [illegible] de quadrupedibus [illegible]
[illegible] carnes vitulorum et castratorum
et [illegible] [illegible] magis q̄ [illegible] et car
nes leporine capreoline et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in corporibus
[illegible] sanitate [illegible] [illegible] et
placent michi carnes tales [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] non valde frequenter de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] place in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et alba [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] menta rosmarinum in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et similia olera [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] lactuca [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calidis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] place
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] capitulum et
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] et matricem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] galanga
[illegible] [illegible] lignum aloes [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] album crocus [illegible] amomum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cardamomum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] cardamomum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
longum [illegible] [illegible] colore [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] odor et sapor acutum
[illegible] cardamomum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] notat. [illegible] et est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et
a vulgo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] subrubeum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et acute saporis et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et matricem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de fructibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fistici et passule [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] placet michi [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] poma
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] aromatice et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] frequenter et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

./. [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Aromaticitate et apertiua virtute prouocatiue. De salsis autem et non eo contra genere videtur esse salita non pungitiua tamen saltem aliquis calide presertim salse sine dubio similiter. De aliis contractiua sunt e contra contractiua inspissatiua contra lubrificatiua et inspissatiua contraria et similiter contraria comminutiua calefactiua cum exsiccatione et indesiccatiua contra. Postea autem huius domine contra sit vinum colore album subtile subtile aromaticum nobilis saluidat et sanitatem contulit sicut experimento probatum est salte longiorem sive longam consuetudinem perduxit ipsum ad vsum vini debilis et pauci sed hoc in sua vi ex tybla ad mistram contra vinum non valet quantum in regimine huius honestissime domine.

Post tum itaque curationes huius dispositionis duo in hoc lectione videntur principalia intenta quorum primum est correctio lapsus sui et huius matricis huius domine. Secundum est fortificatio eius in matrice per accepta ita vt vinum possit et possit cum non sit ita bonum ad appetitum. Ad primum vero primo consideratur quam primum non est ad quem ad vere scitur in matrice huius domine quod operatur ex sicut prodit nisi post compositionem generationis in matrice contrarium. Et si ita hoc sine possit ad quod assequi non est nisi per cognitionem quorundam inspissatiuum quod scitur in matrice et robustum redi de prudenti quam omnia videntur inuenire corda contraria hoc operatiua quam aliqui conservacionem debilitatis est sicut in matrice huius domine concepta ad non assignentur ex quibus mat ... ergo sui et huius matricis ipsi igitur per istam credit hic lapsus contrarie correctiua Similiter erunt debilitatis sicut fundamenta sed omnia talia instra erunt sunt calidorum et siccorum lapsus correctiua contra et debilitatis hoc vltima quia tenet eo quia quamuis est ad correctiua ut absterssiua earum esset necessario est illius esset correctiua in eodem genere causis ... Igitur pro curatione sui lapsus opportet sunt ... ad stomachum et epar et matricem ... erunt intentiones cum sui lapsus curatione ... ad ... spatium ... ad ... spatium ... et superiorum ...

Cura

... et potiora ... comedendo ... et completa lapsum ... et huius stomachi matricis et epatis ... tam a ... ad ... [illegible] ... In quam est vltimum subueniendum aliis satis in matrice peccatorum ... per ... ad hunc ... et non ... cum grande labore ... ad ... huius ... administratiua ... et pot... quam sunt ... lapsum ... lapsu ... Et hora cum ... in ... ad ... ad ... administratio ... clectu... calidorum ... septimo habeat vltra ... species ... ex ... diamargariton electuarii ... aloes ... plus ... metridatum diacalamentum ... et sicut ... cum ... sit in mane ... hora ... ad ... ad ... cum ... sublimationem ... mellisse ... origani ... bethonice ... vulte ... nimis ... est ... ad ... calamento ... ex ... mellis ... de ... ad ... alteriam ... vnum ... Et nuce ... ad ... artemisie matricarie ... bethonice ... origani ... ad ... calamentum ... diamargariton ... vngula ... cum ... cum ... contra ... collatione ... ad ... ad ... bethonice mellisse ... et ... calid ... in ... detineat ... et tandem ... per ipsum

Nerf quor Et lenit . 10 c h^c r^e fy atc g^{ti} 3 i ʒ ij an maturate ʒ j cu^s alb^ss ʒ i misce et det et s^i aliud valde lenit isto c h^c R^e ag^m mdt care arthomasie bethomcie an ʒ ij misce tum ʒ j ʒucar al et detur in potu vel fiat pessem cum hoc ad dure et pillarum et tu inscripte illa expedit Pro sa^a mede^e implendi g^o b dinusio pru man a pfundo an frex ad cum serue dulcem sit plum pm et lenit ʒ fra^u cplig impthly matur et spatulas ad mi stracia tum padw appo farecte cut calefac et sucre Cum dulces e appli care vetosarum spatul applicata et matur Et pm hos dulct magis a feu et epe / ʒ in vo dulft magis ab epe et mede Et de bad dulc tbus mde a mature et appo st ventose sepe multis administrate et vel b horum pt administrari tum scarificacio appareat fluxu et mais ferm med cu dulc mag Cum dulcet sed ablucioni pedum et variu ad ministrate tum decoctionibus plantas germ fune feret and fen dulsy et violeris omibus est fto^a ʒ aphore micg in appo one matur et epat et fto^a basilice et salvatelle que in medicina ab epe dulcet g^d vtrumque fi dz tum stile gstida et apariu dud facit et medo stu impocarum vt detur 3 i thry dud ker pl dd fme cmorz tum sep miti tum fiat Et remedia meste sld accep^o fi offertur ventris [illegible] dm d h^s in inaginal hos addtene ce quod med in te multi mestrua solet et cu^a ex time ne pt lapsu detur pingue gottu fet in obediencia ce cpunctine Etc d bone dulc be volun cel pro vrine et appo tum sic git usu remestro sole et fe nuid seu pel opz au et fruct, in et potur pradnl mediocr et vtit c h R^e ag enpar an ʒ sige an ʒ j a acacia^z in auricu vt detur b calidum tum medici sug Et ferer pot ʒ h^s R^e ag solum o limbis pot et genesto an ʒ j furt ce et detur ex pur detur ʒ j ʒ a med fi cuid mag bij cfarma tum cod et valde vtile ʒ ʒ h^o R^e.

Vin dec fump ʒ m yere gall fet ʒ v an fol ʒ j misce et calide in potu detur Et lenit s^e c cphile ʒ ya yere gall fet in potu Et s dus pat cphilere ad euand med mo lature et appe fi morz ipe de eps Et fi velet cautur tum medicina fortiore pat t^s p^e elect mdi ʒ j et tum an^a de parte an^m cphi lea^z ho^a patta Et aut desiderat laxat^e tum patt R^e patt de lui octa d yera gta an ʒ j et m elect suu ros isforme pil vj ut vij et cphibeantur ho^a patta Et si vel continuare fortiori parte cphi bitur / cbispoda^e usq aut ad mun dificat R^e patt stederum ʒ j patt d yera gta desfecalla an ʒ j i isforme^z pill et dut^z ho^a patta Et cu ad hanc rite fiudt plu ma q^{tia} hic mde a sepultis inuta ved elect dyafinito yera ruff appe ad mde adiustre elect pe pslio ad mde inscriptae Et appe cu lidur dudus dinudos g m K fi in lapse ted nu multiplicati volupe ga am q ibi generat appare et detur in potu in aurora cphimado coronose q fea q plutu accip. atur tum aqua legnum ne actu calid ʒ a py assumptione illius dormiat fi dormire pt hora vna ʒ a gt p py assumitz no fiat magnu cpetum / eta. Pero pene comeda ut p vj hos py tia q tā hos py meali rup mit d^s lavatur fe. Defepstund fuptu vod g cab vel crody pulle mac miles fingule et ak mud an cades calide tum ʒ a^o in dehy calore Cum aut mat. g^o Abhowet cuvas pscrmata sp^s assumpta be potent eradica^a c cutua tum matuuratis scilicet nid. to R^e d^s herbarum lenitiua med miluma ap radic blota ptu lata bismalua ʒ funcul ʒ j old liliorum alborum ʒ j old de viols. viramis ʒ i ʒ j bidelle fet ʒ vj ʒ nd rassefo an ʒ m sal gemme ʒ iiij misce et cphibeatur h^y vide cd ce uspz ad p des et h^o de ʒ r de ʒ a vt aut med g tr sunt fund ad ret passi q^x fuppsta g h^s mel q matrice lede pat effimd ad

Ad [illegible] vero materia reddendi [illegible]
[illegible] ita videtur esse [illegible]
[illegible] cap [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] augmentationem [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] capital
[illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] galanga [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] quod [illegible]
potest assumi de aliquo [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
et [illegible]
electuaria [illegible] et de
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] memoria [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible]
de [illegible]
[illegible] galanga et electuariis
[illegible]
et [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] galange et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Ep[illegible]

fo

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] et de [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] galange [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] pro [illegible]

Dicit saltem [illegible] ipsum et tandem [illegible] in [illegible] ... Primo [illegible] ... ad 212 [illegible] ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... [illegible]

Chedicine [illegible] epi [illegible]

Ita ut luch[?] [illegible] ita me[dicin]a
q[ue]ta q[uon]ia[m] ad [illegible] cum
oppilationes et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Azerest[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
one [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] me[dicin]a q[ue]ta est
antidotum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] me[dicin]a q[ue]ta est
antidotum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] me[dicin]a q[ue]ta sunt [illegible]
de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et h[oc] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] et
ultima me[dicin]a ad [illegible]
[illegible] ad dolor[em] et oppilat[ionem] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Me[dicin]a ad lapsum [illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vegete
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pigmam
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ab [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible] sunt

Apud ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] vosam
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

R[ecipe] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Et carderetur [illegible] ex 2a [illegible] est ut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] mulierum
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

Mulieres in 2^a mensibus appetunt fructus Item conferunt carnem meliores bene sunt passule cum arill. et citonia dulcia et pira excitant carnem appetitum et poma sapore medio scilicet inter dulcedinem et acredinem et granata musa et sibi similia propter hoc quod tracta eo hoc quod excitat et confundat carnem appetitum ut et genitalia mitigat et cohibet et ventrem mollem facit. Doxima illa est quod in confortatione spirituum vehementis studium habeat et ad confortandum stomachum carnem cum ... quod mollificat et aroma talis et stipticitate confortat ... in potu 2 ... gellemalini ... aloes et mastice ... aloes et mastice ... est ... confortat ...

Confortan stom

[illegible]

Medicine simplices appetitum ... fi et ...

[illegible]

Alium [illegible] [illegible] rosa [illegible]
[illegible] administrationis modum ad mistra[illegible]
[illegible] simplex est [illegible] Et
[illegible] de calida [illegible] calida
et [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

Que [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] dicimus ... et ... stomachorum ... Et ... margaritharum ... an 3 1 3 3 ... an 3 in zedoarie doronici ... cardamomi ... an 3 1 behen albi ... et rubei ... piperis ... an 3 ... et plus ... [illegible]

de perlis seu margaritis

de presso

[illegible]

[illegible]

de 33

Diapassi te

Zedoa

Doronici

[illegible]

[illegible]

Apium

Capsia

Cardamomum

Anx[illegible]

Mars

Cucumis

Causa mortis fetuum

[illegible]

De egritudinibus infancium

[illegible]

[illegible]

Distensio sub levationibus dimittenda nimis oportet quod convenit more in matrice naturaliter [illegible] que continetur in loco suo sicut patet in [illegible] suorum membrorum / ita continet hoc propter hec [illegible] infantem applicatum per eius naturam ad [illegible] frigid[illegible] [illegible] debite [illegible] ipsum aut ex parte [illegible] [illegible] eius [illegible] matrice ipsius ut patet [illegible] et [illegible] forte [illegible] [illegible] ut descendatur ab [illegible] obstetrice [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] modo operandi [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] mulierem parere debentem [illegible] super cathedram [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] eius [illegible] suum et collo [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et caput eius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] anteriora ut dextram et sinistram [illegible] teneat [illegible] eius [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] Et dilatentur [illegible] ad dextram et sinistram [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] valde [illegible] et ab umbilico [illegible] [illegible] tractando [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad dextram vel sinistram [illegible] mulierem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eius [illegible] [illegible] ventris [illegible] eius ita quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] infante [illegible] [illegible] obstetrix [illegible] infantem / tempore [illegible] et caput eius [illegible] matricis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] manibus [illegible] [illegible] infante [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] super

[illegible] umbilico et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in suo motu [illegible] [illegible] Et descendet Et si contingeret eius caput [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] matricis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] motum infantis et in tempore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] matricis [illegible] [illegible] esset / Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] / et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

Pro [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] figura [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] capite [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] pedes et [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] et [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in infante [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] infante [illegible] eius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] obstetrix [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] aut [illegible] obstetricem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in tempore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est in infante [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] obstetrix et [illegible] pedibus [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] obstetrix [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] manibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est Et [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]

ffigura nascendi

at mlr rasant

Vtero mulieris Non possit Propter eius
angustias / hec sunt in ffrm legitime
cum fundamine at [illegible] partes [illegible]
lectum et in ventrum et super tacta
est in [illegible] in potis [illegible] complendo se
sum at pes ey ad loca sua sic
oppon[illegible] Deum [illegible] apposite
site [illegible] videtur [illegible] sed
ad oppo[illegible] [illegible] in
pella et nulla figura [illegible]
[illegible] alit cum [illegible] vt [illegible]
atur / at saltem pessime [illegible]
post [illegible] nisi cum [illegible]
[illegible] et operum pessima ac
celet[illegible] cum natiuitas [illegible] Et
valde [illegible] concludit [illegible]
sit [illegible] nullatenus
homines [illegible] imperitia [illegible] et
[illegible] At vero vltimo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Primo [illegible]
[illegible] expediens [illegible] Post
[illegible] infans [illegible] in [illegible] consideranda
[illegible] ad [illegible]
in [illegible] sua [illegible] distractione
et agitatione [illegible] in [illegible]
et ab [illegible] ad [illegible]
tum [illegible] in eo [illegible] calidi [illegible]
[illegible] sigillum [illegible]
[illegible] sanguis eius et lac
[illegible] ad [illegible] vt [illegible]
[illegible] beta [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] cum cum [illegible] Et
[illegible] ventris [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] vero ad [illegible] lapis
[illegible] septa [illegible]
[illegible] infante [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et lac [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] Capillum [illegible]
[illegible] albu[illegible]
[illegible] album [illegible]
[illegible] et ventrem [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] odor vt [illegible]
[illegible] turbat [illegible]
vero [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] septa [illegible]
[illegible] agitatio in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vt [illegible] morbi
[illegible] vero [illegible] terra
[illegible] debet [illegible]

In vtero ad Natiuitatem [illegible]
[illegible] De quo lege supra [illegible]
[illegible] infantibus [illegible] contingunt
[illegible] [illegible] dol[illegible] [illegible] ad eas
[illegible] sunt [illegible] eorum vt [illegible] for
tem eorum [illegible] fit [illegible]
[illegible] dissolutio [illegible] sunt completa
[illegible] mortalis [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] vite [illegible] eorum
se vltra [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] testam
aliquam aut brachium vt ossa [illegible]
at in [illegible] dissolucio quorum [illegible]
[illegible] pendet [illegible] fractura
[illegible] [illegible] crepitacione ossium [illegible]
[illegible] fracta fuerint Et si sunt
dislocata [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] vna [illegible]
[illegible] in alta [illegible] et [illegible] elonga
tur et [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] membra ad [illegible] pri
Et horum [illegible]
membra ad [illegible] loca [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] liga
[illegible] et [illegible] optimis
quorum [illegible] amplissime [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] et [illegible] efficace

C. 2m

De sterilitate seu impotentia gnandi

O E regimine [illegible] simplici
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible]
in [illegible] et
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] et comes
[illegible] plus [illegible]
[illegible] vinum dulce aut
[illegible] plus [illegible]
[illegible] De quo [illegible] bibat aut
[illegible] vinum dulce [illegible] est comestio
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] comestio [illegible]
[illegible] album et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] comestio [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] appositio
[illegible] et [illegible] fiat
[illegible]
[illegible] vinum [illegible] radices
[illegible] sepe comeste [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] sepe [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]

C. 102

Cap. 3

[illegible]

De fistula in oculo

[illegible] ... colli[gi]tur ... colli[...] ... infra septe[m] ... et [...] guttas in ponde[re] ...

[illegible]

De phtisi

[illegible] ... et ... [illegible]

De tremore cordis et mala complexione frigida et humida asmate et preter fluxiones [...] et arefacit corpore

[illegible] ... a mala complexione frigida et humida cordis ... et ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Ad fistulam in mamilla

[illegible]

sequitur dispositio denominatur q[uod] [illegible]
[illegible] et ipsa quidem est eg[ritudo] [illegible]
[illegible] pulmonis [illegible] qua laborat [illegible]
[illegible] ut currens ut [illegible]
de asmate in [illegible] colligentur Et
h[oc] quidem asma est [illegible] quod [illegible]
disposicionem [illegible]

[illegible]

Sublimatis [illegible] vel gallis [illegible] ita quod in sublimacione [illegible] et [illegible] quo sublimacionis [illegible] vero [illegible] calidis [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] capillorum [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ad ventositates [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] calidis [illegible] digitis [illegible] [illegible]

ad ventositates [illegible]

De dolore digitorum manuum et pedum

Contingit sepe quod circumcirca [illegible] in digitis manuum et pedum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] ad mortem [illegible] ad vitam [illegible] in digitis et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] dolorem in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

remedia contra dolorem digitorum manuum et pedum

p[ri]m[u]m rem[edium] pill[orum]

h[oc] m[odo] rem[edium] pill[orum]

3m ablucio

4m liniment[um]

7[m] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Calor debilitatur et humiditas a debita-
tione sit [illegible] in ea. Vltimo quam
addatum [illegible] contra eadem relaxa-
tiua et humida actu et potentia vero sub-
lata possit elixi [illegible] blete
portulaca lactuca eius et semina [illegible]
[illegible] vescende vel [illegible]
tibi pastilli inter prandendum et [illegible]
post [illegible] Item confert eadem [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible] quod [illegible]
sunt sibi bona [illegible] effugiet [illegible]
[illegible] et vescende. In reliquis vero cibis
procedat vt placet ei [illegible] contra
eadem [illegible] salute
et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] rosata [illegible] et [illegible] eadem sunt
sibi [illegible] Et vtatur aromaticum
[illegible] sibi bonum et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] vero sit
ei [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et assate sunt [illegible]
vero [illegible] in frixoribus [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible] per quam
frixa [illegible] esset vt
abstineat a vino [illegible]
[illegible] et bibat aquam [illegible] habet [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ad confirmationem [illegible]
pastinace et [illegible]
pondus [illegible] rosmarini [illegible]
[illegible] coleretur [illegible] in
fine de hac [illegible] bibat aquam in [illegible]
[illegible] album absque vino Et [illegible]
[illegible] possit [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] vini rubei clari
[illegible] odorifera [illegible]
[illegible] ita [illegible]
[illegible] dispositione [illegible]
[illegible] est cum hec [illegible] super [illegible]
[illegible] omnibus [illegible] de quibus
in alia sententia sibi consultum est
[illegible] a [illegible] die [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] hunc [illegible]
[illegible] de basilica dextri brachii [illegible]
[illegible] in domestica [illegible]
et [illegible] sanguis [illegible]
ad [illegible] et fiat hoc in aurora [illegible]
per [illegible] hora [illegible]
[illegible] die applicetur [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] descriptio [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]

[illegible] Et tandem post
[illegible] carpiatur
[illegible] cinere [illegible]
[illegible] surgit et in [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] capillorum [illegible]
[illegible] diligent [illegible]
[illegible] rubefiat
[illegible] Recipe [illegible]
[illegible] ruta [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] calamenti [illegible]
ruta [illegible] sticados [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] planta [illegible] alle [illegible]
[illegible] molle et applicetur et super
[illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] continet [illegible] Recipe
de sticados de [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Et si [illegible]
[illegible] loco [illegible] potest
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] hoc [illegible]
[illegible] Recipe [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] Et
[illegible] et [illegible]
quibus [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Recipe [illegible]
[illegible] aloes [illegible]
[illegible] pillule [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] Vltimo [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] debeat [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] amplitudine [illegible]
[illegible] vt [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] de bono in [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] ad
[illegible] ordinatum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] hec [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
sticados [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
ad [illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] calido Recipe [illegible]
[illegible]

vnguentum pro sperma
sigillum
pill aur
pill ad stupore
ablutio [illegible]

... fiat ad ... al 2 ... terant sunt in mortario vel ... et cum eo calido fiat ... et tota manu et ... brachii ... Item quod adolescens iste ... pro ... hore ... electis ... [illegible]

Margin: ... in mamilla

De cancro in mamilla c. 4m

Margin: 4m c. — 124

V... [illegible] ... ad ... augmentum ... [illegible]

Margin: Evacuatio mulie(ris)

[illegible]

Margin: Emplastrum ad cancrum

[illegible]

... [illegible]

De macula corporis

Margin: c. 8m — 276

O... [illegible]

[illegible] devotione [illegible] ... plures ... per ... [illegible]
capiendum et galmarum et columbor[um] ...
... et ... [illegible] ...
... at [illegible] Regimen
... [illegible] ...
... [illegible] fiat [illegible]
... et ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... laudani ...
... [illegible] ...
... [illegible] ...
... dissolvatur ...
... [illegible] ... et fiat ...
... [illegible] ...
... [illegible] ...
... [illegible] ...
... et [illegible] ...
... [illegible] ... et ...

[illegible]

P ... [illegible] ... c[apitu]lum de pustul[is] ... [illegible] ... rubeis in facie 296

... [illegible] ...
... et ... [illegible] ...
... [illegible] ...

[illegible]

Purpurea ... [illegible] ... et ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... et ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... homo
... [illegible] ... et
... et dormiet ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ...
... [illegible] ... et post ...
... [illegible] ...
... [illegible] ...
... et ... [illegible] ...
... [illegible] ...
... [illegible] ... at
... [illegible] ...
... [illegible] ... septimana ...

[illegible]

Amoratum [illegible] falsi

pro capiendo amorem

Restaurativum amoris

b landis [illegible] temp[er]ate stipticitas et [illegible]
confortativas oppilantes et mundificantes
[illegible] maximum et potificantes [illegible]
[illegible] ne corrumpantur [illegible] putrefactione
[illegible] effect aromatice sic [illegible]
cassia [illegible] calida sunt [illegible] pute
factionem et [illegible] opilationem et expell
[illegible] cum [illegible] et mundificantes
[illegible] malum et expellant [illegible] et [illegible]
sunt [illegible] in venenosis
[illegible] sit ferrum cassia et iste
[illegible] sunt fortiores [illegible]
[illegible] aromatice [illegible] in hoc [illegible]
[illegible] havisipa ham et [illegible] flos [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ad stipticitatem
[illegible] et mundificantem putrefactionem
[illegible] [illegible] ubi [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et hinc
[illegible] sepe in [illegible] vadit ad [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de
[illegible] de rosis [illegible] flores [illegible]
[illegible] et rosmarini [illegible] flores
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] rosis
[illegible] fiat electuarium ad ministra[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad hoc [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] hoc in [illegible]
[illegible] de pillulis [illegible] pillulas
[illegible] a [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] pillulas de fumo terre [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] splen [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] de hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] rosis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] totam [illegible] [illegible]
super [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sepe sunt [illegible] per exhi[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] splen [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fiat [illegible] tractatu [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
valde [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ut si [illegible] splene [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
sinistre [illegible] et [illegible] si ab [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dextre
[illegible] [illegible] et ab [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
in [illegible] precessit a [illegible] [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] omnes de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ventosis [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in textu [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hoc [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] subtilis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] plura sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] pastoris
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] hoc [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] hoc [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] palat et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] de hoc [illegible]

saltem in [illegible] in die [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] e cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
expellere ab ea [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
e ho [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cerusse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] q. s. ad incorporandum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] e ho [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
cerusse [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vt [illegible]
[illegible] fiat et in fine addantur [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] vt [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] que ne longe [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

De dolore [illegible]

Capitulum x^m

Mundatis [illegible] [illegible] vteri [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et maxime in
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] habeat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Apparentibus [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ne [illegible] ad [illegible] Nam de in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] e [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad ad
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] Nam [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] e [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] q e [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] q a et [illegible] [illegible] esse [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vim [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et membra confortat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

de dolore capitis
·xi·

Capitulum de dolore capitis xi

[illegible]

xii

Capitulum de epilensia xii

[illegible]

De pill' contra scept' ... in ... est ut
... rubea ... ventris ... septima
salt' z ... viribus in mete an ...
accipiat ... ... z^a pill' ...
... ... eius. esset magis ...
sit de ... accipe ... frequenter ut ad ...
at saltem ad altera die ... ...
... ... redderetur ...
... dimittat ... ...
... ...
... ... an z ij ...
... ... z^m ... ...
... ... an z ... ... z ...
z ... ...
... ... xv ... ...
... in ... ...
... ...
... medicine ... ...
et ... ...
... ... et ... ...
... ... pill'
... ... z x et ... ut ...
... ... pill' ... ...
... ... pill' ... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
an z ... z j ... ...
... ... z ... ...
... et ... et ut ... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
z ... ... z iij ... ...
... ... an z ...
pul ... ...
... ... ut ... ...
at ... ...
... ... ut
in ... ...
... ...
... ...
... z ... ...
... ...
... ...
... ... ut salte ter in septima
... ... ad ... ... in
... ...
... ...
... ...
... an z ... ... z ij ... ...
... ...

... z ij in corpore ... fiat in mortario
et ... ... ut
detur ... ... ut in
... fiat ... ... ut ... ...
... ... ad v ...
... ...
et ut salt' z ... viribus in septima
... an ... p ... horas ...
... ...
... z ... an ... an z ...
... ... an z j
in corporentur fiat in mortario ...
... ... et
... ... fiat ...
... ...
... ... an ... ...
... ... gargarizet ... ...
... ... albi ... ...
... ... an z j ... ...
... ... an z ij ... ...
... in ... ... ad ...
... ...
et ... ...
z ... ... ad ... z ...
... ... z ...
... ... et fiat ... gargarissimus ... ...
... ... et ... in septima
... ... pill' ...
... an z j ... in z j ...
... ... et
in corporentur ... ...
... ... an z ... ...
... ...
an z ... in corpore fiat et fiat pill'
... z ... ...
... ...
... ...
... ... ut ... ...
... ... in septima an ... ...
fiat ... ...
... ...
... ... an ...
... ... an ... ...
... ... ad ... ...
... ...
ut detur ... ... ut ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... et ... an z ... ...
... ...
... an z ... ...
... z ... ...
... ... an z ...
... z ... pul ... p ... et fiat

Saccules [illegible] et rotunda sit hec [illegible]
et ponantur super mamilla [illegible]
ut [illegible] est et hec [illegible]
super [illegible] sive porta [illegible]
[illegible] origani [illegible] absinthii [illegible]
[illegible] galange [illegible]
[illegible] fiat
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et quomodo fiat ut
[illegible] est ut [illegible]
[illegible] sepe [illegible]
[illegible] ordi [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] fiat [illegible] plus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] est
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] phisicis [illegible]
[illegible] 3i [illegible]
[illegible] 3m [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible] sit [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
in [illegible] et in fine [illegible]
[illegible]
in mane [illegible]
[illegible] ad 22 [illegible] accipiat
[illegible] pill[ulas] [illegible]
pill[ule] [illegible] 3s [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] accipit [illegible]
[illegible] 3a [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat [illegible] ho[ra]
[illegible] et [illegible] dicitur [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] 3 [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in potu et [illegible]
[illegible] assumpto [illegible] mane
accipiat pillulas [illegible] pillulas [illegible]
[illegible] 3s [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] pill[ule] de [illegible]
[illegible] 3s [illegible] pillulas
[illegible] ut [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat
accipiat ho[ra] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] mane [illegible]
[illegible] 3s [illegible]
[illegible] et accipiat [illegible]

Sequenti die accipiat [illegible] pillulas de
quibus fiat [illegible] et [illegible]
tande cibus et fiat omnia que dixi[mus]
[illegible] per hoc [illegible] attendas ut paciens
iste [illegible] ab omnibus [illegible]
primo ab [illegible] et [illegible] super [illegible] 2o
a [illegible] et [illegible] in aere vapores
[illegible] 3o ab a[illegible]
[illegible] mobili ag-
tato [illegible] ab [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] ad quod fiat [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible]
in [illegible] sic [illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] Et in [illegible]
a [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] aliquid [illegible]
[illegible] super capite suo [illegible]
in [illegible]
[illegible] 13m

13

Capitulum 13m de ymaginacionibus

Iste nobis videtur in omni egritudine [illegible]
positionem [illegible]
[illegible] sunt sapientum [illegible]
tur ymaginaciones. Et sunt apparentie
[illegible] figurarum que [illegible] in aere apparent
[illegible] a se [illegible] ut [illegible] vola-
tes [illegible] in aere [illegible]
a sapientibus pluribus [illegible]
illusiones denominate sunt eo quod pa-
ciens sepe illuditur [illegible] ita ut putat
[illegible] temptationes capere quod [illegible] videt
et tamen non videbat quia obviata illa ym-
[illegible] non erant [illegible]
humiditate [illegible] que generatur in
vapores [illegible] spiritum visibilem
et imprimunt in ipsum figuras vel [illegible]
et species colorum variorum [illegible]
[illegible] in cerebro [illegible] Et
hoc quando dispositio [illegible] est
[illegible] est eo quod [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] in cerebro et organa [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] per venas [illegible]
arterias in oculis recepta [illegible]
[illegible] parvula [illegible]
[illegible]

Neruationis eius qui nominatur pupil-
la Et etiam h(ec) dispositio videtur certa-
tem eo quod humiditas congelata [illegible]
ingrossa(tur) ut fiat [illegible] in veri-
tate non sit [illegible] congellata et
ingrossata in [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] dispositione planus cornee et
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] dispositio non [illegible] nominatur
[illegible] cataracta [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] cataracta
[illegible] per descensionem a cerebro ad oculum [illegible]
[illegible] que nominatur cataracta saturni
[illegible] in [illegible] descensionem [illegible] in latino
Et [illegible] hec ultimo [illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] curationem [illegible]
In [illegible] huius dispositionis [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] debet
et [illegible] statim [illegible] et nebulas
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] motu [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
et ab [illegible] usque ad [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et melius quod esset ut [illegible]
[illegible] si voluerit [illegible] tempore dextro
et sinistro [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ita [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] extendendo [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] medio [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] assumere [illegible]
[illegible] statim [illegible] ut [illegible]

Et decoctum [illegible] ad [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] et saltem ad [illegible]
habundantiam [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] die [illegible]
[illegible] motum [illegible]
et [illegible] in toto corpore et [illegible] in capite
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] super [illegible]
[illegible]
et vigilia [illegible] ab excessiua [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] in toto corpore [illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] hominem [illegible]
[illegible] capite [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] super [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] horas et
[illegible] plus horas ix [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Et sic [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in corpore [illegible]
[illegible] sunt et [illegible]
dispositionis sicut carnes pullos columbarum
[illegible]
[illegible]
tamen in [illegible] de quadrupedibus
[illegible] sunt ei carnes [illegible]
[illegible] De [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] gazelle [illegible]
[illegible] et omnia [illegible]
[illegible] viscositate [illegible]
et [illegible] De [illegible]
[illegible] et raphanum et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] origanum [illegible] rosmarinum
serpillum Et in [illegible] omnes [illegible]
[illegible] vegetabilia [illegible]
[illegible]
Et [illegible] lactuca [illegible] obtenebrat [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] sunt
[illegible] de radicibus
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sapor [illegible]
[illegible] sunt ei Et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]

Cte ona omd sperarcul mo spret q̄ spera
et virtuosa omnd eutai debet pter
q̄m alim elmas et omnib ut et amg
dat dulcib et assata omnd uvaria et
elixa gemit. hasep aut frixa de legu
tuis et gent ausd andm panem
tepa vubea vel latte in bdio prim
sperata alia vo legum conttent de
fructib ve gredi pui ei castance p
ribum sed sicte p rbum auclam tor
resste amygdal sister Nuce simili
tur cum rbum em gemit et passule et
... mgre et omis vie sice pus
... [illegible]

[illegible]

It xxiii Mell elix It p cogitur in sit
ea phic in sch et eufrasie Et subtilissi
sindone ligato lassa ligatur de m ...
tur ... per abluendo spumam mell
et ... usq quo emanat ...
... spissum ... colet Et ...
et bibat ... simpl et gumpte ...
plantum sum Est enim ...
... [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Postea fuerint super Capite [illegible]
ptire q si debet vt in mete an sic
tum e / [illegible] itaque medicinae locus a pspi
cibus sedata e vt aliquorens in celo
poterit gutta vna [illegible] et [illegible]
q in dissolvitur seu stillat ab capite humid
assato [illegible] in [illegible] q [illegible] est p [illegible]
[illegible] accipitur capud iteme et [illegible]
ablutum sit [illegible] vel [illegible] pluribus [illegible]
[illegible] Et impleatur eius capite et
fen et [illegible] ad assumendum lento igne que
usque [illegible] coctum sit tunc igitur coquitur
sub [illegible] cum cucola circa vt colli
gatur in ipsa humiditas q distillat seu
cadit a capite Et de hac oculi tolizentur
vt [illegible] a medicinae [illegible] vt sepe
in oculo ponitur [illegible] [illegible] tunc [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fen [illegible] [illegible] e vt
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] no [illegible] sepe tolizentur
oculi [illegible] a medicina et [illegible] e vt
accipiatur [illegible] fen in [illegible] [illegible] apud
et appositum in vase vitro longo et [illegible]
[illegible]

Contra fetorem oris

[illegible]

[illegible]

... sepe vidi in ore pacientis maxime rep-
sentari fetorem

De fetore oris

ꝯ fetore oris · 19

17

84

Licet multe ex causis et pluribus membris
fetor possit in ore ipso
[illegible] fetor [illegible]

[illegible]

Oportet habere mulierem in cuius hac dispositione est vel de sobrietate eo quod contraria nasi ... et ad hoc ... corruptioni ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... posset in ore fetor ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... capite ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... in ore fetor ... [illegible] ... ad ... expulsionem ad ... per grande palatum ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... fetor ... in stomacho ... pectore ... [illegible] ... Et ... [illegible]
... dispositionem ... in hac ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... in ore spiritum ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... distinctione ... ut ... Capitulum 16m

De cura fetoris oris provenientis a materia putrida collecta in ... [illegible]

Itaque si contingit ... fetor ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... capite ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... potest ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... per corruptionem ... [illegible]

... [illegible] ... capite ... [illegible] ... et ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... per actualem ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... ad ... et ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... capite ... [illegible] ... et ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... et ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... in ore ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... ad ... [illegible] ... et ... [illegible]
... [illegible]

[illegible]

C. 17 de cura curationis fetore ex aere quatuor causis provenientis

[illegible]

C. 18 de cura fetore provenientis ex corruptione in partibus oris

Fetor oris proveniens ex pustulis ulcerosis que aluola nominantur ab auctoribus ... et disposicionibus oris et lingue ...

[illegible]

Decto porcina de quo sepe tepida ore ablu-
to ... deinde fiat gargarismus cum confec-
cione cum hoc pulvere ... diaga-
gantum ... sandali ...
... cum ... ℥ 1 ... ar ... cam-
phore ... fiat pul et applicetur ut dictum
est. Pro emendanda corrupcione ...
... valde ... medicina ...
est ut ... G. ... lenitivum ...
... sepe ... in ...
... in ... subtilis ... in ...
... sublimacione ...
... Et fiat hec ...
... Et ...
... Et si ... accipe ...
... confert ...
... ad ... quod ...
... iam ... per ...
... ad ... fetoris oris ...
... in ... ut in pulmone
... Et hec quod in hoc ...
... in ... quod ... apparu-
erat ... in hac egri-
tudine ...
...
... Empimatis Et ...
... ptisis Et ... lege ... quod hec
... curantur nisi fue-
rint lenes Et in etate ... Et
forti virtute ...
... in administracione ...
... et ...
... et ... Et
... ab auctoribus ... Et ...
quod est ... Nicolai
in ... quod ... in ...
...
... et ...
... ab auctoribus ...
...
in ... Et ...
... in ore ... ut ...
...
... ad ...
...
... in ... pulmo ...
... in posteriori loco ...
... pulmonis ...
...
...
... et ...
... et ... calore ...
... in ...
... pulmonis in medicina ...

+

de Empimate et ptisi

Pectoris Medicine ... Et ...
... laudet ... quod ...
... est ... in ... electuarium
famosum ... ab auctoribus et ma-
xime ab ... allegato ... est ...
... novelle ... et ... in ...
in ... plures ...
... Et ... est ...
... pulvere ... de quo in ...
... magna et ... fat-
... et ...
... ad ... Et ...
... de quo ego ...
... in ... apparuit ...
... in hac disposicione ab auctoribus
hunc inde accipe ... et ... alle-
gatum ab eis acceptam ...
... in ... efficiuntur
ad ... ampolle

**Cap. de tumore cum duritie in testi-
culo dextro cum dolore**

19 Iste nobilis ... dispositi-
one quod aliquando passus fuit ...
... Et ... timor ...
... duritie in testiculo dextro ...
...
... et ... dispositione ...
... et ...
...
... et ...
... ab ... et ...
... et ...
... et ... et ...
...
... et ...
... Et ...
... et ...
... et ...
... in ...
... et ...
... in ...
... ab ... et ...
... et ...
... et ...
... in ...
...

De eo [illegible] sufficit [illegible] prima [illegible] [illegible] quod fecerit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] semper ponat [illegible] rotundam amplectentem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et mediocriter calidam [illegible] [illegible] describere [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] complexio [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] tunc [illegible] assimulat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Capitulum 20m preservatum a peste — 20

[illegible] acetose [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] bol ar [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et smaragdi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] basiliconis [illegible] rosarum violarum [illegible] acetose [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] singularis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad solem [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Capitulum de discrasia f 7 h [illegible] — 21
corruptionem in organo visus et diminucionem in potentia olfactiva et gustus [illegible] ex tercion et diminucion in potentia auditiva et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] impeditum in sermone [illegible] [illegible] sopitu et in potentia ad motum [illegible] de mala [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debilitate appetitus et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] singultu et gurgulationem et oppressionem [illegible] [illegible] et de motu [illegible] cordis [illegible] [illegible] de mala [illegible] f 7 h Epis [illegible] opilationem [illegible] de mala [illegible] f 7 h [illegible] [illegible] incipit [illegible] [illegible]

Carnis nobilis [illegible] de [illegible] — 21
[illegible] de marchia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] nobilis [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] valde [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vapor ab [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] et adhuc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Et ipse ex[illegible] [illegible] sic[illegible] g[illegible] q[illegible]
per facilis e ad videre [illegible]
sibi [illegible] p[illegible] vt [illegible]
the de [illegible] dispositionem
ista dispositio p[illegible] [illegible]
urinis [illegible] q e [illegible] et humida [illegible]
sunt p [illegible] in urinis [illegible]
[illegible] ipsa sunt per colliquationem
[illegible] ab [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] e q h disposi[illegible]
tio [illegible] in urinis sit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] p coll[illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sit et humida in urinis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] digestiua [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in urinis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

Complo urin[illegible] [illegible] et hu[illegible]

[illegible] debilit[illegible] urin[illegible]

[illegible] Et p [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] urine
caliditas [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] calidis
[illegible]

caliditati multa ab [illegible] a [illegible] ma[illegible]
teria orta descendens et in ve[illegible] chili
frequenter intensa caliditas in [illegible] p[illegible]
[illegible] sepe [illegible] convenit opila
[illegible] et multiplicantur [illegible] venas [illegible]
[illegible] caliditas et multiplicatur in eis ad
formam [illegible] arguti [illegible] expellimus
lapilli et arene que generantur a calide
[illegible] temperata [illegible] illa caliditate [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quod fallit [illegible]
[illegible] aut eum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] administratur [illegible] medicina
[illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] habebit [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] caliditas tendentiam [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] ad caliditatem et fit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fit ex [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] vester [illegible] fiunt [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
in yeme et temporibus in estate [illegible]
[illegible] caput [illegible]

22 Q[illegible] in [illegible] dispositio [illegible]
[illegible] dependet [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] accipiat
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] quod
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible] per hec [illegible] est
[illegible] fiat ei [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] malve [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ut apparebit
[illegible] [illegible]

23 C[illegible] [illegible] hunc
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ascendendo vel
descendendo ita ut [illegible] in eo [illegible]
in membrum calor [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible]
et [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] est
[illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

2[illegible] E[illegible] [illegible] sunt
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] faciendo [illegible]
[illegible]

27 Capitulum [illegible] de accidentibus [illegible]

clistere [illegible]

quod faciendum [illegible]
[illegible] aliud

[illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible] et vigi[illegible]
[illegible]

Passiones aridas et maxime [illegible] calidas [illegible] curari debet fortissime [illegible] in hoc [illegible] [illegible] sint [illegible] et [illegible] in eo aut per [illegible] [illegible] suffocationem in [illegible] calore [illegible] membris accidentis aut per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] testificatur [illegible] calidis sint eo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sint [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sint [illegible] fetore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] color [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calidis [illegible] augmentum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] suffocationem in nati [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] causa inflationis et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et fortem [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] calore [illegible] [illegible] suffocatio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hunc [illegible] passiones [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]

Nunc aut in hoc capitulo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] membris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in membris et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debet esse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debet esse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

debet esse in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ad hunc in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in hoc [illegible] [illegible] in duplo maior et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et utile [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad album et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de carnibus [illegible] capite [illegible] adulti [illegible] carnes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] adulti et carnes [illegible] et [illegible] porci et leporis [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] et [illegible] porci [illegible] de volatilibus aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pulli [illegible] fasiani [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] carnes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et sanguis [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] pulli [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] silvestres carnes [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] carnes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aquaticas et [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] carnes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] carnes [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et pepones [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

ei De scđ frutibꝫ gerit et floris
siue phisici [illegible] vlterius ave
[illegible] castanee [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] nature [illegible] vtiles sunt et [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible] frigus [illegible]
[illegible] gerit ei [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] indeficiat [illegible] et excitat
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ei et [illegible] bulbꝫ [illegible]
[illegible] efficit [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] speraciones [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] sunt laudabiles
[illegible] plante in [illegible] et [illegible]
et napi [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sunt ei [illegible]
[illegible] gerunt ei [illegible]
[illegible] balsami [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] sunt in quibꝫ [illegible]

[illegible]

Nam odore suaue [illegible] sunt medi-
ocrem [illegible] sic [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] potest [illegible]
[illegible] Et sit [illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] que sit celo et [illegible]
a vallibꝫ [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] plante in [illegible]
in quo [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
sue penetracionis et subtilitatis [illegible]
[illegible] est et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ei [illegible] eo quod [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible] in eo Et [illegible]
[illegible] ab eo [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]

Inclinacio a [illegible] dispositionibꝫ
[illegible] generis [illegible]
[illegible] disp-
[illegible] sit generis [illegible]

[illegible]

Cum [illegible]
[illegible]

amoratum

Post [illegible] appareat in eius urina digesta [illegible] alba [illegible] quieta et infrigidata [illegible] [illegible] mane [illegible] ut die in [illegible] [illegible] purget cum hoc medicamine [illegible] [illegible] cassie fistule paulo [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] agarici electi [illegible] [illegible] misce et [illegible] per ipsum hoc 2 [illegible] omnes [illegible] superius posite sunt / [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] ipse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] purgat [illegible] [illegible] ad indisparitatem capitis eius [illegible] hoc gargarismo [illegible] cortice [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] staphisagrie [illegible] [illegible] pulverizentur omnia et bulliant in [illegible] [illegible] ad consumpcionem [illegible] hac in [illegible] colata [illegible] [illegible] addatur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] diamorum [illegible] misce et cum hoc [illegible] de [illegible] paulisper [illegible] in ore [illegible] fiat gargarissima mane et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] gargarismus [illegible] confortandi [illegible] et cerebrum [illegible] omnibus [illegible] [illegible] simplicibus et compositis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] super bregmate pulverizata confortat cerebrum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in suo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in capite [illegible] confortat cerebrum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad hanc [illegible] confortat [illegible] [illegible] pulverisata [illegible] bregmate [illegible] super [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] super posita capiti confortat cerebrum et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] confortat [illegible] [illegible] eius augmentum efficiunt in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut iste [illegible] post [illegible] [illegible] fuit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] omni mane [illegible] eius plenus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eius de hac [illegible] [illegible] sublimis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] melius [illegible] et efficacius [illegible] et [illegible] confortativum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] balsami [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et accipiatur in mane [illegible] [illegible] digestionem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] saltem [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Nota

Gargarismus indisparitatus cat[arri]

Confortativa cat[arri] et cerebri

Caput purgativum confortans

Et eo [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et cum [illegible] rosmarini [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] confortant [illegible] [illegible] pectoris et [illegible] eius et [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] aquo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et debilitatibus cordis et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sublimatio [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] detur hoc [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hoc [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] sequitur [illegible] sublimat [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] addatur [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] frigidis et calidis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ad frigidas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] addatur et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] calida [illegible] frigida [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] confortat [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] collecta [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mane [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sublimatas [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] rosarum et [illegible]

Et eciam contra
de ab [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Dignitas episcopi ...

Evacuatum ab episcopo

Confortatum episcopi ...

Apposite confortantia episcopi

Ad lapsum episcopi ...

Dignitas

Amplificatum

Ratificatum

Prope

Pullorum columborum a renzoar c(apitulo) in rabilia dixit de eis ita quod comestio pullorum columborum et precipue silvestrium est ita(?) assuefacientibus melior omnibus et ... a torture (?) ... et thenesmus (?) propter ... et pedes et ... et ... in ... settem(?) ... ... hunc a p(?) ... ... tollandat (?) cum ... balneorum ... et ... et ... ... balneorum ... ... in eo de quorum

Putrefactione dubitatur et melius ... palma dubitetur ... quod ... fuit(?) rectificati(?) erit in modo ... balneum collatum ... et ... [illegible]

Mundificatum renes et ... norum — mobile mundificans ... et ... infirmitate ... velle ... ... et in ... et ... fiat ... septimum ... [illegible]

... et ... volunt ... [illegible]

Iuncus pro lassitudine — ... et ... [illegible]

Ad renes — ... et ... ad dispositiones ... [illegible]

Ad gomoream — ... et ... gomorream ... in aurora ... [illegible]

Ad gomorream fixam (?) — ... ad gomorream ... [illegible]

Ad ... gomorream — ... ad ... gomorream ... [illegible]

Caplarum(?) ... de cana(?) ... et ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Et de eis acciperetur ut in parva aud-
-ienda Et post ea ex eis unde mete
mensis accipi ʒ i usque ad ʒ iii
dissolvendo [illegible] q d morationem [illegible] decta
sunt Et si [illegible] ingens [illegible] oportunitate ca-
sum vidi in eis multa multa
[illegible] ad [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible]
plurimas [illegible] laudi dei omnipotentis

De dolore capitis

Vir unus alamanus qui [illegible] sic se laudat
[illegible] dolor capitis [illegible] [illegible]
simul [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] hoc quia [illegible] phlebotomia
[illegible] vaporum a stomacho ad caput [illegible]
[illegible] almanus [illegible] ascendentes [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
pectoralis et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in corpore
[illegible] teneat in ore [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] acute
[illegible] et acuta et salsa et potiora

Capitulum de motu pulsativo in mirach cum ruptu nobili in inferiori ventre et cum saltu cordis cum debilitate magna in toto cum extensione in capite et pulsatione temporum magis de sinistra parte ad [illegible] [illegible]

Oblata est michi [illegible] dispositio
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] gravior
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] eius [illegible] dispositio [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
valde [illegible] [illegible] dispositio [illegible] ab antiquis
[illegible] capitulata est [illegible] dispositio [illegible] motus
pulsationis elevationis et depressionis
[illegible] mirach in dextro inferioris ventris [illegible]
umbilicum et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quando pulsationem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quieta [illegible]
nobilem facit in toto inferiori ventre
[illegible] [illegible] multiplicata et [illegible] [illegible]
usque ad [illegible] splenis et [illegible] cordis
fortem efficiat pulsationem cordis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] tremor cordis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] debilitatem magnam
[illegible] in toto [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad caput [illegible]
extensionem in eo [illegible] et temporum pulsationem
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dispositio [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] illa a virtute [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad stomachum [illegible] in eo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a virtute constringente
et [illegible] [illegible] per eructuationes a stomacho
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] expellatur ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] dispositio [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] quando [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] possit [illegible] [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] dispositio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] possit
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] dispositio sit a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] et a splene [illegible] in
mirach Et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] quando [illegible] videtur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] a calore [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] motus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] splene [illegible] et caput et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et quibusdam [illegible] [illegible]
a [illegible] [illegible] in loco [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in ipso mirach cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] intestinorum
et [illegible] humores [illegible] et [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vapores tenebrosi [illegible] [illegible]
ad caput et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] de elevatione [illegible] [illegible]
a [illegible] stomachi [illegible] et quando
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sensit [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dispositio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et intestinis
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
virtute [illegible] pulsus et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 13a 3a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] mirach et ypocundriis [illegible]

[illegible] exontes in [illegible] et quoz male [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] in ipso [illegible] et [illegible] in ipso [illegible] collega[illegible] et [illegible] inseparabilem et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] dolor [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]

[illegible] Frigida remissa mediker [illegible]

Vitamini [illegible] pulpe colloquintide [illegible] folliculorum [illegible] fenic[uli] [illegible] terre ana [illegible] cum amicis [illegible] se [illegible] in [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] omnia [illegible] in [illegible] in aqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Recipe [illegible] colla [illegible] [illegible] hamet [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sal [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hec [illegible] omnia [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] melancolicas et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] potenter et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] efficax ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] possit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] et habere [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] laudat [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] liberat et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at in hac [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Recipe [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] raphani [illegible] [illegible] omnia [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] medietatem [illegible] [illegible] Recipe [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] horam fiat [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut digestionem [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hora [illegible] digestionem Recipe [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] terre ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] illos hora [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] violarum [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] digestionem [illegible] [illegible] ad has [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] violarum [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] omnia in [illegible] in aqua [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] addantur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et dactillorum [illegible]

[illegible] fiat [illegible] plene decocte [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] zaphiri [illegible] smaragdi margaritarum ana [illegible] foliorum auri [illegible] omnia [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] omnia in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] plene [illegible] fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] efficax est Recipe [illegible] florum [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ex quo [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ex [illegible] coloris et [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] alba [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lapis [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hora [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hora [illegible] Recipe [illegible] lapis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] et [illegible] Et si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] Nunc ad ultimam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sibi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] membra [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] verre [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] omnia [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Decoctio div[ersa] sana in ma[teria] calida

Aliud ad idem et fe[bre]

Emplastrum probatum mollificativum ess[e] dicitur

Clisteri[um] ... calidum et lenitivum mollificativum

Confortativa splenem

...nas Et orificia aperta Et fac d[e]cem cum ductis dentibus sed cum hac decoctione R[ecipe] radicum utriusque radicis ... vini cotulame ... [illegible] quarum ... [illegible] ... ana ʒ i s[emis] aceti albi ℔ i ... [illegible] ... ad consumptionem 2e partis et de hac colatura dentur in ... ʒ iiij et ... ad ʒ iij ... Et ... sedens ... [illegible] ... sublimando ... semel ... pro ... [illegible] ... opilationes ... et cum ... stolop et ... et ... de ... et allem[andum] ... et lo[cum] ... cum fricatione facta a spatulis descendendo usque ad pedes ... R[ecipe] ... anisi et ... ana ʒ iiij vini albi subtilis ℔ i ... ʒ ij ... in potum ... et ... [illegible] ... de allemation[e] ... [illegible] ... loco patiente ... [illegible] ... in quibus ponatur ... membra ... apta ... [illegible] ... Recipe ... plantarum ... ana ... et ... ʒ i s ... ʒ i ... ad hanc ... [illegible] ... et 30a ... Et conferunt ad hac ... [illegible] ... et ad ... quorum ... [illegible] ... et ... [illegible] ... Recipe ... [illegible] ... ʒ v ... ut ... [illegible]

Sive ergo ... [illegible] ... ut si omnis ... [illegible] ... et ... dubito ... [illegible] ... splenem ... quod ... splenem ... [illegible] ... in ... [illegible] ... ʒ i ... [illegible] ... galle ʒ i ... et ... [illegible] ... ℈ i ... [illegible] ... ʒ i s ... ʒ ij ... [illegible] ... aloes ʒ ij ... [illegible] ... et ... [illegible] ... in melioratione ... [illegible]

Capitulum 22m De tumore magno mamillas et pectoris propter corruptionem ... [illegible]

Non est inhonestum medico dicere ... [illegible] ... et ... [illegible] ... et ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... tumore magno mamillarum et pectoris et ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Capitulum 2m de Gomorrea

Pro viro nobili Cristoforo de Peg[...] [illegible] in poll[...] [illegible] Gomorrea a sapi[...] [illegible]

[illegible]

Capitulum 27 de tumore cum dimacione testiculo dextro cum dolore quod ma[...]

Iste Nobilis [...] eger [illegible]

[illegible]

por gomorree

cibus ad idem

[illegible] ad idem

Regimen

Cura

vnito testiculo duro

16 et in ho[ra] ... bibat ... [illegible]

... testiculo ... [illegible]

lenitum lene

... [illegible]

1 e 3 g de 14 matr[icis]

de exitu matricis 26

222

Capitulum de exitu matricis

Regulariter humane conditionis ... [illegible] ... rei difficultatem ... et honesta ... egeat dispositionem ... pluribus ... dislocatio matricis ... [illegible]

Cause exitus matricis

... [illegible]

... [illegible] (second column: ... matricis ... [illegible])

[illegible]

[illegible]

Clistere divertens mas a matrice ad intestina

Decoctio

Pillule divertentes mas a matrice

[illegible]

Capitulum adiuvans ... [illegible]

Emplastrum ... [illegible]

Pulvis ad idem

Experimentum ad idem

Abstergendum humores a toto corpore

[illegible]

2a Capitulum de dolore anchali et sciatica

Dolores ... [illegible]

257

[illegible]

Nota [illegible] quarta [illegible] Et [illegible] fugiunt [illegible]
[illegible] colica [illegible]
[illegible] colla [illegible] vitellina [illegible]
[illegible] et grossi [illegible]
[illegible] dolor [illegible]
[illegible] colica
[illegible]
[illegible] dolor [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] loci [illegible]
[illegible] dolor [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] colli [illegible]
[illegible] longior Et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] quarta
[illegible] hec [illegible] valet [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] dolor
[illegible] Aliud [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] dolor
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible] Et loca [illegible]
[illegible] Et capit [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] mala [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] loca [illegible]
[illegible] Et ipse [illegible] doloribus [illegible]
[illegible] membra adolorabis
[illegible] Et [illegible] fortificata de
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et in potu [illegible]
[illegible] aliquantum
et non accipiat [illegible] aliquid et potu
[illegible] et post [illegible]
[illegible] nausea et fastidium stomachi [illegible]
[illegible] fugiat in [illegible] plenus
[illegible] dulcissima et
[illegible] et [illegible] potu [illegible]
[illegible] subito [illegible]
[illegible] longior [illegible]
[illegible] Et longo [illegible]
[illegible] augmentum
[illegible] hora [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] membra [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et potu [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et sal [illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible]
[illegible] Et

ferula [illegible]

[illegible] mala

Et ex re constricta cum plat[illegible] et thymo calide sup(er) [illegible] de lapidibus vero generaliter p(re)dicta sunt et usus et lateres ex re cocte cum bradio [illegible] et fiat destructi[illegible] lapis vero generaliter p(re)dictis inclinabilibus dulces et cum in natura quantitate et sic decoctae opti sunt ei ut avellanae et amigdale et nuces conserve et pi[illegible] ta et pasta et confecti raro et in par[illegible] ta quantitate accipiantur [illegible] vero [illegible] tur et dulces sibi conveniunt sicut [illegible] et lactucam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tur [illegible] [illegible] ad salsedinem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et amigdalas [illegible] sibi [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] plat[illegible] in aceto [illegible] et raro in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] salute [illegible] ei [illegible] et [illegible] ad plat[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] melior esset [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ex [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] valde [illegible] ad saporem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut saltem [illegible] dulcedinem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] in duo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quia in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] septem[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] octo[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lene et administrand[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dispositio ad melius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab extra [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ventre [illegible] et a[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] superiorum [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] elegant[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Afflicta [illegible] [illegible] debilitat [illegible] superiorum

[illegible]

Que post [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ei in fine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolores [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a capite vel ab [illegible] superiora membra [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pastillos [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] zucharo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] et in [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] propter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] corporis [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et medium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

effugiendo

[illegible] Comonoz ~~effugiendo~~ ut salute de
[illegible] sinistra parte ut colrugine ut
[illegible] quattuor [illegible] tibi [illegible]
[illegible] illud provingat in olo semp[illegible]
[illegible] salute [illegible] eius simul [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] eminent sunt in poste [illegible]
[illegible] natura [illegible] parte ac
et modo [illegible] ut multi tepefacit
[illegible] Et si in eminent [illegible]
[illegible] ac [illegible] [illegible] duplex [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] radium
[illegible] tepefacte [illegible] modo [illegible]
[illegible] raphanus [illegible] vitute olo albi
[illegible] plantarum modo in
[illegible] quam raphanus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] comestio eius [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]

Quando Anetharum et similitudine [illegible] de
[illegible] ut clarum [illegible] non [illegible] sit
[illegible] de dolorum [illegible] particulari
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
de causa Primo quod [illegible] clisteria quia
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] In [illegible] et [illegible]
et colon in quibus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] apponat super
[illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] acto [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] clisteria [illegible]
[illegible] parte [illegible]
[illegible] clisteria [illegible] intestinum recepta
[illegible] et [illegible] ab [illegible]
et [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] clisteri in intestinum [illegible] et
[illegible] in [illegible] intestinum in
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]

Clistere bonum in sciatica

[illegible]

[illegible]

In pluribus [illegible] scriptoribus

[illegible]

[illegible] et optime [illegible]

Aliud clister ad idem

[illegible]

Aliud Clistere

alumen

[illegible]

Clistere [illegible] pluribus [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Et ipse cum sequitur [illegible] glo. e ho
[illegible] vacuum [illegible] farine ordei [illegible]
[illegible] 27 [illegible] 31 [illegible] sit farine et
[illegible] ad glutositatem et infrigidare [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] rei [illegible]
[illegible] gemma sunt que sanant in fine [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] complete consimile
[illegible] sunt que sanant in fine
[illegible] allegat et [illegible] possit addi
[illegible] [illegible] multe [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 3 4 et
[illegible] [illegible] a sapientibus
[illegible] modi [illegible] in [illegible] similiter
[illegible] [illegible] balnea et in [illegible]
[illegible] in quorum omni applicare [illegible]
[illegible] debet [illegible] eligendi [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] egritudinis
[illegible] licet [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] et differentias
[illegible] ad membra [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ligno aloes
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] Et de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] electo
[illegible] et similibus [illegible] ex eis
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Cebrum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] galanga [illegible] [illegible] bethonica
Mellissa et similibus in [illegible] accepte
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] de ligno aloes [illegible]
et consimilibus accepta in [illegible] 31 [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
similiter [illegible] duobus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] Et ipse [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] 2o [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et similiter Et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 18a 2a [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] membra [illegible] [illegible] 2a [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] aliorum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Non possunt membra [illegible] eorum debilitati
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] balnea de quorum materia
sunt sulphurea et [illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
de balneis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] balneis [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible]
Contingit [illegible] membra [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ab applicatione balnei [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et membra [illegible]
fuerint [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 4
ad membra [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] balnea [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 24
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
in singulari [illegible] de balneis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in anno domini
1429 in mense Mayo de hiis [illegible]
[illegible] ultimate [illegible] [illegible] aliter
balnea 2a sunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hora [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 33 [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in mortario et fiat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 85 [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 24 [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] nobile [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 85
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in mortario [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] membra [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] alio [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] et in [illegible]
calor membrorum [illegible] in eis ita ut
a forti calore [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
applicationem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad
[illegible] ab [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] pelle vulpina [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] Et sunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] per
applicationem [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]

Balnea in dolore [illegible]

Consimile [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Confortans medicine a lapsu [illegible]

[illegible] ... cruciatur [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible]

Capitulum 28 de aborsu

Nobilissima domina Helizabeth [illegible] ... [illegible] ... dispositionem [illegible] ... ab [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... efficiat et [illegible] ... abhorsum [illegible] ... in pluribus [illegible]

Cause aborsus

1

2

3

4

5

[illegible]

... sine [illegible] si sic [illegible] ... appetitu [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... appetitu ... et ... et [illegible] ... et ... abhorrent. Et hoc [illegible] ... in [illegible] et ... et [illegible] ... ab [illegible] ... applicatio ... abhorrent ... et ... de [illegible] et ... ad [illegible] abortiue [illegible]. Et [illegible] de dicto balsami [illegible] galbano de ... et omnibus speciebus [illegible] ... et [illegible] de [illegible] ... 20 capitulo de aborsu et extractione ... oleum balsami [illegible] ... fetum et secundinam [illegible] ... [illegible]

... non [illegible] et cautela eius abor[su]. Ex quibus ultimate [illegible] ... ad aborsum [illegible] ... a [illegible] ... ab eis [illegible] ... causa aborsus [illegible] ... ex parte embrionis [illegible] ... in matrice moritur. Et [illegible] ... embrio in matrice [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... a quibus [illegible] potest embrio [illegible] in quibus [illegible] inhonesta et libidinosa [illegible] sepe labo[rat] ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... de aborsu [illegible] ... in matrice [illegible] ... [illegible]

Et subiungit quod in genere ex eo pater [illegible] debet [illegible] ad desiderandum. Et ex hoc fundamento plura [illegible] potest, scilicet quod aborsus [illegible] et [illegible] in sepe [illegible] et [illegible] in statu corporis mollibus et pinguibus [illegible] et [illegible] et in [illegible] et [illegible] alterorum [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] in complexione [illegible] abortus [illegible]

[illegible]

Sunt [illegible] ad [illegible] ab abhorsu [illegible] et [illegible] causa abhorsus [illegible] embrionis [illegible] in matrice [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] in matrice [illegible] abhorsu [illegible] et tunc apparebit [illegible] illustres in [illegible] completi fuerint

29 Capitulum 29 de regimine pregnantium et prohibitione abortus per remotionem causarum

[illegible] in [illegible] illarum a [illegible] absinendi [illegible] et [illegible] et in tempore [illegible]

[illegible] per totum tempus [illegible] Et [illegible] specificationis eius [illegible] [illegible] existat et [illegible] in contrarium [illegible] est [illegible] valde [illegible] et [illegible] simul et [illegible]

[illegible]

Capitulum 30m de prohibitione abortus et administratione causarum [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] in secunda [illegible] contemplandum [illegible] in penultimo capitulo [illegible] in embrione [illegible]

[illegible]

Signa debilitatis embrionis

Signa specialia egritudinis et post fri et [illegible]

Vna 3a pro causis callidis. Item de signis [illegible] fetum in matre egrotare significantibus. Remotis autem specialis [illegible] generale [illegible] declarare potest. Si enim egrotaverit [illegible] tudine [illegible] et [illegible] sepius quod sentit in dorso [illegible] et in toto femore [illegible] ditate tactu [illegible] cum mollicie [illegible] 2o emissione urine [illegible] cum [illegible] 3o motus [illegible] ab hereditate [illegible] telligencia [illegible] lassitudo [illegible] [illegible] 4to lassitudo et debilitas [illegible] Si oculos et [illegible] [illegible] in fronte [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] mulieris [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] longitudo et profunditas in dormiendo 9o [illegible] et [illegible] in pulsu [illegible] [illegible] in pul [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] albe [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] appareat. Et [illegible] signis [illegible] opposita [illegible] [illegible] fetum

Signa fri et [illegible] [illegible] debilis

[illegible]

Signa fetum mortuum

[illegible]

[illegible] habere [illegible] eius ege
embrionis in superficie [illegible] in via
receptaculi in [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] in dimetro et in situ capitis
[illegible] pertransiliat [illegible] per
[illegible] fortius [illegible] et de
[illegible] capitis [illegible] pro loco [illegible]
[illegible] possimus [illegible] vide
[illegible] per [illegible] et [illegible] per vernisse
[illegible] causa [illegible] ex dispositione
[illegible] puerum matrem [illegible] esse [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] at
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] mulier [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] opportet cum [illegible] motus et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] negationem premissa
[illegible] fetum in [illegible] peccata
[illegible] preparat fetum in [illegible] aut
[illegible] parte [illegible] stat [illegible] dolore
[illegible] et non fetus agitationem magis
parte [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] potest fetum in matrice egrotare
[illegible] hesitatione [illegible] ad
[illegible] ut apparet [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cognitio deficit [illegible]
[illegible] egritudinibus embrionis [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] cognitio habere
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] at [illegible]
[illegible] in embrione [illegible] impossibile
[illegible] at [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] addere [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] alem [illegible]
[illegible] potest [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] egritudinem [illegible] embrionis
[illegible] [illegible] impossibile [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
egritudines [illegible] potest [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] ad embrionem
[illegible] possunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quia oportet
[illegible] alterationem [illegible]
[illegible] elevatur [illegible] temperate [illegible]
[illegible] elevatur [illegible] egritudinis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] tempore [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] impossibile [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] impossibile
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] embrionis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Removent per novam alimentum in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] voluerunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] embrionis ad [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] egritudinis [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] et embrionem
[illegible] et potum ad
infrigidandum et humectandum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] album subtile.
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] Et ab
[illegible] [illegible] et similibus
Et [illegible] [illegible] affection
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et similibus et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] effectu [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] colicus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] potest [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sunt Et de [illegible] saltem
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Evacuatio pregnantis a [illegible] colica

[illegible] colica in pregnante

calarum fecit ratificationem ad [illegible] vo-
late [illegible] in [illegible] eundem [illegible] sententiis [illegible]
vt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sagines clarificatum et collectum in peregrinis

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Confortacio unius cuiusque

[illegible]

1

2

Ad corrigendum lapsum fi[illegible] et [illegible]

Admoracio [illegible] in peregrinationibus

Regimen peregrini peccatis flet

[illegible]

aliter de posita [illegible] et exercita [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] pullos [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

sed medicus et [illegible]

calidas in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad
cassiam [illegible] [illegible] tamarindos [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] Sed [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] alteratione
[illegible] et sic [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] corrigant et illa quod [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in hac [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] illud [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in talibus casibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Primum est hoc [illegible] rosarum gallarum
[illegible] [illegible] sandali [illegible] 31 [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aceto nigro
[illegible] quo steterit infusa per [illegible] noctem
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hoc [illegible]
applicetur super alchatim et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] portetur [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] hoc [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
corallorum [illegible] sandali [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 31 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 3 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] ex eo [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] data
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hoc [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] pastoris [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] gallarum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 31 [illegible] sandali
[illegible] [illegible] 3 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] duplicatis 2 vi et vii [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eo [illegible] ac
[illegible] calido [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
non ab horsus per [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] solet [illegible] [illegible]
ex precedenti [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quibus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] sufficit [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in ea eo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] potestatis [illegible]
[illegible] applicari [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in ea [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

nigrum in [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in ea [illegible] per
[illegible] [illegible] ad cerebrum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ab eo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] formatur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de
[illegible] terre et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
illorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] pulmone [illegible] ad
[illegible] et per renes et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ab hoc [illegible] separari debet Et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in precedenti [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] pulmonaria [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] sunt
valde [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ex eis in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Sequitur [illegible] [illegible] de
[illegible] vile [illegible] [illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ab horsus fiat [illegible]

.31.

Contingit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] abhorsum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] abhorsus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] abhorsum ex [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eius [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eius fuit [illegible]

Sed quia convenit desiccitatem habere in causa propter passiones omnes viscositates ac resolutiones in tempore coytus. Et propter quod declaratum spermatis sit suppositas valde multis et velle non valere in ergo carnis inveniri posse vultum alimentum et utile solummodo; secundo quia cum spermate laudabile [illegible] esse alimentum [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et quam [illegible] non [illegible] ipsum in ergo corde [illegible] posse [illegible] maxime laboratores [illegible] in membris [illegible] [illegible] testiculis et involuta [illegible] vel [illegible] vel sunt [illegible] spermatis [illegible] et renes [illegible] membrorum [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et renes [illegible] descendendo ut [illegible] [illegible] et involuta [illegible] et [illegible] et testiculis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] non potest [illegible] spermatis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] albedo [illegible] aut [illegible] debilitatis [illegible] non potest [illegible] spermatis in colore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] albi sunt [illegible] [illegible] non potest [illegible] in spermate [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non potest spermatis [illegible] [illegible] non potest esse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in ipsum [illegible] ipsum esse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] corporum [illegible] primo de [illegible] [illegible] secundo [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] in spermate non potest [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debilis calor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ipsius globositas et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calorem debilitatem [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] spermatis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] spermatis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] velocitatem [illegible] spermatis ac cum velocitatem [illegible] debilitatem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] digestum [illegible] [illegible] velox [illegible] debilitatem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Et caliditatem in eo inveniatur [illegible] [illegible] ita velociter educitur [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] amplexatur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] accipit matrix [illegible] [illegible] spermate ac raro fit [illegible] ac [illegible] non est robustum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in secundo [illegible] in [illegible] debilitas [illegible] spermatis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pauca [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] acuta aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] spermatis et [illegible] grata ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ac [illegible] suffocationem [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non potest [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] spermatis [illegible] [illegible] appetitu et delectatione et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in tempore coytus [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] robustum [illegible] [illegible] et in honestum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in tempore coytus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] spermatis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debilitatem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et robustum [illegible] spermatis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debet [illegible] [illegible] calore et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] egritudines [illegible] abortivi [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] spermatis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] abortivum grave [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] posse [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] diligentia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] attende [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

233

[illegible]

ad corde cum

refecit

208

234

[illegible]

pill

electiri

[illegible]

Mollificatiuus duarum

[illegible]

Aliud mollificatiuum

Aliud et minus

Caliditas et potentius

Nota quod magis resolutiua remota que exterius admiscentur mollificatiuis aut ea precedunt mollificatiuum [illegible] radices altee lb. i, adipes anseris et galline [illegible] semen lini [illegible] oleum [illegible] vaccarum [illegible] et [illegible] pinguedinis et farina [illegible] fenugreci et [illegible] aliquis resolutiuus

Resolutiuum elegans quod resoluit zephiros et alia [illegible] galbani armoniaci bdellii dissolutiue in modico aceti [illegible] olei [illegible] ibidem [illegible] fenugreci et seminis lini [illegible] bulliant simul et incorporentur [illegible] cere [illegible] et [illegible] incorporentur et fiat [illegible] Aliud [illegible] resolutiuum [illegible] seminis lini et [illegible] bdellii [illegible] et [illegible] radicum [illegible] fenugreci [illegible] incorporentur [illegible] et [illegible] magis efficaciam

vellus huius tamen valde mungendum et
pinguedine tamen pinguedo [illegible] si
[illegible] oportet [illegible] mollificando et
humectando quia hoc [illegible] mollificatum
[illegible] procedere [illegible] excellentie
[illegible] in differentie [illegible]
eligitur [illegible] decoctio mediocriter
calida accipiatur et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] inde [illegible] ad medium
[illegible] in [illegible] tenetur plana [illegible]
[illegible] super fundo [illegible] et
[illegible] pendente [illegible]
[illegible] ab infusione [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] aquaticum [illegible]
[illegible] mediocriter calide calefac
[illegible] et [illegible] uncta fuit [illegible]
tunc restat [illegible] corporata
calefacta a sole [illegible] pelle
[illegible] decenter elaborata [illegible]
a [illegible] mollificatur 2a [illegible]
[illegible] famosum et [illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] pinguedo separata ab [illegible] vel
[illegible] in [illegible] 2m mollificatum
est potest [illegible] vulpis
silvestris [illegible] ytalia [illegible]
pinguedo magnifice [illegible] 2m
mollificativum [illegible] accipiat
[illegible] pinguedinis molle
et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] lacte [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] hac [illegible]
[illegible] mediocriter calide calida infunda
lana [illegible] [illegible] membri [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] aut [illegible] molli
ficativorum [illegible] fuit [illegible]
[illegible] resolutiva
[illegible] hec sunt mollificativa [illegible]
[illegible] mollificativa [illegible]
a resolutione [illegible] famosi [illegible] resolutivus
[illegible] et [illegible]
te [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] resolutiva
[illegible] alexandri
[illegible] ambo legantur a
[illegible] distin. penultima 2m resolutivus
ferrum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] diaquilon [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] mollia
[illegible] resolutivum [illegible]
[illegible] lap. marchasite per
hunc modum [illegible] accipiatur [illegible]
[illegible] lapidem marchasite et
est lapis molaris [illegible]
[illegible] calefiat [illegible]
[illegible] in igne et [illegible]
super lapidem illo [illegible] ad distillandum

quod non ledant ab igne accipiatur [illegible]
[illegible] albi [illegible] 1 aceti [illegible]
[illegible] ℔ s et lentum distillando et pau
latine super [illegible] lapidem effundatur
ita ut vapor [illegible] elevatus in [illegible]
a [illegible] involutam et [illegible]
pano [illegible] per pedalem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] gradus [illegible]
cum caliditate et actuali et potentiali
[illegible] actu calida et [illegible]
[illegible] vehementer [illegible] caliditate
in membris [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] humores [illegible]
[illegible] a penetrativa [illegible]
[illegible] potentia agit in membris rarefa
ciendo [illegible]
[illegible] caliditate in [illegible] ille qui fit
[illegible] vaporis a pano [illegible]
entem et non [illegible] in [illegible]
temate [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] solent [illegible]
resolutivum et [illegible] de simplicibus et p
[illegible] accipiatur saponis
[illegible] et saponaria [illegible] et e plata
a terra elevata [illegible] brachii
[illegible] super [illegible] et [illegible] folia
[illegible] solida et [illegible] albedine
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] colore rubeo [illegible] ab
albedine [illegible] et [illegible] ardo
[illegible] folia [illegible]
[illegible] membra [illegible]
saponis et [illegible] hec saponistica plata
[illegible] et [illegible] famosi [illegible]
[illegible] expositor [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ego
[illegible] et [illegible]
que sepe allegat et in lege [illegible]
[illegible] intelligitur [illegible]
longa [illegible] in [illegible] h
planta et [illegible] lana et appli
[illegible] membris [illegible] infice
mollificando [illegible] et resolvendo
[illegible] resolutivum et potens est [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et e plata [illegible]
[illegible] al. veneri [illegible]
[illegible] sufficit [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] hunc [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] penetrare
[illegible] ad membrum [illegible]
[illegible] appetitus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] oppone

Vittonus mollificatus

Resolutiva

diaphoretica

2.

3

~~Apperire arterias per quas vitalis spiritus~~
[illegible] inde calefactum penetrare possit
[illegible] eam ex aptitudine efficacie venas ita
[illegible] in integritate in [illegible] quantum [illegible]
[illegible] in medio [illegible] [illegible] quia actamine
aperiendi opilationes [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et simplicibus [illegible] est actamine
et [illegible] malum [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] subtiliatio [illegible]
[illegible] arteriarum [illegible] venarum et [illegible]
et calefacit eum [illegible] [illegible] et frica
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aliorum omnes nodositates et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aufert [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad hanc intentionem est frequens
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et opilationum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] de mathitea [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] hec [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de simplicibus de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] c. [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] esse firmum et accidit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] superfacta [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dixerat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est superfactum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] galbanum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] excitatum in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] galbanum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est ita [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] possint [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

~~et ipsi [illegible] est [illegible] quod est [illegible]~~
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] possit [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] et de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] bdelium possint [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] operator [illegible]
[illegible] bdelium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] ad excitationem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] simplicia
[illegible] [illegible] magister [illegible]
ad hanc intentionem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cotidiane [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] amigdala [illegible] armoniacum
bdellium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] intellige [illegible] amigdalas
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] loco [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] adipis [illegible]
et [illegible] medulle [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] alba [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] armoniacum galbanum bdelium [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] medulle [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fuerint [illegible] revolvens
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] opilationes arterias et venas
et [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Bdelium

Opposite apperientes
et lenientes unos duos
et clausos.

2m
9m

3m
9m

Medicine aperientes ar
terias et venas ut
[illegible] et [illegible] pre
[illegible] ad [illegible]

i apud

ol medium

pr

bro

Medus [illegible] sunt solempnia apud [illegible] et apud [illegible] ... et apud domesticum [illegible] ... laudes [illegible] ab auctoribus [illegible] ... potest attingere [illegible] ad omne [illegible] ... medicinalem [illegible] ... et maxime in [illegible] excellentes [illegible] ... placitum [illegible] ... ad nobilem [illegible] ... ad [illegible] et manifestum [illegible] ... applicatur [illegible] ... ad regem [illegible] ... custodire [illegible] ... et ipsum [illegible] ... et valde [illegible] ... aromatibus [illegible] ... subtile et bene clarificatum [illegible]

[illegible] mediocre [illegible] ... et de [illegible] ... magnum et longum [illegible] ad [illegible] ... ad [illegible] ... et de [illegible] attingit [illegible]

structuram ut [illegible] ... et [illegible] ad [illegible] ... sed [illegible] ... ad membra [illegible] ... cum [illegible] digestio [illegible] ... ad membra [illegible] ... et assimilacionem [illegible]

Capitulum de impotentia ad motum progressivum quod nititur nobilis

36 Nota [illegible] dispositionem [illegible] ad motum progressivum [illegible] ... et [illegible] alteram medietatem corporis dextram aut sinistram [illegible] dispositio [illegible] medietate [illegible] ... ad progressivum motum [illegible] ... a spondilibus colli et dorsi [illegible] ... [illegible] spondilibus [illegible] ... ad pedes [illegible] ... alia [illegible]

[illegible]ossit esse cum debilitate et impotencia ad motum progressiuum et aliud [illegible] aut est per utraque[?] [illegible] in hoc [illegible] erat ad impediendum motum brachii et progressiuum et quod satis confirmari potest per [illegible] consuetudine[?] [illegible] quando [illegible] amabat[?] [illegible] [illegible] habitat consuetudine [illegible] est hoc [illegible] a posteriori qui remedia que sunt [illegible] applicata a domino [illegible] nobili profuerunt et [illegible] motu [illegible] et progressiuo [illegible] [illegible] habent allemanici [illegible] ad [illegible] esse quod [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] nobilem habet [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] ex debita [illegible] [illegible] ad ministrationem [illegible] medicinarum [illegible] pro [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

in purgationem [illegible] Recipe [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in purgationibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a domino [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

purgatiui

Iunctio ad impediendum motum progressiuum

[illegible]

Confectio ad id

Aliud

Aliud

[illegible] ad ... alleviationem ... et tamen ... ad bonam convalescentiam ... digne ... laudes ... appetitus

Capitulum de scabie

37 (290)

Venerandus in Christo pater ... [illegible]

Commoratiuum ... si

Digestiuum

Evacuatiuum

Pill ... scribere

Balneum ad scabiem

[illegible]

38 (291)

Capitulum de scabie ...

R... [illegible]

[illegible] capiun[tur] ac[iu]t[er] [illegible] ne
laudad secorp[illegible] [illegible] cum z m[illegible] aliud mis
3 l [illegible] lb z s [illegible] de [illegible] z m
[illegible] [illegible] celidonie [illegible] [illegible]
in speciale [illegible] [illegible] an z l s
[illegible] z l s [illegible] [illegible] fit dolia
ad [illegible] in mortario [illegible]
[illegible] igne et si no reddes [illegible]
[illegible] apponitur in ore [illegible] carte
[illegible] in [illegible] z l s de h[ac] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] igne [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] bis in die vj dieb[us]
[illegible] [illegible] aut sequenti die balne
[illegible] in decoctione [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quiescat [illegible]
[illegible] balne[illegible] in [illegible] dieb[us] [illegible]
[illegible] reuertetur ad [illegible] [illegible]
vj aut [illegible] dieb[us] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad bal[neum] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] h[ec] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Capitulum de reumate fluente ad
[illegible] dextram et ad [illegible]

39

82

Reumat[is] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
honorand[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad h[ec] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] dextram et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] capitulum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] appar[et] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] calefaciend[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] illud [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] calefactis et [illegible]
[illegible] at saltem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in hac [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
valde [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pedib[us]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

est [illegible] [illegible] vita breuis [illegible] quo
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] capitulo sunt [illegible]
[illegible] hoc [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]

Capitulum de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Et [illegible] [illegible] ego [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] optime
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] ego [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aqua adhuc
[illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] habitat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

tota

ca° collig. Et a meo in opp[osi]t[um] ca°
de eius citum et pluries alib[i] collig
q[uod] omnis sta in hac dispositione vi
incretted fore. Si a alia hostiali
de sta loco illius laudari applicavit
vetos[it]as in personis spatula[ri]s viri
ff[o]rt[es] qualiter. Ac etiam hec fortiss[ime] sequi
tur per sta am ut vetosas lenis esse
invocare mag[is] vivi hec pall[idu]s. Rescit
enim de sepire dixi pallidus de stallu
dum resumet pallidus, hi enim sunt de ca
lidito et reuehitur tunc sudore
lens per assimplex formatos ob
[illegible] sed vel pinad inte inerud
a parte preliz eter tusuficere
[illegible] quod plurimus incomplexi pt
Et pri quis pureto enus qui acce
in ho vis cognomi ce fluctes q[uod] ipsi
afferre potest in hac disposicione loqui
[illegible] talis 2° sibi [illegible] in ipse
ce vi per sta et vetosas univ[er]sa
tas [illegible] ingenium e sentio [illegible]
[illegible] a nobilis inveniende ipsi
[illegible] assi[mi]lat attendendo ad plur[imum]
ad usq[ue] [illegible] etiam nigrum e appe
[illegible] rubefacto vo et
[illegible] in [illegible] spatulari
[illegible] stallida [illegible] ut
[illegible] aut viri [illegible]
[illegible] et certo ut viri [illegible]
planta [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] q[uod] in hac [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] in merini [illegible]
q[uod] pluribus [illegible]
et lene [illegible]
[illegible] relatu [illegible]
[illegible] et melius [illegible]
[illegible] sublimitate [illegible]
[illegible] potest [illegible] et
[illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] q[uod] ho[mo]
[illegible] in [illegible] Si
[illegible] digitum [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
de [illegible] vi [illegible]
[illegible] potens ad [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] mag[is] [illegible]
[illegible] fortre
[illegible] adhuc
[illegible]
[illegible] ante [illegible]

Ymoatim me fitre venmatisat [illegible]

Inte[n]ciones dimite di mani

1

2

3

et est rubificatus ac desiccatus

Adequatio seu digo tum inere

Ad dig[i]tum me fitre

Inaolbam [illegible] mag[is] [illegible] [illegible] adinsunt [illegible]

De ambus omnibus in sec[und]o caput [illegible]
[illegible] 3 [illegible] ad [illegible]
dicit maxime [illegible] Et pars [illegible]
ad [illegible] digestiones in capi
te [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Et ferox illa est [illegible]
[illegible] et dentibus
[illegible] facile p[ro] collatem ad [illegible]
et [illegible] premit [illegible]
[illegible] in capite [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] de quo [illegible]
[illegible] manifesto [illegible]
[illegible] et est
potens [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] administracio [illegible]
[illegible] anfer [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] formatur [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] exhibetur
[illegible] pallidus [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] pallis [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] magnifice [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] date [illegible]
[illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] pallidus [illegible]
[illegible] collogantur [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] colligi
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] capite [illegible]
exhibet [illegible] pallidus
[illegible] magna [illegible]
essinat [illegible] pt [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] mast
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
medit[ur] Et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible] ad [illegible]

al-

av-

[illegible]

Capitulum de tacessatione (?) tremore et fluxu cordis ... de rebus movencibus calorem sedatis de sublevantibus virtutem debilem etc.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sero h' tmore ad fe

cordiale ... [illegible] te

Ad cordiale ... tremorem

Electuarium ad ... lapsum cordis

Ad speciale ad ...

... de buglossa

... ad tremore cordis

Apte sit ℥ i ʒ s flo[rum] salicis la
brusce foliorum basilicon fiat et
recentis an ʒ i ana ʒ i bech al et
in zedoarie karabe an ʒ i iacincti
smaragdi margaritarum zaphi
an ℈ i corallorum in ʒ s ambre fere
e crudo an ʒ i acrei ℈ i s bolli
et farina ordei et amidi [illegible]
eo ut [illegible] omni ardores [illegible] in
[illegible] postea ʒ i margarite te
[illegible] sup addat aliquid meli[illegible] pul
[illegible] et appona[tur] [illegible]

Sacculus tenoris cordis

[illegible] in instrumento e sacculo [illegible]
[illegible] ponat sup[er] cor et e sacculo
[illegible] ungen[tum] [illegible] sepe [illegible]
[illegible] calida[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] an ʒ i
florum rosmarini roseorum [illegible]
an ℈ i s pulvis [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
misceant et ponatur in sacculo de
sindone [illegible] [illegible] et app[illegible]

Confectio ad id

[illegible] ultimo instrumento e h[oc] [illegible]
[illegible] electuarium in [illegible] sepe ʒ i
[illegible] ad ʒ iiii ad [illegible] fiat
confectio in [illegible] ʒ i et [illegible]
[illegible] an album [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] contra [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

Medicine q[ue] malas [illegible] corpis fri et [illegible] et [illegible] // calidorum [illegible] [illegible] empatorii

[illegible] in vie isto fit [illegible] et [illegible]
e [illegible] de qua [illegible] ʒ i [illegible]
in aqua empatorii // foliorum [illegible]
florum rosmarini [illegible] an
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] al
[illegible] an an i corallorum in an
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lambruse
an ʒ s [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
an [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i
i [illegible] al [illegible] i s et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] arab
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de

Confectio [illegible] fri et [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] instrumento speciale e confectio
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] rotula vnd
an album et [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
e [illegible] an ℈ i [illegible]
eo ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] an ʒ s [illegible]
albi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] empat [illegible]

Aliud ad idem [illegible]

confect in rote ℈ i s ʒ in instrumento
speciale e [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ʒ i [illegible] de pulue [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i an empat
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Aliud ex [illegible] ad id

[illegible] [illegible] instrumento [illegible] [illegible]

// [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cavall[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] e [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] carnes [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et rubeos et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
tendentes [illegible] instrumento [illegible]
et [illegible] ad magistrum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] al[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] e h[oc] [illegible] empat ℈ i s [illegible]
ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] h[oc] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pulu[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i
[illegible] an ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i al
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] speciale [illegible]
e [illegible] pillulas de [illegible] ʒ in [illegible]
e [illegible] pillulas de [illegible] [illegible]

Nota

[illegible] collige [illegible] ʒ [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] pillulas [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ʒ i et [illegible] album [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible] [illegible]
et ab [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] e h[oc] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] xv [illegible] e h[oc] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] an ʒ i [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] ʒ [illegible] e h[oc] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] an ʒ ii [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et e [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ℈ i s [illegible] [illegible]
an ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] ℈ i s corallorum
[illegible] [illegible] an ʒ i margaritarum ℈ i
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ʒ s [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Capitulum de varicibus seu tumore et corruptione cruris

Tumor et corruptio cruris [illegible]

[illegible]

Nota rectificatio epatis calidi

Confirmatio

Pill. ad id

Nota prohibens fluxum materie ad crura

preservativa tumoris

Medicine resolventes materiam de membris

Primum resolutivum

Aliud resolutivum

Unguentum confortans membra resoluta

[illegible]

Capitulum de debilitate cum dolore in pede magis que remansit post

[illegible]

Pro regimine consolidationes debilitatis et accidentium [illegible] pedis

[illegible]

in coxa et postea in tibia in [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Remedia alia ad eandem egritudinem ... [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

unguentum pro dorso

Confortatio

unde et in medulla [illegible] … [illegible]

… ad laudem dei omnipotentis

Capitulum de unctione pruritus in capite et in facie pueri

Si generatur agmeni (?) infantibus sicut crustae et rupturae supra capite et in facie ut accidit … [illegible]

nota pro tussi

… [illegible]

Capitulum de impotentia motus digitorum manus …

Nisi fecerit … fuit in … et … voluntatem … supposita … ad … et … restauratione … [illegible]

… [illegible]

Nullum … [illegible]

… [illegible]

Capitulum de alteratione … sensuum … et in magnificatione (?) cordis … motu tremulo cordis …

S… [illegible]

ymaginatiue posse per quam mobile este
... et patent ... in operibus ...
posse ... ymaginativa ... aut
... manifeste ... et proprie ...
molestatur et a ... appetitu ...
... appetitu molestat ...

[illegible]

... illarum operacionum ... Et ex hoc
fundato ... concluditur quod ...
... vapor ...
... inclusi ...
... in umbra ...

[illegible]

... ex hoc ... concluditur
... non ... esse ...

[illegible]

(margin:) ... pendat

q maxime et ex hoc diligenter quanto
[illegible] notam de consuetudine que est
[illegible] in opere [illegible]
[illegible] nota [illegible]
consuetudine [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] hoc est [illegible]
signa [illegible] que [illegible]
Similiter est [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Et tamen [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Item instrumentum ut camera

Epithima melancolie

[illegible]

Evacuatiuum optimum melancolie

[illegible]

Clistere pectoris

[illegible]

Epithima cordiale

[illegible]

Confectio ad dis... [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

et si accetosi [illegible] febris
et kaphor [illegible] ʒ iij [illegible] de eodem
sem. coriandri [illegible] zapheran [illegible]
[illegible] ana ʒ s [illegible]
[illegible] corallorum [illegible] margaritarum
ana [illegible] sem. porri
[illegible] et [illegible] electuarium
[illegible] lento igne [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et fiat [illegible]
et [illegible] omnia [illegible]
[illegible]

Balnea

[illegible]

Caplm p^m de fluxu mestru al | 1
larū a matrice
Caplm 2m de sterilitate seu
impo^a generatione | 2
Caplm 3m de fistula in ano | 3
Capitolum qrtum d' ppsi | 4
Capitolu 5m de e tmore cor
dis et mala gne f z h cu
asmate et vicio singultu ab
hominabs tibi z arefat cere | 5
Ca^m 6 tu de tumore digi
toru manu et pedu | 6
Capl^m 7m de canc^o et ma
millia | 7
Caplm 8m de macifaction
corpore | 8
Caplm 9m de pustul rubeis
in facie | 9
Caplm 10m de dolore arteticio | 10
Cam 11m de dolore capitis | 11
Cam xij^m de Epilensia | 12
Cam xiij^m de ymaginacoibs | 13
Cam xiiij^m de fetore oris | 14
Cam 15 de fetore oris aliud | 15
Capl^m 16 de cura fetoris oris
Pueri a ma in ptibz cer
intra craneu generata | 16
Capl^m 17 de suma curacionis
fetoris fetoris ex ans cter
causis provenient | 17^m
Caplm 18m de cura fetoris
Puenie ex corrupcion in pec
tibus oris | 18^m
Caplm 19m de tumore m
durtie in testiclo dextro.
cu dolore | 19
Caplm 20m de pservatione
a peste
Caplm 21m de debilita f z
h cor cu arrmptd in ser
gano visu et diminicion in po
tencia olfatiua et gustat
ivum coriipt et diminicon
in pot^a auditiua et sensuz
sensuu intior^e et impedi
in smone plures scipmo et spon
de mot exteriores d' mala gne
stochi f z h cu debili^te appet^m
et digestie ipig cu zugitu et
gurgulatie z expuicion inst
me salmal' et de motu preter
naz cordis nociade capha
cha de mala gne e z h. Ge
cu opilta^ne ibid de mala gne
f z h ind qd magis vir nobl
Cam de motu pulsatiuo in
intragth cum rugitu nobili d
inferi ventre e cu saltu cor
dis ad debili^te mag^ra in toto c
extension in capite Et pul
sation tmpors mag cu suff
ticion ad intiaz innciale
Cam 23 de tumore magno
mamillaru et pedu post
corrupcoom sed vero ptu
Cap^m 25m de Bemorea
Cam 27m de tumore ad durt
cie in testicio dext^o cu dolore
Cam 26 m de excitumate
Cam 27m de dolore ancha
rū et siatico
Capitolu 28m de abhorsu
Cam 29m d' regimine pgna
cu et phibicion abhorsi p
remotionem causarum
Cam 30m de phibicion ab
orsus p ad instra ...
Cam 31m de phibicion ab
orsus p modoz noctu torum
q in ictate euenire solent
Cam 32 de pservacion vil
semine ne corpes defect ens
abarsu fiat qd sucip
Cam 33 de medica firmi
tuare ab orsu natua ad
generatione faciendam
Cam 35 de sputo sal male
immoderato qd magis
Cam 37m de impedimento
mot hectim et dilatato s
guy et tristete quod magis
Cam 38m de impon ad
motum pfssim qd deap noli

Cal^m 34^m de scabie antiqua 34
Cam 35^m de scabie antiqua 35
Cal^m 39^m de reumate fluente
ad genā dextrā et ad oculum 39
Capl^m 40^m de cardiaca cum 40
tremore cordis et fluxu emo
roy^s de fmonculis colore
fed cum de sublevatibus virtu
tem debilem
Cal^m 41^m de vulneribus seu de 41
tumore et corruption cruris
Cam 42^m de debilitate cum do
lore in pede mag. q remanse
runt post consolidationem 42
Cap^m 43^m de unction p
crust. q sunt in capite et
in facie puerorum 43
Cam 44 de impon^a mot digi
torum manus ppt incisionem
manus cum ense 44
Capl^m 47^m de alienatione
q est in omnibus sensibus interiorib^s
corrupto et maxime in yma
ginativa ppria cum motu
stimulo cordis 47

de lepra et eius speciebus

Serenissime mediante principes et pregelatores in omni secundum corporis humanum dispositionem qua lenissime sublimi gracie ingenia sua ingenio edomuerunt ut labiles humani corporis compagine ad sanitate optata reduxerunt. Video in dispositione cuiusda nobilis quam nunc in inspectione accepi et vocem eius infirmatis declaracionem ~~accepi~~ assumpsi altissima multe consultacioni meditandum esse. Est enim dispositio non minus ambigua quam magis pericula pro contempta. Et cum natura est vulgaris et fedacio grandis ad multitudinem pustularum nigrarum partes corporis occupativa et formositatis corporis et habitudinis pulchritudinis per naturalem mutacionem longe hic occupatur. Unde quod frequentantes partes et vicinarum multe possunt esse species scilicet scabies, serpigo, impetigo, morphea nigra et alba, serna, morbillus, variola, lepra, elevaciones, ulcera, cancrene et reliquie. Sedes horum humores nobiles? viro salubre consilium adhibere non posse nisi primitus earum infeccionum naturas specie ad sua cognicionem deducantur. Hoc in superficie nequaquam video possibile nisi plus precaveamus dispositionem nostram premittatur quibus declaracionis quod de omnibus ambobus predictorum sit hominis nobilis viri disposito partes in speciebus earum exempla. Est igitur scabies cutis infeccio proveniens ex materia acuta non stabilit subtili quod a natura expellitur ad superficiem cutis et sibi appropinquans partes ad elevacionem aut

cum multitudine pustularum et pruritu magno et angustia pruriens. Est enim scabiei materia quandoque acuta ut colera quandoque salsa grossa aut flauti? valles? ipsum salsum albi ... inveniuntur in ipsa acuitas a materia multa et adustione et iterum proveniens pustule sicca scabies ... fere posuerunt. Prima cum provenit ex sanguine infecto a materia colerica, secunda provenit ex fleumate salso plurimum et adustione colere ... ex putredine eius proveniens, tertia vero ex melancolia cum ... materia ex adustione generatur. Unde cum species ... deterior est illa que provenit ex adustione melancolie a colerica. Et fortasse hee due species melancolie nunc ulcerosa ... non ... in eius ... Serpigo est cutis ... ad elevacionem ipsius et cutis eius proveniens ex humore ad cutis ... species ... volunda ... et ... tactu ... et est ... illa ... Impetigo vero ... greci ... latini ... vero ... ad ... loca. Impetigo vero quod sit et ... apparere sed ... duplex ... vero ... et ... ut supra ... Alia vero est in superficie ... ad ... et ... associata ... ut ... impetigo ... serna et serpigo ut ... Est autem morphea ... corporis corrupcio ... ad albedinem ... corrupcio sanguinis a natura ... ad partes ... ut ... [illegible] ... ad superficiem ... [illegible]

Scabies tripex

melic

Serpigo

Impetigo

Morfea

albaras

Zerna

Chorbilla

variola

Carnacos

Ulcera

Cancrene

fac calor nigro coitato Si vero via
parum p grossior fuit et superficie
profundiore aliqualiter pterum magis
cum subeminencia et morfea alba
vel albaras nominatur quia ambo pro
venerint ex defectu virtutis nutritive
non potentis nutrimentum assimilare in
tantum ut primi et secundo virtutem na
lem colligendo Nerys istarum defectu
coinvadere in dispositione huius [illegible]
tis et infirmus apparebit Utrum
aut sit Zerna que predicitur in de
scriptione serpiginis parum aut colli
gamur Chorbilla vero est pustula
proveniens ex sanguine colerico in
superficie cutis a principiis generalis
vel a tempore contracta vel propter aliquam
corruptionem virtutis expulsiva in
etatibus ad eorum variis et in
determinatis temporibus contingunt
Est aut variola pustula completa p
veniens ex corruptione sanguinis facta
a menstruali via vel ex infectione
ipsius ad depurationem sanguinis virtute
expulsiva celeri mota Et quia ex
dispositione [illegible] a dispositione huius no
bilis viri notabiliter esse dinoscatur
et quia iste totum fere corpus occupat
et a materia adusta raro proveniunt
nulla cum opposito Et hunc
nobilis viri dispositioni videtur Est
carnacos vero [illegible] sint superficiales
[illegible] ab vapio a causa [illegible]
aut ab humore subtili acuto vel
salso provenientes et propter hoc multum
[illegible] ad dispositionem huius viri ad
quam intendimus Ulcera vero sunt
solutiones continuitatis provenientes ex corruptione
membri apostemate vel sanie [illegible] ad
ulcera indiscrete curata antiquata
ad vulnus [illegible] et sanie et
[illegible] corruptionem et [illegible] plurimum
[illegible] Cancrene sunt dispo
sitiones [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
pustulis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] membra [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] corruptionem [illegible] a materia [illegible]
[illegible] et venenosa provenientes
[illegible] [illegible] dispositione huius viri [illegible]
[illegible] videntur esse ut ex [illegible]

lepra

Ro[illegible]

alopicia

apparebit ut a [illegible] ad me
cum dispositionem huius viri [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] lepre [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] investigata cognita [illegible]
utilis [illegible] sit Est igitur lepra
egritudo mala proveniens ex [illegible]
colerica nigre [illegible] toto [illegible] corpore
[illegible] quo membrorum et forma et fi
gura [illegible] et fortasse [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
dant membra et corrodat [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] toti corpori Est aut [illegible]
tudo mala quia omne genus egritudi
num amplectitur ut malam [illegible]
cum malam [illegible] et solutionem
continuitatis Est etiam mala [illegible]
quia [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible]
mala [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ex corruptione [illegible] a
principiis generalis [illegible]
[illegible] cutis [illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] infectionem et [illegible]
ut [illegible] est mala [illegible] esse
[illegible] [illegible] huius corporis et
[illegible] [illegible] a deo ut
ex lege [illegible] sit [illegible] ab hominibus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] quam aliis non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fere [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] colligi [illegible] Et a
[illegible] quam a sapientibus [illegible]
[illegible] varietas aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ex adustione [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] adusti leprarum
[illegible] a sapientibus non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fortasse a plurimum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ab ambobus lepra [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] esse ut plu
rimum non sunt [illegible] [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] simplices et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] a lepra a [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ab aliquo animal
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] lepra [illegible] ut
allopicia [illegible] nominata [illegible]

quia species talis corporis humanum
cui accidit depilare facit sicut
vulpibus in marcie [illegible] sive corpore
sepe contingit. Tyria vero que est tertia
species nominatur sic eo quod sicut tyrus se
nudat [illegible] et venenositate tanta
[illegible] ita ut cutis eius et cor
pus sive totum [illegible] quasi [illegible]
[illegible] ita et hec lepre species corporis
humanum cui accidit quasi [illegible]
[illegible] fit. Alia vero species leonina
dicitur [illegible] corporis [illegible] et
fimbriando velud leonis facies hor
renda [illegible] et aspectu [illegible] Ultima
vero cuius species elefancia ab autoribus
nominata est eo quod corpus humanum
elephantica magnitudine et pigritia
et feditate [illegible] facit. Et hec
quidem quatuor species a quatuor humorum
adustione [illegible] proveniunt. Allopi
cia est [illegible] et colera genita
et adustione sanguinis. Tyria vero ex [illegible]
[illegible] leonina ex colera adusta
[illegible] colita sive elefancia ex
melancolia [illegible]
[illegible] varie species lepre et [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] et varia [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] qualiter
[illegible] species lepre [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sic [illegible]
[illegible] species eius dispositionem [illegible]
[illegible] possit et [illegible]
[illegible] opposita [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] alias species lepre ad impetiginem
vel [illegible] vel cancrum vel al
[illegible] sociata sit et ita [illegible]
[illegible] passa [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] etiam potest et non aliter
[illegible] sana [illegible] non potest [illegible] potest
[illegible] nostram [illegible] lepre [illegible]
[illegible] omnes [illegible]
est [illegible] species lepre [illegible] ad
[illegible] generis reducitur [illegible] ad san
[illegible] a [illegible] adusta
[illegible] composita [illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible] eius non est [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et
ab [illegible] a nobilibus [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] sic [illegible]

composita subtilis fuit ad cutem
[illegible] morpheam facit. Si vero
[illegible] fuit morphea nigra [illegible]
[illegible] alba sive albaras. Si vero
aliquid acuitatis et adustionis habuit
[illegible] fit serpigine. Si vero [illegible]
illa contingit fuit grossa [illegible]
apud [illegible] nominatur efficiet
et si eadem aliquid acuitatis [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] ad
[illegible] loco. Si vero [illegible]
[illegible] genita fuit [illegible] adustione et
[illegible] a [illegible] in uno loco
[illegible] cancrum efficiet. Et [illegible]
[illegible] apud [illegible] adusta
a [illegible] a [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] ad quam combusta est [illegible]
a [illegible] 20 li. [illegible]
[illegible] Si autem [illegible] per [illegible]
corporis per venas et arterias [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] consuetudine
efficit lepram nominatam [illegible]
malignitate [illegible] membris [illegible]
[illegible] corrumpit ipsa [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] lepra est ita cancer [illegible]
toti corpori sicut cancer est
[illegible] determinat [illegible]
[illegible] Cause autem predicte [illegible]
[illegible] multiplices a [illegible]
[illegible] assignantur [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et corruptionem sanguinis [illegible]
et [illegible] membrorum
[illegible] 20 est [illegible]
[illegible] et contactu [illegible] sicut
si vir sanus leprose mulieri copu
latur a [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] contagionem
[illegible] contingit [illegible]
sana copulatur viro leproso a
[illegible] inficitur
[illegible] Ulterius [illegible] quare [illegible]
[illegible] a lepra non [illegible] ad viro
leproso copulatur a [illegible] vir sanus
a muliere leprosa non inficitur [illegible]
[illegible] copulatur [illegible]
est [illegible] possit esse et [illegible]
et in viro et muliere [illegible]
[illegible] alterum [illegible]
20 [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] alterum [illegible] possit [illegible] 20

q matrix iam facta donna et soli
da infectioni tali potentiq infic[er]e
pt quia seminalis ma[teri]a viri men
struo leprose mulieris et sani mestru[u]m
[con]simat leprosi vi infic[er]e possit
q[ui]a in semine vel m[ateri]a utriq ab alter[o]
fact[us] paciat[ur] qm corp[us] miticius
p[ro]dat sc[ilicet] q[uod] mulier [ex] [con]tactu lep
[ro]si viri et e[con]v[er]so no[n] ita inficitur
sic m[aterie] [con]cionis infici p[ossu]nt q[uo]d dili
gent[er] intuendum est [con]simil[iter] q[uod] et
cu[m] muliere copule[n]t vir et q[ui]a tale
q[uo]d [pro]pt[er] [hoc] a veteribus lepra morbus
hereditarius nu[n]cupat[ur] [T]ercia ca[usa]
lepre [con]tracta p[otes]t e[ss]e frequens
[con]habitacio vel collocucio cu[m] lep
sis inf[ectio] ab infecto aere a lep[ro]sis
exspirato corpor[um] sani [cor]p[or]is et
humores inebria infia [pro]ff[er]e vi
dent[ur] [et] ad hu[n]c [pro]pter [con]tactu lep[ro]sor[um]
aut pannor[um] quib[us] vestiunt[ur] aut
de cubitu in cubilibus eorum corpa
[ra]ua infici p[ossu]nt [e]t [con]tactu
levi scabiosi scabiei alt[er] sca
biosi [con]trah[itu]r p[ote]r[i]t e[ss]e tua [con]tra[cti]o
de de [con]tactu lep[ro]si [Q]uarta causa
specialis lep[re] potest e[ss]e ab eor[um] et po
tu[u]m que n[e]c[ess]ario ip[s]a[m] inficere
possunt aut ex corru[m]p[u]nt[ur] aut
adherent[ur] in corpore humano
a viola hoc est et sicut ep[at]is et
cordis [ex] quib[us] natur[a]e m[ateri]e [pro]
modu[m] adustionis in corpore
multiplicat lepra efficiunt ut
tactum est [Q]uinta causa que est
lepre [con]tracta p[otes]t e[ss]e aggravata
ex omnib[us] aut [ex] pl[ur]ib[us] p[re]dicta
ru[m] causar[um] quatuor [S]exta ca[usa]
est theologica et gener[ali]s e[ss]e divi
ne p[ro]videncie iudicio humano
intellectui no[n] cognoscibile ut in
antiq[ua] lege de Job et aliis videt[ur]
p[otes]t q[uo]d t[ame]n no[n] est speculatoris p[rese]n
tis [P]o[st]q[ua]m causa[m] [con]sideravimus
forte videntur signa corpor[is]
lepre s[ecundu]m b[ene] [con]templandu[m] me
dicum que quide[m] signa et si
aduuiss antiqu[is] hic in [com]plo
peciatur ipso[rum] t[ame]n [con]g[re]gatim de
clinavit ab a[liis] propter p[er]cepcio[n]e[m] za
li ut [Pr]imu[m] aut sig[num] vinigeru[m]

lepre est via qua[m] p[er] ea[m] venit at
est [pro]mutatio coloris faciei ad
rubedine[m] et nigredine[m] [R]ubedo a[utem]
p[ri]m[o] p[ro]p[ter] igneu[m] caloris adhuc est
a[ut] maxi coleric[o] et magne si sunt
rubedo cu[m] atramata q[ua]n[do] est [in]
[con]tracto aut cu[m] apparatur u[e]n[e]
mosa arguit dom[in]u[m] [con]s[ecut]i si sunt
ex adustio[n]e genita nigredo
erit cu[m] quadam transfusa [con]
pulata et in sig[n]um est obsu
stac[io] nat[ur]alis ad rubedine[m] decli
nans et nil aliud sig[nifica]re vid[etu]r in
[con]tinua sed nigrore a fusca
vic[e] cu[m] q[u]odam rubicunditate [con]mixta
[con]quid arguit adustum caloris
humoris et inter[ior] in q[ui]b[us] a[utem] est de m[an]ifest[is]
tor[um] facies sicut in atrabilarib[us] color
quib[us] apparent coloris rubei
nigri [con]tudones [S]ecu[n]d[u]m ex cala
re dextra [con]stricta illud [S]ecu[n]d[u]m
signum est in anhelitus strictura
que quide[m] accidit multaplicit[er] a
cu[m] fit p[ro]p[ter] nimi[a]m caliditate[m] et [pro]
[con]ditate frigiditatem ex quib[us] an
helitus organor[um] nimis inter
et inducunt anhelitu[m] in ob[s]c[ur]u[m]
cura [con]stringi[tu]r [A]lt[er] fit a[utem] p[otes]t in
anhelitu strictura p[ro]p[ter] nervo[rum]
multitudine[m] in pectore
collectio[n]um que possit fact[a] in
melius anhelitum applicat cur
tatio [Q]uartum signu[m] est rau
cedo vocis que quide[m] [con]venit i[n]
eis p[ro]p[ter] infusionem nec[essari]am vocis
a m[ateri]a ducta p[ro]p[ter] q[uo]d vocalia ar
teria reddu[n]t[ur] no[n] sonorosa
debita aut p[ro]p[ter] debilitate[m] vir
tutis aeris [con]serva[n]tis no[n] de
b[ene] [pro]ferrant[ur] et reverberare potest
ad organum vale ut trachea arte
ria aut fit in voce raucedo
p[ro]p[ter] nocumentu[m] pulmonis et cor
ne eius [Q]uintu[m] signu[m] est fre
quentatio assidua cu[m] q[uo]d transf[undi]
viri e[ss]e caliditatis multa nime
rebro viscosa p[ro]p[ter] colligacio[n]e[m] spi[ritu]
um ad ipsum aut multitudo v[ent]o
sitatis in ventriculis cereb[ri]
[con]tenta que expulsiva cerebri
[con]citat ad sui mundificacio[n]e[m]

aut aliqua de speciebus melancolie
quibus expulsiua nature materialis
debilis est vnde est sufficiens causa
generacionis ut colligendum est 7a
3i 2o capitulo primo et 10o afforismorum affo-
rismo 89 et commento eiusdem Sextum
signum est raucitas seu raucedo
quod videlicet est quod per nasum sit reso-
nancia Raucitas est propter quod homo
loquitur apparet quod per nasum vox
eius proferatur hec autem totum fit
propter multitudinem vaporum qui a stoma-
cho ad cerebrum eleuantur et replent con-
cauitates cerebri et restat partes ad
nares et ideo quandoque videtur sig-
num in principio incipientis lepre
quia Septimum signum principali-
ter casus capillorum cum quandoque ra-
dicaliter vidi per lucem et malicia ca-
pilli sit vapor adustus vel fu-
mosus qui a corpore ad extremi-
tates partes per poros expulsus et
aggregatus in lacunis [?] cum continet
caliditatem et ingenit exsiccacionem
prohibetur talium fumosorum va-
porum generacio et augmentum Et sic
consequenter pilorum generacio et
augmentum absumitur Cum
igitur calor intrinsecus per adustionem tantum
sit potencie ut predictorum
fumalium generacionem prohibere possit
et consumere materiam unde est eadem pilorum
Et quo facilius concluditur quod fa-
cies in leprosis generantur pili sub-
tiliores producunt propter paucitatem
materie subtili et pauca nimis sunt
Et ista quidem signa a pilis sumpta
multum multis proficua fuerunt in
cognicione lepre Octauum signum
est apparencia varicosa in facie
et parte faciei que quidem vene
multis a causis apparere possunt
licet in principio fuerunt latentes
aut quod quia materia magis sit ad-
unctata quibus primus pretereat [?] per multi-
tudinem fumorum generacionem que in venis
et arteriis continentur sunt predicte
partes intumescunt et maiora in
parte capitis Et quia lacertosa [?] propter a-
fumositates inclinatur et sic
in parte pectoris propter fortem adustionem
videntur a corde fortiorem Et eciam

vene apparentes sunt quia san-
guis ex adustione in nigredinem conuersus
venas apparere facit licet colora-
tas colore quo carebant prius et hoc
quidem signum ad cognicionem per me
visum est et inuentum conformiter
Nonum signum est odor corporis per quem
intelligo fetorem licet Constantinus dicat
leuitatem fore Cum enim in corporibus
leprosorum putrefiat humorum
et fetor sit passio putrefactionis con-
sequens ut colligitur dictorum
Et primo pronosticorum quod etiam dicit
ultimo sequitur quod in leprosis fe-
tor apparere debet et precipue in sudore
cum sudor non est aliud quam aquo-
sitas humorum cum partibus colatiua
sit assumptum ut dicit Galienus secundo capitulo
pronosticorum colligendum est Decimum signum
est odor anhelitus declinans ad fe-
torem sic est in febre putrida vel
acuta prouenit anhelitus fe-
tidus sicut in eius videtur hoc signum
inueniendum est in leprosis propter ma-
gnam putrefactionem in pectoribus con-
tentorum Vndecimum signum est ma-
ris multa mali et dolosi multa
quidem propter corrupcionem complexionis
cordis et cerebri a melancolia adusta
que est maliciosa causa lepre ut supra
visum est Et mali quidem a ma-
licia intellectus et extensionis Do-
losi vero sunt propter corrupcionem dispo-
sitam in instrumentis et organis
sensuum interiorum sicut a vaporositate
huius melancolie predominantis humoribus quo-
rum quidem maxime melancolia vel
vapor eius reddit sensum et orga-
num sensuum interiorum siluestria
et ingrediencia ad dispositiones
eorum debite preservandas Duo-
decimum signum sompnia seu multi-
tudo sompniorum malorum que quidem
accidit propter predictam causam et
diuersa est secundum diuersitatem mate-
rie adustionis generate que
terrorem aut debiliter velociter a
forte imaginacionem permutare possunt
Tredecimum signum est sensacio gra-
uedinis maioris super corpus suum
et hoc quidem accidit propter la-
cunas [?] malorum que in membris sunt

videtur

succendis predictis sine continuitatis ipsum
post eas contingere propter fortem accionem
spirituum sensibilium a partibus opilationem
cadentem in metaphoricum fetatur a
materia infecta vel vapore eius et ista
quodam modo [illegible] signum lepre secundum augmen-
to eius propria et prima magis. Quartum
signum est capillorum manifesta
sparsio et casus que quidem sit in pi-
lis leprosorum consuetorum in loco con-
suetum pilis eo modo quo videtur
in fine autumpni arboribus folia re-
getabilia quando incipit tradere
corda multa cadit aut hor
magis in pilis faciei et capillis
quia causa communis est humorum ad
nutrimentum receptionem magis quam alie
partes. Quintum signum ardor locorum pilosorum
et non est aliud quam in spissis pilosis
corporis absque sufficiente motu et
commixtione corrupta sudasque. Sextum de-
cimum signum est fissio unguium a
materia adustiva et siccitate et fini-
nalibus maxime continuacionis eorum. Sede-
cimum signum quod forma incipit esse
scda sine forma mutacione cor-
poris colorum a mala complexi-
onem premissa sine per corrupcionem
forme mutacionis humidi vel car-
nositatis augmentacionem corrupte
fiunt hoc sic oportet per na-
turam accidere et tota facie leprosi
magis faciei augmentacionem fieri se-
da. Decimum septimum signum est quod facies
sit horribilis et hec quidem accidit propter
magnam corrupcionem in instrumentis et
organis faciei per mutabilibus spe-
ciei ad aspectum leonis aliquando vero
tauri et aliorum ut supra de speciebus pre-
dictis visum est. Decimum octavum signum
est diversitas colorum quia quidem sicut
in primo signo visum est quod quidem de-
nigracio colorum manifeste sibi appa-
ret in lepre et statu et in consulta-
cione facile est. Decimum nonum signum
est quod sanguis incipit congelari et per
veritatem congelatur aut propter extinccionem
innate caloris per viam mortificacionis
vel statim absente caliditate
et forte quod hoc signum verius est
in fine status tamen forte
magis coagulatur sanguis ab intensa

caliditate in principio status vel
et in consulta quod aut sanguis putre-
fiet in statu et propter quod videtur non
est difficile. Vicesimum signum est
quod additur constrictus anhelitus donec
perveniet ad difficultatem vehe-
mentem et dispnia magna conti-
nuatur in causis leprosis fit propter viam
aucta et debilitas virtutis talis
augmentata. Vicesimum primum si-
gnum est quod ingrossantur labia et
denigrantur quod quidem accidit propter
materiam delatam ad ea tamquam ad
varias partes in quibus facile pe-
netrat et non grossa fit unde
ad quod non parum adiuvat multi-
tudo venarum et arteriarum
compositionis labiorum nigredinem
et similiter talium. Et signo ista
re propter quod labia denigrantur
vel propter forte mortificationem vel
adustionem in sanguine a materia infecta
premissis. Vicesimum secundum signum est
quod vox perveniat ad finem raucedinis
et quod vox nimis est rauca
quam unquam fuit vel esse posset.
Cuius quidem causa visceralis est hic sig-
nificata dicta sunt in declaracione
eius signi. Vicesimum tertium signum
apparet super corpus quoddam ga-
lesa similis acu dicto curre-
bachos et e al amulesad appacteu
et scheda in corporibus nimis al
subversus ex putrefactione gravis
amulesad et durat satis. Hic est
in leprosis accidit apparebo multo
vel pustulas que volunt fir-
et durare premissis a materia infecta
dispersa per corpus congelat ibidem
maliciam qualitatis et qualitatis sive
virtutis superantibus nec consumi et ex-
pelli possit. Et ista quidem vi-
dentur esse signa statum vel lepre
appellata magis. Vicesimum quartum
signum est quod corpus incipit ulce-
rari quia lepra non est quieta
ulceratur autem propter malignitatem
in materia augmentata per adustionem
in omnibus leprosis. Favonius aut et
arabes ulcerantur incurva in locum
non demum in elephancia

[illegible] quidem in tertia ultimo vero ma-
lenconia que intus velut species e ma-
gis [illegible] propter qualitates stagnas adu-
stionem sequentes. Secundum signum
quod corroditur cartilago nasi propter desic-
cationem adustionem [illegible] que
consumunt cartilagines nasi et membra
carnosa vel cutanea cum quibus
cartilagines continuantur et eciam appa-
ret quando cadit nasus et occecantur
tas eius. Sextum signum
est quod currit virus fetidus et hor-
ribilis intus [illegible] a naso provenien-
s ab omnibus partibus [illegible] et
corruptis. Septimum signum vero est quod
[illegible] vox et hoc quidem est
propter debilitatem virtutis et corrupcionem
organorum vocalium sicut dictum est su-
pra in 2o signo visum est. Octavum
signum est quod tunc non re-
linquet pili et hoc quidem est propter
ultimatam [illegible] membrorum
quia continentur pili ut supra in 1o
signo visum est. Nonum
signum est quod color corporis
[illegible] denigratur valde quod quidem
contingit propter ultimatam adustionem
[illegible] que supra in primo
signo visa sunt. Decimum
signum et ultimum est quod pulsus
leprosi est debilis propter debilitatem
virtutis et [illegible] naturalis
eo quod egritudo est fetida. Generaliter
autem est [illegible] [illegible] cale-
ris [illegible] est tardus vero velox
tardus quidem propter frigiditatem [illegible]
dicte [illegible] [illegible] est val-
de tardus eo quod [illegible] per adustionem
[illegible] [illegible] aut pulsus corum
[illegible] eius medie [illegible] sit [illegible]
valde [illegible] non est oportunum
pulsum esse magnum et velocem
si sufficiat [illegible] tanta [illegible]
invenitur in leprosis confirmatis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] leprosorum pulsus in declina-
cione parvus et frequens et ve-
[illegible] [illegible] propter [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ergo varietatem tarditatem
[illegible] et frequenciam in pulsu
proveniens magis propter debilitatem [illegible]

[illegible] fetidus a [illegible] sive malicia ve-
nenosa [illegible] magis quam
caliditatem putrescente. Et hoc consideran-
dum quod [illegible] est ab aliis
[illegible] multa [illegible] signa
[illegible] [illegible] sicut [illegible]
signum in membris [illegible] tactu et ma-
xime in principio et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sensacionem et [illegible]
[illegible] leprosi ita quod si [illegible] cum acu-
bus pungentur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] non sentiet [illegible]
signum [illegible] et omnia et alia [illegible]
in variis voluminibus [illegible]
[illegible] signa [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] possunt si [illegible] [illegible]
aut signa ponere non valui quia
superflua sunt et [illegible] quia longi-
tudine timeo. Nunc autem 3o si-
gna [illegible] [illegible] valent ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] signorum ut ad si-
gna [illegible] a [illegible] in [illegible]
ab [illegible] et a [illegible] vel ad si-
gna [illegible] ab [illegible] et [illegible]
qualitate mutata et ab [illegible]
a corpore [illegible] idem est et [illegible]
[illegible] si placet. Post hoc autem
ut [illegible] [illegible] regularum [illegible]
[illegible] habeantur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] esse [illegible] specierum le-
pre supra posita [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] voluminibus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
mata. Quod [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] curacionis [illegible]. Ante
ista [illegible] [illegible] curacionis [illegible]
ta capitulum ponam in quo regule
[illegible] [illegible] lepre [illegible]
[illegible] lepre [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] post signa 3o [illegible]
lepre [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sunt et primo signa [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Hoc primum
quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 2m est
quod [illegible] [illegible] 3m quod [illegible]
[illegible] et rubei sunt [illegible] quod [illegible]
rubei [illegible] et in toto corpore na-
[illegible] [illegible] emanat [illegible] [illegible]
7m est quod nares ingrossat [illegible]
est quod [illegible] odorat [illegible] est quod

cum anhelitu constrictio. Octauum
est quod gene tumeant et rubescant
rubedine fusca. Nonum est quod
sanies frequenter effluit a gingiuis.
Decimum est quod sanguis frequenter
cum urina emittitur corruptus et
[illegible] cum colore. Undecimum
tumor [illegible] et putredo in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] cuius tumor
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
frequenter apparet. Et hec quidem signa
lepre non [illegible] hic [illegible] in
[illegible] nobilis [illegible] sunt in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] de dispositione et [illegible]
et aliis [illegible]. Signa uero alterius
[illegible] lepre que leonina uocatur
ista [illegible] a sapientibus ponuntur.
Primum est quod oculi tumescunt rubei sunt
in quibus apparent [illegible]
[illegible] sanguinis habundancia
qui rubedinem et [illegible] in
oculis [illegible] sunt [illegible]
nobilis ualde. Secundum est quod [illegible]
narium ad [illegible] acuitatem
[illegible]. Tertium est quod [illegible] corruga-
[illegible] appareant [illegible]
[illegible] multa [illegible]
[illegible] est quod maxima quod maxi-
ma sit corruptio in [illegible]
est quod urina emittitur ignea cum
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]. Sex-
tum est emissio aliquorum sanguinis
per urinam [illegible] raro. Septimum est ma-
xima raucedo uocis. Octauum est [illegible]
[illegible] et corruptio san-
guinis [illegible] ad acuitatem [illegible]
[illegible] est aliquibus [illegible]. [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in predicta
[illegible]. Decimum est frequens [illegible] in
[illegible] et [illegible] per [illegible]. Un-
decimum est [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] fit [illegible] emissionem [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]. Duodecimum
est arenose [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] leoninam lepram quod [illegible] a
posteriori [illegible]. Tredecimum
est appetitus terribilis et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] habet leoninam
et in summa [illegible] [illegible]
sunt quod [illegible] [illegible] placabiles
fieri non possunt velut leonibus. [illegible]

est [illegible] [illegible] corruptio
et [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et hec quidem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
in quodam honorabili uiro [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] lepre que fit ex [illegible]
[illegible] signa [illegible] sunt [illegible]
glandulas que molles sunt
et subalbide et [illegible] corporis
[illegible] [illegible]. Secundum est subalbi-
[illegible] et mollicies corporis [illegible]. Tertium
est inflatio [illegible] et ma-
xime faciei [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] urina. [illegible] est
[illegible] narium ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aliquarum. [illegible] est
raucedo ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] a sapientibus ponuntur
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
lepre et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] nobilis [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] uero [illegible]
[illegible] lepre [illegible] [illegible]
nulla ponuntur a sapientibus raro
[illegible] a [illegible] ualde [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] talia
[illegible] in uariis uoluminibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] primum [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] corporis ita quod [illegible] in
[illegible]. Secundum est [illegible] et
tumor [illegible] ad [illegible] in
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] corpo-
re [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Sex-
tum est quod oculi [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
Octauum est [illegible] [illegible]

in grossatur in corpore apparuerit et
maxime in parte faciei. Et ex parte
tamen aliarum diversum est vel vari-
ari non in quantitate et difficultate
prevenientis humoris. Decima est quod
lepre species in partibus extremis in
capite apparere magis quam alie
species. Intelligitur quod signa huius
speciei tanto magis sunt et diffe-
rentia sicut quanto magis vulva per
adustionem a humiditate elonga-
tur magis et hoc est [illegible] et sic quod
de omnibus aliis speciebus lepre sit
intelligitur dicit. Signa vero lepre
sic quod unicuique naturalis compre-
hendit species demonstrari possunt
habent hic speciem lepre a natura-
li complexionem raro evenire credo.
Hec autem nominari dicitur et si
[illegible] preterea vel lepre signa
non sunt infecta vere demon-
strativa sicut hoc apparere
sic et verificacionem 30 signorum
que posita sunt supra omnium specierum
lepre generaliter et considerare complexionem
fundamentum. In medicinalibus itaque
hec apparere infectionibus in hu-
mani corporis fere omnibus usque ad
lepre species pervenit quod regimen
quo humanum corpus a tota inse-
parabili et vera complexione tueri
possit, quamvis regimen in [illegible]
humidis partibus et principaliter pro[illegible]
regimine vel remanere lepre
premisse pervenit vel [illegible] vero
non [illegible] vero per regimen
preservari lepre per [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]. Unde per [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum regimine per
se [illegible] non valde [illegible]
inclinando ad frigidum et humidum
quia species lepre plurimum eveni-
entes sunt a natura [illegible] humorum
corporis [illegible] et in [illegible]
adhuc [illegible]. Ratio est quia sic
lepra a natura non adhuc [illegible]
[illegible] aut in vero isto magis [illegible]
[illegible] quam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et colera
sub dominante genita quod quamvis
facile demonstrari sit primo
[illegible] complexionem eius valde fuisse
[illegible] et sanguinea et [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] que in corpore eius appa-
ruerunt. Et ideo per [illegible] sci-
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] pruritum in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] que multum aggravatur
quia [illegible] sanguinis et calore a-
[illegible] [illegible] per velocitatem
[illegible] [illegible] satis [illegible]
[illegible] et hec quidem signa
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sunt. Duricies vero et no-
[illegible] et compactitas pustularum
cum [illegible] sensationem [illegible] que
[illegible] sunt fuit magis in
[illegible] fuisse [illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] que [illegible]
in sensatione facit aut per corru-
pcionem organi sensativi vel in
[illegible] eius [illegible] per [illegible]
a materia [illegible] que [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sensibilis ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sive
[illegible] [illegible] aeris [illegible] et
[illegible] leprosi [illegible] ad [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] aeris [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] camera
sit per decursum aquarum dul-
cium aut in quo per [illegible]
[illegible] frequenter fiat [illegible] aqua
dulci aut [illegible] in camera
[illegible] vitis salicis [illegible]
[illegible]. Et in summa [illegible] vege-
tabilium [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vestibus non valde [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vulpinis pellibus et [illegible]
[illegible] et sunt vestes de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut de subtilissimo
panno [illegible] aut pellibus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Et si [illegible] est [illegible] aer camere
[illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sanguine et [illegible]
[illegible] sandali et modico camphore
[illegible]. Talis enim aer potest
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] corporis
[illegible] aut [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] non valde [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

a debita suppuracione prohibetur
aliam vel modum aliquem quo corpus
notabiliter agitatur nullus in hac con-
suetudine vel unde consumitur [illegible]
que calefacit et ita augmentum desol-
vit membrum dispensat et etiam quia
hii qui [illegible] in fluxum ad membra de-
bita disponunt Est etiam quod propter
debitam applicationem membrorum distrahant
Exercicium autem conveniens et conveni-
entius navigatio per undas aquarum
aut ambulatio gradatim equitatus
in [illegible] lenissimo et lenibus passi-
bus [illegible] aliorum [illegible] hinc inde
moveri aut lenes fricationes
super renum a genibus usque ad ca-
villas [illegible] Frictiones cum
fricationes ab inferioribus us-
que ad manus et hoc a spatulis us-
que ad [illegible] convenienter [illegible]
quod non [illegible] inmat [illegible]
in fine corpus in balneum age-
dulce [illegible] calefactis ubi [illegible] fu-
erint plante [illegible] et [illegible] aut
[illegible] sicut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] salicis
et reliqua [illegible] [illegible]
balneo [illegible] [illegible] et mora
ubi [illegible] usque ad [illegible]
[illegible] calefactis [illegible]
[illegible] aut balneum [illegible] corpus [illegible]
oleo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aut oleo [illegible] aut oleo de co-
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Hec est
[illegible] simplicem aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] excellentes [illegible]
[illegible] Quarta aut [illegible]
aut [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
in dispositione [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et sit [illegible] in quantitate
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
caliditate naturalem in [illegible] [illegible]
simul et augmentum [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vigorant [illegible] et melior [illegible]
tur [illegible] et [illegible] resolutio [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] vi-
gorant [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] qui [illegible] [illegible]
in stomacho [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] mediocriter elevato et [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] plus [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et 2o [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in fundo stomachi [illegible]
[illegible] caliditas naturalis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] stomachus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] resolutionem
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] nobile [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
digestionem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vigilandum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] corporis
[illegible] corroborat et calefa-
cit [illegible] animales [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ut colligitur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] capitulo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] taliter [illegible]
magno [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] caliditas [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] debita digestio
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] qui stomachum
non [illegible] et ponderosum
faciunt et [illegible] [illegible] in sto-
macho non [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad depo-
nendum ipsum [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] vomitus [illegible] medicamentis

balneum

lepre Ca. primi capitulo 30 fiat
igitur vomitus cum infirmus fuerit digit-
is aut penne in principio [illegible] ti-
tillacionis fiat videlicet et stoma-
chus irritetur ad expulsionem eius
quod in eo reperitur. Sed prius vomi-
tus nec decoctionem seminis vel radi-
cum raphani cum modico mellis
et aceti et non fiat violencia in
vomitu fortiter. Si vero hoc competens
fuerit satis aut non placeat ad vomi-
tum sicut quibusdam sufficit fieri potest
et difficultatem ambulatum et pa-
ssionem et pati ad phisicum vel alibi
apostata sequinatica vel sibi si-
les que vomitum in dispositione sit
ut est collica vel quarta primo con-
quibus sibi in talibus disponatur
abstine et ut materie corrupte in stoma-
cho per viam indigestionis generate ad
hoc leni medicamine solutivo vel
vomitu. Contra hac egritudine fiat
thi[?] epithimi folliculorum sene pol-
lipodii ana ʒ ii violarum sebesten cuscute
capilli veneris florum borraginis ana ʒ
i coquantur in lib. i aque usque ad
consumpcionem tercie partis. Deinde cole-
tur et exprimatur et colla-
ture addantur ʒ iiij et ʒ i medulle cassie
fistule ana manna recentis [illegible]
te cum decoctione dicta que cali-
de sumatur et tarde post duas
horas etc. Si vero hoc competens me-
dicina effugerit aut ab horrore
aut stomachus debilis sit at-
tracta ad inferiora pro predicta
plenitudine cum hac clistere fiat. fo-
lliculorum mal. blete ana ʒ v borag.
foll. sene ana m. ii coquantur
in lib. ii aque usque ad consump-
cionem medietatis. Deinde cole-
tur et fortiter exprimatur et colla-
ture addantur infra scripta
generaliter dissoluta fiat cassie
fistule recenter ana ʒ iij olei vi-
ol. ʒ iiij sal. med. ℈ iiij fiat
clistere in mane in diebus esti-
vis aut in sero si placet hec hi-
emis / et caude [illegible]
clisteris et solum in hac egritudine
cum eo quod clisteria magis [illegible]

principalibus emanat. Ca. primi ca-
pitulo ii. Sequitur autem in hac egritudine
melancolia principalia anima [illegible]
[illegible] una de accidentia aut
que ac instrumenta et organa corporis
[illegible] movent [illegible] anima et
[illegible] cum [illegible] et mutat corpus
ab ea que [illegible] naturaliter [illegible]
[illegible] si [illegible] ab hac horrenda
egritudine estimatur satis summa
[illegible] est ad [illegible]
[illegible] accidentia que [illegible]
[illegible] corpus et animam aplicare
debent [illegible] que movent corpus
et animam [illegible] colorum delecta-
bilia [illegible] debent fieri aspectus
colorum albi et flavi picturarum
et reliquarum figurarum [illegible]
mediocriter moventium et anima
delectantium et similiter quod ad
auditum armonia [illegible]
[illegible] et sonorum aplicari debet
[illegible] equales ab acui-
tate [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
que [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] debet ut odo-
res viol. rosarum nenufaris et foliorum
liliorum alborum aut odorabile
hac que multum delectacionem prestent
fiat florum rosarum que non diu esse [illegible]
fuerint florum nenufaris viol. et sa-
licis ana ʒ ij camphore ℈ ij
ligni aloes ℈ i sandali al-
bi ʒ ij aspergantur omnia aqua viol.
et rosarum et fiat ex eis pomum
aut pulverisata ligentur in pa-
nno de sindone quem [illegible]
[illegible] adhuc etiam omnia
que sedum tactus [illegible]
[illegible] aplicari debent [illegible]
[illegible] de quibus supra
in [illegible] et quinta dictum est
[illegible] et [illegible] rarissime [illegible]
[illegible] est superfluus [illegible] et
[illegible] movet [illegible] ad
[illegible] corporis et [illegible]
pore [illegible] putrido [illegible]
ad [illegible] superfluum [illegible] obviat
quare in leprosis [illegible]

odorabi-
le

corrumpentium membra disponit Auicenna
libro 3° capitulo de scabie. Item si
motus fortes in sensibus exterioribus
fiat illud conveniunt que possunt
confortare stomacum. Item de motibus factis
in sensibus interioribus et in grad con
ter cavitates dum conforte lectum et me
te vaddi et ... [illegible] ... salu
te sua clementie. Item necessitate
[illegible] Regimen autem in hac
dispositione obstinatum et pre aborum
et primo extremo [illegible] applicare
confortativa [illegible] complementum
[illegible] primo [illegible] et ne
omnes que [illegible] sic scri
bit de carnibus asininis et vaccinis
ite de lentibus et de omnibus aliis
[illegible] adiuncte in [illegible]
[illegible] inest [illegible] gra
[illegible] sunt [illegible] ut scri
bit ab Auicenna [illegible] 3° li
super [illegible] non oppor
tet ut intelligatur administratione ma
sima et [illegible] mundificativis
sic [illegible] sicut et porre [illegible]
mundificat [illegible] a super
[illegible] et apparet super [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] administrare
[illegible] laudabiles tunc
administra [illegible] et [illegible]
salit in [illegible] sunt valde
bonum. Et nos [illegible]
super ista ad [illegible] ut faciamus
[illegible] aut ventre [illegible] sat
nere [illegible] et [illegible] aristo
[illegible] administrare [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] inclinat
[illegible] et [illegible]
adiuste et gradus adiustiol va
[illegible] et primo
maiorem in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in allopicia et [illegible] de
[illegible] administrare [illegible] in
[illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible]
apparere [illegible] pa
[illegible] duorum [illegible]
[illegible] lenis et spongiosis in
aqua [illegible] et [illegible] ve
[illegible] cum alio medicamine
[illegible] adiuvat sic cum
[illegible] sublimatis [illegible]

tate sua [illegible] ubi super de
[illegible] aut dicat omnes fa
[illegible] bonum [illegible]
[illegible] quia [illegible]
[illegible] ut sunt [illegible] et
sunt pisces parvi et molles
carnes et lac [illegible] quidam conve
dia [illegible] in mundificando cu
tem ut [illegible] 2° [illegible]
membrorum. Item [illegible] quod cum
eis carnes vitulinae agninae
castrinae et [illegible] et
[illegible] et cum volatilibus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] degenerant
in aqua ut sunt anates et si
bi similes carnes. Item fructi
bus aut utantur omnibus [illegible] et
a ut sunt pruna melones
[illegible] herbis lactu
ca [illegible] et endivie
[illegible] et herbis aliis [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] regione [illegible] ut
[illegible] blictaalis [illegible]
[illegible] viola [illegible] et similia.
Item [illegible] et [illegible] abo
[illegible] mediocriter ad [illegible]
[illegible] quod constat ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
aliter [illegible] cum oleo [illegible]
[illegible] absque sale [illegible]
Item [illegible] ut [illegible] cum [illegible] et
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] dulcia [illegible] in
[illegible] quantitate et frequenti v
su [illegible] nisi dulcis
[illegible] refracta
ab aquositate multa ut [illegible]
in [illegible] in vino [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] multa
[illegible] quibus [illegible] et maxi
me [illegible] acute [illegible]
fracta ut [illegible] olive
[illegible] et similia. Item [illegible]
[illegible] vino [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sublima
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] vino [illegible]
[illegible] in quo [illegible]

in fundamentum ibi reperitur una vel
due in melibus multum longi ac
poris et femine nigre cum ther
lineis albis super dorsum prolixis
que in vino distillantur. Item cum unius
per ambulacionem rectificatum vel
separatum fuit quem clarificat
et quo bibat ipsa et bibat ipsa
aqua sublimacionis seu capitum
ex eadem perfectissima esse aut
bibat aquam sublimacionis ranarum
fluvialium vel cancrorum que anti
quo a sapientibus magna laude
probate sunt. Item et in potionibus
tamisia serica et lupulus quia
et cutim mundificant aut ista
aqua boni et electi fontis vel
leni quantitate ziziphum pro vita vino
aut fumosa et calida distillant
omnia et maxime vel turbidata
valde stiptica et ponticam talit
cum in feliciam caret tuo disposi
cione talis. Hec de curacione
si vero via bina expedita sint.
Item amplius dixit circumdare
ad curacionem ingeniosius lepre
pro male regitur remedium est
ingenuum et illustrissimum autorum
sententiis magis tamen laborantem
inde collectum in eo intelligimus
inchi prope libuit quem fundatur
in sermonibus a zacharia et supra
et in xx° v° quarta x° xv et plus
alibi et ab illustribus explicatur
prima utilis erit mixtam curam
innovatam 2ª erit separate curis
innovatam dimissam per que lo
reguntur 3ª erit rectificatione re
pimus per sex venas vel nalis
et 2ª ut plurimum expeditum
sed tamen ex aliis dicto 4ª erit
mixtam dico 7ta erit separari
quadratam curam sexta erit multi
plex rectificatio a membris in quibus
magna fixura est 8ª erit prohibi
ta corrupcionis membrorum a ve
nenositate nec octava erit cum re
to cumulatam que in pluribus
membrorum nascitur 9ª erit
sumendum virtutum a pluribus pro
bis et antiquis sumenda 10ª
ultima erit memoria
meorum ab omnibus prestare in

nam lepre valencium que aste
guentibus veteribus 2ª modus
doctoribus magis probata et me
liora probatum est tradita sunt.
Primum aut interius deo prodest
multis in istis applicari est. Primum
iustum est flebotomia 2ᵐ cura
cum serena 3ᵐ cura ad vetes
dem aliud sanguis fugis 4ᵐ ad pro
movendum 5ᵐ ad provocacionem sanguinis
a naribus. Primum autem iustum est
est flebotomia si plus iustum est in
nam cum eius consuetudinis eo quod in
egritudine illa magis est consuli
tum in vniverso sanguis in venis et ex
venis contenti et maiores in pri
cipalibus membris flebotomia est
est cura velis que multitudine
humorum curat 2ª sed cura 2°
Quod hinc est quod flebotomia est cura
prompta et facilis applicacio
et facile medicabilis ne cura
superflue lepro aut indigent
pinso et alio remedio non intelli
debilitate. Item quod flebotomia in
nore non in pluribus fundata
et replicata fieri ut quod fac
mala. Item quod flebotomia quater
fecit magis evacuando corpus infe
ctedat facta vero eam fuit 3ᵐ
item quod omnis sanguinis et ipse
in lepra quaerens eo mixta a ve
nenositate quadam quod lepre ve
nenositate contingit angustiae
possit cum spiritu venenositate ipsi
in plures omnes medici in cognitis
ad flebotomia tamen non est simpliciter pro
veniendum ergo status gene et hu
anne corporis et dicte consuetudinibus
si apparuerunt in corpore fleco
et pustula magnum et plenum et vene
corporis turmentis et extense vena
rubea vel purpurea ad sanguinis grossi
tudine apparuit statim aperienda
est vena purpurea in altero
ex ut ve vero nominata in
curacione domestica probata cum
bibit brachium dextrum et sinistrum
per eam facere 3 vel sex aut
plus aut minus sanguinem in lumine
erit vero que quidem flebotomia
iterum remanent parte

replecione notabili 30 vel 60 secundum etatem
fecunditati et 2am potest fieri
medianum vini predicta verum
si apparentia replecionis notabi-
lis evidenter apparet sapiensque
aliud membrum maiori replecione
laborare magis quam alia membra
tunc flebotomia fieri debet aut vena
illam ipsi membro apropriate et si cau-
sa magis lesum fuit fiat flebotho-
mia de cephalica super ma-
num dextram inter pollicem et indi-
cem situata aut super curva-
turam brachii cubiti in eminen-
te parte satis posita vel situata
Si autem laboraverint pectus ad ple-
nitudinem doloris et anxietatis
difficultate flebotomia quasi venarum
predictarum laxa aut illa
venas aut flebotomare venas
existentes in lateribus gule posi-
tas ut patet ea pi et 2a [illegible] v
[illegible] Ego vero venas tales non
sum flebotomare ausus propter timorem
qui sequitur ab ante. nec vidi
aliquem insignum virum medica-
tale tales venas audere flebotomar-
e. Si item maior apparuit in
capite vel fronte replecio flebotomia
basilica dextra aut sinistra
utriusque brachii aut super ma-
num flebotomie salvatella hec
vel illa nisi annulare digitum
et auriculare posita que sunt
rami basilice [illegible]
Si vero maior apparuit in in-
feriori parte corporis plenitu-
do flebotomia fiat de saphena dextra
vel sinistra super cavillos pedis
posita et apparentia hec vel illa
secundum plenitudinem maiorem in
dextra parte magis apprehensa
quam sinistra [illegible] et [illegible] habetur
[illegible] quantitas ad superioribus
[illegible] et in gradu [illegible]
sit de flebotomia Dum fremmen vero
secundum quod applicatur [illegible] minora-
tio ad sanguinem cum lepre
[illegible] Plenitudinem et
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
passarum [illegible] febre [illegible]

et pollices [illegible] sem [illegible]
[illegible] ana [illegible] violarum florum
buglosse et borraginis ana [illegible] ana 3
[illegible] omnia in libra 15 aque
usque ad consumptionem medietatis de-
inde colentur et exprimuntur et de
hac colatura [illegible] detur ab 3 [illegible]
usque ad libra 5 [illegible] 21 [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] in [illegible]
ra [illegible] et parum dormiat
[illegible] et [illegible] post [illegible] horam
[illegible] in [illegible] accipiat
[illegible] aque ordei [illegible]
vel panis 3 [illegible] et 2a hora
[illegible] Pillule [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] recipe [illegible]
et [illegible] pollicis [illegible]
ana 3 [illegible] 3 5 ana [illegible]
[illegible] ana 3 5 fiat pillule
ad [illegible] et detur [illegible]
et [illegible] omnia que de [illegible]
minoratio dicta sunt et sunt le-
[illegible] hac [illegible] minoratio
[illegible] electuarium [illegible]
[illegible] electuarium [illegible] mag-
[illegible]
[illegible] et similes de [illegible] gradu [illegible]
[illegible] dare [illegible] in sub [illegible]
dosi vel sub triplo [illegible]
[illegible] sapientibus Pandectas
ad minorandum [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] hac [illegible] applicare [illegible]
augmento [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et sunt ventose [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] aliqui applicande
[illegible] vero [illegible]
[illegible] applicate [illegible]
[illegible] flebotomia [illegible]
[illegible] longe melior [illegible]
ventose Et debent eligi [illegible]
[illegible] vetres [illegible]
et [illegible] in fonti-
bus et in fluminibus aquarum
[illegible] ubi [illegible]
inveniuntur et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] et [illegible]
apponi [illegible] sub [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] lepra [illegible]

Minoracio in lepre

infricet locus aut pulvis appona-
tur multa madefacti d[e]z aqua
et limum luto aut sanguine tali-
ter magna adherebit et diminu-
tas sanguisuge tantum hec est se-
paraliter et sanguine repleantur
ut ipse cadant et ibi sanguis effluat
eis diminutis donec ipse retine-
atur et non debilito et si sup-
fluit retineri debet ad albu-
mine ovi aquassato cum terra
sigillata sarcocolla bolo ar-
meno sanguine draconis et aliis retentivis
huius fama [illegible] Quintum in-
strumentum fuit cura per emorroidas quas
quidem evacuandi magister confert
omnibus egris de malicia de
scabie et lepre et reliquis ac-
[illegible] vide 11a 2ii ca 3o
et vjo [illegible] 12o et qu-
and Sed age emorroida ipse fla-
entes fuerint nullo modo stringi
debet [illegible] superfluat Si autem fac-
te fuerint [illegible] ficando cas
cum [illegible] [illegible] maior
vel [illegible] alterius rei [illegible]
aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vero in [illegible] debite et aliter si
[illegible] fuerit provocari debet
[illegible] vero evacuare est causa
[illegible] sanitatis mulieribus
et [illegible] corporum ab
omni nocumento i[n] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] 2a 2ii [illegible] 3o ca[pitul]o [illegible]
Si aut[em] [illegible] [illegible] vim
[illegible] non [illegible] provocari potest
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in domestica [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
super [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad illud [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] se diligenter a fri-
gore Ultimum instrumentum
fuit sanguis [illegible] a naribus

que supplet vices [illegible] ubi fieri
non possit licet ipsa [illegible]
[illegible] posse et hec [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fieri [illegible] [illegible]
in naso [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
a [illegible] [illegible] sanguis a
naribus [illegible] vel fiat illud
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hec [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et hec [illegible]
[illegible] Secunda [illegible] [illegible]
principalis que est [illegible] [illegible]
per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
plenius ex precedenti [illegible]
est Sed [illegible] et reliquis [illegible]
sex [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
per nares et per [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] possunt
Sudatum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est hec [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
2ii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] calida in [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Aliud simile [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
super Aliud [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] calidis ut supra [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] masticando [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] masticando [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] masticando
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et reliqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
debet [illegible] aut [illegible]
ad aures odorando [illegible]
aut [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] de regimine

Sudatum

Aliud

Masticatorie

Inclinacio uvule ad nares

accidere aure dextra ... [illegible] Item
in ungendo nares ad introitum
unguento facto ex oleo de castore-
o cum cera et pauco pulvere
euforbii. Item attrahatur per na-
res aqua maiorane calefacta
[illegible] Aliud forcius
isto est hoc Rx ydromelli ʒ ij
succi radicis bete ʒ j [illegible]
dum misce et calidum per nares
[illegible] attrahatur ore [illegible]
no aqua frigida vel [illegible]
[illegible] impleatur. Pro pallatu vero
attrahatur una gargarismo facto o
xymelle squillitico vel syrupo de

Ad palatum

[illegible] cum aqua salvie ma-
iorane vel bethonice calide gargari-
zetur. Ad hanc intencionem Rx po-
lipodii [illegible] agrestis [illegible] ana
ʒ 4 staphisagrie piretri ʒʒ ana ʒ j
coquantur in lb j aque usque ad
consumpcionem medietatis. deinde
dulcoretur cum melle et fiat inde gar-
garisma. Ultimo autem dicit [illegible]

Divisio per urinam

[illegible] per urinam [illegible]
[illegible] a sapientibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et nihil aliud [illegible]
[illegible] aque sublimationis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
ad [illegible] ad hanc
intencionem Rx [illegible] semen
[illegible] ana ʒ j
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ana ʒ j [illegible]
[illegible] in lb j s a-
qua usque ad consumpcionem medietatis
deinde coletur et [illegible] et de
hac colatura [illegible] in
[illegible] ʒ iij [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et calefiat et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Rx [illegible]
[illegible] principali [illegible] est aliud
[illegible] optimum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ana [illegible]

Ad dispositionem matricis

[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
ad [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]

[illegible] et [illegible]
de [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Rx [illegible]
de [illegible] ʒ j aque [illegible]
[illegible] misce alium
[illegible] est hoc Rx [illegible]
aque [illegible] ana ʒ iij [illegible] misce
Aliud forcius Rx oxymellis
squillitici ʒ j syrupi [illegible] ʒ s
[illegible] ʒ iij misce [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] Rx aque [illegible]
[illegible] et scabiose ana ʒ j s mi-
sce. Aliud in [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] Rx [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
ana ana iij [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ana ana j s [illegible]
[illegible] agrimonie
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ana ana ij s [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] sufficit [illegible]
coquantur ad ea usque ad [illegible]
medietatis deinde [illegible]
sufficit et coletur et [illegible]
[illegible] addatur hec Rx [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ j s [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ana ʒ s [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ana lb j s coquantur
usque ad consumpcionem [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ ij [illegible]
[illegible] remaneat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
usque ad lb s et sic [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et in hoc [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
in [illegible] tractatu [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] medicinarum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] et aliarum [illegible]

de quibus multa habentur in inventario. Ego fui in quodam lepro-
so de provincia Ungarie [illegible]
electuarium et inveni ipsum [illegible]
valde solempne. Recipe [illegible]
[illegible] confice [illegible] specierum [illegible]
[illegible] ana ʒ i [illegible] ʒ i
[illegible] smaragdi [illegible]
[illegible] coralli rubei [illegible]
[illegible] margaritarum ʒ i [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et de [illegible]
[illegible] al [illegible] hoc quidem
electuarium [illegible] [illegible]
cum principali et nobili me-
dico [illegible] et verificat san-
[illegible] frangens caliditatem [illegible]
[illegible] dando [illegible] mane ʒ i
et faciendo tardare [illegible]
[illegible] post. Et quidam ex
[illegible] cuius dari possit
[illegible] aqua sublimata [illegible]
[illegible] Alii vero [illegible]
[illegible] fuit [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] vero
[illegible] quibus
[illegible] in [illegible] ʒ i ad ʒ iii a
[illegible] lacte caprino et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] apparuit
[illegible] Cauta nikutis (?) sunt super pre-
missa scilicet evacuatio [illegible]
[illegible] quorum [illegible] plu-
res et solempnes medici compositi
ab Avicenna habentur in [illegible]
[illegible] aliis [illegible]
[illegible] supposita [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] quibus [illegible]
esse [illegible] Primo quod non
[illegible] vel non [illegible] eva-
[illegible]
[illegible] quartanariis
[illegible] cum hec [illegible]
[illegible] causa et
[illegible] egritudo [illegible] longa est [illegible]
pendeat a mala complexione [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] difficilia [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] medicina eradicativa
[illegible] apparuit [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] solempne [illegible]

quod [illegible] ex remissione acci-
dentium [illegible] ad
[illegible] remissionem coloris urine
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] alba [illegible] in fundo
[illegible] manifestationem [illegible]
[illegible] in urina. Tertium [illegible]
quod non fiat evacuatio [illegible]
dicina [illegible] laboriose [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] talia [illegible]
[illegible] debiles non
[illegible] regulares. Exemplum [illegible]
[illegible] fuit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. Ex quo
apparet quod evacuativum debet
esse in gradu [illegible]
[illegible] gradus quod [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] quod medicina [illegible]
[illegible] esse a gradu [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] evacuativa
que [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible]. Exemplum [illegible] quod se
medicus [illegible] debeat [illegible]
in administratione medicinarum
[illegible] que ab illis [illegible]
[illegible] posita sunt que et
[illegible] sunt [illegible]
et hec omnia collecta sunt a prin-
cipe [illegible] super [illegible]
ab ipso et ab aliis posita fuit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] allegat [illegible] aut
administrando talia non [illegible]
lepra a [illegible]
[illegible] pendeat vel si medicine
[illegible] administrent vel [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] evacuationes [illegible]
[illegible] et hoc [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] et non [illegible]
[illegible]. Ego vero longo tempore [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] leprosorum in [illegible]
[illegible] complexio [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] in evacua-
tionem [illegible]
[illegible] super alteram et aliam
[illegible] non [illegible] alia
[illegible] super alias. [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] flegmatice

Eradicativa in hoc
casu

sanguinee aut rubee aut ag[illegible]
de [illegible] separat [illegible] pabalans et
[illegible] [illegible] mercurii [illegible]
pabulandi. Hec est nō [illegible]
[illegible] in re sicut in imaginacione
in melle smaragdino pinguis [illegible]
ad examinandum manus perfecte [illegible]
[illegible] magne [illegible] nec [illegible]
[illegible] est mediana que [illegible]
in hac composicione [illegible] diagr[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] dominate [illegible] alias
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] dominate vero [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] tangend[illegible]
[illegible] dominate [illegible]
[illegible] mellis generatur [illegible]
hec [illegible]
[illegible]

Pri[illegible] dicte co[illegible]

[illegible] dicte [illegible]

Dominate in [illegible]

Mellis et [illegible] in [illegible]

[illegible]

Electum optimum solutum mellis

[illegible]

[illegible] aqua lactis et [illegible] et
[illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] ad
[illegible] transcendendum
[illegible] que sunt [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] que in hac [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sunt
[illegible] et [illegible]
sicut sunt [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

retinens / [illegible]

[illegible] et aqua [illegible] et reliqua [illegible]

que sunt electi addi pnt brog
de bebeis desigt de spodio cum
semine arcetose sic est spodium sim
dal rn et al se andive ungt
arctose sarcoole et alie plures
spere vue sed tbe est fasiatabi
intenno ma Ego aut in omni
medicina quedam a na qui grate
lapsilis ad poncht inebrox in
unsom sp coll de tyro et in in
xi seni lepra pandibg vt sed
vnus ase comedet carnes cu
norum terrenorum que quil gsunt
lepre pro vehemi ad vesoluci
et al sua ut cap 2o ad de cu
no colligendis Simul est daus
[illegible]

Balneum lepros

Vngetum post bal optimum

Aliud sple

in quo vtatis emcep talel et sul
fures gsint sal vel sicate sple
bal bon Et artificiale ad
illud fieri pt etiam de aec emul
[illegible]
[illegible]

et hoc quod est medium nobili
et pyxacosio preme miscendum alia
aut malabica ab aut unguenta
et limimenta fiebant ut o de h
pere ungt ab A de sexto pa
de spir Aliud o de vanus o de
iuniperi o de tartaro o de la
pidibus o de lamo et reg[illegible]na
[illegible] et in lege et eius quod volui
scribere nisi expta Item aut
ememinatia que a decoct cam
talis maz a p[illegible] corporis
[illegible] athit lig supfac king
vbi fiat et efferuet Pro actu
antenarum arringeda sunt ama
que in membris [illegible] solent
fiat aut area hec prima plana
[illegible] est appetitus et dul
cis in [illegible] de lucta 2m est fe
ditas colorum cuius 3m a casu
pylatorum 4m est varietas
rade 5m est nauum obliuio
6m est unguis [illegible] et ungues
7m est acumen ad vlcelbus gta
[illegible] 8m est malacia quod [illegible]
mobilis venia [illegible] que est [illegible]
pustulas in facie remanentes
ab [illegible] primum aut acrie que
est asperitas et duracies cutis que
[illegible] tolli per balneum et lini
menta predicta Solemnia aut
ab aut [illegible] 3 o [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] o de [illegible]
o de gumis pinee Item unalago
alkes ad olev [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Item o de vitellis ouorum sup
linitis Color vero fedus remo
uetur remouetur [illegible] in hoc lenit
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
albumina ouorum [illegible] confecte
sublimato [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
se atramentorum 3 [illegible] 3 [illegible]
[illegible] sublimato in metallo et
[illegible] [illegible] et fiat [illegible] lini
mentum Aliud simile hinc est
[illegible] Recipe [illegible] [illegible] arch
3 [illegible] farine [illegible] 3 [illegible] oliba
ni 3 [illegible] [illegible] 3 [illegible]
[illegible] 3 [illegible] mastic 3 [illegible]
fiat [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

graium [illegible] exponat ad solem
et de hac [illegible] saepe facies hoc
est [illegible] bonum [illegible]
[illegible] valde amarum [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Item
[illegible] [illegible] Item [illegible] [illegible] ma
aut sigillo salomonis Item [illegible] [illegible]
nistrae plante qua a artha
nita vocatur Et fero ego [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
facit [illegible] illuminat seu [illegible]
[illegible] 3m autem fuit supple
[illegible] [illegible] et hinc [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] multa ab antiquis [illegible]
inueniantur [illegible] [illegible] mulie
[illegible] hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
limonis Est aut unguentum
hoc Recipe [illegible] 3 [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sublimati [illegible] 3 [illegible]
[illegible] 3 [illegible] [illegible] 3 [illegible]
[illegible] in mortario [illegible]
[illegible] ad formam unguenti [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] unguentum et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et oleo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] Et de [illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] hac [illegible] [illegible] et
multiplicat et renouat [illegible]
[illegible] in omni parte corporis ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt
[illegible] medicamina ab an
tiquis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad aquam [illegible] in [illegible] et
in mare [illegible] et [illegible] de
[illegible] et de [illegible] et simi
lia Ego aut [illegible]
[illegible] adhuc antiquata [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] 3 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et in mane in aurora

Margin notes: pal — Casui pilorum — Asperitati cutis — Colori fedo — Rance dimi — Aliud — fluminal'

[illegible]

[illegible]

a

Octaua medicina est auro cru-
m et vanarum et dignitatum sup-
ra actum est ... alia alia ..
uo dicit quod ossa eius combusta
et pulverisata et data in potu
conferunt ... ad ... alias capsu-
la ... aut ... hec mag-
nitudo ab aut quorum memoria
facit ... et illud est
... de simplici medi-
cina ... de ...
... ad album omni superhumi-
de ... et ... et ... medicamine
ad elephantie. Serapio dicit
de felle elephantis in potu dato
et Serapio scribit et ... ad
felle capre ... super
elephantie et aliis ... que
... in ... collegam
... que ... ipsa sunt
collegi ... ... de
huius nobilis viri Saluator
aut ... ipse ... sal-
... ad laudem
et gloriam ... in scriptura ... a
... padue nouis ... 1431

De difficultate anhelitus sive de strangulatione

Iam medicinato ... corpore
... huius adolescentule
... preuenire
... confortando ... membris quibus
mediante ... et ...
... ad ...
... et ... actus ...
... et superficiali ... in hac
... est ... audi-
... que ... declaravisse
... ...
... petro ...
... et ... medio ...
... clarissimus doctoribus
... ... audi-
... ...
... adiungere ... preparamus
... ad ... ap-
... et ... aliud potest
in ... huius ... ...
... et ... huius ...
... et ...

causa est ... ut ...
... a ... et ...
... ... grossi et
... et ... ad ...
... manifesta suffocat
signa ... et ...
... substantia
est anhelitus difficultas ad
strangulationem et ...
trachea arteria et gula ...
... causa fuit ...
... que ...
et hec ... vitale ...
... pulmonis causas
... ...
... colli et ...
... assiduum ...
nota ... que ... colliga-
... strangulationem ...
possent ... ad ... appa-
rent ... hac fuisse ...
... ... est ...
... hoc ... aut ...
... ... appella-
... anhelitus
sive ... appellatione ...
... sive ...
... ... si ... ve-
... fuerunt in musculis gu-
le et ... sua ...
trachea arteria ...
... ... sua ...
... sunt ...
... anhe-
litus ... et ...
... sunt in ...
aut in ... trachee ar-
... sunt in ... pulmo-
... apparentis ...
anhelitus ...
... apud sunt in ...
... ad ...
... ... et ...
... ... si fuerunt apud
... sunt in ...
... et trachee arterie aut
in ... valde ...
... membris. ... sunt
... valde nobilis ...

b

12

difficulter per sensum visus [illegible]
dit tamen arguitur quod ibi lateat
manifestabitur illud ad oculum in
ipsis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
cum non sensato in organo
anhelitus aut in trachea arteria
aut in utraque simul. Si vero dici-
tur apostema in pulmone tamen hoc
concomitatur anhelitus [illegible]
non cum in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] nulla [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] invenitur mori [illegible]
a trachea arteria sic etiam
a mori [illegible]. Et [illegible]
ista sit [illegible] dispositio [illegible]
adolescentis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
dispositio [illegible] venire [illegible] [illegible]
pulmonum virtutis vitalis et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] anhelitus
[illegible] non [illegible] rationabile
[illegible] in dispositione ista cum
nulla manifesta causa [illegible]
[illegible] velocis in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] videtur assignari
Nam cum forte [illegible] aliqua
[illegible] vel abstinentia forte
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] si fieret hec dispositio
[illegible] pestilencialis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum tamen non
anhelitus posset [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel apostemate que [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] vel in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] anhelitus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] a ponderibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aut apud [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible] ablatione in an-
helitu [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad
predicta loca aut nomine
[illegible] corruptionis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in substantia
et [illegible] est corrupta. Et
modo [illegible] declarare ad [illegible].

[illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in hac [illegible]
[illegible] anhelitus vel strangulacionis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
hac [illegible] assignari sit aut erit
[illegible] aut apud in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] predicto / aut erit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut erit in omnibus predictis
[illegible] aut in pluribus eorum
simul. Et in omnibus [illegible]
[illegible] sit quod hec res [illegible]
est [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
hec [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] statim fiat ei
flebotomia de cephalica [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] tollerantiam virtutis. Et
[illegible] hec flebotomia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] flebotomia
predicta statim administretur sibi
clistere hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] o [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ℥ i. o [illegible] [illegible]
℥ i ß [illegible] ℥ i et si non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
℥ i [illegible] ʒ i [illegible]
ʒ ß sal [illegible] ʒ ß [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] minoris [illegible]
[illegible] Secundum principale instru-
mentum est in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in die [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ventose [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

primum instrumentum

2m clistere [illegible]

Tercium ventose

4m [illegible]

Gargarisma

Suppositorium

iii

usque ad pedes et ab inguinibus usque ad ge-
nua et a spatulis usque ad renes et
ab ylibus usque ad nates ad partes
apponi inferiores ventose cum scarifica-
tione et ligature ad extremitates cum
dolorose. Quintum instrumentum est ut ha-
bere saepe gargarisset et hoc gar-
garismate: Recipe florum a principio sic
granatorum usque ad medium unciam
unam. Recipe aceti balaustiarum manipulum
unum, vini ... et succi ... habe-
atis nunc aceti vini ... in
Sextum instrumentum est ut instanti hora
febris suffocationis vasa calida in su-
mitate cum applicentur cum ventosis
super spinam dorsi ... plures applica-
tiones. Septimum instrumentum proxime
est ut saepe cum applicetur suppositorium
fortia facta ex sapone, allio et sa-
le sic digestis ... Octavum
instrumentum est ut per evacuationes
et ventosas ... saltim cum
... ad ... pustulis ... aut
... Nonum ...
hec quidem instrumenta proposita sunt pro
... sunt ... est ...
... que ... ...
... volumus colligere ... aut
... non habuit observanda dicto
clarissimo doctori ... dominus
... aut ... dubitat ...
... in posterum potest dilatari ...
in localibus et in aliis particularibus
remediis ... et ...
... optimum ...

Consilium de multa ... et de vertigine et scotomia de ... ad motum brachiorum et pedum cum dolore in tibia sinistra et cum infectione cutis cum rubore et pustulis in tibiis et manibus pro nobile

Variabus de colore ... viri nobilis
domini accidentibus
laborat ingentibus
sine ... ...

sine causa nominare volumus.
Primum itaque illorum est multa ...
... et ... malis ... sine ...
... aut ... volumus. Secundum ...
est ... sine nulla ...
est ... in una ... vel
in ... et est ... cohortatio
... vel in ... talis
... est a ...
... ... flegmatica ... pre-
dicta. Tertium accidens
principale est vertiginosa dis-
positio ... cum ...
... Quartum nocumentum
principale est debilitas ...
et ... ut ... in ...
... ... motu
... ita quod ei apparet quod
... ad ... casu ...
... quod eveniunt ...
... in ... ...
... ut ... ...
... ... et est
locus ... particulariter ...
ut ... Quintum accidens prin-
cipale ... in ...
... et ...
... in medio ... vel
... vel ... varie ...
... in ... in
medio. Sextum nocumentum principale
est in ... admodum ...
in brachiis cum ... et in
... minus ...
Septimum accidens
principale est ... et ...
et ... et in sinistro ...
... magnum tamen
... apparens habet.
Octava dispositio principalis est
... pustulatio cum ru-
bore et ... tibiarum
et manuum ... de ...
... et ... Nonum
hoc accidit ... in ... et
... in ... est ...
dispositio ... varie accidenti-
bus complicata ...

B

Non nulla tamen alia acciden-
tia frequenter in melancolicis aliis appa-
rent ut aliquando tussis cum facili an-
helitus constrictione et quandoque stomachi
dispositio cum debilitate digestive
et nunc raro lumborum et renum do-
lores extensivi ad quos quandoque leviter
consequitur difficultas uri-
nandi. Sed haec ultima quatuor
accidentia et quia levia sunt
et quia ab eadem radice pendent
nisi et in consimili aqua procedit
praemissa viri accidentia adeo non
sunt multum mentem molestancia
egroti vel medicantis.

Tam secundum declaratum principale et veri-
ficatum praedictarum dispositionum per
earum causas et signa. Tertium nunc restat
viri denique dispositionis naturalis unde
curam sive ipsius distincta contrariae
quae hic dicit primo ex causis dispositionis
singularis productis. Secundo etiam ex signis
universalibus et particularibus demonstrativis
singularis constitucionis. Tertio etiam ex accidentibus
quibus ex parte [illegible] constitu-
cionem cum naturalibus constitucionibus divi-
sim reficiantur. Secundo in praemissis dispositio-
nibus declarandis parum est tempore
contemplandi et sonibus et auribus
discernendi. Et quia lumen est vim
per alias cedere sine demonstratione
sed et eas primo. Prima igitur hujus
viri dispositio est mala quae facit et hic
cerebri quae aut est a qualitate tantum
aut a tempore cum hic divisio estimat
singularis constitucionis essentialiter. Videtur
aut quod cerebrum ejus a qualitate
non sit distemperatum in frigore et
humiditate. Secundo quod ex signis a ca-
pitibus hic declarari potest facies etiam hujus
viri et tota cutis capitis ipsius mixta
rubedine coloratur. Secundo capilli ca-
pitis plurimi sunt et satis grossi
licet ad molliciem tendentes et
sunt mixta albedine colorati. Tertio
cutis ejus ex parte substantialiter inhaerenti
tactu perceptum calida notabiliter et
lenis. Tamen efficiuntur quae ab appa-
racione digestive potentie continue
mediocriter sunt digestiva in sua satis
adepte in colore suo albedine mixta

participantes ut sunt in pluribus acci-
dentibus licet nunc in actu expulsionis
perpendatur. Sed ac omnia hic facile
declarari potest ex parte operacionum aliarum
potentiarum sensitivarum sensibus exterioribus
eo quia obiectorum tangibilium
eum impressiones et facile consequenter
percipiuntur distinguntur et consumantur.
Similiter in sensu visus naturaliter sunt
bene dispositus in apprehendendo obiecta
omnia usque ad distanciam magnam
et in suo colore alba vel rubea sunt
in sua quantitate ut magna vel parva in
sua figura ut longa vel sperica
in eorum situ ut infixa vel supra
situata in eorum superficie vel plano
continuitate vel separatione solida
vel separata in eorum se habendi modo
ut mobilia vel quieta. Quae omnia
omnia arguunt bonitatem et perfectionem
visive potentie. Ad hunc etiam gu-
stativa potentia exit in actum con-
venienter percipiendi dulce acerbum
ponticum et acetum etc. et distinguitur
inter illa. Et etiam in olfactiva
potentia existente debiliter aut po-
tenter sub modo delicie vel tristicie
impressiones apprehendit vel percipit et in-
ter illa distinguit. Similiter etiam exteriores
motus diversos sonandi modos sibi
appropriandos sub specie acuitatis ut tinnitus
sub specie gravitatis ut tonitruum etc.
et cum convenienter percipit. Igitur
apparet quod principalius exteriorum sensuum
et situ et convenienter cerebrum ipsius
est bene dispositum amplius etiam
dispositio caliditatis in cerebro hujus viri
apparet per ex parte operationum interiorum sensuum
sensus communis quia velox est
et certus in discernendo vel
distinguendo operaciones exteriorum sensuum.
Similiter etiam fantasia quae ponitur
in prima parte medio [illegible]
ventriculi cerebri et sibi speciales a sensu
communi sibi delatas recipit et modi-
ficat et etiam ymaginativa potentia
velociter exit in actum apprehendendi
componendi et dividendi. Similiter
etiam alterius potentie quae cogitativa
vocatur et est et conveniens est
in eligendo et proponendo hic iam
tandem et fugiendo illud. Similiter
et facile memorativa potentia

recipit et detinet spēs eius dela
tas que qm̄ pm̄ est necessarium
reminisci de ptis tam cito incorat
om̄ que iam p spēs in cella sua
reseruata fuerint hec aut̄ videtur
attestari medicos dum caliditate et hu
miditatem in cerebro suo ut 2a test
pceptū multo et 2o con̄ et pā 3a
Et primo colligi pt in radicibus
theorie mee esse satis nota sunt
Ex quibus omnibus vnū celebrum hoc
viri ullatenus scdo pom̄ fie quus
malis sicut sup̄ pmisso fuit hec
enim est alius modus demonstrandi
aliqm̄ membri qualē malem ipm̄
plasmando p ipam ex pignus ab
spibus a subtā inherentibus a supple
et a capibus et tu iam vidisti
ista omnia qm̄ 2e Nunc aut̄ ex
assume pdm̄ aliud declarandi
lapsum cerebri hunc vim ad fri
giditatem et humiditatem males in
frantes et humectatiōs cū sua ex
cellencia applicata membris
cū continuitate applicant eorū
et dispositione membri adapta ab
eis de necessitate educit frigiditatem
et humectationem Si cerebro hunc vi
potuit applicari vehemens humi
ditas ab ae ul aqua cū frate
agens in ipm̄ fe et multe de ci
borum illius et potus et mearū
et frantū et humectantū fortis
et continua applicans et passum
amalium mlsedo et impressio ftis
ut tristicia vehemens cogitatio
et timor magnus et illius longitudo
et perseuerancia in dormiendo ut est
dispedo nobilius qm̄ pugnus somni
in frat et hucitat sicut vigie
mlte calefaciunt et exsiccant ut 2a
pmi cao de hijs ex puenit
ex sompno et vigilia amplius
ex cessus in alta re nō cualis
si in multa cptoe qm̄ qm̄ mgsu
mose comedunt et cibū sunt
continuati non purificare de affluunt
et potū conuenientissime hauriunt
omnis calorem stomachi debilitando
perducit ad augmentum cruditatis
humiditatum flegmaticarum ex paca
in Illis remanentes cause sunt
generacionis aquosi sanguinis qui pa
ta in cerebro frigiditate et humiditate
augmentum causat et illius cicius mane
frigide et humide in stomacho generate
hōmodi evaporacionis delate ad
caput et ibi retente per frigiditate
cerebri ingrossant et in aquam con
vertuntur que p totum cerebrum spar
sa et cunctata mala complexionem
frigidam et humidam efficiunt in eo
Inter eas causas in supplementa
durata et extrinsecas p magis reddendas
est causa ut in cerebro acquirat
mala complexio frigida et humida
malis p quorum ex puenit me
diorum equid generaliter e calid
et humid / per eorum remocionem effica
frigid et siccum si p puencio spetum
multorum et siccum in cerebro ipm̄
reddit calid et p opositum remotum
efficacem frigid. Si superfluum caticum est
causa consumpcionis spetum humorum
et innati calore Et Velut ex ad
hoc concludum adde vna de causis
cerebrum notabiliter infrigidantibus
et multo et superfluitas coitus in
eo ex multiplicata p ducit ad ms
generacionem totius corporis ad debilitatem
calore innato ad mortificacionem
virtutis ad debilitatem sensuum ad
epilensiam occultam ad talmicum
et dolorem incturarum que omnia
proueniunt ex a frigiditate et hu
miditate cerebri mali quare ex
hoc sermone concluditur qd plurime
harum causarum est coitus ut professus
3a tractatu primo cao de nocumento
ex coitu Ex quo apparet qd plurime
harum causarum fuerant in hoc
viro augmentum frigiditatis et humiditatis
efficere / et ipse dixit esse generatum
causa istas tres et inuenit veteres
in eis ex pristino regimine suo de
quibusdam / ex quibus omnibus
patet leviter concluditur quod malam complexionem
frigida et humida malis in cerebro
isto acculis est et a tpe per mg ve

regimen potorum et male ob-
servatum. Et sic videtur apparet
declaratio prime dispositionis eius similiter
quod iste vir comportat mala com-
plexione frigida et humida mali
cerebri et accidentaliter in eo acquisita.
Ex quorum est fundamento consideratis
necessario patet quod mala complexio
in eo est fixa maxime cum sicut
quod arguit longitudo temporis ipsius
languoris et non possit dispergi contra
pectus male complexionis sicut per
colligantiam stomachi et conservationem
dependens a membris superioribus
ut stomacho, epate vel aliis ut
in posterum videri patet. Hec etiam
in summa est prime dispositionis
ipsius apta declaratio.

Capitulum tertium male compositionis
ipsius sive aut declarando in hoc
casu esse nocumentum cerebri huius
viri precedens et compositione non natura-
lem cerebri. Est autem mala compo-
sitio eius opilatio coartatoria
quedam procedens a multitudine materie
coartante vias cerebri per quas
vias necessario arterias et venas
in panniculis eius et medullari
substantia disseminatas in quibus etiam
quas mucilaginosa materia multiplicata
per indigestionem coartatum facit ad
quam secundum materie retentio et aug-
mentatio que est aggravativa. Unde
caput eius dolet continuis molestia
maxime aut minus secundum augmentum
quantitatem materie peccantis et com-
muniter non solum in venis et arte-
riis extendendo eas, sed etiam inter pannicu-
los cerebri, et in substantia eorum detinet
ideo secundam speciem doloris efficere possunt
extensivum nominatum. Et si contingat hunc
materiem ad mixtionem aut salse-
dinis eo pervenire, doloribus complicati
prout dolores pungitivi et mordicati
secundum speciem materie que commiscetur
flegmati mucilaginoso. Et item si ma-
teria post hunc materiem continue in con-
cavitate arteriarum, ad ipsam fit pulsatio
dolor secundum materiem diversitatem. Ex
quo fundamento valde facile nunc sequi-
tur quod iste vir iste quandoque percipit cum

cuiusdam capitis extensionem ac si magni-
ficaret caput eius aut premeret
ac si pungeretur panniculi ad spinam
vel aculei, et pulsationem magis circa
tempora in temporibus et toto capite. Et
item ex hoc fundamento concluditur quod si
materia ista non solum in venis et arte-
riis aut poris cerebri persistit, contineat
sed etiam in originibus nervorum de septe-
paribus que oriuntur a cerebro tunc
necessario contingerent nocumenta dimi-
nutionis in operationibus illorum mediis
virtutum si opilatio illa semicompleta
fuit. Ex quo fundamento item subtiliter
et pulcre particulariter declarari potest
nocumenta operationum sensus tactus
si etiam semicompleta fuit opilatio
nervis qui expanduntur per cutem
capitis tunc nocumentum diminutionis
in sensu tactus sentit in tota cute
capitis exterius et iste est ille stupor
qui in capite suo percipitur. Et si item
contingat quod hec opilatio contingat
seu accidat in nervis dispersis per
cutim totius corporis tunc in toto percipie-
tur stupor sicut fit in tota spina eius.
Si autem hunc materiem commiscetur
aliquid ventositatis vel vaporis peccantis
extremum tunc fit quod cum stupore seu cum
diminuta sensatione in cute ipsius percipie-
tur motus vestigatus, et iste vere est ille
motus vel sensatio preter naturam quem
hic vir formicationem nominat in sua
spina percurrentem non circa hic
extendere que et alia nocumenta
contingunt in operationibus aliorum sensuum
quia hoc facile necessario per ex hoc fun-
damento et maxime in viro perito
in noticia originis septem parium
nervorum a cerebro oriencium et cum
per te considera quod talia non sunt
multum de proposito isto et a me sepe
in aliis declarata copiosius fuerint
hec de accidente isto secundo premisso
superius pertractat.

Capitulum quartum manifestationem
vertiginis huius viri videtur iterum
necessarium esse declarare modum causalem
vertiginis in hoc viro. Est autem vertigo
ista per quam homini habenti eam
apparet ut medium et res alteres
supra ipsum existentes volvantur in

girum / ita ut appareat egro cerebrum
ipsius revolvi adeo ut se a casu
continere non possit immo aliquando ca-
dit. Provenit autem hec dispositio a
multitudine vaporum vel ventositatum
que in anteriori parte capitis com-
prehenduntur spiritum cum et revolutione
movent spiritum. Ex cuius motu potentie
sensitive scilicet tactus apparet quod
cerebrum et omnes partes capitis ro-
tatu moveantur. Necesse est aliter
potentiam sensitivam sentire per quod
offertur ab obiecto vel speciebus
eius. Tale autem obiectum est va-
por vel ventositas circulariter mo-
ta que spiritum eadem specie motus
circulariter movet, ex quo motu
spiritus tali facto communicantur or-
gana moventur. Unde potentia etiam
sensitiva immutatur. Ex motu ergo ob-
iectorum moventur instrumenta quo-
rum motu moventur organa. Ex
consequenti immutatur potentie unde
licet obiectum et spiritus immutatio sit
spiritus potentia tamen sensitiva iudi-
cat motum in exterioribus et ideo
apparet quod in hoc est deceptio in
sensu tactus percipientis motum
exterius quod nequaquam movetur. Unde
ex hoc fundamento apparet quod
vertigo est dispositio consimilis spiritui ter-
tius appetita apparet secundo quod potest
esse talis dispositio interiori spiritui et
apparatu ymaginacionis. Sic etiam hic
nocumentum et similia contingunt autem
ori parti ventriculi ipsius cerebri [illegible]
pare quod nocumentum accidit ymaginacioni
ut iam dictum est et patet. Ex hoc
fundamento iterum quod declarari potest
quod vertigo est nocumentum corruptive
proximus visive potentie. Sic ergo
vertiginosis contingit apparere rem
per motum a vertiginoso factum ut satis
est declaratum est propter visiva po-
tentia cerebri in medium parte [illegible]

motum eo quia spiritus visibilis tali
motu palpitantis qui vexit ad circu-
lum reputabit in eo motu circulare
errans ergo potentia visiva propter
motum in exterioribus locis que consimi-
lis iam in predictis est. Quarto item ex
hoc fundamento apparet colligitur quod hec
dispositio secunda et verecunda est eo quia
ut in pluribus nocumentum eius in visiva
potentia tactiva et imaginativa co-
municatur et adhuc non ex hoc fundamento
apparet quod hec dispositio cum perseverat
potest inducere epilentiam vel apoplexiam
multiplicata materia ipsius ita ut non pos-
sit evaporando minorari sed motum
plene opilando aut complete ventri-
culos cerebri ut intelligenti apparet. Quid
hoc autem considerandum est quod hec dispositio
a principio causam non raro procedit si-
cut iam in pueris aut aliis super-
sunt capiunt gratiam revolutionis et sic
apparet esse hominum quod qui distrahitur a
loco circulari motu. Et sic consequenter ho-
minibus quod hic [illegible] gratiam rotulis
revolutionem [illegible] quod cum a motu tali ces-
sat ad terram cadit. Et sic apparet
in cerebro ~~in cerebro~~ hominis [illegible] vesi-
cam motum [illegible]
in pluribus autem in motibus apparet
in nagenim [illegible] species [illegible] ab
obiecto dense et recepte et reserva-
te in organis sensuum representa-
te igitur imagines consimiles que
per longum tempus impresse detineantur
faciunt apparere [illegible]
Et similiter hec dispositio contingere potest
post aspectum rote que rotatur mo-
vetur sicut in rota fabri et mo-
lendini [illegible] propter. Et hec omnia
[illegible] sensit [illegible]
[illegible] dum [illegible]. Et hec
quod vertigo [illegible] accidit homini
propter quod revolvit [illegible] secundum in-
teriores partes elevando et capitis
deponendo [illegible] et [illegible]
propter que motu revolvuntur [illegible]

et vapores in ipso. s. cerebro sic re
volvunt vas plenum aq potus commi
ductum fuit et ab impellente differ
vas cum move dimissa ipsis
et quando revolvunt spiritus a vapori
bus sibi coniunctis ymagina ho
quasi res volvi externis. Et propter
hoc supius dixi quod vocatio id
est et ymaginativa potencia et
sedit dimic tom hunc rei demo
stratiam dicit ita esse vel similiter est
sine diversificat proporcio primi spiritus
ad partem unde vel ad totam quam movet
invenit et ad partes medi vel ad
partes ipsius spiritum contendentes sine di
versificare illud vel vocatio illud
contingit ex parte medii vel ex parte corporis
quasi externus in medio movet tunc
quando fuit simplitas per casum s. partem
medii vel res in medio positas fertur
fuit simplitas vel impressio. Et sic
sunt revolutiones que sunt propter oppo
sitionem cum senacio movet s. tunc spiritus
mobilis movet et movet organa
et potentias quantitatem oppositive vel
apponencia similia percipimus
abiecta quantitatem sicut qui sensa
tum movet vel quando obiectum imprimit
in instrumentum et organa movendo
ponas. Et subdit et hec que
contigit quandoque fit propter contrarium
ut ad res que revolvuntur sub
similitudine et fixio ita ut instrumenti
vel imprimatur forma illa sensati in
anima vel sepe ab obiecto infixa in
strumento et organo moveat potencias
ut iam dictum est. Hec litera magis
est speculacionis in summa non plus
vult ostendere quam quod ab speciebus ob
iectorum externis in modo gira
tum revolutionis in spiritibus et in
organis potest imprimi et remanere
impressio contingunt effectus cor
rupciones sicut s. contingit moderata
gravatio in spiritibus ab interioribus
ventositatibus et vaporibus fetidis

continuacionem organorum et potencias ut pre
dictum est. Sentencie istius sic contingit
principaliter et propter hoc dixi quod opera
operacionis simplicis pendet ex instru
mentis corporis fungentibus quorum primum
distinguitur est spiritus simplex et vivacitatis
in ipso ab obiecto sensato forma vel
species enim per eius s. separatio in
sensatum vel obiectum fuit forte vel
potens ad imprimendum. Unde ut simile
non efficit in instrumento simili impressionem
vel speciem ut aliquorum que est sibi simile
deinde confirmatur forma illa in
anima propter quod confirmatur ut disposi
cio propter species in organo confirmatas et
retentas et evanescit vel dato
quod removeatur obiectum nichilominus impressio
in quantitate vel in vehemencia vel dis
posicione recepcionis instrumenti s. spiritus et
fortitudine sensati s. obiecti vehementer imprimentis
et hoc quando sit primitus similiter
consideracionis propter quod contingit hominibus
vero s. speculacionis ex parte continue in
scientia naturali vide sicut contingit similiter
contemplando eorum ad intelligenciam disposicionis
hunc corporis esse medium speculantes.
Et potest simile non vero eam quod liquorum
disposicio in hoc vero a quantitate causa sic
potuit ipsa tamen adhuc postquam sine causa
efficientis remocionem resignata et
fixa remansit. Sunt autem causa vehemens
et similes motus in spiritibus ani-
malibus et in cerebro suo similis a simili
et vehemencia potentia tollunt propter quod ad
terras prostrati nolunt tempore permansit.
Et maxime infirmat hoc quam ex
cellencie simplicium corrumpunt sensum
secundo de anima.

Nam quoniam de debilitate retentive
potencie fecit in ministerio et medio
molem corporis sustentantibus. Si di
ligenter consideratur precedentes tali
summa apparet satis leviter posse de
duci debilitas sustentative pone
tur enim in cerebro quod est organum
principium motus et quietis effectum

in spiritus organicus motum impo-
tens quod impletum sunt multitudine
vaporum et ventositatum que in mu-
sculis et nervis totius corporis infunduntur
si contingat ab illis ventositatibus motum
fieri gyratum vel inclinatum ad
dextram tunc posita ultima parte corporis
proxima cona et figuratur corpus
ad dextram ponitur oppositum et quod
positum ut activitas ventositatum perseveraret
et continuando resistat tunc ut vincat
sustentativa potentie activitatem tunc patet
quod ultra dicta necesse est egrum cadere
et si quidem virtutis activitas vel resiste-
ntia tanta fuit ut casum prohibeat
saltem ex activitate vel perseverantia
motum mota fit a ventositatibus fre-
quenter inclinatur corpus ut moveatur ad dextram
ad quam inclinat ventositas et ex pro-
pter casus et e ablatione fit ex omnibus
sustentative potentie Et ex secundo se-
quitur ex opposito illius Et autem con-
tingat quod motum in spiritibus factum a
ventositatibus non sit valde excellens
neque motu inclinationibus totius
corporis ad aliam dextram ponere si
per modum oppositum eius volens nam
virtus perficit ultima potentia ac
si inclinare non tamen tunc nocu-
mentum corporis denotari debet propter potentiam
ultimam substantie proprie aliter non est
et quale ei non efficitur si hoc est
esse corruptionem in omnibus ultime
potentie sive ipsa sunt ymaginati-
va vel tactiva Et ex hoc
similiter patet quod hoc debet propter timorem
reverenda tunc patet quod valde facile
pervenire potest ad epilepsiam Item propter
quod patet libro tertio capitulo v de epilepsia
incipit principium Aut simplex fit
epilepsia propter ventum grossum retentum
in ventriculis spiritus tunc ad visum
prohibens eius apparet et videt esse
ipsam unam tamen epilepsie que non
levis de hac viro timendum est
ne talem incidat egritudinem insoli-
citus

Nam secundum vitiatam scilicet
in hoc viro apparet scotomiam
appellaverunt antiqui nocumentum con-
sistens in operatione visive potentie pro-
veniens ex multitudine vaporum per
spiritum visibilem continentem Sicut enim
isti vapores spiritui visibili commixti
et rotati motum in anteriori parte
capitis per duas arterias adherentes
faciunt Ita et isti vapores spiritui
visibili commixti cum et continue re-
volutione et interpolatim motum
aut per penuriam aut per sub-
tilitatem eorum in organo visivo ip-
sius spiritus moto et pluries motum
ministrare voluntarium vel phantasie
potentia itaque visiva per impe-
dimentum istius secundum videtur apparere
de obiecta et vitia motum quem non
quasi insunt nec movent unde in certo
hoc nocumentum corruptio in operatione
ymaginative potentie

Nam secundum demonstratum scilicet
nocumentum vel impotentie motus
brachiorum et crurum hic potest
contemplando huius nocumenti causas
que velim necesse est credere quod
hoc nocumentum proveniat aut ex
parte debilitatis motive virtutis
predictorum membrorum aut ex parte instru-
mentorum que sunt spiritus animales aut ex parte
organorum que sunt venti vel sibi pro-
pter vel musculorum qui sunt volun-
tarii motus instrumenta aut saltem
conveniunt hoc ex parte omnium predictorum
Nam quidem ratione videtur hoc de-
bere posse ex parte debilitate virtutis
eo quod vir iste in tali etate
consistente potius est complexione a
genere sanguinea neque aliqua forti-
tudine debilitatis virtutis ipsi applicata
fuerunt veluti resolutiones ex
multo exercitio medicinarum cale-
facientium evacuatione et sic a
ventositate spiritus et leviter similiter
consumetur neque aliquo modo a
interiori cum proveniens in subst

16

fluxus sanguinis emorroidos diarria et consimiles. Et pari racione non videtur asse-
rendum de nocumento id contingere ex
parte paucitatis spiritus propter consumpcionem
eorum subsequentem videtur igitur oportere
debilitatem sustentandi molem corporis
contingat ex parte oppilacionis cadentis
in nervis septimi paris de hijs
qui nascuntur a cerebro. Sunt enim ex parte
oppilacionis exeuntes in nervis a spondi-
libus colli et prime et secunde de spon-
dilibus dorsi a quorum a quarum ra-
mis ad brachia et ad spatu-
las terminatis pertransit sensibilis
spiritus et motus. Facta igitur aliqua
oppilacione in originibus predictorum nervorum
a cerebro et a nucha prohibetur
motus et potencia activa propter pau-
citatem instrumentorum motus debilitatur
operari. Et si contingat propter oppilacionem
omnino pertransire spiritum tamen simplex
quod motum tunc necesse erit assignare
omnino paralisim quandam et si ul-
terius oppilacio magnificaretur et [illegible]
completa fieret fieret completa pali-
sis particularis in brachijs aut pe-
dibus. Et si oppilacio talis fieret in
altera medietate nuche tunc tamen si-
et ulterius palisis cum medietate
corporis ut in [illegible] tertio de palisi col-
ligendum est

Nunc secundum de assignacione cause dolo-

ris in sinistro crure hominis vero licet
in utroque dolor huiusmodi vero apparet
fieri possit a mala complexione frigida
precipue illius tamen verbum est credendum
prima fieri a spondilibus consimilis exe-
untes extensiva quam precipue pre-
dominetur quam in nervis minuse
ut extensorum in corporis sanctis vero
erit aucius a mala complexione frigida et
sicca consimiliter exeuntes. Et si mala
tali qualitate et activitate sua mul-
tiplicaret ita ut nocumentum imponeret
nuche et cerebro tunc possibile quod vir
iste facile spasmum incurrere posset.
Et si mala illa ad inferiores mul-
tiplicata descenderet / tunc infundabo

[illegible] multiplicationem valde leviter
in eis efficeretur dolor multum molestans

Nunc ultimum de assignacione de-

bilitatis cutis quod manibus huius
viri tempore veris et in pedibus tempore
in fine autumpni accidere solent
ad primum predictorum premitto quod
a mala salsa flegmate aquoso mixta con-
veniens eius repleto commixta procedit
et in tempore veris malam istam vtris
adextra pellit sui fortitudine ad cuius
expulsionem adiuvat virtutem corporis quod
in tempore veris facta est a calidite mo-
derate vigorata que ut adiuvat
ad attractionem huiusmodi materiam de cen-
tro ad circumferenciam. Causa vero
secundi quod / tempore vehementis frigiditatis
istud huius materie multiplicantur ...
ad partes aliquas subtiliores et ac-
cutiores circa ... a virtute ex-
pellantur de centro ad extra frigiditate
continente oppilate poros materie illis
in partibus subcutaneis detinentur
et ingrossantur ita quod natura sufficienter naturam
sufficienter expelli prius ad extra in sub-
cutanea ergo pre replete primitus dolor
et ruborem efficiunt secundum exigenciam
materie. Ex quo autem quod talis dispositio in
exterius apparens est per modum exco-
riacionis quae natura ... debet
ut inferius apparet. Ex quibus om-
nibus tamen vltra apparet circa predictorum
verum declaracionem consimiliter causa et
signis et curis assignata. Re-
liqua vero circa subiuncta leviter ex-
sufficiencia declaracione predictorum tenere
possunt et tunc credo. Et consideratis omnibus
predictorum causis iam apparet quod ad pre-
dictarum disposicionum regimen preservativum
ne augeantur et curativa ca-
stigatorum accedendum est sic modo
sequitur. Nunc secundum de modo
iuvencio regiminis observandi circa pre-
dictas disposiciones huius viri. Est
igitur regimen huius viri preceden-
tem duo precipue quo in elacionem ad

ministracione sic verum non naturalium sed de
bita cure gravem. Secundum non in ciborum
inventione et ministracione modificandum et
medicinarum administracione earum ut maior
dempti conspiciendo. Primum itaque horum
duorum perficitur in se calefaciendo non
se rerum non naturalium. Primum autem hor
tum est de electione aeris et loci ha
bitacionis sibi convenientis. Eligatur itaque
aer et omnia alia rerum mensura
ita ut sint caliditatis et siccitatis
inductive decrementum amplius de
bet esse excitative quam calefactive
lapsus enim huius vel hiis sit ad
fuliginem et hic hiis intencione est aer
bene huiusmodi quam facile quod apparet in signo
in nono casu primo hoc parte superius
posito et ideo quando decorum con
sideratur aer et reliquarum rerum non naturalium
debita administracio ita quod inducat
mensuram primam gradus caliditatis propter
eum mensuram nullius quo cuius que
est calida consumabiliter et per frequenter
administracionem illius corrigere et dele
bitur futura iam inducta. Et conse
quenter quod rerum non naturalium ita mensurate
ut in corpore inducat siccitatem
sed gradum aut paulo maiorem
la ut frequens earum applicacio con
gregat lapsum ad huiusmodi cum lu
strendit quod studium et fortasse ad
plete attingit sine tamen quod appareat
corrupcionem corporis eius ad debite
huiusmodi lesionem. Conveniunt motus et
ponere que non aliunt nisi propter remol
lendum ultima organorum motus et
propter operatorum varia / quas mole
spiritus ad membra penetrare debet
in quantitate eius et qualitate congre
ctur tum longe simplicius sermone
proferunt quam opere compleantur
et indiget viro in scientia et opere
certa non mediocriter erudito
et claudatur hic sermocinacio in sua
3a huius ubi bene non rege et primitate

potius. Et unum in alio loco. Et si
quis unus et unum in se magis. Cum
eo vero unum hic modo. Et sustentatur
re sermonibus. Et si casu non sit illo
quod si fenestra compleo et plero aliud
itaque eligatur ab eo aer et locus ha
bitacionis ubi et perticulare ut in camera
eius habitet aspectum orientalem aut
meridionalem et sit a terra elevata
nobilis elongata aere de de corruptibi
aquarum vallium ut stagnorum non hu
midi respectu ob antiquitatem semi
tutos et corruptos et tabulis
de abiete et laurinis suffumigata sit
fulta et si non potest inveniri na
turalis artificialiter fiat accendendo ignem
magis et frequenter in camera quem
lignum vestigium et potissimum calidum
ad calefaciendum et exsiccacionem conservandum
humore velut esset ignis facta
in tempore abiete lauro genus paonis
avellanis et similibus. Fiant suffi
ssumigia cuius camera frequenter fi
thimiamate laudano storace calamite
labdano mirra ligni aloes resina pi
nea et similibus. Componitur bonum
ad id. Recipe storacis calamite ligni aloes
ana ℥ j. laudani thimiamatis sandaracii
ana ℥ ij. colophonie ℥ s. fiat cum ro
sina fiant magdaleones et cum
et in opus sint proiciantur et
prunis et carbonibus accensis
De hiis quando quam armonia sit hic
ut utatur vestibus suffultis pellibus
agnis vel vulpinis et capitis
eius tectura hic calefaciendo
minima et fugere fumo ope cu
stodiatur et ipse in nocte. Et adhuc at
tendat quod ut reliquia sibi necessaria
apponantur et ut maiori parte sui hye
ut habitacione exhibeat in stupha et sit
diligens et sepe suffumigata ut habitu

Capitulum 2m de parte de regimine hominis per exercitium et quietem. Quoniam ex longa huiusmodi vero omnino caven/tendum est ne per ipsam fiat an/gustiatum in membris que evapo/rando et remolliendo consumitur et enervantur magis sicut nocet. Sed cum exercitium et ipse post eius [illegible] tam sibi aptitudinem convenit ad consumendum superfluitates que per di/gestionem secundam et tertiam in [illegible] solet ita dimisso ipsius est [illegible] superfluitatum eorum non [illegible] omnino et quies postinne hunc [illegible] sed quia ad corporis longam applicationem prohibetur resolutio et [illegible] superfluitatum que consumi debent per exercitium. Circa 2m primi doctrina [illegible] et summa [illegible] capitulo 1o [illegible] [illegible] Avicenna [illegible] per [illegible] et [illegible] ipsius [illegible] caloris et [illegible] que [illegible] et [illegible] superfluitatum. In hoc attendit quod exercitium omne [illegible] concludat omnem [illegible] sicut est [illegible] et circa [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] attendendo et descendendo sepe [illegible] usque quo corpus eius [illegible] ad augmentum rubendi coloris et cali/ditatis [illegible] ad anhelitum magis [illegible] et lenis et [illegible] et spissi.

Capitulum 3m de administratione sompni et vigilie. Quoniam hinc [illegible] [illegible] longo [illegible] longo sompno [illegible] ab hoc [illegible] fugiendo est et ad [illegible] excessum vigilare magis quam sompni si oportuit id [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] superfluitates [illegible] ita et per sompnum longum et sic [illegible] [illegible] mensuram [illegible] calor vigorat et superfluitates consumuntur itaque [illegible] vigilat. Et in hoc videtur hoc in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 2a primi summa [illegible] [illegible] Sompnus quieti [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est superfluitas [illegible] et vigi/lia motui similis valde. Mensura itaque sompni naturalis est ut vir ipse dormiat [illegible] horis ad minus [illegible] ad [illegible] quolibet tempore [illegible] dormiendi mensura amplior [illegible] ei in hieme quam in estate et in vere quam in autumpno [illegible] [illegible] tanta dormiendi mensura naturalis calor vigoratur et eius [illegible] fortificatur eo quod non tanto fit calo/ris [illegible] in sompno quanto in vigilia. Mensura autem vigilandi [illegible] [illegible] esse [illegible] quam dormiendi [illegible] quia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in vigilando [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] consumendo superfluitates quam in resolvendo naturalem calorem [illegible].

Capitulum 4m de quieti [illegible] repletionis et [illegible]. Hoc in [illegible] non [illegible] aliquid dicere de repletione [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] medicinam magis quam non [illegible] Sed de repletione [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vir ipse omnino fugiat [illegible] eius repletionem [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] remaneat [illegible] appetere potentie naturalis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et potum assumere. Dicit quod [illegible] [illegible] comedendo vel bibendo plene [illegible]. [illegible] 3 primi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non appetitum [illegible] comedere et bibere [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] adhuc [illegible] re/manere. [illegible] [illegible] cibum et potum assumendi mensuram [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] et fluctuatio a [illegible] [illegible]. Tunc enim [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] applicatur [illegible] calido [illegible] resolvendo [illegible] et [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible]

et potus plures gustus vel sensibus
actas cum suis sinas cum huius ut pa-
sanitatis massa que est illa et calor
et qui vero generatur ex qua velut mo-
tivior primi sicut in sua sphera generet
generentur et a superfluitatibus que remote
separantur et in illa superiores ad lo-
ca sua expulsionem quae inclinat
et ab eis a more quod continuat
quod totum vero quod efficere posse si non
assimat mensura cibi et potus ampli-
or quam oportet et hec quia quod similes
isti appropinquari visitari debent et propter
effectum per ciborum constrictos

Capitulum 7 de electione mensure pass-
ionum animalium Omnis imbecillitas et al-
teratio in sanitatem corporum inducta
a passionibus animalibus ex quarum motu
caloris sufficienter evitari debent et prop-
ter quod educunt ad extremitates motu
caloris celerem velut timor aut plu-
res passiones que tristitia et paulatine
penetrant ad extremitatem motu calorem
evitande sunt sicut est ostensa videlicet que
2a primi canonis capitulo 14 quod incipit Et mo-
tus quidem ad exteriora vel fit subito
sed fit vel est ira sed magis aut
fit leniter et paulatim sicut leticia.
Et sufficiens gaudium et verecundia magis
separatur nisi id quod subito exeat di-
mittunt vero et postea intrat ingenio vero magis
secundario nisi id quod leniter et paula-
tim et non subito sed fit Et propter 3o
tractatus sequitur quod passiones animales
multum extremitatis quae naturalem calo-
rem resolvendo vel suffocando exterminant
ut ut inducunt corporum ab ea que est
circa magis representia letari autem
et bene sperare de salute sua a-
nimo expediti gaudenda multum vel
invicem ad comparanda exercitio
simul ipso. Capitulum 8 sermo illo
in quo cognoscere confortari mente.

Capitulum 8 de admixtione ciborum
et potuum in qualibus quarum Cum
bonis quantitas de ac dicta fuerat
quod ideo cibi quibus bene visum magis
debent quam cibi melius aut mediocre
cibales quod cibi alibi quod utique
eo non est ad eo debilitata ut
oportet attende proprie ad restau-
rationem vel cibos cibalibus bene oportet
eadem in ipso vel ab quod operantes quod
a natura vel mutuat relinquat quod
remisse calido et nobiles similes
quod neque in aliis cibalibus nunc
non sunt propter se a natura operantes
quod hec est bene recipiuntur in cibis
mediis autem in meliis cibalibus
notatus de quibus propter appetit
Eligere vero panis qui de frumen-
to et de fusile pareat aliquid
habeat quod iste panis et secundum est
mediocre ut levius fermentatur
et plus quod vero quod panis de
pura simila tamen est male
expressionis efficiens sed et qui
coctus non adustus ut torrefactus
panis aut asinus vel non bene
coctus et ex farinarii ut pa-
stiles cibi omnino dimittuntur
De carnibus autem eligende omnium
sunt digestio et bonum nutrimentum
et virtute ex natura acquirat
vel agnum vitare vivere sibi de-
bet ex electione super potest salvia
rosmarinum fenicula et similia in
eis facta de quibus expresses sunt
ei de volatilibus domesticis car-
nes pullorum gallinarum fasi-
anorum et meliores sunt car-
nes columbarum et propter in sua sub-
degenerant quibus vero meliores sunt
silvestrium columbarum carnes
Anserum aut anserum carnes
et vel omnium anum carnes et
aquatice degenerant non sunt lauda-
bile. De silvestribus autem generali-
ter fere omnes carnes volatilium vivi-
bilium constrictorum velut perdices
fasianorum anum minutarum et plurium.
De domesticis vero quadrupedibus laude
est et carnes vitulorum usque ad
unum annum ut duos et castrat-
ne boves secundum et meliores sunt illi
ut omnes carnes capre et carnes

agnine et ipe assate et vi genitus
edoribus condite sunt et generentur car
nes non porcorum domesticorum et ipe vld'
pigwes non comedantur nisi raro et
pro usu. Carnes aut gallinarum silvestrium
hec galli lepores et apri sunt sibi u
tiles. Verum cum tam animalium carnes
sua gusti imitacione solidum
et durum exhibet nutrimentum de
carnibus aut salitis dat ei licencia
amplissima sine fuerint assate
sine elixe. Piscium aut usus recencium
omnino usui dictatur immo raro valde ac
ciperetur et non nisi conditi fuerint
pipere cinamomo macere anisope
lo et similibus. Gallicorum aut piscium
usus laudatus est eo quod ipsa
modo ipe calidum contra
rium et intrinseci parva eorum
lactis vero et lacticiniorum ciborum
usus omnino fugiendus est ipe am
plissimam inflacionem et humectacio
nem in nimis faciet hec lac non
et gravat caput ventrosis et sto
macho et stomachus utique vero caseo
in ipso caseo ipe et simile dicitur
caseis recens et mollis omnino dimi
tendus est. Salito aut caseo et
ipe solido simpliciter ut pote olei
aut usus sine olivare ut minime
gravis est et simile aliis de
amigdalis. Oleum Butiri
aut usus non multum placet ipe
nauseam stomacho et revolucionem quam
facit in nimis et in toto corpore.
Una aut eodem modo separanda que
et potest fieri caret quamvis tamen
ipe nimia creacione sua verti
ginem nocet et laborantibus cerebro
octorum Mellis vero et mellitorum
aliorum usus omnino sibi utilis
est ipe caliditatem et sicci
tatem suam per quam confert corporibus
amplissime humiditatem habenti
bus eius laudes exposuit. De
oleribus vero et ipe calidis
dicitur et ipso coreca propter que ei

namomum galanga macis nuce
muscata cinamomi in genere pulveris et similia
De oleribus evitet omnia inflativa et
humectativa corporis et nutritiva et
minus remollitiva velud sunt
portulaca bleta spinachia lactuca
endivia et similia. De oleribus sinech
bis effigiat et calida recentiora
pira mollia cum cinamomo angu
nea et consimilibus peponibus aut
alia nisi post ipe aperiantur sua et
nutrimenti quod unus nitabile est in
eis hec impedit. De fructibus vero
dictat pira poma mollia et multa
acetositate participancia ut pisa mun
be et granata. Sed alia reliqua
non fere omnia tamen olea. Hoc fructus
videntur ei contra potest ista ipe quod
metu zinziberum serpillum petro
sillum et ruta eo et consimilia placent.
Et de fructibus ficus et amigdalis
recens nec sicce et granata minora
ad gravea sunt. De radicibus aut
laudantur ei bonem carote rafanu
bulbus rapi et ipe napi sine elixe
sive in prunis cocti sed conveniunt
aliquando aut non placet ipe gravitatem
quam in corpore capite facit. Lep aut
quasi vti potest et ipe condita cum melle
et aceto et speciebus sparagi aut et
cappari utique sunt sibi laudabiles
speciebus et cum convenientibus assumitur
sibi modum. De piscibus aut aliquando
conceduntur pinguiores medulla et
cauda illius et ventres nisi in raro
usu. Cerebrum non permittendum est nisi
raro et cum multis aromatibus quia
hec cerebrum leporum valde ipe hoc hec
ad caput et renes est sibi
valde laudabile. Sed splen et renes
et renosi valde aliud potest non pla
cet. Epar aut et musculosi possunt pe
nitus eligende sicut Grati non usus
ipe nominibus quod efficiat in nimis non
placent non posset laboro eius utendum
et agresta et ipe psillitu et
succo avancorum et ipe limonum
liddirio sal et cum aut generacionem

Cerebrum lepo
ris laud.

In primo est usui huiusmodi hec in sunda
de rebus obseruare debent potus autem eius
esse debet vinum rubicundum diafanum tenuis
substantie et vapore leui, sapore aromatico
sapore laudabili non valde dulce sed po-
tentate quadam aut leui dulcedine
participans. Et si quod saltem a principio
mensis octobris usque ad finem februarii
[illegible] aut ydromellicum etc aq-
ua valde ... aut vina
omnia ... et ipse ... stomacho
aut in principio ... ne pe...
multa et velud ardent in nerui
melius autem esset ei ut frangentur
aliqualiter vina cum aqua ...
si non placent ei ydromel ... omnino
... quod potus ydromellis ...
... esset ei quam vinum et ipse stomach
... hunc modum Recipe aque ...
... et ... mellis ...
... pro ... cum ...
fiat cum ... subtile pulvis et ...
... in ... efficiat ...
usque ad consumptionem ... partis ...
... et bulliant cum ...
... Deinde coletur per pannum spissum
vel sacculum Sit ergo eius potus huius
compositionis simplex ad salutem ipsius
fiat commixtio cum reliquis potibus
... vel ... Hec in
summa est regimen huius viri per sex
res non naturales

Articula 3a et 4am ... de electione instrumentorum
... quod ... ...
dispositionis assignare regimen per instru-
menta. Erit igitur in hac materia ...
... esse In primo namque
ponentur instrumenta ... ...
... et ...
In secundo vero ... instru-
... compositionem ...
... et ... omnis
... instru-
... et ...

Remouentia et maxime ... a predictis
... cum ...
... capita ...
... simplicia vel
composita In secundo vero eligun-
tur ... ...
... communia simplicia vel composita
que ad ... a ... sunt
appropriata et ...
... ad singularia ...
que ad ... et ...
sunt ... in septimo capitulo
debilitati ...
et ... opponuntur in singu-
laribus et compositis ...
In 3o vero ponentur quinque ...
ad dolorem ... et ...
sunt in collecta In quo et ultim-
... et ...
... vel ...
... in ... et in manibus
... ...
huius operationis sunt Pro expedi-
cione ... vel ...
fine mensis februarii ...
... accipiat istas pillulas Recipe ...
... de ... in ...
... pillularum ... fiat pille
... Et ... assum-
... dormiat ...
... cum ...
surgat et ... passi-
... ...
ad horam ... Et ergo accipi-
at ... aque ...
... et per horam ...
... accipiat ...
... accipiat ...
... calidis et ...
diebus Recipe ... et mellis
... an ʒ i per ...
... an ʒ i ... ʒ i ...
... accipiat
... Recipe ...

pille ad ...

digestiuum ad idem

pille ad ... diuretice

19

p. reubarbari ʒ. s. reformetur pille
cum cum sticados et ampicantur
hec et gerdiuk in precedenti inuocatio
dicitur Attende tamen quod si diebus quibus
assumit digestiuum venit tunc non esset
bonum flexibiles Item cum post ante
cenam parum post ampe unam de
infrascriptis pilud Rp. allesam
gariam de spicis mesue ʒ. ii fiant
pillule ante fine mensis septimi
bus vii iste purgatur per pillulas mod
Rp. elec diacastoreum de spicis
musci ʒ ii ve gali ʒ vi aromatica
cum ʒ ii aque salvie hec et similia
cum his obseruanda que de inuicatio
supradictis sunt Postea in mane
accipiat hoc digestiuum talium quod con
tinuet viii diebus Rp. syr acetos
ʒ i syr. acetosi ʒ s aque feniculi ʒ ii
aque aceto ʒ i s mixte et acceptantur
secundum quod de precedenti digestiuo est
dictum Quinto hoc digestiuo mane
inmediate sequenti eiusdem cum hoc Rp. pro
celtis de stoica ʒ s reformetur
pillule cum yera simpliciter et obseruentur
supradicta hec et cetera De alijs solutiuis
dictis et memor sit tamen quod si tempore
quo assumit digestiuum venit tunc debet
scriptum prandere tunc cum per supinus
et eodem assumere debet
Capitulum 2m de ~~regimine~~ regimine nobis conuenientibus
sunt hec per misterio melia Ma. his
alia ponenda sunt in simplicia
et mior gradu que sint calida et sicca
naturam comparatione sedas tangunt
et per operationem et virtutem tria in certo
assumere Hoc primum quod est xiloa
loes quod est c et s in 2o sed a licet
aliqui audatius dixerunt ipsum esse
c et s in 3o Est autem xilbaloes
radix arboris que tenens ab eo co
ligitur et sepellitur in terram usque
dum exterior putrefiat et aboleatur
interior et tunc obseruatur ita ut exi
tium et licet plurimas habeat species

secundum diuersitatem locorum a quibus
colligitur Melius tamen est xilbaloes indie
quod ponderosum est vel alio colore coloratum
sub citrino variata ab opacitate quod pro
lectum ad aquam submergitur misfundum
Modus utendi apud me est faciendo pil
lulas ex puluere ipsius cum aqua
maioranie de quibus tres dissoluantur
hec in ore cum lenti aut saltem ex puluere
ipsius subingatur cum et insule que
plantur in capite 2m simplex est ne
rudes ita nominata a loco vel colle et
est c in primo s in 2o apta insalutiua
et habet zenchisimos et confortat
cerebrum vt 2o cap suo (Rp.) allegandum
3m simplex principale correctiuum
particularis et per purgando capitis
et per attrahendo ab eo materias est sta
phisagria et est semen plante no
minate vua lupina c et s in tertio
tamen semen si masticatur attrahit
a cerebro materias prosellatoriam et narem
4m simplex est sticados planta
quedam c in primo s in 2o que
resoluit et subtiliat amaritudine
sua et aperit opilationes et abstergit
vias Et tamen sic est res magna
inmatiua egritudinum flexe in nomine
quia et assidue vtatur eo que in
ipso patitur vt scrimus cap. primo
tertio colliget in auicula medicinarum 5m
simplex est rutta et intelligo de do
mestica que c est et s in 3o si fuerit
exiccata et est maxima resolutiua
carminatiua valde et indigestatiua
venerea et confert paralisi tortura sti
atice et doloribus iuncturarum bibi
ta et modica emplastro supposita et cum
melle contrita 6m simplex est
acorus ~~[illegible]~~ et est planta gladiolus
nominata cuius radice vtimur ca et
quidem est et sicca in 2o usque ad
medium vel aptima usque ad asina

Nerides ad id

Stafizaga

Sticados

Ruta

Acorus

Ventositatum et inflationum resolutiva
restitutiva nervorum et musculorum
confortativa ponitur quod radix eius
condita et electuarium de ipsa confecta stomachum
confortant [illegible] de correctione cuiuscumque
male dispositionis frigide nervorum et mus-
culorum et ipse si frequenter fiat usque usque

Ambra

Septimum simplex est ambra de qua
non leves fabule in medicina dicuntur
Quidam enim dicunt quod ipsa est sperma
maris [illegible] solis et asperum
[illegible] [illegible] dixerunt quod est sperma
ceti et est piscis maris qui unique
natura produxerit. Assimilatur ergo
ab antiquis sicut quod in aqua
congelatur tandem caliditate agitur
comminuendum. Alii autem dixerunt
quod ambra est stirps animalis maris
in vertice [illegible] quae ab illustribus
de ea reperitur et quod ambra est humor
de terra grossa pinguis et viscosa a
suffumigationibus in mari [illegible] missa
qua tandem calidita convenientis
et caliditate salsedinis maris coagula-
tur. Hoc ergo a ventis undis maris agita-
tibus propellitur ad ripas, quam
incole colligunt. Substantia quidem
densa velut cera colore varia grisea
odore aromatica delectabilis sapore
aliquantulum acuta perceptibilis e
est in secundo secundum quosdam
sententiam quae cerebrum confortat
et sensus omnes interiores et exteriores
et ipse quando ex ea cum aqua [illegible]
tale nunc decocta frequenter fiat
facta collutio oris aut in pilulis
redacta hora somni degluti ex
eis duas vel tres, et est medicina illa
de qua auctores diversa composita
scripserunt [illegible] rigoranda et [illegible]
inferius videbitur. Octavum simplex

Castor

est castoreum quod in veritate non
est aliud quam testiculi bivari
marini vel castelli marini. Quod
quidem est in fine 3ii usque ad
principium quarti et siccum in secundo

Quod quidem mirabiliter confert re-
ceptis talibus omnibus et confert tremori
et spasmo humido et alteratus [illegible]
modo et stupori et paralisi et oblivioni
et litargie et est sublimativum et for-
tius omnia alia re quae calefacit et
excitat lege 20 capitulo et in aureolis
determinat et de naturis et de membris
capitis et videbis eius laudes.

Galenus

Quare ego eo taliter utor quia
sepe consului deglutire pilulam
unam hora dormitionis et est
mirabilis iuvamenti. Compositio
enim inter inveniuntur [illegible]

Copo[...] che ne e lecte si et ghrite bri

probatissime laudata quarum primum
est electuarium dianthos de septem ab a-
uctoribus simplicibus sumpta aut vel ampe
quod inest ponit in antidotario [illegible]
Secundum vero compositum est electu-
arium de musco dulce quod rex ut patet
Tertium electuarium est nostrum quod in pri-
mo est electuarium in medicatum cuius usus
est(?) [illegible] [illegible] in septima
accipiendo ex eo drachmam, aut 3 i [illegible]
3ii aque rosmarini calefacte. Alie
vero precedunt medicationis usus [illegible]
faciendo ex eis cum zuccaro solidas
confectiones aut electua cum melle de-
purato et assumi possunt ex eis
3ii usque ad iii in aurora et post
duas horas ante cenam et ad huc
dormitionem et omnia ista mirabilis
iuvamenti in eo sigillatim. Et hec [illegible]
cam zm de regimine [illegible] [illegible]
vel opilationis [illegible] per medicinam
ex eis opilantia. Mala vero [illegible]
complexio quae opilata est ut in
capitulo 2o sine [illegible] visum sunt [illegible]
veri possunt per ea quae opilationem
cerebri et vias [illegible] [illegible]
inter quas ea que [illegible] [illegible]
instituta [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]. De quibus in 1o capitulo [illegible]
particule visum est [illegible]
et [illegible] cum complexionis simplicitate
que [illegible] [illegible] opilationis

hunditi et fri capite [illegible]
[illegible] hic [illegible] lib [illegible]
.i. de [illegible] simplici

7

20

Et primo quod horum et securius est masticatio agarici in mane facta que potius est in attrahendo materias fleumaticas et melancolicas attendite et ipse si pluribus diebus fiat 2m principale simplex est cataputium quod sumitur cum succo citrini et altera equali portione ydromelis quam attrahatur lene per utrumque narem alternatim temporis in ppollatione aliquantulum siccus ore et plus calide pleno agarica 2m principale est gargarisma factum cum aceto decoct maiorane que similiter aperit ut dictum est 2m ipse de compositis est electuarium quod salutem denominatur de cura summa prima alchabis no ... secunda ca^o ... vocat ipsum selephe 2m vero optimum est electuarium sebrano: minatum quod expono salutis esse et multa quam sanat ab oculis ... celebri ... electuarium sicut et prodesse usus esse ... capia ... deglutita tamen ... ac ... sublimatum maiorane calefacit et ... capiti de mane in ... ut dictum est et sunt tamen et electuarium ... ... patitur contra dispositiones tamen ... optimales ... opilamentis 2m de instrumentis curaris ubi ... in ... ca^o ... primo ... apposita ad ... ventosam ... ... ventosa ... ... signo ... ... est ... ... ubi ... fiat ... venare ... ... optima in ... ... ca^o ... 29 ca^o quod ... ventosarum ... capiti ... optima est in cura ... et ipse quando est

ventosa magis vel rapsa 2m cura medicina ubi signe simul ... est applicatio ... sicut ... ... quadam sagittarum cum ... Ipsale cum ... longo tempore vigilabis magis ... sunt ... in celebro ... de nono ad ... non permittitur si ... et ... poros et ventositates ... nobi... primo ... et simplex lignum est lignum balsami ... mirabile est in hac dispositione ... de eo ... deglutiendo ... mane et ... et ... album ... ... horis ... Semina simplex ad ... est usus ... kebulorum ... optima masticare deglutiendo ... ... ad caput ... ... est simplex est ... fiat ... semi anisi tale ... et ... calefiat ... applicata capiti in sacculo in ... mirabiliter confert ... ... et ... attractive sicut ... et ... et ... et sunt ... ... simplex ... in ... confert ... coriandri ... ... et ... in ... et ... 2m ... de ... in ... membrum capitis quod ... ... a vapore ... vel colerico et ... facta et ... et ... est ... vapores ad caput ... simplex est caput ... ... cum ... ... medicina ... ... et ... Succi ... ... 2m ... et primo

Lignum balsami

In mab kebuli

Sem anisi

Coriandr

Lignum asinorum

r

Confectio anacardina

Ver autem

Electum de ambra

Cura mollificationis et paralisi membrorum

Olium de pirethro

Iuniperus

Iuniperus

Mercurius

Columbi

confectio
De compositis est anacardina de qua 3 [illegible]
pluribus diebus continuat assumat in
aurora 3 i s aque [illegible] marcuane
et tardetur postquam abus [illegible] iiii or
Septimum membrum et 2m de compositis circa
que ponit alia 22a 3 ii [illegible] de aia [illegible]
te 2m [illegible] [illegible] genatione
gentiane cum 3 unum arist[illegible] [illegible] 3 ii [illegible]
rute [illegible] [illegible] omnia [illegible] et [illegible]
tur et cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dispensationi et
generalis [illegible] fiat electuarium hoc vero electuarium
multis [illegible] oportet [illegible] in omnibus
dispositionibus frigidis stomachi cerebri et
nervorum generandis et [illegible] cum [illegible] dissolu-
tis 3 ii in mane postquam [illegible] tardetur
abus [illegible] iiii or 2m membrum de [illegible]
est electuarium de ambra magnum [illegible] est
omnem [illegible] [illegible] dispositionem frigidam et
oppilationem abscindit et [illegible] si [illegible] [illegible]
confricando
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sumpta et tandem [illegible] in mane [illegible]
[illegible] et tria die Et [illegible] [illegible] in com-
ponendo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] duplicare
[illegible] subduplicare dosim [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in compositione sua [illegible]
[illegible] stupefactivam [illegible] et [illegible]
in hominibus [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible]
debile [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] attende quod
[illegible] pennicia olei [illegible] de balsamo [illegible]
in [illegible] illa loco [illegible] [illegible] balsami
accipe 3 i balsamum ad [illegible] [illegible]
sic [illegible] a sapientibus [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] esse Amplius
memorandum est quod electuarium illud et [illegible]
antidota [illegible] dispensacionem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] est quod [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] post [illegible] [illegible]

Restat nunc de electuariis [illegible] [illegible]
mollificat et paralisi membra Multa
[illegible] a sapientibus [illegible] [illegible]
membra que relaxata et mollificata [illegible]
[illegible] restituendum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] utilia
et [illegible] esse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

est quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] cum calefacto
oleo de pireth[illegible] [illegible] 2m [illegible] [illegible]
a [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] illa fortificat et [illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] et ad hoc nobilius [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod oleum de
pirethro torporem et paralisim [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] torporibus [illegible] stupor
[illegible] et quod stupor et torpor [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] piperis costi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 3 i olim [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] ad
consumptionem [illegible] et de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] illius est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] 3 in
[illegible] de [illegible] 3 i [illegible] olim de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 3 i [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] relaxatorum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut longe [illegible] [illegible]
saltem diebus xv assumendo 3 i [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum 3 i [illegible] [illegible]
Hec [illegible] [illegible] electuarium [illegible] multo-
rum paliticorum Ut [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] palacii
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
de simplicibus est quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
relaxatos ad sanitatem reduxit [illegible]
evacuatione
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aquam [illegible] aquam [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aq-
sulfure [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et consimiles [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] 2m de simplicibus membrorum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] confortat [illegible]
relaxacionem membrorum et [illegible]
totius corporis et [illegible] [illegible]

21

et pede et hiis (?) primam (?) ...
et inf motus et instrum loquele
... anereane ... lib° et ca°
plius 2m simplex est q patiens
sepe accipiat 2 s plus ... tam
... z n ydromellis calefactis in
... mandra et ... po
... hora ad minus et est de expt
... in aggregator ca° de ... ne
Anacardum simplex est q patien
sepe faciant ... ex ingella
que ... infusa in aceto p duas
... in supplemento ... in mi
bus ... et ...
... ad ...
Tercium ... de instrum ad ...
ex hiis que in ... ca
... sunt aptore ... q ...
in ipsis ... et ... mans ...
et ... et ... summe ...
et vapore in ... misceas ... vlu
sunt et in ... stalhore
... ponet que expta
sunt et ... ablad ...
... est ... archigenis ...
ia que ... ab a ... ca ... summa
... 2° ca° ... et ...
... et ad ...
... visus ... et ... sepe
... septimana ... habebant
... z m ... detur ...
... 2m ... Primo
est ... magnum . a ...
... ibid ... et
datum 2m ... 2m ...
locke est ... R ligno ...
ab ... in ...
... z1 ... unde
in aqua ... z1 ...
... sub ... et ...
... gutta 1 in ... odo ...
... vj ... actu ...
et ... sepe ... dem
... in loco ... et oculis
... ... hore

Capitulum septimum de instrumentis
appsitis ad debilitatem brachiorum et pedum
... unum vtile videtur in hoc capitulo
... mediante ... q vtilia sunt
ad debilitatem in brachijs et pedibus
... post plura ... aut
vtilia et ... ea que expta sunt ad
debilitatem pedum. Et primum quod
de expertis est q accipiat ... huenen
in quo infundatur pannus ... lanula
de sponginis et est ... et capitula
actu ... adheneant ... lauent
pedes ... est enim ... planta
... in ... 2° et si bene ... plegat
est illa planta quam ...
... materiam
... aliquando ... morellam
et ... materiam dicunt
De qua lege historiam cum ...
... habetur a principio illo
visitationis ... sinphiam ... symond
... 2m ... simplex adhuc
vtile est vt sepe ... predicta
lauent et ... ferent cum ca
lida aqua cineris et ... acuta ...
lixiuiud ... 2m simplex
est principium ... est vt ex oleo
antiquo oliuarum sepe ... ...
actu calid et quanto vetustius est
tanto est melius. 2m simplex
... expt ... est vt patientes
deglutiant sepissime pillulas vnam
... ex castoreo ... et ...
... ex vna z castoreo
... pillulas ... 3m instrumentum ad
hoc ... et primum ... est ut
membra debilitata sepe ... ...
in hac decoctione. R radix ...
... bene ... filii ...
gentiane ... an ... in ...
in magna quantitate lixiuiu ca
... cum quo calido totum
corpus aut saltem brachia et pe
des sepe infundantur aut ... sup
fuso ... 2m ... est vt

Sucus ... huenen

lixiuium

olim oli
narum

Castor°

decoctio

membra sepe liniantur et fricentur cum hoc Rx castor. ℥ ii galliarum cipressi ℈ i terantur simul ultimata contractione cum ℈ xx olei ultime aque capitelli et cum eo sepe fricentur membra ut dictum est. Item confert consolidacioni et confortacioni iuncture est hec Rx. succi mentastri ℈ ii sandalorum citrinorum rubeorum centaurii minoris an ℥ i ʒ s pulveris prune et lumbricorum ana ʒ ii in tum natur in mortario longa contricione et exsiccatur calore membra sepe fricentur

Fricatum

Capitulum secundum de instrumentis operantibus ad dolores crurium. In hoc capitulo non intendo ad dolores crurium propter hoc complexio tumore in conclusione dolorem iuncture coxarum vel pedum sed intendo hic ad dolores maiorum et minorum partibus crurium vel tibiarum evenientes qui proveniunt a mala compositione fiente ex partibus partibus que per incausam [illegible] inter que viscerum minorum et minorum partium prima immense et curtate remanent. Item propter hoc [illegible] calliditate extrancie alterius sine putredine et eveniunt dolores [illegible] in partibus lateris alterius. Item si erit quantitatis notabilis aucte tunc patet quod extendendo faciunt [illegible] solute [illegible] et eveniunt duplices [illegible] dolores scilicet vehementer alterius et [illegible] solvendo. Item quia quod [illegible] ad alteracionem vel corrupcionem illius male composicionis et consum[illegible] [illegible] ibidem in [illegible] [illegible] ponitur [illegible] instrumenta curacionis.

Cura dol. crur.

Primum itaque est ut si mali appareant notabilis quantitatis et subalterna magis [illegible] domesticis vel posterioribus partibus carnositatis tibiarum vel coxarum apponantur ventose cum scarificacione per [illegible] septimanas per qualibet [illegible] semel in [illegible] augmenti luminis lune taliter etiam ventose poni debet quarta parte primi capitulo xxi. Secundum instrumentum est ut si apparerint signa caliditatis in membris tunc expletur ipsum cum hoc composito Rx succi [illegible] ma et [illegible] an ℈ s et [illegible] quod est [illegible] farine ordei ℥ ii farine fabarum ℥ iii albumina ovorum [illegible] duo gallarum cipressi gallarum perforatarum an ℥ ii mente recentis vel pertulum loco illius ℥ iii spodii rosarum [illegible] [illegible] terrestrium [illegible] an ℥ i ʒ s fiat emplastrum semetipsis calidis usque ad bonam spissitudinem semper agitando cum spatula [illegible] vehementer contritis contrariatur in mortario. De eo igitur emplastretur bis in die membrorum et est efficax [illegible] tum. Item compositum ad hoc [illegible] est hoc Rx absinthii [illegible] an [illegible] recentis an ii [illegible] melilot an ℥ i ʒ s [illegible] ℥ ii [illegible] [illegible] an ℥ i fiat [illegible] emplastrum cum decoctione plantaginum [illegible] [illegible] contricione et ex eo [illegible] membrorum

Emplm

Aliud

Capitulum ultimum de remocione desedacionis in manibus et pedibus [illegible] evenient. Pro remittendum primo pro intentu huius capituli [illegible] si hec cura instrumenta dissolvere [illegible] per medium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] da ℥ i medicina membris [illegible] [illegible] sunt et [illegible] ad expulsionem eorum [illegible] cum contingit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fuisse tunc procedat ad resolucionem et consumpcionem eorum et [illegible] materie non [illegible] ab acuitate [illegible] dum [illegible] aut per modum adhustionis [illegible] per [illegible] commixtionis

Cura desedacionis

colleratur in mixtum cum aquosa materia. Sed remedia localia debent esse composita ex hiis que confringunt acuitatem caloris et consumunt materiam tali acuitate associatam pro quibus duo ponentur composita. Primum est hoc et ipsum administrandum cum signis caloris intensi. Recipe foliorum cimile vel radicis eius ℥ iii, succi rosarum ʒ iiii, vini ʒ iii, vitellorum ovorum no. iii, plumbi usti ʒ iii, cerusse, litargiri ana ʒ i, lactuce, scariole ana ʒ i, olei omfacini ʒ ii, terantur omnia simul in mortario plumbeo subtilissima contritione et fiat linimentum quo tocius membri diligenter inunguatur. Secundum compositum ipsum ad signa frigiditatis est hoc. Recipe olei de granis iuniperi, olei de iunipero ana ʒ ii, lapidis scrofularie sandaraci, serapini ana ʒ i, plumbi usti ʒ iii, albumina ovorum no. ii, et ʒ i ciminum. Omnia simul in mortario primus tercio omnia pistata usque quo acquirant convenientem glutinositatem, tunc ex eo linatur membrum tepido vel calido actu et similiter convenienter imponatur. Item vita pera. Dia sulphuris sine putredine infricetur et cum hiis dictis cura eius sufficiunt, primo et secundo digestiva. Viam indigentiis generatur. Recipe zuccaro violato ʒ i, agarici ʒ ii, specierum diacordi ʒ ii, specierum tercii nardi grana ʒ iii, ℥ iii aloes abluti ʒ iii, succi rosarum [illegible] ʒ vi. De quibus una vel duas cum cenam omni tercia die contra [illegible] accipiat.

Capitulum de mala complexione et febri cum dolore capitis et conturbatione in somno cum corruptione in sensibus minoribus et diminutione et corruptione in sensu auditus

de kataro, brancho et coriza, de debilitate in articulis omnibus et maxime in pedibus, de preservatione a peste

Maxima clemencia amplissima pietas verax memorie excelsa benignitas et gloriosa vetustissimorum illustrissimorum parentum progenies serenissimi ac illustrissimi principis domini domini ducis Ludwici comitis palatini Reni Regina et ino plura accidencia que in ipsius illustrissima dominatione ... in eo pullulant ... et ingenio meo ... potui ut regimine debite commensuratum in non naturalibus et innaturalibus sibi stilum quo divina iuvamine ... gracia tamen et cum alimenti possit accidentibus ... cum ino ... accidencia principaliter ipsum molestancia. Primum est dolor capitis. Secundum est turbacio vel corrupcio in sompno. Tercium est corrupcio in sensibus interioribus. Quartum est nocumentum diminutivum et corrupcio in sensu auditus et eius opponibus. Quintum est defluxus flegmaticus a capite quibusdam ... vena ... Sextum est debilitas in articulis omnibus, maxime tamen in inferioribus articulis usque ad pedes. Et que ... inveniuntur complicata in ... appetitus diminutio digestionis debilitas et ventositatum in ... visceribus ... omnia hec ... una videntur ... radice et ... ingenium ... posse ... et si plures cause ... possent. Una tamen ... omnium ... efficiens causa ... videtur ut a mala complexione frigida et humida sive in principio sive a ... existat radicaliter plurimis cum signis ... [illegible]

iiii

Dol. cap.
Corrupcio
Corrupcio ...

potest primo quidem tactu in partibus ca-
pitis et cranii exterius fricatis cum mollicie
notabilitate percipiuntur Secundo ex hiis
que a capite decidunt superfluitatibus
est ut mucorum falsificatarum que aquo-
se et mucose sunt et quia grossiores
exeunt a capite sive forte defluxus
Tertium ex colore faciei et capillorum et
ipsorum tenuitate paucitate et aliquando
sic videri per annos et operacionibus ani-
malium virtutum et naturalium Item ex parvitate
calvicii et cutis raritate et subtilita-
te vena maxime in calvaria et lique-
patur adhuc extranseata humore vel
rore Item ex capitis gravitate ven-
tositatibus et pluribus aliis cogno-
cionibus que signorum assumptis pro-
bari possent racionibus Sit igitur
illa mala complexio egritudinalis
omnium predictorum actuum effectiva tam
ex debilitate in cerebro ipsius vel ex
mala complexione cum materia fit et hic ve-
sibi provenientis ut ventositatibus et
vaporibus in medulla cerebri et in v-
triculis panniculis et nunc a cerebro
orientibus cedo capiti eius in [illegible]
dolore partibus Cum enim in aliquo
vel panniculorum a cerebro orienti-
um materia vel vapor infirmus tunc
dolor in profundo cerebri notabiliter percipitur
Cum autem a medulla cerebri ad cranium
et utrumque panniculum cerebri et vapor
impellitur dolor in cranio circa [illegible]
percipitur Et si versus commissuram coronale
vel sagittale impellit [illegible] fit
Si vero in magis panniculo parte aut ante re-
extensionem materia pellatur dolorem capitis
cum a sapientibus nominatum facit Si vero
per suspensionem panniculos intermedios
cerebri et meningas que cranium
velantem ad exterius materia pellantur
dolor in tota capite et exterius vela-
te panniculo vel [illegible] fit
quam manus [illegible]
Ex quibus liquide [illegible] dolor
in capite [illegible] principaliter

Utique profunditatis quia extimo [illegible]
in partibus intermediis percipitur Ex
quibus etiam patet / quia dolor
intensive et extensive imaginis in
omnibus partibus percipitur materia [illegible]
ad omnes delata partes talem effi-
dolorem quem veteres sodam vocabant
Hec iterum mala complexio [illegible]
in sompno [illegible] effectiva cau-
assignata ad [illegible] tempe-
[illegible] gelide et [illegible]
[illegible] notabilis [illegible] spiritu-
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] impossessione [illegible] quale-
in se ydolum [illegible] putativum [illegible]
[illegible] alii [illegible]
[illegible] partibus mobilibus cerebri
a sompno excitat quia clamosi
quia velud in bello et rixa fu-
erunt quia stupidi et impressioni-
bus se [illegible] agitantur [illegible]
[illegible] parvum [illegible]
in possessione (imperii) [illegible] aut [illegible]
alia accidentia ut [illegible] acci-
[illegible] signum [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] affirmant [illegible]
filiorum que hec omnia per
ipsum principem medicine de[illegible]
cum humilitate et paciencia [illegible]
[illegible] extimant [illegible] et [illegible]
corpus ab ea que secundum [illegible]
consistencia 2a [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] per causam [illegible] compl-
in partibus [illegible] Et [illegible]
diligens speculator [illegible]
tur facile deducere posset quod
qualiter nocumentum quandoque
contingat in operacionibus sensi-
tivis aliud fantasie / quandoque
imaginative quandoque cogita-
tive quandoque memorative
[illegible] quia aliquorum sen-
[illegible] operaciones ordinum
ad cogitativam velud ad fi-
Et [illegible] in operaciones
cogitative [illegible] actu [illegible]

23

[N]esipientia nominata et eius
vero diminutione stulticia et
ipsius ablatione amentia sequi faci-
le possit ut 3o de accidenti et morbo ca. 2o
colligi potest unde quia et circa effu-
giende dispositiones huiusmodi quemlibet
sapientem ad circumspectionem pro-
movere debent Ordinavit autem
in illo loco generis tacti facile esse pate-
possint multi composito cerebri
frigidum et humidum aut frigi-
dum tantum aut humidum tantum facti-
le in dispositione possunt organum
auditus ad debite operandum cum
ipsa sint possidentes partem anterio-
rem cerebri in duobus eius late-
ribus et in loco originis quinti par-
is nervorum in quo ponitur princi-
pium auditive potentie ut prima
primi doctrina quinta summa 2a
ca. 2o secundo colligendum unde quia
auditus in secundo parte inore
et parum supra Cum igitur
origo est a duobus cerebri lateribus
sive igitur ab hac mala compositione
indisponantur omni parte vel
organum auditus et parte qua-
litatum primarum ut que tamen
humectent vel calefiant vel in-
frigident vel exsiccant Sive ex pec-
carum qualitatum ut quia in
meatum exasperatum et aliter in-
disponentem sive propter paucitatem
eius sensitivum ad organum audi-
tus transire debent sive propter modificatio-
ne eius propter oppilationem aut aliqu-
aliarum efficientem causam hoc
contingat facile in operationibus
auditive potentie nocumentorum
res diverse devenire possunt Et
tam propter sertatem passivam
vel positivam organum audi-
auditum magis sanorum debito
inter fumos et sibillus Et
per sequens deinde potest Cum enim
a mala compositione fiant ab
humido vel frigido defectio obtusio

Redditur organum in ipsum auditus di-
minutione enim et Cum autem hec
omnia aut horum plura multis an-
gustias contingerit ablationis auditus
esse facilem comprimentium Omnis
enim in moderata distantia decetat ac-
tum ipse virtutis assi 2a p9 hoc in-
super quinta accidit sive ipsius tale
sive originem nominate vel quia
curam ad se vocat sicut et de aliis
inter potest non magno labore
assignari possint cause Si ergo mala
compositio frigida et humida ante-
riorem partem cerebri indigestionem sive
debilitatem provocat leviter et sepius a
sapientibus coriza nominata deduce-
tur Si vero hec mala compositio
anterior in sui fine et mediam par-
tem cerebri possidet catarum efficie-
brantium nominatis si ceciderit in fau-
ces Dicitur vero et asmata et val-
de difficultates anhelitus in pecto-
re cadendo generabit Est enim maxime
suspicandum ne mala ad posteriorem
partem cerebri ipsius ad cerebellum et
ad nucham descendat et paralisis et simi-
lium egritudines effective cause fiant aut
vitiorum simulter ad oblivionem aut forte
ad letargiam disponant posterior
ergo cerebri ventriculus meatum non
habet singularem sicut anterior ad os
et nares et medius palatum et au-
res ut prima 3a ca. secundo colligere
Sed autem accidit ex premisso fundamento
levius esse effici possint etiam potest
enim predicta mala compositio frigi-
de et humide generare unde Quia in
virtute suffocativa motiva et ali-
qualiter operativa inore enim ab ipso
descendat debilitas generabit qualiter
ergo a cerebro influxio recipit secundum omnibus
membris ipsum et motus inferiorem delegit
Est enim nucha vicarius cerebri in trans-
versi primo sexti ca. 2o Redigit distractive
sive operatione a mala complexione cerebri

facile maiorib*us* membris ad que p*ro*p*ri*um
sensus delegat et motus motum con-
tinge*re* p*otes*t in p*re*dictis. Et q*ui*a omnibus
clare videri p*otes*t debilitatem om*ni*um p*re*dic*t*or*um*
magnorum que in ser*e*nissimo p*ri*ncipe
et illustrissimo domino meo in ciuitate
venetiarum apparuit originem habuisse
a mala cerebri complexione p*re*dicta q*uam* ce*rebrum*
ipse p*otes*t a posteriori. Nam ex tale fa*cilibus*
leuibus et extantibus capitalibus con-
ferentibus pluribus pro pluribus. Hec sunt
accidentia et egritudines que in p*re*fato
p*ri*ncipe longa mea investigatione appa-
ruerunt et contemplatione q*ui*a ad hore
cognitionem et difficilimum scire et valde ita
p*ro*prio operi difficilius existat deuen-
tum videri p*otes*t leuius et securius decla-
rationem ordinaddum duxi horum re-
media in duos procedendo. Et. P*ri*mum est de
regimine eius p*er* administracionem vi rerum
non naturalium. 2*m* est melius operacionis
modus et ordinem instrumentorum
pronunciabit apte. P*ri*mum igitur erit
in sex diuiditur capitula
Capitulum p*ri*mum de regimine obseruando
p*er* administracionem aeris et de eius correccione
Dum igitur corporibus parum ab extra
lapsis aerem et similia per distancia
in corporibus administrac*i*o. Et iste lapsus
ad sicc*itatem* et humiditatem nobilem deducitur
est. Oportet enim aerem non omnino in qua-
litatibus similem esse sed in eius oppo-
sito modo qualificato administrare
Et necessario corpus ad p*ro*p*ri*am sanitatem reduci
possunt maxime cum aerem medicari
et. Si ergo in egritudinibus p*re*dictis
abstinenciam obseruamus a quibus
Ut primo tercie sen*sus* et 8 capitulo
vicesimo quarto. Et colligendum quanto
magis in disposicione p*re*fati p*ri*ncipis
tot accidentibus et variis complicata
Eligatur itaque aer ad caliditatem
et siccitatem nobiliter inclinatus
naturaliter. Similiter domus
locus et camera in qua habitat
Et si non fuerit aer in qualitatibus

ita naturaliter dispositus artificialiter
disponatur magno igne in camera
accenso aut stuffa sicca aut aliis
ingeniis modificato aere. Nam cum
stufe humide actu et potencia omnino
dimittat. Caueat eciam aerem diuersas su-
mpsisse impressiones ut motus ven-
tis in aere comprehendatur. Simi-
liter et aerem nebulosum caliginosum
magna ventorum turbine varia-
tum fugiet. Et cum in aere im-
pressiones aliquas inuenerit et cum
alias molestatus fuit possum
esse fac*i*liter. Adhuc eciam cum
igne calefiat accenso in carbu-
nibus ardentibus emittentibus v*apores*
Iunipri lauri abietis tamarisci
sibi similium. Si autem ligna ta-
lia non sunt pro dicta adolem in ae-
re camere expurgacionibus et ea su-
perponamus. Suffumigium bonum
in estate quando ipsa aer fug*it*
vel aliquam causam o*p*p*ortet* in a*ere*
commorari. Recipe sandali cetrini
gallie muscate ℥ s. rosarum ℥ iii et camphore
in vinum et cum opus fuerit
sub eorum carbonibus igni*tis*
lentissimo ponatur aspergatur
quo diligenter camera ubi suffu-
migium fiet. Suffumigium bonum
in tempore yemali. Recipe storacis ligni aloes ℥ s.
sandaracte ana ʒ i. th*ur*is
storacis calamite ana ʒ v. terantur
et melle fiat ex eis suffumigium
vtimini. Suffumigium bonum in yeme
Recipe thimiamatis lauden*i* gallie muscate storacis
calamite ana ℥ s. specierum confe*ctionis*
musci ʒ ii fiant trocisci v*el*
supra cum vino maluatico et
sibi similibus et ad ministeriis v*tere*.
Item. Suffumigium bonum in ve*re*
Recipe violarum florum borraginis
Et ana ʒ i ligni aloes ʒ i s

24

laudam storacis cum dragmas duas fiunt totis cum aqua violis et ad ministretur usui supra Cuna etiam non parum ac carmen vel altius habitaculis loci varietates recipit a varietate aspectus ad diversas mundi plagas ideo eligatur locus aspectus habens orientalem aut meridionalem parum vero occidentalem et aquilonarem Ceterum locus a decursibus aquarum fluminum et paludes notabiliter elongatus neque habens structuram testudinales vnde latrones et muro constructus neque ex lapidibus antiquissime materiam cedi eis [illegible] quia aeris aplicatio ad corpus humanum per vestes multum mutatur propter [illegible] vestes sub defendunt aeris reponi solent Primo fundo in signo est [illegible] pur [illegible] cum decentibus [illegible] [illegible] minuti [illegible] quia est summe rationalis domus Primo [illegible] Et quia debile et quia delectorum [illegible] vel esse pro [illegible] est in enim capitis [illegible] est In estate igitur in nocte infulas vel brachia et [illegible] veterum pellibus [illegible] custodiatur Et in infule habentes apendicia scilicet ad altum locum vel collum in spatulis contingentes In vero [illegible] muniantur infule ex pellibus martirorum In yeme vero pellibus agnorum lanosis bene pinguibus Et si cum [illegible] contingerit prefatum [illegible] In infule sint ex pellibus [illegible] bene munite et capello de lana bene cooperto In [illegible] vero eligantur pelles

frigidissime calefacientes vt de medio creduntur agnis [illegible] et aliis Neque placet quod infra pelles tales ponatur infula de panno de [illegible] facta sed melius est pellas illas cutti capitis immediate applicare qualitercumque tamen contingerit infule omnes debent sepe permutari et calefieri vt deferret [illegible] eius adherens Similiter de reliquis partibus corporis conveniens vestibus nobilis talis sint [illegible] [illegible] est ex panno [illegible] in [illegible] in [illegible] vt [illegible] principem et [illegible] in suis cappis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in cappis [illegible] [illegible] ponere que [illegible] que in [illegible] [illegible] plagatur Pedes autem inferiores vt [illegible] que [illegible] caligas ex pelle vel [illegible] [illegible] muniant aut ex pelle leporina Est enim [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Neque placet in sotularibus [illegible] ita [illegible] [illegible] et pedes vt [illegible] similiter neque caligas tantum aplicatione [illegible] [illegible] hoc enim [illegible] et [illegible] ad pedes membra in debita quantitate diffundi Et tamen vero [illegible] [illegible] corporum celestium et planetarum influxus et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pestilentie multe multiplicantur [illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible] [illegible] hominum contagiosas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aliud ut a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] epidimia [illegible] Est enim [illegible] [illegible] contemplandi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab epidimia [illegible] [illegible] ab epidimia [illegible] et autumnali vt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in hac materia [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Con[tra] pestem

contra omnem pestilentiam va
lebunt et summe illustrium autor[um]
[illegible] est ut in [illegible] in [illegible] cor[porum]
que nunc [illegible] reductum Sunt er[go]
igitur magis repleta sanguine
et aliorum humorum [illegible] simul
[illegible] et [illegible] ab epidimia
est civitatis corporum [illegible]
et [illegible] ca° xxv colligendum Corpora
igitur robusta grossa et sanguinea
notabiliter repleta convenienter [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vene [illegible]
et salvatelle Si vero fuerint alias
repleta humoribus diversis [illegible]
[illegible] purgetur Sunt [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] pestilentie
[illegible] sunt in civitate [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] adustas et non adustas
et [illegible] clarificat cor et [illegible]
confortat est [illegible] [illegible] sicut
sicut [illegible] vel [illegible] vim aromatici
albi subtilis [illegible] ʒ iii [illegible]
ʒ iii agaric ʒ ii aloes [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ ii camphore boli et margari
tarum ligni aloes smaragdi
[illegible] ana ʒ i [illegible] ʒ [illegible]
spice nardi [illegible] et [illegible] ʒ ii
pulverisentur simul et infundantur
in [illegible] et [illegible] et fiat
[illegible] fiat magis [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ i dragantum ʒ i et [illegible]
et [illegible] in mane et tarde
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aque [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] In [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad acetosa et acria et ad carnes
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] saline et [illegible] aromaticata
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] est

albo aromatico subtili claro aliquantulum
pontico minime dulci et optimum
ut consueverunt facere vinum [illegible] et agu
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut aceto [illegible]
[illegible] que proprietatem habent in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sunt sicut [illegible]
[illegible] aloe [illegible] et [illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible] et fiunt pilule [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] corpora [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] continetur ca° 3°
colligendum Similiter [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] convenienter est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] mane in aurora ʒ i vel ʒ [illegible]
cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et tarde
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mane
ʒ i vel ʒ [illegible] cum vino [illegible] optimo
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible]
pestilentie ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] colligendum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] valet pulvis marga
ritarum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] die Similiter [illegible]
aloes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et in° ca° 2° colligendum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] simpl
[illegible] singula die [illegible] ʒ i
[illegible] [illegible] aromatico subtili
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et alia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et armeniaca [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ʒ i cum vino [illegible]
optimo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et xvii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sexto [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] cum [illegible] subtilissimo
[illegible] limphato [illegible] [illegible]
pestilentialibus valet Et [illegible]

Assuescat potus eius in tempore pestilencie. Secunda a nocumento pesti-
lencie. Conferunt eciam suffumigaciones
in camera facte ex aromaticis
simalibus ut thure, storace, calamenta,
laudano, colofonia, mirra et ligno
aloes. Suffumigacio bona Rx colofonie
ij mirra storacis calamite ana
ʒ camphore musci ana ʒ ij colofo-
nie laudani ~~[illegible]~~ pulverisentur et
fiant trocisci ponderis ʒ ij et fiat in
uno ponito et quicquid ... opor-
tet unus eorum proiciatur et
et carbonibus ignitis supponatur
Confert etiam olfacere sepe aroma-
tica ut azimum citrum campo-
ram ambram muscum et secundum Cont-
gerd in forma pomorum fiant
ex ... de ... Rx
storacis calamite ... lau-
dani sandali ... ʒ ij ana ʒ j
... Rx ... macis ana ʒ j laudani ʒ
... basilicon ʒ ij musci ʒ ij
ambre ʒ j pulverisentur et
fiant poma cum vino malvatico
vel cum succo basiliconis vel
cum aqua rosarum de damasco
exportata et vel ... fomenta-
ta et sepe odoretur. Et cordi
... fiant suffumigia ut predictum
est. Tercia a coitu et
maxime ab usu eius in aere
pestilencie fugiendum esse quia
innatum calorem debilitat
... alimenti et spiritus
... Quarta ... forte
vitandum est ... quod anheli-
... magnitudinem et frequenciam
... multum et sepe aer
... infectus ... Quinta
... et pisces ... sunt
... non comedantur nisi assati
fuerint super carbones ut ...
... calido colligatur Sexta
... omnia ... ad velocem
corrupcionem prona. Habitabunt
in aere ... Septima
... de regula ...
in ... et potibus. Cibos ...
... in regimine ... Primo
... eligere ... aliquid

... vitando regulas observatorum ...
... Prima quod nunquam est
comedendum nisi vera et naturalis fa-
mes affuerit patet quia si sic affuerit
cibus ... appetitu ... cibum
... non digestum ... sto-
machum plenum esse humoribus
... indigentibus. Secunda
regula quod non tardetur comestio
cum vera appetencia advenerit
patet ... stomachum ...
replet humoribus. Tercia
regula ... vel ...
vel parum sit ... in multo
... in diversis ...
... et notabili debilita-
te stomachi ... Quarta
regula cum appetitus fuerit in-
tensus nunquam est usque ad
saturitatem completam comedendum
patet quia stomachus non est tantum
potens ad digerendum quantum frequenter
est ad appetendum. Quinta regula
nunquam comedendum est nisi prius
... preassumptum cibum
a stomacho ad intestina descen-
disse et in hoc ... tempore
quantitas et qualitas passionis
cibi ... est ut ...
... et alium cibum ... interveniat
hore ... et ... Sexta
regula nunquam comedendum est
dum sentitur in stomacho fastidium ...
... intuitus et ...
Septima regula quod subtilia ...
... dicit ... ap-
petunt. Octava regula ... quantitas
in cibis et potibus ... et ... ut
... non ... stomachus ... velocior
... comestio est ... facit
... velocior ... est ... transitum
... et in ... Nona
regula quod ... assumptis cibis
et potibus sentit in stomacho ...
a cibo et abstinendo ... sequitur
... quod ... debilitas de-
bilitata. Decima regula quod ...
Decima

in stomatho debilitatis a comesti
one abstinendum est et si multum
foret necessarium ubi patet ut predonus
Vindemia vel aqua que stante necessitate re
barbarus in debilitate stomachi ubi et
potus in plures fuit preter preciendi sed
propter eius r dividere album in pretes
plures in debilitate calorum optimum est
Vnodecima vel aqua que stante debilitate stomachi
in necessitate abundi ubi et potus dicitur
melius i et fuit specialiter granum
debilitatis stomachi et sine causa hec
omnia legi potest 3a fi De regimine
eius que comeditur et bibitur et
eo almansoris c. eo et primo patet
x et xii capitulo et xxi° commentum
eo primo Eligatur itaque panis in
frumento bene modo consilii in esse
collecto sit quod solempniter allaboratum et
vera fermenti composite proportionatum medi
ocriter coctus non assatus colore
candidus pondere levis sale nec com
pactus mediocre salitus dierum duo
rum aut trium etatem non transce
dens Et si quis accipitur panis
levius opinio sed fermentatus eius videlicet
tali est nec est multi nutrimenti
et viscosi et est fiat defensus xi
continetur c° et xo De carnibus
aut videndum primo quorum a
nimalium carnes conveniunt secundo
quorum membrorum tertio eorum
preparationis vel cotionis modus si
cut aut primo de domesticis secundo
de silvestribus carnibus transeundum
Generaliter aut intenditur carnes
omnium aialium deponere grossi et viscosi
nutrimenti et multe superfluitatis ut
bovine vaccine caprine salite an
nique ovine aucine et aquatice fere
omnes Et animalium partes visco
sitatem habentes ut capito
collum et intus Ex animalibus
aut domesticis quadrupedibus
convenientes sunt carnes vituline non
multum nate et propinque sunt a diebus
10a usque ad 100 limitate si
militer carnes edine non tras
seuntes dies xl sunt etiam agnorum
et castratorum carnes prius sepe
Carnes vero porcine salite mo
re sed aliqui sunt de silvestribus
aut bonestre capreoline ipse et
inter silvestres carnes meliores
existunt et sanum ex eo gentus
pancreas sed superfluitates vero
almansoris c° xxxvi° Caro etiam
leporina laudatur quia utraque qua
litati adversatur sanitati et humidi
capitulo primo circa c et s capi
tulo de carnibus Caro aut
iumentorum et equorum et similium
dimittantur De volatilibus autem
domesticis sunt pulli vero valde
pingui capones et galline caro
namque gallinarum est omni car
alia melior 2e° commentum c° 55
Eligantur et carnes starne et
coturnices et inter reliquas volatilium
silvestrium carnes ponuntur
laudabiliores 3o almansoris c° 6°
Laudantur etiam carnes mune
culorum columborum comple
perniciosum volare incipientium
pulli etiam columborum dantur
in cibo illius cuius corpus evacua
tum de sanitate et infirmitate est quod
longo morbo 2e° commentum v
sup Caro aut anatum non
placet quia multas superfluitates
et fastidium multum generat 3o
almansoris c° 39° Similiter caro anseris
propter difficultatem digestionis et
dimittatur De volatilibus aut
silvestribus magis laudantur per
dices quia ad calidum et frigidum dec
linant et sunt convalescenti convenientes
quia sunt infrigidativi et sanativi dimittendum
2e commentum alimento talis infrigidati
eiusdem etiam sunt fasiane cor
etiam caro est melior carne a
terrestris volatilis excepto almansoris
i perdix tertio 2o tale de duratis
ancerum minute in plenius vel si
incitus depentes honeste ut

26

Turdi meruli finti carduli filo
mene fiedule / alaude eciade
vemule / et quam passeres omni
um nutrimentum superflua congregan
tium et constipationem reddunt dea
ro vero ortigis et coturnice ut est
quis cum sit convenientia et ad calidi
et siccitate inclinata ut collegit
ur de regimine sanitatis eo quod
similitudo Reliquae vero aues sicut
pive pavones anserues et suenelli
dimittantur Anima vero [illegible] sa
elegiis venenaciam non licet [illegible] ceme
de carnes et de piscibus sunt
tendum quod quoniam eorum usus
non est nobis conveniens Si quo
vero modo quae possint eligantur
pisces sed mediocres salidi humiditate
superflua et viscositate privati ut
sunt torrentini auratti vel
laroli madsones petrini [illegible]
liones capedam carpiones orati
rubi menoli et sibi similes aliud
autem corum praeparatio est ut coquantur
in aleo olivarum cum
petroselino mellefolio menta aniso feniculo
aniso et floribus Anguille vero et
tenere [illegible] cefale geones et [illegible]
grossarum et mollium carnium
dittanitur Et [illegible] saltarum
[illegible] non est valde [illegible] nisi
[illegible] in vino vel lixinio a
in aqua mediocriter salita cum menta
[illegible] et reliquis herbis aromaticis
[illegible] demeaps aut [illegible] alalium [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] pernittendo
[illegible] quod omnium membrorum car
[illegible] fecit grossum et viscosum
et oppilativum nutrimentum [illegible]
[illegible] bentes dimittantur [illegible]
[illegible] si tamen aliquid pro accipe quod
placeat [illegible] est conditas
[illegible] cum sapore / aliquo in usto /
subtiliativo / aromaticis et a
[illegible] quod / quod simpliciter acce
[illegible] esse 2o quod omnium anima
lium anteriora calidiora sunt
[illegible] meliora [illegible]
[illegible] Hoc est in [illegible]

et alimentorum 3o est primo
/ Hedi [illegible] animalium non sit vobis
in usu multo / quod [illegible] nature
sunt grossi et viscosi nutrimenti
3o alimentorum [illegible] un [illegible]
est silvestrium quam domesticorum
et maxime carnes leporis
quod maxime et mirum laudatur
adinvicem / et adhuc [illegible]
est [illegible] quam [illegible]
/ et vinum [illegible] melius est cum
aromaticis calidis conditum [illegible]
sunt / Medulle vero [illegible]
aut [illegible] stomachum conturbant et
mollificant et appetitum tollunt
difficulter enim digeri possunt [illegible]
unctuositatem quia [illegible] leui
gare [illegible] facit [illegible]
medulla [illegible] quam aliorum [illegible]
[illegible] cum calidis aromaticis
[illegible] / [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] Uber [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] uti potestis ut calidis
[illegible] accepto ex animali
[illegible] et cum aromaticis con
[illegible] / Pulmo [illegible] et non [illegible]
[illegible] dimittatur Cor aut calidum
est et sicut difficulter digeri potest
et grossi nutrimenti ideo dimittendum
/ Epar licet calidum sit et humidum tarde
[illegible] digeritur et grossum exhibet nutri
mentum tarde penetrativum ideo non
[illegible] multum [illegible] inter alia epar est
galline et anatis parvulli et [illegible]
/ Splen frigidum et siccum [illegible] nutri
menti et grossi tarde digestionis
[illegible] inter alias [illegible] splen parum
[illegible] conferre [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] / Renes [illegible] in calidi licet
equales [illegible] in siccitate [illegible]
[illegible] et nutrimentum [illegible] exhibent
parum et grossum et sunt difficilis
digestionis [illegible] est porcinum
et [illegible] potest accipere
licet non multum [illegible] / Stomachus et [illegible]
[illegible] aliquid [illegible] et sicut
sunt [illegible] nutrimenti flegmatici
et grossi Si autem [illegible] aromaticis
[illegible] ventres [illegible]
magis laudantur [illegible] quadrupedes

Cerebrum

Carnes leporis

Medulle

Uber

Pulmo
Cor

Epar

Splen

Renes

Stomachus

Ventres gallorum

Vel ventres gallorum et gallina
rum si bene digerantur sed gene
raliter meliores perdicum siccati in vi
no aromatico pluries abluta
et in sole siccata et postea pulverisata
magnum stomacho prebet iuvamen. Animalium

Cauda

cauda / calida est et colida quare
et fastidium in stomacho facere. Ideo dicta

Pedes

animalium / pedes non multum a sapientibus
vituperantur quia nutrimentum exhibet
paucarum superfluitatum propter humorem que
eius gentibus laudabilis et sunt
bonum chymum et non multum nocumentum
ideo eis uti potestis sunt et quando
in aceto macerate / Testiculi animalium

Testiculi

calidi sunt et humidi quando vero
malia grossiora sunt et maiora toto
corporum testiculi eorum difficilioris
digestionis plurimum tamen nutrimenti si
bene digerantur et meliores testiculis
est [illegible] Et inter testi

Volatilium

culos / meliores sunt gallorum
pastorum et passerum quadrupedum
vero alium testiculi meliores sunt
agnorum vitulorum / et edo
rum animalium / meliores tamen
sunt elixi quia nutrimentum
prebent laudabilius quam alio
preparationum modo [illegible] Volatilium vero
alie et nobili operacio [illegible]
tati est et debitum influxum
[illegible] ab extra et primum
a corde laudabiliores inter alias
partes existunt / Caro in musculo

Caro musculosa

sa rubea omnibus aliis me
lior existit et precipue cum non
sunt multa pinguedine confusa
nec ab ea denudata / pingues autem
et excellentes carnes nutrimentum
exhibent humidum et multarum
superfluitatum. Unde caro unguinosis
pinguibus [illegible] dominantibus et car
nosis predominantibus confusa nu
trimentum exhibent equale
sanum et conveniens / Caro vero

Caro [illegible]

ossibus et [illegible] [illegible]

grossum et viscosum nutrimentum
exhibet licet saporosum magis
hec de animalium partibus sumite tan
ta sint. De modo vero coctionis aut
preparationis patet quia quod est primum
primum secundo quod sunt magis omnium ali
mentorum carna grossa solida
materia carnes elixe meliores
sunt quam aliter preparate / secundum quod
volatilium pingues carnes [illegible]
assate sunt meliores quam elixe
maior aut equiorum / secundum quod carnes
omnis [illegible] grossi viscosi su
per corruptibilibus cocte [illegible]
tari dicit / Et primum ut carne
cocte in carpe legumium ut fabe
pisum et similia. Secundum ut carne
cocte in [illegible] et pastil
lis / Et ut carnes cocte in lentium
et condimentis de pomis [illegible]
[illegible] et sunt [illegible]
[illegible] et omnia in lacte [illegible]
in dulcibus vel acetosis vel [illegible]
et potius ubique. Quartum quod sunt
nes assatorum [illegible] omni
sunt [illegible] cadentes nisi
comedantur. Tertium quod non com
dantur carnes assate postquam
steterint in vase per [illegible]
[illegible] pomis [illegible]
venenosorum [illegible] ea colligendo
[illegible] elixe
sufficienter cocta [illegible] aliqui
dicit / Caro autem in veru as
sata quam est si bene digeratur
[illegible] tarde digeritur non [illegible]
[illegible] ea [illegible] / fastidium gene

//Caro vero [illegible] pingue [illegible]

rat stomachum nauseat [illegible] et [illegible]
emollit et digestionem [illegible]
[illegible] assata si bene digeritur [illegible]
nutrit et corpus robustum redd
[illegible] a sapientibus adeo difficilis
digestione esse quod magis tota
digerit [illegible] aliis [illegible]
[illegible] ut stomachus potius reddat a
[illegible] digerendum [illegible] / Carnes v

in fornace assate vel super cra
ticl preparate lz digestionis
grues existant tn qr nutrime
ta dant solidum nec vaporosa
sz paruum si bn digerantur
laudabiles sunt Carnes con
te in mortario et feminilo et aliis
spebus condite farimina vel lanan
nli nominate bone laudabiles et con
tinens exhibent alimentum Re
que vel carnes nec canabit. i.
caulibus nominate capiune et mun
eliquis cibariis ut leganett
de pasta seminibus et vniculis
componere dictum / carnes in ace
o condite almosos in arabico in
gelatina in italico idiomate
nominate competentes sunt colericis
resumunt epar confortant mirif
appetitum excitant et bone con
gruunt nutrimentum convenient ace
tum Gnesida vel de salsa nominatam
sapor aceto gar amigdal pipe
et petro composite gnis est Crao cal
do omnibus prebuit mica panis et
caseo condita conveniens est si ca
seus non fuit competentis in almo
almoravium usus putare solet
et maxime dum fuit pinguis casei
z. via nutrimenti delectabilior cetris
delectabilior Carnes aut nimix
e nec condimento ex aleo imitabis
mica panis cocto cuius laudat
nit si Eminitatis capitis aut ve
ositatum molesta non prohibeat
etiam et si sani fuerit. i. ventosite
s rearn / De ovis nec paulo ergo
primus ova cal lz ad equalitate
ndant in pluribus in carnium di
minutas ergo comparationes vitella
atz in cate sparsa est nutrimentum
aut permutatione convenientem qualitate
delectabile et multum afferre
bumnde vero frixum est difi
lis digestionis nutrimentum
exhibet viscosum et sanguinis
pressum gravitat nec est bona 20

ulmosas calo decoriata vel intrelignea
meliora sunt quam anatibus galli
narum et fasianorum deinde ana
tum perdicum vel sunt anseres Et
sum de preparationis modo diversificat
Sorbilia enim actinulosite innota
minus nutriunt et ventrem magis
subtrahunt et appetitus vocatur et carne
plorius leniunt Tremula vel per de
coctionem aliqua inpressata magis
ut in mari tenentem miro vtire sno
confracta tamen videntur meliora
sunt omnibus aliis Dura vel per
coctionem facta addugende sunt difi
cilia et inutinentum exhibent
grossum et tarde penetratum
Ad que cum fuerint in aqua diui
facta et fortius non fuerint sub
cineribus cocta cum aut pessima
sunt frixa pessima enim gravant
alimentum Eligant i. tremula
et sorbilia Reliqua aut corru
perunt dictam lege alunctorii
3o co 24o De lacte vel pauluper
ergo quod nullus lactis usus vobis
conveniens est propter vestram aetatem
suam ad frigus notet fleymate
propter calditas eorum non conve
nit ipsum ad sanguinem bonum
et vitalem quis est ei ipsi indiget
regimine subtiliativo Amp volest non
eius quibus ipsumibus fodam vertigi
nem timitum et caput debile
ut cum 20 ipso co Si aut quis
placeat usus eligatur caprinum
a femina iuvene saltem per maior
menses a suo partu distante et
sit ex capra rubea velud sancta
capo... sue ... corrigente in mo
tuulos pascuis et in fit? nec pa
duloso multa Nec sit lac a tpe
sue mixtionis nota elongatum
et cortum magis ... eligi
debet Simpliciter et caseus eligi
de etate nec multus gravius nec
iuventute molles et viscosa multe
in pectore leviter separabiles nec multa

Pardi anon

Lac

Caseus

vrsosite et rapante resistentis forte
aut elligibilior est caseus qui de
3° xhmectoru eo 16 nominat oxigale
via et ex lacte acetoso factu Zacti
vita aut caseus est qui de lacte
buffalarorum quo Romani diuites
in finis delectis vtebantur large de

Butirum vbi supplebunt vel vsq voci non est

quod p9 ē multum cauis humi
ditatem et q̄ma stom debilitat
et qui vtitur eo in ministrois fla
gmaticas pacietur custodimenti Re
mollit enim ductus et capunt ena

Recocta poracionis replet Recocta aut per

caseum accepta potestas vti ipse

Colustra ad equalitem tendit Colustra vo

que tarde digeste est et grossi nu
trimenti non multe habeatur
in vsu it ad 33 fenicio petrinisti
et multa mediocriter quale su appropriata
casenti ad falsedinem aliqualit
lz non excellenter eleuatus
quare pt olei olivarum vsus

Oleum bi mandorum queris est lz

calid sit in p° primi et humid
in p° forte aut communemente
est olim de unibq 9z calid est
in 20 et humidum in primo lz
caput aliqualit grauat quia
re pimum elicatur / Mel aut

Mel comedand vocav videtur quia

calid est et sicc in 20 et mel
flete vi quemonunq 9z quandi
vsus vt p° dere sa colligend
di ut omni colere prparatur in
sto sti mag amaritudine oz
aut alyis caris vnaulte emis
vermoneatur vsus / ydromel vel

Idromel ex eo fcum et p'e ad de coffiend

capitalid et stoma mit reliqua
in prude placeret potest aut
idromell de sirup vtilio sit
appignari / Re melius albi vel
citrinum mediocriter grossi boni
odoris et no valde anug
8 x annorum et 3 5. florin

rosmarii gallange assa scita
doss palisi ad 315 33 cina
mom elitti aut 3 in quibuscumque
rodisi 31 aque fonte 8 fiat
confectio vsus ad conservationem
terrie p(ar)tis per dispensationem
vemi colantur per colatorium
spissum lima vite et pq vtro

Zuccar ro Zuc vsq quitis ad quis

est 9z calid in fine primi et
equale in passit aut sicca
in eo secund quosa et gfert
sto et abstergit flegma ro
p° eo colligend de condim
tis aut et saporibus quit ali

Spec gra ex speciebus arote vt

cra pipi vtrumq cinamo
mum grossum et subtile
imperium graue 32 cardamo
vtrumq galanga reubarbarum
ferd peto anucas meta origano
calamintz et sud here ī appi ad
aceto ad agresta ad / zuccaro ad
melle / amigd / umbq / fistu
checlamia paste et unico
pars in diuersos sapores / aptio

Sapa rog° gdiaritur / Sappa enam

mm tibq sapibq gens est
sud pring araciep gnatoz vo
morum de condite aut pla

Zuccari condit primo 33 gditi ex q° sur vti

ter in septimana vadicto vni
tempe potestē et gfert capit
sed a itinere Et quemecurr
eq viq a modie te antidm

Mirab condit vsus vel redincient et mirab

lani gditi in estate mag et sem
na et prieria extior est gdin
in altra pte vere et antidi h

Nuces condit ces aut gditi optime sit cap

sto quenes alme gdite placet
Et papi gditi Cappers etiam
luxuti conditi gentes sit p
regeniam et tempq / nuc aut

~~rd legmia hyssemdum~~ est no
n de eis primo prolongando
est cum nō sit apud principes
pro rē apud germanos eorum
usus grā in decoro corporis permit
tendum quia leguminum omnium genera
ventosa et inflativa sunt ideo ad
huius dimittantur / 2o q. mā
reliqua fasoli fabi et cicera al
tū caput et nervos ledunt / et
intuitivas debilitant ideo dimit
tantur / Et de rubeis et
radice eorum quia ut pote q r e
t s in primo 2i competit multum et
mās dimittit ad urine vias et
d comedatur in primo neque
n fine ubi s in medio 2o can
s pro colligendo Et melius
est si coquetur cum radicibus
nd acore et similibus in te
statis secundum eos usus plus
n lz ena sit sim in primo
ure / in 2o, 2o commentus eo
1 9 9o ipse hi pro suam scitte
parum et bis inicit et pro
nam levitatem urinam primo
at ibid Risum aut e est
~~primo~~ e in primo s in 2o 2o
commente eo 12 8o lz ena
habeat aliquam semper 8o de simi
lea in pro eo nō conuet state
ntis constipacionem qr in gust
intuit et exsiccat ideo placet ponere
illos nō nigro in utrumque
t stupefactum sensum et orga
norum ipsorum et partibus ma
ime quam non dz esse usus
l immo neque olei ipsius et
horum mirabilis seruum ut
iiii semig si sanai dorsolle
secundum lentes aut acueitur
de cortice prima f et s primus
no tit emtari dicit Et in

prima vel de cortice quia ex eis
acripe potestis De oleribus vel
permittendis primo quia olerum sil
nestrum nō bene competitorum uso
omnino fugiendo est et dz esse apt
principes hec cautela nō sepe co
mugat eos diversa pynure dimata
cum coctionibus et succis 2o quia multis
et quinus usus olerum prout et him
dorum emtari dz 2o quia pro omnibus ole
rum attinet in paludosis et omnibus
umbrosis locis crescunt et in ma
nibus monium dimitti dicit eo quia
omnium olerum c et s et ardentem
usus quo est vel Salina i olera
est vel quam de qualitatibus apud me
dicos magis sepius innati eo ad ce
rebrum et nervos ab anebolum
tentacionem aut parum de eo
l qr nō cala est et sicca ut sapid
simplicibus l e 9o dicit vicat quia
est cala caliditate manifesta et
parum sicca Et dicatis suposit
eo de ullifasys ideo placet eius uso
dimitti vel 2o can et ras 2o
commente usque ad 2em intelli
gendum ut deca seruit / semmita
c i 2o s in 2o primo landa vel quia
confert capiti et visui et matris ad urine
vias dimittit et aquositates a stomacho decli
nat et ventositates ideo placet Petro
l et s in 2o 8no de simi mea in
fine eo lz ponit ipsum calidum
in pro suam in 2o pro suam hi p
nocacem et excitacionem et qr stomacho
et capiti est quam est vel Et lz rasis
de eo scripsit quia nocet stomacho adtheno
mas ad ipsum aliunde nō pro de petro
sillo si de apio intellexit s.com
grediens ura can 2o eo de apio na
na petrosillum l fiat et de eo fit
sint mentio in eo / de apio ut
2o can et 8no de simi media
allegate loc Et in aggregacione
simplicis eo et 2. 1. 8o et 12 2o
commente 10, s e 9o Menta et
omnino pro eius 2o usque quiesceret
sin est vel quia stomachum cor et
viscera fere omnia confortat

olera

Salina

Feniculi

Petro

Apium

Menta

Serpill

et est c et s in 2o et 3o gmente
io 1220 et 2o cam co ppo Ser
pillum qr c et s in secundo ut
lo cam co de Reme lz in agge
gatore noiet mr medians c
et s i 3o qr tn sua arotice et
pnocaron caci et sed et capiti
gnte et valde plurz / lando vob

Rosmarina

et rosmam qr ea et sic in 3o
ut aggregator co de zagerab
marma et qr capiti cardi p stu
et sed est gua et ad confortacd
unob mgstica bz ppetem / marora

Maiorana

na et est vob vtilia c et s
in 3o et byut virtute aterna
tma dissolutma ut 8o de
simil mea sno ade co colligend
apit oppilaces cei et gfert dolo
ribq capitua apiate et a udtosite
vementibus ut 2o edz in an
reola medicorum capite colligend
sepe i ipaz aliis inmisscendo ypaz
modecando pulnez eq sasfital qmms
sive supponedo vestes ex ea arroh
sando oio vti debete / ozimud gars

Ozimu

solent lando qr capitale cordiale
c et s in 2o vt aggregator co de
berdge miss frequis tn eq vsm
nd bet plaz qr comesm nocet
visui vt 3a 3ij st 7o co de no
cetibq visui / Anetu qr ca mgdm

Anetu

2o lobo d in 3o ocrum et sicc in
2o sz m pmd eq ut 8o de simil
mea et qr maturatiu est opio4
sedatiu et cadmiatiu mgs
placet n apponado comestioib eius
noz visui nocet et sed sem eq
qr somne facit vt 2o ead sno co
colligend / Blete compositarum

Blete

pl virtutum ie namqz qr coloz
exastimt oppari marie rubeis co
lorate ad eci et sicite decernat
albe vd ad sri et humditom qr
ld in omnibus est aquitas in qbdam
nt opite et lectue sunt et apitue opitomi
apud vm de corte placent et ppe

Caules

mm pecto / Caules qr c et st in po
sm 2o qr et masiadit a lemut
de sutad et pnocat qre videns la
22o gmente co gonso mete
g et bimasm sida qr sanguis
ex eo e mlq et horiebs odoris
Ver foliu

Verfoliu qr stomacale apimu
et subtiliatiu placet / Boragie et

Borago

vti potestis qr tempata po at
pp sicge de ipa tn parum
auctem hchu et pingtac ea in
ab autoribq tradlumus / lartuca
endiaz / spinarchia / portulaca / cr
siones / senatoeneo / tibulum / epid
et reliqua / f et b plantas in fo
ribus ruralibq et stagnis gm
rari solentes a continuo vsu
vnd elongari dnt Raro utq
p eis accipid et ut tue mgi
canate lactucam pint aut
gra sublenandi appetitu sena
toeb et opnes a gra conforma
di epar endiam et acorum
aut aliq intentoib medicinalib
gra accipi pnt Beuirq est in
cas in mita pecto sch qmisce
qr sunces accipe pq hoc qma
ud parum d dietandi vsus
gsuetudis in eis accepit vtea
radicibus ex plantis acceptis
parum de eis iudino ronali
opm quedit dyscernendum

Raphan9

est Raphanum in omnibus fere
qms in edulibus de domestico
mitigendo c in po h m 2o et
io pp hoc qr apitiuq dissoluu
et frate p urinam educitiu est
mlq ipm comede pq tibum
cons aed vsum et folia eq
valde mehodr sunt ipa radix

Bulbq

Bulbq sepe prim salonea nocat
apnt ytalicos qma sed gen
est et facit diget tibum m
pria tn vsu qr nocet oculis

Alliu

Aliu vd lz calid sit et sic in 2o

nd est votus landandum lz
rerum flecti et maxime quia
grauat caput et visum debilitat
caput et mios fumosis implet
quam ito fetorem eius principijs
ad competentem decoque est calid
in 2o lz habeat humiditatem superfluam
et est apium vel apium et subtili
ter est que sit melius in 2 ipsum
cortium conditum cum melle aut meo
et aceto quam sint accepi sed al
porrum lz sit c et f in 2o quia
caput grauat et facit videri
insania sompnia / et nuos inlotis fu
mositatibus implendo relaxat et
visum nec est dicta p in in habeat
p eo quis comede accipiat in
melle decoque quia super hoc humiditatem
sint et dissoluit digestiue sicut nostra lan
auit democritus aut damauit
ab talis corpori nonas et infla
oriuo infecto irritatas est dimittatur
zimis diorles et dioniscus opti
veniant si in condito foret in
aceto melle et hijs confectione
videntur reprobabiles esse et unde
mi quia calide sit spirido et aprie
et quia sto et pspitat fla est
i potestis damna i pastinaca
2 cauda et exsiccata sunt pse
d pacatus duneta et medicina
sunt quia est naxi etc id medicinis
dentis quia ap de vapus detin est
et in cornum suppena habitem
d est eis inlita tenendo quia frequentis
bus eorum et modo prpatoris in bro
o camino apt almaoc conficta
et sit minus mlta nd in landa
et alijs aut partibus plantarum
et extremitatibus superioribus propagines
et agato nouale est alimentorum
et nyo vti potestis / si fuerint
pagi vel paragi / i extremum
ites a plantis aromaticus /
alijs apitus a sto esse et nunc
et feat atunus vt pagi lu
nilorum et pagi prope accepti

et primo habeatur ab aggregatore eo de
fratribus Sed capparis conditi quia
radi sunt et sicci i reducuntur et
absterguntur fla quantum sunt et vel
et quibus sunt folia cum radicibus
comedimus sunt sicut locuste ira
pimnoli quia radi apiunt et bene
nutriunt sunt et placent De fru
ctibus vero qua premittendum quod
fructus qua vaporosi ventosi
humidi et corrumpentes vt in plurimum
dimittendi sunt / 2o quia fructus
omnes humidi deteriores sunt quam
ipsi sicci / 3o quod fructus leuiter vere
permittendi sunt / alijs cibus constipant
et / 4o quod vt plurimum fructus
qui post cibum comeduntur cocti meliores
sunt quam crudi / Ab honorijs in
fructibus incipiendo quod / cera
sa quanto magis dulcia fa
cto videtur mixtura magna nimis
a bis mollificatoris et relaxatoris
stomachi nocent / Alia vero cerasa
amarilia nominata apud ytali
cos lz sint insipida et aliqualiter
apina et stomachi aliqualiter vtilia
quia in ventositatem constipant
et neque prima neque secundo
in vsu praeterent / persica frigida sunt in
primo et humida in 2o dimittenda
sunt quia bene stomacho videntur gerina
et appetitum irritatiua et eius vti
potestis et melius ea ante cibum
quam post assumere Poma quanto magis
matura fuerint et soluendo ad
calidum declinat vtilia / Ceterum vero et
pontica quae ad frigiditatem inclinata sunt
minus quae non sunt et dictam
assiduam comestionem conuenient
euenire dolorem neruorum 2o cum prope
eo / Pira quae frigida in primo et frigida in 2o prope
terea partem prope aliquam vero
ad equalitatem inclinant et prope
dulcia / vt dixi de simplici
medicina et eis cocta in aut feru
et 2us vti potestis et ceterum
meliora sunt cocta quam cruda

Cappares

locuste

De fructibus

Cerasa

persica

Pira

Avellana

Avella lz ex pte qualitatis primarum
convenientis videatur gr c et s in
pmo nō tn sit mlta vsus eg
et frequens quia erunt stom et e
tarde digestionis torrefacta s in prunis
et comesta non multis vituperatur

Amygdal

est exstiarit etiam ypo q ipsa ef
fiat augmentum in cere Amigdale quia
in calore equalitati viane sunt et
boni nutrimenti et apiunt et qb
stergunt cruenti sed si bn digeantur
melius est eas coctas vel crudas
in uno comede ne gravent stom

Ficus

et ipsi impediant Ficus sicce sicce
in pmo et s in pmo ii et io albe
et utile et bn mature quo eis
collaudantur quia conferunt stom
appiunt opilacionem epatis vrine et
splenis et est in eis laxativo
vltra et nutrimento maior qz in aliis
fructibus vt 20 canonis collig io
placent sive vo recentes sicce
magis nutriunt se qz sicce lz sed no
sit ita quales sint tn accipi fa
ueatur assumpcio fuerit vini por
cas pz apotnem corruptos eas

Passule

passule etiam placent qr ep stomacho
et pectori laudantur et sunt boni
nutrimenti quorumqz sumantur
et lz inferent mi etiam vnd in
ad calidus et sicce aliqua indi

Nuces

navi quae placet Nuces lz inferent
mi fructus c et s in qz sunt stom
gravees ad digerendum et vomitue pectori
et capiti nocive dimittende sit
et eo maxime quia impedimento
pmendis alingue palatis faciunt

Castanee

Castanee fr et s in pmo et sua
pauca dulcedine parum nutrit
comedi pnt vl nim nec et mag
pr corum nutrimentum dul bzi digedi
patis agrum est et omnia melbra
confortant s suam a lz in multo
s grano cz pano frumento dixit

almndorum 20 co 250 q tn inui
gend est comparando eos ad silvi
fructu quia tn earum nutri
grossum est et ventosum io dimitt

Crisomilla

Crisomilla q sr psirora pro fr
et h in 20 qz tn sunt velociter
corrupte nō debeat in vsu si tn
sit tn quoqz accipiant si an cibu
et pq nz accipiant seu comedunt
accipiant anisum gdita et bibant

Grana pini

vinum bonum pq/ grana pini spal
sut in passum vel amurca ad pu
calite et io multum sua vnum
ospite vmollita et sto aorita v
j20 zy co de nocentibz stom qr di
mittant in aqua calida et sm
gdita cum melle ad homines fr
gidi cum zuco vd albo ad hoc
cale gonis 20 canonis suo co colli

Fisstici

gend/ fistici c sunt in fine sc
et habent humiditatem non conaturalem
sunt go quis qua apiunt meatu
nutrimenti expurgat cannaloe epatis
et pulmonis 8o de simp et adm
mage 220 continent co Ro
aucte binaszy pnt c et s in 20

Dactili

Dactili bn matura et dulces cali
sunt in pmo lz de semida quan
eorum distelia sit mt sapido
nā aggerit ca dyo nominat cor
mt meatus c et s in pd amil
vd co de palma dr parit a
storyt de Dactilis pmo lz in
libo meo nō inved abeo capitu
nez de Dactil nz de semita
De vota seu votaff fz 220 da
co de palma aucte binaszy d
atli matura recentes calidi p
in 20 h in pb quia vo n h
qua bedant nutriunt vento
constringunt et inferunt putrez m
stoi et dolorem in capite fa
et opilatio in epate et pote nim

Iuiube

accipiant n raro et pq cibu 3mm

sunt in pō tempore in hiem
te et sitite et yma male sit
do et parui nutrimenti vt ex ptr
e eis qd nō muet eas vtiles
conseruanda sanite m3 exstim ne
remouenda id dimittant qu
ti q̄ e ē sit et h dum sit bn
natura qz bn accipi pnt
rubeum ad confortacoem s3 in
d̄ fariat non sit nō frigidi cor
ius pp humiditē supflue car
corrumpere vēt ferile Grana
dulcia pnt f et h in pō et
p3 genera accipi pnt Ceria vō
ur f et s in 2o nō placent n
fug inferunt qd in alio
usa vō in medio exponit que
it in pluuiis nō Pruna vō
it et h et qz vti poteste
sub matutis gra lenieudi
d̄ et incidendi et abstergit prouocandi et
nt vrina vel rubea a suo cor
te d̄ pudata Ciconia lz f
uis f et s pona in que pnt pt
bum accepta cocta cum zuo vt
melle qdita nō h in mesco vsu
multitudo in comestione eor lenitiū
uas vt 2o cum collige ad cibu
accipi nō dnt nisi gra confortat
ventem a remouendi lenite vt
lti te scd h dentis sufficiat

Regimentum potuum Conuenientium

Et hoc de potibus congruis dicend
et pō qd vinu vob generaliter esse
coloe album sba clarum // sunt
Diafanum pona subtiliatum
eratum et optimi sapore dul
nō nō multe et acrite vinu
odore abhominale stiptic tribuens
in consecratū omnis euitar
vinum opō nō parum opadm
plate accipit a loco vbi oritur
nt melius. vn̄ est vinu ex
montibus et plano acceptum

a paludinibus et vmbrosis locis
elongatis Etiam si dum qpo
vinum in arolico talite et ap
riod valentibus artificiad bonum
fiat i vinu tle cū vsq in esta
te meo iudicio querendū est Rx
musti 8 /oo floris rosmarini
flor saline ana 8 s seminis fen
ul passulaum nigrarum
8 l seminis acetose seu acrore ana
8 s mell elect 8 n pondus om
ad bulliendum simul Yeme vō
placet in vinu hoc inde confectu
Rx flor sticados florum rosmarini
flor saline ana 8 l galange 33 gnox
padisi ana 8 s passularum 8 s fiat vt
sup Item Idromel hiung descripcioe
i yeme quis Rx spes inde vlto
vetustatis aque fontis clare 8 2oo
mell elect 8 xxv coquuntur simul
lento igne vsq ad consumcoem octa
ue ptis deinde pfiltrum hoc pos
sunt colentur posse cū esse expt
esse potu in estate quis dupli
cato pondere aq reliquis rema
nentibus. Vero in hiis potibus vel
vino vti libz aliq cum cauet
primo qd si pp estum vel exercicia
invalescat sitis et multa quantitas
potus sit necessaria sumi panum
de cibo assumendum est 2o cauend 2
qd si vinum limphari oportet fiat
p ko hora ant quam cibatur 3o 3
Cauend qd vinum limphetur cū
aq de cocta anisi vel feniculi
vel cinamomi in yeme in estate
vō cum aq coctam vel cu de
coctione passularum vel semi acrore
4a Cauend qd nō dz bibi vinum
post cenam vel post prandium
cum iam transiuerit ea potabit
a media hora ad plus nō est laudabile
etiam vsq coram qui apud
sanum bibunt tunc cum potus
digestionem stat impedit precipue
cibus permiscet vaporibus et
et ventositas celi et omnis vini

Ypocras vini

Idromell

bibitio circa sopium noctis

de bibicon vini

vaporibus et fumositatibus implet et
laxitudinem matricis et dolores
iuncturarum hereditare facit ¶ Item
Canon evitetur ne bibatur vinum
recens sed est etiam de rebus maxime
nocivis ad renes et iuncturas Item
non accipiatur vinum nisi prius aliud
de cibo nobilius sit assumptum valet
enim faciliter ad remotas partes an(te)
q(uam) cibus digeratur et in illis ace
tat et ad plurima nocumenta p(ro)
ducit. ~~Decimus~~ Canon quod potus
vini non est conveniens post come
stionem fructuum recentium et crudorum
facit enim eorum assumptionem
ad venas labi quod periculosum est ¶ Undecimus
Septimus ¶ Canon quod in eo qui cum le
detur ex assumptione vini bonum
est post ipsum comedere et vel confina
~~mentis~~ maxime enim conferunt ad
prohibendum nocumenta illa Octavus Ca
non quod si adhuc notabile no
cumentum ex assumpto vino p(er)
cipiatur et perseverans post ipsum
illico provocandus est vomitus ut pa
tenti casu est colligendum De aqua
vero potu et regulas non pono quod ipsarum
non laudo vos hec de potu sufficiant

de potu circa mensam

(right margin:) de tpe comedi

(right margin:) utilis vomitus

de repleccon et inanicione

Capitulum tercium de mensura
repletionis et inanitionis Sum
ma itaque diligentia moderata
multitudine ciborum et potuum et
omnium aliorum humorum
evitari oportet / est etiam hec pro
prium omnium corporum prevalenc
Item est repletio ex cibis
omnibus et maxime mixtis diversis
humoribus / de quibus satis visum est
/ Immo optimum est comedendi veli
dans famis sicut tezaurum conservare
et tunc enim potencior est stomachus ca
lor ad cibum digerendum / Ex saturitate
vero et repletione fit suffocatus
extinctus In comedendo et sepe po
tum accipere et parum melius est
quam raro et multum bibere amp
liter vento constipationem et ut consequenter

(right margin:) precaventa vomit(us)

(right margin:) Canones vomit(us)

polite cruorem retentum non est
medendum Immo prius mane corporis
et quibus superfluitatibus ventris vesice
ctoris et narium mundificatis
et levi exercitio curato post
hoc aut comedendum ita ut in
ex potu et cibo frugalis vel fe
ctua in stomacho preparatur ut supra
tactum est / Si aut contingat
stomacho ex cibis et potibus vel nau
seam vel aliam dolorum
evenisse contingerit illico vomitus
provocandus est maxime enim
confert ex omnibus evomere ve
etiam pro eo de vomitu dicit
Et ex diversis meis morbus pre
veniendo ex omnibus est vomitus p(er)
se ydropisis epilencia uncta lepra
podagre sciatica. Idem etiam exempli
ziij et xxa ziij amplius laudi
vos vomitus qualibus ullam
migram prepletus in stomacho contra
ipsum quo utra est de illis qui non sunt
suspecte ad vomitum Item etiam
eo desuncte vomitus Et re quin
mi magis iuvantur ab vomitu
est tamen quod prima est colita et in me
Si aut delibet provocare vomi
modus est ut accipiatur frusta
toti et super ponatur oculus de
ligare adherente in vinta post
illud aut digitto in ore poni
et titillacione facta cum eo in
radice lingue vel cum penna
oleo plus inuncta ut per oleo
provocatur vomitus melius est et
taliter Item ut meus pronocavit
Sunt ante canones in hoc ae
stivandi / prius quod convenientius est
vomere in fine vel in ~~mi~~ initio
quam aliis temporibus Item
Canon quod nunquam fiat vomitus
stante constipacione ventris
Immo semper antea leniatur
venter Item Canon quod si vomi
tum provocare oportet in yeme
eligatur hora vi diei vel

…lidior. Quarta canon quod si ne-
cessarium fuit eum melius provocare
vomitum leviores permittendo sunt.
Quinta canon quod ante vomitum
replecatur stomachus non multis in sua ordine
saporibus diversis ut grossis / subtilibus /
ventosis / unctuosis / dulcibus / acetosis /
salsatis / et aliis talibus eius fastiditus
… / ad vomitum facilius inclinatus
… in tali est fastiditus stomachus exer-
… idem cavens tunc ad faciliorem
… aptus enim fiat magis vomere
… quicumque. Ea per eo de vomitu.
Sexta canon quod post vomitum lauet
… eum aqua rosata. Septima canon
… post vomitum non fiat repleno de
… ab ipsis potibus et magis cum
… est aqua frigida. Octava ca-
non quod post vomitum quiescendum est per
… horas antequam cibus accipiatur.
Nona canon quod post vomitum
comedantur assata levis digestionis
… aves minute et similia.
Decima canon quod si post vomitum
remanserit in stomacho modica quedam
… ponderositas vel super stomachum ponatur
… infusa in oleo calido. Undecima
canon quod si post vomitum remansit
… bibatur aqua calida sepe et
… Et provocet sternutationem
… pulvis piperis … per nares.
… vomitum generaliter est
… et famose usitata … siruppi
… 3 ii aque fontis 3 iii zuccari
3 i debet decoqui hoc totum in potu
… et calidum. Ex solvent …
… tepida … ventre. Stomach-
… Aliud … et
… 3 … zuccari 3 … et tepide bi-
batur. Si autem cum istis
non provocaretur vomitus …
… sepe … mel
… radicum liliorum … alborum
… ana 3 … palis … vel …

fontis 3 i bibatur tepidus vel summa-
tim cortices radicis sambuci 3 i … et
… bibatur / Vomitiva vero … electo fie-
da et relinque fortioribus omnia cui-
tare debetis. Si autem contingeret repletionem
ex pane vel aliis humoribus frigidis
providendum est ut … videtur
… replete vero ex frigidis multis superfluis
et aquositatibus in stomacho et intestinis
et viscosis partibus tollendis laudo
… clisteria ad … Clisteria
vero in estate fiant … foliorum … viol.
… ii foliorum blete et mirabolani ana
… i zuccari … 3 i … sal … 3 … olei
viol. 3 ii olei de camomilla 3 i misce-
antur … de … foliorum aliud
temperatum … brodii pulli … zucc-
ari 3 … ii vitellum ovi i sal 3 ii misce-
ce et fiant ut supra. Clistere in
autumpno fiendo … foliorum blete
… ii viol. … ana … i zuccari
3 i … 3 ii sal … 3 iii
olei olivarum 3 ii fiat clistere. Aliud
… cum assunt ventosi-
tates et colica … florum camo-
mille … foliorum blete ana … o
de bace lauri 3 i olei viol. zuccari
ana 3 i … sal … 3 i et … 8 i …
decoctis fiat clistere. Clistere bonum
pro yeme … foliorum malvarum
foliorum blete florum camo ana …
… anisi fen. ana … olei
de … anisi … ana 3 i …
sal … 3 i … aliud pro eodem tempore
cum assunt ventositates et …
capitis … anisi … ana …
… brodii pulli vel
caponis aut galli antiquis quod
melius est 8 i sal … 3 ii
olei olivarum 3 ii olei de a-
neto 3 ii fiat clistere. Clistere bonum
pro tempore veris … brodii pulli
8 i olei de camomilla olei …

Vomitiva fortia vitanda

Clistere fien-
dum in estate

Aliud

In autumpno

Aliud

In yeme

In vere

alborum an ʒ i ß pud vii ʒ
i vitellos ovorum burini ʒ i fat
qui est m fiat vt sup Aliud
simile huic p ung calid R
o pisannum o aug. Dulcis an
ʒ vitellos ovorum in buti ʒ i ß
ʒ ß brodii pulli vel decoctas
mobrap et violarum ʒ i fiat vt
sup Conferunt etl ad innovandas
replendas membrorum nutritiones
et capitis et aliarum partium alia
quam plurima ab auctoribus sunt
inde tradita vt electuarium de lisfalcos
de speciebus a ya cum summa prima electu
de pipiribus artepinum a galli in se
cretis a demosthenes de scriptura e gra
p albucasa vltioso vnde ibi magistris
laudes eius et est in demestica medicina
Item confectio dyamuscii de scriptura
a serinubo an summa prima vel
mes in antid distinctioni prima Item
confectio aromatici rasati descripta
gabriel quem ibid Item descriptio
tragee seminum vite supremisse quod
talis est R ligni aloes ʒ ii ligni
b. et succi eius an an ʒ i ß m
olarum rosarum sandalorum ambor
an ʒ i mark galange nuc mu
scate folii amicos omnium pa
radisi an ʒ ß Cinamomi electi
ʒ ij ß basilicomis ʒ i ß margaritarum
ritarum contritarum simul alcohol
ʒ i ß foliorum auri ni x zucca
ri albi duplum ponderis omnium
de hac accipi pt pp an tibu ʒ i ß et
pa tibu ʒ i ad hac etl intera confert
electuarium seminum vite supremissa et
accipiat de eo coclear ß p hodie ii
an diem omni septimana ter. et de
mat sup ea Item descriptio est talis R
florum granatorum specie amicos galange
cinamomi cimini an ʒ ij ß mastice

Electia innovatia
nilla

femicli anisi piperis ing et longi
calamenti an ʒ v folii ciper
cron azari capell p se apii g
cardamomi maior et minor
mirobalani nuc muscate mar
carpobal xilobal puctia q
ʒ i ß. mellis de spumati q
fiat electuarium ita q p i mel
mellis ponatur species ʒ ii ß Item
ad eandem intentionem confert elegantius
confectio supremissa seminum vite q
descriptio est talis R galange
spe lignee calami aromatici
vi croci specie nardi gariofilo cina
momi maior costi dulcis cina
momi carpobal amicos azari a
momi seminum mirti cinamomi
piperum an ʒ i mastic ʒ
puctii seminum rute an ʒ ß
specierum florum salvie et rorismarini
m an ʒ i ß zuccari al q s cu
betonice fiat confectio solida in rotulis
magistri Adferunt etl hec confectionum
cum amicos magis cibus confortabitur
ma frigida consumendo eas et dy
carminant ventositates capitis pre
stoaticii et omnium membrorum nutri
digestione priuat et cum penetra
tiuunt spiritus clarificant visus con
fortant et opilaciones aperiunt. t
examinant dispositionem eorum et tea
me dexteri pt Solent aut regi
duibus et magnis prelatis aut
et filia g ta adiungi mineralia
vt Jacincta smaragda zephiri
limatura auri et similia. de
qualitate et ... sunt varia
nimpco nec talia multe nature
innovandas etl replendas plurima
sunt instrumenta magis ex crana
illustrata auctoribus sunt in tolleta vt de
vera simil de scripta a vii the
co xi Ex quibus in scriptura pt acci
ʒ ß pax ans tena vel ʒ i ß
se in mese in aurora tardado ...

ps vt dorat pmitedo p vnu
ram an prandium lauatiu ab
pm ex vino nato an ordiri num
nel vn calidu accepta bran aut
illis modum omnis no nlli addut
tari sub epluum aut ea subra
eplum eo cui apondo vt R pp
yera pm 31 agaric clsi 3 1
pm o no aut 3na v v iux ino modo
3m 9 v reservmt pillule mi mel
vos et accipiantur vt pus
onferuit el ad hanc intencioz
illule allefagie dstue mes ∆ro
pemi vird turmisi pilulas
hunc mod de peptan q capt
nos et omi psidiu ortyma
membra imitacoin emunda
infortant ur mag custodia in
gent R alcos capit clsi 3 y
gar clsi 3 p sal gte 3 1 p in su
mt in sucio maiorane vt ab eo
nt bn coopte et expediant soli
e apuantur in loco bn calido
ad consupcion sucti tela vice
stam pa hot tempe anneat feo
osmarini seciados assari mitelius
galage an 3 p mt 9 v1ma
el et an 9 vm reformatur pil
ni acya mariadana et de eis sum
ccipi omi die th an cibu ul pa
na p duas horas ad vertu ad
anc ete intencoem qst pluius ysce
e quo accipi pt 3 1 a 3 p paru
n cena R turbit clsi 3 y poly
1 p sollindrio pene 3 y p 33 macis
ed anneos an 3 1 an ligni aui 3 p
ardamoni 3 1 p fiat plenis subtilis
dumdrandum no perciale sp. oz
apitis qferunt p. assegeret
s amole de peptan pa 3 y c de
canolla incidi capitur a accipi
nt duc vel tres gr eis p duas
horas pa cenam suauiores vo
n moderatam ex longa a nob

abstinencia simili a nob euitanda
consulo vn longa ieiunia aut for
cia valde vt pane et aq celebra
ta et si 3p venedinam legis et
deuocom apti debeant ipsa sulo
cipdo pbrisive omino vos rep tari
debent reducerent enim vos ad debi
litatem non facile recupabilem qr
dictam R h et aucti p omia loca
in modeate sicut eunti ozut per
nares p vomitum p vrinam per
sudorem per ventrem p emor et
talia loca

De exercicio et quiete

Capitulum qrtum de
nissa admistrandi ex
ercitium et qetem Cum
in pseruacoibus a disposibus
o pte et eorum move
qpleta exercitiu no mod tu vn apre
innatu co paulisp de eo dicend
sunt. do primo q stante notabili dolore
capitis a uinctutaru exercitiu eqitandi
vel peditandi no est qciu pt q
pando mat influxu ad maiora
nocuta inducit quia nocuta vnlit
appeat 2o q stante notabili plene
cor ab exercitio itm abstinend est
no quiescend pz vt sup 3o q nissa
exercitii tanta dz esse vt hoi p
ducat ad lassitudinem exclusiue eo
q nun qtingat sp exercitiu lassado
ab eo abstinedum est iux illud
famosum mod morom cor rite
7o q qsueta exercitia quemadmod
sunt et nung nocitum adducunt
tu maiori etia facilite tolleranda
sed et aput debiles iux im famo
sum dctm y assueti assuetos serve
labores 2o do q 2m dulsitus
prium dulsificam exercitia vel
aut exercitium ai alio melius
est vero carere longo te sed ut
mediocr peditare aut equitare
equum mediocrit eqitare sed facilitat
tali corri applicare incipiendo a pedibus

usque ad genua a genibus usque ad
radices coxarum anchis usque
ad humerum a naribus usque ad col
lum cum sicco panno aut ma
nibus inferius tenendo a medio
et membra comprimendo usque quo
notabiliter rubore incipiant et hec
vel fricaciones magis conveniunt a superio
ribus ad inferiora a profundo cor
ad exteriora deducunt / de speculatiba
aut exercitium · aliud est de quibus / nunc
non expresse quibus superius verum puto
et scribo fieri posse potest fricacio
per ipsas a cerebro pannis calidis me
diocriter fricari / oz et tum pectine pe
ctinare sive non fuerit in eo dolor ita
te etiam dolore capitis os fricatoris
non convenit per prime quomodo se in th
et capitis pectinacio non di caput
multum discoopertum detinere in quo non
parum erat serenitas vera ut
venerans vidi primo recepit pannorum
calidorum coopertura munitum
et adiut te caliditas / Cum enim in
nocte caput fuerit conveniens in
sub tali calefactum ex eius discoopertura
a matutinali vel nocturna frigiditate fa
cile percutitur / que ad nocumenta multa
perducit / potest autem exercitium quis de
applicare mediocres legendo lectis
clamose non vero celeritu quippe / asflama
mentis oracione elongat / et reliqua post
faciet / voces aut aliquid alte sub
levanda / ymnos deo et psalmos
cantando per exercitationes / Iniunctione
aut exercicio sibi convenienti
fatigentur / ut non superfluat eorum
exercicium superfluum generat
podagra / et dolores iuncturarum
...a ... / licet non laudandum est
ut calige multum coxas et crura

et iuncturas constringat / ut ...
multorum ... visus ...
et a iuncturas genuum et ...
vel ancharum · longo tempore ...
tas detinere non / prohibet etiam ...
innati caloris sanguinis et spiritus ...
tam quantitatem adiunctus
influere / quare quo eorum debilitas
et ad dolores et reliqua no...
sunt · unde licet apud devotos fr...
consuetudo / sit longo tempore ...
mis flexis orare / quod apud theologos
approbandum est / In stolis tamen phi...
non videtur approbandum immo omnino
fugiendum / forte etiam vergo ...
ologus non approbaret ea que ...
nime · detrimentum corporis ...
unt se evitare possunt / et tamen ...
exercitium iuncturarum conferunt
fracciones de propriete / Item et embroca
et fricaciones cum aqua et sale a...
cum oleo et sale commixto sup...
iuncturas fro quod brevia...
sapiens scripsit / Et eis qui custodi...
hominem ne accidat ei podag...
embroca cum aqua salsa quoniam ...
ad duos pedes ... et sal ...
agregatum cum oleo et sit ...
capitis / in pedibus vel super fricato ...
/ etc aut utendum est per ...
maxime et tempore lassitudinis ...
debilitatis vel necessitatis dormiendi

Capitulum quintum de conve
nienti mensura sompni / et vi
gilia / pro sompno · et vigilia primo
primo / quod convenientior hora dor
miendi est nox / quam dies / ...
enim dormicio et secundum cursum na
turam est / quod noctem non effugit
et diem non impedit / Secundo vero quod
est dormiendum in nocte per ...
assumentem / quo distat ab eo ...
per spacium duarum horarum vel ...
... quam non tempore dormiendum

De coopertura capitis

fricatoris

cautela a podagra

t capite discooperto existente / Ordo quoque fieri sit euitari debet sompnum
in die ctiam dormire mali ad malas proprias est tunc nec quietam
ruan ff cerium pt colorem
quat pple / laxat nuos / et effit
ngriciam za pi dota zi c° 130
qui leuato capite dormiendo
ds ctiam situs caput magis ad
plos vaporum disponit / sed
non est supine dormiendum
in malis ad pgra ut ad incham
ad nuos declinare facit / ad qui
alis sompni mensuram horarum
vel de supplectis ... robarat
omnes nocte / Erit quoque oana illud
assumpta cena vel prandio
incipere / tempore in lectionibus
narrationibus historiarum
tractionibus negociorum quorum durantem
usque ad spacium duarum horarum
dem subito exuto corre lecto disposo
namque cra laudo vel discalceando
pedes discooperiendo capite detegendo
pectore et corpus reliquum introi
tum lecti tardetur / vt vero naui
... illud autem modo corpore ... ad ma
... est tunc nec pulsat / subito ... vt pta
... est lectum ingredi debere /
caput alte gerendum dormiendo
... prius super dextro latere / primo sompni
... / deinde super sinistro latere
reuolui debetur / post hoc autem
... super dextro retrocedendo ...
prius fuerit illud etiam dormiendo
organa digestionis / ad bene digerendum
optime disponit / sit sit seruata ...
... actu vel post sub artificiate
... de molli pluma vel de toto
... carpinato constructa linteolis
... vel mollibus ... purpura
... decent ornatum musto
umbra ... ... galanga
... foliis lauri melisse
... decent aromatizatur /

... omnia aut ... plura in
loco conseruationis linteolorum
et reliquorum pannorum reponi
dicit et maxime plus ... pa
norum ... super eo d'uissa
... / ... et se ... exsiccacionem
... videtur ... cum in
mium resoluendo spiritus et hu. laudes
mltis discere videtur / ... euitanda e
... vel ... horum spacium in
die naturali expanditur sunt reliquo
tempore vigilandum laudabiliter
aprobandum. Iam sextum de
gerent mensura accidentium anime volo
... dulcis modari posse sed passionis
... quam diligentia optare quod
... est phisica industria / ... ornata
sermone ... aurataque dilecto ... accidentia ar
metiri possunt / Nunc etiam et frequenter
... et frequenter ... dulcia
... delectalia ... ... fra
gilis ... casibus enarrata / et
... porriguntur / at ... quam
potius phisicorum industria diligenter
... / Ex passionibus anime quam
motus fiunt repentini / in ...
... et ... decent ad ...
ventiam vt iam forti risu vel
gaudio tales euitari debent / ...
... mota etiam oppositi repentine fa
cti vt in timore forti verecundia
et similibus euitari debet ... accidentia
anime taliter metiri ... cum ...
... vt eorum excellentie /
motus iam dictos prohibere possit
... consiliamus ... secretando nec
familiares historias aut noua
... industria principibus
explicari ... cum ... perit eos
mediocriter intelligentia ...
experientia et doctrina rerum
mundanorum ... et eruditos
et maxime cum contingerit eos esse
... doloribus et ... ...

De accidentibus anime

de Coitu

impeditos. Et si illorum illustrissima de coitu primo[rum] faciat sub ra[tione] de exercitio [quia] agitatione corporis et motum, ex ipso excitantur tota humana cum sua miseria delitiam, cum affectata sunt et alii sub eo in auctoritatis ipsius reposuerint. [Quia] eius laudabilis natura in coitu notam [illegible] aut placuit ipsam sub actionibus anime collocatam [propter] affectionem, et [propter] delitiam magnam quam se ad ipsum [habe]re melioris affectandum est coitus non [illegible] est, eo [quod] evacuat etiam superfluum coitus usus et examinat corpus. Et inde est quod yptisiam, anthrazadalores et incurabiles egritudines humani corporis [illegible] [per] coitum. Nunc [quomodo] ad coitum [est] attendendum [illegible] tum incitatorum [illegible] abstractioni multa corpus perducitatur corpus. Tunc [quando] [illegible] fuit prima digestio completa [et] secunda quod videtur esse tempus aut [illegible] in diebus yemis et hora quinta vel sexta in tempore estatis ad ipsum tamen [illegible] ad exequendum [illegible] bis in ebdomada aut ter vel ad plus eius actum concedendo non magis [illegible] in [illegible] ellaborando [illegible] motu corporis aut ~~[illegible] peccatis non magis~~ delitias a[illegible] et post eius actu tempus dormitionis ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible] est. Et post id ab exercitio saltem forti abstineatur, et cibus [illegible] in mensura [illegible] acceptus est multi corpus [illegible] desiccatat [illegible]

Quarto et regimine posset [illegible] res non habent provocationem anime [illegible] f. 4 [illegible] actum sequitur ab ipsa quod ab [illegible] illustrissimum prefatum principem tamen [illegible] curationis illorum actuum iam restat ponere [illegible] modum eorum et cum iam [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]

deductum fuerit [illegible] predictorum actuum in causam [illegible] esse malam f. et h. [illegible] videtur curatio [illegible] ad ipsum dirigendum. Post hoc [illegible] possunt remedia actionibus applicata [illegible] ordinate [illegible] [illegible] observari debeant [illegible] clarandum [illegible] [illegible] istud [illegible] capitula ut in sequentibus [illegible] dum est. Cura [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Capitulum primum de [illegible] [illegible] f. et h. [illegible] in regimine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] curari ab ea [illegible] serenissimus princeps, et ab actionibus ipsum consequentibus ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible] intendere observari debet.

[margin: ver[illegible]]

intentio est [illegible] [illegible] in cerebro humano, et [illegible] membris [illegible]. Secunda [illegible] [illegible]. Tertia est [illegible] [illegible]. Quarta est membrorum [illegible] [illegible]. Quinta cerebri [illegible] [illegible] membri [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ et ultima est membrorum [illegible] [illegible] et in aliis membris [illegible].

[margin: [illegible]oratia]

Prima intentio completur per [illegible] a capite [illegible] [illegible] et membris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] debiles, aut debiles fortes [illegible]. Prima [illegible] forte debilis erit ad [illegible] [illegible] grossa, et inde resistentiam cerebro [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[margin: p[illegible]]

De yera [illegible] [illegible] agatur, electuarium [illegible] ʒ i ℥ ʒ [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et exhibeant. In ipso [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] alio [illegible] regule observari debent. Prima [illegible] in aurora et [illegible] [illegible] distant per ix horas aut saltem 8. Secunda quod [illegible] dormiat per mediam horam [illegible] facto non forti completo hora dormiendum est. Tertia quod exercitium post dormitionem [illegible]

esse leue et non semper feuerad ut
us ambulas Quarta ut applicetur
in frequenter medio calidi super toto
ure infrigidatura est quod non sunt
inde fricatoria alia saltem fortes
est quod pg et hordei absumendo
itarum accipiant ℥ vi aqua ordei
lid cum ℥ s. que in estate in yeme
accipiantur tot ℥ brodii uel aque
accipiatur ut transeat via
ora 2m imbibatum hec pt esse
agaricum electum ℥ ii aqua saluie ℥
aque maiorane uel lauendule
℥ i Infundatur agaricum in
aque per diem naturalem deinde
aurora calefiat talium et co
et exprimatur et colatura il
calida detur in potu ut supra
cerea medicina forte debilis
mitti competit est ut detur in
℥ i aut ℥ s pill de sirocolla
maiorum de spica mes bi aut uel
medicinam fac debilem fortem

d euitetur falsa liquidum et
antelaginosum poterit desiccata
confectiones ysopi ana ℥ s puluis betonice
in mastic ℥ flor rosmarini ana
vi agarici ℥ ii turbit ℥ i aque saluie
d ysopi ana ℥ i s puluis comin
undant in eo per diem naturalem per
or calefiant totum et cola et ex
imatur et cum ℥ i mell ro pro tota
in potu exhibeatur calida Alia
ica huic similis poterit esse talis
o yere simplicis ℥ s agarici electi
℥ ℥ in aqua maiorane aq
uini ana ℥ i exhibeatur ut prius ad
ant etiam intentionem seruiunt
ut omnes dulcedo membrorum
capitis ut lotio pedum cum aqua
decoctionis maiorane saluie mellisse
pulegii sticados calamenti foliorum
lauri origani anthos et similia
ammulis et ligante in extremis

partibus applicate ut sunt cauide
genibus manibus cubitis et adiu
torijs / Adhuc etiam fricationes super
eisdem partibus Item etiam spatu
latum fricatores cum furfuribus
plus sticados maiorane pulegii
et similium Item ventosationes sine scap
sure et similia ingenia que breui
tatis obmisse / Hec de intentione pa
breuius tacta sequitur intentio secunda
que est digestio humorum Sequitur ubi dicens
pg primissi eidem digeratur materia assu
medo omni modo infra septa ubi ypox
alias hec / quia post cibum et dormiendo pa
ca horas duabus / et tardando cibum
horis maior saltem / et euitando forte
exercitium ut currendi equitandi
clamandi rixandi et irascen
di / Et ista quarta in digestiua est obser
uanda ut teneras primam donec appa
reat intificatio urine in colore sca
rum nube alba cum conuicta
in fundo sedente / horum digestiuum
potest esse talis desiccata quantum R oximel
desiccatos ℥ i s aqua saluie betonice
ana ℥ i aqua mellisse ℥ i s unste et
calidi exhibeatur in potu / 2m et
in estiuo et subtiliabitur magis potest esse
hoc R oximel quantum ℥ i syrupi desiccatorum
℥ s acetum ut supra / 2m potest esse
hec subtiliatiua incisiua et abstersiua et iuxta
desinentes eradicatiue exstirpatiue R
oximel squillitici ℥ i syrupi de ysopo ℥ s
aqua lauri ℥ ii aqua maiorane ℥ i s
uniste / Etiam et melius est hoc meum
flatum uiscosarum / et grossarum
et ventositatum in capite rectificant
R syrupi de calamento ℥ i oximel squille
℥ s aqua decoct matricarie ℥ iii uniste
aliqui aut potest habere omnia et
inge expertum est digestium hor
q. vel mea R florum rosmarini
florum saluie mellisse pulegii
betonice ana m i hec palis

Digestiua pro frigido fri
et humido cerebri

Primum digestiuum

Bedam et maximum

Tercium

Quartum

Calidiis melius

pentedactilon ameos assari siccados
cuparum ana ʒ i galange nucis
muscate cinamomi cardamomi carvi laureole...
et peonie ana ʒ i s infundantur
omnia in seni aque per duos dies
deinde coquantur lento igne usque
ad consumptionem medietatis / deinde co
lentur cum forti expressione et co
lature superaddantur zuccari albi ʒ i aceti
scillitici ʒ iiij et fiat electuarium co
quendum et in hac decoctione bu
liant hec species in sindone vacui li
gate ℞ cinamomi ana ʒ in
amomi cinamomi cardamomi carvi rado
me acori calami galange ana ʒ s
omnia subtilissime pulverisentur
et mixta cum predictis fiat sirupus longus
de quo assumatur ʒ vi vel prius
placet etiam in fecta / vivificat enim
calorem digerit materiam in eo existentem
solvit ventositates / confortat singula
officia omnium interiorum et exteriorum
et sepius cum ipso sepe audita nota
vinum / hec de intencione secunda. Ter
ciam intencionem complet eradicativa
materia iam digestam. De quorum
numero electuaria sunt pillule de
stoica iam preparata dando exem
plum ʒ i usque ad ʒ ii et non sepe
dare dosim quia fortes sunt / Item
pillule de yera gallieni sepe a isto
cum bonum etiam solutivum et securum
in veris. Item pone ... ritamini
theriacam agarici ana ʒ s turbit
petris duas ʒ ... materia ... ana
... ameos ana ʒ ii forme pillule
cum succo maiorane vel salvie et
... exhibeantur in potu. Aliud etiam
... bonum securum et liquidum
potest esse hic. Recipe yere simplicis
ʒ s agarici electi ʒ ... quod in ...
et ... ... cum aqua decoctionis
materie calidi vel alterius capitalis
... aut prohibere non curam
... multa sunt sed non
ita secura / Quartam intencionem
complent omnia
in specia ... ... frequentur
misericordissimo principe ...

a ventositate ... ...
ipso faciente / ... ...
frigidam multarum vento
et tarde digestionis in stomacho
ipse autem / ... et
fortem ... ... facile
cum ... ... indigestio
ipso ... ... alii ... tali
ad ... / ... a fortibus
... et ... alibus.

Confectio condita et composita: Comitiua quo ... ...
... modis potuerunt esse ...
... de campho... ... ...
... ...
... vel ... ad ...
et ... vel cum aqua ...
... cum ... / ... ...
... ...
... ligaturis aut ... ...
De ligaturis in predicti ...
... descriptum ...
... iste ... ... ad
pectoris stomachi ... et ... ...
... ...
... unam ... ...

an ... ... se ... ...
assari ... ʒ s ... ...
... an ʒ vi ... ameos
... ... an ʒ v
... ... ʒ vi ... ʒ
ii s ... ... ʒ ii ... ʒ ii
... ... et ...
in ... ... in
... ...
usque ad consumptionem / et ...
... ... et ...
... usque ad consumptionem
medietatis ... ...
fortiter ... et ... ...
in ... ... superaddantur ...
et ... ... usque ad ...
... de hoc ... ...
in potu ʒ ii s. ... ʒ ... ...
... / Recipe ... ...
calidi membrorum predictorum
esse ... sunt ... ...
... de ... ...

Marginal notes:

De confectione dicto et compositi

De ligaturis aloes et dyamusci

... pectoris et stomachi plurimorum ... compositi

... eradicativa facta iam digesta

Rectificatio membrorum mediorum in ... capiti

Rectificatio membra principalia calida

[illegible] nc vo cum et ... rosarum ...
[illegible] ... de berberis et
... item gummi ...
... viol rosarum se endivie lactuce:
[illegible] sandali al et ru[bei] spodii sumach
berberis se acetose scariole ossis
... cordis cervi ana ʒ s aque
... acetose ... ana lb ij
... anthos maiorane se basilicon
... ʒ s infundantur omnia simul per
... dies in predicta aqua deinde
... usque ad consumptionem
... plund ana
... colentur
... colature ad
... cum ...
... ana ...
... lb ij
... et ...
... ʒ j ...
... et ʒ s ...
... et dentur ... ʒ ij ...
... aque ... Ad hanc etiam
... confert ...
... limonis ...
... et reliqua similia
... nec curam ... fastidium
... cordis et quia etiam
... apponi ... et in gra
... intencio ... primis
... compleri potest per ea que ta
... sunt in intencione precedente
... usque ad omnia que tacta sunt
... primo ... decoctione
... pulveribus et
... ubi ... Aqua
... interiorum ... confert
...
... magis sunt
... et ... alias
... et multa ... que scribere non
... sufficiunt ea que
... tacta sunt ... Ultima intencio
... complent ...
... tacta ... ʒ ...

Gargarismus capitis ...

... mirabiliter ...
... indi ana ...
...
... ana ...
... ad
consumptionem ...
... et ...
... et ...
...

collirio masticatorio capipurgia ster
nutatoria abluciones et plura capiti
superposita. Garisma bonum pro primis
spas evacuacionis potest esse tale Rx ana
decoctionem maiorane et ʒ ij in qua
dissolvatur ʒ j s mirre et cum ipso cal
fiat gargarisma. Secundum potest esse cum decoc
tione sticados pulegii calamenti betonice
et acetum ʒ iij et utilis competens est
hoc Rx radicis artamite ysopi cala
menti ameos pulegii sticados ana
ʒ s piretri ʒ j nucis ... ana
fiat lb iij mell dispumati lb j
bulliant omnia simul et de hoc cum
... maiorane et ... fiat garisma
Et hoc non potest fieri collirio absque
... gargarismus. Masticatorium
... potest esse masticacio cere ... si
... cerei ... et mastice ...
... aut masticatoria ... ita
delectabilia sunt ut mastice nucis ar
tamite corticis ... galange ...
paradisi et alia plura. Capipurgium
optimum est aqua maiorane calida cum ...
in ea dissoluta ... per nares ...
et ... pulegio ana ʒ ...
... cum modico pi
... et ... fiat. Ster
nutatoria que ... insufflacio pulveris pi
peris vel ... per calamum vel
... ad ... fiat vel ...
insufflacio pulveris se ... aut ...
paradisi vel evaporacio fiat super
... in quo cocta fuerint
pare de stafisagria ʒ ij galange
... paradisi et similia ita ...
por ... De ablucione
... bona ... ablucio est cum
... fiat ... aqua decoctionis maio
rane ysopi ... sticados ... calamenti
ameos ... et ...
Item ablucio fiat aliquando cum vino
... Item ablucio in ...
... fiat ... aqua ... ca
lida. Ego vero ... timerem

Suffumigium ad idem

... calamenti ʒ j ... ʒ s ... infri
... ana ... et ... simul ... cortice
... ana ʒ j ... ʒ iij fiat pulvis et ...
et ... suffumigium ... et ...
... ʒ ...

Aliud

Aliud

Masticatorium ad idem

Capipurgium

Aliud

Sternutatoria

Abluciones

Pulueres ad idem

In aq[ua] ūtr coliculi et caro fieri lauari capit ad sapon[em] albo in q[uo] pruo ingri et aū[m]bo sint incorporata pulueres aud capite sic asspgenda sp[er] puluere omnibus sup ditur. Mely aut quo sp[er] pulueres aspsio plura grax sic comixtura sagittalis vel sup[er]sit auctore in herbis (?) tetheri fit q[uod] pulu[er]. Iste de pulu[er] maiorine ℞ stecados bethonice flores rosarum maiorane galange ana ʒ s[emis] sandali ʒ ii fiat sup[er] asspgatur capiti vel Regine omnibus ut sp[er] possunt pulueres et tu quia hic de intencione p[ri]mi capituli secundi tractatus dicta sufficiunt.

Secundum capitulum 2i tractatus in describens aut[em] singularia simplicia et composita remoluta curativa in quorum discrib[u]cta expressione facta sint in p[re]cedentibus h[uius] operis Sequitur nunc primum fuit Dolor capitis cuius ponet singularia medicamina p[ro] ne sepius.

Cura dol[oris] capitis

Capitulum primum est ℞ ʒ i aloes infundatur in ʒ i succi caliud et exponatur soli usque consumpcionem succi et ita fiat bis dein cero pillule et cum ʒ vi de quibus accipiatur vel due p[er] duas horas post cenam et innrabilis innanando consuetu et expiri p[ro]p[ter] 2m est curale extremo applicandum. ℞ fol[iorum] rutte ue rentis M. m[aio]r[a]ne foliorum artimesie M. i s[emis] foliorum salicis M. i foliorum Bethonice M. in ii ʒ i sal ysmesibus 2 s[emis] terant omnia simul et cum albumine ovi lecturantur in emplastrum cuius flos

Pill[ule]

Emplastrum

et timpora et p[ro]pe capitis linientur et removent dolores omnes a causa frigida innanando solemni Secundum accidens inlam ex pleurisi f. et h. cerebri consequens conturbatio in somno corrupta quam causa supra non extendit De hoc ergo que scripta a sapientibus pronunciata sunt est adamantem et lapis annulo ligatus vel collo aut alti p[ar]ti suspensum est et sub capite dormiendo ferre aut clare gnole ipse regestare.

Cura conturbaciones in sompno

Compositum vero ad hanc intencionem aptum est ℞ rad[icis] malue et rad[icis] ℥ i follicoris sene ℥ s[emis] infundantur in aqua rosarum et bulliant ad ℥ in ana q[ua]rtum diei deinde coquatur ad p[re]dicta aqua usque ad consumpcionem tercie huius cuius postea apponantur ysi sp[er] 2e ana. cole ʒ i quorum sauis et paradisi ana cum mirabolanorum citrinorum florum rosinarum ana ʒ i quorum p[er] ... ʒ i violarum ... ʒ i ... sic assteri cum cassie ... bulliant. Hec omnia ad p[re]dictis usque ad consumpcionem medietatis. Deinde ad ℥ i p ʒ i albi fiat syrupi plene damno. De quo p[er] duas p[er] horas post cenam accipiatur ʒ i cum ʒ ii aque decoctionis ...

Cura corruptiones sp[ir]ituum visus

...

Zuchare ℞ in acaciis p[er] corruptionem in speciebus interioribus 2 manuum p[er] ad hoc que predicta sunt in p[ri]mo 3o et in secundum ... c[ap]l[itu]lo 2 componentes et curacionibus manus in ...

Troc[isci]

4o aut experiencia certa sicut ... trochiscus hec ... remno ... sed cum p[er]... interiore opponentes sit rectificat ℞ aque clari ʒ i s[emis] ... ana ʒ i s[emis] ... infundantur omnia in aqua ... usque ad ... aque ... formentur ... et ... in ... et fiat rotis. Ad hanc ... consiste amarandia. De qua cum ... bis accipiat in mane ʒ s[emis] ... modico vini ... maluatica ... et quiescat post ea ... horis. Valet etiam ad hoc diminutis diarubus ... de ... magna et ... auctoribus. Hinc mode collectis ... ...

Cura corruptionis auditu

Ruptiones in organo auditus ... contingunt ... hec duobus ... per ... instrumenta Primum est ...

capite olei amigd. ℥ j m[illegible]
i radicis rafani que comedantur
vi plures misce ʒ ij bulliat omnia
simul in fiala bene obturata suspensa
in aqua bulliente usque ad evanescen-
ciam succi et deinde remanente oleo distil-
letur in qualibet aure gutte ij tepido cali-
dum et est medicina potens. Remedium
quod est hic Recipe foliorum edere terrestris
mirabiles an. ij acete quod commiscetur
et coquatur in ydromelle sufficienter
fumant ultimate in mor-
lo et deinde hic calefiat vel ter
septimana post purgationes
sunt amaris salvie [illegible]
coloquintide omnium fiat auris
aqua aque dicte ℥ j cum oleo
in meatu auris. Quando autem
defluxus materie a capite ad
reumatis per [illegible] consumitur
sedo [illegible] in prima intencione sunt
et secunda simul per confortativa
Compositio vero ad illud
est hec Recipe sandali [illegible] ℥ j m[illegible]
℥ j [illegible] misce an. [illegible] fia ta
fiant omnia super pala ferrea
in [illegible] et saepe [illegible]
Secundum ad illud et [illegible] est hec
ℨ j sandali ℨ j mar[illegible]
pulverizentur omnia subtiliter et de
[illegible] hic [illegible] capitis
ad [illegible] et optime confert [illegible]
idem est quod campestrium hoc Recipe
ℨ j [illegible] gummosi [illegible]
[illegible] amom flacie [illegible]
[illegible] lavand. an. ℨ j [illegible]
[illegible] an. ℨ j saponis albi
ℨ [illegible] fiant trociscus ponderis
[illegible] et lixivio calido fiat
ablucio semel in septimana
omnis catarrizantes materie inflegita
capite cerata consumit. Sextum
est debilitas in articulis

secundum et maxime in inferioribus que
[illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] periodos Se-
cunda vero exponat se balneis sul-
fureis in quinque mensibus saltem viii dierum
vel quod [illegible] corpus omni die ab [illegible]
usque ad plantas pedis in [illegible]
aquas infundendo et cum [illegible]
[illegible] omnia diligenter [illegible]
[illegible] tam corpus in eis infundendo
omni die [illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] gratia gradienda aque et
solitudinis etc.

Capitulum de secunda nota duplici de debilitate indigestiva et alia inretentiva corporis cum tussi et gravitate in ypocondrio dextro et tertia dispositione de tussi katarrali cum siccatur

Triplex est dispositio qua nobilis adolescentulus spectabilis et strenuus militis domini de [illegible] dilectus genitus molestatur. Prima quidem est secunda nota que non simplex est sed composita ex duabus [illegible] vel [illegible] a natura colerica vitellina nominata que fit ex commixtione colere cum flegmate notabiliter grossitudinis sicut clare per relacionem physicorum superius conscriptum est. Secunda vero dispositio est debilitas in naturali virtutis membrorum nobilium et aliqualis indigestio in epatis et etiam notabilius inretentiva corporis provenientes a mala complexione [illegible] corporis ut consistunt que videntur esse commixta caliditati et non frigiditati per signa que manifestata sunt. Sequitur corporis distemperancia commixta est dispositio [illegible] intensione gravatio in regione corporis sub dextro ypocondrio precepta. Tertia vero dispositio que [illegible] est ei est tussis catarrosa cum [illegible] fleumatis notabiliter abundante [illegible] cum expulsione aliquando [illegible] magis apparet hec in summa sunt dispositiones predicte quibus molestatur. Si itaque diligenter

v.

Tertiana

debilitas virtutis in membris et in epate

Tussis katarralis

contemplando harum dispositionum tamen medicus
considerare debet non videtur illud esse
possibile sine errore secundum mensuram
simpliciter harum dispositionum notitia
distincta complexionum talium tamen
fallimur in cognoscendo medici quan-
tum in diversitatibus complexionum Primo
ad Glauconem capitulo tercio Itaque si
acta est compositio duarum contrariarum
complexionum aequalium virtutibus pendentium
Aut secundo sit duarum inaequalium
eiusdem speciei Aut 3a sit compositio
quo una non vincit [illegible] imposita cum
una cum una simul complexio Aut
quarta sit contrarius vincit complexione [illegible]
compositio cum una imposita eadem
ipse Galenus [illegible] de [illegible] 2o de [illegible]
capitulo sexto G itaque sit compositio
prima duarum complexionum aequalium vi-
[illegible] [illegible] cognitio diffi-
cillima videtur Non tamen est im-
possibile [illegible] in scientia
et experimento [illegible] ad [illegible]
cognitionem Item si duarum inaequalium
compositio [illegible] potest et adhuc
etiam vincit complexione cum imposita
a sapiente [illegible] non cum magna
[illegible] [illegible] saltem hec
generaliter [illegible] deducere non est diffi-
cile Si etiam sint due complexiones
et proximi sint sub [illegible] vel [illegible]
quod vel [illegible] [illegible] augmenta
[illegible] vel declinationem Si primo [illegible]
cognitio [illegible] potest per [illegible] accidenti-
um [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] et
augmento [illegible] declinationem [illegible]
est Cum presens [illegible] [illegible] in-
[illegible] [illegible] pulsus con[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] corporis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] accidentia [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Deinde [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
capitis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] oculorum [illegible]
[illegible] motus apparens et [illegible]
in stomacho vel [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fuit illa Item et
[illegible] talia accidentia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] principio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
augmento [illegible] complexione [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
posse [illegible] [illegible] 2a 3a aut
[illegible] secundo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cognoscitur
secundo aut 3o [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] cognitione [illegible]
non est aliud [illegible] [illegible]
aliqua [illegible] [illegible] que [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] aut non [illegible]
[illegible] cognoscatur [illegible] [illegible]
sit [illegible] quod [illegible] est medicus
[illegible] significationes et accidentia [illegible]
[illegible] ut non cognoscat [illegible]
[illegible] primo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] cognitionem non [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est in scientia secundo de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Harum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] signa [illegible]
considerare non concedit [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 2o de [illegible] [illegible]
de differentiis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et prima [illegible] et 6a [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] est in [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible]

analogia sim̄ passe febrem 20 co
ia alimento quatuor h[ic] est dubitatio
vel quomodo cognoscitur hec febris vel
est actus tensionis epatis vel male
... eius aque dependet ... febris
...natam sive ... discrasia ...
epatis vel ... febris ... e[iu]s
epatis effectiva debilitatio ...
... epatis eius ... pretendo
... Et harum omnium ... vel ...
... unum posse assignando ...
... ut in sequentibus appet hec
pauca ... ...
ita ... ...
... ... et tamen ...
... ...
... ... magis ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...

... est cronica quia est ...
... ... et ...
... ... partibus
... ... Et non indigestum
in epate ut ... ...
... ... in ... ...
... ...
membrorum ... ...
non unitur neque assimilatur ...
... ... membra ... et
marasmum ... ...
... ... membra non sunt
... ...
... ... in epati ...
est ... et ... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...

De opilatione epatis

in corporis concavitate sed parte exp-
lat et ad gibbum eius deflecti non
possit accidet in ipsum secundum dilatationem pro-
funditatem et altitudinem per quam fiet tube-
rositas corporis et insurget compulsiva
ipsum expellens per necessitatem ad inte-
riora et fiet plurimis locis / locu-
tionis [illegible] et maxime si fuerit illo
precedens acuositates a quibus corpus
[illegible] carissime vitatur amplius
et ultimo si tensio est in corpore
tum dolor alligatus ut ex tactu
fieri [illegible] et [illegible] talis dolor
resolutionis est in causa sui ponderosi-
tas sed mala complexio humida dolorosa
non est ponderosa [illegible] causa
de causa dolorum. Ex quibus
omnibus michi ita lucet contemplanti
vel eorum quod est in corpore hominis
adolescentes non solum esse ponderosa
mala quod non sed ipsum non habent facultatem
ipsius existentia est. Et quod principio
[illegible] consequentiam malarum
complexionum calide sicce et sicce est
non est visus tamquam causa ruditas
male complexionis humide similiter aliud
in hoc meo defectu existat. Et non
dubito causa esse quoniam dyscrasia
humida corporis [illegible] semper esse
[illegible] tali ante fieri concussionem
et vigiliam. Ex quibus omnibus iam
patet [illegible] [illegible]
defendere potest corporis in esse dyscra-
sia calida et humida potentie et
sicca [illegible] que [illegible] debili
natura possit omnia que de magnitudine
velocitate et frequentia pulsus
quaerere oportet. Et ea que de urinis
urine coloribus pertinent et sub-
stantie [illegible] [illegible]
et ignoro urine [illegible] videri
prius febre [illegible] in fine augmenti
et statu [illegible] necessa-
rio et emittitur urine. Et [illegible]
ante et declinatione [illegible]

in continuo apparere debent remissionem
colorum. Et ita pariter [illegible] fundat
de febre et continet urinarum agnoscere
est. Animadvertendum accidia de varietate
aliorum continuo et sic [illegible] a glutine
tangibili et visibili facile [illegible]
ex hiis principiis [illegible] prime [illegible]
esse fastidium [illegible] tanta [illegible]
sunt. Quod nobis vero de tussi ca-
tarrhali que nuper apparuit hic [illegible]
declaratur michi assimilans [illegible]
aliquale non bene dubitandum [illegible]
facit. Hec tussis si [illegible] in [illegible]
tussis aliquis apparuit catarrhalis [illegible]
non esse [illegible] tamen solet [illegible] semper
catarrhale existimare. Communiter
[illegible] quidem capitis agnoscit humiditate
repletum esse in eo [illegible] aggre-
gata vel [illegible] modo [illegible] ab
[illegible] capitis [illegible] in ipsum
[illegible] infusa aeris humiditate
[illegible] augmenta. Hec quidem [illegible]
capiti ex consistentia borealis
vel altera tempore facile a cerebro
modo compressionis [illegible]
[illegible] compressionem spongia in
[illegible] ab ea deprimitur et ita
tunc isto [illegible] catarrhalis [illegible]
potest fieri a tussi [illegible] pectus
[illegible] essentia [illegible]
et agitationem [illegible] in ea
parte [illegible] fluxus [illegible]
apparet [illegible] tussis [illegible]
[illegible] tussis
[illegible] in hoc [illegible] ante in
[illegible] posse [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] motus [illegible]
[illegible] nomina [illegible]
[illegible] in eo [illegible] motus [illegible]
[illegible] nominatus ab ore stoma-
chi [illegible] colligantiam [illegible] cordi
[illegible] existimare potest [illegible]
[illegible] hanc debilem [illegible] tussis [illegible]

De tussi

38

pr̄ causa. Ita et si pluribus acci dentibus cum tussi ipso apparent aut sa- nie permista, forte contingere poterit pro pluribus tussis et que inde ad alia loca videtur autem quare mixtus vapor eius inanis commixtus et quia vel ad alia membra opera motu ... in eius ipsius molestabilis agendo ... temptabile et plura alia opera ... idonei sunt. Et si quis ... cordis oppositis fortassis potuit ... tanta nocenti in quantitate et in toto ... similis ... ille tremor ... nocitiva perveniat ... tremor cordis ... sufficient ... ad sincopim. Et tamen ... sufficiunt ... ad inde ... tale ... posset ... et alia ... debilitate ... cordis ... ad magis nocitivum ... aliud ... et ... Item ... tremor cordis ... motus ... cordis ad ipsum ... debilitate ... cordis ad quod ... sequitur motus tremulus cordis ... primo ... debilitas ... in corde ... ipsius ... vocatur ... nocitivum ... et ... nocitivum cordis ... motus tremulus et ... nocitive ipsius ... Et ... cordis ... et ... et ... ipsius ... Et ... cordis ... sive ... in febribus ... tristes ... Anima ... dicta ...

contemplanda debiliter cum quod ... adolescentulis attendendum quod ... cordis ... Et ... et ... non negligendo sit ... attendendum ... 44 ... et ... cordis ... et ... ad ... vitale ... principalitatem et dignitatem membrorum ... adolescentulis ... attendere ... Et ... facile ... regimen ... in regimine ... ipsius ... prima ... regimine ... cordis ... alia ... regimine ... et ... vel ... sufficiente ... Et ... abstinere ... tertia ... non ... sufficiente ... memorabit. Ita ... clarissimorum doctorum ... possit ... primo ... cordis attendens ... pluribus ... secundum ... cordis ... et ... tremulus ... debilitas ... quartum ... vel ... secundum quintum ... vel ... applicanda ... sexta ... cordis ... in ... tertia ... per ... in ...

Cura predictorum ex quibus est de tremore

prima

Secunda

Tertia

quarta

quinta

Sincopis cordis

electua adicere

linimenta

epithimationes leues

f

Nota modos dandi medicinam cordialem

adamantem Descripcionem 28 [illegible] cum tum
excellentis est virtutis qui omni medicine
cordiales virtutes et operans complete com-
pletur [illegible] Descripcio Recipe quando fit
septus fastidium sumere non tantum [illegible]
[illegible] sublimitas valde facile [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] medicina cordialis et
ad quod cor et spiritum [illegible] et confortat
et [illegible] et aqua [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
illuminando vel margarita [illegible] ad
[illegible] cordis [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
ad spiritum [illegible] et a [illegible] [illegible]
velud rubificando et [illegible] ad [illegible]
sua leni [illegible] cor et spiritum [illegible]
ando vel [illegible] et [illegible] aut
[illegible] sua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
velud [illegible] ad [illegible] delectando
velud [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] a corde
et spiritum [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel buglossa et lapis la-
zuli ad quod [illegible] [illegible] velud
iacinctus et smaragdus [illegible] [illegible]
venenosi [illegible] ut tyriaca et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] veneno omni
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
medicinas omnes [illegible] proprietas cor-
diales [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et est omnium cordialissima [illegible] ma-
nifesta est [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cordiales [illegible] aliis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ad [illegible]
cordiales et [illegible] manifesta
est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] leni [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] illorum simplicium [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] nisi longitudine
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est electuarium de gemmis electuarium
de iacincto electuarium de ligno
aloes et confectio dyamargariton et
confectio letificans [illegible] [illegible]

electuarium de gemmis
electuarium de iacincto
electuarium de ligno aloes
Confectio dyamargariton
Confectio letificans

Compositio cordialis celestis

Compositio cordialis de lapsu ad [illegible]

et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cordis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] caliditatis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] Descripcio [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
de [illegible] cordis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] et cordis [illegible]
[illegible] ista Recipe [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] possint ab antiquis
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] alia omnia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Recipe [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
lapsu cordis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ligno aloes [illegible] ambra et
similibus Recipe [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lapsu
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sandalis et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
temperatis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in hac [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
medico [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ista [illegible]
Descripcio Recipe [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]

39

...n quod in salute quam in infirmitate et sicut
...tempus Et si ad maiorem decoctionem
...flegmatis mixta [illegible] [illegible]
...enbaribus et [illegible] [illegible] de
...[illegible] quod in ʒ ii [illegible] et [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] loco
...[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
...ante loco istorum [illegible] ʒ iiii et
...lat ut [illegible] De hijs [illegible] quod [illegible]
...ombus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] De [illegible] et lapide lazuli
...lapide armeno et de agarico
...alba [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...late [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod
...patis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in-
...[illegible] complenda primo [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] ante [illegible] [illegible]
completa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] a tali [illegible] [illegible] non
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible]
...a [illegible] [illegible] illud in [illegible] in-
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...et [illegible] illud [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de-
...[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ante [illegible]
...[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
...[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ iiii [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ viii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] simplex [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Alia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] quod ab [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] et ab [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ viii [illegible]
ʒ ii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] alia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ʒ ii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ iiii [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ iii [illegible] [illegible] quod
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in an-
tidotario [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
alibi et [illegible] lege ibi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ iii et [illegible] [illegible]
in hoc capitulo [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] id quod [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] talis [illegible] malagma ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sirupus

[illegible] [illegible] q. 6

electuarium

Locale [illegible] [illegible]

mel de semine eruce et umbilico de albe an ʒ x incorporetur cum zu- cara tabarzet ℔ j cum qua in fine addatur sumatur ʒ j vel ʒ ij. hec autem armonia quae feminae tardantes in coitu conciperentur in sextarium quilibet alii nomine quibus humani fortis generationis fiunt in mutanda et magister facit quoniam dissoluta cum vino subtili et aliquis addit semina quorum fiat cum mirabilis effectus ... maxime et si sint granae confe- cta in spacio ... in se virtutes digestionis et mentis aliquem ... iudicum et confortativum virtutum virtutum apud quem aliqui non nulla aromaticam ... memoriae potest sic electuarium diacalamintha et dyalacca ... inesse in antido- tarium ... dyamo- rusia nomina ... a Io. ... prima et etiam primo. Alii electua- rium ... et ... Io. de ... quod magis ... Aiunt ... nomine ... conflicta- ta ... memis ... et ... ipsa pa- ... ʒ x x v ... ... ad ... singulis componen- tibus ... fit ... Ad hec ... intro- ... elect. ... et ... memis ... quod confortat epar ... et ... omnia ... lignum aloes ... ʒ x ... ʒ x x ... et ... placere ... et fiat elect. ... ʒ j ... ʒ j ... confectio ... physice ... probatissima ... ad ... das ... splenem epatis

At ... a quo ... ʒ a ... mitigare fe- bre ... missa ... digestiva confortativa ... fiat potabilia ... in ... ad ... valeat ... omnia ... pocula ... sine ... ad ... cum ... et x j ... et ... maxime ... et ... in ... in ... ut ... ad ... in ... ad ... et ... Ad ... et in ... ad ... et ... cum ... ad ... optima ... ad ... ad ... aliqui quando ... et ... multum

Curate ter- tiana nota- te

Diacalamintha Dyalacca

Diamorusia

erunt

aromaticam

Pessicana a cebrum

Confortans epar stomachum et interiora omnia

et hec ... inter ... curabitur

Compositio bo[na] ad remedium kataraktes ... confortandum cerebrum et contra ... mas

... cum odoribus et cerebrum confortantibus et ligna aloes ... storace calamita ... ... mas et similibus ... bonum ad remedium catarralis ... fluxus ad confortandum cerebrum ... ... mas ... et ... in ... pro ... ... et ... ad ipsum ... laudani ... ligni aloes ... sandali ... ... ana ... ... ana ... ... camfora ... uma ... et fiat ... ... ita quod ... ... a suprema capitis parte ... coronalem commissuram ante ... ... et suspendantur loco ... ... omnia ... ... ad ... ... et ... ... Johannis petri de ... ... die xiii februarii

Capitulum de hernia

Hernia ... nomine ... hernia nominatur ... et nomina eius variantur ... nominantur alii ... ruptura ... ... et ... alijs ... variis nominibus denominantur ... ... et signa et curationes ... ... multaciones denominata sit ut aliqua sit umbilicalis hernia nominata 2a ... inguinalis 3a inguinalis ...

... osseialis ... itum quedam ... ... capit ... ... vel sibi vicinis ut quedam ... valis nominata sit quia sit ab humore in loco rupture vel relaxationis congregato ... alia ... nominata ... intestinalis nominata sunt et est ... ruptura ... intestina ad locum rupture ... et ibidem congregari 3a est ventosa nominata ut cum est in loco rupture ventositate colligitur 4ta est aquosa nominata et est quia in loco rupture aquositas congregatur ... alia est ... ... varicosa nominata ... ... venarum ... ... venas ... ... sanguine est ... ... carnosa nominata ut cum est ... ... adeo quod ... ... et ... videatur ... ut ... ... nominantur ut ... omnia ... ... et in libello albucasis ... ... et alias ... omnia ... alio ... ... magis ... quod ... ramice ossealis ... ... ruptura ... in loco ... ... ruptura ... ... aliquis ... ... adipem ... ab ... nominatum ... ... ruptura loco ... ab ... ... in osseum ... ... ramice ... ... adipem ... ut ...

De ramice ossiali

dilatatus est et quod egritudo illa advenit
[illegible] levius est [illegible] non multum an-
tiquatur et foramen in loco rupture
satis parvum est [illegible] vel
[illegible] intestinales [illegible]
[illegible] ita ut intestina descendat [illegible]
[illegible] ad illa via si [illegible] dilatatio-
[illegible] non diligenter [illegible] Re-

Intencionem curative hernie seu ramicis

gimen [illegible] pro [illegible] mo-
dus est [illegible] ad plures
dilatationes foraminis [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] philosophi [illegible] dila-
tandi foraminis. illud [illegible] hec [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] curationis [illegible]

Consilio pro crepatis

[illegible] in loco [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] 2um
[illegible] ligatura [illegible] pannis [illegible]
et plumaceolo vel [illegible] vel alia

Regimen crepatorum

[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] adeo ut [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] ligaturam [illegible]
lumbari [illegible] brachiali [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] illud [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] medicinali
[illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]

Cerotum pro crepatis

[illegible] est [illegible] antiquitatis
et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] minime [illegible]
[illegible] aliud tamen [illegible] aliud
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] galbani [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] abstineat [illegible]
a lacte et lacticiniis [illegible]
a [illegible]
[illegible] et ab omnibus [illegible] ventosis
[illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] et non [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ad illud [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]

4

portiua vel oblongua in loco ymi
opposito vulnerationis vel incisionis
ordinaria appone usque ad dictum
ussionem cauterialem dicti. Cum iis
solis sanatio et curatio tali
vulnerabus fiendum est sed quod subsequitur
admittatur interius indistincte
repercutiatur incarnatio et ad con-
solidationem firmat taliter modo. Et hic
modus aptus est ad curandum et fumas
magis eo quod per dolorem vel
sanguinem aut ipsa ad illum compo-
nit et cura quam patitur curatio.
Et item quod si curatio in sanatione
communi non sint cum pecia sicut
et cauterio modo vulnerum curati
et similiter facie ad compressionem
spasmosam consolidationem venire quod
huiusmodi sperma asserunt dum involve
spasmus morti. Et vel hoc curandi
modus consiste sed cautius ponit
ex pluribus ea secundis applicando. Et
ymmo curandum modus et similiter
et iste eo sunt a vero subiecto
a quibus concedatur absque necessitate fiat
summi vulneris et aliis tribus curationibus
applicando postea cautius quod ex
capitello sicut pecia porta vel va
in pluribus curat applicationibus
remouenda curatio ut prouenia. Ad
sectorum capitale vulneri curiosi
possit euoluere ad medium vulnus
vel hominis si superius curatum ratione
indistincte reparande incarnatio et
consolidatio hic in summa sit utilitas
sic sicut pue vel

Capitulum de cataro

De *kateuscumque* ¶ catarismanti a
capite humanis
nobilem cum
tamen opponit
quaeris sic
existimo ymi
ad quam inspectio
tantas ymis coniungit
oreant. Deo oportet invenire

tamen tempestas vel contrario factae
ymi 2o opus ut locus est in ma
gine congruae et putrefiat consimiles.
Et primo quod ad declarationem horum quod hic
a principio tempus materia generatae vel
aggregatae tamen curata potius
quod mala applicatio inferiore membris
ut pectore sicut quod est remedium et
materia hic in principio pedicta et
medio distractionibus adinuentis est hic
inuenire in eis quae ex materia consimiles
in eis quae colligantur ad alia membra
non cum plurimum ex his similibus
apposita ita quod localis est quod tamen
generatio huius materia in capite est
et nulla quo sint tertii et toti capiti
sicut et ymagine quod generat in
tertio in plurimis quae vero indigeret quod
non sint de plenitudine eo quod in humore
vel et sunt per diuisionem nisi sint in
capite generati tamquam in primo generationis
originario. Plures sicut hic nulla
quae quaestio vel sanguis quae est materia multas
quoniam ex plenitudine a communis tractus ipse
singulare debilitate interior non habent
et quod generatur in humoribus capitis cauteriamandus
et magis quo eo superfluitas inuenimus
aggregata. ¶ Regimen autem declarato tamen
essentiam et malas eius esse tamen
et nulla quo sit a hic et tertio et toti capite
malas ... cum est ma plenitude a superfluitate
indigesto sanguis ut declaratur est et
in declaratione primi quod praemissio sint cum
vel plurimum dispositio quod sint hic maior
ita. ¶ Quod magis quod tria sicut
superfluitas congregata comunita digesto aggrega-
te debilitate a calore naturali quod debilitati
consideratur et propter ad hanc considerationem
sicut opposito inuenimus vel paruulos
vel in uberes et aegros et cum sponsos
concepi et tres autem naturam et
aliorum viribus opposito est notabilis
et aggregata est ea prohibita eructatione
et inspectio calor et sic naturalis calor
et ea aggregatur in naturalis partis de-
scendendo cum. Bonum ad hanc

Marginal notes:

gotrancato mis ea

79

sed prohibita eructatione in eo intendit calor

b

generatum continue per multitudinem caloris qui generatur et vaporibus actu calidis ut flegma vel actu et potencia calidis ut colera et sanguinis fumi etc. et vapores sunt calidi ymaginacionis perditas facile generare possunt et vertigo declaratur 2o principalitate premissa Hinc vero sit locus vel loca congregacionis talium materiarum patet et perdite quia locus primus in quo materie perdite vel grosse vel multiplicate possunt omnia etc. subtilia etc. f. aut bene per eius anfractuositatem ... et similiter arterie aut etiam in ventriculis cerebri aut in panniculis eius aut inter panniculos eius et etiam corticem Primum intelligo locum duorum declaratum per supradicta vel ventri intelligendo medullarum eius et subtilissimorum villorum lineorum qui omnino alio qui sunt parva ... tantum ex in quorum pore solummodo patet materia videlicet vim ... et pro ma in contexta et eius et quantitate huiusmodi dispositionis aut in quantum si in verme ... ... absque putredine eius Aut et si putrescat in vermes ... putrida appellatur ad ... per vias nasi colatorii aut ... ut supra Quod est Cum vero fuerit materia in ventriculis contenta ibi putrescit iter non possunt quod eidem ... ad opilacionem completam tunc morte subitanea apoplexia aut incompleta tunc epilepsia Aut si pervia fuerit et putrefierit ... eadem fuerit ledi oportet substanciam interiorem quod est salvacionem integritatis operacionum ... et cogitacionis ... Et in ventriculo eius ... materia sive putredine generat organa et spiritus ... aut sine ... opilans non apparentem ... et organis ... ... et quod est ... et ... ... tam ... ... quod ... 2o ... ... dicendum quod ... huiusmodi dispositionis ... in aliquo ventriculorum etc. Intelligo autem hic ventriculos concavitates maiores in profundo etc. inventas in quibus continentur spiritus quorum ... carnosis ... assimilantur ... in quibus ... ... interiorum Ut patet 3o ... 1o ... Cum vero fuerit materia in ventriculis cerebri

continue possit satis facile ... eo quod materia ... in porro et ... a naturali calore ... ... sunt ... fundamento cerebri declaratur ... fuerit materia continenti ... in ... locis Nam si fuerit materia ... fundamentum a panniculo parte in ... ... Tunc recipietur ... superficie contrarie parte ... et ... cerebri Et si expellitur ... ... materia ... usque ... ... Et ad ... ... usque ... ... tunc ... ... superficies parte ... ... Et vero materia ... ... a ... ... a ... ... vel ... ... apparentis Tunc ... ... superficie contrariam et ... ... et ... Et ... contingat ... materia in omnibus ... locis ... parte et ... ... interiorem partem etc. usque ad carunculas mamillares que ... ... panniculo etc. in ... inferiori parte perforato per ... ... vel expulsa materia ... in ... et in ... nasi ... ... per continuitatem nasi ... Hec in summa est speculacio ... ... et locus expulsionis ... et via ... ... ad ... ... etc. ... ... materia in ... ... et ... ad ... Tunc ... esset quod ... ... ad ... ut supra ... ... et ... ... longo tempore ... ... materia ... in omnibus ... possit ... ... lege ... 3a ... 1o ... 2o ... ... Et ex hiis ... fundamentis satis clarum quod ... ... nobilissime ... ... et ... administrando subsidia ... ... in ... et facile ...

d dispositiones et caus. iuxta regime
ad i[n]stitudinem no[n] ita s[e]quetur
capitulum 2m de cura humidis dispo[sitio]nis
[m]ime cap[iti]s p[ro]pter no[n] valet Regimen
q[uod] eius p[ro]pter no[n] valet p[ro]pter h[oc] ut
ex s[e]cundum (?) ad h[oc] unde clarissimus
et doctor eximius p[ro]ximus simonem
g[ra]ce supplebit primo assimilando
ra aerem vel q[ua]litatem magne
siccitatis et frigiditatis eligendo
in tam in actiuis qu[am] in passiuis
aliter mediocrem tamen inclinet
ur ad calliditatem et siccitatem
ad alias qualitates evitabit
ra aerem nubilosum ventosum
vaporosum brumae convenienter
medioc[ri]ter calefactio subtilia
n apertum et excitatum neq[ue] con
nimit ei cibaria g[rossa] ut legum[ina]
ligna carnes et similia neq[ue]
sicca ut pistes et iuuenes partes
quando neq[ue] opilatiue ut caseus
similia neq[ue] q[ue] sunt ei cibaria
et p[ro]pter carnes que multum sunt
q[ua]litatem ut e assatas cum
et carnes calefactio ex Evitet et
cibaria multa pinguedine aeris
que multum capiti repletiua
Effugiat et vina fumosa vel
amitta et vel vino albo et subtili
(?) prauite fumosum aq[ua] cum s[er]ua
p[ro]pter simplex no[n] gerit ei convenire
et vinis tibi s[er]ua et p[ro]pter si vinum
ualde fumosum Adhuc ei[us] autem
q[ua]litatem calorem et potum gra
vitatem et fluctuationem in ca[pi]te
ut dormiat capite aliquantulum eleuat
si dormiat vel simplex p[ro]pter Effugiat
ditum sompnum si dormierit in no
gente Exercicium autem esset
cum conveniens ante cibum factum
sum ambulando mediocriter
manibus aut spendet vel aliud
cum capillum sed q[uod] malit
a capite destruat facit s[e]c[un]dum esse
aliud mitte ut in manibus

rem aliquam ponderosam portando ceter
autem omnia que velocem et vehemen
tem motum in spiritu et humoribus
efficiunt sunt evitanda ut ira fu
rositas fortes etc. de aliis

Capitulum 3m de regimine capitis dispositionis
Principalia Sex videntur tum intentiones
in cura humidis dispositionis esse sufficiens
Prima est causae minoratio necnon
Secunda est digestio eius Tertia eua
cuatio eius Quarta q[ue] (?) eius Quinta
necnon completa consumptio Sexta
et ultima capitis confortatio Primam
itaque intentionem complet duo instrumenta
Primum est ut si utilis vinus et compla
(?) fiat cum s[er]u[a] de (?)
(?) et (?) autem (?) vel
(?) et hoc est necessaria si in ea male
et efficacie commendat (?) ipso capitis
Secundum vero instrumentum est ut si
no[n] apparet s[e]c[un]dum inclinatio aliqua
in anno recipiat has pillulas R[ecipe] p[ro]
auratarum p[ro] de (?) an[a] 3 (?)
et recipiantur et tardius cibum s[e]x horis
bus accipiat ad lauationem p[ro] (?)
ad prandium Secunda vero principalis
completur per p[ro] instrumenta tria Primum
et leue est hoc R[ecipe] aque salme aque
bethonice an[a] 3 j (?) aque acetose 3 j
misce cum melle 3 ij et tertium (?)
in anno recipiatur et tardet post ci
bum sex horis vel (?) Secundum digestiuum
fortius isto R[ecipe] mell[is] ros[arum] 3 j syr[upi]
de ysopo 3 (?) aque bethonice aque
salme an[a] 3 j (?) misce 3m digestiuum
fortius precedentibus R[ecipe] syr[upi] de calamento syr[upi]
de sticados an[a] 3 vj aque (?) aq[ue]
acetose aque betonice an[a] 3 j misce
et cum da (?) 3a principalis
intentio completur per duo instrumenta
Primum est levius R[ecipe] yera galeni 3 j agaric
electi 3 (?) an[a] 3 ij et misce et (?)
(?) cibatur cum aqua salme calefacta

Intentiones curandi catarrum

minoratum

digestiuum

digestiuum

Euacuatiuum

Secundum instrumentum est ut si non posset sumere potatam medicinam propter eius amaritudinem tunc accipiat has pillas scilicet pillarum cochiarum et auream cum aqua reformetur pille septem tantum per decoctionem et exhilarantur in aurea et per ea obstruetur omnes conditiones que per ipsam minoratum dictum sunt. Tertia principalis intentio est mediante diversione salubri particulari que fit pluribus instrumentis. Primum diuertendo absque ciboe sensibili ut per fricationes a pedibus usque ad spatulas administratas. Secundo per ligaturas super genua et cauillas manuum et pedum factas. 2º per ventosas cum scarificationibus appositas super spatulas et natas. Sed fit etiam secundum principaliter diuerti materia ad remotas partes cum cibo sensibili ut in primo et tamen ad instrumenta distincta eo quod simpliciter est ycale a capite distherentia. Et ad hoc diuisiones fit possunt sufficienter et primo cum phlebotomia euanitas. Et primo quod flebotomia expedita cum ventosa sed partes colli cum scarificationibus aut 3º prouocando sanguinem et narium. Si licet ea diuersione alterum vnde optimum eo aptione duum vel mixtionis sanguinis cum aliis. Tertium diuertens particulariter est masticatorium facta eo primo aggregato masticatorie ardalita et similibus. Quintum diuertens est colusio facta cum aqua decoctionis dicte stirades pulegii calamenti liquiricie et ysopi eo aqua decoctionis calida sepe fiat dicte colusio. Sextum diuertens est gargarisma facta ad hoc decoctionis scilicet ysopi ficuum yreos radice dicte stirades cum quibus flos liquirizie cum 1 mirobalani et gummi arabici et cum hoc non aqua 2 et in mellis usque ad consumptionem medietatis coquantur et fiat vel vini sequelis flava grana cum prandium et cum cenam. Septimum diuertens est caputpurgium scilicet aqua mellis 2 cum succo radicis blete 3 1 s calefiat totum et plenus plus ore aque hausta per nasum trahat et statim

pill ad id

Ad diuertendum mat

intrudentum

masticatori

Masticatorio

Collutorio

Gargarisma

Caputpurgium

Ante prandium et ante cenam. Quarta principalis intentio completur per unum instrumentum et est ut per tria septimanam quam non fiat lotio quid fit ad lotionem accipiat 3 s auree allecti cum 3 1 s aque maioris calefit et unam septimanam sufficit et absque lecti in septima. Ultima intentio que est confortandi caput predicta instrumenta complet. Primum unum est ut omnia ad quod uadit ad lotionem per diem et accipiat rotulam unam in confectione diamusci dulcis et per illud totum preterea cum unum cum altera sive medicinam composite instrumentum est cum unam dicte muniti ligati lotionem a primo capillorum usque sinuatum capitis per compositis sagitam per tres digitos latitudinis et pilos pulueris puluerisat usque ad quantitatem ungnorum orda in capillos. Secundum ipsum scilicet mar 3 1 grana 3 1 ligni 3 1 omnia pistentur subtilissime pulueris deinde misceantur et fiat ut dictum. 3um instrumentum est aduise ut in manum teneat odorando ipsum ligallie muscati storacis calamite cum 3 s ligalloes 3 1 grani muscati cum 3 1 s musti ambre cum quod maioris 3 s fiat omnia pistentur et liquefiat in sudorem aquam.

Ad consumendam materias

Confortantia caput

Ad diameron

Puluis

Odoriferum

viii De dolore uentris a uicio

Vir ginecologe ffinne bart a ferro in quadam fuit dissinteria dolore passus cum tumore et rugitu fecit quibus ab inguine sinistro usque ad inferiore et ge usque ad regionem splenis ascendentem et hic tumor et dolor non erat in vel a principio ab capite sine usque tantum in manum comprimendo ventre situ

43

-e pi^a nullus in aliq̄ particula papi
-m colligitur medius neq̃ aud
-iditas neq̃ tensio manifesta ibi
-bant in umbilico vel circa ante
-dendo usque inguine sed ingu
-nibus perpendebatur quod procedit
-ificatione ventositatis que ad
-ena a compressione cum manu
Et declaratur ex quo necessitas
-us ad exitum prospiciebat 3°
-ua in tali compressione dolor allevia
-bitur quod ventositas quod ibi congrega
-bant inveniunt expulsione faciunt
-propter compressionem quam faciunt
-tum quam compressione patent
-ita permanebant Et aliud grad. h
-sque sua principio investigatione et in
-tae Secundum quae sit causa efficiens
-quae sit mali illius causa 3^m
-e ventositas augetur Quartum que causa
-ssa dispositio adventus 4^m quale
-a regimine pro tempore non mali dist
-enim Sextum que pro intentione
-ala sit tenens inmedicatione Et prime
-us causa declarata est quod in medio quo
-illius patientis est causa generalis ventositatis
-nigritudo et in venis mesaraicis
-inter intestina medentiorum intestina
-ad dorsum et ad quosdam partes
-quod sufflatus prime digestionis
-ad deponendum et capiendum in intestinis
-ei tali ratione colon et iliacum quo
-est non per se sugere neq̃
-superfluitates in quantitate sufficiente
-ventositas augendo debilitando in eis
-nec fumus et ventositas ab illis
-quam calor et sicut congregantur
-in concavo intestinorum et mesenterii
-aut in venis illis proveniunt aut
-fumus vadit per poros inte
-stinorum ad concava sicut ut dubi
-tatur si calor debilis continuatur
-alis in quantitate quam ventositas
-calor debilis exhibet rebus actu

et potentia ventosabilis sicut alimentum per
et similia Et quia aut quod causa efficiens
istarum dispositionum est debilitas innati
caloris partium in quibus declaratur Ex
tertio etiam aut quod in mali causa remota
horum nocumentorum per esse cibus et po
tus quam continuatur cum quam causa
non fuit conveniens cibum cibalem tunc
minuit cum maior pars in diminutio
in ventositate vel superflue Et pro cuius
cibus esse causa mali est quia nocumenta omnis
quam in sua valde humidus est licet
potentia sit sensus ut aliquid per
et similia Cum cibus omnis quam in sua
et in sua valde ventosabilis est ut
lac crudum inclusum Et ideo omnes
fructus virentes actu et potentia cum debile
digestionem habentes propter instabili
tatem propinqua causa mali huius
congregatur est ventositas in conca
vo intestinorum vel in dicta et in
iliaco retenta que extendendo dolorem
facit in eis Declarato 3^m causam quod per
dictis aut quod ventositas prima que est
immediata causa mali huiusmodi nec
cum sit in concavitate venarum
mesaraicarum que dissipantur per
spatium intestinorum ut colon et ilia et
lis in concavitate mesaraicarum plus
et maius in mesenterium comprimit
De loco per hanc ventositatem generetur
meseraicae et circa intestinum et in dictae
venae et superficiem et concavum
iliacum Et ideo hanc ventositatem in gene
ribus colligit nam apud inguinem sinistrum
causa est quod ibi locus spatiosus est et a
plures et tantum per modum ad intestina
spatio ex quo intestina declinant nam
ad anum et non ita apparet sup
inguinem per os femoris atque sentiat
circa eius femoris quod sustentat
intestina sub et cum per invisibilia virtute

Causa mali

Ubi ventositas generetur

Cure causa unde fient

tempsales et ligamenta eorum ad os anchare
Declaratio quod iam facile videre intelligere ad que
accidentia vel consuetudines hec dispositionem
eorum producere possit ventositate vnd mour
mesaice similiter attendendo illas pro-
ducere possit addicia san[ctitatis?] caus-
tica vel debilitate venarum mesaicarum
permictem ex se ma in eis contente
tum hoc quod ventositatem esset causata
multum tunc ad intestina delata
produceret ad dissinteriam eorum et tenendo
credo fuisse dissinteria quam paulo
ante passus est hic vir Sed dispositio
ventris iam potest per dicta quod precessit
dissinteriam efficacidum conuenit pro
multima causa ventris et mirach
quod offensi aut contrassius aut compressio
ab equo sicut ac aliis vt et ut testifi-
catus est Secundo in loco quod ventositas
inter intestina et mirach compressa
transiens vel retenta in inferioribus
apud inguina lumengitum possit in
dimedium quam est in inferiori siccam sinistro
et per ipsum pelli ab osse nasi et facere
et tumorem ventosam vel herniam si
eorum in loco isto finaliter erumpit
sinistra et ex ruptura illa exiens ven-
tositas colli in inguine et faciet tu-
morem vel herniam inguinalem sicut
si ventositas in aliqua existens sed
parte prope vmbilicum dum fixa permaneret
faceret eruptionem sinistre in illa parte
et ligamentorum vmbilici et esset her-
nia vmbilicalis Similiter et in o
tas ventositas aliqua in media
parte ventris retenta et multiplicata
finaliter erumpere posset super p[er]inus
ruptum intestinum ylion et zirbus
egredi possunt desuper mirach et cau-
ruptura intestinalis Ultimo si hec ven-
tositas in continuitate colon congregata
maneret absque sine transpiratione [illegible]
ad collicam ventosum et tunc causa est quod
...ncia sunt visitada ex in et xxvi
zv in capitulis capit esse mirach et liga-
strabo non tantum ne expectat efficacia
tatio sic est sic omnia medicorum dispositio

Regimen

Cura ac

Exponi-
tum

Decimo

Causa
ame

abhorrendo sinus et loci pro ...
eorum allegari Declaratio ...
ad in sinistra inclinatione in medio ...
facialis iuxta per quem sit ...
regimen sinistre vitte plenissimi ...
sit eorum malum neque est com...
est a locus habitationis aeris et ...
ventosi caliginosi et prope exit ...
decimma aspere et caueat et fugere ...
a frigiditate capitis et pedum et ...
uxoris collumendo quod sit factum ...
pilam deplorat hec usque ad ...
toxarum pellibus agninis ...
suffultum De motu vero vel ...
si vel principalis de equitatio ...
caueat nimio intus est cum ...
exercitio motus progressum fiat ...
mane et sero ante messis ...
prope cum fuerit bene fortificatus ...
exercitio usque ad ex dies ...
ei fasciam ab inguinibus incipiens ...
pedis extendo infra et postea ...
mediocre fasciam super vent...
inferiori cum una faciculo ...
fultis bene debeat ante talis ...
medio sicut est ei ad inferiorem
cadium et egendi caloris et humi...
et est quia viginti inmaterio ...
generando animam alaalem in ...
et humores commixtionem et ...
in san lenditivem ut vapor...
dabilis quoniam est maxima species ...
xi zn et quo de inmaundis ...
post quod et longa ... Debi...
mutatio calorem ex causa ...
ventositatum Dieta autem ...
et ultimalem complexionem ...
euitande sunt que per ...
tantum et sepellatur species et ...
tatem in profundo coherentia ...
sufficiente ex expulsione ad ...
que indiget ille ... ame...
salietudinibus reservandum est et ...
henes delectacionibus et bene ...

[illegible]tionibus anime Cibarium et potus distemperamentis cum tacti sint frig[illegible] causa efficiens et causa materialis [illegible]tositatis [illegible] cum cibis [illegible] sicut pisces lac [illegible] fructus [illegible] et maxime ex multis [illegible] per [illegible] per bullitionem mel et [illegible] cumula [illegible] et [illegible] elixa vinum [illegible] et in [illegible] aqua [illegible] lactuca [illegible] [illegible] cucurbita que amodo [illegible] Et per hec modis aliis [illegible] a quibus generatur stomachi [illegible] naturalis oppinium et [illegible] quod [illegible] et potus in [illegible] et in [illegible] in ventositate [illegible] [illegible] sexti [illegible] sex [illegible] principalis [illegible] secundum [illegible] instrumenta [illegible] dispositio et convenientia quorum applicatur [illegible] ut [illegible] Et primum [illegible] instrumentorum est glistere [illegible] accipiat [illegible] in mane [illegible] [illegible] foliorum [illegible] absinthii betonice [illegible] [illegible] malue furfuris [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] salige [illegible] instrumentum [illegible] et [illegible] Secundum instrumentum principale est ut [illegible] [illegible] et de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vident [illegible] Primo [illegible] ad inferius absque [illegible] est ut [illegible] mane et sero [illegible] per horam [illegible] [illegible] usque ad [illegible] usque ad [illegible] inferius [illegible] per [illegible] substantiam [illegible] est ut in inferiori parte [illegible] applicentur ventose [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] est ut [illegible] [illegible] carnis [illegible] cum foliis [illegible] vel consolidine [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] instrumentum ventositatis [illegible] et [illegible] est [illegible] Recipe [illegible] [illegible] castorei [illegible]

stafizagrie [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] salis [illegible] parum torrefacto et pulverizati [illegible] mellis [illegible] [illegible] suppositorium [illegible] [illegible] digitus [illegible] et [illegible] semel in die [illegible] per horam ante cibum accipiat vinum et [illegible] Tertium instrumentum principale est [illegible] electuarium de quo [illegible] in septimana accipiat [illegible] ante cibum per [illegible] horas [illegible] Recipe specierum diamusci dulcis [illegible] specierum diacimini [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] in aquam [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] cum [illegible] fit electuarium [illegible] Quartum instrumentum [illegible] consistit [illegible] accipiat [illegible] per horam unam cum dimidia ante prandium et ante cenam et bibatur [illegible] parum boni vini aromatici et fumosi Recipe specierum dyalgan diagalange [illegible] diacimini [illegible] [illegible] fiat confectio in [illegible] Sextum instrumentum sunt pille de quibus in fine [illegible] accipiat [illegible] ante cenam Recipe aloes [illegible] in aqua [illegible] cinamomi seminis [illegible] seminis [illegible] [illegible] fiant pille cum [illegible] et [illegible] Septimum instrumentum est ut [illegible] per horam ante cenam et in mane cum surgit [illegible] accipiantur [illegible] et calefiat in [illegible] super [illegible] absque flamma et ponatur in sacculo qui sacculus aplicatur calidus super totum [illegible] [illegible] Recipe seminis [illegible] [illegible] seminis [illegible] galange [illegible] furfuris [illegible] et diligenter [illegible] Octavum instrumentum est ut si ventositas [illegible] fixa permanet [illegible] aplicetur mane [illegible] duas horas ante cibum ventosam [illegible] absque [illegible] et ibi permaneat per [illegible]

Electuarium ventositati

Clistere ad idem

Pille ad idem

Pulvis

Ventosa

Tiriaca Andromaca

Ventosum ad ventositates

Causa

Signa

IX

Vel si secundum instrumentum est cum ut sophastes in amicis accipiat et in tiriaca cum dicta andromaca propter subtilitatem cum et in aqua in qua [illegible] fo[...] liorum lauri bene calefacta et tarde bibatur propter hoc quoniam Tertium instrumentum est supp[...] ositur est per instrumenta suprascripta [illegible] [illegible] sed fiat sibi [illegible] cum continue applicatum lateat super loco patiente quem amplectitur et partes eius sensuales partes digitos [illegible] dispositio est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] lauri [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dissoluatur omnia simul [illegible] et [illegible] et diligenter [illegible] cum [illegible] et cum incipiunt [illegible] addantur species et fiat ventosum [illegible] vel aliarum figure Hec in summa sunt medicina que dicere potui

De colore rubeo roseo de catarro salso de [illegible] in digitis manuum et pedum de motu contractiuo stomachi de dolore anche et spine

Rubedo universalis similis colori rosarum rubearum [illegible] que [illegible] in isto vero [illegible] colore [illegible] signatis que [illegible] in [illegible] apparent [illegible] vel [illegible] Est autem hec dispositio [illegible] a sanguine inflammato vel acuto colore [illegible] propter caliditatem et [illegible] subtiliorem [illegible] est [illegible] capit [illegible] capillaris et [illegible] in poris membrorum Cum ergo ibi [illegible] est licet membrum [illegible] [illegible] assimilatiua vel [illegible] debilis est non [illegible] ipsum complete assimilare [illegible] remanet [illegible] in [illegible] vestigium alteratum sue et coloris propter quod membrum [illegible] et [illegible] et rubicunda remanet sic [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] virtus [illegible] forti [illegible] [illegible] vel obiectum in quod agit licet aliquando sit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] alterat et [illegible] [illegible] ita quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debilis [illegible] obiectum licet sit [illegible] tamen [illegible] ipsum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et obiectum [illegible] ipsum [illegible] non potest licet ultimo conatu [illegible] agere et sicut planta [illegible] que de uno loco [illegible] in locum vel [illegible] illa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ita et [illegible] licet [illegible] receptus in poros [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt et alterata [illegible] [illegible] efficere [illegible] [illegible] planta [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] tamen [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] venosi [illegible] et sunt [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] de planta [illegible] de [illegible] in [illegible] que plus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] colliguntur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ubi est [illegible] [illegible] et morphea et albaras [illegible] In summa ergo [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] que in [illegible] [illegible] potuit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in poros [illegible] non potuit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] fuit ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] potuit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] ut ipsum [illegible] [illegible]

Cetera [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad omnes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debilitatem vel [illegible] [illegible] est in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

leni augmento licet dominatus videatur in humoribus a frigore congelatur unde sicut quemadmodum sanguis laudabilis ad ipsius generationem et etiam videmus in pestilentie calefactis qualitatibus calorem inducere usque ad inflammationem et rubedinem velut inguinum [illegible] sanguis fetidus ad illa inducere deperit [illegible] et ex 2o in quibusdam flagellis et vento varie colores fere aquis dicto quam quam ad terram inducere defluxit in sanguine quam cum me[illegible] sit laudabilis Tertia vero causa que tamen complexe est quod viridis vel alius color erumpunt in membris accipiunt propter duas causas maxime congruentes propter petrum sanguinis ex parte quantitate et quoniam materie ad que sanguinis defluxit Cum ergo in ista vero sanguis [illegible] et genere permutatis sit debilis ut nervus hic sanguinis in [illegible] membre non fluxisse debilis tamquam assimilativum ergo in eo apparet et apparet [illegible] in calore quod erit declaratur in dilatatione [illegible] sunt sicut semper [illegible] primo quod alias dilatatus fuit hic [illegible] in dispositis sunt ad primum leprose [illegible] et melancolia quanta ex ea [illegible] color apparet in eo unde per me causas et per alias ex dispensatione constituta Apparet 2o colore varietas instrumenta virtutis quod omnia instrumento [illegible] tamen [illegible] quantitate [illegible] et carnis permutatur [illegible] propter vehementer inflammationem spiritus [illegible] sanguinis et colera adurendum [illegible] illa flamma ad alia instrumenta [illegible] per sanguinem [illegible] ita ut appareant in melancolica [illegible] et sanguinis [illegible] calidus [illegible] quam ad [illegible] frigida facile apparent [illegible] quam [illegible] remansit in isto [illegible] instrumenta est [illegible] quod [illegible] et sicut [illegible] permutata materia vero

citrina est sanguine ille colerico quam est obiectum [illegible] in humoribus ad assimilationem materie particulare vero citrina efficitur et fit [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in aliis Et [illegible] [illegible] et superioribus [illegible] et non in omnibus [illegible] [illegible] est et non omnino Et [illegible] [illegible] instrumenta que dura sunt sicut [illegible] non [illegible] et similiter aliud

Causa 2a est primo [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] Per [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] permittendo primo [illegible] administrationem que [illegible] et si[illegible] corporis inflammatur et exicantur propter quod [illegible] ad frigus et [illegible] nobilium membrorum et ipse in tempore calore In tempore vero frigoris sit [illegible] caliditas et sicitas De aliis autem [illegible] calidus et siccus sanguinis mobilitatem et adustionem dispo[illegible] [illegible] et salsa et acuta et [illegible] [illegible] similia Et omnia acuta [illegible] aliud [illegible] piper [illegible] sinapis [illegible] et similia Et in [illegible] est [illegible] plurimis [illegible] portulaca cucurbita viola malva [illegible] et [illegible] Et [illegible] lactis [illegible] et casei [illegible] non [illegible] salsis et [illegible] sunt [illegible] non [illegible] salsis aut

dieta

aer

[illegible]

sine sale factum conveniens est ei. Et convenit etiam ei
oleum omfacinum et utatur vel [illegible]
butirum recens et sine sale. Similiter grana-
torum vinum acetosorum pro condimentis ei
convenit. Acetum vero non placet nisi
sit aceti et non acutum. Et carnes autem
omnes iuvenum animalium mediocris pingu-
edinis sunt ei convenientes. Salitas autem
effugiat. Pisces autem et omnes carnes
[illegible] conveniunt ei elixe sive cum pane
et sale et absque aromatibus. Vinum autem quod
convenit debet esse album sive rubeum clarum
et aromaticum leviter [illegible]. Et si non
posset habere tale vinum est consuetus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vina [illegible] [illegible] a
[illegible] debet ipsum frangere cum aqua [illegible]
[illegible] fontis. Et si non timet expensam melius
esset limphare cum aqua [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] pura est melior.
Et si non vult uti eis propter [illegible] sale
[illegible] [illegible] in septimana uti [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
corporalia [illegible] debet [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in diebus calidis. Et post
[illegible] per [illegible] [illegible]. Balneum autem [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] convenit est ei [illegible]
navigationem [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] inflammationem
et ipsum in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ut melior [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] fugiat vigilandi excessum quan-
tum [illegible] inflammationem [illegible]. De [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] memor
sit quod [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] non
[illegible] se [illegible] [illegible] ut per ipsum
[illegible] [illegible] et fluctuationem [illegible]. Animi
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quae [illegible] est [illegible]
Deponit [illegible] in [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et talia

Cautela a stipti-
citate ventris

[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et similia aut sale [illegible]
cassie fistule cum [illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. Et si [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cassie [illegible] melius [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Hunc tamen ultime [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
quae [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fugiendum est et non est ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] plus [illegible] [illegible]
quod [illegible] in septimana [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
Tamen [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
caloris quae in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] abstineat
in pestilentialibus [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et similibus. [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quae [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
quod [illegible] quae est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]

fernorum

[illegible] quo [illegible] assiduus fuit
[illegible] que in eo remansit [illegible]
[illegible] fuit [illegible]
[illegible] et aliorum [illegible]
in hac [illegible] remanserunt [illegible] et in
[illegible] esse xvj [illegible] medicis [illegible] et
[illegible] Primum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] usque ad tres [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat
[illegible] mensis marcii usque xx [illegible]
[illegible] ut placet [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] fumus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat [illegible]
[illegible] in vino [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible]

sepe agitando [illegible] massa exsicca-
tur. De ipsa fiant pillule [illegible]
sicut [illegible] et [illegible]
tum principale est electuarium [illegible]
[illegible] purgationem et aliam [illegible]
[illegible] cocleare
et est conveniens ad stomachum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et auget stomachum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
est [illegible] Hoc igitur electuarium in talibus
mellificandum conveniens [illegible]
[illegible] medulle [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] simul
[illegible] et fiat electuarium
[illegible]
[illegible] medicis purgationem
in [illegible]
[illegible] in septimana
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] fiat electuarium et est [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in hospitale
[illegible] ventosas
in [illegible] in fine mensis marcii
[illegible] in [illegible]
in fine septembris et [illegible]
[illegible] ventosandi [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] purgationes [illegible]
Et [illegible] mense [illegible]
septimana [illegible] mane et [illegible]

Electuarium bonum pro stomacho veterum

Electuarium [illegible]

ventose

[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] balneet
[illegible] et balnea

Caputpurgium

Recipiat caput purgium inferius scriptum quod ... sinu ac tenuite sibi cortice ... salvia ana ʒ ii aque mellis ʒ ii impleat os suum aqua predicta deinde impleatur manus et caputpurgium calefactum et teneatur per quamlibet narem leniter bis vel ter et continuatione emundat anaso id quod a capite distillat sine absque deglutiendo ipsum

Linimentum cutis mundificativum

Septimum instrumentum principale ut vir iste assuescat in ventre vel et in autumpnio leniter et confricet corpus suum cum oleo de vitellis ovorum et de quinque fermenti ... commixta et si vellet iste ut non indigeret aliquo medicamine cutis mundificativo

Linimentum aliud ad idem

Octavum instrumentum est ut si non potest habere olea predicta utatur linimento quod componitur sic in apotheca ... est Recipe litargiri ... ʒ i in aceto ... ʒ x ... in lacte ... per diem et noctem ʒ iii et fiat unguentum liquidum Et quia per aliquos dies erat gluticosum ... et ... in mortario

Ablutio ad idem

Nonum instrumentum principale est ut vir iste per intervalla predicta totum corpus abluat ex aqua decoctionis ... sapone et saponis ana ... Decimum instrumentum principale est ut hic vir per curas predictas summo studio caveat ... cum foliis ... confricando ... aut cum foliis ... maioris vel ... aut cum ... cortica ... alicuius plante aut cum ventosa ... et cum ... vel cum ... acuta haec quidem instrumenta ... corruptionem ... videntur apposita Nunc autem duo remedia ... de salso catarro quae apposita sunt

Gargarisma contra catarrum salsum

Primum itaque horum est gargarisma istud de quo accipiat per purgationes predictas per unam septimanam omni die ʒ v in unum gargarizando Recipe oximellis squillitici ʒ i mellis ʒ i aque decoctionis ... ʒ iii ... et accepta una ... et ... calida teneat ... deinde cum ... fiat gargarisma Secundum remedium

Electuarium ad idem

ad hunc catarrum ... est Recipe

[illegible] ... quindecim ... x ... ʒ iii ... se ... aut cetere ... ana ʒ i ... vii ... et inde ... ʒ ii ... solis ... in ... minutum ... et ... ad ... per ... et ... de aqua ... per ... teniat ʒ i et ... calida sit ... aut in ... vel ... ienio et digitis manuum et pedum

Contra morsum digitorum

duabus remediis ... primum est ut assuescat ... sepe mane et sero cum ... calida Recipe ... ut ... sufficit ... medio ... penidiarum ... ʒ ii ... cum ʒ ii ... in ... ʒ i ... et fiat ... Secundum remedium est linimentum

Ad idem

Recipe olei de camomilla ʒ i olei de ... ʒ ii olei de castoreo ʒ i ʒ ss misce omnia simul et sepe ... linimentum et ... pelle vulpis ... animal ... vulpis aliquid ... medium ... in quo ... aliquid ... ab extendente ventositate ... est cum ...

Ventositatem stomachi

remedio Recipe ... aque decoctionis ... et ... in ... et ... ʒ ii per ... ultimo ... et ... per ... est ... predicta ... cum ... et ... et postea in ... ʒ i ... applicentur ... et ... linimentum cum oleo vulpino et cum oleo

Dolor ani

... in pitario acuto salso ad ... aliquantum acutis ... aporiarum ... et ... rubificantium ... super ... et postea ... rubificans ... colubrino ... hunc modum Recipe ... ʒ ii ... colubrini ʒ ss ... anacardi ʒ ss ... et ... in medio ... valde acuti ... ad ... indigesto ... capite abraso in ... totum ... linimentum ... et ... per ... si ... tolerat ... et ... ad ... aut non tolerant ... et ... //

ter mixtis et tolestis et sannie
sene involutum. Et ompotentis
clendia a potius disspinks se
integre seminty

De tremore cordis et mala complexione f et h stomachi et ventositate pleno et as... et marasmo et corruptione digestionis ipsa tugilsta de ab ho...stacione cibi et constipacione ventris

Egritudines hominis ut iohannis
de semito apumao multe sunt
et diverse quas tu in a simila
apunt reducendas de p hiud mo
... at motu simile cordis
...ente a mala gene f et h cordis
...pliciat vapores grossos et ventositates
...do regione cordis ad quod sequitur
... dintum casus yplex et solum
... trimond que puet et suffo. spas
... mes in pectus luce 2o no prd
... est mala qo stud f et h multa
... in co qz a do cetudinit stom
... compressiond ab eo stand mola
... et plurima pectu d sto corde
... que de asma denominata et
... d quod plurimus cadq laboat
... labod qo laboad pectorad aut
... aut terus ut i ez n c etas
... in cordio colligas et h quid
... est pluid ... qz had dispond
... tu est marasmus et
... cordis consumad et humid ... 2 solo
... ut agilo cello in
... d marasme in pu quid vnd nd
... pple et cre no consumet eo qua
... qui digestund nocta sed
... dilidte maxime et ittu d
... est notumidz cordis quitit
... et potius inventa ... ultas
... tumide ipse d cibil lan...

qd neme est macese corpus et consumi
ho tumo hic disspomere hic d i ind diuere
egritudinid serdis et stomachi fuerit
primus et alius egritudines pse dato
h nulla earum egritudind causa quod
dube ipse potuit esse ... p se dato qz
nulla ... dependat ab alia credo quod
d qz alias in hac ma gram ...
stomachi fuit egritudinis cordis cu licat
... contingere potuit s timor cordis ad
sui mala dispond fuit notumidate causa
efficacis s ... tu fuit vitalis qz
hec disposicio uni ... sunt p ...
in pectus nobile licet ... p colligantiam
... abundunt una st causa augm di
notumidu alius ut ... 2m pu le
... est excessus in vigilia et pe
pwonimie et tripli causa principal
Et prima quid est consumita ...
dulcid qui sunt causa efficacis sun
apilancio ... vias plui sp ...
vel cette invalilis ... arteriarum
substractarum ... oplaud
st sangwis Secunda ... vigie
causa pd et asmat augeli qz vigi
lad aget ... pulse stante ve
hementi motu dyastoles et systole prud
pectoris plangari sangwid sine sit ...
nus pectoris est causa ... motu in to
d p stante ... motu resolvitur
vapores qui sunt causa sompni opi do
ut dud est 3a causa ... d e isa
... cordis ... sedantissa ...
sanguid ... itaqz qz ipmd paucum
pucipud ... et ... minore
et ... et notumida ... impeditur
... et est ... apud
... et ... tertium
... ad hac dispond quod est ab
... tibi p quad a do stom ...
... qz uno ... stomd ...
... in ... plangaciud
... ud ... qz ...
... credo ab indigent ...
et h ... ...

... nichil aliud suffodo ei et ... infamacio ... hic ...
... ad olo de ... et s ... capit ... aliud ad ...
aut ... Tamen ... est ... in dulcedo cetero ... et ...
... plangeud qz ... et ... 6o ... qz ... in ... melior in ...
... et ... aliud ... et ... et ...
... ... loco ... ... coronal ... medio ...
... albi ... est

Appetitus omnino moderatum cum [illegible] [illegible]
ut dicitur 12a 2a c° de fame canina [illegible]
medicamentum est vehementis corporis [illegible]
que consumitur consumatur [illegible] quedam
[illegible] intestinorum [illegible] et [illegible]
facit vel efficit et sequitur [illegible] immutatio
[illegible] caloris corporis que impedit
[illegible] impellendi [illegible] omnis immu-
tata [illegible] perdat actum in [illegible]
ipse [illegible] 2a [illegible] in summa [illegible]
[illegible] ad vitalem reductam [illegible]
difficilis exad [illegible] auxilium
[illegible] morbis [illegible] vite
[illegible] in proximo [illegible]
ad [illegible] dispositionem [illegible] est [illegible] pro
[illegible] per [illegible] modum Primo
quod [illegible] ventris [illegible]
2° quod attendatur restaurationi virtutis
[illegible] 3° quod procedatur [illegible]
[illegible] tremoris 4° quod [illegible]
[illegible] difficultas 5° quod [illegible]
ad provocationem [illegible] in [illegible]
ultimo quod [illegible]
ventris in [illegible]
sanat [illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] restaurativa [illegible] 2a [illegible]
[illegible] restauratum [illegible] clistere

Clistere leniens et restaurativum

[illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] clistere [illegible] in [illegible] applicatur [illegible]
cum [illegible] restaurativum [illegible]
[illegible] Recipe foliorum malvarum [illegible]
[illegible] ana m i [illegible] coquantur in po-

potus [illegible]

[illegible] una cum uno capite [illegible]
[illegible] vel agni [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] Recipe [illegible] 3 xii
olei [illegible] olei [illegible] olei [illegible]
dulcis ana 3 i medulle cruris vituli

Tremor cordis

pinguinis anatis et galline [illegible]
[illegible] 3 iii [illegible] 3 iii [illegible] 3 i [illegible]
et fiat clistere Ad hanc [illegible]

Linimentum ad idem

[illegible] in [illegible] ventris [illegible]
[illegible] usque ad [illegible] cum [illegible]
Recipe olei [illegible] per [illegible]
ana 3 i bulliant simul in [illegible] usque
ad consumptionem [illegible] ut

Anhelitum

Restauratio virtutis

[illegible] est [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]

Item quod nullum cibum [illegible]
recipiat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in aqua [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et aqua sublima-
[illegible] vel galline [illegible]

Cibatio restaurativa

[illegible] in sublimationem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
De qua sublimatione [illegible] xii
[illegible] certam [illegible]
[illegible] dulci 2° [illegible]
[illegible] pullorum
vel columborum [illegible]
[illegible] ita quod [illegible]
complete dissolvatur in [illegible]
cum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] expressum
[illegible] que [illegible]
cum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] 3° [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] pullorum
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] pullorum
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] sibi dato [illegible]
super [illegible] aliquas [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] album
[illegible] dulce et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] aquam [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible]
ad consumptionem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ana 3 i [illegible]
[illegible] flores in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] totum [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

ta thaudzam noct et in auad et
s h'patus Kag bug 7 l s iatmnti
papho margaritharz afs de acd' an
an vi vinn maluatin cortana n
fent' omda pse Dadmusirant
vel kpida dent s' fide kuig' pro
and fompnud het instrudit te p'
t ut plus extme epuit ut pedes
a et manus et brachia apparent
tur ad ht re flore neminf fecud
spuit albi damnud an in in ta
lle karm an n cognit suffi mag
lia fiat ut dnd est / talis ol thuc
ini vt plane pedum manum fumt
ra et brachiorz pulsa mongatur
hindo / ff se spuit al z s fundla
pulare vilarum qn z n ca d
remis ola de seme lauduce vel
fis thaur an z alqs fiat vn
molle / et ipud pepta bullat m in
buis renans usqz ad gsumpcionem
Congregacionem aut vitu m sto
q vi t puysid q melioratoribus
assimma sunt vo' cinamom' media
et canta Et vo itud me' vltimd
pul emile fiote d, pul ti
m iusu et icunus sto mpotu
madice sin vini [desph het
da et zgla tegnum ay melior
pho et facilior auxilii siquitur
mpd in sin salute digul ca /

De mala complexione frigida humida cerebri sensu d'imagia
tione d'guadme lingue cu do
lore et impedimento ad sex
nolandi d'asinate de zugi
n sto et in tict' inferiori
accutuitate multa d' ueto
sitate descendente ad mebr gon
tali de impostura ad motu genti
que dicatur lassitudo
membrorum: sequitur ultra

Ex nobilis dominatur d' fo sulu diud
agiuturo dnus ptis et acutis
molesta inget Et pnno quid sit
zmeid qo stat spuns fecitsh qud toto e' mgs
pnnmgs psi pressum zgumat sex vele
ud, lud qm a prt' gruut qud nalis qo
vq reiadit a mediu p aligndur calit /
et lumid ngs tamen p augmtd
humit' qm calit / Nalis vnd q' ay vi
ex sanguinea sed vnifam lestiuo
wh ma ubedi in toto exndatur et car
nositat augmentum ls no nobila et ,
memb' emis grossa sunt et capillorum
sind manifesta est ruburdo et est longi
tumin et unulti ng spuit et aliud
supfluitatum ls cum reliquis signis
precedentibus / particularis vd membror
ho vi se lypr talis / qm stoq et humi
humidi' laborat qp arguit multitudo
salinalis humid' tardi appetit' paucitas
siti et betessitatum multitudo vd emitur
tumbly cuiusmis qm plunda et qui
gulaco inest in sto sex propter que vd
agina aer resperind pulsu includitur /
Complo spir ad caliat, noblemd delat,
et humid lig intrinsi calid sit separ
vq qm humid / p fatale dehiat ct q
vic vy intrinseta nobilia elena agen
citinut intense usqz ad vnissd mem
manifestum / et nqug duo vq dext uqug
caliditat manifeste propri tertii / et
vq exntra in tincta nobilia sunt
elevata / et frequid sit / cum ois cauit' ne
aliquanta expndtatur et est in w pulsu
magn velox no tad frequens p se lmt
tum molestatum asinab / ut ms dicc
et expndtatur pulsus velox ad media
ta ad vnussum intensiond / et dudad
capit naringz nalis qo ad caliditat
et humiditate declinat intense q az
ex unultis yino et tertiu pelud vq
caliditas cum melior expndtatur
Pritudo qma multitudo effusior
sup p nares p palatum fodiet

Vi

Sign' humi stoi

Sign' epilis cal'

Sign' capit ca et hu

et aures habundat absque frigiditate cum
pectus superfluitatibus repleta que tamen
humiditates in sapore suo nullam vel in
pluribus excellentiam saporis habent
licet quandoque sapor salsus in pectoris
effusionibus percipiatur et ipse contingit
propter colericam maxime nobilem aquositati
sanguinis commixtam a qua salsedo in
pectoris commixtione percipitur. Neque enim
hec salsedo in pectoris provenit propter ex
putredine pectoris, unde neque [illegible] ex ea
[illegible] certum nullum enim inest vel
signum putredinis vel adustionis
superfluitatis et innatus [illegible] quibus [illegible]
quod pectoris salsedo provenit ex mixtura
salute colere vel vaporis cum multa
aquositate sanguinis et fleubmatis que
collecta sunt in parte capitis de humoribus [illegible]
esse [illegible] salsedinis causa [illegible]
[illegible] humiditatis et caliditatis
[illegible] potuisse si [illegible]
sufficere. Tamen quod in capite [illegible] multitudo
capillorum [illegible] qui [illegible] sunt grossi et
solidi satis [illegible] sic est argumentum [illegible]
[illegible] multitudo capillorum arguit
multitudinem vaporum qui sunt materia eorum
et grossitiem per adustionem [illegible] generatione [illegible]
capillorum [illegible] et vapore [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] licet [illegible] existat
[illegible] vapor pectoris [illegible] principaliter
elevatur a toto corpore inferiori et recipitur
in capite tamquam in continuo toto. Et ipse
[illegible] est [illegible] humidus [illegible]
[illegible] resolvit [illegible] vaporabilis [illegible]
[illegible] capilli multi quoniam
vapor est multus et sunt [illegible]
quoniam [illegible] complexio et [illegible]
[illegible] complexio est calida
et vapor [illegible] sanguinis
humidi [illegible] in capillis
[illegible] et quoniam vapor ille non
[illegible] humidus est [illegible] restringit [illegible]
et [illegible] solidatur et grossitudinem
capillorum [illegible] ipse. [illegible] et plurimi

sunt in eo capilli [illegible]
sicut solidi [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]. Amplius caliditatis [illegible]
[illegible] facilitas et promptitudo [illegible]
[illegible] motoribus [illegible]
[illegible] mobilis est in [illegible]
et [illegible] et memorativa [illegible]
[illegible] operis [illegible]
et humiditatis [illegible]
[illegible] et auditure [illegible]
[illegible] provenientes ex [illegible]
[illegible] auditure ab humiditate [illegible]
facta et [illegible] est aliquid [illegible]
[illegible] pectoris [illegible] et [illegible]
et organi tactus mollificata
que ex [illegible] humiditate
[illegible] ut dictum est. [illegible]
[illegible] regimen [illegible] aperire [illegible]
[illegible] complexio [illegible]
et humiditate [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] et [illegible]
multum et [illegible]
et [illegible] ad organum [illegible]
tactum et [illegible] tactu [illegible]
[illegible] ut tangeret [illegible]
[illegible] in una [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible] humiditate et [illegible]
[illegible] humiditate [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] unde
facile [illegible] causa
accidentia que in [illegible]
[illegible] in pluribus molestatur [illegible]
[illegible] palatum et [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] que [illegible]
false sunt. Tercium accidens
est [illegible] apertio [illegible]
que [illegible] corrumpere
visus. Quartum accidens
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] accidens est [illegible]
[illegible] molestia [illegible]

multitudo ructuum et rugitus ꝯsto
et in vent'e inferiori Septimum accns
est descensus ventositatis ad membra
genitalia que inmnat' ꝯtⁱ fitinandꝰ
ma Octauum accns est mebrꝫ motus
lapitudo vel in parte aut debilitas
ad motus extensiuos vel ꝯtraria quorum
oīum accm facile assignari possunt de
vt inde supra dictum Mala cum generaliter
excellens humida causa est nimia dimi
ficacia in cerebro quia humiditas maior
quorum dat corporis valde fundi quia eorum
ex ipse non fuit excellens autem Pro
inter augmentantur humiditates in cerebro
per viam indigestionis sine ex a residuo
corporis per modum euapationis et destuxus
in cerebro multiplicantur eius virtute existente
plissima ad sui eductam expulsionem
natura est specialis narium aut expelli
per palatum et ante caladum aut ex
pelli per nasum sibilus humiditates
partes et ante tocza satis acuta propter
spissitudinem materie vel propter haec materie
ad organum auditus expulsa obtusum
reddit auditum propter infusionem organi
predicti Vnde vero per inclusos partes materie
ex extremis partes aliqua ad oculos
expulsa facit mollificationem oculorum et
earum nimis in eo inuoluit autem quia spiritus
cerebrum extimatis ab eo corruptum
in magnis partem Quoniam cum harum
materiam vapores spiritus visibiles ꝯmisceantur
hoc visiue representant colores et mo
tum dispositionis vaporum ita ut eorum quasi
imaginetur varietates colorum figurarum
et motum in aere apparens que tamen
ymaginaria in aere inueniuntur Vnde
visio corrupta redditur ut clare colligitur propter
a 2m li viii ca de 4a causa deceptionis visus
ymaginationes sunt colores que sequentur
materiam visu ac si essent inmixti
aeri tamen in eis est status et non
in vie mediate aliqualiter et modo eius
videntur lege quod Primo subtilius est

Vnde ex hiis facile salua per cons
equentiam multiplicatio materiam peccatorum
et corruptionis visus que sunt causa sex
decima subsequens causa Propterea autem conte
platum est quod si materia per palatum ad
partes alias descendit ad linguam et
musculos mouentes ipsam eius phisice
eius conueniens motus quia necessarius
est ad eius commotionem ut colligi potest
ex 2o ca sto Decimo septimum si materia tales infirmitates
musculos et specie lingue eius potestatem
ibidem dolorem efficit per modum dolorum
quantitatis extensiue inundatione aut per
modum spiritus eleuationis Decimo octauum
cum visitatur si autem phlegma si per pectus
vero visitatur accidens Quomodo ea
quod est anhelitus nominatus per eius
aut ad descensum spiritualium materie ad pectus
aut quia per se materie applicant mate
riam spiritus ad anhelitus quia materia
debet organum anhelitus sit materia
pectoris potestatem alias spiritus a spiritu
motu a cerebro eam spiritus delegato
potestatem nec sit naturalis denominatur
eo modo quia motus cordis et arteriarum
datur naturalis denominatur a sapientibus
ut patet colligi ex 3 ca de anhelitu
in hoc modo per colligatiua per primum potest
a stomacho et ideo quod ut in pluri
bus homo percipit propter inimicus vel ven
tositates in stomacho congregatas
que premunt diafragma inimicum
et ad organa anhelitus 2e vero dicitur
et inde super Decimo nono accidens lumen
implicationis vicarium et iniuriarum in
stomacho eo est nisi cum humiditas
eius ꝯtra per viam indigestionis
determinationes et ex humiditas spi
ritus eius quorum vapores et ven
tositatis ex quibus a virtute expulsiua
hunt ad cauitatem unguis et coagulantur
in stomacho cum predicta Vnde vero infimus
ex predictis sunt deductum ventositates
in inferiori venter eius multiplicatas

et descendit [illegible] ad inferiores partes vo-
lente factus in aere ab expellente virtute
congregacio in regionibus aquosis fumosis un-
de iste flatus est ad [illegible] et rupti-
ram inguinalem aut eciam fortassis inducit
[illegible] lassitudinem aut inclinare et im-
pedimentum in motu vel [illegible]
[illegible] iam potest mollificatis et rela-
xantibus lacertos et cordas [illegible]
[illegible] propter que magis in aere complexio-
det. Ex quibus liquet quod quecumque sit [illegible]
[illegible] Est enim [illegible] calida
et humida que [illegible] ledit [illegible]
per augmentum [illegible] cum calor ut fluxus
[illegible] que ex [illegible] qualitas assortitur
[illegible] superius declarata et [illegible]
[illegible] Ex quo ultimo concludo quod ab
utroque extremo medium est [illegible] in regi-
mine dispositionis aliter non [illegible]
in complexionibus [illegible] omnino patet est.

Regimen

Tamen secundum de regimine huius disposicionis per vi sex
rerum non naturalium sufficienter [illegible] Unde iste
omnino caueat ciuitatem et [illegible]
que sunt humida valde et aquarum [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] humida aut [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] et locus [illegible] ad [illegible]
et sitis [illegible] excellentiam
tamen debet esse ad [illegible] cum [illegible] ca-
liditatem [illegible] Et si locus naturalis
[illegible] non potest [illegible] ad [illegible]
ad lignum [illegible] abiat
et consilium aut suffumigare [illegible]
ad [illegible] sandalis [illegible] laudano
storace ligno aloes et consimilibus aut
[illegible] est solenne Remansit

Suffumigacio ad corrigendum aerem

laudano aspalti [illegible] ligno aloes [illegible]
[illegible] storace [illegible] calamite
[illegible] pulverisetur [illegible] et [illegible]
suffumigare. Pro regimine vero motus
et quietis effugiat omnino [illegible]
ymo [illegible] exercicium [illegible]
[illegible] valde [illegible] in stacionem
lassitudinem et desiccacionem [illegible]
[illegible] et exercicium [illegible]
et [illegible] valde [illegible] Consequenter vero

[illegible] simplex [illegible] et [illegible] assumpto
[illegible] non est [illegible] De 3a re non
naturali diligenter aspiciat quod repletione
cibo et potu effugiat [illegible] caueat [illegible]
ad saturitatem repletio si [illegible] aliquantule
famis vel appetitus in [illegible] remanentibus
[illegible] in [illegible] caueat quod cibum op-
tima masticacione [illegible] deglutiat
Nam [illegible] vita [illegible] cibum [illegible]
masticatione deglutit 3a [illegible]
[illegible] per cibum simul et potum [illegible]
et [illegible] accipiat non [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et impetuose deglutiat [illegible]
in [illegible] Ita quod in [illegible] non
refluctet [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] esse [illegible]
potum est cum in [illegible] fluctuat et [illegible]
3a [illegible] Unde vero [illegible]
[illegible] esse [illegible] non dormiat [illegible]
cibum [illegible] permittat [illegible]
[illegible] cibus et potus in [illegible] a
calore naturali [illegible] Cum [illegible]
cibus in [illegible] in motu et dormi-
[illegible] et cum plurimas [illegible]
in capite multiplicat [illegible]
in eo esse per [illegible]
Nam patet in [illegible] si per aut
valde parum Et [illegible]
dormiat capite [illegible] elevato et omni-
[illegible] fugiat dormicionem [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] in [illegible] capit repletio [illegible]
sicut in ipso visum est [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] dormire cum [illegible]
et [illegible] in dormiendo 3a [illegible] dormiat
[illegible] ad [illegible] ad [illegible]
que omnino in [illegible] caueat [illegible]
[illegible] ita [illegible] omnino [illegible]
[illegible] aut per [illegible]
[illegible] in humoribus et spiritibus [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
tamen [illegible] que [illegible] esse
[illegible] 3a [illegible] colligendum [illegible]
[illegible] cibos et potum ita [illegible] au-
[illegible] omnia [illegible] et [illegible]

·610·

velut pisces bletas spinachias p[ro]tulacam[que]
[illegible] citrullos et similia que accipe non
[illegible] nisi in quantitate pauca 2am caute
cibaria omnia et potus valde ventosos ve-
lat et fructus omnes crudos ipsi vero du-
rantes [illegible] pessimi dolorem humiditatem
Regimen simul [illegible] evaporant ad caput
[illegible] et magis [illegible] est quam fructus
[illegible] 2i ca° de cattis colliget [illegible]
liter cuitet mellita omnia cibaria
et condita cum sapa Effugiat etiam vinum
dulce [illegible] et [illegible] quod est recens et non
bene defecatum Vitet 3° pastilleria
cibos ut laganas et similia velud
nervos cutes pannulos et vento-
sos mollius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] etiam effugiat acuta cibaria vina
et ventosa simul velud alium cepe ra-
phanum civta [illegible] bulbus et salsa
[illegible] omnia et [illegible] usu licet [illegible]
in quantitate pauca sed [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cibos et potus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] suo modo et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] que digestio [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] frangunt et [illegible] [illegible]
et humiditates [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] apud [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Nullus cibarius [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ab aqua [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] pipe feniculo [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] Potus vero [illegible] vinum color
[illegible] quod medium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] odore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vinum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in eo [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] visum est Hec in summa [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] administrationis

Capitulum 3m de regimine huius dispo[sitio]-
nis et [illegible] [illegible] ipsam administrationis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
multa et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
quia in ea que generalis administrationis
convenientia adiuncta sunt et [illegible] [illegible]
digerendo [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
Ideo ab istis videor satis excusatus et
[illegible] solum purgationem quam credo
[illegible] [illegible] in autumno et [illegible] [illegible]
2o vero ad humiditates et ventositates capitis
consumendas et [illegible] quod [illegible]
convenientia 3o vero ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] utilia 4o ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 5o [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et confortativa 6o
ventositates [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] 7o vero ad [illegible] ventositatem
et [illegible] aliqua utilia medicamina
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mensis
septembris usque ad finem [illegible] accipiat
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pillare
[illegible] pillarum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] pillas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] de mane et postea
dormiat hora una et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat [illegible] vero mane
[illegible] accipiat in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Rx
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Nono vero die sequenti
accipiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vino [illegible]
dissolutus Recipe [illegible] [illegible] et bibat
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] fiat omnia que [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] scripta sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] digestio [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut saltem [illegible] altera die [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Et si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] digestio [illegible] [illegible]

Regimine [illegible]

[illegible] medicativa

digestivum

medicativum

f

aque [illegible] et sit earum una medietas ex aqua endiv[ie] vel [illegible] purgatione [illegible] administranda accipiat [illegible] ratum [illegible] Rx pil[ularum] de [illegible] [illegible] confortentur pillule [illegible] et [illegible] et ordine in [illegible] ratione superiori observando. Capitulum [illegible] die [illegible] digestivum Rx [illegible] [illegible] aque [illegible] et [illegible] et fiat ordine assignato et sic semper in continuum. Et si [illegible] esset [illegible] illas accipiat de pill[ulis] [illegible] per [illegible] vel [illegible] dies assumptionis pre[dicti] digestivi purgetur cum istis pill[ulis]. Rx pilularum [illegible] et aque [illegible] [illegible] Et confortentur pill[ule] [illegible] et accipiantur [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] purgatione ab observandis. Secunda pars [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cathar[ri] et [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] administrandum. Secundo [illegible] observandum tempore quo [illegible] desinit etiam desinet. Primum quod regimen completum [illegible] convenient[er] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] est in [illegible] [illegible] complet[ur] [illegible] instrumentis. Primum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est pill[ule] a capite [illegible] cum istis pill[ulis] [illegible] accipit [illegible] in septimana itaque [illegible] accipiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per duas horas [illegible] [illegible] descriptio est hec. Rx aloes [illegible] agarici [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in succo [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] usque ad consumptionem succorum [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] De massa autem illa fiant pillule pro [illegible] [illegible] usque sit ut [illegible] est [illegible] hec pille [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] catarizantibus.

Aliud instrumentum [illegible] cataro est [illegible] de quo [illegible] capitis [illegible] usque ad [illegible] [illegible] Rx [illegible] aloes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] instrumentum est divisio [illegible] [illegible] cum ligaturis [illegible] [illegible] et super genua et apud [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] cum ligaturis [illegible] usque ad aliquid [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] esset [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] flebotomia cephalice [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] Septimo cum [illegible] facta cum [illegible] [illegible] aque [illegible] et [illegible] aque [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] principale instrumentum est ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] Rx [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] instrumentum est ut [illegible] [illegible] per duas horas [illegible] [illegible] alexandrine [illegible] [illegible] aque [illegible] [illegible] instrumentum est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est

Item ad catarrum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et coronal [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] capite toto [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ego [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

ad ea que de abstersione cataracte descripta
sunt. Ad illacrimationes etiam solenne reme-
dium est hoc etiam expertum. Recipe fellis
piscis sibach i. lucii, fellis piscis sola-
ris et sturionis recentis et pone in flaschis
invectus ana ʒ i, aque effrigie maio-
rane et celidonie ana ʒ i, antimonii
subtilissime pulverizati ℈ i, ligni aloes
ramis rute margaritarum subtilis-
sime tritarum ana ℈ s, rubi ribolli
ʒ i, omnia subtilissime pulverizata
misceantur cum liquoribus in vase
vitreo bene obturato cum argilla et
postquam steterint ad solem xx dies bul-
liat bis vel ter. Imponatur oculo
gutte ii mane et sero ante cenam
et teneat oculos postea per horam
clausos. Mollificationem autem et exten-
sionem cutis palpebrarum confert
cum quis usus ... collirii quo
... cutis sepe lavetur sine impo-
sitione in oculum. Recipe coriandri
... et rosis rosarum balaustiarum
ana ʒ i, coquantur in ℔ aque usque ad
consumptionem duarum partium; hinc liquore
colato misceatur cum ʒ i ...
... hypoquistidos ... ana
ʒ i ... preparate ʒ i s et ...
praedictum est. Tertium autem fuit ligne
... et hinc quod autem sublimine
... remediis quorum
... est ut post purgationes in vere
et autumno stet per iiii^{or} dies ...
... que sub lingua ...
... ab ʒ ii usque ad iii post
... purgationem ... alia ...
... cum ... ut in ...
est. Secundum remedium est ut post ...
... sepe fiat ...
... cum ... omni die &
... per xx dies. Tertium instrumentum est ut
sepe fiat masticatio ... cubebarum
... ante cenam. Quartum ... attendere
... in ... ipsius ...
... et ... super ...
... Unum ... optimum remedium est ad

ministrare per duas horas post cenam hunc
potum. Recipe elect. dyanice ʒ i, aque ... vi, ... tam
ex mense ʒ s, exhibeantur omnia
mixta cum ʒ i s aque ysopi calefacte.
Secundum remedium est ut omni mane
accipiat paciens hunc potum calidum.
Recipe aque ... radicum ...
ʒ v ... ʒ i s exhibeantur in
aurora. Attende autem quod in preservatione
a proximo asmatis singulare presidium
est uti in cibis ... ...
... ... ysopo instrumenta
... Quartum primum est pulvis
quem ... portat ... per duas
horas in septimana ante prandium
assumat ʒ i cum ... ʒ viii ...
... medie ... ... secundo
Recipe ... ʒ ii costi stafisagrie ...
saxifrage ana ʒ s, ... ʒ i, fiat pulvis
subtilis. Secundum instrumentum ad
hoc est usus pillularum quas ...
portat de quibus accipe debet parum
ante cenam. Tertium cum complete fuerint
iste accipiat de istis que subscripta
sunt in abusione cataracte. Recipe pillare
... ʒ iii dyagridii ... vi
... ʒ s ... ʒ vi, fiant ex
omni ʒ vi cum succo rosarum. Tertium
instrumentum ut post abstersionem cibi
semper comedat ʒ ii ... ʒ i ...
dyacum ... ... in ...
... ... hinc
... ... iam ... ...
est ... instrumenti primum est per
assumptionem pulvis ... ...
... in ... ...
Secundum instrumentum est ut ... ...
... portat ... ... que
... portat seu ... ligata ...
... est. Tertium instrumentum
est ut sepe ... assumere in vel
... ʒ i ... ... gallorum ...
... in ... postea ... ...
... horis saltem v ... ...
... ... lassitudinis ... ...

Sto fri et hu
et rentote

hernie ventose

Lassitudini

xvii

23

Dersiti p[ro]pt[er] cum quinq[ue] instrumentis p[ro]
p[ro] indigestionem cau[s]a[m] sup[er]ius. Secundo p[ro]
sequentem usum pillularum que sc[ilicet] scripta
sunt. 2o p[ro] administrationem diversorum par
mecondor[um] consuetam usum est. Quarto
p[ro] frequentem ablutionem metarum cu[m] aq[ua]
decoctionis ferd actu calid aut cena
salsa. Quinto cum fricatione gemundacis
pillularum pedio[rum] anthar[um] sed fricatione
cum 3 v olei olivarum et 3 i salis
subtilissime triti. Hec itaq[ue] omnia
vid[entur] sufficere posse ad curam dispositionis
et circumstantiis vi[ae] itaq[ue] ex hiis manifestum
est si sermonem prolixum in regimine
ipsius impedimentum cum dispositionem suis
acci[dentibus] adeo grandis est q[uod] indiget adhuc
sermonibus et speculatione profundioribus.
Hec tamen iam sufficiat etc.

De mala complexione frigida et humida cerebri et de defectu capillis faciei et de disma et de corruptione pedis digestionis in mala complexione calida et sicca capitis

Tam paulo ante querelam
hic fecit de diversis dispositionibus
et accidentibus gravissime
perdure et non melioratis in me
dicamenti propterea ut baptista sinamus.
Et primum quod accidit ipsius est multa
intensum sicitas que ut plurimum sic
sunt congregate et causam superiorum vel de
scensus a domine nullas capiti frigide et
ad inferiores etc. 2m accidens est corruptio
coloris et cutis faciei in frigido a materia sanguinea
cuius colore quinexta cum agnoscitur
specialiter. 3m accidens nocumentum affectibus
si quis disma vel asma nomine velit.
4m accidens est diminutio vel corruptio digestionis
p[rimo] et secundo. 5m nocumentum in mala complexione
ad calidis et siccis nobilibus mediate licet
magis ad calidis cum siccis prima tactu
fit. Quid autem vocanti scientifice
consilium necesse est inveniri principium
et effectum cum horum accidentium de sufficiens
p[ro]p[ter] q[uod] causa congregatur membrorum in capite et
alterationis earum duorum provenientium primo
quod per nocumentum complexionis etc. Secundo
per colligantiam eius ad partes stomachi
pectoris et capitis. Est autem nocumentum complexionis
propterea a mala complexione frigida et humida causa ex qua
tas provenit assignatur. Et primum quod
horum diversum et multe dubia pate
primo quod et tactu grossa tangentibus
caput et in pluribus eius partibus fa
niges cum calidas propter. 2o quod molle
propterea et lene magis quam asperum et
siccum. 3o vero in ipsum iuxta eo quod in in
teriori parte capitis albedo magis quam
alter color proditur. 4o quod in su per
carnositatis mediocritas que licet ad
mollitiem declinare propterea placitum.
5o vero per alia signa cum capilli in
viro isto plani sunt et molles et tum
quia iam ad in eo calvicium incipe
stimul quod nobile fit prima autem in vi
isto provenit propter causa quia vapor adus
tus est materia pilorum non reperitur in parte
anteriori capitis vel potius quoniam
et non bene congellabo in parte. Adhuc
etc. calvities in viro isto provenit propter
complexionem frigidam et ideo in cerebro
in eo quod in ipso minor fuerit delegatus
ab quo notabilis calor fit per viam
resolutionis consumens propter materiam et vaporis
radicis capillorum et materia eorum quam
ationem vel calvitiem in eo adamplia
vit causa provenit primo propter augmentum
humiditatis in eo. Secundo propter sterilitatem
propter eam qualitatem materiam calidi debet
capilli quoniam Item quod caput huius viri
est lapsum ad malam complexionem frigidam et humidam
lenem liquida in calor propter cum quod crassius
tamen sufficientibus effectibus producitur
produci debet effectus si frigiditas ex po
tens ad congelandum vapores cum ipsi
capillorum materia et multitudo membrorum ture
membrum alibi eo quod lapsus humidi
tis malis ut supposita 2 sunt de natura
ibi capillorum multitudo hinc melius
etiam sufficientibus crinibus est negando quam

.42.

Nona Novenarum accidit suffi coagula
minor ne assimus convenienter licet
sit in corpore ipsius reperiatur multum de
natura humiditatis tamen ipse non
sufficient congellare ex quo minime
sunt aquose sunt vapor dum corporis
eius generatur debent esse adhustus et
eius proprietatem ideo aptius congelari
talis vapor cum agitur inuncte
2° quod lignolam que fit et hic capitis
et principalis egritudo et adhuc
concedatur quod in capite ipsius mine
nechin vapores multi adusti et sicci
dispositi ad congelacionem tum in corpore ipsorum
eorum accidit licet tamen non satis prohibitiva
congelacionis predictorum vaporum ymmo
cum consimilia causa similia est calida
sicut ipsius per colligacionem ipsius scilicet est
victa. Et quia cum quod bene negabatur
non eius dicatur sit in corpore quod vel ma
lador fit et hic et adhuc suffi humore
congelationi i. coagulationi quia illa ad
sic cum ut congelandi facit i° quia ostendit
in iuncti strictum in corpore eius inveniunt
situs et hic unde per se prohibiti suffi vapore
congelatio et in eo non tamen aliqua ca-
prohibitiva congelacionis quod scilicet includit calida
sic ipse virtute et quia paranda equalis
tam capillorum continuatim consuetudinem
i. lapsum adhuc semper pro capillorum
continuitas et tarditas durius corporis cum
sint et cuius augmentum per augmentum hic incapite
per defluxum ipsarum pendentem viam
et adhuc non per siga sicut cum capitibus
inferiore non habentibus habet esse complexio
eius sunt capitosius et dumtaxat
circionis quando ad operari necessitate
que non est ita bene necessaria sed apud
imaginatur licet ex in hocibus et inde
ostendit per se facile permutabiles
adhuc et ad motus et extrema satis
sunt et facile lapsabiles vel
extrema debilitabiles autem sunt
communes plexi et prohibi compini

et prolixi sint ad primum et tertium et raci
tatem ad mollitiem declinant magis quam
ad duritiem apparent et eorum vene sunt in spaciis
tenues et colorem recipiunt tincture et se
cundum humiditatem facit hoc quod cum
visitabiles sunt et a multis quasi facti
provenire in parte unde quoniam compositum
quia sunt calide et humide quod similis
prohibitiva complexionibus quod corpore compositum et sic
tam cordis quia corpore compositum proprie per calorem
et siccitatem eius per hoc i. omnia lenit congruo
per communem humiditatem veri quantitas mala quasi
fit et hic scilicet per ventum inherente et calida
et sicca per accidens eius ab ipse quantitas
per declaracionem situ colore satis per intentum
actives et corruptive coloris et spe-
colorum pomorum maxillarum
cum cadauit eius ad rubedinem inter
sa similitudinem primo quod claruerit despecta
com facta dicitur in hic oculos nos sunt
egritudines si considerem est inde capitis
vitia inde egritudines in cum corruptio
coloris aut eius permutatio et egritudo
complexionalis vel multis [illegible] est. Et
de uno horum dispositionem que sunt velud
permutatio coloris sicut est constantia
sub radice solis et occupacio arti[bus]
fabralibus vel ignem et similibus
quantum ut fugare multi et flatu
frigidi est et migracio faciei in hominibus
aut palescit et de uno illorum sunt
vestigia lenia post curationem ulcerum
postquam et ipse cum non fuerint
valde callosa aut dura a centro
cutis penetracia. De uno non horum
disposicionum est sanguinis mortuus et
lentigines magne et parve ad quas
sub cute sanguinis mortuus redire per
humidis in disposicione pluribus cum
quando sanguis sub cute mortificatur primo
quando quod sanguis multis et impetuose
fluere ad cutem vel accidit in conclusione

et in florinis indistite strib et in dela
tone inexinn male qualitatis ad me
bra ipr quod san. mortificatum ibidem
aut quia est abiectum intus distim
tatiue ipius ingnies q a ditute
delictus corrumpitur ibidem et eius
corruptorum sequntur colores si etiam
san. fine coloratis quinxerit linquitur
in medio rubedo cum claritate quam clari
ficatiua denominat a 3a li te de eri
sipila Si vo san. flite fine nate
relinquit in cute rubedo remissa
qualis reperitur in leni lota car
ne Cum aut sanguini commixta
fuit melanc in cute apparebit color
rubeus a fuscedine quadam respersus
qualem colorem contemplator per
imaginem medium inter colorem in
sanguine celno et melanc puscien
tem et possunt in ptmores agala
in bello deteltas ing te 3o in medica
tone me. Attende quod si sanguis
ille colericus commixtus in parua parti
culam colliga disponi efficit que
lentigo nominatur Cum aut per
ampla membra expanditur partes non
atin parum ut 6a et te 2o ca vi
coll. et vertualis in alius ca te
in rubea ipius et sunt pandes o
letur x statim om im Et colligi ex
possunt horum fine ex xxv gnerib
ca Et talis constitui oz quod vel huius
disposicio sub corrupcionem coloris que non
est coloris collori pt aut non iam stbi
luris explanans si disposicio ad quam nos
redundanda est et maxime ad genus
quoniam corpore et coloris quas nadum
pte cute faciei que est infecta ex
sanie q non vas pustule plue
que cauple aquose z emittunt le
nue vel penulletam i e lotrus
cogitat apostiles q nominant. omnes
i botos pue et non psunt eminens
et sed aposita pura sicut aposita
sunt eminentie magis tapi ca ppe

Maior pars et non per ab ipse emalu
uiq n fine soluta inter eliminetur gu
medicis eo sunt eminentie que sunt
aposita pua et solo quantitas quod fu
principale gcludendum Ad quod in
2 imo desolacionis faciei que a sap
cibus manant redimenda sit
dispo satis difficile vi quod eta
tem pt hanc disposicionem in faciei
disppo apiuntem denominando est
saphaticum in ipa sit coloratio
ruptio et pustulacionum luthoali
aspicio Ad aut hunc spacio in
adhuc quod in loco isto non mi
ulcera crustosa aut pustule i n
sunt fixe ymo tarde et tarde
licet quod dispositionis saphat
inveniuntur in facie hominis vel non
animis in diffinitore saphati denomina
in hac disposicione inveniuntur Saphati est
nil aliud est quam multitudo nul
tarum et paruarum pustularum a fixe
sunt est liv melior Et dimisse maior
lotione i in pluribus mobile locis albis
tactu eorum ad dim Dum sunt ex
ulcera crustosa cum primitatione
medici ad rubedinem colligere hec sint
6a q te in Possit aut iam alie quod
quod hec dispo in petigo denominat possit
si non vi est vocaliter assuetis et ergo appe
go multis in re a et in antiquis est causa
plurium in eius pt hic impetigo denominat
saphati quod in humana nos que nomi
atin serpigo nos sicut que primu
a mala humoris corrupta initia
pulsa ad cutem cum corrupte et
corrosiones ipius nos nominatur pt
a saphati bat balluati q dolor est
specierum saphati babuati et quod
ipa sunt loca multa aperta in
cutte pur a una homogenea mi
variatio quod non vi hanc dispositionem non
posse denominare impetigines d gene sa
phati ut deductum est et quibus dice
batur et grad hac ipa species impeti
ginis leuiores q procinit quod subtiliores

acute sanguinis emanante ab eo simi-
litudine roris cum sensibilitate corruptio-
nis et lenem. Et taliter fiat dispo-
sitio vi sed [illegible] impetigine collecta per
3 sen. fen 3 tr. 2 ca. 2o. Et autem vnum dis-
tinctum dicunt esse denominata bothor
ma que sunt apparentia in lobo nasi et
pomo maxillarum et ipse procedunt
[illegible] qualitate declinato a toto cor-
pore vel altero membrorum magis complexionatis
quo si elevetur vapor flatus [illegible]
passionibus [illegible] fiet bothor et pecte
albus leuia et alia. Si autem vapor
[illegible] a materia elevetur [illegible] et sanguis et
[illegible] fient bothor [illegible] colore rubi
[illegible] colore magis partem quam
occupant. Neque est numerus apparentium
[illegible] intensive coloris colericum vaporis
sanguinei [illegible] fit ex elevatione
vaporum [illegible] fiunt pustule [illegible]
[illegible] lactee coloris faciem [illegible]
ex vapore colericorum et sanguineorum [illegible]
faciem [illegible] in ea
[illegible] sine speculanda sunt
[illegible] 3 ca. 2 dicunt magistri. Et [illegible]
bothor albe que ipse sunt parue
[illegible] parue pustule parue assiliate
a lacteo colore colorate [illegible]
[illegible] sunt parue atque pustule ita
[illegible] parue atque assiliate [illegible]
[illegible] virulentam expulsam
[illegible] superficiem cutis de vapore [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] esse pustulas [illegible] et
[illegible] coloris [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] nocumentum anhelitus quod
fit [illegible] est assignare et [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] ad
[illegible] organorum anhelitus
[illegible] disma vel asma [illegible]
[illegible] asmaticus [illegible]
[illegible] pectoris per colligata
[illegible] magis [illegible] in eo existunt no-
cumentum [illegible] anhelitus
difficultas [illegible] nocumentum
[illegible] pectoris [illegible]

semper aliquem esse molestiam in an-
helitu [illegible] et [illegible] 2m [illegible]
et [illegible] pectoris
vel [illegible] ut [illegible] Adhuc
etiam si nocumentum in pectore fuerit
esset [illegible] ita fiat remouetur ab eo
disma. Itaque [illegible] no-
cumento anhelitus quod est asma
[illegible] puenit [illegible] per
ligantiam ad caput et ad [illegible]
Et etiam [illegible] pulmonis [illegible]
[illegible] anhelitu [illegible]
est anhelitus quo [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] de asmate. Modus autem
quo anhelitus [illegible] difficultas [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] in ea
parte [illegible] effunditur [illegible]
[illegible] ad partes pectoris [illegible]
in [illegible] et [illegible]
pulmonis a [illegible] parte et per [illegible]
[illegible] flexibilitatis [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] flexibile [illegible]
tale [illegible] ad [illegible] partem
[illegible] et [illegible] in pecto-
ris est [illegible]
[illegible] fieri [illegible]
partem pectoris [illegible] et [illegible]
pectoris [illegible] vt
ad [illegible] velocem et frequentem partem
partium pectoris [illegible] multas
et [illegible] et frequenter [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
corpus [illegible] est [illegible] anhelitus
esse magis velocem et frequentem [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] pulsus [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] sufficiat ad [illegible]
[illegible] multiplica-
[illegible] in [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] ad expulsionem et [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] pectoris in diastoles et sistoles
[illegible] pectoris [illegible] magis velocis
et frequentis [illegible] in [illegible]

Aliarum causarum vt dictum est cum
aut est solutum debilitate remanentem
aliarum causarum duarum anhelitus
primus et frequens Si autem cum debilitate
languinitem [illegible] necessit tunc oportet
de necessitate anhelitum esse paruum et
maxima velocitate velocem Et si adhuc
mauri augmento restat parenus tunc
anhelitus vltimate erit primus velox
et frequens qualis est anhelitus et per
foratis extremi frequens propinquus Et si hoc
queras licet difficultas anhelitus in hoc modo
licet non sit valde magna minatur
impostremum periculum magnus decadente
etate intus quia cum in senibus similibus con
firmatur valde raro vel fortassis nunquam
sanatur 2a 3y palliato tamen licet consuetudo
tum arcta decipere non forsitan mutuam
magis sanatur Eius enim nam eius
tum in senibus sit difficilius et plurimum
post hoc anno levior Et quod hoc notandum
anhelitus non sit proprie per collegationem
rei ad pectus sed sed sit per collegationem
aliorum membrorum et ipse per collegationem
tunc capitis et stomachi Cum etiam in stomacho et
ipse multiplicatur inde opilantes aut
opilantes quantitate sua comprimunt diafra
gma sua eius compressio exprimitur
pulmo aut reliqua membra anhe
litus quod necesse est in anhelitu non
cundum arctatur vt supra visum est
Et possunt etiam inde vapores capitis et stomachi
ab eisdem defluere ad organa anhelitus et
impedire Et adhuc etiam per spiritum inte
riorem pstari girata a membris ille sit
in anhelitu notandum arctatur et per aliquam
earum que dicta sunt ... per est hoc
notandum anhelitus prouenit ... e
notoinis ... alius ... quod negare
velit licet asinum esse posse cogitare per ipsa
male complexionis facte in pectore
per essentiam sed principaliter licet co
tudo prouenit per collegationem nisi
per essentiale notandum pectoris Cum
arctatur per diminutionem vel corruptionem
digestiue stomachi et diminutionem quandam
vel debilitatem digerendi est licet possit
fore animaduertere f et ls. [illegible] omnes
signa sunt paucitas sitis nisi forte
veniente multitudine et abundancia

saline in ore multitudo eius sputi et
saliue significat maliciam complexionis
et humiditatis stomachi 2a 3y ca 1o [illegible]
signum est nausea tunc est magis
vitiosa et inebriata 2a 3y et [illegible]
significatiue dispositionis stomachi
huius signorum 3m signum est
velocitas distensus ubi non bene la
borat a stomacho tunc causa non
est Sextum signum est eructatio
multa que per debilitatem caloris
stomachi per humorem multiplicatum in eius
fumositates Septimum signum est
tensio aut grauedo in stomacho preparata
sit aut dolor extensiuus in stomacho
proueniens a multitudine ventositatis que
in stomacho humido congregantur
et grauitatem que in interiorum sint
quantitate et corpulentia dicit fiunt
grauitatem Dolor est extensiuus per
ventositatem sicut grauedo replet 2a 3y
ca xi Decimum signum est licet in
actum multiplex et molestia maior
in nocte quam in die stomachi quam hoc est
tempus magis flatuosum flaua namque
humidus a 3a hora noctis vsque ad vl
timam Ad maxima laxa est propter
ipsius caloris constrictionem per ampli
tudinem et repletionem venarum et [illegible]
bedinem rei et multitudinem humoris colere
in multitudine et velocitate pulsus et bo
nitatem appetitus et distensio et mi
titudine carnositatis et pulsus lon
plenus et magnus et stipendiat vel
vt in pluribus et vena tincta a mag
nitudine vsque ad rubicundi licet [illegible]
prouenire Et ab ipso per se multo
flatuositate per venam indigestionis congregatum in
stomacho et cordis toto corpore ipsius simili [illegible]
stomachus cordis corporis Et [illegible] ad calidi
tatem mobilitatem inordinatum sit lapsus inde ma
si in paucitate longe corporis frequenter per
debilitatem ex qua facultatem aspiciens
ex frequenti saliua cauta rubedinis facie
vt supra visum est Ex omnibus itaque
in vnam summam collectis vero quod vb
humiditas vera est causatiua calida et sicca

[illegible]pitis et male complexionis f. et che. stomachi et isti sunt lapsus qui cadit
[illegible] recipi eius esse aptum ad curam
ad actum primi s. corruptionis coloris
[illegible] difficultatis anhelitus et debilitate
digestionis per quod ut [illegible] potest et si
[illegible] corrupte digestionis que [illegible]
[illegible] ipsa ut in pluribus fiat ab aucta
caliditate [illegible] debilitas digestionis fit ab au
ctate [illegible] Et ideo quod [illegible] predictum
in convenienter applicatum [illegible]
[illegible] et in mensa debita intendimus
[illegible] naturalem et [illegible] sequitur
in primo [illegible] 2e partis [illegible]
[illegible] administratio et de electione aeris
diligenter curando ea que in predicto
[illegible] deducta sunt [illegible] aerem et [illegible]
[illegible] inclinare ad infrigidandum et
humectandum [illegible] simul [illegible]
[illegible] ipsum eundem aerem esse calefactivum
[illegible] et exiccativum indicatione simplici
[illegible] complexione f. et h. [illegible]
[illegible] est notandum quod recipitur
[illegible] et in [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] ipse aer inclinet ad cal[illegible] et sic[illegible]
[illegible] ea que in [illegible] gradu cal[illegible] et
[illegible] approximatur [illegible] distemperantie [illegible] non sint
notitia [illegible] lapsi [illegible] non est notabile
[illegible] lapsus ad caliditatem
[illegible] elongatus [illegible] ea et sic
[illegible] non [illegible] notabiliter inveniri
[illegible] quantitate potest convenienter adiuvari
[illegible] f. et h. [illegible] et sic [illegible] genus
[illegible] modus Eligatur igitur aer
[illegible] in caliditate non notabiliter alterante
[illegible] esset caliditas [illegible] aeris et sit
[illegible] siccitas parum [illegible] intensior caliditate
[illegible] velud esset siccitas proveniens
[illegible] aeris in fine [illegible]
[illegible] proximum [illegible] actu
[illegible] possint [illegible] est [illegible]
in pluribus est aerem de [illegible] in talibus
qualitatibus non [illegible] conservari
[illegible] ad [illegible] qualitates artificiali
[illegible] esset aerem [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] elongatum [illegible]
[illegible] a nimia humiditate ex [illegible] aut
[illegible] aut [illegible] antiquitate
[illegible] ut aer [illegible] inclinet ad predictas

[illegible] igne accenso in camino [illegible]
ex lignis [illegible] aut suffumigando
cameram cum pulvere [illegible] mastice
[illegible] rasure [illegible] et
similibus pulveribus quorum [illegible] quantitas
parva apponatur ut a 3 [illegible] usque ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et capiti [illegible]
suffumigatum cum [illegible] Et sunt [illegible]
capitis [illegible] ex pannis tincte [illegible]
vel [illegible] quibus [illegible] est suffumigatum [illegible]
ad hoc [illegible] storacis calamite [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] ligalie [illegible] pulvis
[illegible] omnia simul et [illegible] ut [illegible]
est Capitulum 2m 2e partis de [illegible]
de [illegible] Exercitium [illegible]
motum ad [illegible] cum [illegible]
motuum velocius facte aut [illegible]
[illegible] et tardius [illegible]
[illegible] convenientius est Amplius et [illegible]
[illegible] virtutum cognitivorum
ut specialiter in [illegible] difficilis
[illegible] et intelligentie et laborem
[illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] motores
non possint [illegible] motum
in spiritibus [illegible] virtutibus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] adiuvat ad ex
purgandum [illegible] et confortandum ipsum
et ad consumendum et expellendum
superfluitates in ipso congestas [illegible] diminutam
digestionem aut ad ipsum [illegible]
[illegible] In summa itaque quocumque fiat
[illegible] ad sensationem caliditatis in cor[illegible]
toto notabiliter intense usque ad [illegible]
debilitatis exclusive Capitulum 3m de re
gimine sompni et vigilie indicatione

simplicis [illegible] que predicta sunt
[illegible] ad vigiliam
aliquantum [illegible] esset
[illegible] vigilie sunt corporis [illegible]
[illegible] amplius sunt [illegible] plurus
sompnus [illegible] est humectativus
[illegible] et [illegible] dormiendi [illegible] sit tanta
ut [illegible] caloris ad [illegible]
fiat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] virtutis [illegible]
[illegible] si dormitio sit [illegible]

veris usque ad medium septembris circa
horas viii ad plus Religiosi vero pro temporibus
missa sompni sit otto horarum et modera
tus altius religiosus vero tempore vigila
dum est Et attendat quod dormitio diur
na evitari debet sed per noctem propter
quantitatis sunt ordinate dormire diurna et
vesperis Nam dormire in die malum
est et ad malas species egritudines generat
enim egritudines humectantes et reumati
sitates generat et corrumpit splenem et la
xat nervos et efficit pigritiam et debili
tat desiderium i. appetitum et generat a
postemata et febres 3a principi doctrina primi
canonis secundum Similiter ut quantum perti
net dormitionem est super medio et in principio
superficiem super latus dextrum postmodum la
tus et ad spinam et ad inchiam et
nervos declinando facit malum vnde 3a primi
De super dormire resupina est malum
et malas species egritudines facit apoplexiam
frenesim et in tussim cum super dextrum ad
posteriores declinando facit pectus et vertimentum
et per suos non incidunt canales qui
sunt ab anarcis fit nares et palla
tum Signa utique dormiendi et decu
bitus debet esse vt per venam pro lectum
se revolvat se super dextrum latere cate
nobili elevato et convenienter lecto
lineo de dorsilinis varia et plicato
ex panno de genere fixo et melius esset
ex pelle agnina caput simul bene immunct
Capitulum iiii de gentis similitudine et de indigestione
in cancoris et repletione ciborum et potuum
In quantitate vero ciborum considerandum quod omnino
caveat stomacum replendo a cibis et potibus
Quantitas debet et augmentum excludetur
modus ut isti pericunt ex repletione humana
li virtus que statim debilitat Si igitur
superveniat debilitas ex ciborum quantitate
confortante calorem innatum stomachi patet
ex augmentatione super terminum in
digestione ciborum et potuum In hac
igitur parte regule quas observande sunt
Prima quod nunquam assumat cibum
nisi adeo assumat vero et naturaliter famem

induxit patet hoc quoniam si accipitur cibus
sine aliquo appetitu patet quod tunc pa
rumper cibus non sit bene digestus et
stomachus non fuit ab eo manitus Et
nec fuisset bene digestus et ab eo
incrassatur consimilem humorem sanguinis
et fiet ab ore stomachi que est causa
vere famis cum igitur non sit pa
sequitur quod cibus ad hoc cadit in stomacho
non bene digestus sed pone indigestum
super indigesto est causa corruptionis
et ex Si autem accipiat cibus
cum mendoso appetitu patet quod hoc
propter magnam complexionem stomachi
interium multa vero male qualitate
igitur ex super assumpto cibo esset cum
repletio et nocumentum valde notabile
Secunda regula est quod non tardetur ac
stio dum verus appetitus venit propterea
quia tardare cibum in illo tempore satis
corpore repletio replet stomachum putridis
humoribus 3a regula est quod agilia ac
et notabilia supra non ab istis
non sunt accipienda plurimum ex alio
sumpto a lapsu et maxime in stomacho
inordinato 4a regula est quod stante appe
tito intensionibus non debet accipi
cibus usque ad saturitatem completam
vero attendum hoc religiosis semper
aliquantum adhuc in stomacho manentibus
plenum quia appetitus est intensi
vali consuetudo Et si accipiat ab
eius saturitatem tunc ex hoc abun
non est naturale plus quia ipsa non
acriter appetitur et appetitus
vali intensior ut supponitur causa al
et amplior quam generat Quinta igitur
quod non est accipiendus cibus id per de
sumum super terminum assumptum post ex si ac
cibus tunc precepta superfluitate
in stomacho ambo conmixta dicuntur
innovetur et fiet cachochimia Sexta
regula quod nunquam commedendum est usque
dum sentitur in stomacho fastidium
et ex tali commestione cum tempore fiet
dimitare corpus et splenis et morbi

-licia et flua ypp' quod bonum est quod inter aliud et alium intermittat spatium viii horarum ad minus. Septima regula est quod cibaria subtilia ut grossa accipienda sunt prius quia levia primus digeruntur ergo prius per venas mittuntur ad epar attrahuntur. Si autem prius accipiuntur grossa cibaria tunc subtilia corrumpuntur et non habent convenienter petitionem. Octava regula est quod missa cibi et potus tanta debet esse quod stomacum non tumido fluctuando extendendo non fuerit dolor est comestio est que sto- -matem efficit sicut dolor potus est in temperatum contentum et in stomacho natat. Nona regula est quod cum sentitur ventositas in stomacho aliqua semper cibaria assumendum est donec attineat stomachus causa prius quia dato cibo addit ventositas ventositati. Decima regula est quod constante debilitate in stomacho cum appetitus aliquid prava sit assumendus debet esse grossis panis et in qualitate levius prius quod stante debilitate cibus panis grossi corpulentia non gravabit ipsum et quantitate sua gener- -ositas cibi etc. Hoc omnia sicut ait pred... 2a p. tractat de regimine p. cibum et potum et ... alius c° viii et xxv ... Et ut de cibo dictum est similiter et potu ... de potu ... sunt similiter ... vehementi abstinentia ... cavenda est ne ... poema ad debiles ... sit satis ad plenum ... vivo modicum. ... de genere modicum accidentium animae omnia animae que aguntur ... motiv ... spiritibus et humoribus aliquis debilitate ... que ... sunt ... est ... studio ... delectatio ... et motus spiritibus humoribus ... vel contemplacione ... passiones animae ... velocia motu spiritus ... ad ... moveret. Et similiter passiones ... spiritus et humores congregati ... manet in interioribus et ... a ... fumositate et humore et ... stant ... angustia et similia ... ... talia et mutant corpus a mali ... Pro ... laetitia ... agere

et bene spiritus ... recuperanda sanitate apti- -tudo et auxilium. De tristicia autem que per delectatione et affectione innatur inter passiones animales est cavenda ab excessu eius in quantitate discreta et in hanc convenienti ... dissolutionis corporis et corruptione spiritus vehementer exeunt ad ipsius ... unquam ... quibus ... ad ipsum mortem et ... complete in sto. digestus et ... potestatem ad ipsum expellendum ... expeditionem ... sicut fuit ... Et ... si ... debilitatis sunt ab eo effugatur.

Tamen ... de genere ... et potum ad ... potestatem sufficienter ... et potum ... quantitatem ad dispositionem ... et corum ... spiritus nobiles ad calliditatem elevata ... sanitatem ... Et ... complexio ... epar ... esse ... tamen ... in eo ... calliditate ... spiritus ... a multa ... et ... spiritus nobiles debilitatur ... dispositio immoderata ... in ... et in eo ... augmentum ... per ... in ... et ... minora et ... nullus ... ad ... ubi ... in tali ... et ... lapsus ... et ... magis ... indicium ... sunt ... difficile est ... ita ... posse ... ad ... eius ad epar et ... aliquantulum ... ipsum ... sunt ad ... ita ut ... epar quod ... est et ... ipsum ... et ... ut ... ad lapsum ... in lapsis ... spiritus ... delegando ... ad membra ...

optimitatem uiz v cum simia prima
tao 2o et ei 1o cao de mad cimbatei
Igitur potest fortius spare med cibos
grauium harbarum pz quia qua maior
est fortitudo virtutis ad cibos malos quam
ad prudas me[illegible] et cum sit cibi malos
et me cibalis sunt pati facilius pati
a virtute et eos nimis q resiste 1ze Eliga
itaque primus ex meliori parte serome de
bre fetus salsedinis sine siccitas et
cont absque humiditate quo uti dicam me te
[illegible] usque ad mediam septembris Religio
vo tempore conuenientius est uti pane
[illegible] aliqualiter furfuricam Eligatur
vo ex serema [illegible] sed pastilia
nominata omnino dimitti [illegible]
melius vo eligenda sunt omnia que ad
caliditatem declinantur velut sunt carnes
columbarum et similium et si tales habere non
possint ut in pluribus non reperiuntur ex magis
[illegible] a [illegible] quam [illegible] eligenda
ad caliditatem [illegible] cum [illegible]
plantarum foliorum eorum et [illegible] seminibus et
[illegible] sunt radicum [illegible] et semina
eorum nux muscata cinamomum et [illegible]
eorum [illegible] itaque [illegible] de [illegible]
quadrupedibus eligatur vituli lactentes
aut paulo maiores eis Carnes capri
que nature inclinantur ad temperatam caliditatem
et siccitatem et ipse quod sunt etatum
duorum mensium [illegible] sunt
[illegible] castratorum [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] collaudantur [illegible] carnes
vitulinas et ipse carnes castratorum
in vigore sine [illegible] excellenti [illegible]
laude [illegible] carnes aut pullorum
domesticorum ouium et agnorum dimittatur
propter excellentem humiditatem earum Animalia
[illegible] possunt [illegible] carnes
gazeli Caro gazeli quia melior est
cum [illegible] carne ut 3o [illegible] co.
[illegible] plurimi [illegible] collau
dant carnes apri [illegible]
[illegible] 2o cum [illegible] in
ordinatione [illegible] Tamen vo
et quia [illegible] melior [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] et [illegible]
illud [illegible] magis [illegible] hic q.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et plurimum nutrimenti et est velocis
digestionis et est melior quam [illegible]
[illegible] vo comedendo carnes [illegible]
sit magis [illegible] vnum [illegible] [illegible]
meliores [illegible] et sanguinis [illegible]
generatiue [illegible] [illegible] Carnes
[illegible] que [illegible] ad [illegible]
a multis collaudentur Carnes [illegible]
[illegible] a sua natiuitate [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Cum [illegible]
[illegible] de adultis animalibus sunt
meliores sunt quam [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] humiditatis de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] itaque caponum et gallinarum [illegible]
[illegible] sunt Caro autem gallinarum [illegible]
[illegible] carne melior [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] sanguinolentior Carnes [illegible]
magis [illegible] et ipse in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quorum [illegible] [illegible]
laudabiles [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
nobilem [illegible] et temperatam [illegible]
Caro palumbarum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
volatilibus et non [illegible] [illegible]
et laudabile [illegible] [illegible] Caro [illegible]
et ipse volatilis [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] Caro [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
carnibus gallinarum [illegible] [illegible]
de domesticis volatilibus [illegible] [illegible]
columbarum cum [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
volatilibus Carnes [illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vola
[illegible] 3o [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] carnes [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sunt ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vo et [illegible]

prendunt et pisce neque sunt in
in neque laudabiles Carnes vero orti
uns vel questuosuke quam ytalici
vitulam nominant etiam lauda
biles est Et nestro prima quam licum a
nibusdam medicus vituperata sit
esset propter pinguedinem eius secundum prand
tione ominex ac carnes notabilem
ingnes vituperande fuerunt quam ad
legem tendentiam ad eius observationem
omnium kath vnd est omnes legis
ultores inclusi sunt quod non licet scilicet
mede carnes Vero de pisciculis aliquis
est similiter quamvis pisces ma
rum corpus et antiquiore et tendentia
in humoris sunt quasi et in aquis
ntibus stabilibus et corruptis plurimum
inat similiter sunt Quam cum
stes videntur esse eligendi sunt torche
adale marsilie sunt licet brevia
campione luch odde capedam
mbi et moranlle Et in summa omnium
stium quorum sunt solida et limo
tale picata et vistosa intra genera
sunt et meliora sunt quam circa absque
corpore postum involucrum in faucia
tarie in ytalia sunt et multe angue
vistosi viscositati propter et laude
sed pisces carnes sunt
nino tincano et similibus pisces vero
sunt vero anguille tenche capitali regna
similes diminuant et pinguem tinca in
ulto usu diminuant aut valde tam atta
tum lacte non usus omnino fugiendus est
Simile et caseus recens pingues et molles
et omnia cibaria lactea diminuant
propter declinationem ad frigus dump
quam claritas corporis non conducit ipsum
sane sicut est 2° can ca° de lacte Et qua
lactis post quamque esse possit de illa quod
tota rorant Una vero est facile digestibi
et ad equalitatem tendens laudat pue
que in tanta sunt sicut tincella dant
aqua que habet effimidis abstersiva
et alie in olea tota reuellunt
in et capitell repletur capitis grossitie

frumositatibus diminuant De leguminibus vero sit
usus carum et parcius Cicera tamen ru
bea quisque uti potest licet enim rubeum acre
sit infestum quia tamen omnes intrat apud
et lavat et propter minuere nocumentum sciator
abeo pucrnes intrat presse a intris
quod valent ipsum non debet in primo neque
in fine cibi sed in medio ut in 2° can
ca propter Cenere anicum prima quia
sunt in prime et siccum in 2° ratione
fiat non videtur esse conveniens quia tamen
ipsum parvum intrant propter sua lenitatem
et siccitatem et quod puerat vrinam
vel contendens ca° 126 utile est generum
enim intrat et exiccat et habet aliquam
stipticitatem Coptinis de simplici medicina c° prima
Alia vero legumina ut faba fasoli lentes
cicera alba pisa tamquam difficilia
digestiva et opilativa et ventosa dimi
ttant Similiter de oleribus digesta sunt
omnia que calida sunt et sicca ita tamen
quod sint generum mediata ut de absinthio
sunt calitas media de impetro rrmaria
origano serpillo et similibus fiat gargar
ris et restauro cum hiis que sunt sed
ut aptius bleta spinachia et salvia
cum cuminis calidis sed ad cuparum
multa et similibus Et hiis vero quod sunt
quod est salvia quia licet non
scripsit a 2° can ca tamen per hemeri et
sicca vel ex dyas c° de lilifago licet
agravatur papio tamen ca et siccum in
2° ut simplici 1° 69 Item quod est
calida calidum multum et parum sicc
tamen et ei similibus propter gaudentem
et quod dividit aggregatis a sto non potest hic
usque multitudinis propter inflationem quod
fit sed et calidum in 2° secundum 1°
Sine de simplici medicina calidis per se
lumen propter caliditatem et sicc et vitis
prius competit propter et sic in
abstinentia vi Idem de simplici
medicina ca° primo licet amentia pa
sunt ipsum in fontibus calidus

et in secundo scom qr tu comixtus e capiti et sto io leonino est nob luxt renffr d'rat q ipm nocat sto attendo ad ip inat acuitat alind. Si tamen h' gsiderant rursus inueret de apio qui e sper per cuit acuitate pet po sto ca° d' apio vtz n° tam c° lxi et viij d' simpl° me pallit' leno et 3° gticent simpl'r ke licta in omni cibum genus est. Est tera et sicca in 2°, calefacit sto et gfort ipm ad digerer fact et singultum re monet 22 gmetr c° 1 32. Opullod est nob gent valde ppr quia 2 cat s in 2° vtz in tam 2° c. Amen licet sapio emat ipam in me ab cet s in 3°. Limoni tod sit utile est vale. li oe q puet vinam et gfe't capt et scm calid'te et sicc'te et aro'te dedol' lemnd agit sic naiaf v iosinaime vbid est nob capiti et sto gens et innis et est calidus et sicc in 3° utz a sapone desig d'ysperalinatia mani. Que bus est vale gens et e alia ut et ex'us in 3°. Et lz tum attenuatio et dissolu ut tam d' simpl' me in 1° c. diptic cm opilact d' et gft dolo cap'ta. Sic et netopl° puel ut collige 2° tam m aucola metz cap'tr. Rapstrum et ppe grauosatud in alz ymixtd e gens cno tenua et qr c et s est in 2° utz a sapione c° d' selenge inisth plate lio nat et actu f et h et sunt gsimilia no qua a n° sit corp usus rarij et sputu q uelud sunt lactuc plue endiua spia tia capta rupe amid durtid aut qd iod sm cal' f et sicc'te et pur cacon veue. Est em calid in 2° loga in fine cij et sto in 3° bin c d ste inausion aq luz ara lio repia que dt q e calida in 2° longo tunt in 3° bin c in fine 2° et in prim cij ut 6° d' sim° me sua ta° le qr tod ipm matiadtij lquor fuor sedatij dolor et uariatud victa statum ut in sim c° cz 2° tam co comunis est nob abbler v 2m duersi tatz duersas participat g'ta que aud

carum calod subtactiuo calide sunt quibusq multus rubore in fabr a partibus declinat ad calidtate. Alie no que sunt ad strat'e tendent declinat ad frtalit et lpi't. Lu auc corp agnoste nutstat unit p q lemtie sunt et solutiue et apliz aptiue gtentus sunt et ppe qu stag in eis folia poto et semend et gsi. Caules qr calid sunt et sicci calid premo. sicci in 2° utiles sunt nob ppe q maturant lenuie d'scenant puont 2° cap in suo ca° lez 23 glo 6 p° pstat aut'e gald et ilicj q semis corp est nilus et liquid adolr. Et sefolium est nob vale utile quia c et s in prin° 2° stab le cum sctiliatiui et apitiui ip no plaeq qr planta unuil vti quod ascenditur ppr nimilatudin curctuatiuud quia effic et li pondtur gpatri ro qr d ssp gloss que tempata est d' ca t patim ab auct sto et pld d' tummis qui roe et auc. wisti possint enuc. Tumel aut d' lie dyt. D'radicibz aut quid i mur omnda acuta ut alea cep bulbj porum zafsanus et simil dunttaut. At simul rape et ne ppe sunt aut vti catrot 2m simitudine pparatius modi tatibus aut plantarum ppe iun ut sparga. Capiles no ppr r statz colcimi no sunt utiles q id longo que macunt in eis aufs pilsedine. D' fructibz no uniupalis sunt nob omes actu et puj scd et sals micuipa id rac et in vle pa vsu uelud sunt cucusa pstea gumla gluata simile mue et lpz gsimil. Sis no qui declinant ad ca° et s uti ppsest ne sunt auellae aig fticij stite psisio et gsimiles liatibz ad ssc et s et stip'te sit vale rarej et paucj ne sunt pna et pira castanea glades qua

ue no declinat ad humiditatem aptiam
ad sunt passule laxantes media dulcia
... mutua et ... dulcia ...
... Considerandum ... illa sunt ...
... que declinant ad aptiam tum
... veluti sunt composita omnes
... cum calidis et stipsticis ...
... dantur ... cum ...
... et mane cum ...
... et agresta et succo ... et similia
mellis et zuccarum ... eliminare ...
... aut placent ... nimia ...
... quia nausicant ... sua ...
... Vinum autem quod in ...
... sit color albium et sic tenue
... diafanum ... fumosum elevatum
... dulcedinis et aromatis sua
... et si loco vini ... aqua mellis
... xxv ... et ... mellis ...
... consumetur ... dispensando ...
... est convenientissima ... tamen ...
... septembris usque ad finem ...
... Et ... ab ... ...
... vinum tunc eligatur
... et ... liberalis ...
... non ... multiplicatio ... sanguinis
... vel ... nam ... sit ...
... et sit ... sicca
... dyafana et ... expurgata et
... orribili fetore ...
2m ... regimine ... dissolutionem per ...
...tenda ... alia. Et diligenter est ...
... complexionum ... disponendum ...
... regimen ... sublata
... distingui in plures intentiones
... est ... moderata materie ...
... 2a est divisio materie ...
... ad ... ad quod ...
... 3a est regimen per res non naturales ...
... Quarta est ...
... digestio ... est ... completa
... Va est materie mundificatio ...
Sexta ... ...
... ultima est completa materie consumptio
... quia ... iam ...
... medicinis ... et ...
... expeditas ... ...
... multum ... ...
... tangere

... que aliquae sunt appropriata capiti ...
... ... alia capiti ... vel ...
... et ... certum ...
... subveniunt. Primum instrumentum
... horum instrumentorum est ut ...
... in principio mensis februarii purgetur
sed istud modo accipiat in vino mane
... ... invocationis ...
per xi horas post assumendum ...
... atque ... Cuius descriptio
... de ... descriptione mensis
... de succo ... ...
Sumpto autem sic per dies septem aut
viii tunc die octava aut nona
purgetur cum istis pilulis Recipe pa...
... 3 i reformentur pille septem
cum ... et ... post
... per horam unam Et cum ...
... accipiat ... aque ...
... calefacte et ... sextam horam
prandeat. Descriptio ... est hec Recipe
... de ... de ...
... aque ... 3 i ...
aque ... 3 i misce Secundum
principale est ut in principio autumpni
a x diebus principii septembris incipiat
at purgari per hunc modum Recipe
de ... 3 ii pillularum auri
3 i pillularum ... reformentur
pille octo cum succo rosarum et accipi...
... et ... post ... sunt
post purgationem ... Die vero ...
... incipiat assumere hec digestiva
... diebus Recipe ...
de ... mellis ... 3 vi ...
... 3 i ... 3 i ...
misce post digestivum purgetur cum iste
pille quas accipiat ... die ...
die cum ... in purgatione ...
... descriptio Recipe ...
... 3 ii reformentur
pille cum succo rosarum ... et ...
... est 3m instrumentum est ut
... ... quod ...
digestio ... autumno ...
... aut ...
die unam pillulam ... hec ...

minoratio

purgatio

purgatio

digestio

purgatio

Recipe aloes et agarici ana ʒ i ß et infun-
detur in ʒ ii succi uini mostus ℥ ana ʒ ß
et formentur pille pro omni ʒ vi et d'sicat
massa postquam curatus est sicut a sole

Conf[ectio] sto[macho] fri[gido] et hu[mido]

Octavum instrumentum est ut postquam fuerit
purgatus tunc incipiat assumere omni
mane per spatium quindecim dierum ʒ iii
huius elect[uarii] cuius inventio est communis
fluxum meum in ista materia et philo-
sophorum quidam expertus ℞ specierum aromatici
rosati diasp[ermo]n gabrielis specierum elect[uarii]
de ligno aloes diasp[ermo]n et q[uartu]m ana ʒ ß
zuccari diamidii ʒ ii mellis ℞ ʒ iii
coquuntur lento igne vel castrum mel
usque ad bonam viscositatem postea
incorporentur cum eo species et post eius
assumptionem comedat cibus hor[a] iiii Nonum
instrumentum est ut semper per horam ante
cenam et ante prandium vel ipse accipiat
rotulam unam confectionis postquam assumpserit
non bibat aut saltem bibat ciatum aque

Confectio alia

decoct[e] zuccarus cuius descriptio ℞ specierum aro-
matici ʒ i specierum dyanisi ʒ ß specierum aromatici
seu rubei simpliciter ana ʒ i zuccarus albi
lib. i fiat confectio in rotulis vel alia forma
Decimum instrumentum est ut postquam
fuerit usus predictis instrumentis per xx
dies assumendo que sunt principaliter
opposita ad cor et stomachum tunc
per xv dies sequentes incipiat accipere
hec instrumenta que sequuntur in quibus
est intentio principalis ad modificationem

Pectori et anhe-litui

pectoris et organorum anhelitus licet etiam
ipsa conferant stomacho et cerebro si non ita generaliter
ut primum est hoc ℞ aque sobliardie cimi-
nosi ana ʒ i ß aque farfarelle ʒ i
zuccari accipiatur cum calidum actu et tempor[e]

Aliud 2

ribus hora iiii Septimum instrumentum est
ut omni altera vice post cenam per ii horas
accipiat hanc confectionem ℞ aque decoct[e] passu-
larum mundatarum ʒ i ß elect[uarii] dyaire ʒ i
et mellis simplicis ʒ ii misce Aliud

aliud 3

instrumentum est ut omni mane in-
vitatis ab hora una usque ad horam ante
exclusione bibat in uice ʒ i lac de ...
...nia descriptio ... in antidotario

Aliud

...ste vel descriptio ... Ultimum
instrumentum est ut hiis diebus
semper in omni cibario ponat de pulve-
re ... in quantitate unius grani ...

Aliud

Decimum instrumentum est ut ab omni
assumptione prandii usque ad iii horas
post illud omni die ante cenam mane ... vel
quinque vicibus deglutiat modicum de
elect[uario] ad quantitatem medie avellane
diacalaminthe ʒ i ß ... et li-
...gule ... ana ʒ ß ... ʒ
...olarum passularum ana ʒ ...
... cum aqua ... ana ʒ i ß
... in simul ... usque ad aliquam
... viscositatem post illud incorpo-
rentur ... pulveris et fiat elect[uarium] post
... post ... duo-
decimo loco ... dictis et ...
accipiat de ... omni die ante
cenam ... accipiat ...
... sue usque ad prandium
... cum sue ...
diebus per revolutionem regiminis sto-
machi et ... pectoris modificationem ...
... est ... est pectus
... pectora et ...
... et ...

Cura capitis

ponendi capiti cum pluribus ...
... primum et ... in ordine ...
... sibi ...
in ... in ...
et ... usque ...
usque ad ... vel ad vi ...
instrumentum est ut post ... illud ...

Garisma

mane in mediis ... fiat sibi ...
garisma ℞ ... ʒ ii ...
... stafizagrie
ʒ i ... ʒ ... ʒ ... misce
omnia simul et fiat elect[uarium] ...
... accipiat ʒ i aque ...
... ʒ iiii misce et actu ...
et ... accipiat ... et ...
aliquantum tempus post ... gargarizet et
... diebus faciat omni mane

Ventosatio

... instrumentum est ut postquam
gargarizaverit per ... duas vel ...
tunc faciat sibi apponi duas ventosas
... stomachi ... et ...

Uro qualibet ʒ iij vel iiij semel
Quartumdecimum instrumentum
est ut post ventosas illas omni mane
bibat de radice paree et ʒʒ cum quibus
de duorum generum semine et completa
aspiratione abrum sive tardat hoc una
Quindecimum instrumentum est postquam
aspirando diebus vj vel octo tunc
nisi sero per unam septimanam faciat
... campiurginum scilicet cinnell ʒ j
... maiorane ʒ ß sive rad. blete
... instrantur omnia simul et
... bibant et implantur os suum aqua
... hac mixtione in manu dextra
... lavat tunc per narem dextram semel
alteram vice per narem sinistram per
suppositionem temporis aliquantam ita
per quamlibet narem attrahat totis viribus
Sedecimum instrumentum est ut postquam
... sequentur removeat se ab aqua omni
... per septimanam ... si venit iij
... super campiat omni die ... altera
... unam ... pillus Decem [illegible]
... quod accipiat omni tempore sive modo
... post ipsam sale accipiendo unam ex
... cum aloe ... ʒ ij venis
... ʒ vj agarici ʒ iij ... ʒ j ß ma
... ʒ j ʒʒ specie ... ligna aloes
... ʒ vj ... maior ... ...
... ʒ ij omnia pro pulverizata
... in partes ... eligenda
... et exponatur ... sal usque ad
... Decimum ... sicadeat
... et ... et talia
... totis viribus De hac ergo materia
... pille ... ʒ vj vel viij ... quam
... accipiat ... vel ... in septimana
Decimumseptimum instrumentum est ut postquam
... omnes ... dicitur est si
... aperto ... in facie
... meri ... primet
... provocare ... cum
... foliis ...
... arbore aut ... mirore aut
... vitelli ... aut
... et pelle ... et per-

mittat sanguinem exire nisi immoderata
fuerit ... Si autem superfluum eius fuerit
tunc ... albumina
cum duorum ... in ...
ʒ j ... ...
... ʒ j congulassent et expleta
... Decimumoctavum instrumentum
non possunt ... ut sepe
... fiat tunc ... dextera
parte ... in me...
... est scilicet pedis sanguini
... ʒ ij ... ʒ j
... ultimate in ... ʒ j
... et applicentur ... vim
... instrumento ... ventosatio
... aperiendo Decimumnonum in
strumentum est ut postquam hec omnia
... per tres menses distantes a ...
... ordinarie vere et autumpni
tunc ... est ad ... ...
quod est ... coloris faciei quod faciat
... venis de ... ...
... que ... in temporibus
que ut ... est superiore ...
... sanguinis ... ʒ ij usque ad iii
tunc ... ...
... ...
... et est in mane ... quibus
superfluitatibus et ... genere
... Vicesimum instrumentum est
ut post ... ...
... totam faciem ex unguento
... ...
... ... solvere
... ... abluat
faciem cum aqua ...
... per totam noctem
Vicesimumprimum instrumentum est ut
postquam hec omnia ... per
spatium xxv dierum tunc fiat ...
alterum ... de vena temporum ...
... ... de ... sanguinis
... et ... Vicesimum
secundum instrumentum est et ... faciei
... est ut post ... ...

Superfluitati e morum

[illegible]

Cura defectus faciei

Linimentum faciei

Flo[illegible]

Sequenti sero linatur facies sicut tunc hoc linimento ad hanc dispositionem in sexta et pro qua deturpat superficiem faciei sue per totam noctem. Sequenti vero mane abluat faciem suam cum aqua sublimata radicis ci[illegible] elimi[illegible] cum linimento dispositio hec est. Recipe sem[illegible] [illegible] malinconici z i s [illegible] vitrioli [illegible] Deinde [illegible] cum [illegible] dissoluti cum modico aceti [illegible] in [illegible] liquidum z in olim de [illegible] sit in [illegible] doctrina sapientum z i plumbi [illegible] mediam vlim z ii [illegible] [illegible] omnia in simul [illegible] et fiat linimentum est deinde est [illegible] tunc instrumentum est ad [illegible] ut postquam instituit linimento [illegible] per diem tunc cum die [illegible] v [illegible] [illegible] faciat et bona fucatio faciei [illegible] cum [illegible] cum suco radicis celamine et [illegible] ad illud [illegible] z e z [illegible] alopicias [illegible] et sanguinem et [illegible] aliaz similes istis et spissitudinem mellis [illegible] in [illegible] et mundificat faciem et [illegible] / Demum instrumentum est dispositio [illegible] electuarium [illegible] asmatica [illegible] pectus et abstergendo [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] genitas. Recipe [illegible] z s [illegible] z i [illegible] z i ad [illegible] liquirie et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] z vi [illegible] z i passularum [illegible] z ii [illegible] omnia simul in [illegible] aque usque ad consumptionem duarum partium. Deinde postea addatur mell z vi z [illegible] z in et omnia [illegible] de [illegible] collata et [illegible] usque ad [illegible] coagulationem. Tunc [illegible] [illegible] liquirie [illegible] z iii [illegible] z i piperis [illegible] z ii [illegible] omnia simul et fiat electuarium. Tunc [illegible] instar [illegible] asmatici semper [illegible] et [illegible] usque ad [illegible] et [illegible] sine dissolutione [illegible] in forma [illegible] capiet [illegible]

colatur et [illegible] et [illegible] habitu [illegible] difficultas. Ultimum instrumentum est ad [illegible] faciei [illegible] ex [illegible] ad [illegible] fucationem faciei mundificat faciem [illegible] a maculis et a pannis et similibus de [illegible] ad [illegible] z v [illegible] cum aqua [illegible] et fiat [illegible] sicut [illegible] usque ad [illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] causa [illegible] Deinde [illegible] cum aqua [illegible] sicut [illegible] et [illegible] sub radiis solis. Post [illegible] addatur [illegible] z i s et [illegible] cum aqua [illegible] ad solem [illegible] Tunc [illegible] dissolve [illegible] z s cum z i [illegible] sublimationis [illegible] et [illegible] in sero in mane et in medio [illegible] efficit operationem [illegible] [illegible] instrumenta [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in hac dispositione [illegible]

De mala complexione vesice calida cum operationibus eorum ab [illegible] et lapillis facta cum preceptis [illegible] cum urine cum quandoque sanguis commixtus est et cum impotentia detinendi urinam cum ulceratione in collo vesice

Paulo [illegible] ad [illegible] dispositio [illegible] nobis [illegible] manum [illegible] intelleximus [illegible] in primis [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] cum [illegible] annorum et [illegible] in [illegible] passus est dolores [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] usque [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] a [illegible] usque [illegible] vel [illegible] vel v dies [illegible]

Linimentum ad faciem

Linimentum faciei bona

Fucatio faciei

Electuarium ad asma

Dolorum emittebant urinas
grandes grossas quas ardo-
ris cum quia etiam educebant la-
pilli non valde magni colore rubeo
colorati. Quartus est quia post
hos dolores remouebantur et manebat
alleuiatus quasi diebus vel tribus
annis. Quintus post secundum vel tertium annum
reuertebantur dolores non minores
immo maiores qui tamen remoue-
bantur per successionem expulsionis urine
arenarum et lapillorum ut prius
erat et quod hec eius dispositio
perseuerauit in eo nouem vel x
annis. Sextus punctus est quod modo ille
dolores frequentius aduenerunt ei et fortius
molestantes eum. Septimus punctus est ut
postquam dolores in eo frequentati fue-
runt secuerunt et post omnem excretionem siue
[illegible] fiat siue egrediatur quod vident vi-
nas sanguineas vel mixtas que tamen
non perseuerant nisi vno aut duobus diebus
continue sed vadunt ad statum et talis eius
similes [illegible] quas emittebat in aeris
Septimus punctus est quod modo sentit frequenter
lecto ita quod urinam pluribus vicibus emittit
in die et in nocte itaque quasi omni hora
continue emittit vrinam x vel xii vicibus
in [illegible] sed uelut continue non
[illegible] Octauus punctus est quod ipse vrinat
urinam ad ignem ardere et putredinem
in [illegible] uidebis pululandi in quo
[illegible] non est aqua [illegible] apparet
[illegible] apud neque extrahatur neque [illegible]
[illegible] Nonus punctus est quod in fundo potatorum
[illegible] sedimentum aliud grossum et viscosum
Decimus punctus est quod hunc non prius [illegible]
[illegible] in pluribus [illegible] et in pluribus
[illegible] continue qui excedunt usque ad [illegible]
Vltimo vero adde quod ipse est in
[illegible] est carnosus plusquam mediocris
[illegible] rubicundus et secundum mediocritatem
mollis [illegible] in similibus [illegible]
[illegible] vel in superioribus
[illegible] exterius [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in visceribus [illegible] et ei
[illegible] morbo et suis causis quod [illegible]
[illegible] morbi [illegible] aggregatum

specie egritudinis et suarum causarum dari potest
[illegible] eius causarum dispositionem [illegible]
est quod predicta clare significant et cum
sint morbo [illegible] Et cum causa
sine [illegible] inueniri potest. Primo
igitur primo quod principaliter [illegible]
dispositio fuit et est egritudo [illegible] que
dicitur esse [illegible] declarationem. Et [illegible]
quod fuit et est egritudo composita ex
qua oppilatio [illegible] coniunctum cum
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] grossa [illegible]
et viscosa [illegible] arenulis et lapillis
[illegible] que [illegible] a calore [illegible]
[illegible] sunt cum dispositione [illegible] in calore
et [illegible] viscositatem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est facilior [illegible]
[illegible] dispositionalis. [illegible] causa
signis [illegible] in [illegible] signorum
[illegible] Cum igitur materia [illegible] grossa
et [illegible] a calore [illegible] ipsam
valde facile [illegible] potest [illegible]
[illegible] simul [illegible] viscosa [illegible]
ipsam adherere et in viis [illegible]
Et colligimus [illegible] pulcrime
[illegible] causas [illegible] lapillum in
renibus. Secunda vero egritudo in [illegible]
[illegible] est mala [illegible] que
esse aliud [illegible] nec [illegible] Et
multa [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et debilitando [illegible] potest
esse [illegible] licet quasi [illegible]
arenes et lapillos in renibus [illegible]
a [illegible] et [illegible] simpliciter
[illegible] dispositionibus [illegible]
[illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible] a tota [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] rubicundo
colore et [illegible]
Item [illegible] per [illegible] sumpto
a calore arenarum et lapillorum quod
sunt rubicunde et [illegible] compacte
[illegible] quod [illegible] molis
[illegible] cum [illegible] et lapil-
lorum et arenarum [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible]

toynostam consuetudine conformitate que
est i. ex complexionali que est oppositum a for-
te quod curabile est quod ideo superius in re-
nibus apparet, prius non fuit vel in posterius
clarius ostendetur. Et aliud capitulum in pre-
puncto proxima ordinem habet et quam
in renibus multiplex probat per primo quod
dolor ille in locis renum esse cogit ubi est
dolor in consuetudine narrat. Et assertionem
et quod 2o illud probatur quia et si dolor
perambulet partes spine fixus tamen manet
in partibus renum et maxime circa partes
3o probatur illud quod igitur quod in urina renum
aliud arenas vel arenulas quod prima sabulo-
sa arene scilicet per multarum arenarum et la-
pillorum exitum urine dicitur et
arenule que sunt in renibus quod eorum prima
aggregatur quoniam in eis. Et collectum s.
hic proximo ab ipso assertionem. Ideo i. sermone
Avicenne in urina arenose ypostasis
sunt, et quod 2a pars i. quod significat renibus
secundum ypostasim arenosa ypostasis semper
significat lapidem qui consolidatur aut con-
solidandus preterit aut qui resolutus. 2o
probatur idem per inventa quorum s. quod in renibus
huius modi est quod quando per arenas quod sunt
s. quod dolor iste citius removetur. Unde
quando quando stante illorum dolorum continua-
tione vadunt in quoque proximo
illorum dolorum continuatur et aliqualis
minuitur ex prima vocis proprietate
[illegible] et 3o hoc aliud signum hic distinguit
dolores renum a lapide provenientes
ut 3a vi 2n et 2o collici, 5o dicta in
dolorem renum lapidosum et collicum
Secundo de illud ibi Unde per hoc quod
dolores isti predicabant impellandi
annorum inter unum primum et aliud in-
cidente. Cum autem non sit ratione maioris
lapidis et lapillorum generatio ex ira sed
in tempore prolixo et non accidit
regio arenarum et lapillorum pro-
ximus nisi cum multe sunt arene
et lapilli magnitudinis non apud proprietatem
simul cum urina per porum sem-
tuli collabentur. Hoc [illegible] est quod inter
unum proximum et alterum infirmitatis
tempore multo et tanto quanto prius

prolixum tempus continuo prius collabuntur
sunt lapides magis et econtrario cum [illegible]
velocitatis renovationis doloris a parte
particula illud probatur vero quod dolores
renum ab arenis et a lapide provenien-
tes sunt adeo circa velud dolores colle-
rum ad horum velocem renovationem
sequitur minima efficacia magis
hac ratione quam in collica. Primo
urinarum aquositas que lapilli-
sua lapillos destruit facit et cum
descendit sua illos a loco in quo
erant removet. Et adhuc quia
urina sine puncto vehementi ma-
xime expulsiva. 2m vero ad [illegible]
principale est quia apparent re-
simul cum urina vehementius apparent
in eis urinalibus quam in collica
3m inmanentium principale est quod tam
quam communicat lapillos et absci-
dere possibile et esse melius
actuacionem in renibus. Hic quod magis
ipsius ad quorum curam a forti
medicina et debilitat. Agitur in intesti-
nis unum cum aliis partibus. Et [illegible]
sit apud visitato 2i actuum et per
conclusionis scilicet quod curatio sit in renibus
Et non item curatio colicus vero
in renibus iam apparent per totum adiu-
et visitatur primum puncto supra tacti 3m
hic animaduertens in 1o puncto precepta scilicet quod cura-
tio sit in renibus quia urine ipsius renum
arenose et lapidose et similiter primum
distinguitur inter collicam et dolorem renum
a lapillis provenientem ut 10a 3a al-
tera in fine. Et potest confirma-
ri hic quia stante predicta doloris
administratio diureticorum et comminuen-
tium lapides confert et dolorem alleviat et tollit
tertio signum quod est quod [illegible] sunt in renibus
prout quarta quia [illegible] non possunt
consequi in collica [illegible] non sit [illegible]
renum. Quarto principaliter et
que apparent in iiii puncto visita-
tio quod licet dispositio [illegible] quibusdam
que superius adducta sunt ad visitatio

Contra dolorem renum a colica

secundum punctum et ad probandum
quod significatur egritudine lapidis veri
esse in renibus eius et in quibus signis
forma convenit similem lapidi. Multas
igitur solemus tenere circa ad lapidem
in punctis adducere possum ultra
quae secundo puncto declarata
sunt nisi prolixitatem timerem sed
illum hic intendens est. Et cum alter
ventre in superiori et in loco al-
terum et in molle vesice percipitur
dolor perveniens quod cogit hominem
ut emittat ad meatum et sepe indigetur
non facile concludi potest illa egritudo
esse in renibus et sunt principales signa
in 2º et 3º duo signa. Et ille qui
mingit urinam rubeam quam multotiens
in meatum multum stringit in renibus
est eius egritudo. Ad hoc quod utitur
vehementius probari potest per allevia(tionem)
doloribus quae sequitur ad emissio-
nem urine ut superius tactum est per
quinto puncto exemplo declarari
esse egritudinem lapidis veri in renibus
esse cum ex perseverant egritudinis tam
membra ipsa velud renibus et ve-
sice nocumentum retentionis aut super-
missionis urine quae distillatur non
causatur aut ardore ex parte tam
vesice et renibus aggravata et multa alia
corporis. Aut causa quam
a duobus aut tribus annis ...
et fortiora sed sunt sua
assignari potest quanto et egritudinis apparuit
durat in medicis tanto magis dubitat
cum debilitat et opera earum in
... renum et vesice utique cum
est nobilis debilitans ...
... ceteris sequitur debilitatem
... abilitatem et malitiam ap-
... dispositionem ampliorem
... et actionem consensive et
vehementius nocet membris
debilibus quam egritudo multum fortis
non posset in debilibus fortioribus quod non
... si egritudinis tam ... comparata

molestiosa sunt et frequentius quam plus
... actiones quae in ... puncto
sunt unde erit et eius egritudo esse in
renibus eius. Mictam vero quam
facit rubicundam est per sanguinem com-
mixtionem cum aquositate urinali.
Et hoc quod commixtio sanguinis evenire
potest aut ab ... et tunc cum signis
significatibus debilitatis epatis et co-
lore rubeo cum obstinante materia.
Et etiam forti commixtione commiscetur
cum sanguine et non facile separabitur
ab eo. Cum ergo mixtus iste sanguis
procedit a renibus contingit propter
debilitatem digestionis earum et sepe-
rative virtutis quod non possunt tenere
... sanguinis aquositate
commixtam et purificare. Cum ergo vene
earum non sunt mundificate non discer-
nitur id est separatur ab aquositate ...
a sanguine sed complete immo ...
simplex ... aquositatis cum distantia
sua id est cum sua sanguine ingrediuntur
renum propter debilitatem digestive ...
... Secunda vero causa quod mixtus
potest ... sine pe-
... sive ... quam cum excitatur
... in sanguine
contento in venis eorum et fluctuatur
aquositas urinales in sunt ...
et ... et post collationem eorum
... sanguinis et ...
... et potest ... et ...
iste rubicundior ... quod
... ab epate. Primo non ...
urinali tunc forti commixtione commixtus
... ab aquositate sequestratur
et ... ultima ... Et
... sanguis ex via ...
mixtus et quanto plus est infirmitatis
... est vehementior separatio.
Et quod ... potest ...
sanguis procedit a renibus facilius ab
aquositate sequestratur sanguis et ... potius
et ... aquositas a sanguine ... separata
... aquoso per mixtum
... facilius ab eis separatur

Verum si fiunt ei forti commixtione commix-
tum. Et vero terra [illegible] propter primum urine
in dispositionibus [illegible] quibus inungunt sang-
uine fit ex [illegible] ubi ad [illegible]
[illegible] sanguinis cum aquositate
[illegible] delatum ad renes [illegible]
[illegible] coctum quod [illegible] non apparebat
tempore quo iam in [illegible] ubi digestio
[illegible] [illegible] propter [illegible] urina
ti caloris a renibus ad [illegible]
propter [illegible] [illegible] quod in
[illegible] et in [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] a 18 [illegible] Et est
urina [illegible] digestione et [illegible]
[illegible] ad venas [illegible] plus in aquosita-
tem [illegible] ad [illegible]
plurimum fit ex sanguine et humiditate
[illegible] cum [illegible] et est plurimum urina
[illegible] sicut [illegible] esse quam [illegible]
[illegible] mittitur [illegible] quod ad ipsum
[illegible] et non distinguitur [illegible]
esse a subtili et [illegible] ut
[illegible] sanguinitas Et [illegible] in 1o
puncto [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] contingere potest
propter debilitatem retentive virtutis [illegible]
[illegible] et adhuc [illegible] propter [illegible] ma-
terie [illegible] expulsione [illegible]
urinam propter [illegible] [illegible] propter
[illegible] [illegible] que inficiunt aquo-
sitatem a qua fit abrasio et [illegible]
forte in collo vesice [illegible] contingere
[illegible] excoriationem in collo vesice [illegible]
ab arena et a lapide sua asperitate
et [illegible] excoriantibus [illegible] quod
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] propter [illegible] quod
ab inflammante [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] subsidet [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] esse et alba que secundum
veritatem [illegible] esse [illegible] [illegible] facile
le apprehendi potest per [illegible] in
urina [illegible] Ex [illegible]
in [illegible] puncto narratis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est excoriatio vel
vesicatur propter [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] in ipso propter colligantiam colli
vesice ad ipsum in quo excoriatio [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et quod [illegible] sit in collo
vesice esse clara [illegible] et [illegible]
quam superficialis. Accidentia vero que
concomitantur excoriationem [illegible]
sunt valde [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
que concomitantur [illegible] [illegible]
Consimiliter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in urina [illegible]
puncto superius narrato [illegible]
ad esse. Accidentia vero que in [illegible]
puncto et [illegible] sunt narrata
et dispositiones [illegible] ex complexione
habitudine [illegible] in primo [illegible]
puncto [illegible] possunt que [illegible]
[illegible] ne contingeret [illegible]
[illegible] fastidio In summa [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] que [illegible] sunt in primis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
et capillis [illegible] et [illegible]
ei [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
cum sanguine commixtus Et [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est excoriatio et ulceratio [illegible]
collo vesice Ex quibus [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] quia est valde [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] complicata [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dispositionem esse [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
Pilla [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] facta cum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] capitulo [illegible]
Capitulum primum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Ex rerum non naturalium Et
primo de [illegible] [illegible] maxime

Sunt exhalonanda plus spiritu-
lebeta molina et semi eius et scamna gre
simoz sua et ossitra ut cum enthsione g
mos spinus tpe forte dolore omnis in
sermone cum est et cancat debilit rest
pmis aut salu stetus cum inclinatione
lateris alonus sup eius dembitu dolor et
actua podetra augeri prpruae
Talem dietam de regimine huius dispositionis
ferocia ... ex spiritu Nulla aute
rebus et qd vellemes et flegris in huius
est ei sal qz nocet pt agitando mals
ponendo eas in fluxum ad debiliores partes
ko qz meliora fortia sup eas expel
lunt ad debilia sa pi cao de mi kl
in fine quia q̄ui fui tū agitatione infla
matur et acuuntur et quasi in vectosites
quitunt fantes dolore extensiones et aug
metans eos Sed cum in melius dantes
fuerint contra omnis ab ira fidere vehe
menti angustia et similibus passionibus
abstinendum est et animz psuadentibus co
gitandis delectabilibus ylarem et ipso
laetum efficere mexi pyle
Talem dietam de regimine pacte dispositionis
Come ... gentem administratoz ciborum
et potum subtiliter aut parumper gremen
pleandum est cum gremen aliorum et po
tuum electione fortasse eius et coitus se
est quod alius aliqua gremencia essent
sepatione ... q̄ non esset ultra qua
libet actum ... cum Ad absti
nendum eius mala q̄z ... delimenta
... potus et cibos infirmitates et hu
mectantes In regimine autem kap in vnibus
frangendo ipsum et ... et p ...
proprietate faciendo necesse esset cibi et
potus appetitum et abstinentiam et mundificatio
s vltima ... primus et hoc regula illa qm gre
mentia ... gremiuut actibus pt ga
la ... est necessaria ex theorica
... in cao ... tego tractatu 2o ... mea
quod in omnibus hz ... et illud quod p ...
... est non ... reducentem ...
... m parti ... ...
... gremencia ... maxime ... et vin
est ... et ... Et pau
... gremencia ... Cibaria ...
berent esse constringentia ... de
R illa q gremuit ... debet esse
... abstinentia et modificatio, ...
... intentio ... sz q ...
... cibos et potus gremuntes ...
Primo ... gremuntes debent
esse cibus ... est ... a ... fu
... et ... ab alio ... excellit ut ma
... sicut ... canes pullme et
omnes alie laudabiles tangendo ... vina
sit alterum parum ... Et potus
... ze ... reonuntiat ... paucam
quantitatem ... Et ...
... omnia gremencia ...
... et omnibus actibus sup dictis.
... gremencia et simplicia ...

Preparanda sunt et quomodo ergo est faciendo
... opportunitatem Quali ... Eligi
de simplici Cibaria sicut et hinder leve ...
one ... gremens in modificatione ...
sedatiua in gremens ... plus gaiume
de lapp ... abstinendi ...
mem ab ... in quibus ... inflauit
medic ... elenture velud sunt
dactili et ... lacte et ... om
et ... in quibus ponatur ...
... et quod ... dragga ...
... et ... hora ...
... ...
... in quibus ... homi
Et ... lac ... et om
Nam ipsa ... venes et ... ex
et ... Et lacte quod omnino ... est
... in ... pt ... que
cum eo ... sic ... et ...
eligam ab ... nec ... sunt ...
... eius ... sive ... simili no
... et sic ... aut ...
... ... abstinere ...
partim ... ...
... ...
De ... omnes ...
... et ...
... ... pull ...
... ... et ... et ...
... ... vitule lactat
... porcelli domestici et ...
... lepores ... capolles et ...
... cum quibus ... medicum ...
... De ... gremens ...
... ... rubeos et alios ...
... ... Item
De oleribus gremuit ei bleta ...
... ...
... ... De ...
... gremuit ei quia ... et ...
... in recta et colastra ...
... ... recta et caseus ...
... et absque sale ...
... et ... omne in lacte cocto De
... gremuit ... gremia ...
... et potibus accepta et ...
... ... Ipas
... ... zizani ...
... ... accepta De
radicibus ... alemn ... ...
... raphanus ... radicem
... gremencia seu dispositionem
... ... in gremencia ... accep
ta e ... gremens De ...
... gremuit ... ... in
pauco ... in ... pauca ...
est ... est ...
et ... et omnibus ... gremens ...
... ... placet ...
... ... valde pauca ...
... De saporibus non ...
... et ... ...
accidentali sic est ... agresta
salita ... ...

~~Cibum [illegible] in omni [illegible]~~
ei, nunc conferre possunt et species que sta
gnunt cum zucaro vel panis mollis et
fiat ex eis sapores cum medulla seminum
cucurbitarum convenientes. Item herbis
[illegible] et [illegible] conveniunt ei et species que
habent proprietatem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
per urinam [illegible] [illegible] 16 2 [illegible] de [illegible]
De fructibus vero recentibus conveniunt ei citru
la, melones, citruli, [illegible] amygda
le, avellane recentes et ficus recentes
et poma dulcia. Pira vero et mespilla
et sorbe et similia acria nuces non sunt
convenientes. De siccis vero conveniunt ei pas
sule, amygdale, castanee et species [illegible]
vel avellane [illegible] in parvo usu. Ciceres
vero sicce propter [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] alie vero non sunt convenientes
ei. Olei vero usus paris [illegible] de
olivis [illegible] [illegible] bonum est ei
conveniens aut est ei usus recens olei
[illegible] [illegible] vel amygdalarum dulci
[illegible] aut ut plus [illegible] pars in [illegible]
[illegible]. De potibus vero conveniens est ei vi
num album subtile non valde potens
et [illegible]. Dulce autem pauce dulcedi
nis et similiter [illegible] non post [illegible]
vinum habeat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] aque decoctionum passularum [illegible]
vel cum [illegible] super [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] est aqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. De cibis et potibus
talibus sufficiat. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Talem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] convenientes
[illegible] optimum [illegible] [illegible]
aut [illegible] dispositione [illegible] est [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lenienda vel
lubricanda [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sunt ab omni [illegible] [illegible] per eas
[illegible] augmento [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] esse ab [illegible] laudabilia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut 18 [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. Et [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
ministrandam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] per illud ad ascendere [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] lenienda vel lubricanda [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] in lenificando [illegible]
[illegible] plurima et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] loco [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] suppositoria [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et apparuit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
tempore veris [illegible] [illegible] per hunc modum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in mane accipiat [illegible]
medulle cassie [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]
cum [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est laudata in [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. Et illud quod [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et cassia fistula et in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] et in cassia
est [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] tempore veris [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut capitis [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] aut
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in tempore
veris [illegible] accipiat [illegible]. [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
In tempore vero estatis [illegible] convenientes [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
In tempore autem [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in omni tempore [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] In tempore estatis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]. Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] In diebus vero autumni [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cassia [illegible] super [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] In tempore vero ve
ris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cassie
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in aurora et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] per horam [illegible]. Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] bibat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] calide [illegible]. Et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] hora. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] accipiant [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] in septimana [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Et illud quod fieri potest cum clisteribus
et suppositoriis. Et quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] a suppositoriis [illegible]
[illegible] clisteria [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dolorem augmentantia
[illegible] 18 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Et [illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de

Lenitivum nobile

digestivum

[illegible]

Solutivum

Nocivitur etiam ex hac feces non suppositorium aut clistere. non magis quod cohibet dolorem faciet. ideo suppositorium cum [illegible] clistere. Absolute autem post desiccationem tollitur quod sedo ex clistere sine dispositionem assatam effluit [illegible] talia [illegible] ad urinam per unum horam impone [illegible] cum sebo impone [illegible] prandium et tantes ad terram [illegible] est [illegible] mell cocti [illegible] medul simplex [illegible] aloe [illegible] incorporetur simul et malaxentur [illegible] [illegible] sicut [illegible]

Suppositorium

[illegible] Descriptio 2a [illegible] [illegible] et educendi feces est [illegible] mell [illegible] sicut [illegible] et [illegible] compositum [illegible] colloquintide [illegible] aloes [illegible] diagridii [illegible] pulmisa [illegible] et [illegible] mel bulliat [illegible] corum compleccionem et glutinosum fiunt [illegible] mel [illegible] et malaxentur cum oleo de ruta et fiat magis efficacior [illegible] potes [illegible]

Aliud

Descriptio clisteris [illegible] mundificans a fecibus [illegible] durantes [illegible] malvarum [illegible] foliorum blete [illegible] seminum [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] Item valentur et [illegible] oleum de ruta oleum de zizanio oleum de [illegible] electuarii [illegible] [illegible] et administretur

Cliste educans feces et vetatus

Provocans urinam et sedans dolorem

[illegible] Aliud ad mulierum dolores sedans

Descriptio 2a clisteris fortiore et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] intestinis [illegible] centaurea [illegible] rute pulegii [illegible] foliorum [illegible] mercurial [illegible] zizanii [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] cassiafistule [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]

Aliud

Calculum 2m [illegible] [illegible] dispositionibus [illegible] et [illegible] et diligenter [illegible] in renibus et in ventre [illegible] digestiones [illegible] [illegible] causas [illegible] et [illegible] a quibus [illegible] [illegible] in hac parte [illegible] [illegible] et ad aperiendum oppilationes renum et educendum

Confectio ad arenas

Renalia

Confectio ad arenas et [illegible] in renibus

[illegible] et minuit [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] semen [illegible] [illegible] infundantur [illegible] et [illegible] mollificatur [illegible] diligenter [illegible] [illegible] pendeant [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] lap spongie lap iudaici [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et fiat electuarium [illegible] saxifrag [illegible] calide et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] saxifrage [illegible] efficax [illegible] farine ad sedandum dolorem et [illegible] [illegible] lactuce [illegible] [illegible] cortice mandragore [illegible] medietas in [illegible] [illegible] assumpto [illegible] Descriptio [illegible] ad sedandum dolorem ventris et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aplicanda [illegible] violarum oleum de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in mortario [illegible] et [illegible] cortice mandragore [illegible] Descriptio [illegible] medicine [illegible] arenas [illegible] [illegible] Et ego [illegible] medicamine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] saxifrage et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] cassiafistule [illegible] et est medicamine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Descriptio [illegible] [illegible] pendeant [illegible]

Fuerint imponatur super pectus et fiat aliud gargarismum electum et c̄ vt dictum est. Radix gentiane cum confortantibus ... cum ysopo et ylia ... prohibet ... sanguinis in eis ita quod rectificat eos ... fiat vrine ... dictum est ... [illegible]

[illegible]

cum aqua ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Nota: nasturcium ... [illegible]

De asmate .i. plenitudine pectoris et strictura anhelitus

Asmate ... [illegible]

... plenitudine pectoris ... a capite effusa ad pectus ... in ipso pectore ... indigestione ... [illegible]

[illegible]

nascht Stringa

Aliud

[illegible]

Remanet nocumento perducat [illegible] ad ethica ad ptisim aut ad utrumque [illegible] sed quod perducat ad dispositiones istas futura in eo est consimilis aut ad esse illud [illegible] hec dispositiones [illegible] alienandas.

Providendum est ei per hunc modum. Primo quod caveat [illegible] terrene aut [illegible] aut humide et [illegible]. Caveat omne cibum [illegible] et oppilationes et leguminum [illegible] propter viscositatem panicolas et [illegible]. Effugiat eciam acuta omnia [illegible] et similia. Effugiat eciam [illegible] et similia. Gravantes [illegible] valde [illegible] est. Caveat eciam [illegible] oppilationes [illegible] et similia. Caveat [illegible] aut [illegible] omnia [illegible] acuta vehementer [illegible] omnia [illegible]

[illegible]

Electuarium [illegible]

[illegible]

Aliud

[illegible]

ab eo cum descriptione [illegible] [illegible] pendarum [illegible] in mortario [illegible] [illegible] est ut [illegible] [illegible] tenear [illegible] [illegible] est ut omni [illegible] qui vadit ad [illegible] capillos usque ad [illegible] capitis [illegible] capillos [illegible] et cum [illegible] depot [illegible] descriptio [illegible] papaveris [illegible] fiat pulvis omni [illegible] est ut [illegible] omni [illegible] qui vadit ad [illegible] amigdalorum [illegible]

[illegible]

Remissis [illegible] dispositionis [illegible] domini Jacobi [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

vetera(n)tum pectore fiat suffumigatio ...

sapienter facere praemonstro

De mala complexione frigida cerebri et de descensu materiae fluxae aquosae in oculos. De asmate. De debilitate digestionis. De extenuatione totius corporis. De tremore cordis. De paucitate menstruorum.

XV

Iohannes de Venetiis venerabilis commendabilis filius ... [illegible]

plinii ... [illegible]

Cassiur... [illegible]

Electuarium ad id

... pectorale

Incorporarent sed et de his mane et sero [illegible] fabe in ore suo teneat et ita ut distillando per [illegible] [illegible]

Contra spasmum pectoralem

[illegible]

Electuarium optimum isto sit [illegible]

[illegible]

Electuarium ad idem

[illegible]

Tremor cum sit

Catarrus

[illegible]

De augmento humiditatum omnium membrorum cum multiplicatione putaminis et sudoris cum multiplicatione eius variae aquositatis cum imponia ad inferiora per descensum materies catarralis a capite per debilitatem digestive et debilitate digestive et appetitive stomaci cum [illegible] ad [illegible] De apparatu [illegible] De corruptione in organo visus et auditus et in omnibus membrorum sensitivorum

Venerande in Christo pater domine [illegible]

[illegible]

Cum caliditate rubedo purpurea melancolie adustae et extensio venarum amplitudo et plenitudo et pulsus eius fortis et magnus et in pluribus ad velocitatem et frequentiam declinans. Item [illegible] [illegible] Et quantum ad calorem eius consequentem augmentum per viam indigestionis [illegible] causa potest esse aut [illegible] [illegible] ad vesicam et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] loca [illegible] aut [illegible] in [illegible] potibus [illegible] vel in aliqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] contingit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per viam indigestionis in eo sunt [illegible] sine contingit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] fieri solet per [illegible] [illegible] sanguinis a [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et in eo esse augmentum humiditatis [illegible] a sanguine [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] aquosa et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] catarralem a capite [illegible] et frequentia sudoris et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] urinae et coris et lassitudo [illegible] ad motus corporis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] humiditatis augmentum [illegible] [illegible] ex hoc facile videri per [illegible] catarizantis [illegible] a capite ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] evaporatione ab [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] capit provenit et ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] calore [illegible] evaporationes et [illegible] humiditatem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et in regimine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et debilitatem. Et [illegible] vero [illegible] in [illegible] sine [illegible] quia in [illegible] [illegible] esse valde facile [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] et capitis et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fundamento facile intelligi potest [illegible] [illegible] et dispositionibus in eo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calidi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] regimine dispositionibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ita frequenter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] est [illegible] quibus [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] valde [illegible] est ad [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] aquosa et carnosa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ampullam vel papulas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad eo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] molestia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] dolorem et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] molestiam. Et [illegible] hoc fundamento facile [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] eius ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aliquid notetur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] apparent [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vaporis et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] organa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et memorativae [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vaporis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in quibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]

Capitulum 2m de [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in regimine [illegible] [illegible] per administrationem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] primo [illegible] eligat [illegible] aerem et loca [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] humiditatis et nobilis [illegible] oportet in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] administrari [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in eo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calidi et nobilis [illegible] [illegible] applicare. Nam aer [illegible] calidi [illegible] applicatus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] nobilis [illegible] [illegible] contingit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aer nobilis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod ad caliditatem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aer [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] quod ita [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in potestate et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ita [illegible]

Moderata aerem sub defectu [illegible]
Certum est facile aliud [illegible]
Ideo descendam per modos administrationis
convenientes quem sunt [illegible] artificialis
fieri per aerem et aliqua res non valens ad
[illegible] Sed ut inde cum hec que qualitatis
optatas in eo imprimunt ut [illegible]
Nota quod aer [illegible] loci et tamen esse debet
vel calidum mediocrem estimatus et non
sit sicut [illegible] elige cameram [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] habitam [illegible]
et tamen [illegible] et [illegible]
ad nobilem caliditatem [illegible] in ea
si camera edificatorum non valde antiqua
[illegible] temporibus agrum vel puteos valde
[illegible] aut artificialis caliditas et
[illegible] apponatur in ea [illegible]
[illegible] ex lignis [illegible] abiete [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] iuniperi pini et similium
[illegible] calidis [illegible] in qua etiam non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] calida pulegii [illegible]
in salvie rosmarini aut similium [illegible]
[illegible] suffumigare [illegible] sandaraca
[illegible] [illegible] laudanum [illegible]
vel similium simplicium [illegible] [illegible]
Elegantissimum est hoc [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Balaustiarum [illegible] 3 [illegible] 3 [illegible]
ambre [illegible] [illegible] 3 [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 3 [illegible]
[illegible] et modico [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] corpus suum [illegible]
[illegible] vestibus [illegible] pellibus agninis aut
vulpinis et caput suum [illegible] De pa
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vulpe
aut agnine [illegible] ab accessione
carbonum in camera nisi [illegible] sint [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ac [illegible]
[illegible] De administratione ciborum et
potuum convenientium. Cibi [illegible] debet
esse ex carnibus laudabilibus accepti [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] magis [illegible] ad [illegible]
ut sunt carnes pullorum [illegible] [illegible]
gallinarum caponum perdicum phasianorum
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] pavonum qui
est [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in palata et [illegible] [illegible] forti
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] valde laudabilis est quam [illegible]
[illegible] caponis [illegible] [illegible] vitulum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et tota [illegible] [illegible]
est [illegible] laudabiles sunt et carnes
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
Caro [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] domestice
laudabilis [illegible] Sed carnes gazel
[illegible] [illegible] silvestres [illegible] laude [illegible]
sunt Caro [illegible] leporis [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] Caro [illegible] valde [illegible]
et agnorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] carnes [illegible] [illegible] sunt
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] carnes [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Caro [illegible]

[illegible] non est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] carnes et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt et [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] accipe et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] capones
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] valde [illegible] [illegible] aut pisces [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et similes [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] De [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] salvia rosmarino [illegible] origano
[illegible] ruta [illegible] [illegible] De ra
[illegible] [illegible] rape nape [illegible]
raphani et [illegible] plate [illegible]
[illegible] bleta [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] non
placent De fructibus [illegible] placent [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] amygdale [illegible] [illegible]
et pira [illegible] et [illegible] cocta et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et cerasa in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
non placent [illegible] [illegible] pepones [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] laudantur [illegible] aut [illegible]
non placent leguminum aut [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] placet De laudabilioribus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] panem [illegible] far et [illegible]
ptisane [illegible] [illegible] Reliqua [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fabe faseoli [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] De [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
est [illegible] ad annos [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] butirum non [illegible] pinguedinis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] non valde
pinguis et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] De [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ei [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est De [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] capite [illegible] [illegible]
cauda [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] non valde [illegible]
panis aut [illegible] sit De [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] panis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] farina [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et

Suffingatium ca et sic

Cibi declinatio ad sic

67

Est et in ... [illegible] ... in septimana ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Electuarium

[illegible]

Inmoratum

[illegible]

Abluco

[illegible]

Digestum

Purgacio *...*

[illegible]

Ad scriptare ventris ...

[illegible]

... capitis

[illegible]

Masticatorium

[illegible]

Capiendo [illegible] descripc̄ [illegible] reubarbari [illegible]
[illegible] pirat an ʒ i liquirie asari ad [illegible]
[illegible] costi costi staphizagrie an ℈ iiii [illegible]
[illegible] dissolutum [illegible] modico aceti ʒ i s pulueri
[illegible] et incorporentur [illegible] predicto [illegible] et
fiant formule [illegible] que [illegible] sub sole
ad [illegible] [illegible] debet [illegible] aceti
[illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] est ut [illegible]
iste cap^t [illegible] omni septimana semel aut [illegible]
[illegible] abluat [illegible] [illegible] sexto [illegible] [illegible]
caput diligenter [illegible] [illegible] descripc̄ [illegible]
foliorum edere [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ar
foliorum [illegible] an ʒ i [illegible] reubarbari an ʒ s
[illegible] aristolo[gie] longe [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ i [illegible] coquantur in [illegible]
usque ad consumptionem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
addatur [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] simul [illegible] agitentur
et abinde deponatur [illegible] [illegible]
et fiat [illegible] ablucio [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] forte seu [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sub duplici [illegible] erit bene valde! [illegible]
[illegible] est ut caput [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] diligenter [illegible] [illegible] descripc̄
[illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] ʒ s
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fiat [illegible] ut [illegible] est [illegible] est
ut [illegible] iste [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] descripc̄ [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
an ʒ s [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
an ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est ut [illegible] iste [illegible] fiat [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in septimana
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] descripc̄ [illegible] staphizagrie [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ s [illegible] ʒ i s [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
an ℈ i [illegible] [illegible] ʒ ii costi [illegible]
[illegible] an ʒ ii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] usque ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et fiat [illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est et [illegible] [illegible]
iste [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] usque ad [illegible]

[illegible] ab [illegible] usque ad 46 [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] usque ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible]
usque ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
usque ad [illegible] [illegible] ut in [illegible] est
[illegible] est ut [illegible] iste per purgacionem
[illegible] [illegible] saltem in septimana [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fuerat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mense octobris
usque ad [illegible] mensis [illegible] descripc̄
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] an ʒ s [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ʒ i s [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] an ʒ s pulueris [illegible]
[illegible] altee [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
an ℈ [illegible] [illegible] fiat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est ut alia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 20
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] est
[illegible] descripc̄ [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible]
altee [illegible] [illegible] an ʒ i s [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] an ʒ vi [illegible] ʒ i [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et fiat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in mense
septembris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] usque ad [illegible]
[illegible] est ut per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] descripc̄ [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ʒ ii [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut per [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] an ʒ [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et hic [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] deponendo [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]

Margin notes (red): Capitis; spinto spine; alia; digitum; capitis; purgacio; Cura in fi tezi ex fis(tula) sine fistula

[illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

de [illegible] [illegible]

hic [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] et
[illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Goracina ficus

Ablucio fitei

Suffumigacio

Linimentu

xvi De pustulis rubeis in facie

Iste autem dispositio habet ponere hu|milium ... dehonestante ... augendo ... [illegible]

[illegible]

~~De qua [illegible] auctor asclepiades clu~~ torum apollinis et aliorum quam plurimorum [illegible] studiorum auctores qui processerunt [illegible]

Capitulum de infectione [illegible] et [illegible] dispositionis [illegible] aut egritudinis [illegible] sustentat in rectificatione [illegible] primum [illegible] [illegible] vero [illegible] regimen ad [illegible] vero [illegible] habitare in civitatibus [illegible] et loca in quibus sit aer ad frigidum declinans et ad siccitatem mediocriter inclinatus et pariter [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et ducat ad medium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] receptio [illegible] ad [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] aer iste sit ad siccitatem [illegible] [illegible] mediocriter [illegible] vel [illegible] pustularum [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sufferant [illegible] et [illegible] aer [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] capitis [illegible] valde calidum et similiter [illegible] vestes [illegible] et colli [illegible] [illegible] structuram

Capitulum 2m de regimine eius [illegible] et potus [illegible] [illegible] alterat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dulcedinem [illegible] vel [illegible] aut artificialis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] nobiliter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] naturaliter vel artificialiter et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aliud et [illegible] debet [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] aut ad [illegible] temperamento in passione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debet [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et de [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible] pustulas et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et post [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

~~[illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]~~ [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] est ut [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et aliud [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et similiter et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] antique et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calidorum acutorum [illegible] vero [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aqua [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Confectiones aut quibus ut [illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aqua [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Capitulum 2m de regimine eius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] esse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Capitulum [illegible] de regimine [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] assumptionem aut [illegible] [illegible] esse [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] appetitu [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] assumptionem et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad capitis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et inflammationem

//cōrum

Calidum ... de corpore et singula
regulare ... hinc viro valde nocivum
est eo quod per ... et longam vigilia
... inflammatur et acuuntur ... et
... malignior redditur

[illegible]

emor[...]

[illegible]

Elect[...] / [...] / epar

[illegible]

1 Sex intentiones curandi
2
3
4
5
6

[illegible]

Ammoratum

[illegible]

repercussio a facie

compositio ad dilatationem macularum a facie

aliud

Compositio re monendi defectus faciei

aliud optimum

aliud

Magnifice probatum ... [illegible] ... aceto et oleo rosarum ... [illegible] ... distillationes et sudua [illegible] efficiet.

xviii

De opilatione cistis et canalis fellis descendentis ad superficiem ventris et dolore capitis et inflatione quacumque frigida et humida stomachi etc.

Sanioribus adolescens homini ... [illegible] ... laborat ... [illegible] ... corporali et ... [illegible] ... fellis descendere debet ad ... [illegible] ... ventris ... [illegible] ... intestina ... [illegible] ... expellet ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Contra opilacionem ... [illegible]

Pro opilatione

Alia

Pillule ad ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Compositio magna ... [illegible] ... et ... [illegible] ... flor ... [illegible] ... ad ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Vel duas hore mane et ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Solutiuum opilatiuum et stomachi et ...

Laxatiuum stomachi et ...

De materia descendente ad pectus sine quod ad nasum per partes inferiores excoriando vel mordicando que quidem per partes exteriores effunditur et inprimis in lepore nasi faciens ibi bothor pura colore rubeo colorata:

Notabilis vir et reuerendus in Christo pater dominus frater Anthonius de Crema dispositione capitis ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Cxiiii

Cuius mistura ... [illegible]

pill. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] pill.

lohoch tussi d' [illegible] passio

Arteriacam [illegible] Mesue [illegible] aliud [illegible] lohoch de pino [illegible] pectoris [illegible] Descriptio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tussi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] subtilissime in [illegible] et fiat electuarium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] infundantur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et aperiendo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] pillularum de quibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pillularum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pille [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

ad id

pill. ad id

desiccandum aut asp[er]ite passio

De dolore matricis

Quoniam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] methodum [illegible] dolor[i]bus matricis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] matricis et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in pluribus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] matricis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] apparere [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolore [illegible]

pill. [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] pille [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] septembris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

72

... esse caldum in cucurbita et contineat ... debent. Et si in ... debent ... [illegible]

[illegible]

De catarro. De difficultate anhelitus. De nocumento indigestionis et apostemate stomachi. De opilatione renum. De dolore intestinorum. De immoderato emissione fluxu ... Calculum

Spectabilis et generose vir domine ... Pradamanz variis laborat ... ipsum nimium molestantibus ...

[illegible]

~~Ex parte palati debere applicare vbos~~
in qualitate quantitate hora ordine et separacione
congruentes. Certe cum valde difficile
videtur homini subiectantis aut curias vi-
dere. Per [illegible] tale regimine applicare aliud
aut regimine necessarium esset quanto quod ex
citato aliud curando quod [illegible] aliud
calefacto quod infrigidato aliud vigilato
quod dormiente regimine valde diversum [illegible]
[illegible] valde difficillimum. Sed cum
difficile moderare [illegible] repugnantium acci-
dentium humane vite per diversa [illegible]
Certe regimine sanitatis [illegible] non [illegible]
les congruente libera [illegible] non est
[illegible] applicare [illegible] qui fecit [illegible]
magna prudentia modeste et obedienter
ad medicorum regimine [illegible]
[illegible] et aliud [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] Itaque cum sit longa [illegible]
[illegible] patiuntur non dubito quod tam in
cibo quam in potu ac operatione quanto semper
vigilia [illegible] et [illegible]
fecerit [illegible] indisposita [illegible] et hinc
[illegible] corrigendi [illegible]
te sunt [illegible] Sed itaque [illegible]
[illegible] et hinc non solum vide[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] diversa [illegible]
[illegible] calefactione [illegible]
[illegible] et aliorum [illegible] esse [illegible]
principaliter frigiditate [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] regimine magis quod in [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] facta [illegible] genere [illegible]
[illegible] Dieta sicca et [illegible]
[illegible] valde [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible]
emorroydalis fluxionis ab illa [illegible] genere
[illegible] et hinc [illegible] [illegible] quod
humiditatis [illegible] debilitatis [illegible]
[illegible] et cum membrorum [illegible] quod
[illegible] frigiditate [illegible] ad illud quod
[illegible] moderata dieta [illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] Ergo [illegible] aliud
cum fluxione emorroydalis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] epar [illegible] nobilis
[illegible] in eo fuit per [illegible] in
[illegible] quantitate [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] sunt
[illegible] emorroydalis fluxionis [illegible]
[illegible] aliarum [illegible]
Quia cum Emorroyde vene [illegible] in
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sanguinem [illegible]
quod in humidis corde habundat et in
[illegible] Vene [illegible] in [illegible]
sunt [illegible] vene [illegible]

in [illegible] est [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Sed [illegible] emorro-
ydalis a [illegible] genere [illegible] et hinc [illegible]
[illegible] potest [illegible] est [illegible]
Et adhuc [illegible] quod [illegible] fluxione [illegible]
[illegible] et hinc [illegible] augmentativa
[illegible] omnes
[illegible] immoderata [illegible] ad [illegible]
in [illegible] calore Et maxime cum sanguine
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] augmentata [illegible]
et [illegible] Item et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
multiplicatur [illegible] dolore in [illegible]
[illegible] dolore [illegible] premuta
[illegible] digestionis [illegible]
[illegible]
Dolore [illegible] Et [illegible]
quod hec [illegible] dispositiones [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et aug-
mentando [illegible] debilitatis [illegible] in [illegible] calore
[illegible] ab immoderato [illegible]
[illegible] ut in capite [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] generatur [illegible] et hinc
per indigestionem et [illegible] et hinc
[illegible] multiplicatur [illegible] quod [illegible]
sanguine [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et non [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] oportet [illegible] ad
illud succedit debilitas [illegible]
[illegible] effectus [illegible] causa
dependent et [illegible] dependentie effectus
a sua causa [illegible] effectus [illegible]
[illegible] effectus in [illegible]
Calorum [illegible] habere [illegible]
[illegible] necessarium est [illegible]
[illegible] habere in [illegible]
[illegible] est Itaque [illegible]
[illegible] necessarium esset
[illegible] meliora [illegible]
ad que attendere debent. Et primo quod [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] que [illegible]
necessarie sunt ordine [illegible]
Itaque loci et [illegible] [illegible]
sit [illegible] ad corrigendum
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] venenosis et [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] nebulosi ventosi
[illegible] Et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] calamite [illegible]
[illegible] Sandaraca [illegible] aloes
et [illegible] Et [illegible] caput [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]

73

De pellibus agninis et de pellibus variatis [illegible] cum [illegible] et simul [illegible] et [illegible] ut pellibus [illegible] [illegible] et simul [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] totto portaret [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sibi valde subtilissimum esset. In cibis vero eciam abstineat ab omnibus frigidis et humidis [illegible] sicut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lactuca endivia et similibus et caveat [illegible]. A piscibus vero [illegible] est [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] et tenche anguille et [illegible] [illegible] sibi [illegible] sunt. Et abstineat ab omni acuto [illegible] sive [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] allio [illegible] raphano [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et similibus. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum capite [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible] sibi [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]. [illegible] abstineat a potu [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Et si [illegible] posset aliud facere [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sed [illegible] aquam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a principio mensis octobris [illegible] [illegible] mensem februarii [illegible] sit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a principio vero mensis maii usque ad finem septembris. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] plus. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] album clarum [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et nullo modo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dulce [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vero et potum est ei [illegible] [illegible]. Carnes vero ei laudabiles sunt carnes pullorum vitulorum castratorum caprarum [illegible] [illegible] leporum silvestrium [illegible] et [illegible] silvestrium [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] vero carnes et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in parvo [illegible] accipiantur ab eo [illegible] [illegible] assumere [illegible] [illegible] non sit ei valde [illegible] [illegible] vero [illegible] ei sunt sicut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] melones [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] sibi [illegible]. [illegible] vero sunt [illegible] ei sunt valde. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non sunt ei valde laudabiles. Et [illegible] sunt ei [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] non sunt sibi bone. De [illegible] [illegible] ei [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sit in parvo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Et sit [illegible] [illegible] nullo modo [illegible]. [illegible] quem [illegible] ei [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] accipiantur. [illegible] nullo modo [illegible] est ei [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] que fiunt in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] ea que [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ei quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. In mensa vero [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] eo [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] vero [illegible] [illegible] ei [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]. Et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] super [illegible] et capite [illegible] [illegible]. In [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] teneat [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] super [illegible] latere [illegible] [illegible] super sinistrum. [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vehementem et multum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et alia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] teneatur [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] contemplacioni et meditacioni [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] se occupare [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sufficere videntur. Pro regimine autem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] observanda. Et primo quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] que [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Et [illegible] quod [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] capite [illegible]. Et [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Ego [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est vehemencia [illegible] [illegible]. Cum enim [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est de eo [illegible] [illegible] ego [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

Cura [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Et dolor capitis et apparere fit ad ulcera loci illius Et si post pulmo in quo incipit curate videtur sanus loco illius Exhibeatur alr pulmonis iste Rx folliculos sene polipodii [illegible] thimi epithimi [illegible] [illegible]

pul ad adio

ad diuisum evans

Gargarisma contra [illegible] fiunt katarri

odoriferum

Consumptiuum ... katarri

Cura nocturni anhelitus

[illegible]

Sacca pecto

Decoc diffi anhelitus

Potus de [illegible] contra [illegible] et exspuere sputi

elect ad id

Sacca id

[illegible]

Aliud

Absque motu in dolentibus

Signa necte ab apriendi error

Difficultas premencionata compressionem ... contrahuntur ... replete ... sed non ... secundum ... fit ... disposicio ... precedens. Atque bonum apparet ... ... et aut ... in ... ... et ... ... appareat ... ... ventris ... est ... ... Atque ad ... ... precedendum ... ... est ventosa ... ... et ... ... est ... ... et ... ... est rubificatio ... ... [illegible]

Ingenia aperiendi emorroidas

Ingenia restringendi emorroidas

[illegible]

... ... et ... ... et ... ... et ... ... fuerunt ... ... liberavit ... ... altissimus ad laudem eius sempiternam. Amen.

De dolore capitis prodiens de debilitate digestionis stomachi de debilitate cordis et totius corporis de lassitudine dolorosa renum et totius corporis de opilatione renum ...

Nobilitatem et generosam dominam ... perturbi ... ... molesta ... ... Atque est capitis dolor ... ... stomachi debilitas ... ... est ... ... debilitas ... ... Primo ... ... [illegible]

contingit in capite [illegible] alligamentum [illegible] ad stomachum [illegible] mittere [illegible] sumptis [illegible] et papaver [illegible] quantitate [illegible] et [illegible] eius [illegible] in toto capite [illegible] et [illegible] dolor. Et hinc quando [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sublimato [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in toto calido in potu [illegible] in aurora et tandem [illegible] per horas v ad minus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] iste qui calidus sepe [illegible] in stomacho suo applicatum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ante [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pulverizentur omnia [illegible] et fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] stomachum [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] pulverizentur omnia [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pulverizate et fiat [illegible] [illegible] et accipiatur [illegible] omni mense [illegible] in aurora et tandem [illegible] per [illegible] horas [illegible] Et hec [illegible] [illegible] sive [illegible] habebit in laudem dei.

De debilitate digestive stomachi et [illegible] [illegible]

Nobilis vir petrus de walmerana [illegible] spectabilis et strenui militis domini baptiste de walmerana filius diebus istis laboraverat quibusdam dispositionibus [illegible] [illegible] Et prima [illegible] fuit lenis febricula [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et prime [illegible] fuit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod tribus vel quatuor diebus passus est et dato quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] fuit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fuit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut quia [illegible] fuit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] esse [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]

Marginalia: capitis [illegible] stomachi [illegible]; [illegible] stomachi; [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible]; Dolor ventris; Apilor et [illegible] matricis; Aliud; 274; xviii

de debilitate stomachi

declaratio signorum specierum lassitudinis

signa ablationis digestionis

signa corruptionis digestionis

de forte intemperantia (?)

[illegible]

[illegible]

pauca de gna sto

Capitalu calida

pia

pul capi

Eapprigud

pull asaget

Stolia et ca pitalia simul

pull sto et capi sic et sim

A d confortandum digoni

[illegible]

Quod in fine eius … et …
… 21 et diligenter …
… ad … sepe …
…
… et …
… ita faciendo …
…
… est …
… et … et …
… ad laudem dei omnipotentis

xiiii

De secunda parte … de oppilatione stomachi cum tensione et dolore et motu … cordis

Iste …
[illegible]

Oppilationem …
[illegible]

oppilatio

[illegible] collecta [illegible] colligendo [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] et exhibeatur [illegible]

[illegible]

Evaporatio stomachi

Capitulum

Syr in eodem

Cordi in simul cum capite

Tedarium (?) toni …

Evacuatio materie

Exhibeatur et dormiat super ipso [illegible] et tandem [illegible] hore vi aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eligere potum adolescentum [illegible] hanc [illegible]

XVIII

De motu tremulo cordis de extasi sive cum aliquali dolore ex [illegible] de diminuta digestione [illegible] multitudine sputi et [illegible] ventre sonitu in auribus cum lassitudine etc.

Licet [illegible] [illegible] hunc [illegible] [illegible] dei [illegible] de ordine [illegible] Georgius de aleya [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] adhibenda est [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] motus tremulus cordis [illegible] [illegible] esse solverit [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] motus cum aliquali doloribus [illegible] in eo esse [illegible] [illegible] digestio [illegible] [illegible] in eo [illegible] et [illegible] a capite [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et debilitas [illegible] sputi et aliquid [illegible] in ventre [illegible] [illegible] in eo [illegible] et [illegible] in auribus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] necessarium est ei [illegible] ad eorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pestiles [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et bibat album [illegible] et [illegible] medio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] medicinalis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de quibus accipiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] accipiat [illegible] [illegible] septimana [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] immediate [illegible] [illegible] et glareae [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] formetur pillule [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est et [illegible] hec [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] albi [illegible] [illegible] fiat [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] accipiat [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] accipiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ad laudem dei

XVII

De soda — a insilia

Soda [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cephalargia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] color [illegible] [illegible] albo [illegible] plumbeo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] absolutam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Marginalia: pill(ule); clin; clin; cardiaca (?); causa; 118; 36

Descendit [illegible] possit apud splenem [illegible]
in [illegible] parte capitis augmentare [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible] sicut [illegible] saltem
in [illegible] egritudinibus. Et [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] egritudine [illegible] est
[illegible] cum aqua in [illegible]
Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] accide et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] iste [illegible] a [illegible] infrigidati
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in capite
[illegible] multiplicantibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] comedere est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] masticatorum [illegible] Et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] calide [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] De [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est. Et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sicut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] De
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est. Et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] De
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] De
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
De [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] pillule [illegible] de [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] est ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et ita [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
toto tempore [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
toto tempore [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pillule
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] purgat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
toto [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] galange [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] masticatorum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
galange [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] cum aceto [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
pillule [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] erat
[illegible] altissimus [illegible] [illegible] de
statu suo et [illegible]

De mala complexione calida et sicca cerebri. De mota rectigatione cordis per colligantiam a stomacho de mala complexione calida et sicca in toto duas

Triplex est diversio [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
laborat et [illegible] quod est mala

Marginal notes: floā; pill; Diminutum boni dol' capitis; masticatorum; 3; xvii; fia; [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible]

qu° cerebri ad calid[itatem] inclinata et siccitatem licet maior sit ad calid[itatem] quam ad siccit[atem] lapsis in eo conditionibus calidit[atis] autem [illegible] mixta cum [illegible] a calid[itate] cordis que in eo multiplicata est ut paulo post [illegible] quod [illegible] cerebro a corde [illegible] [illegible] et non subito inflammetur cerebrum quod facile [illegible] per cogitationem corruptionis in sompno [illegible] [illegible] sompnia et formosa [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

De fatigacione cordis

[illegible]

Dicta

[illegible] et [illegible] antiquorum [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Cibaria

[illegible]

[illegible]

De reformatione conservationis puritatis

xviii

[illegible]

Capitulum

[illegible]

Cum archimelt minore et maiore ple
nilunio eccl[ipsis] appropinquat sole luna stellis et aere
prout primitus visa est in Italia
venta et accidentali appetitu et aquilonaria
a boreali et septentrionali opposita
replentur [illegible] aut [illegible] apparent [illegible]
talem et medium [illegible] debent de re
[illegible] Et quia aliter et aliter [illegible] medi[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] prohibentes aera [illegible]
[illegible] Ideo [illegible] quasi capitis [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] diligenter [illegible]
[illegible] laude est [illegible] tempore [illegible].
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] capite [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
capite [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sunt igitur capite [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] applicata et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vestes [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] debet [illegible] aut in [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vestibus est vestis [illegible]
[illegible] et ambra [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] multa [illegible] evaporacioni [illegible]
[illegible] diligenter in nocte [illegible] capitis
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quia
sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et humores habundant [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ab ea [illegible]
[illegible] humiditas et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] memoria est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et quia et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] loca fetida et
[illegible] pestifera et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hec [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in prohibendo pestifera
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Re [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] agentibus et pestifera
loca [illegible] et colentibus [illegible]
in quibus [illegible] pestilencia [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] in qua [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] anno [illegible] [illegible] 1348
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
de pestilencia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] loca aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pestifera vel
in [illegible] loca colentes Capitulum 3m

Capitulum 3m de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] aut et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] habet et [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

alibus rect(e) solet. Iste q(uo)q(ue) porcus ...
[illegible] accipi solet in duas partes
sit eius digestio melior. Ita etiam ...
a parte ... calidum ... et ...
sit fere ... fundamentum ut ...
alimentorum p(ro)pter ... p(ro)pter ...
omnes ... q(uo)d ... ...
in ... ... corrumpit
cum ... vegetabilia et plantas
et corrumpunt ... ex ... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ... et ...
... amplius ... ...
... ... et
... ... et ... ...
... ...
laude ... ...
... ...
ventris ... ... De carnibus
aut ... ...
... ...
laudabiliores ... ... et
... ... In ... ...
primo domesticis 2o de silvestribus
... ... domesticis primo
de quadrupedibus 2o de ... volatilibus
... ... domesticis
quadrupedibus ... et carnes ...
... ... non valde ...
... ... ab ea distantes
et ... ... valde ... ...
... ...
a sua natura ... distantes ... ...
... et ... ...
aut carnes ... ...
... ut ... ...
sunt ... et assate ... ...
... ... carnes ... ...
non ... ...
... sanguine ... placeat ...
... ... distantes et ...
sunt ... ...
... ... et ... ...
... ... De quadrupedibus
silvestribus eligant(ur) ... et
... ...
... ... et ... ...
abhominabiles ... ...
... ...
... De volatilibus domesticis ...
... ... non valde ... ...
... ... assati ...
... ... laudan(tur) galline
capones Pavones ... et
columbi saltem ... ... a natura

Distantes Et ... ...
... ... et ... carnes
... ... aut si fuerint ...
non valde pingues laudan(tur) ...
... et ... ...
... ... De vola-
tilibus silvestribus laudan(tur) ... ...
... fasiani grues ... aves ...
et ... ... et ... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... digestionis et ... ...
... aut et ... ...
... ... carnes ...
... aut volatilium in ... ...
... ... Et si ...
... ...
... ... laude ... ...
... silvestres ... ...
... ... carnes
aut ... ... et ...
... De partibus animalium ...
... ...
... ... vaporosum et
carnes ... ... animalium
... ... calidior et digestioni
... ...
... et ... ...
... partes ... ...
... calorem ac ... ...
... ...
... ...
humida ... ...
... ... et sale ... ...
... ... digeri
... ... laudabilium ... ...
... ... et pullorum et ...
... volatilium cerebrum et maxime ...
... cerebrum de quadrupedibus cerebrum
laudabilius ... Capita aut alie partes
... ... Mamille aut ...
... ... et si ... fuerint
... ... Medulla ... ... sit
... humida ... ...
... et appetitum ... ...
frigidum est et humidum quia ...
... ... calidum et
... et ... Cor ... calide ...
sit et ... ... digestionis
... ... valde
... Epar calidum ... ...
digeritur sanguinem reddit ... et ...
... ... penetrat De volatilibus
... ... epar gallinarum et ...
... De quadrupedibus Epar ... ...

Vituli Splen sic grossus est et sicce nature nutrimentum tarde digestionis malus [illegible] in aliis [illegible] est splen porci laudatur quod stomacho suppositum confert [illegible] in calide [illegible] [illegible] in siccitate valde [illegible] nutrimentum paucum exhibent et grossum [illegible] sunt parva et [illegible] [illegible] ventres frigidi [illegible] sunt et sicce nutrimentum paucum et grossum dantes laudabiliores sunt ventres [illegible] [illegible] comedunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et maxime [illegible] [illegible] pellicula [illegible] confert si bene digerantur. Cauda Calida est et talem generat et laudatur quando [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] sunt valde pingues pedes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] nutrimentum [illegible] valde [illegible] [illegible] carnium [illegible] nutrimentum est [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible]. Et sunt [illegible] [illegible] nutrimento. Caude [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Testiculi calidi sunt et humidi laudabile nutrimentum exhibent [illegible] sunt [illegible] meliores sunt [illegible] [illegible] aut meliores sunt [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]. De volatilibus [illegible] pullos [illegible] pavonum fasianorum perdicum et similia [illegible] meliores sunt quia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] laudabiles sunt. Caro aut rubea et sine pinguedine et [illegible] et pulpe [illegible] laudabilior sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible] pingues [illegible] [illegible] pinguedinis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est et ventosum et [illegible]. Caro aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pinguedinem quam [illegible] [illegible] sunt et laudabilis ad [illegible] sunt et [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] nutrimentum [illegible] est et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]. De [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] grossa et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] carnes meliores sunt [illegible] quam assate et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] carnium et [illegible] [illegible] si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] veteres et grosse sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] odoriferum [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] assatorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] comedere [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] et [illegible]

comedere carnes assatas [illegible] calide [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] vapor [illegible] super eas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] laudat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] digestio [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] digestio [illegible]. Caro super [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] digestionis [illegible] ita quod [illegible] [illegible] digeritur et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] robustum [illegible]. Caro cum pinguedine [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] esse. Caro in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] laudabilior et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] magna sit repletio. Caro in [illegible] assata laudabilis [illegible] [illegible]. Caro [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et laudabiliores et [illegible] [illegible] valde [illegible] laudabilis [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]. Caro cocta cum [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] aliis [illegible] [illegible] et similibus [illegible] [illegible] est. Carnes cum aceto [illegible] [illegible] in estate laudantur [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] aut [illegible] addunt [illegible]. Carnes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et similibus [illegible] [illegible] utiles sunt. Carnes cum [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] laudabiliter [illegible] [illegible] utiles [illegible] cum [illegible] et [illegible] odoriferis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] carnes ad pisces [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et similes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] carnes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pisces [illegible] calide comedantur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pisces [illegible] [illegible] repletio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] carnibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Insistat usui piscium Item caveant sibi
qui necessitatibus eorum exhibet usum
quedam enim arbitrantur animi sunt frigidi et
saxatiles infra septa Eligantur igitur
ex eis fluviales fontales aut lacunales
non stagnales aquarum tamen caveant
Conveniunt earum mediocres solide carnis
ut sunt trute valere mediocres perche
[illegible] stiriones et sibi similes
quibus dum consuetudo prestat Similiter ex
aliis terrestribus capriones lucii cupede-
ni et alii sibi similes unde aut la-
cunales in lacis et stantibus aquis
commorantes et mediatam earum molles et
ample carnis evitentur ut rigine tenche
anguille [illegible] Item saliti aut
elegantur Sturiones carpiones lucii
et rigine [illegible] et murene
salsi non utendum est Cancros vero
fluviales raro tamen ex eis medicus
semper laudo Aut vero quamvis
non conveniunt meliora tamen sunt in aqua
cocta sale et aromatibus condita et aque
sua sine sepe frixas aut raro utens
[illegible] plateam [illegible] in pace fera
[illegible] et similibus Sunt quoque omnes galli-
et non amete ut aucere ut alia [illegible]
[illegible] usum cum [illegible] et simul [illegible]
humorum ut calefiat et [illegible]
[illegible] Caseum recens [illegible] et
[illegible] non laudo sit quoque [illegible] non
viscositate et salsedine magis quam
dulcedine [illegible] aut
usus ut fabarum faseolorum [illegible]
[illegible] alborum evitentur Ciceris aut [illegible]
[illegible] fere et per [illegible] ut potest
Similiter [illegible] panice et farre fer-
aut [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] De
oleribus aut laudo fere pet[illegible] [illegible]
salviam mentam rosmarinum [illegible]
[illegible] borraginem [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] plantaginem Caules [illegible]
[illegible] in brodio [illegible] [illegible] ut
potest [illegible] sanguinea et [illegible]
[illegible] Melone aut ut potest [illegible]
non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mos [illegible]
plurimum et [illegible] est quedam [illegible]
[illegible] consuetudo per [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] digestionis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
humor [illegible] [illegible] ut per [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] longe [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Olera aut [illegible] ut lactuca [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et similia [illegible] non conveniunt [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] Et
[illegible] Et ei [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] Rape [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] omnes [illegible]
[illegible] Allium aut cepe porrum et
bulbum [illegible] ex [illegible] [illegible] talis que
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sunt [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non conveniret quam [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] corpore
[illegible] laudant enim [illegible]
[illegible] in aqua cocte sale et [illegible]
[illegible] Composite [illegible] non valde [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] utiles Radix aut [illegible] [illegible]
raphanelli [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
per [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] sit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] multiplex quia [illegible]
[illegible] subtiliat [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
laudant [illegible] [illegible] sit [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
De [illegible] aut laudantur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] brodio [illegible] [illegible]
Nam [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] pet[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] conveniunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
De fructibus aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
2° [illegible] 3a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] omnes [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aliis ab eis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] meliores sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et maxime [illegible]
[illegible] meliora [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Eligat [illegible] ex eis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
dulcedine participancia magis Similiter
[illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et sunt per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Apia cibum est in stomacho [illegible] et
melius digestionem [illegible] et capiti a
vapore servat ita ut cum et vino
assumantur ab ebrietate defendunt. Pira
fere pira [illegible] partes in sabulo hu-
mido [illegible] [illegible] sunt hec lauda-
bilia pira [illegible] [illegible] et
et similia [illegible] ideo quia frigida et humida
et [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible] quia
sunt [illegible] et [illegible] eligantur que
sunt [illegible] per maturitatem non valde
mollia et [illegible] [illegible] post cibum
accipi [illegible] [illegible] corum [illegible] humiditate
[illegible] [illegible] corruptionem ad quam
[illegible] [illegible] cibum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] assumptis
corum pirum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sine lauda corum nocumenta castigant.
Prunum quia frigida et humida non placet
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] stomachi et [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
et cum cibum [illegible] a suo cortice
[illegible] [illegible] non nisi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut potest et me-
liores sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et sunt [illegible] et [illegible] ad cibum.
Est enim in eis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] meliores
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] laudantur [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. Et [illegible] [illegible] ad cibum
sumere melius est. Dactili [illegible] quia cale-
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] sanguinem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sunt et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
valet appetitum et [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] cibum [illegible]. Amigdale dul-
ces [illegible] temperate [illegible] [illegible]
medium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] more. Avellane calide et sicce
sunt tarde digestionis [illegible] [illegible]
capitis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] laudantur cum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. Citrorum [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] habetur et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
valde frigida et [illegible] estate tempore
tunc enim pulpa in centro eorum calor
[illegible] [illegible] et frigida et sicca [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cortex calidus et humidus valde
[illegible] et capitale [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Et sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Ceraso [illegible] non est
[illegible] quia frigida et humida putrefac-
tionem [illegible] valde [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in eis [illegible] putrefactiones
[illegible] [illegible]. Eligantur autem [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] albi rubicundi
solida [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ab arbore collecta et post cibum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. Crisomilla frigida sunt
et humida febrium [illegible] [illegible]
quia humores [illegible] putrefactionibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cibum [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
Castanee frigide sunt et sicce [illegible] [illegible]
ventose et [illegible] digestionis et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] glandium [illegible]. Et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]. Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt enim frigide in
[illegible] et humide et sicce [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] digestionis
et [illegible] [illegible]. Mora [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et cum cibum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad stomachum [illegible] et post cibum
[illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] frigida sunt et humida et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sunt et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] non est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. Et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]. [illegible] frigida [illegible] et [illegible]
cibum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Ventrem stringit, per album vero laxat
sed commede cum eis speciebus tamen dulcis
quando ex contrario videntur stomachum confortat
appetitum excitat et ventositatem provocant.
Nuces quia calide sunt et sicce, propter hoc quando
recentes sunt [illegible] stomachum gravant digestionem dif-
ficiles et ventositatem [illegible] capiti et pectori
nocive. Corriguntur tamen carnibus [illegible] cum
[illegible] impediunt aut [illegible]
et quia lingue paralisin faciunt. Ventositatem
[illegible] et [illegible] sunt calide et sicce
ad album ventrem stringunt digestionem
sunt difficiles et quam excitant appetitum
[illegible] per album [illegible] possunt. Rape
aut pensiles et albe magis [illegible]
accipi possunt et per album [illegible] ventre
constipato ad [illegible] et si re-
[illegible] aut [illegible] Carpentur
fructuum. Nam [illegible] omnes nocent
[illegible] et [illegible] Recipe caules [illegible]
terre crescentes [illegible] fungi boleti [illegible]
[illegible] quam venenosa sunt et [illegible]
[illegible] Inter spe-
cies [illegible] tartufole nominantur
[illegible] et ab eis [illegible]
[illegible] De saporibus autem potest
[illegible] ad acutum [illegible] ad dulce
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] laudo sit [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] piper et
sale [illegible] Salsa [illegible]
foliis salvie seu petrosilino menta [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] Saporem
amigdalis [illegible] vocant
[illegible] laudatur. Et [illegible] amigdalis
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] possunt
[illegible] sit sapor [illegible]
[illegible] Condimentum factum in aceto
[illegible] possunt piper [illegible]
stomachum. Recipe galange [illegible] laudatur. Etiam
[illegible] sapores omnes in quibus [illegible]
sunt [illegible] aceto [illegible] piper [illegible]
galange et [illegible] [illegible] collauda-
[illegible] De [illegible] competunt [illegible] calido
[illegible] [illegible] ventositatem [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] Napi [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] laudo
[illegible] Recipe [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] laudo quia ventositatem ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] laudantur
Salsamentorum autem [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] anguillas et [illegible]
Aliud ut [illegible] calor

[illegible] et simila [illegible] aut aloes
accipe [illegible] et [illegible]
ex [illegible] ut potest [illegible] et sunt
[illegible] vos [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et septimum [illegible]
[illegible] dulce et ad [illegible] vos eligan-
Species aut [illegible] ut confert sunt
omnes calide et sicce et cinamomum gari-
ofilorum [illegible] cardamomum seu [illegible]
petrosilinum [illegible] aloes piper [illegible]
[illegible] album longum et [illegible] cum
[illegible] origanum [illegible] menta et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in yeme [illegible]
[illegible] in estate. Recipe aut [illegible] pro [illegible]
[illegible] in yeme species. Recipe cinamomi
piperis albi et nigri ana ʒ i [illegible] garo-
[illegible] ana ʒ [illegible] fiat pulvis
[illegible] calamenti ana ʒ ii fiat pulvis
[illegible] in estate [illegible] hec
Recipe piper al ʒ i [illegible] ʒ i [illegible]
[illegible] in aceto infusi
[illegible] ʒ [illegible] fiat pulvis [illegible]
[illegible] Confectiones autem in estate [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] magis sunt iste [illegible]
[illegible] pistacea amigdale [illegible] sunt
[illegible] valde frigide [illegible] magis
[illegible] sunt Citrinum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] anacardia
[illegible] in [illegible] x [illegible] et
[illegible] effectum
Medicinales autem [illegible] et in estate
[illegible] sunt hec [illegible] confectio [illegible]
[illegible] valere. Recipe et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] confectio [illegible] Confectiones autem
[illegible] in yeme [illegible]
sunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] Medicinales autem [illegible]
yeme magis sunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cinamomum [illegible] et sunt [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aromaticum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] laudo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] confert stomacho [illegible]
et capiti [illegible] flegmata et [illegible]
stomachum confortat et cerebrum vigorat et
memoriam [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] plures [illegible] valde. Recipe
galange [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] nardi [illegible] cinamomi [illegible]
cardamomi [illegible] cubebe piperis
albi nigri et longi [illegible] ana [illegible]
ana ʒ i [illegible] ʒ v fiat confectio [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] species
[illegible] [illegible] cum aqua [illegible]

Et fiat in vitro [illegible] ʒ. Et accipiatur
de eo vinum per horas [illegible] cum [illegible]
post. Confectio ad eam que datur [illegible]
[illegible] per estatem magis et est accipienda
ut [illegible] R. ʒ [illegible] al [illegible] 2 .1 [illegible]
[illegible] dragagantum [illegible] sandalorum [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ [illegible] ʒ .1 [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ in [illegible] [illegible] tum [illegible] ʒ
[illegible] ligni aloes [illegible] ʒ [illegible]
cardamomi [illegible] ʒ .1 fiat confectio [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ .1 [illegible] dissoluti [illegible]
[illegible] Pre regimine autem [illegible] post [illegible]
[illegible] potum [illegible] vinum magis
[illegible] entes [illegible] hinc [illegible]
[illegible] vocat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] vel [illegible] cum aut sit
[illegible] vinum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] post vini
[illegible] per comestionem [illegible]
in [illegible] est Galienus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fuit [illegible] eius
[illegible] in venis penetre
[illegible] et sanguine [illegible] [illegible]
cum [illegible] cum fructibus [illegible]
[illegible] vinum per [illegible] bibere [illegible]
[illegible] eius et [illegible] [illegible]
Item [illegible] vinum lympha
[illegible] [illegible] lymphae [illegible] in mensa [illegible]
[illegible] potu vini [illegible]
artificium [illegible] capitis [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible] et [illegible]
Et [illegible] capitis non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] Item [illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] vinum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut ʒ [illegible] 2 [illegible] vini
[illegible] in [illegible] sit [illegible] album
[illegible] vinum aut [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible] album et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] subtile clarum [illegible]
[illegible] magis [illegible] dulcedine [illegible]
[illegible] Dulcia enim [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] sit et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] eius et [illegible]
vina [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
et capiti valde [illegible] [illegible]

quia [illegible] vina et [illegible]
sit libera [illegible] celo et aere [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] alia habeat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] quod ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] fuisse et
per eius [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
per hec [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]
Celum [illegible] de regimine [illegible]
[illegible] motus et quietis [illegible]
[illegible] motu et quietem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] assumptionem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] fere [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] calorem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et corpus [illegible]
et robustum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vehemens in
[illegible] ut [illegible] in [illegible] in [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et quia [illegible] membra
[illegible] laboribus in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] digestionem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] lude [illegible]
lapide et [illegible] aut lignum [illegible]
terre aut [illegible] [illegible] hodie [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] membra [illegible] et
[illegible] fere [illegible] et non [illegible]
[illegible] capitis [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]

Et abluarent q loum [illegible] tenet
callandam. Cor to sed [illegible]
vigili studio et occupacionibus ardentibus
hec nec defecta mobit et [illegible] lassitudinem
prius ostenderet nec multum instare
nunc [illegible] alte vbus moderato [illegible] femore
regem et letemur [illegible] clemencia
vere amicabile bonum [illegible] est [illegible]
sed omni exercicium [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] digestionem completam [illegible]
[illegible] tempore quo toto corpus [illegible]
valeat [illegible] ad aliquam lassitudinem
[illegible] preceptum illud ab exercicio de
descendendum. Et si in exercicio tempore sudare
[illegible] prodire ad humiditatem abrocelle
[illegible] sufficienter [illegible] alios in
[illegible] permittere omnino
Talem item de [illegible] sanitate [illegible]
[illegible] mancipiis et repletionibus [illegible]
[illegible] nec [illegible] in ordine [illegible]
sa fiet [illegible] et repletio de [illegible]
tamen repletio omnino vitanda est et
maxime ciborum humidorum et vapo
rosorum vide actu et potencia de quibus
[illegible] capitulo [illegible] tamen [illegible] nec [illegible]
ad repletionem [illegible] et [illegible]
fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad hec [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] tamen [illegible] amplior [illegible]
in prandio [illegible] cena [illegible] alios [illegible]
[illegible] tamen. An sanitas [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] aliquid vel abstine
re [illegible] repletionis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ordo [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
et operationem [illegible] hic [illegible]
assumptionem [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] capite [illegible] a prandio abstine
[illegible] est. [illegible] aut nec [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] fere [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est. [illegible] aut [illegible] assump
tionem [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
aut [illegible] [illegible] multi assumptionem et [illegible]
multa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vomitus [illegible] sub [illegible] et medi
[illegible] [illegible] capitulo [illegible]. Et vomitus
quando [illegible] colera et flegma et mundi
ficat [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] accidit
capiti clarificat visum et aufert [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] lassitudinem et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] colorem et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] accidit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vomitum facere [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] ascendendum [illegible] singulis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] per vomitum [illegible]
[illegible] et nec [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vere [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aut ad illud [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hic [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] capitulo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] medicus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] de quibus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vomitus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fiat vomitus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] capitur in prandio [illegible]
multa et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et subtiles
in odore fetidi et [illegible] [illegible] in sapore
dulces [illegible] acetosi salsi insipidi [illegible]
[illegible] et oleaginosi et calidi et frigidi [illegible]
ut carnes et pisces [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] tamen [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vomendi [illegible] [illegible] corpus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vomi
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vomendi [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vomitus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vomitus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
agitationem [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] tamen
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad hec [illegible] vomitus [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vomitus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] hic nec [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut
[illegible] [illegible] vomendi [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] assumptionem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad radicem [illegible]
et [illegible] fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
longa [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
quando simplex aut [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ventris [illegible] [illegible]

theorice. Sani vero eidem modi leves sunt et
securi. Sed aut per horum remedia non pervenitur
fiat enim hac in aqua mea sepe. Succus
radicis liliorum albarum ℥ i pulveris salis gemme ℥
vi et bibatur totum tepidum cum aqua. Aliud
succi corticum radicis sambuci ℥ i misce-
atur cum vino sive aqua et bibatur tepidum
quod vomitum provocat. Alii sunt fortiores qui licet
securi fieri possunt plurima aut aqua
frigida cum ventre. Consumptione autem medici-
narum seu plenitudinem hec clisteribus
utendum. Clisteres per estate. Recipe malve
mercurialis foliorum violarum ana m. i foliorum
blete m. s. coquantur in scutella una aque
usque ad consumptionem medietatis. Deinde cola-
tur et exprimatur et de hac colatura
recipiatur cum in qua sunt administra
olei communis medium in vere et hoc de
violarum in estate. Recipe cassiefistule
℥ ii aqua ℥ i fiat clistere in m. c.
Si autem perpetuum in capite addatur poste
vere pyretri ℥ i. Si in intestinis ventositates
sunt carpia semine medium seminis cimini et
singularis etc. in estate tunc ponatur dactili
aut addatur anisi cum seminis ana ℥ et fiat
ut supra. Clistere per yeme. Recipe foliorum
blete m. i furfuris malve ana m. i coquan-
tur ut supra et colature addatur. In mixtura
recipe vero laudabile cassiefistule. Recipe ana
℥ i salis communis fiat clistere in per
Si frigidum intestinum fuit et adhuc ventos
tosites appetit melius est loco olei gutta
communis salis gemme ℥ i et fiat ut dictum est.
laudo etiam per eius levissima ut vita-
nea a mense novembris inclusive usque
ad mensem aprilem exclusive alia autem
una pillula alefanginarum aut ceterarum
per horum somni et in ebdomada semel
vero si dolor capitis instat laudo mane
Recipe horis duabus post cenam aut simul
pillule que aggregativi dicuntur. Recipe
pillulas vero dictas mundificant etiam pillu-
les frequentem capitis et maxime secundum usum
alienum aut aque alienatam includunt
Recipe mandatione quod supra dictum est stante
semel ad latus maximeque mediante et
conveniens est etiam ad ipsorum in eorum
sunt sic et in splene videntur excessus
in extremis scriptum. Item et de fluxibus ad
ipsum dicunt caput 2o tegni
Capitulum decimum de regimine sanitatis per me-
suram sompni et vigilie moderantes
sompnum et vigiliam primo tamen pronos
tamen quod sit mediocre sompnum sic in per
fundo et non plurimum utentes fortes esse
veritas ergo quamvis cibum humectat
et totum corpus et inudifacatur facit quod

Secundum tamen quod dormire diminuit et
tarda est nisi superveniret vigilie prolixate
in nocte preterita. In die enim dormi-
mala et malas partes egritudines ge-
nerat enim morbum humectantes et re-
lisumus corrumpit colorem et facit splenem
laxat nervos et facit pigritiam. Et a princi-
pio ix° melius aut sompnum est nocturnum
ipse enim virtutes fortificat et suffocat.
Post cenam non est dormiendum per tempus in
saltum per duas horas. Et tamen tam cum
dum est dormire in b° aliquo discooperto et
tam tunc est dormiendum supine. Ut cer-
tius ad diversas egritudines et maxime
nervos quod sufficit tempore ad pectora declinat
fac breviter tamen malum sompnum in estate
non sufficit 8 horas ut nocturnum et diur-
num. Et non excedat duarum horarum vel
in yeme sufficit dormire 9 horis. Et si
talis ordo vigilat per duas horas adim-
plet. Alium item ut lecto expansum plus
in lateralem dextro sive per primam sompnum est dor-
mendum per quod etiam superfluum sit vel super
sinistro per quod etiam super dextrum est similiter
Non enim consumptione corporis sufficiens clauditur
super dormire etiam supra ventrem digestio
vigorat sed oculi nocent. Sompnum non est
dormiendum super varias. Est vigilie aut
plurimum tempus expendatur et ab excessu in
eorum fugiendum superstitiones magis vigilia
valde debilitat et spiritus resolvit per a
operatorum a sompno inducende est expulsio
superfluitatum et calore procedente ratione est
Post quam fiat etiam occupatio in suaviter
rerum auditum delectantium et questionem pla-
num aut lectionem aut narrationem historialis
et nomen delectabilium et eorum quibus ipse
delectat leviter et moderato motu demum ad
Cathedra spectabilis procedendum.
Capitulum xi de regimine sanitatis per mensu-
ram accidentium animi ad actum aut posterum
expediens non sunt ad amor inmensurata accidentia
infirmum. Item quod tamen fore ut letitiam
tristitiam iram solicitudinem angustiam intus
et similia. Et quia in omnibus hic passio
nibus motum fiunt in spiritibus inordinati
aut subito de centro corporis ad circumferentiam
aut econtra quibus violenter et importune
motus accidunt et in virtutibus maxime naturalibus
tamen propter spiritum sunt infirma. Ita tam-
quam vitari debet. Primum quod tamen accidentia
enim in quibus subito et forte fit motus
de centro ad circumferentiam, ira scilicet
non ultimum tempore ex frequenti excitatione spi-
rituum regalia membra. Item aut fit letitia
inmensurata quod gaudium procedit a medico
incorpa vehementer rapiens ita et augens

Augustea fortissime [illegible] est ea in quibus sit motus maximus de causis [illegible] ad ventrem [illegible] debet [illegible] in [illegible] aliquorum [illegible] est [illegible] in aliis [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible]

De ymaginacionibus ca[m] 60

Iste nobis [illegible] sicut [illegible] ymaginacio [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]

[illegible]

Ymaginaciones [illegible]

[illegible] Et gratia emendandi stomachi [illegible]
de superfluitate ciborum [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] de rebus
intrantibus corpus. B. autem abhorreat [illegible]
assumptionem [illegible]
[illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] vere [illegible] B. [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] superhabundantiam ciborum
[illegible] abstineat a cibo [illegible]
[illegible] et sit [illegible]. Pro [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
toto corpore et [illegible] in capite [illegible] possunt
[illegible] esset [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] auget et [illegible]
[illegible]. Ita [illegible]
et vigilia [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] in toto corpore [illegible]
[illegible] debilitat
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Itaque accepto cibo [illegible]
[illegible] capite
[illegible] elevato [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
De [illegible]
[illegible]
ciborum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] panis [illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible] et sit panis [illegible] de
[illegible] farina frumenti [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] panem quod [illegible]
[illegible] in quo [illegible] nulla [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
esset. B. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] pullos [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in aquis [illegible]
De quadrupedibus [illegible]
[illegible] lactantes vituli [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] volatilibus [illegible]
[illegible] fasianus [illegible]
[illegible]. Item carnes [illegible] gazelli
vel caprioli [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]

[illegible] humiditate
[illegible] ventositate [illegible]
De [illegible] est [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
vegetabilia [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]. Et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] radicibus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] valde [illegible] est. Caseus
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] amigdalis [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]. De leguminibus [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] leguminibus [illegible]. De fruc-
tibus [illegible] castanee [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] amigdale [illegible]. Nuces [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]. De
saporibus [illegible] acetum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]. De [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] amigdalis et de [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]. Confectio [illegible]
[illegible] debet et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]. De [illegible]
[illegible]. De potu autem [illegible]
[illegible] vinum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in potu [illegible]
[illegible] est ut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible]
et in [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] et potus
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] que [illegible] multa
[illegible] Ra regula [illegible]
[illegible] caveat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] causa
[illegible] bibere incipiat Ista regula [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] bibere vinum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] hoc [illegible] tempus post
[illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in diebus
[illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] accepta [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] esset [illegible]
[illegible] usque ad medietatem septembris
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] tunc [illegible] potus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] eufragie [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] pulvis [illegible] et eufragie in
[illegible] [illegible] ligato [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
de [illegible] mell et [illegible] usque
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] simplicis et [illegible] vinum ad
[illegible] [illegible] medicina que
[illegible] liberavit a [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] Pro [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] esset [illegible]
[illegible] in statu est et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] debet ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] esse [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] sufficit [illegible]
in attende [illegible] regul de
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in septimana
in anno [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] usque
ad [illegible]
[illegible] eligat [illegible]
Septembris [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] in anno
[illegible] [illegible] hoc [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat [illegible] pillulas
[illegible] de [illegible] coclearia [illegible]
formentur pillule [illegible] de [illegible]
et [illegible] accipit eas [illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] eas [illegible] per hoc
[illegible] accipiat [illegible]
[illegible] pillule et
[illegible] per unam [illegible] accipiat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat [illegible] digestivum [illegible]
[illegible] eufragie [illegible]
[illegible] oximell [illegible] de
[illegible] et calide accipiat et
[illegible] pillule [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] pluribus [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et alba [illegible]
[illegible] pillulas [illegible] pillulas
[illegible] de vera [illegible] de [illegible]
formentur pille [illegible] de [illegible]
et accipiant [illegible]
de [illegible] est Et [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] eius per [illegible]
attendendum [illegible]
[illegible] calide [illegible]
[illegible] Et tunc [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] et ad digestionem [illegible]
et [illegible] ad [illegible] tunc [illegible] et
[illegible] potuerunt esse [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
oximell [illegible] et accipiat [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] de vera
[illegible] pillulas [illegible]
[illegible] pille [illegible] et [illegible] per
[illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible]
est Eradicatum [illegible] erit
[illegible] de vera [illegible] pillulas
[illegible] [illegible] pille [illegible]
est [illegible] attendum de [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] alia die [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] aut pille [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

pill[ularum] [illegible] ratione

Digestivum

Solutivum

ad digestivum tempore antiqui

[illegible] tempore antiqui

Eradicatum

Tertium vero quod faciet ipse hac omnis
ministratores eius quod per comprehendere terra quod
elementalis et melius sequitur illud
Secunda regula observanda est ut incitatur frequentibus
appositionibus speculorum et fenestrarum
vitreorum valde diafanarum
Tertia regula est ut homo stet assue
scat lenibus pectinationibus capitis et
fricationibus eius. Quarta regula est ut as
suescat frequenter ad ceruam pedes suos
lavare cum aqua calida. Quinta (decoctio) foliorum
salvie bethonice. Sexta radicis pulle
gii origani et sisimbrii aromaticorum vel
cum aceto et aqua quod ambo curant debent
Septima regula est ut temperet omne vere
et autumpno corpus eius aperire per
purgationes scilicet purgando eas cum
[illegible] scilicet aut fricando eas cum
foliis rubee tinctorum aut betis aut
consolide maioris vel similia. Nona regula
est ut grossitudinis fumositatis et va
porum sepe consumere fiant ventose
seu matres ventosatem mediante cerva
Sexta regula est ut frequenter fricationem
habeat a parte colli usque ad finem
spatularum usque chetum cum panno
asperso aqua calida. Quarta regula est ut per
purgationem vel cum potentia in expendicem
Secunda in parte contra usque cella apponi
tur fricationem cum flammula ut scarificatio
et vesicationem propter fieri in parte ea
quod per rumpere ita ut cum ibi contracta
exire possit. Ultima regula est ut stu
deat cavere omnia putrida vitare
sive conversum ad pulmonem ad locum fu
mo cubito plenum aut ad flatum venti
multum scilicet septentrionale et caveat
per cautelam conversationem ventum quod sic
[illegible] multum caveat fetidum velud
esset subitus cursus facere ad splendorem
solis et subita inspiratione aeris infor
si alius sit acuta ut odor piperis
[illegible] radicis. Conversio et similia
Item aut proplementis corporis ponuntur
sit xv (xv) medicina quod sunt cathedram opa
teus in solum [illegible] utilia et app
ea res sit primum utrumque horum
pulmo iste. Secunda signat galanga
viridi radices cum zinziber cum cura
sive seu florum chelidonie capitum
roris [illegible] expanderis cum illa
fiat pulvis subtilis. Per hoc utrumque pulver
frequenter pulverizare ea eius aperire contin
uat granosse usque ad finem sagittale

Ad latitudinem duorum digitorum et fiat
item vadit ad latera de eo quantum
pro ordo et cum post per pulverem
cum pecte abstergat primo. Secunda remedium
est frequenter odorare pulveres maiorane in
panno sindonea ligata. Tertium remedium est
stichas simigatio pulverum subtiliter
capitis [illegible] cum pulvere lignalbes super
carbonibus asperso. Quartum remedium est fre
quenter quiescere ventre seu eufragie et lu
...licie id est cartilago. Quintum remedium
nobile est huc quod unde esse dimunitas
magnifice visus restaurari videt et ipsum
sumi de ipsa accipere d. i. cum oleum (rosaceum)
eufragie (et) marcelli zuccari. fiat cum pulvere
subtili et commisce. Sextum remedium est a
cum confricare aque et gustare eius in pa
rva forte in septima accipere z. i. vere
...ferentis in aurora cum z. i. aque decoc
tionem seu cade et tandem per spatium
fiat saltem hore. Septimum remedium lauda
tum frequenter comestio rapparum et napo
rum in cibo et semine eius ipse et sic
tum esse. Octavum remedium fiat pillule iste de
quibus cum septimana semel accipi
atur una per certum per duas horas. Recipe
specierum ierepigre d. i. aloes incisi ℥ 3
dosis in fructu seu zinziber incorporentur
simul et fiant pillule cum cum et de quo
bus ter in ebdomada accipere z. i. in aurora
fiendo cum frequenter positos de saltem
Nonum remedium est. Recipe ierepigre de qua
saltem cum mense cum aque seu z. cum
accipiendo cum vel supra septimum et cum
bibitur illam dosim quod vera sub est
valde. Decimum remedium est frequenter usus
(constantia) medicorum de quo in potu cum aqua
seu cum septimana semel potest accipi
z. s. usque ad z. i. Et tandem per cum
...nus hore unus locus alie quatuor me
dicine locales quorum alius applicari
...dum intus per ea vice in aure se
das quod posite fuerint semper est per
eiusdem partes quod fieri debet et in meate
ad septimum est. Prima utrumque in locali
a sapientibus laudata est ut allege
rons in ea pone gutta in pungred
...iis et lique quod dissolvitur seu stillet
ab epe yrei assato. Secunda remedium
tale est quod ferrum yrei accipiatur exa
rente et post ablutum fiat quod
mittitur volvetur pluribus sufficienter
et impleatur eius pipis et feni et
eufragie foliis et ponatur in vere
ad assandum lento igne quousque quod
mitter certum sit cum ignis calent

Marginal notes: 2m — 3m — 4m — 4 — 6 — rappe — 8 — 9 — 10 — localia ad id

Medicine ex parte magna cambus

subst[illegible] eius cucurbita [illegible] colligitur in grandi humiditate que distillat seu cadit ab ipso et de hac oculis colligere ut dictum est [illegible] loca [illegible] sepe [illegible] pone [illegible] fetidi [illegible] est ut [illegible] sepe colligere oculis [illegible] et [illegible] ut accipiatur [illegible] in fine mensis aprilis et pone in vase vitreo longo et stricto [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] accipiatur [illegible] in alio [illegible] et ad [illegible] subtilissimi pulveris [illegible] et [illegible] sub sole [illegible] accipiat [illegible] et [illegible] in vas vitreum [illegible] et colligere oculis ex eo [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] in ampulla vitrea et clauda [illegible] in caldario pleno aqua bullienti [illegible] media[illegible] cadat et alia remaneat [illegible] colligere oculis in [illegible] tempore [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] ex eo guttam unam in oculum [illegible] et aliis [illegible] inter alia [illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] collectis [illegible] salvatoris [illegible] ad optatum perducat amen

De terciana non cum vomitu dicta dolore splenis et tensione ypocondrii sinistri

Fuit [illegible] qui passus est [illegible] terciana [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] terciana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et sunt paroxismi eius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] febri[illegible] et [illegible] paroxismus [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in febre [illegible]

Ad debilitatem splenis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]

[illegible] splenem [illegible]

Confectio

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Digestiui

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Pill[ule]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Ceroti[um]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Dimittere similarem descriptionem dispositionem et accidentia que remansissent et hec considerans considerande [illegible] providere possit ad laudem dei in secula seculorum. Amen

† Reumatizans in capite et [illegible] eam [illegible]

De soda a materia flegmatica

Diligenter examinatis omnibus que per informationem confirmationem et septimam ex parte sunt dispositio hic [illegible] andree bernardo [illegible] vero est soda per essentiam non in cerebro et panniculis interioribus et exterioribus [illegible] quod dicitur non ita esse est per essentiam quod est per colligantiam stomachi ad caput intenduntur [illegible] et fumat cum quia stomachus [illegible] ascendunt fumos ad caput et paulo post videbitur. Causa autem materialis huius sode [illegible] flegmatica [illegible] humores qui sunt [illegible] alias [illegible] in capite [illegible] maiorem [illegible] ascendat [illegible] in stomacho [illegible] quos vaporum [illegible] maior [illegible] insensibiliter per poros cutis et [illegible] sagittalem [illegible] caliditatem [illegible] et [illegible] valitate cutis in loco [illegible] ad hanc [illegible] [illegible] diligenter ad septa et [illegible] inspiciantur dispositio cum [illegible] et [illegible] ad caput [illegible] vaporatorum ab inferioribus ad caput [illegible] et [illegible] in capite [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] incipit [illegible] angori [illegible] caput [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in capite [illegible] et per [illegible] colligantiam se habet [illegible] a stomacho ad caput [illegible] et [illegible] ventositates in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] assumptionem [illegible] in [illegible] inflatione [illegible] inflammatur [illegible] [illegible] huius morbi [illegible] constat ad [illegible] sensationis [illegible] et amaritudinis [illegible] et [illegible] vel aliorum saporum calidarum [illegible] significatur et [illegible] flegma [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cholera [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cholera [illegible] [illegible] adhuc

Adhuc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] exsurgente [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sinistrum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] nobis [illegible] in [illegible] et tempore [illegible] facile [illegible] [illegible] morbus [illegible] sit [illegible] frigidum actualiter sed caliditate [illegible] multitudinem vaporum qui generantur in [illegible] et [illegible] ab inferioribus partibus ad cerebrum [illegible] vapores [illegible] actualiter calidi [illegible] inflammatione et caliditatem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] solute sunt [illegible] per [illegible] caliditatis [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] magis in [illegible] [illegible] colligantiam stomachi ad [illegible] dispositione [illegible] [illegible] colligendum [illegible] et [illegible] facile [illegible] medio [illegible] et [illegible] vehementer inflammantibus et calefacientibus medicinis cum caliditate [illegible] ad [illegible] digestionem et expulsionem fortiorem [illegible] caliditatem [illegible] magis vaporum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] facile [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calida [illegible] et calide [illegible] [illegible] actualiter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] calida [illegible] [illegible] ventosa [illegible] [illegible] capite ad [illegible] differentiis [illegible] [illegible] motu agitantur [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] frontis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sudat caput [illegible] vapores [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sudoralis [illegible] facile [illegible] vapor [illegible] ad hanc [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] caput [illegible] et [illegible] facile [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] vaporem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] subtiliorem [illegible] ad [illegible]

Cum vero non ulla pars eius pelli[?] ad ma
xillam phibe[?] eius [illegible] Et per
vo[?] [illegible] q[uod] fertur ad petes[?] nocumenta in
eis et stringe vente[?] palam i[?] replicando
p[ro] dispositione huius nobis[?] e sola[?] . lesio
vel offensio in quolibet capite et in [illegible]
partibus interioribus et exterioribus et vite ca
pit et est extendo p[ro] essen[tia] mag[is]
[illegible] pelline lez[?] cum lenit p[ro] collega
[illegible] stomachi ad cap[u]t [illegible] dispo[sici]o[n]e[?] fovea[tur]
et intendat[ur] et sup[er] p[re]missis e[st] Et q[uod] h[?]
ultimo colligend[um] e[st] q[uod] tota huius dispo
sitio compleri[?] d[ebet] ex convenienti regimine p[ro]
[illegible] rebus non naturalibus et p[ro] convenienti me[dic]a[m]e[n]tis
exhibicio[n]e et demeritis[?] sex[?] Aer
[illegible] eius et gustum[?] et [illegible] d[ebet]
[illegible] regionum [illegible] loco et tamen
ad calidit[a]tem mediocre [illegible] parum
p[ro] mediocriter declinans Civitas vero in [illegible]
[illegible] d[ebe]t esse calidi[?] melior [illegible] q[uo]d
[illegible] in loco mediocri et terra [illegible]
[illegible] et d[ebe]t et [illegible] in [illegible]
et similibus loca vero tenenter humida frigi
da et ventosa sicut [illegible] sunt evitanda
[illegible] regimine [illegible] et [illegible] p[ro]cemies[?]
convenienter [illegible] Et vestimenta [illegible]
[illegible] suffultas pellibus de dossibus
[illegible] aut agninis et similibus De
[illegible] aut [illegible] q[uod] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sunt eis convenienter et ipse quam [illegible]
[illegible] ex eis [illegible] [illegible] melius [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] convenienter
digerant et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sibi convenientissimum erit ad confortandum cal[id]e
in [illegible] et phlebotomiam [illegible] multi[?]
et ad consumendum et [illegible] vapores q[ui]
[illegible] ad caput [illegible] Dormire
mediocriter in [illegible] convenienter est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
tes et [illegible] ad [illegible] digestione[m] [illegible]
in capite [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
longa aut dormire [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] esse convenienter [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] cum consuetudine quod
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] dormire longe [illegible] dor
mire [illegible] in capite [illegible] [illegible]
corporum ad [illegible] q[uod] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] tempore dormitionis [illegible]
tempore [illegible] mensuram [illegible] vigilare melius
est [illegible] aut dormire [illegible] fieri
capite [illegible] elevato et [illegible] sup[er]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] sup[er] dextra lat[us] revolvere
[illegible] supinum aut dextrum omnino [illegible]
convenit [illegible] aut sup[er] ventre[m] [illegible]
[illegible] convenientes esset [illegible] stomachi [illegible]
[illegible] in appetendo digerendo [illegible]
replicando [illegible] ciborum et potuum [illegible]
[illegible] laudabilius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible] stomachi suffocando
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in stomacho [illegible]
vel lesione[m] fastidium nauseam et abhominac[ionem]
et similia sic[ut] potus [illegible] convenientes q[ui]
in stomacho [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] de regimine p[ro] ciborum et potuum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] appetitus a [illegible] assumptione desiste
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] stomachi [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] melior [illegible] caliditatis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] q[uod] in stomacho
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] mediocriter [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] ut [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vaporis et [illegible]
[illegible] assumptionem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad caput [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad quod sequi[tur] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] valde [illegible] et forte
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] longe [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible]
in administratione ciborum et potuum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] stabilitum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] esse mediocriter calidus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] omnes [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] convenit [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] convenire [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Vina vetera [illegible] Carnibus [illegible] [illegible]
pullorum vitulorum castratorum Gallina-
rum et non antiquorum mediocrium pingui-
um Et carnibus silvestrium ut avium [illegible]
leporis apri et similium quarum virtutum
[illegible] longe [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] aut volatilibus sunt [illegible] que
[illegible] De hiis vero que eligantiora sunt aliis
[illegible] sicut carnes gazelle i capreoli vel [illegible]
[illegible] capti De volatilibus carnes phasi-
anorum perdicum merularum turdorum et
minutarum avium aliarum que consuetudine ho-
minum victum [illegible] Et ipse carnes colum-
barum parvarum domesticarum vel silvestrium
qui meliores sunt [illegible] aut [illegible] et
[illegible] avium in aqua [illegible]
in [illegible] a mala [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] propter [illegible]
eorum Et [illegible] que [illegible] appartinent esset
[illegible] complacentia [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] et similium [illegible]
[illegible] magis quam elixorum que cum ali-
quibus [illegible] mediocriter [illegible]
cum [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
tarum [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] bethonice [illegible]
et similium [illegible] aut pisces [illegible]
carnium et non mollium [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] parvi [illegible] mediocres [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] De meliori-
bus sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sicut et [illegible] similes [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Olea aut [illegible]
[illegible] sunt ille que [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] esset [illegible] et [illegible] similes [illegible]
[illegible] et humida olea ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et cum aliis fructuum [illegible]
[illegible] et effective [illegible] aquose [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
at [illegible] talium olerum et fructuum [illegible]
que [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et lubricant
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vapores [illegible] effundendo ad caput et ipse
de fructibus [illegible] attendi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ventosa sunt [illegible] aut aliquam [illegible]
[illegible] et aliis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] corum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aliquid
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] sunt [illegible]
aut rubei ipse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pistillos [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Medicinalia

Innovatum

[illegible] et similibus [illegible] pastellibus [illegible]
[illegible] industria cum fermento elaborate et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible] qui a [illegible]
[illegible] appartinent [illegible] aut [illegible]
De [illegible] aut [illegible] aceto [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] placent Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] placet
[illegible] et ipse [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] olive [illegible] [illegible]
aut [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mediocriter [illegible]
et mediocriter [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] et
ipse [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] Et si
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Confectiones aut [illegible] sunt
[illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] placet [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] et galanga
et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] placet [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ab appotecariis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et similia [illegible] placet [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] De [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Et si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] esset aquam [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] qui [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Stomachi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sit vinum album [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] valde [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aut [illegible] [illegible] sit [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] eorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Confectio

pulvis

odoratum

lixivium

Confortativum
Capitis et stomachi

fricacio

Cappitergium

Fomentacio ma
ville renatiza
te

Copostio ad
lacrimas

vermium
gingivarum

[O]s collutum expellet et dentes confirma-
bit similiter si fiat decoctio radicum cypressi.
corticis radicum mororum [illegible] conti-
kalamentum ana ʒ j et ʒʒ calamenti aristo-
logie parvum? ana ʒ j, si inspissatum? all..
mandragore ana ʒ j florum rosarum
... in aceto omnia in vino rubeo ...
decocto? stiptico usque ad consumptionem me-
dietatis vini et de hac decoctione
calida sepe in ore teneatur collutio ...
ea fiat et erit iuvamentum subtile
sublime ad predicta etc.

De katarro salso capitulum

lxxiii

78 Nota

[S]olent quandoque ex causa disposi-
cionis huius viri quam doctissimum vi-
deo invenitur cuius est ea disposi-
cio ita in actione? acuti cataru colligenda
que... in ... sive ...
... plurimum pendeat ad ...
... declaranda ... aut salsi
flegmatis videndum? est particulares et aut
collecti species s... triplici causas
efficientium ... Est enim una de
causis salsi flegmatis caliditas putrefac-
tiva ... quod ... eius aquosi-
tatis ... in salsedinem
convertitur secundum ... est adhustiva cali-
ditas ... flegmatis in... et

Bñ

ipse ... aquosi ... flegmatis ...
... salsedinem efficiunt ... quod ... par-
ticula de ... humoribus ... conveniat ... ...
... ad ... salsedinem in
... fieri ... sed salsi flegmatis est ...
... quia ab auctoribus ... magis
... quia frequencius in homine ...
reperitur et est ... aquis
insipidi flegmatis ... coliere
... multum ... adhuc ... ...
... intelligo aut ... aliter
mixtionis pendeat ut ... flat
... colere ... si ... aliter
... insita et ... possibilitatem
flegmatis ab illa ... proinde ... ...
... in ... quod in tota quo...
... amaritudo forte propter maiorem
actualitatem amaritudinis in colera ...
in superficie ... et possint colligi
... p[rim]a ... ...
et 2o ... et ex hoc funda-
mento ... famosa et ... re-
latata ... salsi flegmatis
quod ... per unam ... adustionis
et ... per ... plus aut
... tres ... flegmatis salsi ...
in ... corpore ... possint
... quod ... in ... hoc

flegma salsum efficitur aut in ... aut in ve-
nis ... aut in ... membrorum ...
... et extensionis ... amplius
... et ... et ...
... aut ... et ... gran-
... simul ... in ... pectoris ...
et ... et plurimum hoc flegma
... salsum in ... illas
... fieri ... salsi ... et ...
fundatur contemplator facile potest intelligere cau-
sas salsi flegmatis efficientes. Et enim ...
... fuerint ... aer calidus ...
in ... et ... sol
... et frequens ... ablucio
capitis absque ... frequenter ...
... et in ... et po-
... et ... et
... et ... et
... multitudo ... ...
frequens ... et ... frequentes ... accessiones ...
calefacientes ... et ... de radi-
cibus ... galanga et similibus ut ...
... plantarum ... et ... et ...
... et ... et ...
... et ... et ...
et vehemens super ... et ...
et ... et ...
... quod ... et ...
salsum flegma possint efficere ... et ...
... et de ... facile
... sufficienter causas ... et ...
flegmatis ... et ... ultimate
... quod ... cataru salsi est
... quia ... a ... et ...
et in ... per ... et ...
Et ... facile intelligere potest ...
catarrorum a ... effusionis accepta ...
... in capite ... descendat ad
... catarri ... denominacionem accipit
... veteri et ... prima ...
... catarri in ... in ...
... in ... aut ... de-
scendat ad fauces et ... vocatur
... aut ... et ... acuta
descendat ad nasum ... vocatur
... Et ... descendat ad ... humores et
dolorem efficere in ... et ...
... et adhuc attende ...
... catarrorum ...
... per ... et ita ut in pluribus
... in ... et in tempore ...
... a capite descendit ...
... aut ...
... per ... Et hoc est ...
... et ...

Nemmet [illegible] [illegible] ex omnibus
ista bene in dorem collatis. Diligens curator
poterit intelligere signa [illegible] [illegible]
eorum signorum aliqua a sapientibus dicun-
tur propter situm [illegible] quod sunt plura [illegible]
quia patiens ad descensionem [illegible] [illegible]
pe sentit caput eius gravatum esse ut in
plumbo [illegible] a [illegible] multum flegmatis
posse [illegible] [illegible] signum est quod est
[illegible] capita sua sentiunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] calore [illegible] [illegible] flegma
[illegible] quia [illegible] vapores subtiles [illegible]
mobiles [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cerebrum
et paruulos alterat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] per hoc signum [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] talibus
vaporibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

et [illegible] et [illegible] calefacientibus [illegible]
frigidis ut [illegible] lactuca et similibus et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] nichil eius [illegible] vaporosum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a proprie-
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est actualiter [illegible] [illegible]
dente [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aliquid [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] signum est [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
signum est frequens [illegible] eo quod [illegible] est [illegible]
humectans et [illegible] [illegible] replere [illegible]
calefaciendo [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sua ad vehementer et [illegible] agitando [illegible]
ut appellat [illegible] que [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] signum est [illegible]
et [illegible] pallati [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] signum est [illegible] in ore [illegible]

[illegible]

Alia [illegible]

Que illud intentum Egidij. Cum enim
seni si similia sicca teneantur in cerebro sed
ubi latent complexionis ce. Cum regionem ubi dea
dixerimus a. in ea q per dispositionem meseraicam
dicere verum est et plurima sint similia
in eius sufficere ipsa q demonstrant con-
sidera re. Certa in primo supra illud similia
la videtur ipsi sint vel mala cause Et ideo
per hoc signa potentissima sint ce quia com-
plexione ut simplicem causam generis seg
rum q in medicina ster. possunt consi-
derare acutissime ad hoc in plato dicit
de eius operatione cum dispositionem istam esse
valde difficilem Ipsa enim medicorum
sortium mundus illustrissimos in sua complexi-
one vehementer fatigant ut ab eorum
sensu per longe parte est unde hoc dispositi-
one valde vincit ipsius causa in cerebro
multiplicata et toto capite aut in par-
ua remanebit et successiva sua lesionem
et sua dilatationem poterit complete opi-
lat eius ventriculos cerebri et facere epi-
aut complete et facit appoplexiam aut catha-
Contra pte anguinea fere eius fac febr
aut in posteriori parte cerebri multiplicata
mag et per adhesionem quam sua in ui poss
set facere congellationem apoplexia contrahendo
vim ut apud eam adhesita in aliquam parte
cerebri certa apoplexia in ipso poterit efficere
zebat ut demonio nominatur et si
ista non fa sed adhesionem ebulierit
cerebri pannolis colleca sint aut in medul
lam sine efficere poterit apoplexia contrahendo
nominatur in 3 ut 2 aut incipiat
sed sic sicut ubi alius causa Et aut hanc
dispositionem non efficere non sint in cerebro
contra sed ut dicta simulat repellat ab
eo ad aures pulsa per retentionem medicine
in est capata in est efficere poterit ad
oculos obtalmiam aut cecitatem subitam
ad collateralem in re subito repulsam
suffocationem efficere posset Et vero per venas
motus sus expellitur aut Et similiter
efficere posset pertusar Et vero ad pe
sanie sanie ptisim et peripleumoniam causare
poterit Et vero ad meri gravius aut ubi
deferatur ad stomachum nauseam abhomina-
tionem fastidium subversionem et vomitum et in-
tuitu digestionem inducere poterit et si
per posteriorem partem cerebri propulsa sint
ad originem nuce ubi alterius medulle in-
the completa facile oppillationem ad illa
paralisim producere poterit unde certum
verum sit hoc dispositio et ad ipsam omnia
subvenimus est. Et itaque laborantes
hac dispositione igitur per rem non valet omnes
intelliguntur constrictiones nobilem cum leni
humectatione que tamen non cedit ad effectum
ipsius cum confortatione Et primo quod huius
cum scilicet in mixtione illius merito
potestatem dominatur caliditas quod indiget in si-
militer dividente caliditate et cum ter et
ipsa eam sunt sua partes sedula adhesio-
ne congestionis esse cum humectatio
Et ibi eo subdominate tamen in si-
quo Sanct Bonif. cum in tota mole in
tertio aut saltem secundo in nequaquam flegma
in contrariam augmentum humiditatem eius
per quamcumque conquirendum sibi. choros Et ita
haec via et primo causa [illegible] que ego quidem
in opinione et difficultatem catharorum accidentium
Difficile enim est administrare mistura ita in-
dividere infectiones ut ipsa conferat concessi-
onem ut dicimus in medendo alta de forte
et consuetudinis et in gra q facilius conferunt qz
ope completam ipsam quod vero iste mora considera
in aere ut camera in estate sed in hieme
de extremitate caliditate Cum eius aer in sum-
itate non multum elevatur Sola vestes eius
q torri quemadmodum calefaciat et ipse in
caput eius sufficienter debet calefacere
huius custodiendi ab aere sed a motione
vaporum eius pro laudare ut conferent Et in-
ter majorem terraneam et aerem in ipsa ra-
tionem ipsa quod utile foret ei in camera nomi-
namus tabulis suffulta generata in qua
in igne multe flamme et sint in quam-
dam Et cum illius sedimine ope studeat
ne exponat se flatum venti valde frigi-
de multa humiditate spiraciem in aere
sed per flatum meridionalem venti
Talem igitur de igitur per celum et pos
distillatio de rupe aliquid orbium ve
medicinam utile que fuerit adversari possit
sed caput suppositoque et dicitur non est
habendum cum hoc corde humido ope diam
Praeterea in ae difficile ce quoniam medendi
tibi multum non inveniuntur fuerit infrigidativa
et humectans et confortativa mixta fuerint
inveni contrariis per ipsum cum humiditate supra
illum actualiter ut posset fumigandum in conveniendo
humido et radice altee et bismalve et
similibus q ipsa haec cum necessaria sint pre-
relative medicinarum ad proveniendas contra re-
ductiones opponentes quaecumque foret per plura contra
suspensa in contraria reducta quorum eam semper
medicamentum inveniri non potuerunt

apa

[illegible]

divisio me et iustitie

Ablucio duriter

digestio

ad digestionem me valde acute

cautela

[illegible]

De [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et totum hec [illegible] ... in [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... Et [illegible] ambo ultima sunt [illegible] ... [illegible] ... est ut [illegible] ... per digestiva [illegible] ... Est [illegible] ... et calida [illegible] ... [illegible] ... est hec [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible]

Capite [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible] ... capite [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible] ... capite [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... est [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible] ... est [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... accepite [illegible] ... [illegible] ... pentadactilo [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... capite [illegible] ... a capite [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... capite [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible] ... et [illegible] ... [illegible] ... capite

Marginal rubrics (left): no bu[illegible]; evacuatum; aliud; aliud; aliud; aliud; Caput con fortancia; Inventio [illegible] sagittalis

Marginal rubrics (middle): nasa lia; [illegible]; Sauna[illegible]; mastica[illegible]; [illegible]; linim[illegible]

96

191

[illegible]

Capitolu de debilite digestive et appe[tiue] sto[machi] in illa g[e]ne fr[igid]a et hum[i]da p[lu]rib[us] cum illa ne ventositu[dinibus] ... et in partes inferiori de sciatica ... ventus de illa g[e]ne cada[t] et fiat epat[is] et renu[m] ac caturro salsa de reli[quo] corporis tabescentia

CCLIII

[illegible]

~~qui alia sibi proveniret ut [illegible]~~ [illegible]
stomachi debilitas et nocumentum [illegible] per [illegible]
et intensa 2° quia non videtur notabile nec
[illegible] defendi posse quod ex fortitudine aliorum
actuum et operum [illegible] fuisset vir
tute [illegible] ad exterminationem tantam quanta
adhuc inest [illegible] maior [illegible]
est [illegible] calor stomachi sit velud lebes in
tota familia [illegible] opus in digerendo cibum
toti corpori utilitatem esse necessariam patet
quia ex debilitate digestionis [illegible] et corrupte
digestionis ut communiter fit ab eo cibus
inchoatus in [illegible] Ex neutro fuit
corporis [illegible] et exterminatio quia 2a dige
stio que est epatis nocumentum quod fit in prima dige
stione non potest [illegible] corrigere ut colligitur
[illegible] 2° [illegible] primo [illegible]
debilitatur [illegible] stomachi mandat ad [illegible]
chilum non bene digestum aut corruptum [illegible]
calor / 2a digestio que est epatis prime digestionis
que est stomachi nocumentum corrigere possit tunc non
debilitaretur epar quia chilum [illegible] digestum
mandaret [illegible] Et colligitur [illegible]
[illegible] penultima [illegible]
[illegible] aut in ex predictis et inferius
dicendis esse quod stomachi dispositio mala [illegible]
[illegible] et inchoative fuit dispositio frigida et sic
[illegible] 2° [illegible] dispositio [illegible] ad veram fuit
[illegible] mala [illegible] frigida et humida [illegible]
stomachi [illegible] Et primo quidem horum multis
signis et [illegible] deducitur [illegible]
[illegible] eo quod [illegible] hanc dispo
nem est [illegible] ex albo et [illegible] ita
quod [illegible] experienti [illegible]
[illegible] de signis [illegible] stomachi 2° quia
ad hanc dispositionem consequitur [illegible] et mag
exterminatio et corporis [illegible] et frigiditate
calor [illegible] consequitur [illegible] digestio et cor
rupta et ex [illegible] stomachi sequitur consumptio hu
[illegible] et cholera in eo [illegible]
quod [illegible] nocumenta [illegible] 2am digestionem corrigere
non possunt [illegible] deductum est [illegible]
corporis [illegible] consumptum [illegible]
[illegible] est quod stomachi [illegible] tota [illegible] de
[illegible] et [illegible] aquose fuit
[illegible] illud [illegible] frigide [illegible]
illud [illegible]
[illegible] primo [illegible] stomachi et tota eius regio.
[illegible] frigida 2° quia in eo [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et in plurimis [illegible]
[illegible] frigiditas et siccitas
[illegible] et [illegible] 3° principaliter [illegible]

~~[illegible] et siccitatis / et [illegible]~~ a
[illegible] eius et [illegible] in ipso [illegible]
[illegible] illud [illegible] stomachi [illegible]
ab [illegible] quod ab [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] quod stomachi
[illegible] quod [illegible] 2° [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] stomachi et siccitate [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] dispositio [illegible] 2°
[illegible] 22° [illegible] appetitum [illegible]
[illegible] 2° [illegible] eo quia [illegible]
dispositio [illegible] in appetitu [illegible] eo quia [illegible]
[illegible] appetit [illegible] eius [illegible]
[illegible] appetit [illegible] 2° [illegible] 3°
[illegible] eo quia [illegible] dispositio frigida [illegible]
corrupta appetit [illegible]
[illegible] / Et [illegible] debilitate [illegible]
[illegible] digestionis [illegible] quod [illegible]
in stomacho frigiditas et siccitas [illegible]
[illegible] debilitas aut [illegible]
[illegible] efficere [illegible]
[illegible] et frigiditate [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] in stomacho temporaliter
[illegible] indigerendo [illegible] et humiditate
[illegible] est [illegible] et frigid-
et siccitate in [illegible] ad digestionem [illegible]
[illegible] ad ex longitudine [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] digestibilia [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] digesti-
[illegible] non [illegible] in longo [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] a stomacho [illegible]
[illegible] digestionem [illegible] quod frigida ma-
teria [illegible] debilitat [illegible] eructationem
[illegible] in stomacho et in toto ventre inferiori
[illegible] multiplicantur in stomacho
[illegible] appellantur [illegible]
[illegible] efficere dolorem inferre quod [illegible]
in [illegible] ventre [illegible] ylium [illegible]
colon [illegible] patiens [illegible]
[illegible] Et quia [illegible] 3° [illegible]
[illegible] ad ydropisim et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] ventre inferiore [illegible]
[illegible] fundato [illegible]
eius digestionem in stomacho a frigiditate in stomacho
[illegible] vapores et ventositates
[illegible] eius [illegible]
[illegible] dispositio
et [illegible] corruptionem [illegible]
digestionem [illegible] illud [illegible]
ventositates eructationes [illegible]
[illegible] / Et [illegible] stomachi dispositio [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] Et quia [illegible] assumpta

[illegible]

et humiditate [illegible] ventris humecta[illegible] [illegible] vehemens [illegible] [illegible] in corpore [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ventris [illegible] stipticitas ventris [illegible] [illegible]

Et pauca siccitate ad constrictionem sufficiente
non indiget frigiditate tanta que faciat stu-
porem et quietem virtutis expulsive. Circa
hoc contingit propter ventris strictionis ex de-
bilitate virtutis expulsive que debet cum ex-
debilis percipit [illegible] obiectorum leder-
[illegible] nec multo pigro ad operandum motu
expulsionis virtutis ut [illegible] lib. 3 c. Re pena-
[illegible] et virtus [illegible] intestinorum si
est fortis [illegible] appellatur. Est autem hu-
[illegible] virtutis que est eligende super-
fluitates [illegible] expulsione impetu motu
et [illegible] expellantur. Non ergo hic contingit
propter ex parte debilitatis cum virtus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sicut contingit in senibus ultima
et in his qui longo tempore in febribus et aliis
plurimis egritudinibus laboraverunt in quibus
[illegible] necessarium est ad omnes vir-
tutes [illegible] compleri per motum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] intestinis
[illegible] aut accipere propter strictionis
ventris [illegible] eius [illegible] in
intestinis [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] constringat [illegible] eius [illegible] comprimendo
et eius [illegible] infrigidando et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] contraria
[illegible] in expellendo [illegible]
strictionis effectum potest esse opilatio porrosi-
tatis [illegible] ad intestina [illegible] expul-
sionis [illegible] causa strictionis
in hoc [illegible] apparebat [illegible] feces eius
erant [illegible] caliditate et
color eius [illegible] ad [illegible] in [illegible]
esse propter multitudinem [illegible] et frequentia eius
[illegible] apparet in hoc [illegible] propter
[illegible] Et si [illegible]
[illegible] in hoc [illegible] videtur [illegible]
[illegible] eius [illegible] et est [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] vehementia [illegible]
[illegible] ventris [illegible] op-
pillationem [illegible]
[illegible] fortes [illegible]
dolores. Causam [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] declarare [illegible]
[illegible] c. et s. [illegible] et
quando valde [illegible] flegma
[illegible] colore [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] simul [illegible]
eius [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] in corpore eius [illegible] sanguinis [illegible]
[illegible] humiditate et [illegible]
[illegible] quam [illegible]
[illegible] calide [illegible] non
[illegible] quam [illegible] eius [illegible] ad plures
[illegible] in [illegible]

fuerunt [illegible] calefacere [illegible]
[illegible] hoc [illegible] ut plu-
rimum in eo [illegible] ab hac [illegible]
[illegible] fuit in eo genita et non potuit
[illegible] digesta et [illegible]
[illegible] sanguinem per totum corpus effusa nobilis
[illegible] esse in [illegible]
Causam [illegible] investigatum [illegible]
calide et sicce [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] fuit [illegible] c. et s. in [illegible] vel
[illegible] declarari potest [illegible] quia [illegible]
calidi [illegible] in loco [illegible] nobilis [illegible]
ardore et acuitate [illegible] vena-
rum in [illegible] non [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] frequentem api-
[illegible] eius [illegible]
[illegible] ut in pluribus [illegible]
[illegible] causa [illegible] eius [illegible] quia [illegible]
[illegible] plurimum [illegible]
et similiter [illegible] in ea apparentes [illegible] quia
in [illegible] non [illegible] apparet dolores [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] non [illegible] generantes
[illegible] subtilitatem et paucitatem [illegible]
declarari potest per [illegible] sumptum a [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] aguntur
[illegible] applicatione [illegible]
[illegible] et humectant [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] c. et s. [illegible]
[illegible] per colligantiam a [illegible] corporis [illegible]
[illegible] fuit a [illegible]
[illegible] corporis quod [illegible] declarari possit
[illegible] ita se habet
[illegible] et ab ea [illegible]
Causam [illegible] investigatum salsi flegmatis
a capite [illegible] ad pectus [illegible]
[illegible] causam [illegible] catarri sal-
si in [illegible] eius [illegible] et [illegible]
possunt assignari cause efficientes et materiales
[illegible] quod hoc flegma salsum in
corpore generatur [illegible] cole rubee cum
flegmate aquoso [illegible] quod genitum est
in corpore et [illegible] per venas [illegible]
[illegible] salsum [illegible] multiplicatur in
eo [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] colice [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] flegma
[illegible] per viam indigestionis et [illegible]
[illegible] necesse est [illegible] medium [illegible]
[illegible] flegmatis salsi [illegible] alia
assignari [illegible] in corpore et in capite
[illegible] causam [illegible]
[illegible] sufficientem [illegible]
flegmatis salsum et [illegible]
[illegible] flegma [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] flegmatis [illegible]
[illegible] hoc flegma [illegible]

[illegible]

Ex virtute relacionis dolus renes [illegible] hec
autem quia dispositio sive passionis causam
requisivit ex longitudine temporis et augent
difficultatem sive curationis contrarie autem actoritate
veterum assumitur [illegible] in multo tempore co-
firmatur [illegible] lege quantitatem [illegible]. Et si
quis [illegible] ad quod dispositionis materiam
[illegible] et [illegible] sequitur [illegible]
[illegible] dispositionis [illegible] de regimine [illegible].
dispositionis [illegible] et [illegible] calidi
[illegible] calorem [illegible] fundamentum ad inven-
[illegible] modum [illegible]

Quod dispositio [illegible] pluribus egritudini-
bus et accidentibus complicata est [illegible] aliq
[illegible] ad [illegible] dispositi-
onis stomachi ad quem est [illegible] et [illegible].
[illegible] sit [illegible] residuum est [illegible]
[illegible] eligi [illegible] regimine quod [illegible]
[illegible] esse conveniens. [illegible] stomachi [illegible]
sit [illegible] ad frigiditatem et siccitatem [illegible]
[illegible] accidentem [illegible] intra [illegible]
in stomacho [illegible] indigestionis [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] alia parte [illegible] et [illegible] calida
[illegible] convenit [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] convenientem
distemperantie stomachi calefaciendo [illegible] interius
[illegible] dispositionem [illegible] et [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] parte [illegible] habet [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] ad actus [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] declarata. In hac
[illegible] triplex [illegible] colligere [illegible] procedendi ad
veterum auctoritate [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] principaliter intendendum est ad illam dispositi-
onem que sunt [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] stomachi dispositio [illegible] illa [illegible] ad
[illegible] principaliter est intendendum [illegible]
[illegible] in accidentibus a causa sua pendentibus
[illegible] curationis [illegible] causis [illegible]
cause et causas [illegible] [illegible] ad
[illegible] laxando [illegible]
[illegible] calidi [illegible] causa [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] illa disposi-
tio stomachi sunt [illegible] generatio
flegmatis et ventositatum in stomacho [illegible]
[illegible] dolorem [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] sanguinis [illegible]
[illegible] convenientes [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] corporis sunt [illegible] stomachi [illegible]
[illegible] causa [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] sunt in [illegible]
calor [illegible] febris [illegible]
[illegible] sepe [illegible] et adhuc [illegible]
[illegible] inflammationem [illegible]

[illegible] et complexione [illegible] aut aliquam
[illegible] quod videtur [illegible] in regimine
[illegible] dispositionem [illegible] esse attendendum dispositi-
onis stomachi tamen [illegible] sunt [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] que fundamen-
[illegible] regimen [illegible] dispositi-
onem [illegible] necessario esse [illegible] dispositionem
stomachi [illegible] et [illegible] convenientem
[illegible] ad [illegible]. Et [illegible] ultimo [illegible]
quod omnia [illegible] eligi [illegible] et [illegible] ut
[illegible] ad dispositionem stomachi [illegible]
[illegible]. Et [illegible] quod omnia [illegible]
[illegible] calefaciendi et [illegible]
[illegible] flegmatis multitudo in stomacho et [illegible]
[illegible]. Et [illegible] ultimo quod omnia [illegible]
[illegible] debet eligi magis [illegible]
[illegible] calore [illegible] quamvis [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] stomachi [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] flegmatis et consumptione [illegible]
convenientem quod si [illegible] nobilis [illegible]
foret [illegible] molestam. Hec quia [illegible]
quod [illegible] stomachi [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] consumptione flegmatis [illegible]
[illegible] febris [illegible] manifesta [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] tamen [illegible] ad
[illegible] effectum [illegible]
[illegible] a causa sua vel [illegible] effectus [illegible] ad
[illegible] modum procedendi [illegible]
[illegible] appareat [illegible]
[illegible] stomachi [illegible] principaliorem [illegible]
[illegible] subsequentibus [illegible]
intentionem [illegible] quod si [illegible]
[illegible] sit plurimum [illegible] quod [illegible]
sit valde intensa et [illegible] et in [illegible]
dependeant ab illa causa [illegible] attende-
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] ante [illegible] illa et egritudines [illegible]
quod [illegible] essentialiter dependet [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] egritudinem [illegible] habet
[illegible] ad [illegible] sive cause [illegible] totaliter [illegible]
[illegible] quod in regimine [illegible]
[illegible] attendendum est [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sufficiat [illegible]. Et
[illegible] loco [illegible]
[illegible] attendendum esse. Adhuc [illegible] si [illegible]
[illegible] egritudo [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] dependet [illegible] causa et [illegible]
[illegible] egritudo [illegible] fecit [illegible]
[illegible] causa [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]

~~apparet [illegible] vehementissimus dolor.~~
capitis et colica fortissima [illegible].
cum febre [illegible] in tabulis [illegible]
[illegible] totalis et regimen applicetur se[cun]dum
[illegible] acutis [illegible] fortissime [illegible]
[illegible] se [illegible] curare [illegible]
modum procedendi [illegible] regimine acutorum et [illegible]
[illegible] applicatarum [illegible] ponit
[illegible] fortiori et principaliori
[illegible] intendendum est [illegible]
[illegible] alterantibus evacuantibus [illegible]
[illegible] attende [illegible]
[illegible] applicata [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] colica [illegible]
molesta [illegible] colice [illegible] digestiv[a]
et [illegible] potio [illegible] attendere
[illegible] alterant et [illegible]
attendendum est [illegible]
[illegible] iste [illegible] esse [illegible]
[illegible] in procedendo in [illegible]
[illegible] elige [illegible]
placet [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] elegi modum procedendi
[illegible] pessime [illegible]
in [illegible] esse [illegible] regimen conceptum [illegible]
[illegible] qui [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] lapsum [illegible] exiit [illegible]
[illegible] preter [illegible]
[illegible] complexionis [illegible] notatum
[illegible] ad [illegible] adventum
[illegible] calidita[te]
adhuc [illegible] vigorabit [illegible]
[illegible] flegmaticum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] instrumentum [illegible]
[illegible] leniter [illegible]
[illegible] humiditatem flegmaticam [illegible]
[illegible] infrigidativa et humectativa
[illegible] magna [illegible]
[illegible] maxima fit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
ut apparet [illegible] regime[n] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] in
cognoscendo [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in medicine [illegible]
[illegible] omnibus [illegible] ingenio [illegible]
[illegible] fieri potest regimine [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]

~~[illegible] elegi [illegible] sequentur~~
Capitulum 2m de electione aeris et mansionis [illegible]
[illegible] sed ex [illegible]
[illegible] cameram [illegible]
[illegible] calida [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] esset elige [illegible] calefactum [illegible]
et [illegible] in [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ita [illegible]
[illegible] possit et [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
aer [illegible] calidis [illegible] calidite et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] non sunt loca [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] opposite vento septentrionali
[illegible] sem[per] [illegible]
[illegible] vestes pellibus [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] suffulte velud sunt.
pelles agnorum vulpium leniu[m] aut [illegible]
[illegible] suffulture [illegible]
[illegible] diligenter cooperte teneantur et
[illegible] capiti sint [illegible] adhibenda [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] diligenter [illegible]
de quibus [illegible] regimine [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] placet [illegible]
ut sepe [illegible] aer suffumigetur [illegible]
[illegible] sandaraca storace
calamita et laudano aut [illegible] R
[illegible] aloes [illegible] calam[ite]
[illegible] [illegible]
storacis calamite [illegible]
[illegible] pulverizentur omnia [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] incorporentur et fiant [illegible] pondere
[illegible] fuerint [illegible]
pulverizet[ur] [illegible] carbonibus ignitis [illegible]
et in camera [illegible] remaneat [illegible]
[illegible] et sepe et [illegible]
si [illegible] in camera [illegible] ligna
abietis [illegible] et alias
plantas calidas [illegible]
Capitulum 3m [illegible] et
potum [illegible] in [illegible] eligant
[illegible] ad [illegible] humectationem
[illegible] constrictam velud
[illegible] et de [illegible]
farine [illegible] pauxillimo [illegible]
[illegible] et nulla [illegible] [illegible] aut
[illegible] et si [illegible]
habeat [illegible] esset [illegible] aliis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible] insula [illegible]

Ordei et medietas amili in brodio laudabilium
carnium factum. Et tritica sub et oleum cum
amigdalis facta aut ex tritico constricta cum
cum lacte dimergens vitelli. Et optima esset
et alaria gremen facta cum granis zucarum cum
cum granis derelle que est quedam minuta circum
parum oblongum sua caliditate et humiditate
vehementer restaurativa. Et si desideratur
cum potest alarys aquire vite expurgantur
flegmata in stomacho mixtum hic ere addi posset
parum cinamomi aut gariofili aut nucis muscate
spice nardi pulveris dando ad serviendum cum
fructu. De carnibus de quadrupedibus convenit
sit ei magis inter ceteras carnes animalium
edorum. Et caro agnina duorum
mensium et tenera. Et caro lactantis vituli.
Et caro gazelle convenit que est mirabilissima
omnium carnium quas scimus. Et caperorum de
tria dispositione stomachi frigide et sicce ad hoc
in raro sed usu confert et caro leporis convenit
tali et bene pingues. Caro volatilium
domesticorum laudabiles sunt galline capones
et meliores eorum sunt pulli sed pingues.
Omnium horum eorum caro melior est quia digestibi-
lior et nutrimenti bene humectantis reperitur atque
comedere potest carnes columborum bene pin-
gues. Et ipse sint cum eis coquine aliud de
salicis lacture violarum et intubi ut frena
statim eorum caliditatem et aquam aliquantulum
venter molliores tales enim non possunt
nocere sua caliditate et gremente restaurantur
sunt pulli enim columborum dantur in cibo ubi
corporis emaciatum sunt de sanguine aut
infrigidatum quod longe melius 23o contra
capitulo 66o. Et aliquid credit quod ei caro ani-
malorum convenit et bene pinguium et ipse
caponum et non in multo usu. Caro mel-
anatum [?] suppositum mixtas et fastidium generat
3o aliud capitulo 29o. Caro vero anseralium
lactentium convenit et pinguium non placet
quia eorum digestio est difficilis. De volatili-
bus vero silvestribus carnes perdicum fa-
sianorum convenit sicut et gramines
plumarum laudabiliores inter ceteras volatilium
silvestrium carnes 3o aliud capitulo 123o in
secundum est quia ante due quorum omnia
quod semper corpus eorum ad sicut et utilitatem
tendat quod tali dispositio tollitur aberre per
temperata detractus cum aqua sicca aut cum
decoctione pinguium vel pullorum in coque
parumper facta. De carne carnium perdicum sicut
23o contra capitulo pallegato quod caro eius
auget sanguinem et valde gremente est si ea
utatur qualescere interdum corpus sunt infectio
et sanguinem diminuit. Caro etiam coturnicis vel

fasiani competit et ipsa etiam est mediocris
carne pullorum 12o capitulo est. Caro
silvestrium anetarum in cibo degenerat vel
ipse visceribus vel amene turdelli pici et
alaude omnes placent et merule bene pin-
gues. Caro ergo coturnicis vel ortiginis aliud
competit. Et ipse pingues. Et si stomachus
nauseat non ledit. Et quia ipse remanet
legem christiane non licet ipse comedere carnes
et tamen corpus eius vere restauratum est et
fortius sicut solum usque ad tempus quadragesimalem
ieiunii quadragesimalis. Erit tunc est dicendum
quod non laudo. Secundum omnino dicit sic
cibo robur magnum in eo ascendit
quod primo anno non competit et totaliter
abstinere. Dicendum 12o quod quibusdam diebus vel
tantum non parcit et aliter quibusdam vel
non sed ad pisces et ergo 19o dicendum quod
in quibus horum standum est apprendere
secundum quod vir iste propriet sicut magis vigo-
rosum sicut est ita per multos sicut dicit
in patiore dieta ad carnibus ad pisces et ergo
110 dicendum quod sermo est cum piscibus coquere
vel quere mediocres utiles aliquantulum calefac-
tionis in mediocri quantitate vel fieri pete
mecum spissum salium vel marinum et similia
aut cum modico tocco [?] quod cedunt constringere
frigiditatem eorum et humiditatem quare ad sic.
De piscibus cuius laudabiliores sunt et flumi-
ales ut varioli tenentine [?] recentes campiore
remoli stillore capedam lucios ramiti [?] me-
rule et consimiles omnes audum convenit et pro
laudarum carnium et de fontalibus optimi sunt
et marinorum lapide et consimiles anguille
vero et truche et cephali minime [?] convenit pisces
et aliqui pisces consimiles molles viscosi et
valde frigidi dimittantur. Caro vero et ipse sta-
mulos placent quod si per die vindicatur
in lacte comedente vel capere convenit tem
elixa quantum ad curas [?] ex fiat inscula
comedatur cum emulsione amigdalarum similiter
zucharo et consimilibus tunc est tales mobiles constan-
tiam. De lacte vero dicendum quod non videt
et quare ad ista semper a frigidum sunt quia
in corpus est vehementer mutationis quoniam di-
geritur et in bono tempore et sicut mixtas partes
transmutatur in sanguinem. Et ideo sepe
fiunt infecta cum simula firmata ut ordu-
cum amidum et farina tritici et aliter sup-
tatus. Et lac valde convenit et iste per
eum vehementer laudare et recocta. Caseus
colestru vero competit. Sed in eo non plus
tet in melior dat pro eius est tale coa-
gulatum cum butiro [?] parte residuum quod op-
positum capiat huiusmodi immediatum est vehemens

tissime Nutrimentum quod acetum eius dulce de vehemens et ebulitas quod sale eius tamen propter passibilitatem spermatis a calore naturali ubi non malos intencionem generet ei conpetibile lacte 2 in pro tenera per vincit um hore calidi sic emendabitur ab aliquo quod aliud adveniencia caliditate non esset calefactum et per illud oportere hominis minor et ham intromitte in corpus calidum caliditate absente maxima per sit intepida venenosa generet ergo pro hoc et non semper corpus intromittet loco vel [illegible] et quiescat quod dum caliditas eructa facit ad dispositionem pessimam At hic experiencia ex fundamentum vel aliquis sequitur non dicet possit ei conpetibile lacte 2 in et sic sucessive post de desinit lacte augendo usque ad vi vel vii et non amplius Et iste est secundum magis consuetudine usum lac sive ei digestibilius esset lac azime simile aptitudine magis eius subtilitatem et per illud hic cap. [illegible] si lacte addetur 2 i mel [illegible] alia generet esset tamen melius sit in vino iste calidi et humet eius subtilitas de caseo vero sicut per apparet ex caseo aliquando [illegible] stranguria et autem caseo multum non multum sit sicut in re [illegible] aut per alium generis uva autem [illegible] videntur laudabilia Et ipse [illegible] [illegible] eius in vento non sitibundus multum [illegible] eius in vento non [illegible] [illegible] amaritudine est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] placent michi et [illegible] fructa cum sint in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] talibus apparent legumina aut [illegible] [illegible] placet et ipse sale quia sunt [illegible] et multe [illegible] et tum [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] non placet in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] laudabile probet et multum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] placent in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per alia [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ipse capitulo de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] placent non [illegible] et [illegible] multo et laudabile lacte coquitur [illegible] multo [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] laudabilium est ei [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mell et [illegible] Est eius caliditas in primo et [illegible] in 2o [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] totalis eius [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in quo [illegible] de oleribus [illegible] est quod [illegible] ei omnia quia calida sunt usque ad 2m gradum

Et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] et quia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] placet michi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non possunt a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] et sic in 2o gradu in [illegible] [illegible] capitulo [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] Et ipse [illegible] [illegible] est in [illegible] sit calidum in 3o et [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] capitulo [illegible] caliditas eius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per urinas [illegible] [illegible] stomachum [illegible] appetitum et [illegible] digestionem [illegible] [illegible] laudo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sit [illegible] et sic [illegible] 3o [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 2o [illegible] possunt [illegible] [illegible] in primo et sic in 2o [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] capitulo de [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] a stomacho et [illegible] appetitum [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] stomacho [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] ei [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] stomacho 2a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] capitulo [illegible] de [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] 2o [illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] 2a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Maiorana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in 3o gradu [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eius et [illegible] [illegible] a flegmate et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] laudo multum [illegible] [illegible] caliditatem eius in 3o [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non placet in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] stomachum et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] flegmaticum 2o [illegible] in [illegible] capitulo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] capitulo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] valde laudo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in 3o [illegible] [illegible] capitulo de [illegible] laudo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in 2o capitulo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] flegmaticas et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per urinas de aliis vero oleribus non [illegible] et ipse [illegible] et

Lectuce usus non placet in hieme quia est de lac-
tuca [illegible] et lecta eserens et de fer-
tilitate habet et dicta frigida et humida ve-
rum atrabili tenendo aquam et eius similia
velud portulaca preponens ad in cibo usu
id est artificia presentur cum calidis ut si
in pectore et stomacho et spina dicitur cum eo pro-
pter usus blate continuum in ea de humidi-
tate aquosa superflua mansuetina et in stomacho
ventositatem causando aut fenda [illegible] laudo si
eius calida in hieme et sicca in [illegible] et sunt in
tendimentum lentum et aceratum et [illegible]
[illegible] et ipse calida et non est humidi quod si
bibere et [illegible] 2a [illegible] calida [illegible] [illegible]
S et humidi [illegible] sanguinis eorum [illegible]
et [illegible] odoris [illegible] est ipsa ipse
[illegible] usum eius humidi esse [illegible] et [illegible]
volunt [illegible] buglosse non usus pre-
esse [illegible] utile et ipse cum aliis calidis [illegible]
si eius non videtur esse [illegible] temp-
erata quia [illegible] stomachum [illegible]
idem et [illegible] de borragine quod est ipsa [illegible]
[illegible] paum adhuc sinon [illegible] [illegible]
vaccine et [illegible] 2e [illegible] dicta est
Serpillum [illegible] placet in ipse [illegible] cali-
ditatem eius et quod subtilitatem aptum
[illegible] [illegible] De radicibus vero
plantarum [illegible] placet in raphano ipse ve-
rositas que [illegible] esse [illegible] sit calidus in [illegible]
et humidus in 2o [illegible] non placet in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] flegmati [illegible] calidum
est et siccum in 3o [illegible] ventosum
et [illegible] non laudo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vehementer humidi-
tatis et [illegible] quia [illegible] stomachum
[illegible] calidum est in 3o [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] stomacho et [illegible] digerendum
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] quod stomacho [illegible] et [illegible] ca-
liditate et [illegible] quia in [illegible] De
[illegible] non sit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] digestio digestio-
nis et superflue humiditatis et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] laudo quia sit calide [illegible]
[illegible] stomacho [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] calidum [illegible] in 3o
[illegible] sit superflue humida humiditas [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] humidum [illegible] [illegible] fortifi-
cat [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] superfluitates que sunt in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et aufferet [illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible] 3a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cordi-
ales De [illegible] vero plantarum [illegible]
placet in [illegible] que [illegible] ab aliquibus pona-
tur temperati [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ponatur [illegible] ad calidum [illegible] 2e
[illegible] 189o et [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible] aptum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] placet in [illegible]
[illegible] ipse [illegible] [illegible] ad stomachum in
[illegible] et [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sunt non [illegible] et multe [illegible] ca-
liditatem et [illegible] quod [illegible] et ipsa [illegible]
[illegible] placet in [illegible] et ipse [illegible]
ablata est ab eis nobilis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aptum et [illegible] [illegible]
vias [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in 2o [illegible]
De fructibus autem [illegible] [illegible] est
primo quod [illegible] fructus actu et [illegible] frigidi
et humidi [illegible] sunt et [illegible] [illegible]
sunt ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sua frigiditate [illegible] in eo [illegible]
et [illegible] humiditate eorum [illegible]
[illegible] in eo [illegible] quia eorum humiditas
est corruptibilis et ventositatem et digesti-
onem [illegible] ipse superflua humiditatem eius
[illegible] non placet [illegible] et valde
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sit [illegible]
[illegible] sunt et humida in 2o [illegible] fuerint val-
de [illegible] [illegible] frigiditatis et [illegible]
valde [illegible] [illegible] humiditas et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod frigida sit in
primo et humida in 2o [illegible] est [illegible] et
terrestria [illegible] ad frigiditatem et siccitatem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in suo [illegible] [illegible]
usus [illegible] placet [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] sicca in 2o 22a [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] sit
Poma [illegible] placet in ipse superflua
eorum humiditatem [illegible] [illegible] Et usus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sit
frigida et humida in 2o [illegible] est
[illegible] ponatur temperata in humiditate et
siccitate [illegible] quia sit frigida in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] eius [illegible] De [illegible] non re-
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ipse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Frata acria valde sunt et sunt in re gulosa vero fri^a et humida in prima. Mense vero frigi- dum sunt genus medium accipiunt. Alt^r enim in dulcia sunt vero vetula et ipse cum insipida sunt et calide et temperate que i sani sunt cum enim in placet et quae talis sunt et sunt in prima et corrigi eorum me- lancolie dixi vero que resistendum seu extenuit- ent comestionem per cibum. Et cum eius sunt et apperiunt opillaciones splenis epatis et renum et est in eis lenificatio ventris et in- flatio maior quam in aliis fructibus. Item cum sunt eius collid. confert et ventres cum eius cum placent. Prossit eis ut potest sunt eis stomaco et pectori gremeches et po- mus que applicantur cum eius aylee Item ad calid. parumper declinat. et ipse ingres. Item ex non placet quia sunt di- fficilis digestionis pectori et capiti nocive Item ponderosa cum eius calidas et siccas sunt carum ventositate et stomaco accendit et valde ventosa sunt. Similiter Castanee di- mittantur quia sunt difficilis digestionis parum et . . . accendit et sunt fortes et sic in po- instatione et ventositatem multum . . . sunt et inopilante . . . frigida et sicca- carum dimittantur eis quia sunt difficilis digestionis opilative et ventris constipative. Nam aut nunc vide aliud tangendum esse de saporibus utique prout in Simaprasius in medicis usu et non sufficit. Sale eius saporis cum acerbe non valde acuto ex- cum . . . et ipse cum . . . scoto . . . more . . . super . . . sed cum . . . cum avellanis et pistacis . . . differentiam non facit in medicis . . . ciatica . . . et excitacionem et medicis ... eius pondere cum sapa. De pinguibus vero que placet in oleo olivarum quod est calidum Item conferat humidum in primo et eius in sec. sunt quia solum . . . aliis rebus . . . humiditate . . . et leud. caliditatem sunt sic apprende . . . et secta et sale . . . calidus et siccus . . . collandum et . . . oleo . . . leto oleo accipe po- est . . . quia calidum est et humidum in primo et cum . . . Item . . . de . . . . . . quemlibet . . . est in 2° et humidum in primo . . . et . . . quemlibet . . . et . . . humidum . . . et . . . placet . . . cum . . .

medicis . . . instrumentum alterius calidi. et siccitatem in membris inductam. contemperando aut remittendo . . . aut . . . non medie quemadmodum esset vero calidum est et siccum in 2° ab . . . apertum et quemlibet . . . cum . . . racione sua propter . . . laudare . . . non apparet . . . calidi . . . que . . . et . . . conferat stomacum et suum appetere . . . 2° . . . 2° ipse . . . et eius despectio esse . . . que . . . sunt . . . et . . . sunt albedinem et . . . pulmonis . . . in . . . appendice . . . dispensando . . . conveniunt . . . per 3^a . . . tale per parum . . . et . . . quia 3^a . . . per . . . sunt de . . . dimittantur . . . venerit cor cauda splen et . . . et . . . anteriores partes . . . porcis sunt et leviores digestionis et melius . . . de . . . vero preparationis . . . carnes sunt meliores quam assate in . . . et . . . assate quia . . . non sunt . . . valde salsa et multa . . . Item vero que in . . . maiorem . . . quam alia et ipse . . . digeruntur. Carnes vero frixe propter ventositatem et . . . capite et in membris . . . dimittendi . . . et carnes . . . sunt et . . . calido et . . . salute dimittantur . . . et . . . Nunc aut vide de . . . temporibus utique . . . in . . . sunt . . . quia . . . sunt valde potentes . . . et . . . sublile . . . dulce . . . sunt . . . propter . . . et . . . et . . . et . . . sunt . . . valde . . . per . . . et . . . per . . . bonam digestionem liberatam ab . . . paulisper . . .

Ta . . . per . . . et . . . et . . . accipiendi . . . sunt . . . per . . . debet . . . per . . .

Allemantum q gt salt/ in spacio 8 hor
pro ebarrez 12a regula q medz accipiat pro
cibum sperti nausea et fastidio in stomacho
13a regula q ad assumendum alimenta prim
venit appetitus et fames prima 14a regula
q habitus ciborum vel potuum spe conformet
similitudinem stomachi et sensum et similitudinem asse
ptorum cum eo 15a regula q psy malve.
Appetitus adveniet medz tandem hora ge
dendi ne ad stomachum aliunde ebuntur superf
fluites unde 16a regula q cibus levis pro
in assumptione precedat grossum 17a regula
q in assumptione ciborum eas non dz esse
recessus a more propter dominatum ita q
membra non habeant contrariam alimenti sine
consumptionis guerentem simositatem 18a regula
q si post assumptionem ciborum in stomacho p
cepit indigestionem fuisse concretam et com
pressionem ipsorum tunc esse statim a stomacho
disponere cum voluntas levi si perpetret esse
sum ad et stomachus aut nausea aut fastidium
e aut vomitum hic 19a regula distinctionis
raphani z in pe ace semper z s miste
a lo tepidum detur in potu et post me
horam imponat digitus in ore et fiat
agitacio in capite mota cum ipso ut cum
pena minuta ab et cum cordialis aliquis
pro direccionem alicta 20. aut fiat ei vome
dispode et proprie cum tali ava vomibili
cum a e stomacho fundo tunc solvetur 21 depone
cibum pro inferiora accipiendo cuclare vina
cassiefistula dyluacende an cibum aut acci
piat rasum vina huius diaticol calide
22a secundus prolixus recisum melius ream
sollicitorum sene ay ay j bibat in 8 j
ay usque ad consumptionem 3e partis et detur
collatum eius in potu cum pe
tum z j 3ue ri 23 lentum pe et h
24 puerum camamordium ay uno vj
sumpte ay j sollicitorum sene cum j s coquitur
ut supra et fiat ut in predicto decoctio clister
Calamus de rigarine pro conveniens non est de
bitar nedum profusus aut agitandum aut
cum contra contratandi opus huius vero non
guerentem et quam non possit et quam natura
e appetit quod si alius superfluites in ea congregat
ventre conveniente sit pro ingenium quod ho
cum tenz confortatur et sint fricationes q
eius omnes unde per horam cum dum
Dum aud cibum ministrari debet a
predolens usque ad gremium a genibus

Ubique ad genua et a membris usque ad anteri
ora et spatulis usque ad nates cum padis
lenis calefactis a superioribus ad inferiora ithe
de lenis quousque membra aliquantum calue
rint et ad resignum rubedinis deducta fue
rint 2a e. Item fricationes saltem in conce
mee inferioribus est ad omne administrati
onis vlegum aut tepe quiescat
Calamus 3um de insolacione gerenti pro
a regula 3um esse per mane h valde
non indigeat regulis q sint ea mane
consumptionis in eo f indiget propinio plures
satis pro que inimicitiam media degrediantur
et nimium fiat ad sufficientiam administrati
onis ristaurative consumptionis cum i dor
mire eos fit noticia q spacium vij vel
viij horarum celebrari et dormiat pro
semper latere dextro in 2a re dormicionis
melius sit supra supinus et etiam 3o supra
dextro latere reddendo e cum consequat
dormitionem supra spinam et non certa cuiuslibet
vndulatiorum supra facie sua ne infirmitas
corrumpat in stomacho et fiat consumpcio digestiva
mentis in tali eas dubitatur cum post fieri
post digestionem cum stomacho fumum a suo in eo situ
et non pe fieri querenti stomacho applicatio me
brorum conversatur q fuit calide ad.
Dimitat stomachum ad melius digerendum et sit in
eius dormicionem recipitur nobilis clamate et
nullo non vertere et virinate magis non
afficit quod fieri quod inpena z tollitur congregat
in eo Calamus Calamus 4um de ex
ercitio pro ante ait omnis ac passio pro quam
superfluitas et humiditas auctrahitur et suffocati
vel incrementa contrario vero tepefacit humor magis
plethoria augmentatur et consumitur 1. Calidi pa
ssionis aut pro quod vehementer et velo
cius pone in spiritibus z humoralibus
omnes contrarie sunt vero circa sitez pro
vinduca et consimilis pro eliquis cum motibus
vehementer inflammat corpus et me calide
quamvis q sit ei maior corruptat
in eo et valde facile separare possunt
spm ad tossitum in ethicam febrile et
in putridas febres 5. inpena z non ad
corruptionem disposita et habitis et gl
sum et quam cognitur a complexibus spiritum
sulphure sub aere aut propter appetitum z
consumptionem deservato ex eo 6o dicitur pena
sin q vix iste omnis caveat a contrap
ho in essem mai magis est in eo mi
nime stiteli penam ad ipsum ut est
nimis ex quam sunt gracia dz quod e super
plenitudo sit bene diminuendo . . .

Particula

Confortativa

Cerotum

Clisteri interioris

opilacionem expelle / meta sto / terebentina sto / aliud stoke / vigoracio sto a receptione superfluitatum / Cura ventositatis Stomachi

[illegible] ... sublimacionis radicum rubee tinctorum ... et de calidarum ... fundato ... pectorum ... in sto ... ad illud ... et ... medicina ... folia ... rotunda et mollia et ... ad ... terebentina ... ad illud est ut aliquis saltem ... in septimana ... de ... et ... aliud medicine ... ad ... flegmate ... et ... [illegible]

... vigorandi ... sto ... et ... clara rotunda ... [illegible] ... et de ... [illegible]

Cura ventositatis stomachi ... ventositatum ... et ... [illegible] ... et de simplicibus

... et ... in ... et ... sublimacionis ... et ... ad hanc ... et ... [illegible] ... in septimana ... et ... [illegible]

Cura scyphi ventris ... [illegible] ... et ... [illegible]

... in glandes [illegible] ... operta ... humectando intestina ... sequitur ... fortificat virtute et ... expellendo ... sit a ... et ... sit ab ... et ... ad ... cholera et sanguine multiplicare ... agitatio ventositatis ... in duobus capitulis ... ad expulsionem ... ventositatem ... ad expulsionem ... in ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Compositio leniva

Diacapitis lenitiva

et de psilio et de sebesten

Cura epithimatica calidi et sicci

Prima mensura

[illegible]

Cura venti et s.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Cura sa…

7m

6m

Am

8m

9m

10m

Cura marasmodee

[illegible]

a

Particulae exspirata fuerint exposita [illegible]
etiam in primo cap^o particule 2^e de sedula
media particula tanta fuerit [illegible]
in cap^o quinto de electuariis [illegible]
[illegible] fiat quod non [illegible]
aliis exspirata [illegible]
[illegible] per sublimationem [illegible]
[illegible] accipiant[2] cineres [illegible]
[illegible] minutum mense et [illegible]
[illegible] dicta clara subtili et non [illegible]
[illegible] eam [illegible] margaritas
3i pul[verem] [illegible] 3iß et ponatur in
alembico et [illegible] et [illegible] de
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] in aurea [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] pro [illegible] ut in [illegible]
[illegible] fiat eidem alia [illegible]
[illegible] hic modo [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] aut fiat [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] et 2° fiat [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] sublimationes [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] est aut [illegible] et
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] agitando cum [illegible] ligneo [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] 3iß [illegible]
[illegible] florum [illegible]
[illegible] 3i [illegible] 3ß [illegible]
3iß pulpe [illegible] et
[illegible] 8i fiat confectio
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] fiat ei electuarium [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] bibat [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] aut
[illegible] bibat [illegible]
fiat [illegible] electuarium [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 8i [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] 3iß [illegible]
3i [illegible] ambos [illegible]
[illegible] ambos [illegible]
[illegible] 3ß pulpe [illegible]
et [illegible] 8ß [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad bonam [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ita [illegible]
[illegible] fiat electuarium [illegible]
in [illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] anno
[illegible] februarii
Consilium ad ardorem [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

xxxiiii

[illegible] celeberrime doctor [illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] esse [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] Clarissime
[illegible] doctor [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] doctor [illegible]

182

[C]omplexi et sive accidit complicata est
Ut primo quidem est ardor urine 2m
est [illegible] dispositio 3m est impo-
tentia detinendi urinam quam plurimi
antiquorum commendaverunt differentia
Alii vero urine stranguriam dixerunt ut
aut ut [illegible] ea complexionem et conside-
rantibus in [illegible] quod hec dispositio se-
quentia sunt [illegible] forti in [illegible]
[illegible]

[C]um vero ardor in urina sit dolor
pungitivus et mordicativus tempore emissionis
urine et [illegible] et post in [illegible] pu-
dolendi propter [illegible] ut in pluribus et [illegible]
sit tunc sensatio in parte femoris et [illegible]
[illegible]

Intencio curandi ardorem ur[ine]

Co[m]positu[m] optimu[m] ardoris urine

consolidacionem perficere [illegible] in pulvere
unguento incarnativo similiter in pulvere
talis preparate sicut cum aloes optima
et optima mirra in recentibus ulceribus
virge et tucia in antiquis ulceribus est
iuvatior ut 2o 3m capitulo de cura ulcerum
virge colligitur. Et hoc sufficiat de cura ac-
cidentis in urina provenientis propter egritu-
dinem comparata prodiens pluribus aliis.
Quinta intencio curativa et ordo
sicut possemus [illegible] non tamen quia cum in
aliquibus [illegible] composito primum et tu
ex aliunde collige ut tibi libet. Sed aut
dolor aut ardor etc. in predicendis
et virge capite percipitur provenit per colli-
gamentum ad aliquem [illegible] tunc quia propter ulce-
ra in collo vesice contra et in pluri-
bus eas contingere possit propter ulcera pero-
rum putridorum. Et 2o etiam propter calcu-
losum et forte propter lapidem vel arenas
in vesica ut in renibus existentes. Item propter
ulcera vel saniem in [illegible] contra et contracta
[illegible] propter saniem a parte derivata ad ves-
icam propter colligamentum earum ad ve-
sicam. Item 3o de [illegible] compulsivis [illegible]
ut scabies lepre impetiginis et similium.
In nobilibus autem viris et adhuc Theorice
contemplari [illegible] doloribus [illegible] aut sanie
aut arenule aut lapide in collo vesice
[illegible] ei sive [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
percipitur dolor in [illegible] vero prodiens
de [illegible] percipitur dolor et maxime [illegible]
[illegible] videantur egri [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
solvens [illegible] circa collum vesice [illegible]
in ex [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] non delet et [illegible] ut
[illegible] doloris [illegible] et ubi prius et appli-
cata [illegible] ubi percipitur fortis dolor [illegible]
eo quia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] circa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
maxime [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] propter est prius in collo ve-
sice [illegible] propter [illegible] dolorem inferre aut
3o etiam alia [illegible] [illegible] doloris [illegible]
in collo vesice [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
alia [illegible] Nunc [illegible] ad dolorem
[illegible] in collo vesice

[illegible] percipitur dolor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ad eo quia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] collo vesice propter in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ulcerum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] tempore emissionis urine [illegible] [illegible]
dolorem [illegible] percipitur eo quia [illegible]
urina [illegible] collum vesice [illegible] a
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debite
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] urina [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] partes colli vesice
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] dolor ut [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] dolorem in collo ve-
sice [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut in
[illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] sunt ne-
cessario [illegible] [illegible] tempore [illegible] et forte
quia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] argumentorum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
propter ulcera ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vesice dolor [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] est
[illegible] si in [illegible] [illegible] dolor [illegible] partes colli
vesice dolor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est
propter [illegible] ulcera vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vesice [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] an si dolor est in [illegible]
[illegible] illa sit fortior ubi [illegible] in collo vesice
Ad primum dicendum quod si collum vesice
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dolor percipitur in collo
vesice ut [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] 2o
[illegible] ad [illegible] quod dolor ille ut in plu-
ribus non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eo quia [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et ligamenta
[illegible] partes que [illegible] in collo vesice
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 3o
quod si [illegible] vesica [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in ea [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] saniei [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
dolor fortis et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in pluribus eas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quod dolor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in collo eius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]

inuolucris vt circumdant collum ve
sice ex his vt colligendum pa primi doc
trine tertia et secunda tra co 2o et 19a
3y cao po [illegible] in ea [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lateribus
vesice per quem [illegible] [illegible] forte pt et
[illegible] quando [illegible] advenit ei a spondilibus
cauda [illegible] eius [illegible] sensum recipit
[illegible] [illegible] colli vesice ad 3m
[illegible] [illegible] vl ab amborum [illegible] dolor
quem [illegible] in extremitate pudibundi [illegible]
[illegible] extremitatis et [illegible] colligantia [illegible]
[illegible] pudibundi ad collum vesice
et pt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vtramque
colligantiam [illegible] quando absolutam vt
[illegible] extremitatis collo vesice [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vt vtrumque [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] compassione dolor percipitur
in extremitate pudibundi et foras [illegible]
[illegible] esse [illegible] per compassionem non
absolutam [illegible] si [illegible] [illegible] vt vrina
[illegible] vt fumus vt vapor acutus
ab eius elevatus transmittetur ad caput
virge et [illegible] [illegible] acutos et dolores
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] colligantia [illegible]
[illegible] pt et [illegible] quando [illegible] vt [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vo [illegible]
colligantiam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per tres
[illegible] quem [illegible] a spondilibus caude
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] collum
vesice et [illegible] [illegible] ad caput pudibun
di [illegible] [illegible] et ad [illegible] et ad radi
cem [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] colligantia [illegible] pt eo quod
[illegible] ad venit [illegible] virge et [illegible] ab
[illegible] ad vesicam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quando [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] doctrina [illegible] secunda 3a cao
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] spondilium caude [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] virge et [illegible] vesice
[illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] et
in [illegible] domesticis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] quem [illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] spondilibus quem sunt

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quando [illegible] [illegible]
de pt [illegible] facile in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] per colligantiam [illegible] vo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 19a 3y cao [illegible] in fine [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] lateralis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et pulsabilem et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et ad quod se extendit quod vo
[illegible] [illegible] colligantiam habeat
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] collo vesice et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] primi doctrina [illegible] secunda
[illegible] cao [illegible] 7 2y et 19a 3y 7 [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] facile [illegible] [illegible]
pt 3e [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] facile [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] descendere et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quando descendentes ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] extremitatis vesice [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] illo
[illegible] [illegible] dolebit fortior [illegible]
dolor in collo vesice [illegible] in extremitate
pudibundi et [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 3y cao de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] forte aut [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolor fortior [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in collo vesice [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] collum vesice magis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] pudibundi, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible]
integrantes colli vesice videntur [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] magis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pot [illegible] alios [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] solebit
extremitatem pudibundi [illegible] vesice colli
eo quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] sit colli vesice [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quod magis et minor [illegible]
[illegible] sensatiam sentit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sensationem [illegible]

20a

quam alterius pudibunde [illegible] in
homine habet delectosa(m) sensacionem sen-
tit quam alia pars in coitu quantum tamen minus
in eo [illegible] ex assuetione suffocari causa effectus
voluit [illegible] accidit effectus et amor expe-
rta collis in emissione seminis humani
Constat ergo [illegible] sedo in hoc fundamento quod
non [illegible] ducere virtutem [illegible] in
sentiendo hoc maior [illegible] sensatio
in extremo pudibunde quam in colle vesi-
ce [illegible] sit in pudibunde ad
vocem et appendicibus cauda et non sit
in [illegible] ligamentales [illegible] ista
collem sensitivam patet quia multum [illegible]
materia sentit [illegible] capitulo de
[illegible] et ante colli [illegible] capitulo pre-
in fine [illegible] dicendum est [illegible]
[illegible] alia non quam remanet
et cauda [illegible] sic tante [illegible] ut
probat argumentum [illegible] alia [illegible] advenit
[illegible] et [illegible] collis [illegible] in
[illegible] pudibunde [illegible] mox
ea patet in 20a [illegible] allegato statim capitulo
Advenit ei [illegible] urinalis [illegible] ex
[illegible] et [illegible] quibus omnibus [illegible]
ad motum [illegible] tanta [illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] illa [illegible] dolorem [illegible]
[illegible] ad augendum in colle
vesice et [illegible] applicata [illegible] adhuc
[illegible] remanet [illegible]
[illegible] dispositas in sensacionem [illegible]
saltem [illegible] vide [illegible]

Tractatum [illegible] de ardore urine proced-
ente [illegible] capitulo [illegible]
[illegible] ardore urine [illegible]
[illegible] hec [illegible]
[illegible] contemplacione theorice [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] causas [illegible] dispo-
sicionem [illegible] tanti doloris [illegible]
[illegible] ergo [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] illarum [illegible] ponde-
[illegible] simplicem aut compositam [illegible] aut
[illegible] causa [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] assumuntur [illegible]
[illegible] calefaciens et
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]

Ramena ut loca vehementer calefacien-
tibus et [illegible] ut stare sub sole
aput fortem et similia loca [illegible] applica-
cio [illegible] et potum similium [illegible] et multi-
plicatio usus panis [illegible] calidum
[illegible] valde et calefaciendum ut [illegible]
[illegible] et similium et [illegible]
[illegible] calide [illegible]
piper galanga [illegible] et similibus [illegible]
valde [illegible] usus [illegible] et
[illegible] vehementer et longum [illegible]
[illegible] alia [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] caliditas [illegible]
[illegible] vestes [illegible]
[illegible] calefacientibus [illegible] vehement
[illegible] et ponderosas [illegible] calefaci-
unt et [illegible] corpus [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] alia [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] pelles a
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] calidum
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] calefaciunt et
[illegible] et [illegible] in
[illegible] et in humoribus [illegible] ut
[illegible] et similia [illegible]
[illegible] calefacere corpus [illegible]
[illegible] usum [illegible]
ut sunt [illegible] balneatores
[illegible] et [illegible] calefaci-
[illegible] galanga
[illegible] et similia [illegible]
[illegible] causas [illegible]
applicatio ad [illegible] calefa-
ciunt [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] corporibus a temperamento [illegible]
[illegible] calidi et humidi
ut in sanguineis et in [illegible] corporibus
[illegible] humida [illegible] aut [illegible]
applicantur corporibus [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] calide [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] calefaciunt [illegible]
[illegible] in corporibus [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in

An te pr [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] corporum.
Et h[oc] fundatur facile intelligi potest cum
calefacitur et generatur
[illegible] de signis urine ardoris
premittit a mala [illegible] c. f. 47 s[ecundu]m
[illegible] Signa vero lapsus colorum vel
[illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel q[uia] [illegible] corporis tendit ad rubedinem
[illegible] aliquale purpureitate vel in sanguine
[illegible] ad rubedinem [illegible] [illegible] vel
citrinitate vel [illegible] [illegible] ad
pinguem [illegible] vel medi[oc]ritate
[illegible] vel in sanguineis aut
in h[oc] [illegible] sanguine [illegible]
flegmatis [illegible] [illegible] et si [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] aut in [illegible]
sanguis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] signa [illegible]
[illegible] cognoscuntur esse lapsus [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aliquam [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] corporibus sanguineis aut
aliquando [illegible] et [illegible] calidum ardentiorem
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et si
signum [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] tangibilem vel 2° [illegible]
3° calidi [illegible] esse signa lapsus
calidorum [illegible] multitudinem et velocitatem
[illegible] frequentem pulsum [illegible] velox et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] reddere [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] motum et si [illegible]
[illegible] debilitas [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et pulsum [illegible] tardus et rarus
et si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] tardus [illegible] et rarus et sic possunt
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] pulsus
in h[oc] [illegible] et in aliis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fere [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] esse [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] erant [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad
[illegible] ea et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel in pluribus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] urine [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] rubedinis [illegible] Et
[illegible] addere alia signa [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

H[illegible] signa et [illegible] lapsus calorum et sicco
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] si [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et cognoscere lapsus caloris [illegible]
aut siccos [illegible] males [illegible] males simplices
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] esse fundamento [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et signa lapsus [illegible]
et [illegible] simplicium et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
sicco calido et humido calefacit [illegible] et
humectatur [illegible] ita [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
et sicco aut [illegible] et humido calidi [illegible]
corpora et ita esse [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et sibi annexorum [illegible] et signa
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible]
signa [illegible] possunt [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] corporis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] possumus ad cognoscendum [illegible]
lapsus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] capitis [illegible]
pectoris [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] lapsus
[illegible] calidi et sicci ad [illegible] et humidi
[illegible] [illegible] et sicco ad [illegible] ad humidos
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] signa
ardoris urine [illegible] [illegible] colligantiam
ab aliis membris ad [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ardoris
urine premittit a toto [illegible] et ab aliis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a capite et a pectore
vel ab [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
urine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] pectoris et capitis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ab [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad
[illegible] et [illegible] forti [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ita [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] erant Et hec [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
fuerunt ante [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a
fuerunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
aut [illegible] fuerunt [illegible] [illegible] famose
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]

Vrine autem que insunt menstruis ptibus et quia non acuta alteri acutiori commixta non potest efficere incendium in ptibus in quibus detinetur et commiscetur quam in aliis ptibus sub urine fameis. Et alis acute non commixta inducit ardorem sentire effectiua in eis quam ardor quo commiscetur ipsi 2e. Et similiter quia apud dicitur quod que non sunt permixte ut acute in ... per multos ut in lepra scabie varie et morbilli expulsione ad vias urine ardorem efficere possunt. Ex quo etiam fundato similiter e vide iste sunt acute vel adhuste in egritudinibus plenius expo per ... reumas per urine vias inferiores expulse possunt in eis ardorem efficere et 2 similiter.

Autem 2a species est quod signa coloris urine et ipse ingrediuntur. Et illud quod ... 2m modum purgationis in ... in fine ... et plenius ... et dolorem ... et plus vide ibi. Et collige eas similiter ab eodem 2a ... de signis ... ad inferiora et partes alibi ... non est difficile videre multiplicitatem ardoris urine sine ... per colligantiam efficiendo ipsum et igitur clarius ... utilitates habeat ordinate ... species ardoris urine ponenda sunt signa et ... ne in plures ... sermonem expanderet.

Causam ... de signis ardoris urine prouenientis per colligantiam a toto corpore ... ardorem in urina fieri ... a toto ... ad urine vias et faciunt ardorem in eis acute sunt partes signa ... potest ... urine ardoris varietas ... per ... desedatione ... ut lepre scabiei et ... fregunt ... per fluxum ... varole ... et ipse eas ... efficere ... quia ... e acuta et corrupta ... varolas ... vehementia ... corrupti ... per lepram ... corruptio ... varolarum ... morbillos ... potest ardorem in urina efficere. Et sile

Et similiter est de scabie ... est quod quod ... est acuta aut adusta igitur est delata ad vias urine et eadem commixta ardorem potest efficere in eis. Cum omnium harum egritudinum multe ... commixtae in venis ... a virtute forti ... potest deferri ad vias urine et ardorem in eis efficere 2o ... ardor urine per colligantiam a toto prouenientis ... in statu et ... vehementer ... egritudinum ... ad urine vias ... et penetret non efficere ardorem urine ... per habundantiam ... quod urine ardorem efficere possunt ut ... et medi... acutas ... per interemptionem ... in urine ... per ... apparet ... egritudinum in membris principalibus et aliis colligantiam ... ad urine vias ... et ultimo ... ex quo talis ardor ... subito ... in ... vehemens ... veloci ... ad vitam vel ad mortem

Cura ardoris urine

Causam ... urine ardoris prouenientis per colligantiam a toto corpore ... ardorem urine ... curatione ... est per ... intentiones ... 2a ... 3a ... sedatio acuitatis ... defensio viarum urine et ... in eis ... ad ... per aliam viam ... ut ... Et ... fit ... acutam et ... ad superiora ... fluxum ... per ... cordis ... ad ... et ... sanguinem a ... ad ... et ... habent ... colera ... eorum ...

[illegible]

Seda mitem

[illegible]

meliorum expulsionis forme tue de altera scribitur quod doctus radices eius cum bibit igitur ardor vrine et ardor vrine intestinorum et simile et [illegible] et in [illegible] illo prep. ex frequenti vsu [illegible] ipam in ore ad infundendo et eyciendo ad in tib. et pont. vel fatiendo per doctores [illegible] vel intelliguntur ex ea et in lege alibi quare si temperata est. Respondet [illegible] calas [illegible] in [illegible] omnis nec ex hibitis et [illegible] gentes sunt omnia auctorum famae [illegible] [illegible] augmentum. meliores et eorum [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] preparans [illegible] intelligo [illegible] [illegible] et medulla [illegible] [illegible] et generatio eorum et [illegible] et [illegible] omnia et [illegible] similia [illegible] interiorem [illegible] et defendes [illegible] vrine [illegible] [illegible] et ego quod cum sublimatione [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] ad administrationem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et adhuc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab auctoribus scripture [illegible] et si [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et cum sublimatione et augmentum [illegible] [illegible] alte [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] gaudent experientie [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Tertia intercessio: sedatio aci: tatis mei

[illegible]

Decrtionis [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum sublimatione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] laborat in [illegible] [illegible] Cum autem volumus meliorem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum sublimatione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] altera [illegible] generis et [illegible] [illegible] laudabile [illegible] Et si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] vrine [illegible] [illegible] cum sublimatione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et difficultati [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum sublimatione [illegible] [illegible] altera [illegible] [illegible] et si [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] cum sublimatione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vrine [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible] [illegible] cum sublimatione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et cum sublimatione [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et cum sublimatione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Trio [illegible]

Variatio viarum intercessio et defensio

1

2

3

ea [illegible] valde generatur de laudat[illegible] vo
ab aut [illegible] calidam [illegible] cum [illegible] speci
[illegible] eius [illegible] et tu elige [illegible]
[illegible] ex [illegible] si potes. De hac [illegible]
[illegible] urinales vias fiat [illegible]
[illegible] attendere [illegible] medicinas
in [illegible] et refrigerare [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] ardore in vijs urine
[illegible] per collaterales [illegible] corporis ad
[illegible] per [illegible] vias sufficiat. **Cura ar[doris] ur[inae]**

[illegible] de [illegible] ardore urine pro-
[illegible] a capite pectore et splene [illegible]
[illegible] aut ardorem urine prouenit per colla-
terales [illegible] ad urinales vias
[illegible] consideratum [illegible] per
oportet [illegible] et [illegible]
de [illegible] et [illegible]
ex membra a quibus ad urinales vias
[illegible] Cum [illegible] a
capite [illegible] est etiam a pectore et [illegible]
[illegible] a splene et frequentius ab epate et [illegible]
[illegible] a renibus acuta et famosa
[illegible] ad urine vias [illegible]
[illegible] et instrumentis
[illegible] hec [illegible]
membrorum effundentium [illegible] ad vias
urinales. Rome ne [illegible]
[illegible] fastidium [illegible]
[illegible] in partes [illegible] et in [illegible]
aut [illegible] frigiditas ardoris urine
[illegible]. [illegible]
[illegible] urine ardoris pro-
[illegible] per effusionem [illegible] a capite a pectore
et a splene fiunt. In 2o ponetur [illegible]
[illegible] de ardore prouenit per effu-
sionem [illegible] ab epate. In 3o per effusionem
[illegible] a renibus. In 4o et ultimo
[illegible] ardoris urine pro-
[illegible] refrigerare et adin-
[illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] complementum [illegible]
per [illegible] de uno [illegible]
[illegible] ardor
urine [illegible] ab effusione [illegible] a
capite pectore et splene qualibus [illegible]
[illegible] complexio [illegible]
[illegible] in
[illegible] instrumentis [illegible]
[illegible] debeant [illegible]
[illegible] aliud [illegible] qualis [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] ardoris [illegible]

[illegible]
Prima effusio [illegible] membrorum in
quibus [illegible] radicata 2a [illegible]
[illegible] a vijs urinalibus ad alias vias
3a [illegible] acutatis [illegible]
ad vias urine [illegible] et [illegible]
in quibus [illegible] completa [illegible]
4ta et ultima est [illegible] in quibus [illegible]
[illegible] completa [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] Prima [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
est [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] multiplicatur in [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] videtur
effundi a capite quod est acuta aut ad-
[illegible] in potu [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] Et si [illegible]
[illegible] medicinam [illegible]
in potu [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ad
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] aut
[illegible] in capite [illegible]
[illegible] autem [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] armenio [illegible]
[illegible] pectoris [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Et si [illegible]
[illegible] capitis [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in potu [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] acuta
videmus a pectore effundi ad urinales
vias [illegible] potabili
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] De [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] in potu
[illegible] liquiricie et [illegible]
Et si [illegible] acutam [illegible]
[illegible] a pectore [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] lapis armenio [illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] et detur [illegible]

prima rubrica
2
3
8
4
[illegible]
[illegible] radicata
inoratum a capite
[illegible]
aliud [illegible]
[illegible]
inoratum a pectore
aliud

Inoratum a splene

... membra ... ... a splene ad
ornulas vias effundi contingit eius
huiusmodi inoratiua et ipse non habet acui-
tatem a calore in eis ebullicionem facien-
te ut patet Cura ... cum confectione
terre cum ... mabolanorum indorum ...
... pulueris ... cum ... lap. ac lap. lazuli
... contrarium ... cum ... Amisi ...
... Dauca cum ...
... ... alba ... infundantur omnia
... dicrem ... Dein ... et exprima-
tur ... et ... in potu ut predictum
est Ego vero expediuimus ...

aliud

... acuitate ... exsolue ...
hamec Datum ... cum ... et ...
... Et si velis ... ... elega-
tem ... in potu ... splene
ad naturam ... a ... de viribus cordis
ipse ... Cum ...
... potes a capite prostre et
splene ad vias urine ...
Et ... eradicatione potes ...
... carnium augmentando ...
... Cum vero ...

Digestiua

... attende ... membra ... effun-
dentibus ad vias urine ... digestio me-
... aggregata ... et ...
... digestiua ... ...
... inebrietatem ... et ...
... Digerens ... acuta
in capite in capite ... rosa nenufar
et violate ... acuta ...
... et ...
... ...
Possunt ... ... ut cum rosa viol.
nenufar ... florum salicis et ...
... et ipse capitibus ... digestiua
... debet ... ad uri-
ne et cor ... fuerit et ... in
fundo ... album subtile et
... et ... Cum ... que ...
... ad membra ... est ...
... et ipse ... medicine
... ad ... ipse ... que ...
... membra ... effunderetur ad vrina-
les vias ... cor ...
... insistit ... a quo
... in capite ...
... ...

Confortans caput

... et ... ...

Confortans cerebrum lepori[s]

... confortata ... ... tegu-
... confortat ... a ...
... solet ... omne cerebrum ...
et ipse ... et ... de cerebro lepori[s]
... sicut ... ...
ut ... folium ... aloes ...
... ... et ...
et de hiis ... ...
... ipse et ... de ... in ...
... ...
... ...

Frigida capitalia

... de hiis ... ... confor-
... ... rosa ...
salicis nenufaris et violarum et lambrusca
et ... et ipse arbores ...
... et sandali rubei ...
... de ... ... sandalum
... de rosis et omnia ...
confortant et ... ut ...
et ... ... et ipse ...

Pulueris capitalis frigi[di]

assumpta et ... ...
pulueres in ...
sandali al. et ... corallos ... rosa flores
lambrusce ... sandali ...
... fiat pul. subtilis ... huiusmodi ...
... ardentis urine ...
a capite prostre et splene ... alios
... subtilis ... et splene
confortancia ...
... et ... et
splenis confortatiue ... in medicine ...
... confortatiue ...
... hic ... caput confortancia et ...

Cura inter divisione[m]

... ...
... ardoris vrine ...
... a capite prostre et splene ...
... Et hanc ...
... ... ex ...
... de ... ...
... ardoris vrine ...
... ...
... a quibus ...
et ad ... ...
a capite ... effundi ad
... ...
... ad membra ad
... expelli ... et fiat ...
... de canonibus ...

Capitulum sextum. Et si urina ethice ad ignem ... flamma ... cadat ... partem capitis ... Et ... volu... a parte et plene ... urine ... alie... esse ... et ... collig... modico ... ea ... 2a ... 3a ... urine ... et ... operatur ... cognoscat ... et ... in ... consistit ... ... sicut ... quod ... qui vult ... in ... consistit ... Et hec ...

[illegible]

... memoria ... in ...

... urine ... Et ... ad ... ad memoriam ... Et ... Et ... ad ... et ... Et ... ad ... et hec ... est. Et ... Et ... in ... et ... Et ... in ... et ... ad ... Et ... in ... ad ... et ... et ...

[illegible]

gtid

aud

Cura ... urine ... madam ... mag...

nocumento anhelitu

n

~~cfendo malore anhelitu~~ et desiccat h

Cura quam conferunt constrictum anhelitum et fa
tile rpnd effit istud infirme potest cale bre
li legendu / et si quando anhelitum merg
remaneat aliud genere dicta promiss
se calid fria inveniet et dicit ordei rum
panice cufarbie que metus riche (sumit
in hac egritudine si fria et epithimum fiunt
de dicte eodem cum aqua et melle frequenter cale
dam Andresson vo mont anhelitum catu
ofert aqua ordei cum sit de inumb et pro
lato ut dispone et ipse cum una fuit a
capite emantzas An vomitus aut anhel
lum tenue et a una gossa vide fro qst
de oblitus duos cuius apparet ppi crud
p te hore Et aud mele vtilissimum et
dissimile z t elec Dyanze desep tand
vocalen ca zij verdomett calefut
inserit h omnia ad vomitum anhelitu
tenuis ad ulteriora phisicum Tussi vo
remanet ad q generatur hac dispos
proveniam e fm variatem spermu eius
Tussi cuius tussis contingit propter rescindere
vel frigidum dant et fuit in anthelu
et forte et motum fm frate et tm fine
valde resistens de expir e metus de
alitante seipsum x 3 al 6 ib Phl
Olibani dum in pecte d y sasse 3 m mell
y p dicitur more & sepe tenent lt d
ore vt descendat p fistula cimbalariz
ad pulmonem et inferent per mentem p
poros eius ad eadem pulmonis in eger
gerare respirat Et si volueris meam fo
tero ita collige h allegato eius despoz
g invert et eas simul 3 i lege ibi et
si desideraueris me una notitia potentes
colligite dum q ta istud despecta quod
pund mayt Et de diviolis solvmatibus
ad cald. tern lege istud Tussi aut tussim
sic contingerit a sola caliditate et siccitate
pectoris ofert ei h decoctio Phl ordei ex
corticatis aq t. primos fole scleste una m
viol Bemnd altree et malue aq ana m
ra ve iste aq y the vtrum omnia d
v aq usque ad consumptione 3 3e phl cum fi
vro et de primi Et si contingat per
stillicidia a capite tussis molestam dent
h doctor cum sit vere at de papauere

Et si exhiberi in die frequenter h de aut
sufficiunt Cum autem causa est spiritu multi
tudo q si contingat apter in usum multe pituite
in pectore sufficiet tunc per eum melli
tam stactel ex ficuum ipse conficere mate
repletis quod absque generate 7 mundificando
pectus eiciunt Si aut spiritus multitudo pro
veniunt ex una q a capite iudicat pitti
ceriorum et dulcibus a capite inch
pra fluxus ille et ipse eum decoctionibus
facta ex ysopo capillis et lentibus sicuti
et similibus vt dicit 3 de una multitudinis
spiritu et eius iterum cum mestifica
quod ambra parum dicens excellens
est et ~~viridis~~ vtilius eas inperium pr
crud p duas horas deglutire quod vi
ceris genuosi Iso accidit si ventositatibus
in pectore dominetibus subvenit sicco
ne pectoris cum multis agito vt ex
Sy eius dicta asinate et ventositate
spaculas et sarcollare psue cum sar
lus carminatibus et ipse cum H Phl
Diasleos se rute seminis et arm aq
a y sem fendspetos / ana aq an in cale
fiat h omnia in partaque absque cuiuslibet
tem Et compleat pucicula qua frequenter
poterit sup pondere Ubro eas q huc
accidit invenitur subvenit exhiberi
aucdia et ap propria 3 i elect de bac
lau et ipse cum vino aro calefacto
Ag ht aut accu by q in spleno rund
servit propter est Et primo quod accid
tat oppillatio epatis q invenitur fm ad
vos metus forte oponis ex parte gdy
Lerum et precipue pars et duobus
oponis pars indiget eius sple vt
admine cum metus guod vbi cofue
cum eo q peneri fiat una 3 tet
2o cei 3e Et de metus huc eius intus
quemlibet et in hoc vao expertis fuit
terre q aug casto qd 3 i in potu
De cum dicit certe cuppos cum mate
l et y diebus Et optimum eas e metus
offectu expulsiue est rute et acero eius
3 S quiscatio ex ed 3 y si de
spinuleto zuchard Ubro eius ego q
emperavero sepssleme sic cum pacci
tu excerviciatio 7 3 i s rute oppillo
nes spleneis epatis et ventositatibus potest

Con tussim

aud

q spiritu multitudo

q vetositatis pectoris

q oppil epatis splenis

vetositatis eius

·iii·

[illegible] et nō subito [illegible] in potu
[illegible] medicati cum decoctione foliorum
rute et tamarisci [illegible] potenter [illegible]
[illegible] splenem [illegible]
[illegible] ita remedia frequenti usu [illegible]
splenem [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et videtur [illegible]
[illegible] splenem dolenti et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] splenem et [illegible]
[illegible] lumbis [illegible]
[illegible] administrare medicinas
[illegible] habere laudatas
[illegible] ab auctoribus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] splenis ventositates [illegible]
et dolores [illegible]
[illegible] splenis [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ultima [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in forma
[illegible] et efficax valde
[illegible]
[illegible] et eiusdem coloris [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] sanguinis [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] ab auctoribus [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in potu
in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et efficax valde [illegible]
[illegible] in potu
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] pluribus [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] Et ut videantur [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] lege [illegible]
[illegible] et que [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] Et si [illegible]
ad qualescumque [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] ad colorem [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] in sanguinis subtilitate et caliditate
in [illegible] Et [illegible] ad illud [illegible]
[illegible] est ut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] sanguis [illegible]
[illegible] administrare [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] fortiores
[illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ardoris urine [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
ardoris urine [illegible] et
[illegible]
[illegible] ardoris in urina [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in glandosis [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
et [illegible] ardore in [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] ardoris urine [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] ardoris urine
[illegible] ad quod
[illegible] urina
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] urine [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] urine [illegible]
[illegible] urine [illegible]
[illegible] ardor [illegible] ardoris
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] vehemens

Cura ardoris urine a estate calida [illegible] glandosorum carnium

Excoriantibus positive vel sanative
per viam resolutionis insensibilis et effi
cientibus quod cum causa nocte et grum
tari extenuatorum aut corpus corporis co
[illegible] [illegible] quod quando item fortis
[illegible] per persistentia quibus talis ardor
urine [illegible] dicitur et cum debet [illegible]
[illegible] indesinenter ut [illegible] sed est
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] albugine cum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] allegatorum [illegible] tenetur sed ego
parte [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] applicato
[illegible] [illegible] possit sub [illegible]
[illegible]. Et in secunda regione [illegible]
huius dispositionis [illegible] dicit [illegible] vel in
singularibus [illegible] 19 3 [illegible] 2 [illegible] 2
et si [illegible] ardore urine et [illegible]
[illegible] glandule [illegible] cum [illegible] humec
tatio [illegible] et [illegible] quod [illegible]
ex coitu et aliis de infectionibus in hoc
[illegible] et [illegible] secundum [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] et albuginem
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in eam [illegible] de ardore urine facte ad
[illegible] glandularum [illegible]

Cura ardoris ut premittitur ab effusione materie acute

Curam [illegible] de [illegible] ardoris urine
prevenitur ab effusione materie ab corpore ad
vias urine. [illegible] ardoris urine
[illegible] et [illegible] ex [illegible] materie acutas
ad vesicam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] acutas corpus et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] expulsione materie
[illegible] in corpore [illegible] fuerit sive in [illegible]
corpus et [illegible] fuerit [illegible] ad vias
urine quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
corpus fuerint [illegible] et ab ipso [illegible]
se ad vias urine [illegible] 3 [illegible]
2 [illegible] de [illegible] corpus ita [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] urina. Et [illegible] [illegible] 19
3 [illegible] 2 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fit [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
in corpore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in loco [illegible]

Cum igitur [illegible] [illegible] ab acuitate
et putredine. [illegible] acquisita [illegible]
acuitate [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] si possit ardorem efficere in viis
urine [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] ardorem
efficit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ulcera in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Est igitur ad [illegible]
huius dispositionis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] esse in corpore ulcera [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] regione ad
ulcera [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] attende ulceribus [illegible] in viis urine in
[illegible] fit et [illegible] quando 2 regione
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ardoris urine [illegible]
[illegible] ab ulceribus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ulcera et eruptionibus

Intentiones

[illegible] in corpore. Completur autem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] prima quando [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in corpore in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] illarum a parte [illegible] ad [illegible]
3 est regimen [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Ista enim [illegible] [illegible]

Prima intentio

[illegible] [illegible]. Prima [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dicit quod longa [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in quocumque loco [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ulcera [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 2 [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ad ea [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in corpore [illegible]
[illegible] possent. Cum enim [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible]. Corpus [illegible] et ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] 3 [illegible] 3 [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Cum
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] aut quod [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

A sapientibus habentur in colligunt(ur) [illegible]
quibus cum cor(pora) operantes magis ad alteri-
cationem graviter. Cum indigestio-
nes cum cor(pora) sint frequenter intendere sedan-
tibus dolorem et cetera vim magis quam alte-
ratione. Item quod in carnibus sapientum
auctoritate quod plurima indigestiva esse
scripta quia legunt(ur) ut quod ordine op-
plicationes cum corpus operante sunt describ-
ente considerationem ut in applicet foria
quod p(er) ledere membra et secundum principium
libri 2 3 c. 3° cap. quod in addite
laxative. Item ergo indigestiva
quod plurima considerantia in est ordine absque
inde semper varie tem(pore) etiam et oppinio
illaria et consolatione dolorum et actum aeris.
Quod autem indigestivum in gaudio ad
indigestionem levem sit cum melle quod fuit ex
ex speciebus cum aqua mella et sit ad
tertie depr(imere) ad consumptionem sicut post in
pane in aurea fit et tepide dicte
vino quinque post cum vino albo subtili
quod sit 2a post hanc cum in ipsa quinque
in. Et si volunt indigestionem cum [illegible]
cum lenificationem efficere decoctione in
sedatur atque cum in rectificatur. Et ad
item magis lenire ventrem ponunt(ur) meta fe-
males cum in. Et si cum indigestione
et lenificatione et infrigidatione desideratur
rectificatur et abstersionem aliquando in
desiderat a semine alteratur hic cum est ad
expressione expulsionem forcium aut indigestio-
nem et illud abstersionem faciendum est cum
cum sublimationis alteratur et medicina deinde
radicum yreos ireos cum radices in
sedatur cum coquendo. Ideo etiam dubito
quod plurimis plantagio cum cum sublimatione
indigestis quandoque et cetera sunt vel inferiorem
et aliquod cum est operando. Item hic order
cum et cum emollitionis et decoctione ter(tio)
seminum quinque et aqua lacte et cum radicum
hic cum omnia quinque sunt. Et in aliqua interca-
lata secundum hec quod in posterum indigestionis abste-
sione et apertionis fortius sicut vi-
debunt in intercision incarnativis et [illegible]
primis [illegible] 2a secundo inter sunt mensis
descendere et possunt quando cum famosi a

generant corpus unde ad gellinum fere quod
in hoc comprehendi se feminarum de ardore urine
pruriente ab ardente semine dolore ad
meatus urine necessarie de posterius loca dan-
tur a esse in et esse cum fortibus et
cum lenia sicut suppositia quanto magis
fortiora quod ita 2y pallete et ceterorum. Et si
indigere ad interiora et apponere ad ple-
delimationes et aperiunt et ventre solvat
et urina provocet fortes ut in primis
cum ut forti et in alia ne fatiat me-
liores ergo in rectificatione considerationem
vestre in hac regiminee cum exemplis
patet ad aurium presentia aut cum mea [illegible]
vetera inferiora causa. Item curante ergo in aqua
inter corpus est tonet postea unde debet
ad intestina est colligentia primorum eorum ad
ad ea ut fiat secundum quod liber 2y sunt calidis
colligendis et de decoctionibus seminibus
et clisteri primum et famosis est medulla
cassiafistula cum aqua decoctionis reddit et semi-
nis alteratione ei quantum reminiscere ventre solvat
medicorum et intus educunt ventrem solutam
ligatum in hoc casu valde quaerendum est etiam quod fit
cum corruptionem aperit et per suum indigeant
se et educendo in eum 2m vero indigestiva
et ventris lenitiva est ad indigestionem 2 vel in
cellagine possibilis aquae decoctione tardius meliora
cum. Et hic quandoque est potentia ad infrigidan-
dum quod ad educendum 3m vero indigestivum
cum sedativum doloris est data in potu 2
in aqua mellis vel 3 5 crori. Et si volunt
indigestionem et dolore sedare cum frigidis po-
tentis melius est cum aqua mellis sed cum emulsione
medietatis 2 quatuor quinque seminum albi. Et si
volunt lenire cum indigestivis et dolorem sedare
cum calidis et humidis detur 2 in aqua mellis
sed cum decoctione 2 1 seminis quatuor reverendo primus
hic quando cum est sicut fluxu quantitatis electuariis
communibus per legere de quo indigestivis
et lenire et abstergere poterit et inde educere
cum aqua decoctione simplicis quando ego ea
in potu 2 1 in aqua 2 11 3ue sunt et 2 [illegible]
nobile. Commendatur est aut lubleb et
aluplet cum rex potum voluit cum
liquoris plurimis considerat eum et [illegible]
liquoris hic utique quaerendum sit pro sepe
unde medicorum primum capitulum.

diutenna ad intestina ab cpe

secund(us)

3us

indigestivus et dolorum sedativus

r

~~adiungendo Et e qui in [illegible] confirmatur~~

tunc de dispositione corporis

Dispone corpus in eius [illegible] et in sua optione [illegible] ad imponendo sunt ut sic in calidis et calidi in frigidis [illegible] ut [illegible] et [illegible] ipso [illegible] ut comparat [illegible] sanitatem [illegible]

ad [illegible]

[illegible] aliud aut magis aut [illegible] esse possit [illegible] quod [illegible] ante [illegible] sit [illegible] ut [illegible] capitulo 12° [illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible] in [illegible] corpus

ad [illegible]

Cum [illegible] ut provocatum sudorem de quo [illegible] vehementer [illegible] longitudinem [illegible] sudores ad [illegible] quod oportet [illegible] sudandum [illegible] fortes [illegible] eligat [illegible] et a sapientibus [illegible]

ad [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] eorum [illegible] in [illegible] sit in [illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible]

Pura aceto vel panis condita sive semel sive vel fertilis et vitelli omnes fortiter et simul parum vini vel albi subtilis non valde fumosi et aeris ut sepius in tran[s] et vite odoramentis confortantibus sed deco[c]tarum zedoarie subtilia sed tamen quando perfecte ea vero cum quibus curantur inte[r]ius vel rupta tamen in curandis locis multa consolida quod solum sed illa consolidant quoniam multe utiliora videntur et curatas vehe[men]ter tale que debent esse coagulantes et glutinantes temperate per et tam sed oss[ium] cum arnoglosse cum ydromelle mixta et folia arboris cum ydromelle decocta. Sola cepis sue Et elegantiores sunt radices centaurea thasilon et centaurea maior ex quibus in melle fiant electuaria aut confectiones et folia tandem et radix yreos item et pedes noctuarum et sandiceri sandaracha si habere[n]tur nonnulla ad hoc dic absinthii et lac acetosum quod valde conglutinat. Ypocras vero ut habetur in libro pronosticorum quod ea Recte etiam intendentes sunt genere omnes que sunt conglutinative et opilative constringentes colla ca... conglutinantes et de simplicibus quod collaudata sunt cortices arboris pini et rasura pulverizata in potibus et electuariis confecta et pulvis abrotani ossium et sepias testes combusti et ossa combusta et aristologia rotunda et pes alacheem et etiam ... et Ypocrates et plus collaudata sunt l. ... Ypo De qua vero met[ ] ... vera ... in consepta ... capitulo ... ut plurimum predictum quod conficitur solo cum ydromelle et etiam in ea nimis inter... indefficiende ... in ... solidandis quod facile probatur prout ... curarum quoniam in sua generatione suspenditur ... quomodo ulceras indefficiat et in curatio tum et ... ad consolidationem ... cum thenie andromati ... ad illud ... et ... alkekengi et multa ... pate... Ego ... inter ... ... medicamentibus et ipse videri utilia ... et ... ... in ... ... ulcerum ... et ... vere ... ... suo ... ... in ... ...

... cum ... ... et ... et accepit ab andromaco in libro de ... passionum interiorum Et primo quoniam ... sunt ... andromati confectio ... ad ... et ad ea ... passiones ... ... passiones et alias ... et vide ibi ... ... demonstrare ... ... quoniam ... ... ad ... ... et ... ... et ... et ... et ad ... ... et ... ... passiones ... ... et ... ... consolidationis ulcerum ... et ... abrotanum ossa ... centaurea ... et ... ... et ... ... et ... ... gallarum ... centaurea ... ostracorum et ossium combustorum ... corallorum ... ... et ... ... in ... ... consolidandi ... ... sublimatum ... ... gallarum ... ... optima ... ad ...

Capitulum optimum ulceribus capitis et omnium viarum urine

aliud ... ... et multa alia

Consolidativum ad pectus

... ad ...

ab ulceribus renum

Omnia ulcera inflammata intrinsecus membri
h[oc] [illegible] Et in lege meliora posse [illegible]
h[oc] [illegible] urine prouenit ex [illegible]
tu [illegible] putridarum ab [illegible] urine
[illegible] et [illegible] sunt [illegible] sunt
[illegible] fere ulceribus [illegible] membrorum ut
[illegible] pt ex parte De cura at ur[inam] pro[vocet]
Cum [illegible] de [illegible] ardore urine prouenit
[illegible] ab ulceribus renum [illegible] a [illegible] prouenit ad
[illegible] ardore urine prouenit ex [illegible]
[illegible] a renibus [illegible] ulcera [illegible]
et [illegible] ulcera renum [illegible] hic in [illegible]
[illegible] ulceribus vesice [illegible] parte [illegible] efficacius
[illegible] et [illegible] ex parte [illegible]
[illegible] ut clarius et distinctius [illegible]
[illegible] habeat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ulcera renum [illegible] sunt in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ulcera [illegible]
[illegible] et vesice sunt Ex quibus appa
ret [illegible] [illegible] ardore prouenit [illegible]
[illegible] ulcera renum et vesice [illegible] cause
[illegible] cum [illegible] ulcera inflammata [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] causa [illegible] Et
prima [illegible] causa est corruptio [illegible]
et apostema [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] 2a est [illegible]
[illegible] in ulcera [illegible] putrid[illegible]
seu [illegible] 3a est corruptio pustularum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
lege hac [illegible] 2a [illegible] [illegible] 2a [illegible]
[illegible] 2a [illegible] [illegible] Preter hac [illegible]
[illegible] causat [illegible] ulcera in renibus
[illegible] et vesice inueniuntur a [illegible]
[illegible] cause [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
capillorum per vias [illegible] membrorum [illegible]
[illegible] renum [illegible] et vesice sunt
[illegible] stricte et [illegible] lapillus acute [illegible]
[illegible] impelli [illegible] si [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fuerat in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] lapilli [illegible] inveniuntur [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] habe[illegible] [illegible]
sit [illegible] in [illegible] angustiose
impelluntur Ex quo apparet [illegible] lapillo
[illegible] est in [illegible] ulcera
[illegible] [illegible] ulcera [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] ut [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] ulcera renum est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible] esse subtiles et facile pene
trabiles [illegible] per vias angustas
in [illegible] sunt [illegible] ulcerum [illegible]
et ulcerum [illegible] 2a [illegible] ulcera [illegible]
ulcera in parte [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt
[illegible] et investigare [illegible]
[illegible] angustie [illegible] possit a membris [illegible]
[illegible] vehementi conatu et impul
sione [illegible] ad [illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] extensione Et [illegible] fortassis quia me
[illegible] [illegible] multi[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] intendens [illegible] precedit
ut in pluribus [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sunt a [illegible] et ulcerat [illegible]
ulcera [illegible] [illegible] illa [illegible]
sunt a lapide et a membris [illegible] et [illegible]
eruptione [illegible] in materia et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] secundum magnitudinem [illegible]
secundum longitudinem [illegible] secundum [illegible]
et [illegible] in [illegible] Nam de ul
ceribus et aliis [illegible] [illegible]
in renibus [illegible] in quibus inveniuntur [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] materie [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] magnum
[illegible] ad [illegible] Cum enim in renibus
[illegible] est [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
penetrare [illegible] [illegible] describ
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] veteres [illegible]
[illegible] allegantur ab [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] 18a 3a [illegible] 2o [illegible] 8o [illegible]
Galien xiii de [illegible] ardore urine [illegible]
[illegible] ab aliis causis [illegible] alap[illegible].
[illegible] [illegible] ulcera [illegible]
possunt ex [illegible] causis Et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ulcerum [illegible] sunt ut
[illegible] medici [illegible] in renibus apo
[illegible] [illegible] febrium [illegible] in ordine
[illegible] [illegible] et aliorum [illegible]
[illegible] febres cum pulsatione [illegible]
in loco renum [illegible] cum dolore [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et urinas [illegible]
[illegible] et cum [illegible] [illegible] fere [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] medici [illegible] dolorem [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in loco [illegible] Nam [illegible]

renum apparet in fundo fuisse quasdam
Item rapiet cum acuitate et an
gustia magis paulo ad precedentibus se
cundum frequentem consuetudinem [illegible] urine aut
urina [illegible] ad sufficienciam [illegible] ime
et dolore potest uero in renibus ut aut
membris et frequenter [illegible] [illegible] post
Hec sunt aggregata signa ulceris renum. sed
denuo [illegible] recepte hunc [illegible] collecta
Signa uero ulcerum predictorum membro
rum que sequuntur ad ulcera talium intelligit
[illegible] ut sequuntur fuerunt ~~[illegible] [illegible]~~
~~rum [illegible] que sequuntur~~ ad ulcera
[illegible] [illegible] causis ut cum stilo
aut alia re penetrante corpus [illegible] loco
renum et si sunt penetrancia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] urina et [illegible]
[illegible] et rubeus clarus et dolor pun
gitiuus in [illegible] [illegible] qui sequuntur [illegible]
[illegible] eius urine. Et [illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] causis [illegible] ulcera illa ut
uidi sepe contingere et [illegible] ad [illegible]
ex concussione [illegible] [illegible] et
exhaustione [illegible]. Ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sunt signa eorum [illegible]
quod debet ex ipsorum assumptione. Et
ad te latet. Tamen assumptio [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ab ego [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] que sequuntur ad assumptionem
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et in
[illegible] [illegible] fundamenter [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] accepit vehementer
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible]
Valde ardore et corrosione [illegible]
urine et sanguinis eductione [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sola [illegible] [illegible] pollice [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] testimonio paulo
[illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible] Signum [illegible] que accipere potest
ex ardore urine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Re memo accepit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ex tuberibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] uero
[illegible] [illegible] ex [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] accidentalis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in loco [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad quem [illegible] in loco [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et aliud [illegible]
[illegible] corruptum et quibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] corruptum [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] a parte [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Et sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in nobis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ardore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lege [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] potest [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ulcerum in [illegible] membris. Signa uero
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
renibus et [illegible] que sequuntur eruptionem
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] membris [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ulcera in
renibus et aliis [illegible] [illegible] eruptione
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] valde
[illegible] si alia fuerint [illegible] Signa

Capitulum xi^m. De signis ardoris urine
[illegible] a lapide in renibus et [illegible]
dolore [illegible] a [illegible]. Signa uero [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lapillos
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lapidem in
renibus fuisse et [illegible] descendisse [illegible]
[illegible] Signorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in renibus alia [illegible] [illegible] ex parte [illegible]
[illegible] alia ex parte [illegible] [illegible] dolore
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ex parte
[illegible] Ex parte [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in renibus [illegible] [illegible] dolore

in loco [illegible] situantur [illegible] in sinistro vel dextro. Item quia quando est lapis ec in alto renum vel in utroque et est dolor ille non valde magnus nisi contingat lapidem esse notabiliter magnum quam dolor incipit [illegible] et fixus permanet. In colica vero [illegible] dextrum et [illegible] sequens dolor est magnus et adhuc incipit inferius in parte dextra lateris [illegible] eum a [illegible] intestino aput colon incipit et ascendit per [illegible] dextrum super fundum stomachi ad sinistrum [illegible] descendendo quod quando non remanet fixus sed renalis dolor licet cum colica [illegible] incipit de sinistra parte [illegible] illud est valde raro. Cum vero lapis in renibus accepta a [illegible] signorum scilicet ex [illegible] doloris et tertia dolor sequitur lapidem in renibus usque superiores partes magis ascendit et raro usque ad [illegible]. Colica vero dolor [illegible] extendit se usque ad partes anteriores renalis dolor et si [illegible] descendit usque anteriores fortior tamen est in posteriori parte renum. Colica vero dolor est [illegible]. Amplius dolor renalis magis [illegible] in partibus [illegible] ad [illegible] renalis colica vero non. Signum vero quod ex [illegible] sumuntur sunt quia [illegible] [illegible] fastidium et vomitus licet eveniat in dolore renum a lapide et [illegible] in colica et [illegible] ad dolores in [illegible] [illegible] tamen ex vomitu in dolore renum est [illegible] quia illud [illegible] in colica. Signum vero quod sumitur ex [illegible] signorum scilicet ex urina et [illegible] [illegible] sunt quod quando lapis in renibus [illegible] aliquando [illegible] urina [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] est [illegible] quia est [illegible] causa lapidis. Amplius illius [illegible] esse [illegible] ab [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible] sola [illegible] in colica sunt [illegible] et [illegible] urine [illegible] lapis renum tenuis [illegible] [illegible] eius [illegible] causa [illegible]. Cum autem [illegible] ille lapis [illegible] [illegible] non fiat a colica [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] necesse est [illegible] calefiat et [illegible] quod [illegible] urine [illegible] fere [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] sanguinem [illegible] et si contingat sanguis [illegible] colica [illegible] [illegible] tunc [illegible] urinas.

[illegible] declinans ad [illegible] [illegible]. Si autem sanguis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] color erit magis opacus [illegible] [illegible] ab alia [illegible] erit [illegible] [illegible] ad rubedinem declinata. Cum autem contingit lapis [illegible] [illegible] urine tenuissime [illegible] quia [illegible] vasis seu venis sola [illegible] aquositas. In colica vero necessario [illegible] [illegible] signa [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]. Amplius dolor renalis procedit [illegible] ut [illegible] et [illegible] declinationes doloris renum [illegible] quia [illegible] lapillus a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] parte aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] procedit [illegible] [illegible] colicam. Colica vero [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] superiora et inferiora aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] situs et [illegible] a [illegible] ventositatis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calefit [illegible]. Renalis vero dolor [illegible] et [illegible] lapis et [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] notabiliter [illegible] et [illegible] renalis dolor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] stomachi a [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] quia [illegible] [illegible] partes ab [illegible] virtute [illegible] sed ad intestina [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] corpulenta et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] augmentat. Colica vero dolor est [illegible] [illegible] assumptionem [illegible] intenditur. Et [illegible] quia [illegible] in fundo stomachi [illegible] extendit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] extendi [illegible] [illegible]. Cum [illegible] super fundo [illegible] intestinum colon [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in colica dolor intenditur [illegible] assumptionem [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lapis in renibus et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] colica [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et in lege [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de signis lapidis renum [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Cura ardor
ur[in]e arenis

[illegible]

Additiones in cura ulcerum

Alkekengi rad[ix] b[u]gl[ossa] pentafilon [illegible]
[illegible] ulceribus itaque cu[rati]o[n]es
in [illegible] ulcerum [illegible] vi[delicet] videntur
ab auctoribus colligi posse [et] p[ri]ma quidem
[illegible] [est] [illegible] [illegible] mundificativa eius
za [est] [illegible] [illegible] za [est] ulceris cum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] mundificatio et he tres [illegible]
[illegible] fieri debet in tota latitudine ulceris [illegible]
et p[ri]me p[ar]tis aug[men]ti [illegible] [illegible] [est] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cum abstersione [illegible] [illegible] observari
debet a 2a parte aug[men]ti ulceris usque per totam p[ar]tem
[illegible] ulceris 7a [est] a[illegible] [illegible] q[uod] [illegible]
in statu [illegible] [illegible] in aug[men]to ubi est [illegible] [illegible]
ulceris fortior abstersio et [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et similiter [illegible]
cum [illegible] [illegible] septima [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quidem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad implere posset [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et famose laudatum ab auctoribus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] labor et
[illegible] sibi [illegible] alia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] usque ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] elec[tum]
[illegible] simpliciter Et [illegible] [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] primo [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] primo [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] et in fine [illegible] potest esse
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] usque ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] debet [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] stomachi et [illegible] vomitus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est
2a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in quibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
pluribus a sapientibus collaudatur [illegible]
[illegible] stomachi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ventris [illegible]
vomitus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] stomachi et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est stomachi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in administratione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vomitus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a sapientibus

Pars tercia et est ... innovatio

Secunda intencio et est de ... de divisione

Tercia intencio ut ... [illegible]

[illegible] in pluribus stomachi et ventris leniter
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] apud [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad stomachum [illegible] [illegible] et ventris leni-
[illegible] [illegible] [est] [illegible] [illegible] ex [illegible]
veteris [illegible] p[ri]a 2a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad stomachum [illegible] [illegible] a
[illegible] [illegible] stomacha et ventris [illegible]
[illegible] [est] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debet [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [est] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
stomachi et [illegible] ventris [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pulchre [illegible] potest
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] subtiliter
et [illegible] [illegible] et sine labore [illegible] [illegible]
expellendo [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
humores [illegible] subito [illegible] [illegible] est
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] expellit a corpore expulsionem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] divisione ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [est] a parte [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
humores vehementer [illegible] [illegible] intelligit
[illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] solutivum
[illegible] [est] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [est] et intelligit hic Et [illegible] [illegible] est
ut [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] illa [illegible] illud usque
ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sufficientem et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [est] melior quo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] humores a [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] frequens est
[illegible] ad illud [illegible] ab alio [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] quidem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad vomitum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
intelligit Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
efficit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et ut [illegible] fiat [illegible] vehementer in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] 2a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ordinem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] parte [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] apud [illegible]
ad fortiora [illegible] [est] Et [illegible] quidem [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et cum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] usque ad [illegible] [illegible] parte [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]

[illegible]

Et ad ... labia ulceris conglutinando que
sunt ea et ea cum medicinis compleri possit
quibus ulcera sunt et ... curentur cura-
bantur et ... supereminentia ar-
... exsiccativa comminutis ex ulce-
ribus ... et ... plurimi ... sunt
ab ... approbate ut radix pentaphi-
lon ... centauree minor ...
... draganti ... de fu-
mato ... corallis ... barbe
... thure minuta ... et
... fortes ... sigillat
ut consolidat plurimum ... sicut ... semper
planti ... consolidat ...
... balaustia ...
... et similia. Et ... ad hoc elegant
... ... desp ... barbete
et ... et citrulli ... oblongi
... et ... et ...
bile ... confortatorium ... et ...
albi ... quod ... draganti ...
... altee ...
... et ... cum ... 3 v ...
3 vi bol ar 3 x ...
... alkekengi
... 3 iii ... 3 ...
... 3 xx ... et ...
... 3 ... et ... cum ...
... et ... 3 v ... cum ...
... et ... xx ... lacte
... 3 ii ... diligenter ...
... et ...
... et in ... et
consolidando et ... ex ...
... et ... et ...
... fuerint ... valde ...
... et ... apud ... in ...
... et pillule et ... cum lacte
... et ... consolide. Aliquando
... ea adhuc ... ulcera in ...
... consolidanda ... ex ... de gluti-
no pillularis ... ex ...
... et draganti ... et ...
... non ... agmine
... et consolidat. Et pille
... ex centaurea consolida ... et
thure ... ea ...
... sufficit ... quando
... et ... esse ... ad ...
ad impleta et ... deficerent ...
... non ... quod ...
... ulcerum ... in ... ...

...tabiliter. Item aut ... et ...
... quando ... sunt ... actum
et alia quod ... in ... differentiis sunt
... ... fragmentum ... hec
sunt ... difficultas ...
... corime guttatis ...
quod hic ... ... et ...
... ad ...
... apparet et ...
... descendit ...
... quod ... consequens
quibus ... ... hic ...
... et ... et multiplicata
ad simplicibus ... plurimi ... et
... est ... et ... ambo ...
temperata sunt vehementer ... que ...
... et ... et ...
... et apud ...
... et ... et ...
... potentissima ... alia ...
... et radix ... ...
... et ... alia similia ... Et
... ab ... 3 ... 3 v
... hec ... et ... ...
... sunt ... et ...
... semel ... ...
... et ... ...
... 3 xx ... 3 ... corporum
... capitibus et ... 3 i
aromaticis ... subtilis et ...
... et ... ex ... pille ut ...
... quibus ... ad 3 ...
... hic ... solo ...
... tem ... hec
... ... sit ... ...
... subtile ...
... et ... ...
ad ... et ... remanente
... ...
... ...
... ...
... pillo
... in ... ...
... et ...
... et ut ...
... ...
... subtile et impulsive ... ex ...
in collo ... et ...
... ut ... medium
... quibus ... et ad-
... ... ab ...
... ...

De paruitate appetitus cap. 17

Ex retentione capitulum

Capitulum de via lapidis et arenarum

aa

Arenarum in pdcto loco io eius in
h° ca° Remlarum et grad aplementi oper
pone mag materie lap et arenarum q
in renibus et superioribus urine vijs quas
ut et inve mitte Et quia quod tum
ad fuerunt generate et in vijs multiplici
lapides et arene ponitur me° plures
illorum frangitive gminutie et eductive
et quia quod simplices de cui gte Et
de simplicibus pauctim primo dico q
a sola spe ca° essete ab auctoribus posite la
pides gminuere et educere de in omni
bus elegantiores q et m° quod ul a
gtrarijs manifeste lapillos frangere et
educere pud Ad hue ea tangentur
in° gte ab illustribus auctoribus hinc in
collecte et memorie famose operare q
bus ea subiungentur alie si qs colliderunt
experientia ad notare scia in similibus sive
experimentum tex et nocumentum applicatio earum
et variare ea tangentur mo° applicatio
earum Et hec ca° ext huius ca° se
rum aquisite De simplicibus ro° me ro
ab occulta gtate lap gminuentibus Prima
e lap spongie cuius opatio apparuit
fractio lap in vesica ut 2° can sen
t. 4. 1 li Ego volunt credere Imanenam
eius in lap vesice p solum in lap renum
ut ex mponit avic in alle ca°
in auriola membrorum expulsionemque
ipso vo 18° 3ª ca° volumus scire q dixit
q est valde fortia e eius lapides qui in
spongia inveni Et simile ab occulta
spete h° efficiente e vitrum gbustum
q° cui de eo adhustionum e gset vald
lapides renum et vesice cum bibitur cum
vino 2° can simp° 6 9 6 Alledictus vo
dustus eius legitur 18° 3ª ca° finali
v dt q de eo in potu ana 1 cu ana
xij ag ca° medicina gbusta eius De
cuius solutio azoar et e vt fenestra
vitra vit alli. et licet (gmido usque quo
rubescat in fornace accensa deinde
subinsandum in pice et ita reiterat et
ad hue etiam in pice subinsandum Et ro
nec aut h° q°ris sanle cit ipnd in
pulvere Tm simile e pulvis ticadi
gbusti simi calnie et pedibus qui gcha
bera nulli aliqui aq sed saxifrage
ped° semin vel asspar Et tum simile ad h°
sprate se me cauda Lemlitoris nominata
q sum quem expositores doctores dicunt

Apud ytalos nominata cauda tenula eo
quod undique eius cauda gestit Cuius
pulvis in tincz opus exhibetur de sim
Vertuntur posita a Sap Ro° Rimatz ca°
2J° et ab Avic li 18 3ª ca° finali q
sequitur sunt Sap sere livida in h° et m
2ª pte hinc ca° li Itud simp le e sing
ulari collectus et appar in vite alle
gat loc et plures alibi ab aur ossing
tam eius exhibitio frequens vrinarum
lapides frangit et educit et ab eis eque
rum Ipsum plud simp e caud scorp
gbusti q ca° medic gte allegatum
exhibitionis forme Itm simp e lap
iudaici iudaici Cuius opatio forte e
in lap renum sed sinaz v scip collec
tam Sm simple e pulvis lumbrico
rum gbustorum qui e pulvis lepore
adhusti 10m e cineris testarum ove ca°
tum gbustarum 11m e lap lincis 12m est
lex mea stim de cane lap gbusti et plura
alia ca° Affectate h° efficiencia ab auctoribus hic
in colecta Rh is magis famosa et expta
q° lap gminuentibus assatim sit Simile e
litotripon cum aq apii ut petroselini q
tum Cum q elect instrum 2m e elect Ducis
q omnia colluntur in antid nicolai de q
pteritis suis Et vo q ferit agata et
feta et dex vnd sed sepe cognit e elect
descripta calb eius in libello ad comitem
descripta 26 quod gponit Ad vero romo
e in toto multiplicatis fit lap q Ego dico
sed sp p scessum eius ipse de q°s mander
Ego in bed afirmat id ed f qs i venit
abarthuge septum in libro de cura cu°
orum membrorum Itud gtud e mirabile
eius septum ad emittendo primo petra
c° 82 i° p sophoca ad calcul sic
saxifrage petro° semilis lemistica seu spagi
apii cardamus maioris radice cum hos
ameti rangorum xrite vidis vitrio gig
gigante et e vitro cuilibet assar
ix ag j in ag cuise ad tres u ad 3° ptes
gsumptioz et singulis diebus iemnis ca°
pcet calicem vnd cum vino bono tep
ato Dessiny tandem e Itumy gtum est
mei mirabile opationis gseptum ipsa
al in dspole c° de cura lap lege ipsum ibi
Am ine° e dscripta a Sap Ro Rimatz
ca° 21° valent in gfectio ad lap in re
nibus in vesica et ad dicta dispositionem

San hic a

simp stop

lap iudai

8 9 10 11 12

Compos ad id

ergo bonum

Simplicia la
pid frangen

1 lap spongie

2 vitrum gbustum

3 pul ticadi

4 cauda tenuta

[illegible] [interlinear note in top margin, mostly illegible]

vre [illegible] generand[illegible] ungulle [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] lege ubi [illegible]
est agarica [illegible] [illegible]
et allegatum [illegible] p̄ alle[illegible] loco [illegible]
[illegible] ad lapidem [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] lege ubi [illegible]
[illegible] 18a [illegible] alle[illegible] [illegible]
sedat dolorem [illegible] lap lege ubi 10m [illegible]
e [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] dicit q[uod] [illegible] q[uo]d frangit lap
vesice [illegible] frangit lap [illegible]
[illegible] lege i 11m [illegible] e elec[illegible]
[illegible] lap [illegible] et ve
sice in dubitant frangit et [illegible] excel
lit [illegible] ab eius generatione [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] saxifrage [illegible] lap [illegible]
[illegible] lap [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] educentes [illegible]
[illegible] et lenitores [illegible]
[illegible] altee [illegible]
[illegible] campestri et [illegible] altee [illegible]
[illegible] et radix [illegible]
silvestris et [illegible] silvestris
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] lap [illegible] in spongia et [illegible]
[illegible] et radix [illegible]
[illegible] et semen [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et semen [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]

in [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] Et
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
vel ad solem exponendo [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] aut in vesica p[er] canale [illegible]
[illegible] et reliqua alia [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] lapides [illegible]
[illegible] appellantur et ab eorum generatione
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ab arena et
lapill[is] [illegible] ita [illegible]

Capitulum [illegible] de cura [illegible] vesice et
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ardore
urine et [illegible]
[illegible] vesice et [illegible]
pro [illegible] [illegible] q[uod] [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] vesice [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] lapillorum [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] vesice [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et vesice [illegible]
in [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] vesice [illegible] et [illegible]
vesice [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] vesice [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] vesice [illegible]

Capitulum [illegible] de signis [illegible] vesice
et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] vesice
[illegible] et
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] signis [illegible] vesice
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] vesice [illegible]

Cura ulcerum vesice et vitidum

Sig[na] ulcerum vesice

[illegible] [footnote block in lower margin, left]

[illegible] [footnote block in lower margin, right]

[M]agis fit debita aquositatis expulsio que
interdum nominatur sed fit quando extrema aquosi-
tatis vel gutte cadentes que nonnumquam dis-
tillatio urine ut supra deductum est et secundum
quosdam doctorum nominatur guttatim emissio
et forte quia talis emissio non est a ... sta-
tim sed ab ipsa cum flexibilitate et gravitate
sue elementalis descendente. [Q]uartum signum est ar-
dor vel ... sensatio pruritus mordicationis
percepta in collo vesice et fetor in capite
pudendi ut dicit 2o capitulo huius operis de eadem
... est quia proveniunt a sanie que ab aquositate
vel alia materia cum humorali ut ... diste-
tionem ... in loco ulceris fetorem. [Qui]n-
tum signum est emissio sanguinis et puris simul
cum urina. Et sanguinis quidem in tempore maiori
fit excoriatio ... ulceris ampliatio.
vel disiectio ... puris vero ... est
quando ulcera fluunt et in eis multiplicatur sanies.
[Se]xtum signum est fetor urine ex qua ... causa
putredinalis generatur et fetor enim est signum
putrefactionis. ... quarto ultimo ...
... signum non est verum ... per ... in
urina ... pauca ... sanies ... non
esset sufficere. [U]rina reddit fetida ...
ut sanies in aquositate ... emissa
putredinis quia non ... fetorem ... in
urina facit ut in ... ulcerum
[R]atio ... quia ... in aquositate
impressa esset ab aliquo agente ut ... fer-
mento et similibus sic enim inveniuntur plura
urinam fetidam facere et ... et ...
... ita non ... invenire ... ipsam
reddunt ... [R]atio ... quia potuisset
contingere per ... vesice
... aliquod ... sanie fetorem
contrahat et ... [Se]ptimum signum est fetor
... saniei cum aquositate in principio ...
et manifesta saniei ab aquositate separatio cum
urina ... et ... [O]ctavum signum
... et dolor ... cum ... an-
... [E]t ... est ... cum
ab ulceribus ... suspensorii quibus
vesica suspenditur ad latera. [N]onum signum est
dolor ... pectinis ... ut ...
ficatur ex situ vesice et colligantie ipsius
... quando ... fere ... apparet pro-
... quod ulcera contingebant
esse in parte ... in quibus dicit
in hoc quia dolor ... apparet

(margin, red:) ... vel ... et vesice

[P]ositis ... descensus ...
... supra ... [C]... vero
ulcera vesice ut plenius cognoscantur dicit
ab ulceribus ... in ... et ... in
... omni ... membrorum
ulcera in hoc quia ... sanguinis et
puris. [R]o ... in hoc ... dolor
dolor ... extensus et modicatus 2o
... in hoc ... [D]oloris effectus q
... quod dicit aut in ...
[P]rimo ... ex parte ... ulcera
... facilitas urine ut in ...
... ex qua ... efficaciam non est ad urinam
expellendam sed ... dicit aut
ut in ... frequenter ... expellunt
... collaterum ...
... aquositas ... descendit ad
vesicam non est facilitas urine ...
... ad ipsam in vesica ... non possit
ulcera vero vesice ... [D]ifficultas
urine ... emittendo ... impor-
... applicatio ... vesice ad
illam expellendam ... difficultas ...
dolor ... ulcera aut difficultas ...
... ipsam ... ulcera ... vesice
... non possit
aut difficultas expellendi ipsam ...
... ipsa guttatim expellitur ut supra deduc-
tum est ... ulcera vesice ... gravitur
difficultas vesice hec et illa 2a ...
[D]icit ... ulcera vesice ...
... urine emittitur ... ex parte cortice
cortices ... qui emittuntur ab ulceribus ...
sunt rubei ex qua color eorum ...
... et ... adhuc ... sunt ...
... corpore et ... 2o sunt
... similes in colore
et ... [C]ortices vero qui emittun-
tur a ... vesice sunt ...
... sunt aut ... cor-
tices maiores et grossiores ... sunt
... et ... cortices ...
expulsi et ... in colore sunt albi. [C]orti-
ces vero qui emittuntur ab ulceribus ...
... sunt ... sunt ...
... et tenuiores ...
et per hoc dicit a ... seu ...
a vesica expulsi ... que ... dicit ...
... expelluntur ...
... albi sunt ... rubei et
... cortices ab ...

[illegible]

hec sunt omnia secundum que non legi libros hic in
p[ro] varia volumina colligere poteris. Et horum
summa capitulorum sufficientia super summa 8 ante
ordinem 1o 2o 3o 3o [illegible] et [illegible] 3o [illegible] 2a [illegible]
[illegible] et 19a 3a [illegible] 12 20 [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et vesice et plures alios que tibi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ne te [illegible] [illegible] allegationum quam
plurimi medici erunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vitare ad
[illegible]

Cura ardoris urine

Talem [illegible] de cura ardoris urine provenientis
[illegible] ab ulceribus vesice et [illegible] [illegible]
ab [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] est
ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aut ex [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hora [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ex
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in quibus [illegible] in-
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel
[illegible] vesice et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ulcerum
mundificatio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sunt illa que mundificacionem vel
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sunt. Et ulcera vesice [illegible]
sunt. Et [illegible] [illegible] et leve satis [illegible] alia
est aqua [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]. Et fortior illa est commixtio [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] rubee [illegible] [illegible] fortior est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] rubee [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible]. Et adhuc fortior si [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad lavandum et abstergendum et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad mollificandum et [illegible]
[illegible] et mundificandum et cum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et cum hec [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] dolorem
[illegible] aut adhuc cum [illegible] [illegible] dolo-
rem sedat et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] dulci et [illegible]
et cum [illegible]. Et si adhuc [illegible]
abstergere et mundificare [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Mundificatio ulcerum vesice

doloris sedatio

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lavare [illegible] et mundificare
et lenire in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut calorem [illegible] cum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] dolorem sedare [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] altee. Cum aut
[illegible] abstergere et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est
cum radicibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] cum [illegible] dolorem sedare
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] albi et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
successive [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] abstergendi.
Et si [illegible] videbitur tibi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
quibus paulo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non videtur tibi
successio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] mundificare et abstergere [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et fortior illa est [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
silvestre campestre et fortior [illegible] adhuc
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] temperate [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
tempore [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] rubea [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ita
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
de quibus [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
altee [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et aqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum
radicibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aut [illegible] [illegible] ulcera [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Cura ardoris urine provenientis ab ulceribus vesice

infra stupe

fomentum mundificativum

specialiter mundificativus

medicativa et aliorum compressiva in collo vesice [illegible] Decimo vrinam [illegible] instada vigiliarum [illegible] retentionem erectionis ad virgam [illegible] Et [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] ingenium. Et [illegible] ad [illegible] doloris [illegible] putrefactiva humorum [illegible] fluxum et agitationem [illegible] examinatione [illegible] [illegible]

sc anterior

[illegible]

distinctio

[illegible]

Solutio

sanitas

[illegible]

ad sui temperamentum [illegible] corpora formata [illegible] potest [illegible] quod fiat [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et ponunt [illegible] ad [illegible] in [illegible] ministrationem [illegible] attendenda [illegible] potest [illegible] nobilis frangere potest solutionem [illegible] infrigido [illegible] humectando et [illegible] [illegible] febres [illegible] [illegible]

frangere aut refrigerando

Recipe ... ana ʒ i ... albi ʒ i ... seleseos ʒ ii semi-
nis ... ana ʒ ß ... ʒ i ... ʒ v ...
... ʒ ... omnia ... in ...
... ad ... ʒ ... cum ...
cum expulsione ... decoc-
tione ... ʒ i ... tepide ...
... sedat ... solet ... cum pulvere ...
albi ... ad ...
... pillae et ... et alie ...
... cum ipsa ... solet ...
... ʒ ... acutis ...
... subveniendo cum ... in ...
... et ... fuerit ...
... simplicia ... isto ...
... est ut ...
... mane in ... ʒ i ...
... cum ...
Cum vero est ...
... in corporis
... cum ... ut ... sublimationes
... cum sublimationes
... ʒ ... in pulvere ...
cum ... ʒ i ...
ʒ ß ... in ...
... subvenire ...
... vigilias sedandas ...
... causa cum ...
... cum ... vigilias ...
... ad ...
... est ...
... ut paulo ... cum ...
... et humectat ut ...
... et ...
... et ...
... cum ... est
et ... et ...
... et ... balneationibus
... cum ... vegetabilibus ...
... ut ...
...
... et ...
...
... in ...
...

Con dissuriam

Con insompnietatem

... extra ... vel balneetur
et caput ...
et ... fort ...
... a capite ...
... vigilias ...
...
...
... alte ...
... et ut ha-
... plana ...
... vile ...
et ...
... suspensoria ...
cum quibus ... et in die ...
... vigilias ...
... extra ... ad
... a ... ad ...
... et ...
... in ...
et ...
... et ...
... et ...
... et ...
... et in ...
... et ...
... in ...
...
...
... in ... et ...
...
...
...
...
... et ...
... et ...
...
... et ...
... in ... et ...
... et ...
... et ...
...
...

Con frequentes mictus

Incarnatiua

Consolidancia

De confortan[te] ... cum suco cande con
iuncte et sicut recitat est etc ... de vesi
ca cum aqua porta[?] ... et si dent[ur]
in potu cum aqua plant[aginis] et si de mene
... in libro de memorialis sive
lege ... leviter isto ... describit
de ... alle[?] c° l° 2° ... ad
ulcera quibus est ardor vehemens in vesi
ca ... intelliget ...
similiter ... alkekengi ... ℥ i ...
alle ... ℈ ... ad mat
... cum sit tepidum ... si non fuerit
... vlcera ... in ... re
sica de ... isto ad ... pon
de ut ... cum porta ...
... sedacionem doloris
... quod regulariter ... ulcera
... porta ... in
vesicam ... est ... alle
... descriptio 2. 9
... ℥ ... opii ... ʒ ...
se lactuce ʒ i se ... ʒ ... ... [illegible]
cum lacte in vesicam ... in potu ...
... cum ... non ... in
... vehementer ardor in
... sedati sunt dolor ... iste
... cum sit ... est
dolor et ... et dolor recessit.

Post hoc ... alia utilia multum ...
... descriptionum lege ... secunda ...
... secundum ... ulla
... ad ulcera renum et vesice
... et ... tum ... descendentem ... ℈
... descriptio ... ulcera ...
... ad ulcera intestinorum
... vide ... descriptionem
... laudatur ... ulcera
... descriptiones
... li° ... 19° ...
... ad ulcera ... ipsa ...
... lege ... et ... ad ... qui
... et renibus et vesica ...
... descriptiones iste ...
... consolidat ulcera ... per
... et ... illustribus ...
... quod ... conferunt ... in ...
... ad hoc ... quod
... hoc ... subtilissime

... ʒ i ... pulvis cande ...
... ℈ i ... ʒ i ... pulvis
... vesice cum succo plantag[inis]
per ... preparato ... hor
... pulvis subtilissime
et ... ʒ ii ...
... cum lacte ... in ... per ...
... sit ... ʒ ... per
... ʒ i ... in
... sacro ... ʒ i ...
... pro ... ʒ
... sunt ... et ...
vel ... sedatiua
... adde ... et ... in
... alle ... de
... sufficit ... autem
... assignande ... ge
ulceribus renum ex parte ... in ...
... aut ... ulcera ... et ...
vesice et ... ardoris ...
... ad ulcera et ... assig
... dolo ... quod ... ambos ...
... egritudines sunt eadem
... ulcera ... eos ...
... ix° et in ... almansore ... ca
... ca° ... 19
ʒ ... ulcera vesice
... quia ... assigne ...
... in ... ulcera ...
... vide ...
... ad renes ... ad vesicam
... ut ... vide
... aut ... in ...
... in ...
... egritantes
... ulceribus ... ex parte ...
... ad ... temperatissimo
ad calid... ita quod in locis ...
... aer ... sub
... aer ... et ...
... set ... in
... elevatus esset ... in
... adhuc ... esset
... ulce...
... quod calidi...
... adde in ...

Sedatiuum dol' opium

dicta ī ulcerib' ī renibus et vesica

b.

et virulencie resoluta p[er] mo[dum] attractionis mat[er]ie ad ulcera et ebullicio[n]e et fumationis [illegible] q[uia] si aer [illegible] possit p[ro]p[ter] frigiditate[m] [illegible] in suis [illegible] rectificare [illegible] et [illegible] ab [illegible] infrigidant et nebulosi [illegible] q[uod] humiditas noceat sic e[ti]am [illegible] frigoris ulceribus est nocivum ut scripsit [illegible] 2° [illegible] sit ea humiditas e[ni]m e[st] nociva [illegible] ter [illegible] Et simil[ite]r si contingit aerem in mensa sue caliditatis et sicci[tatis] ab [illegible] rectificet[ur] [illegible] q[uod] ad [illegible] declinat [illegible] aeris ab [illegible] litate ad caliditatem et siccitatem tunc [illegible] ulceribus [illegible] ad frigiditatem et humiditatem Et [illegible] iudicium [illegible] aeris [illegible]

[illegible] ex [illegible] pote[illegible] a gente [illegible] et potest [illegible] ad [illegible] auct[illegible] [illegible] ex [illegible] et [illegible] ulcera [illegible] quia augmentaret mat[eri]e [illegible] ad q[uia] debilitaret i[n] natura calorem [illegible] fiet [illegible] et [illegible] naturalis et consolidativa [illegible] ipso possit esse [illegible] in ulceribus [illegible] ipso [illegible] ex [illegible] q[uod] [illegible] i[n]flamat et [illegible] possit esse [illegible] corruptiva et [illegible] ulcera ad [illegible] q[uia] [illegible] ab [illegible] potest [illegible] quod [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] a virtute [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

D[e] (?) ptibus proprietatibus a quibus non est facile
tibi [illegible] eradicare [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] deducta vtre nobil[is]
debilitare et [illegible] cum aug[mento] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] defectu et cum [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] hoc [illegible] et sup[er] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] ardore [illegible]
ab [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et pe
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] omne acetosum [illegible] [illegible] acetosit[atem]
et [illegible] acutum et salsum et vehementer
dulcedinem et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] acetosum ace
tosum [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
vtraque [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] acutum et sal
sum [illegible] [illegible] sunt mordicatiua et cali
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in vlceribus [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a ca calida
[illegible] et in corporibus calidis et siccis
et in omnibus vlceribus et in quibus [illegible]
[illegible] attestatur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] bleta malue viola portu
laca [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] atrip[lex]
[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] omnibus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] lactrinum [illegible] Et de fructibus et
[illegible] sicut fructus olerum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] valde dulcia et pontica et
simul pira et citonia dulcia et [illegible]
[illegible] et auellane mellones et ceresia
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pontica [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Conueni
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lactis [illegible] omnia [illegible]
lac azininum camelinum et ouinum quod lac
[illegible] [illegible] vlcerum et lauat ea et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] lac vaccinum et [illegible] aggregat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lac
[illegible] et caprinum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] acceptum ab [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in domo Et fortasse [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] lac in vlceribus in quibus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] in quibus [illegible]
augmentum caliditatis quod [illegible] [illegible]

Lac gect

lac [illegible] et [illegible] debilit[at] [illegible]
calorem [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
cum et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vlceris
[illegible] lac [illegible] corruptionem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] corrumpat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
vlnerum et vlcerum lac [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lauat ea et conglutinat et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non est in [illegible] [illegible] corrumpat
[illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut vt cum in potu [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] descendit [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
in homine tardam descensionem [illegible] [illegible] in
hominibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lacte [illegible] ad [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] administra[tur]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] lactis administratur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] lacti administrare [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] multitudine [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lactis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
Cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
lactis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] abscisum et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quod est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et similium [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et si [illegible] cum eo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
lege [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
de [illegible] [illegible] vlcera in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ordine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de
fructibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] auella[ne]
[illegible] amigdale et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
castanee [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pulli et galli [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] De

[illegible] Cames vituli lactantis [illegible] agni capita [illegible] et columbi et agr[illegible] et salse [illegible] [illegible] et similia [illegible] omnes [illegible] habentes a natura [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] aromatica [illegible] et [illegible] calida et [illegible] cardamomum [illegible] et [illegible] radices [illegible] et rafanum [illegible] bulbi et similia omnia [illegible] et [illegible] et condimenta [illegible] artificialiter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] melle et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] esse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in tempore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et penetrat [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et humectando [illegible] operationes [illegible] efficacie etc.

Datum Padue 1[illegible]3 [illegible] die mensis maii [illegible].

Consilium de accidentibus que evenire solent hiis qui volunt ire Jerusalem per mare

Ad reverendissimum in Christo patrem et dominum dominum abbatem [illegible] et de [illegible] anglie consilium pro transfretando in terram sanctam Jerosolimitanam ad sepulcrum salvatoris nostri domini Jhesu Christi. Reverende pater benignissime [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolor capitis ex agitatione [illegible] [illegible] ut in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sit [illegible] vigilia [illegible] [illegible] debilitas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] agitationem in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

in volunta cum modico pulue scamo
nee. Et si no(n) fuit sedata accua infunda
tur subito pedes in aqua frigida. Rx hec
aut unguenta sto(machi) hec unguento. Rx olei
mastice de mirto an(a) ʒ s .o. de citonior(um)
ʒ i ambre m(odicum) an(a) ʒ i sandali p(er)ssicum
galle m(us)c(ate) lig(ni) aloes an(a) ʒ i rasure ebo(ris)
ʒ i ros(arum) coriandri p(re)parati spodii ... sp(ice)
nucis m(uscate) an(a) ʒ s gariof(ilorum) mirte an(a) ʒ ii cere
q(uantum) s(ufficit) fiat unguentum sed glutinosum et applice(tur)
sto(macho) plur(ies) in die et si fortius desic
care sit ceroto(n) tale. Rx rasure ʒ ii
spice nardi ʒ s sandali galle m(us)c(ate) an(a)
ʒ ii calofonie ʒ is acacie ypoquistidos
thure sandace an(a) ʒ i cere q(uantum) s(ufficit) fiat ce
rotum stomachale et de elegantis me(dicina)
bo(num) etiam si no(n) quieta fuit fuerit accu(mulata)
accipiat ʒ i s(ucci) de berberis vel de ribes
vel de granat(is) vel ozizacharum vel s(ucci) de
menta vel mirti citoniorum vel s(ucci) de succo
p(ru)nurum cum aq(ua) decoc(tionis) coriandri p(re)parati
vel granatis vel mirtillorum vel granato
rum vel cum berberis et similibus cum
aq(ue) parte sit dupla vel tripla vel
s(ucci) predictorum de quibus omnibus ... et plus
et in die accipe p(ro) Et comedat alimenta
facilis digestionis ut pullos carnes vitu
lorum castratorum (C)aminum edorum columbo
rum ova sorbilia cum aceto et meliu(s)
cum succo granatorum vel agresta sit vero
granatorum. Consido vero in (C)ura isto gre
mentes sit coriandrum p(re)paratum cum ... assa
te citonia condita pira condita mirobolani
kebuli conditi hec sunt quibus sto(machus) confortatur p(ro)
p(ro) regimine vero 2° accidentis s(cilicet) fluxus ventris
offertur omnibus predicta stomachalia (E)t offert
hoc clister. Rx (C)aniorum unde capella
rum glandium acacie ypoquistidos thuris
cipri sandale balaustie an(a) ʒ i decoqu
tur omnia in ℔ viii aq(ue) usque ad consu
ptionem medietatis et comprimatur fortiter
Et de hac colatura. Rx ℔ i mucil(aginis) ci
toniorum s(ucci) de mirto an(a) ʒ s decoc(tionis)
de thure ʒ i ... citoniorum ... de mirto
an(a) ʒ ii ~~decoc(tionis) de thure~~ ʒ i ... psilii
... fiat et fiat clistere. Item sinto ... usque
in ... ventri infusio cum ...
hec. Rx o(lei) ros(arum) o(lei) de mirto an(a) ʒ i trociscorum

de spodio de bolo ar(meno) de balaustiis an(a)
ʒ ii cere q(uantum) s(ufficit) fiat unguentum molle q(uod)
fiat in ʒ iii succi plantaginis. Post ad co(n)s(um)
ptionem succi p(er) ista unctione offert sepe
ventri ventosam magnam in umbilicum
et pectine sine stricturam (C)onfirmantur bene
ad fluxum ventris. Rx corticum granatorum
balaustie calofonie an(a) ʒ i thuris sto(racis)
calamite cassiefistule galle m(us)c(ate) acacie g(ummi)
arabici ... coriandri p(re)parati ypoquistidos
an(a) ʒ s bol(i) ar(meni) sandaraca an(a) ʒ i s fi(at)
pul(vis) subtilis ex quo p(ro)iecto sup(er) carbo(nes)
ignitos suffumige(tur) sui et (p)ortes inferio(res)
Confert etiam ad hoc potio. Rx electuarii
de thure ʒ iii mirre citoniorum ʒ s
de cortice coriandri ʒ ii et ... in potu
cum aqua tepidam (C)eda(tur) aut decoc(tione) capit
accipiendum de s(ucci) predictis quantitatibus ...
tationem ... (C)um confectionibus ...
post. (E)t etiam potio bona ad illud. Rx
s(ucci) de plantagine ʒ i oxizacharum ʒ ii aq(ue)
de ... coriandri p(re)parati ʒ ii de ... in potu
ex eodem p(er) duas horas summatim
bene ad dolorem capit(is) Est hoc ... de
... o(lei) ros(arum) an(a) ʒ i s s(ucci) lactuce pa
... an(a) ʒ ii ... an(a) ʒ i ro
ssi ... an(a) ʒ i s ... acacie y
poquist(idos) an(a) ʒ i cere q(uantum) s(ufficit) fiat molle
ʒ ii ... parum ... ad consum
tionem ... et de me(dicina) ... (C)onfor(tatur) e(tiam)
... s(cilicet) ... in ...
in sedando fluxum et agitatione sto(machi) ...
... bona ad illud. Rx s(ucci) de
... ʒ i s s(ucci) acetose ... ʒ i aq(ue)
de ... vel ... caro(n)
... et bibat de hoc sepe
potio melior aut ... de ...
... ʒ ii aq(ue) fontis ... valde ...
... aut ... (D)ulep ...
ad ... sunt ... accipien
do ʒ ii cum ... cum ... ad
hoc ... in ...
... fiat ex predictis ...
in ... pulveris iste. Rx ...
... albi ... se ...
et acetose an(a) ʒ s ... sunt et
... qui ... ten
... (D)ulep ros(arum) et ...

in [illegible] tenera [illegible] [illegible] sepe.
[illegible] aliud [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] parte de pa
pane [illegible] cum [illegible] super fronte
[illegible] septe [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
in sero [illegible] hoc [illegible] [illegible] R[ecipe] sem
[illegible] sem. de [illegible] sem. de papaue an
℈ s an de [illegible] papaueris albi ℈ in et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad illud album [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] cum hac [illegible] [illegible] florum
[illegible] violarum [illegible] salui [illegible]
[illegible] camomille an [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calida [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] usque ad [illegible] et manus
et brachia [illegible] horum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] odorare sepe.
poma mandragore et flores violarum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et foliorum salicis
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pro ratione
[illegible] [illegible] debilitat [illegible] [illegible] conferunt
[illegible] pullorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
an [illegible] et modice vini [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] sepe bibita [illegible] an [illegible]
[illegible] caponum et gallinarum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] optima [illegible] confectio de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] confectio
diamargariton [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hec omnia conferunt maxime [illegible] debilitas
[illegible] cum [illegible] fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] conferunt [illegible] [illegible] de rosis
de floribus buglosse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de viol[is]
[illegible] sepe in potu [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] modico vini [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] confert [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] sepe odorare poma [illegible]
R[ecipe] [illegible] florum [illegible] sandalorum
[illegible] bol[i] ar[meni] an ℈ i [illegible] ʒ i
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] an ʒ s [illegible]
℈ i s [illegible] omnia cum [illegible] rosarum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
fiat poma [illegible] sepe odorata [illegible]
[illegible] virtute vitale et [illegible]
et in [illegible] et [illegible] aliis [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

aque rosarum an ʒ i [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] an [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
vini [illegible] an ʒ i [illegible]
omnia in [illegible] et [illegible] sepe
[illegible] stomachus [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
brachiorum [illegible] et plante
pedum [illegible] est utile valde [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] appetitum et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et vomitus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
vino [illegible] et aqua rosata
[illegible] vino [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] appetitiva [illegible] et [illegible] cum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad illud [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] assate et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in vino [illegible]
et aceto an [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
cum vino [illegible] ʒ i [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
an ʒ i s [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ s [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] usque ad
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] R[ecipe] album [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] albi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
cum spatula [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vini
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ʒ i s [illegible] de [illegible] ℈ s [illegible]
ʒ i s [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible]

infusorum in aqua calida per tres horas
in [illegible] simul et fiat electuarium de
quo omni fere tempore accipe plenum coclear,
bibendo post illud vinum album dulce
et suave commixtum cum tertia parte aque
fumi electi etc. Ille paciens
in quo medicatus fuerat ab alchimie
[illegible] tollit sine sic non posserunt insi-
gnorantes [illegible] ad necessitatem [illegible]
est quod [illegible] in pluribus etc. quod cum pluribus
diebus angustiatus ex applicatione dolorum
et [illegible] medicorum [illegible] eas ad deo
postea marasmatica [illegible] ordinavit ei [illegible]
[illegible] stiptica et sic hanc dispositionem
Recipe electuarium [illegible] in electuario de psilio
[illegible] misce et sumat ad prandium vel
ad cenam. Item in mane sumat [illegible]
cum [illegible] cum eupatorium [illegible]
cum acetosa [illegible] misce et fiat [illegible]
in [illegible]

Capitulum de spasmo in pollice manus

Habitudo [illegible] nobilis adolescentis
[illegible] cum [illegible] in [illegible] est [illegible]
in facto de [illegible] pollice an-
[illegible] manus et in extremitatibus pluribus
digitorum est in medio modo [illegible]
[illegible] dextre cum [illegible] stringat [illegible]
[illegible] digitis [illegible]
[illegible] Et sine [illegible] flexionis
[illegible] digitorum apparet [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] solidas partes [illegible]
[illegible] humiditas [illegible]
[illegible] 2° [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] impossibilitas [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] de spondilibus [illegible]
[illegible] Cum [illegible] ab [illegible]
spondilibus [illegible] ad
manus et digitos [illegible] dextre et sinistre
[illegible]
[illegible]
fieri [illegible] in digitis manus et quia
[illegible] spondilium sunt [illegible] sinistra
[illegible]
[illegible] et apparet [illegible] in dextra
[illegible] sinistra. Et [illegible]
[illegible] multa [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] spondilium [illegible] amplius [illegible]
[illegible] rectificate [illegible]
[illegible] est quia dolores qui in [illegible]
a spondilibus [illegible]
[illegible] est quia [illegible]
[illegible] dolo-
rem [illegible] rectificate sunt [illegible]
[illegible] est quod digiti [illegible] manus [illegible]
tangibilia [illegible] varietates [illegible] tactu [illegible]
[illegible] si [illegible]
[illegible] digiti sunt flecte adolescentuli
[illegible] flexionem [illegible] dolore [illegible]
[illegible] ad flectendum digitos
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] appareat et [illegible]
[illegible] extreme par-
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sustentata [illegible] deficit [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
vero [illegible] quia tota manus [illegible]
[illegible] extenuata [illegible]
[illegible] ambe manus [illegible]
ad [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] est quod [illegible]
ta est in etate adolescentie [illegible] membra
ista [illegible] sanari posse [illegible]
[illegible] Regimen [illegible]
[illegible] ista [illegible]
mansionem faciat in [illegible] loco et tamen
[illegible] et [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] et dormicionem et stationem
in loco terraneo [illegible] habet cameram [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] Item
[illegible] collum [illegible] et manus [illegible]
[illegible] defendat. [illegible]
[illegible] frigido et humido [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] pedes
[illegible] Item [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] laudabilibus [illegible] in aquis
[illegible] Et [illegible] saltem
et [illegible] Et [illegible]
est [illegible] et [illegible] et acetosum
[illegible] valde frequenter vinum ei
conveniens est album et rosetum [illegible] valde

Doleant. Et melius esset ei ut uteretur
aqua mellis cum vino eo modo quo [illegible]
[illegible] ut ea in tempore pandere se possit.
Caveat ab assumptione ciborum multorum
et diversorum in una massa. Et melius
est ei desistere a mensa cum relinquit
appetitum quam cum saturitate completa. Et
nullum cibum accipiat sine masticatione
bona. Et potus eius temperatus parum
et saepe magis quam raro et multum. Et praecaveat a frequenti dormitione. Et magis
super spinam dorsi dormiat super lateribus
et capite eius elevato decenter et non
dormiat immediate post cibum sed distan-
ter a cibatione per horam unam vel duas.
[illegible] omnes motus et exerci-
tium [illegible] nullum exercitium est ei convenientius
[illegible] fricatione pedum et ventris et ca-
[illegible] in balneo [illegible] quod infra scribetur
in [illegible] remedio [illegible]. Et ultimo [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] blandiatur et tol-
lat ab omnibus passionibus animae angustiosis
et tristibus [illegible] sanitatis [illegible]
[illegible] et letitiam habere debet. Post regimen [illegible]
dispositione [illegible] convenit remedia [illegible]
[illegible] est quod [illegible]
[illegible] saltem ter in septimana accipi-
[illegible] radicem [illegible] de [illegible] ana d'acoro
[illegible] per [illegible] horas [illegible] remedium est pillan cina
quod utatur istis pillulis de quibus accipiat
[illegible] ad cenam saltem tribus
vicibus in septimana et [illegible] facere
[illegible]. Et si indiget purgatione maiori ac-
cipiat [illegible]
[illegible] aloes epatici ʒ iiii [illegible]
[illegible]
ana ʒ i [illegible] castorei ℈ i [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] per vi dies [illegible]
[illegible] ad assumptionem
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ut
[illegible] est [illegible] ana ʒ i
[illegible] accipiat in [illegible]
[illegible] balneum
[illegible] in quo saepe [illegible]
[illegible] altee [illegible]
[illegible]

Ad [illegible]

[illegible] super lapidem [illegible]
fricando [illegible] et [illegible] in
distantia unius [illegible]

ana ʒ i [illegible] aquae [illegible]
ad assumptionem [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] balneum [illegible]
[illegible] fuerint [illegible] unguentum
[illegible] unguentis [illegible]. Et ita [illegible]
[illegible] balneum et unguentum [illegible] diebus
[illegible] ℞ [illegible] de [illegible] unguentum
[illegible] ʒ iii [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] castorei [illegible]
[illegible] aceto [illegible]
[illegible] cerae ʒ ii fiat unguentum [illegible]
[illegible]
balneum et unguentum per viii dies [illegible]
[illegible] unctione per xv dies [illegible]
[illegible] applicata [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ℞
[illegible] castorei ana ʒ i [illegible]
pulverem [illegible]
[illegible] in mortario. [illegible] Ceratum
[illegible] fiat in unctione hanc
[illegible] superponatur hoc ceratum et
[illegible] per xx dies [illegible]
[illegible] ℞ [illegible]
de [illegible] ana ʒ ii [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ʒ [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ i dissolvatur [illegible] modico
aceti et incorporetur ad oleis
et cera et fiat ceratum [illegible]
[illegible] ceratum [illegible]
[illegible] per xx dies si apparebit
quod digiti [illegible]
[illegible] cum hoc cerato usque ad
ad completam sanitatem. Si autem non
apparebit [illegible]
[illegible] fiat [illegible] ad
balneum [illegible] ad unctionem [illegible] ad
olea et [illegible] ad hoc ceratum
[illegible] fiat de [illegible] ad
usque ad perfectam sanitatem [illegible]
[illegible] pillulas [illegible] et
[illegible]
dextre manus [illegible]
[illegible] fiat [illegible] in [illegible]

v

a

de lassitudine post exercitium
de inutilia digestione et appetitu
de evaporacione mitra a capit

pertinens in floribus pollicis complexionis
humanus. Recipe ego dormi tu
Et medicamine quod secundum precedit
ex descripto. Recipe gummi de capi-
tello ℥ ii armoniaci ℥ i saponis
nigri ℥ i ß ponantur omnia in am-
pulla et tu fac opus mixture
lixivii et de ipso ponatur in
pasta perforata foramine parvo
in inferiori parte et maiori fora-
mine in inferiori parte et dimi-
ttantur ibi per horam vel ii et
emittatur tanta quantitas scatursum
receptaculi et tunc apponatur bu-
tirum usque ad capitum illius
cuiusque post vero proponatur de vngu-
ento quod secundum precedit usque ad per-
fectam completam actionem. Nota quod est
secundum usitatum in practico pollice
et tendit contra fixo fiat unum
receptaculum in alio pollice sicut modo
taliter quo dixi et super illa
ponatur butirum usque ad capitum
cuiusque post quod unum ponatur vngu-
entum. Recipe vnguenti basilicon de
parte maiori ℥ ii in thure ma-
sculi ℥ i ß incorporentur
simul in mortario ultima correc-
tio preterea vero unum laudo quod super
infirmitatibus pernimie nervi conferunt
per totam istam hyemem precedit unum
de ceteris suis primitado de vno
secundum conferentie quorum ceterorum dixi-
mus sunt ista. Recipe resine clare
℥ ii in armoniaci ℥ i castorei
pulverisati summe si sufficias archamite
mixtoe eode ana ℥ ß salis nitri
℥ i cum sublimato quod tu certo et
tu recipe infusam superaddatur
simul et fiat inde tenax et fiat

Vnguentum appoli-
catum olivum

Cerotum pro
nucha

xxxiiii

pilli ponatur et confricate

confricatio

ex eo cetera longitudine sensus
et latitudine minor digitorum
quorum usus sit ut dictum est
quibus obstinatum gradu altissimi
perfecte sanabitur.

Nobilis vir albinus de
regionibus post coniva-
lescentiam ab egritudine
sua remansit aliqualiter
molestatus a febris accidentibus
primum est lassido corporis totaliter
quod non est aliud quam in potio
admota extrinsecus scilicet ambulandi
et movendi. Secundum accidens est
debilitas appetitus et digestionis stomachi
que remansit in eo propter multitudinem
flatus quod remolutum et inficit
stomachum totum. Tertium accidens est a
caliditate debilitas prohibens qui
multam evaporationem flatuum ad caput
eius et ab eadem causa provenit
lassido. Recipe in membris motu la-
borato quibus tribus accidentibus
medendum necesse primum. Sed quia mi-
nistra fuerit primo itaque utatur
in sero post de obviis ad finem
lanam deductis accipiat unam partem
cum tenta et aliam accipiat per eun-
dem post tenta et ita evoluendo
procedat a prima ad secundam per totum
incepto nominis cum de ... ℥ ii
Recipe aloes abluti ℥ i ß ambri
cum in nigri ℥ i piperis calode
℥ ß foliorum hortei ligalocis ana ℥
in eo terre fiat pilli ex omnibus
℥ iii. Dixi remedium est ut ipse
semper cum prandium et ante cenam
quam non accipiet collacionem pectus acci-
piat semper vinum vel duo de
infra scripta confectionem. Recipe confectionis
de philistis ℥ ß ciminum elec-
ti ℥ i ß fiat confectio oblongata

sic pinnata ata tamen quod contra
philosophos quod una die naturali
infusa steterint in malnasia
et calefacta Recipe in ventrem est vt
iste dicit Quando mane cum surgit
aliquid faciat sibi per monetam
a furcula stomaci usque ad umbilicum
et ylia cum hoc vnguento electo ipse
o de mia de organo de mastice
ana 3 1 laudani 3 1 ß galle muscate
3 ii gariofili masticis inse ro:
sate ceri ana 3 1 refrine clare
3 ii et fiat vnguentum satis tenax
Solum vero quod ei valet vtile
est vt evacuet se ad balnea naturalia
se se halet et balneare se
bis in die salte per mediam horam
quibus acceserit pannis cum moribus
operacionibus necessitatis et abstineat
se a prestolinis salte dixit et
vitet a coito multum a leguminibus
a fercullis comedendis a ceteris lacti:
ciniis et pastillinis

Ad dissuriam et suriam et
stranguriam complicatas cum ar:
dore vrine contingens tala in
tam primum declarat essencia
horum egritudinum causas et
varietates et signa earum

Doctoris comedio almaniam
iam inter consimo:
ma michi porrexit
de egritudine venda
ptis que molestat eum
egretorum quod ista est et stranguria
et suria cum vlceribus in collo ve:
sice sine etc portas de egroi
complicant collum sancii a mey
temptare qui in terminis eius
quam veniat et conueniant cum
propositis influencia similitudinis

primo qualiter a ceteris medicorum anti:
quorum stranguria per parvam et fre:
quentem minctum ceptam magis
sic quod stranguria est guttata vrine
emissio qualitercumque contra 7o affe
quo 78o in ano et flegmone
paciente et dolori dixi in pricio
quodlibet quod stranguria est parva et
crassissima minctum et tam eo
modo accipit tamen 1o affe affe
per quo quo illi affecti Stran:
guriam et dissuriam vrine sparsio
solvit Dolor dixit Stranguriam est
cum vrina guttatim et velocitate
exit hoc in proposito isto non sit se:
cundo stranguria inproprie exitum
vrine guttatim et velociter emi:
ssi sed cum hoc quod stranguria intendo
in propriam emittendi vrinam sepe
intercepte que ita accidit in
hoc viro vt paulo post dicetur
sic quod quod compare materie et
cum vngari aut notabiliter
impediri vrine exitum per apa
mento et cum conprimendo colliquium
vesice cum hunt illa duo membra
colligancia tali compressione vt in:
pacientur vrina tussita quibusque tone
ad ipsam emittendam Ideo cum quod
vrine laborat ad emittendam vrinam
cum exitum consimilem ardore fit
illa egrotatio socialis est a sapien:
tibus suria nominata Ideo a
ipse curatur talis non mictus et
parcle de vrina expellitur et sic
quod tenia egritudo formalis tertia stran:
guria nominata et capitulum huius
primo in vittate per sollicitudine quoque
Ergo 1o affe in primo tacto dix
Stranguria et cum vrina con:
tinuato et velociter exit Ideo di:
ssuria vero cum conatu et angu:
stia non sine magno labore accedit

Quando est strang
ria

Quando est suria

Quando est dissuria

viighi
stomak

sua complet vesica. Unde dissino impetat urine emissionem cum magno nocumento virtutis impellatis expellentis eam et in parva quantitate quod est oppositum aliis pluribus urine distillacio nominari consuevit ex quorum sermonum fundato facile erit iste sua oppositionem intelligere propter. Unde est dissitas remissio quamquam in ea omnino urine gravis. Item patiens sentit ex parte quamque vel cum magno conatu guttatim urina et in parva quantitate emittitur. Et tunc illa est stranguria quamquam vel magno nocumento et labore urinam emittit in quantitate aliquanta et tarde et in longo tempore et tunc est expositio dissinuria nominata aut stillacio. Unde aliquando patiens sentit stranguriam et dissinuriam alternatim et interpolate aliquando cum iam vel aliquando intelligere. Horum autem causa tum cum in vicio isto sanies habens quantitatem et grossa precedit quamque constringitur cum urina vice autem quod ista sit in vesica generata aut aliunde ad ipsam transmissa. Si ideo tunc oportet necesse attendere quod sanies illa in ea generata absque aliqua apostematis antecessione aut apostemate saniato et rupto fuerit. Sunt plures autem quamque est in vesica homines stoli exeunte aut quod patiens sentire mala sicut et hinc aut sicut et sicca aut alteram distractam debilitate ipsam. Et quod et quod in quantitate eius generat prout vel indigent plurima multa et sanies cum urina transmissa aliunde ad ipsam sicut quod renibus et vesica et ne propter renes dictis et ossibus aut constrictis gubernati dicas magis

tamen hic non debet a renibus videlicet talorum exonerari et contemporaneum preter exoneracionem interdimentalis absque aliquo apostemate generatur prius facto quam sit in vesica similis est ei quod est in renibus secundo et deinde febricitatem 20 et hinc talem putrefactorum mictum in vesica modo propter apponere sapientes in ea quam sicca et exsiccata tam sunt et forte quod hic modo putrefactorum mictus in vesica primum consuetudinis eius habent in eo quod cum sanies in urina generatur et congregari possit apostemata saniata et rupta in ea facile et convalescit si difficulter est egestionem accipere interdum saniem mixtam in vesica per modum putrefactionis mictus absque apostemate in ea et interdum saniem apostematis succedente potest quod aliud tractatus contemplando de signis hic dicta. Signum est saniem succedentem apostemati necnon et dolor extensionis pinguitudinis et modicationem in collo vesice proprie supra appositum apostematis sanguinem colicam inclaris vel plura quando cum potest generari saniem sine apostemate mictus absque dolore vel sine sanie sibi mictus quamvis in quantitate apostemate quod saniat est mala quod cala febris alterata et in ipsa est apostemate et sola quantitas quod necesse est ibi dolor. Quod quia dolorem . . . ille sine . . . subita . . . putativo . . . solo ut . . . ibi dolor . . . quamque locum membri aut . . . alterationem aut dolorem . . . sudant . . . itaque . . . saniei apostematis in vesica est dolor . . . et talis . . . angustie . . . est . . . in collo vesice . . . necessitate addita ab apostemate . . . in collo

Signum saniei apostematis in vesica

vesice bis tertiu urine impediens
notabiliter. Tertium est extensio
eius continua cum assensu et fiten
recepta. Tertium est saties et aliquotiens
sanguinis emissio cum urina et
super apparet quod exitus apparet.
Tertium est fetor ... in sanie
coniunctus. Quartum alterius saniei
subsistentia et subsidentia in fundo
vasis cum clarificatione agnoscitur
urinalis quando est sanies ab
inferiori loco ad inferiorem locum
mixta descendit cum urina tanto
... et maiori claritate clarescit
agnoscibilis urinalis eo quod non sunt
forti et longa commixtione com-
mixta. Similiter urine fetor si sanies
a renibus et ab altioribus locis
effunderetur ad urinam. Et hic octo signa
predicte colligere poteris saniem in
vesica congestam putrefecisse apparet
ex urina et generatam eius exitum
ab ulceribus. Quartum autem sanies generatur
in vesica ex alteratione ab extra
calidis factam non est necesse dolorem
precipue in collo vesice continuum com-
ponere vel mordicativum vel pun-
gitivum nec est ibi necesse apparere
apostemationem et alia signa iam
pretacta et si que illorum signorum
apponere potes erunt tamen levia
et remissa valde et tuo pru-
dentia sic fit illud ab apo-
stemate vel ulcere. Tertium hic contemplari
oportet si sanies ista a superioribus
membris ad vesicam effundi posset
non esse dubitandum quod frequenter
saniem multiplicari in vesica per
ratione transmutatione membrorum cum
transmittatur a pectore ad renes per
venas pectoris ramificatas
et tenues in chilum accidere:
tes a quibus non tamen ... sa-
nitati in apostemate pleumatico et

mediastino parvo et in empimate
transmittantur ad vesicam ... prima
... de testibus ... tu autem
venies in cognitionem saniei in ve-
sica multiplicatam per hunc modum
... investigamus apparet aliquod
precessisse et in pectore sanatum
fuisse ... cognitionem premine pe-
ctoris per similiter collectionem ... fe-
... de principiis speculatam
fuit apparet primum pectoris ...
... saniem in vesica congestam
et multiplicatam ab exemplo
saniosi apparet in epate ... fe-
...
... in similibus apparet. Secundo
...ch saniem in vesica multiplicatam
ab ulceribus vel ab exemplo corporis
in renibus non est dubitabile
... quod sanies premine ad ve-
sicam a pectore transmissa ...
... ipsam fit a ... rectore
transmutatione. Secundo ... ipsam ...
... eius commixtio cum agnoscitur
urinali. Secundo ... ipsam alti-
... nocumenta ... pectoris pre-
cedentem et dolorem ... an-
helitus ... et similiter
... non sanies multiplicatur
ab ulceribus in epate tunc ...
... apparebit agnoscitur aliquando
sanguinolenta cum forti commixtione
sanguinis cum urina ... est
... cum ... est ... alia
... ex ... sang...
... exit et agnoscitur
... eo quod ... est ...
sanguinis ... venarum contextum
organicum ... sanguinis ...
Tertium signum est quod hic saniem
ab epate in vesica multiplica-
tam ... constitutam
... eo quod apparata
... non ...
a febri continua ... c° 27
Tertium signum est dolor in ypocondrio

Signum eius ab epate

dextro antiquiore et posterius multi-
plicatis tensiuus ad inferiora
trahens Tertium signum est totius
extensio et repletio sed notum
intellige pone tamen etc. est se-
des et alia plura signa pone
potuisse sed ista sunt sufficientia

Signa famei a renibus

Si enim fames multiplicatur in ve-
sica per exceptionem apostematis renum
et ulcerum tunc fames erit
cum aquositate commixta notabiliter
licet non tamen continue cum premit
ab ea et iterum aquositas urinat
tamen tinget tinctura sanguinis rubea
ad claritatem tendente sanguis enim
quo intendit vel renes [illegible]
est et clarus quatenus sanguis
quo intus est 3o urina et
erit frequenter emissa quando sit ab
ea premitur 4o dolor in poste-
riore ad alchatim nominata stabit
illud quo adhuc frequenter urinat
[illegible] et diffusum in spina et in
dolore durabit illud Sed cum ali-
quis [illegible] [illegible] quam
multum ad inguinem surgit et
urinas diffusas emittit tunc
scias quod in renibus eius est

Signa eius ab urinalibus

[illegible] 1a 2a et 3o [illegible] ante
ab [illegible] ad vesicam [illegible]
datur fames tunc [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] parva [illegible] non multum
commixta cum aquositate et cum
vestigiis sanguinis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et a loco renum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dolor [illegible]
descendere [illegible] velut cordula
tensa quod sit [illegible] ~~precedentis~~
Incidere descendit ad vesicam
Et notandum quod cum [illegible] ex pre-
missis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] principaliter [illegible] ab
[illegible] in collo vesice [illegible]
3o [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] qui [illegible] fuerint

in renibus et cum aquositate v-
rinali [illegible] ad vesicam [illegible]
hec [illegible] erit [illegible] [illegible]
ex [illegible] colli vesice et [illegible]
[illegible] colligantia eius ad renes [illegible]
[illegible] quo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] multiplica-
tur ut cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ma-
gna in collo vesice multum famo-
sam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tunc
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fames [illegible]
[illegible] et grossitudo magis multiplicata
[illegible] fami [illegible] [illegible] claudit
collum vesice et erit fames illa
mordicativa et acuta multum tunc
[illegible] collum vesice ad [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] urinam [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in quo dolor
augmentatur et tunc erit frequens
et velox et [illegible] [illegible]
stangiria nominatur Si vero ma[teria] illa
[illegible] collum vesice comprimat
ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
negat tunc erit vehemens tona-
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] urine
sine aliquo [illegible] [illegible] nominatur
Ex quibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in hoc [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] enim [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
non posse emittere urinam [illegible] spa-
cium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] septimane
et [illegible] cum ma[teria] famosa et [illegible]
[illegible] commixta claudit [illegible] totaliter
vesice colli [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vehementi
dolore in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] enim
[illegible] multiplicata [illegible] [illegible]
et mordicando [illegible] doloris
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 2o et 3o in hoc
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] vehementi
[illegible] vesice collum dilatat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dolor tunc

tunc statim exit urina velociter
et in multa quantitate et cum ipsa hu-
xitu remanet postea dolor in quo-
mitate prediximus provenientes a mala
complexione lita a caliditate seminis
et a solutione quantitatis ab eadem sa-
nie provenientes quoniam omnis saniei
est acuta eo quod ipsa est genita
ex mixtione humorum sic enim sudor
mixtione liquoris ex aqua quando illa
acuta generatur saniei etc. unde ex
predictis intelligi apparet multiplici-
tas et varietas egritudinum hu-
ius et de 20 quantitate difficultatis et
quantitatis sunt cognitiones predicte
in quarum quo tunc non doctoris
introductum est secundum quod in sequentibus

Dixi secundum principale de curato regimine egritudinum huius et administratione rerum non naturalium

Itaque vir iste per modum sui per-
mittat primo quod aer loci ipsius
inclinet ad claritatem et humiditatem
neque vero ad siccitatem et puritatem
quoniam siccitas debilitando humidum
calorem et magnam paniositatem
et compactam sedo et siccitatem ...
magnam acuendo sunt causa augmenti
et maliciei harum egritudinum propter
quam causam ergo vir iste omnino
emittet siccitatem commorum et maxime
pedum et renum et similiter sessionem
super re sicca abhorreat inter
tectum et siccitatem tamen spirime et
maxime alchatim et candem. Secunda
alia vero re non naturali sed quies-
cat quantum est ei possibile et emittet
motum et exercicia omnino sive per-
ditandi sive equitandi sive navi-
gandi. Tertia re non naturali non
repleat. Quarta alias in multa quantitate
immo parum sicut cum masticat
cibos. Quinta et potibus secundum
vero preponens notabile est ei
convenientes quoniam vigilia cum ... meor

sit in eo dico et cum sompno propter
sinceritatem ei consuetum. Et vigilarum
vero debilitat virtutem et cum ea ac-
cuimus effluunt. Sexta vero accidentium animae
excepimus omnino ut ira fiera per
quam vehementer et velox motus
in humoribus et spiritibus ponitur
emittari debet similiter et angustia
et timor et tristicia et reliqua
per que calor innatus et modum
suffocatur contra emittari debet
debilitatum eius et commovent ...
bus calorem a generati rectificationem
et optima complexionem meorum. Se-
ptima vero re non naturali sumenda
et potus emittet cibaria calida
velud acria et ponentia velud sunt
cibaria cum speciebus condita sicut singi-
ma caria (?) et similia. Secundo
autem in cibariis sumus plus medi-
cum (?) in multa quantitate quoniam
maturat resolvit et sedat dolorem.
Emittet etiam propter acuta omnino
velud alea cepe sinapismum porrum
et similia. Tertio effugiat salsa
et salita cibaria usui quorum ad-
dentur ab eis primo mordicationes
et ulceras magis provocans. Quarto emittet
ciborum acetosabilium et ventosabilium
usum ut sunt legumina alixa sicca
et lac in multo usu et herbarum
glandarum multiplicem et frequentiam di-
mittat etiam similiter vero opilationes
et in vesicis velud persilem
cibos et pistium usum et precipue
angulas et in agmine limosis
mortuorum si piscium similiter effu-
giat frequentem usum ciborum aquaticorum
et maxime fortium aquarum velud
post aquam et omnis inclinatis
aquis. Sextum quare cum sit albus
color. sicca subtile a fetibus
purgatum sapore ad dulcedinem
secundum nullo ponticum acetosum
et si bonum quod si potest haberi

f

tale melius vero sin autem non tunc
tunc committatur cum aqua decocta
electa clara et bene expurgata
que melior est et si fuerit aliqua
cisterne que cum sudoratate sive
penetratione melius lavat et
mundificat vias

Capitulum 7m de instrumentis curationis harum dispositionum per medicinalia

Cum completio humorum vel venarum et eius
accidentia iam pervenerint ad statum
vel tem ubi mundificari convenit et prodest
sic incipe hunc modum primo enim debes
considerare remedia que erunt appropriata
sive a denegatione urine 2o loco
constrictio ca que sunt dolores et in
tigatores mordicationis 3o loco consolida
nisteriis indisposita vesicam a superfluitatibus
et sanie 4o loco ponere
ea que cum sui mundificatione
incarnare possunt et consolidare
vesicam 5o et ultimo ponam ista
que vesicam defendunt a nova
generatione materie et receptione eius
in ipsa ab aliis locis. Pro expeditione
primi 1 remedia describam
quorum tria per intrinsecus ea vero
per exterius appropriata inuenit pilam
itaque de sustentatione intrinsecus applicandis
est electuarium istud. Recipe ca vero quorum
mihi sol ana ʒ 1 spice nardi fu
menti flos encaust. seminum assari
ana ℥ 1 ʒ 5 seminis lini seminis fusiani ana ʒ 2
seminis fenugreci maluanisci rubee tinctorum
quorum ardi ana ʒ 2 cinnamomi electi
ʒ 1 cassie ligneae omnia fiant pulvis et fiant
misceantur ad consummationem mellis et ipsius
melle decocto adiungatur eis mellis
electi ʒ 2 acti sallic Recipe cum
vehementi expressione colentur et de
hac colatura calida in aurora pa
tiens assumat ʒ 5 vel pulte ʒ 2 vel
ʒ 2 postea tardet cibum horis 7 et ʒ in
vero mistem et istius pilles
tunc compone Recipe radicis saxifragi apii
encaust. seminum seu potius saxifragi brusci
amiosi ana ʒ 1 spice nardi et
cetere ana ʒ 1 ʒ 5 fiant omnia pulvis
et cum succo apii conficiantur pille
pondus ʒ 3 de quibus semper ante
prandium et ante cenam accipiat
sit v et qui illico comedat
post eas. Item infusum ad eandem
intentionem est istud. Recipe
oximell. qui 8 sc. acti sallicis
ʒ 4 sine decoctione vel ana
seu seminis ligne ana ʒ 3 in empal
seminis assari radicis motam seu potius
saxifragi brusci et apii ana ʒ 1 rubee
tinctorum valeriane spice mentastri ana
ʒ 4 in dauci quorum inulisfoli ana
ʒ 2 pulverisentur omnia fiat pulvis et cocto
zucaro cum sit et acto sallicis usque
ad eius inspissationem post eius in
frigidationem ponatur pulvis et fiat
electuarium de quo patiens manducando
sumat ʒ 2 vel usque ad ʒ 1 cum ʒ 1
in aqua salinarum ca vero. Item vero
quod inmediate istud fefellit me in provocando
urinam et ipse quando
sumatur per minor vel v dies et
per horam unam 15 ante cenam. Item
intrinsecus de exterius applicandis
est nobile experimentum valens ex
tractione extractiva corpus fiat suppositorium
longum satis modo digiti et in
volvatur in cotone lini sallicis et
supponatur in intestinum et 2 sedes
de exterius applicandis faciat statum
ingere ut accipiat ferto vacuum
recentis ʒ 4 mellis electi ʒ 4 cum
ʒ 4 cagna plura cimini et
de hac massa acto calida totum
corpus ab umbilico inferius ante
et post expletum. Vidi ego ab eo
emissionem urine statim 3m in
tervum in ordine 2 ut cadela
minuta vel spiriga tincta

Marginalia: Cura burie i. shegatio vel — decotio — pille — electu[arium] — suppo[sitorium] — empl[astrum] — Girug[ia]

in succo apii et impleatur canalis siringe usque ad vesice gravitatem cum per viam canalis vesice aperire solet. Item iniectio in ordine est ut habeatur argentea siringa cuius canula sit longa longitudine predicta et cum ipsa impellatur aqua mellis et succus apii calidorum ana per 1 ʒ. tale cum in percussione cum velocitate vesice gravitas sit continuatio in aqua cum contentam. Aliud quod videatur sit altius conmitatur azarati extractio urine et successio urine cursu aut ne intercidat vacuum in tali motu comprehensum aut quod in tali motu veloci et forti ad- iuvetur caliditas que est aggregatus et congelata aditamenta.

Pro parte vero 2a principali hinc tali et longi difficultas urinationis maior potentia et com- plexa ita extraham quod dolore expellitur et mitigatio sit quorum primum est hoc. Recipe polle 3 unciarum seminum albi ʒ i semen endivie ʒ i semen lactuce ʒ iii florum nenu- faris ʒ v fiat omnium per se pulvis de quo cum commixto omni no- cte post accipiat ʒ i cum ʒ iii aque decoctionis quorum primum calide sedat cum incensum et modicum laxatio facta agitationem et frangit acuitatem incensum et remedio lenitus urina provocat et cog- sit dicte simplicem compositum hinc. Item iniectio nobilis et antiqua est ut cogitur bis in die per horam aquam pruneum et tenui accipiat ʒ i pulvis trociscorum stelle et ipsius decoctionis a 70 (?) lapis fiat quod cum ʒ ii aque decoctionis quorum recipiantur per modum

iniectionum ad hanc intentionem simi- liter est usus istarum compositarum. Recipe seminum totum florum semen acetose semen portulace ana ʒ i seminum seminis albi ʒ ii florum nenufaris semen lactuce ana ʒ iii in seminibus albi ʒ i, cortice mandragore ℈ iiii et ℈ ii cum succo mellis fiat pulvis de quibus post omni mane et vespere bibendo per aquam ʒ iii in aqua decoctionis seminum. Item iniectio ad hanc intentionem est ut cogitur semper clistere cum ℈ i oleo de florum nenufaris actu calido fit aut alio hoc modo. Recipe florum nenufaris decoctionem ʒ i quantum ultimata colatura cum lento igne bulliat usque ad consumptionem tertie partis cum quem medicine compositum colet et sit cuius usus similiter quod dictum. Et item attende quod tali oleo iniectio cum siringa [illegible] ... confert ut [illegible].

Pro 3a vero parte principali hinc tali complexa defectiva [illegible] et potentia indissolubilia quorum duorum pro intimis vehiculo vero duo per extimis applicatur est primum hic. Recipe plumbi florum albi ʒ i aque mellis quantum sufficit calefactum et actu calida intromittantur per siringam semel in die scilicet mane in die et hoc intelligitur ad latus in sexo. Item ad eandem intentionem et infallibile remedium est ut hore sedeat cum si- ringa imitata omni die sed successione apii ~~aut semel aut~~ 2 vel 3 ex provide aut per dissolutione linimentis post predictam possessionem saltem per unam horam. Item est hic: Recipe aque mellis ʒ iii succi apii et semen anisi ʒ i ut est in potu calida in autem lateritatu

Clistere

Farmaciis curis et siringis

plumbi

Siringa

siringa apii

trociscorum stelle

aque mell.

et quod iste vir bibat omni mane
in aurora per duas horas ante
cenam et in sua lecto stet [illegible]
actu calidi. hoc enim continuatum
per x dies unquam me decepit
in mundificando talia ulcera
Et tamen semper mutare ista medi-
camina secundum actum et aliquis
adiscere punctiones vasis tunc
preveniet cum illis et precipue cum
mundificativis et aliquando cum seda-
tivis doloris etc. secundum quod tibi videbitur
alterare medicamina dimissa sola
infectione locis dimissis et cum
incarnativis. Consistit autem cura
prima huius tali premissa de
incarnatione et consolidatione
ulcerum horum melior per quod de-
scribam a nobilis inspecta et
duo que communiter applicari debent
quorum primum est hoc. Recipe pulveris
gallarum cipressi drachma i farine vo-
latilis molendini et vini terre
ovorum secundum primum et sunt panes bis
cocti et in pulvis consolidative maiori
drachma i terra [illegible] ana sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lento igne
cognitur usque ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et cum inspissari incipit
[illegible] plus [illegible] Recipe
[illegible] ii thuris [illegible]
balausti sandali rubei [illegible]
ana drachma iii et drachma i olibani [illegible]
dissoluti cum aceto drachma i fiat
emplastrum quod applicatur collo vesice
[illegible] et [illegible] sub [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] aceto calido [illegible]
inspissari de extrinsecus applicandis est
hoc. Recipe plumbi cum aqua [illegible]
lote [illegible] ana drachma i aluminis [illegible]
drachma i dragaganti dissoluti cum aqua
[illegible] [illegible] drachma i dissolvantur
omnia cum [illegible] aceto

et calido et [illegible] in die [illegible]
cum [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] Primum quod hac
infectione et [illegible] de [illegible]
per [illegible] et ut [illegible] [illegible]
accipiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Recipe [illegible] aque [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ana drachma i fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum
succo consolide maioris [illegible]
et ut [illegible] [illegible] bibat pulverem
foliorum cipressi cum aqua [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad hac infectionem [illegible] Recipe
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] drachma i [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] gallarum cipressi [illegible]
drachma i cum succo consolide [illegible]
et fiat [illegible] de quo in aurora
[illegible] drachma v cum aqua [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
est [illegible] plus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cum aqua [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in et [illegible] est [illegible]
ista Recipe dragaganti [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ana drachma ii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] thuris sandali [illegible]
ana drachma i [illegible] consolide maioris
et [illegible] foliorum plantaginis et
[illegible] [illegible] ana i [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] aqua usque ad [illegible]
[illegible] de hac [illegible]
[illegible] ex [illegible] et colata actu
calida omni mane accipiat [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Completo
autem [illegible] Recipe [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
inspissa quorum primum est Recipe
olei [illegible] thuris [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] plantaginis ana drachma i [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] actu calido [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] Recipe

Antidotarium

incarnativa et consolidativa

Emplastrum

Liquor per siringam

folia cipressi

[illegible] alkekengi

[illegible]

defendunt vesicam a vere [illegible] superfluitatum

ad hanc intentam est ut super
ignibus et loco statim dicto
sepe fiat evaporatio cum pluri-
bus gallarum cypressi calefactis et in sa-
culo posito hoc enim defendit
vesicam a corrosione [illegible] ad ipsam
[illegible] et principale remedium
est ut eger sepe sedeat in
aqua calida decoctionis et specie-
rum calidarum in qua cocta sint calamentum
[illegible] enim in stranguria indicte di-
ssuria et distillatione urine
hoc semicupium existit exemplum
ad rerum convalescentiam pro-
cedit ipse quod hunc tractatum
[illegible] altissimo

evapo(ratio)

Capitulum primum de cura sode procedente hunc virum molestante

Quoniam igitur primo ac-
cidentis cum soda pro-
cedit affligens co-
tinuam ipsum a cola in-
tellectum provenit [illegible]
humorum sed et aliorum accidit singul-
a quod pondus [illegible] cum accidit
dolor ille cum venarum tempor-
um [illegible] extensione et plenitudine
cum rubicunditate corporis ad [illegible]
inclinati cum pulsatione et ali-
quanta punctione et calore proprie
in capite et pulsu magno
et pleno apparente et urina
grossa et intinctura notabili
elevata sint signa [illegible] cum
cephalica dextri lateris in manu
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
premissa cum [illegible] [illegible] quia
[illegible] aut artificialis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] remedium est ut per
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sequenti
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum hoc
medicamine Recipe cassie [illegible]

[illegible] de cana [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] calefacte et per [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] pulli [illegible] cum
[illegible] calefacta per [illegible] Recipe in
[illegible] est ut mane sequenti
accipiat hoc [illegible] calidum et
[illegible] per ipsum [illegible] [illegible]
per [illegible] in Recipe [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] aque
salvie [illegible] betonice [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
ipsum [illegible] Recipe in singulare
remedium est ut [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] omnia [illegible] et mane di-
[illegible] hoc [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Recipe [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
omnia [illegible] et per longa [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible]
ad [illegible] Recipe in remedium
est et singulare ut omnia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] ca-
[illegible] cum hoc [illegible] capillos
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Recipe [illegible] [illegible] camomille
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] omnia [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] remedium [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] accipiat
clistere [illegible] hanc formam Recipe aque
decoctionis violarum malvarum de
[illegible] [illegible] violarum [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et accipiat [illegible] more [illegible]
[illegible] Recipe in remedium [illegible]
[illegible] omnium [illegible] fiat [illegible]

vngentum

pulvis

Clistere

[illegible]

fetidos thericido usque infimus. Sed cum ebes habet dolorem capitis fiat ei epithima facta 3a libra 2o in fine sermonis dicentis vel per quem accepit dictum ubi curatur ad accipiendum sollicitudinem super descriptum invada tus suis ... capitis cum aliis convenientibus ibi tactis.

Confortativa cerebri (margin)

Nunc dicendum de cura 2i accidentis quod est odoratus ablatio etc.

In cura autem secundi accidentis scilicet ablacionis olfactus paulo post longam contemplacionem est sciendum quod hic nocumentum pervenit propter debilitatem virtutis alicuius in tercio quorum dicta sunt a principio capituli vel propter illa et sunt hic nocumentum fixum cum sit privatum penitus aliud et in opilacione eorum propter tenuitatem et grossiciem eorum. Et ad hec causam quod hic duo dicta sunt cum nocumento. Et organi humiditas ad hanc opponit quod terminum et caruncule cum sit quod si hec nocumenta confirmata sunt non recipiunt curacionem et si recipere possint nisi cum magna difficultate et prolixitate temporis quo cum primo palmarii oportet intentus et diu quando sunt nocumento convenit debile organa et instrumenta et forte quod hec est quod a superioribus sedeat per odoratus ablacio confirmata non recipit curam. Confirmacio autem illa per ... quem ex parte nocumenti virtutis instrumentis et organis provenit cum temporis prolixitate propter quod intendo in cura huius ablacionis olfactus est dicere primo ad imperandum virtutem 2o

odorativa (margin)

Sarmu (margin)

ad confortandum ipsum et cerebrum quod est principium organum huius operis et primum quod completur cum odoriferabus ... et boni muliebris apparatur capiti velud sunt ... carinus ... cerebella et testiculi pullorum et similia album subtile mediocriter sufficiente et carnes pullorum et perdicum et phasianos et pullorum columborum ipsum et lactucas ... ova sorbilia et ipsum cum vino albo subtili cocta et confecta. Cibaria omnia cocta cum anadalia cum bethonica maiorana salvia et rosmarina et secundum sepe quod habet in hac proprietate et auellane domestice cum in cerebro augmentum conferunt et omnia ... Et valet confectio cerebri et ... carunculorum papillarum et venarum et alias ... comprimatas ... super ... iam. Et de medicinalibus magis sunt ambra flores rosmarini ... et lignum aloes ipsum et nigella que duo odorata valent opilacioni cerebri apperiunt et unita ... et ipsum sicca et ... et tamarisci et calamus et origanum. Et sternutacio facta cum inspiratione hyralogodion piperis albi et staphisagrie. Et de modo confectionis est gramma fiat cum hac descripcione apperiente opilacionem cerebri omnis Recipe radicis sticados castorei ... ana ℥ s. costi ellebori stafizagrie hyralogodion piperis origani ana ℈ i ... agarici ℈ ii ... penticulare colloquintide ana ℈ ii sal indi ℥ i coquitur omnia mediocriter et confisa in ... aqua usque ad consumptionem

3e partes [illegible] coletur et fortiter
exprimatur. Et ad hanc [illegible] colatura
calefacta fiat omnia mane in
medio [illegible] [illegible] vel
et [illegible] ana [illegible] per horam
una [illegible] per integram
septimanam. Et recipe odoramenti
bonum ad illud est hic. Recipe [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ i castor [illegible]
ana ʒ i s behen albi et rubei gala-
ge [illegible] calami ana
ʒ ii costi [illegible] [illegible] lignum aloes [illegible]
[illegible] ana ʒ i pulverisentur omnia
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
ta et [illegible] odoret et [illegible]
[illegible] omnia ad nocumentum odoratus
a mala complexione [illegible] et mali-
cia opilacionibus [illegible] c-
[illegible] aut in odoratu no-
cumentum contingat [illegible] [illegible]
per quas [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] odorabili [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] odorabilem
[illegible] [illegible] aut in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] opilo aut
apostema aut [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
aut in odoratu contingat nocumentum
[illegible] opilacionis [illegible]
opilo a [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible]
corporibus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sunt apparata opilonis
[illegible] et [illegible] huius [illegible]
aut a [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] premittas. Et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] huius [illegible] [illegible] Gij
[illegible] maioris et mi-
noris [illegible] [illegible]

Cura opilationum viarum odoris

odoratum

[illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ana
[illegible] maiorane flores rosma-
rini [illegible] [illegible]
ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana
ʒ ii [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] agne in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hinc [illegible] colatura
addatur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] et
in [illegible] lento igne coquatur
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et ambra ana [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ros-
marini et [illegible] ana ʒ i s ca-
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] venter [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ iii s [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] maiorane aut
rosmarini et sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] organa [illegible] ʒ iii
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
hic [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in aceto acutissimo [illegible] et
[illegible] ʒ ii [illegible] oleum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ ii pulverisentur omnia
et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ita quod [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad ignem [illegible] hanc

Evacuatum

Caputpurgium
Solemne

vi[n]u[m] nari[bus]

ut massa accipiat z i et mi-
sceat[ur] cu[m] z in aqua frigida:
humectet indiorane et ore p[ro]pl[e]
impleto eius th[er]ina[m] l[e]ni[te]r p[ro]
nares h[ui]us mixtio calefacta tr[a]
p[er] q[ui]ta p[er] singulam nare cu[m]
multis et m[ir]ab[i]li alig[n]ta
facta multis r[ec]ip[ro]cabilis &
ipsa [Ce]tera q[ui]ta e ut nares
sero et mane aliq[ua]n[do] lini[a]n[tur]
cu[m] h[oc] linito [R]o. phoy
z f cambre g[ra]na y q[ui]lant[es]
et cu[m] p[er]na de h[oc] aceto tepi-
do nares nares m[e]di[ci]n[a]e lini[a]n[tur]
[I]n q[ui]ta q[ui] c[o]n[tra] n[on] e more
[s]piratio[n]e h[oc] [R]e radic[es] rom[an]e
eiusd[em] locis c[i]nero[rum] paradisi an[a]
z i c[o]mmorat[e] o[mn]ia an[a] [R] y
castor[ei] storace z i misti abri
an g i s p[u]lverizent[ur] omnia pr[o]-
ficie et misceat[ur] et h[oc] q[ui]to int[e]r
capillos a fine capillor[um] usq[ue]
ad fro[n]te[m] capitis apponat[ur] q[ua]n-
titas unius c[i]ner[um] ordo pe[r]
m[ateri]a sagitalis q[ua]mi[n]ima p[er]
unum digitos o[mn]i[u]m sero cu[m]
c[ataplasm]a vadit ad lectu[m] cu[m] pectine
de ponendo s[upe]r p[u]lverem cu[m] vult
ponere se[c]um [R]e ho p[er] q[ui]t h[oc]
misceat[ur] cu[m] p[u]lveri tacti fa-
cile curari p[er] an[n]i tercium

flā

op[er]ta cu[m] a c[or]p[or]e cu[m] a natura
q[ui]ta [vi]ru[s] et ex ist[is] misceat[ur]
de sup[er]flue curari posse notetur
in olfatu [P]remo a debilit[ate]
v[ir]tutis ez] 7o ex defectu sp[irit]us
alia q[uonia]m q[uan]to de c[er]vis mist[er]ium
7o ex defectu lacti[s] ad h[oc] debilit[ate]
ceru[m] ordinata et sunt leves
de causis nocuit olfatus poste[ri]
s[upe]r s[upe]r fico 2o et 3o in fine [Ad]

digi[tu]s

aut c[on]tingit q[uod] noceat in odorato
accidat ipse ap[osteme] in q[ua]ntu[m]
dolor cap[iti]s t[un]c n[ot]et[ur] q[uod]
q[uo]d illud ap[ostema] aut sit p[ro]fundu[m]

de Aposte[mate]
Narium

et ip[s]e re[gio] ma[gis] s[upe]r[ficia]lis
effrigidas aut sit infusio et in
via manifestior et ip[s]e insu-
ff[e]rribilis et q[ua]n[do]q[ue] c[on]tingat
illud ap[ostema] e[ss]e id q[uo]d c[on]t[ra]
mor[um] nominat[ur] aut polipus at
tamen ad emoroides nasi h[ui]us ap[ostema]
c[ontin]ua ap[ostema] existat polipus vel
emoroides et ex eis ap[ostema] eg[redi]entes
tunc cor[um] facilior est ip[s]e mitad
[P]rimo [q]u[oniam] ma[gis] t[ra]h[it] ap[ostema] ut
in pluribus est s[an]g[ui]n[is] c[on]stituti
flue[n]s q[ua]n[do] mixto h[ui]us q[ui]q[ue] fiat
ex flegmate salso s[an]g[ui]ne c[on]mi-
xto t[un]c aut m[in]i[m]e magis s[i]nt
obediens ad cura[m] magis c[ur]a[tio]n[e]
melior vel acute [T]h[ic] q[uonia]m
h[oc] ap[ostema] n[on] sunt ita p[ro]fundu[m]
me[m]bris v[e]n[eno]sa, 7o q[ui]a facili[us]
vel c[on]venientius p[ro]p[ter] e[ius] applica-
tio[n]i localia remedia [R]e q[uonia]m
ap[ostema] mamill[a]e ad ea c[on]venientes
p[ro]venit p[ro]p[ter] [T]e q[ui]a talia ap[ostemat]a
sunt elongata magis a superioribus
p[ar]tibus s[upe]r vir[tut]e venarum et ar-
teriar[um] et q[ua]n[do] cu[m] localib[us]
et cu[m] op[er]ator[um] manuali p[ro]cedi[tur]
ut p[ro]p[ter] sui magno labore et
timore c[on]tingit talia ap[ostemat]a m[e]-
dico c[on]venerint cu[m] ex[em]pl[o]r[um]
core tamen notabili flem[m]at[ica]
basilica latere opp[osi]ti vel
parietis aut saltu vena ing[uinis]
vel media s[i] s[u]nt repleta maior
[Q]ui aut[em] n[on] tanta s[u]nt repleta
sufficit [f]lebo[tomia] cephalica adiussit la-
teris c[on]ti[n]ue[n]de s[an]g[ui]nem ? in
vel 7 si c[on]tinuatio[n]i in s[an]a
et op[er]a p[er]ti c[on]tinua vel flebo[tomia]
s[e]quitur die digat[ur] ? cum
h[oc] q[ui]to [R]e ex[purgati]o[n]e s[er]u[m]
?venenis an[a] z iii ag[ari]ci ? acetosi
et fen[iculi] an[a] z i s misce et
c[on]ficiatur in anno [C]um de aliis
et deinde [C]umpto aut s[er]u[m]
vi[n]i vel x diebus ? ?

menti R(ecipe) [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i ta-
[illegible] cum aqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ʒ i ss [illegible] [illegible] ʒ ii aque
[illegible] parum calide [illegible]
et post ipsum fiat [illegible] [illegible]
que de aliis [illegible] scripta
sunt [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
tunc [illegible] ad [illegible] cum
[illegible] localibus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] scripta sunt [illegible] aliis [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] de quo totus
nasus [illegible] et [illegible] ad-
[illegible] et [illegible] intermedia [illegible]
[illegible] quod extenditur [illegible] [illegible]
in eo intermedium [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible]
R(ecipe) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] pastoris ana
ʒ i aluminis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ iii
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ana ʒ i [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ana ʒ ii [illegible] ʒ i ss
[illegible] omnia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in mortario plumbeo cum
suo pistello et [illegible] [illegible]
in die [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in die [illegible]
[illegible] hic R(ecipe) [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] pastoris et [illegible] [illegible]
maioris [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Et si timeretur
audacia [illegible] [illegible] tunc
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aque [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] apostema [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] hic de quo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
R(ecipe) [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ʒ iii [illegible]
ʒ ii [illegible] [illegible] ʒ iii
[illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible]

ʒ i ss succi [illegible] ʒ v [illegible]
[illegible] omnia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
longo tempore in mortario plum-
beo cum suo pistello et re-
ponantur post [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vel ter commoventur
[illegible] ex quo medicamine
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in die [illegible]
linatur apostema [illegible] [illegible] cum
ea [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] blande
do [illegible] usque ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] frequenter
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ex [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] veritatem
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
do [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] apostema
[illegible] sunt et non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Et [illegible] [illegible] modus [illegible]
cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
illa [illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum
[illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible]
R(ecipe) [illegible] ʒ ii [illegible] ʒ ii [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ i [illegible]
omnia [illegible] igne [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] flamma
usque ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et de hac [illegible]
[illegible] et imponatur in naso
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] iam non valentibus
cauterizet apostema illa cum
cauterio [illegible] [illegible] figure

[illegible] vide ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Cauterium ignitum

f

per cannulam eream cum funiculo
mandefactam agni vel porci in
spiritu usque ad complementum illorum
aparatum et plumbi decoctam
cum lacte ungere. cum de ea
decoctione linito usque ad tactum
cum ea pecia intincta cum ea oleo
de mixtione unguenti basilicon
et de terrea vel cum unguento
fuseo ipsi ito cum opere manuale
hoc modo depandi apertum
3 vias sectatoris et mor... illud
sit arcopia secta debita
et ita tunc una de unitatis
in naso per foramen in ore tunc
secat et de dentes et alia
ante occurrit de naso si
pendeat. Sed hoc filum suspendo
et corpus gras. Et unitatem
habendo loco predicto aparate
amplecta et ista glutinat apud
usque quo per filum illud ara
radicitus complete secetur cum
hoc predictum fuit purgare.
Et hic prima [illegible] inter
loci ac laudaria cum 3 l thuris
[illegible] 3 l s. pulveris super loco
spergatur in ipsis tela
cum albumine ovi et imponatur
[illegible] competens fuit sanguis
[illegible] cum unguento cum manuali
operatione deinde scripto. Capitulo [illegible]
vel si in predicto loco sic
[illegible] fuit aparata vel sephirotica
et tam [illegible] infectio super
inferius [illegible] indi illius per satis
operatione [illegible] 2 [illegible]
cum ipso potabile. Et de modo
libus inferius ad illud capitulum
cum restrictivis [illegible] et
digestivis et curativis [illegible]
2 ut super fiat [illegible]

cum oleo amigdalarum dulcium simul
vel in [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] vel
vel [illegible] usque ad razam
ita ut [illegible] per os descendat
Capitulo quarto. In predictis locis cautere
vero apud [illegible] sunt [illegible]:
aliud simile [illegible] ipsum
[illegible] Capitulo [illegible] ab aliquo
sapientiarum [illegible] audivi [illegible]
[illegible] sapientium [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in terra
ipsius. Capitulo palliando et blandiendo
[illegible] cum [illegible] curative
[illegible] [illegible] et digestive
applicatis [illegible] in [illegible] infirmitate
[illegible] et [illegible] in aliis
[illegible] [illegible] hac [illegible] [illegible]
templari. Capitulo [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] notatur ablationis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]:
[illegible] vel [illegible] vel ulcera
[illegible] [illegible] nasi [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in naso a:
[illegible] unguenti [illegible] manu:
[illegible] operationis [illegible] fuit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Capitulo [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] Capitulo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aperit et di:
latat [illegible] [illegible] abs:
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] organa [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Capitulo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
7 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] 7 l [illegible]

Modus incidendi polipum

Restringere sanguinem post incisionem

de caustico [illegible] et zephirotico

Specula que apertoria nasi

et clauso orificio ampulle su-
perfundatur usque ad consumtionem
mellis. De hac aqua super
thiriaca in nacta modo dicto
Rp. 2 succi origani et pulegii
ana ℥ componat ad solem et
ad quinque ʒ 2 eorum addatur
musti ℥ ij et fiat ut
de alio dictum est. Rp. cum quod
2 lib. Rx pulegii origani
calamenti ana ʒ 1 omnium para-
disi ʒ iij fiat pulvis et ligetur
in panno et superposite odoretur.
Et per eum quos iam est
superfluit esse posita circa omnem
speciem conveniunt olfactus quo-
niam prout ex quo sex tamen
sit aut ex parte cerebri debili-
tatis olfactus aut ex parte
nasi quod est proprie aut ex
parte organi quod 2 cerebri vel
caruncule mamillarum aut oppilatio
utroque sunt aut ex parte no-
cumenti in osse rize contingit
aut ex parte lacti adherentis
nervi vel propter odoratum aut
ex parte viarum ad hoc deservienti-
um et sic cum suspiriis et
laboriose fit afficiendo similiter
mach tremens 2 accidit quod
est ablacio odoratus ut supra
visum est

Capitulum tercium de cura tercii accidentis quod stotomia

Ad stotomiam et ymaginacionem
accipiat omnibus xv diebus
ʒ 1 rasure pulverum pillarum et
per eius tarde (~~hominis~~)
hora vj Rp. p. de ficola pille
recipiendam ana ʒ 1 aristologie 3
fiat pille cum succo

Bricionie de quibus dictum
ʒ 1 Et tempore intermedio fiat
et aliter colligendo medicamina
absorbeat salice tribus urabus
in dua impone sculo cum
salice gattas quas hinc collyrium
Rp. succi rosarum ʒ 1 succi aristologie
ʒ ij scelle brionie flumalis ʒ iij
succi violarum ʒ iij ponantur
in ampula et exponantur
sub sole per dies xv dictum
sit et tamen ut dictum est

Ad emoroidibus aperiendas
Recipe faciat titulacionem virg-
simia intuta infestim cum
digitto vel candela Item fiat
cum foliis ficus confricat loca
predicta Item fiat 2 succi aristologie
Item fragine confricando cum felli
thauro Item falcones ali-
quot vel fiat sepe loca predicta
cum cepe folli cum dicta predicta
non aperiunt fiat sublime Mo-
dicum magna calida se-
deat dicto loco contra
calido acto fiat confricando
cum cum aliquo de predictis
Dolorem 2 incum 2 quo si ex
predictis ingeniis hoc demi
aperiri non potest quod tamen apt-
ime ... contingit tunc fiat v
tempore oppressio adhuc et tunc
cum flobina apiatur vena vel
duos de predictis venis ...
... fiunt Item de debilitate
stomachi et remocione cordis
ponat in omnibus cibus similiter
medicina et quo est ... fienti
Item comedat buglossam herbe
vel pulvis eius Item contra
Dolorem renum contingit oppilacionis
aggregacionem ventositatum in ipsis
emitte secundo ogitandum stare
~~de de~~ cum supinis Ung̃m
ad hoc Rp. oleum nardi ʒ 1

Colliriu[m]

Apten emorroidas

pille

vel supra renum

partem ventris ultimate te-
terite 8 / cognitur ambo in sar-
tagine super carbones igneis
absque flamma et in fine appo-
natur et 3 i et extendatur
super panno calido actu fiat
emplastrum super ventrem et prohibet
dolorem fere continue in
intestinis. Descriptio hec est que
tamen est ad dolorem omnium qui
confirmandi accipiatur vel cum
cibo omnes aperit omnes opilationes
solvit ventositates provocat urinam
...

fol 78 163

De ea que ultimate
remansit in cura no-
bilis ... ventris
...

pellis ad intestina illa cum
...

si cibaria et potus vitat ambulet
aliquantulum ad placitum Caveat et effu-
giat motum omnem et exercicia
laboriosa et precipue post cibum et
in quiete ponat [illegible] ad
dormiendum Pala[illegible] amplius conveniens
est [illegible] et digestio melius efficacior
et [illegible] ad illud [illegible]
intestinorum amplius [illegible] non
bona fiet digestio [illegible]
[illegible] corpus [illegible] et potum
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] Naz
[illegible] [illegible] digestio [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
abstinendo [illegible] [illegible]
et intestinorum [illegible] [illegible]
novandi et confortandi [illegible]
[illegible] et augmentandi
[illegible] in [illegible] et in intestinis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] mobilitatem intestina et
[illegible] in [illegible] et aug-
mentatur [illegible] [illegible] Ra
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in administrando
medicinas [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] radices [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] melius
[illegible] [illegible] ut hic ante
[illegible] [illegible] modicum ante
cibum masticare et deglutire
x vel xii [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cibum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ut in [illegible] [illegible]
accipiat [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] cum modico [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] apti ad opilationes [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] magnum
in aperiendo opilationes et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] toto [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in aqua [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] opilationem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] intestinorum et
[illegible] [illegible] tollit [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] confert stomacho
[illegible] [illegible] intestinorum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] confert ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] medicinale
[illegible] [illegible] compositorum cum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] confert
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] stomachi
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] stomachi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et inferiorum
cum [illegible] calido [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
stomachi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et intestinorum et [illegible]
opilationum in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] singulariter
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] complemento

apium [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]

opptum [illegible]

[illegible]

Confortativa intestina

[illegible] [illegible]

intestinorum ultime stringant intestina
quia quorum usus alteratur ... [illegible]
debilitate et expulsive intestinorum
efficere (?) et vitare talem (?) :
et lene et confortat quorum (?)
pul. q. sirupi verbas — simplex (?) ... syrupus pomorum (?) bene
emendati ... pulveris gra-
nati ... confortativa ...
... farine (?) si-
... vel marc...
... medie (?) tote:
... fiat ... plures (?)
et ... quo ...
... accipiatur ... media ...
... renum ...
... et ...
... et ... intestina
... in ... est ...
... accipiat ...
... sicco ... et ...
... in ... scilicet ... in
... tortue (?) ...
usque ad ... ...
... radiis solis vel ...
... in intestinis ...
... colicas ...
... ab ...
... solucionum ...
... dragagantum ...
... et ...
... cassie (?) ... in ...
... electi ... marc ...
... et ...
... et accipiatur ... in ...
... ad ...
... cum ... ...
... in intestinis ... potest
... ad ... ...
... usque ad ... ...
... dissolvatur totum et ...
... ante ... ... Solum

Ad ... et ... et ...
... et ... ... delectabilitatem
... pro ... ...
... ...
... in ... ...

pul. q. sirupi verbasci

... spate
... pulta

pulmo

decoctio

intestinum et ... vide et ...
... hic ... ...
... ad ... ...
... electis ...
... in ...
... aggregatur ... in ... ...
... dragagantum ... ...
... ad ... ...
... usque ad ... agimi (?)
... et hic ... opilat et
... accipiat ab ...
usque ad ... ...
... mem... utile ad lini-
... et opilationis

Nota (?) quod ... in ...
in ... ...
in celebrati ...
... laborat ...
... et ...
opilationibus in eo et ... in
gibbo ... ...
opilationes ... et ... multiplicare
... possunt ... principaliter
... ad has opila-
tiones ... prima ... mala
... secunda ... ...
... opilationes ...
... sed ...
... opilationum
causa et ... male ...
... in ... sua ...
... vel ...
... et ... illas
opilationes facile ... et ...
... et ... compositiva
... et venarum
... sed ...
... et ... venarum
... opilationum
... locum efficient
et multiplicationem harum ...
... et ... stomachi ...
... plurimum ... multiplicatur

De opilationibus epatis ...
frigiditate et ...

per modum indigestionis [illegible] vel ex quo hic
corporis [illegible] remotis et quoniam est
applicata cum [illegible] stoma-
chi et cum [illegible] simul ad stomachum et
hinc notabilis [illegible] propter
aut mali complexionis corporis [illegible]
et [illegible] cogitat ex [illegible] signis
primum est [illegible] et pallidius
forme eius [illegible] sanguinis
ad [illegible] sed hinc [illegible] 2m 2m
signum est tarditas [illegible]
non raro in facie [illegible]
[illegible] 3m est [illegible] 3m
urine in [illegible]
non in toto ambitu corporis
tacta recepta 4m signum 4m
est notitia velociter [illegible]
applicatorum ciborum vel [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] appli-
catorum [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] 5m signum est 5
sanguinis [illegible] multiplex 6m 6
est [illegible] albedo [illegible]
et [illegible] ita ut [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
7m signum est [illegible] 7
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] 8m 8
signum est [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
hic enim signa omnia patentur
arguunt [illegible] corporis male
[illegible] et [illegible] et horum
signorum non nulla arguunt
[illegible] mali [illegible]
[illegible] appetitus
et tarditate eius cum [illegible]
[illegible] eius ad hinc
[illegible] 2m est [illegible] 2
vel tarda 3m est [illegible] 3
[illegible] 4m est [illegible] 4
[illegible] 5m [illegible] 5
6m est [illegible] a [illegible] 6
et [illegible] velociter [illegible]

et [illegible] a [illegible] et hinc
Et [illegible] non [illegible] non nulla [illegible]
signorum opilationis in epate
[illegible] per [illegible] a
opilationem epatis [illegible]
[illegible] per signis
primum est [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ascendens
ad [illegible] [illegible]
hic [illegible] arguunt [illegible]
tam in toto corpore cum
[illegible] in anteriori parte
maior [illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] Et per [illegible]
[illegible] 2m in [illegible]
[illegible] signis opilationis epatis et
[illegible] amaritudo [illegible]
[illegible] Et si [illegible]
ad [illegible] extendit et
[illegible] 2m signum
est [illegible] extensio in [illegible]
[illegible] propter opilationem [illegible]
[illegible] extensio vel extensivus
dolor 3m signum est [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] opilationem
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Et [illegible] alia [illegible]
[illegible] potuisse [illegible]
[illegible] Et hinc
[illegible] valde facile
apparet [illegible] notitia [illegible]
[illegible] Et enim hic
[illegible]
in [illegible] et non [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] a
mala [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] eius [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]

Sig[na] ep[atis] [illegible] fri[gidi] et hu[midi]

Sig[na] [illegible] fri[gidi] et hu[midi]

Sig[na] opi[lati]o[n]i[s] in epate

Ren

et de ipsa in ipsa [illegible]
[illegible] aut assuete Ren
itaque primo eligere oportet in
regione [illegible] locus itaque cum
habitacionis existat et [illegible]
[illegible] huius meridionalis
et orientalis a terra eleva-
tus et ab aquis et fluviis
remota in antiquis testudinibus
velud cum tabulis [illegible]
munita [illegible] et a
[illegible] [illegible] usque per
totum mensem marcii stat
in ea nobis regimus ita
regimus abbatis laurii et iu-
niperi et pomorum et aliarum
arborum calidarum et sit in-
terius ~~notabile~~ notabile corpo-
rum munitus et cum non
diligenter custodia ita ut
paries et adhuc in estate
ad [illegible] [illegible] cum
frigus aliquis [illegible] parum
[illegible] in abaxeris sua
emittet vel frequentes sole
arborum infrigidatum et humectatum
tur velud panis [illegible]
non per totum et de piscibus.
de [illegible] agrina melones
ceresa persica lactuca endivia
bleta portulaca similia [illegible]
[illegible] lactis et lactucas
cibum [illegible] et generale [illegible]
[illegible] multe fuit et
[illegible] velud prima poma
et similia sed non [illegible]
[illegible] et optimum in-
[illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible]
a valde quia [illegible]
[illegible] humidis et terrens
et [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] aliud minorum
[illegible] et [illegible] et

Cibi

potus

aqua

tibi [illegible] et piscibus in-
festis et precipue magnorum et
et antiquorum omnium eorum
de fructibus velud sunt citrina
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et similia
et de [illegible] velud sunt ma-
[illegible] [illegible] galle
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] pla-
taginis et consimilia generaliter
illius [illegible] simplex vel mi-
[illegible] eius [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] generatorum
[illegible] laudandorum [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aliis [illegible]
[illegible] potus autem eius
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] eius omne vinum [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vinum [illegible] valde
et [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] itaque eius
[illegible] album vel [illegible]
[illegible] grave vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] et
[illegible] et audacia [illegible]
[illegible] elevatus quia si [illegible]
tali [illegible] potest non [illegible]
[illegible] illo [illegible] posset
[illegible] tale et inveniretur
valde [illegible] [illegible]
eius audacia [illegible]
et [illegible] alia aqua
in [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] eius [illegible]
aqua [illegible] simile et [illegible]
valde et oppilationem [illegible]
[illegible] a lapidibus illius

digestionis per agentis impressam
cuiuslibet omnis agentis ultimus vero fi-
nis eius et melior est si-
ne cistina sine perfectus est
Unde etiam iste per cibaria sua
ad cuius pasto et completio ad-
sistunt eius tempore aut complete [et fructu]
digestionis continuam leve et pro-
perficere facit per horam gradatim
declinando quam continuam ad vi-
te sua usque ad tempus
sese manu de mane asce-
dendo et descendendo facit
unum continuum consimile scilicet
ne ei et utilius per eius
infinitis diebus facit quam an-
tas Et non per congregatas
corporationem humorum quod non
possunt conservari et perfectum
et loca unius fit cum
an cibum semper fricando a
cruribus usque ad pedes et
a renibus usque ad cas et
a spatulis usque ad manus
inspirans tenendo tamen dum op-
inebato et talis maniera in
membris appareat ¶ Sompnus vero [de sompno]
de dormicione unus parciter
diei oportet itaque ipsum unum
magistri tantum esse in
longa dormicione occupetur
¶ Et cum talis tota locat
gentes inlitas augmentatio
et generatio quam in sompno
anime calet, cuius fit ter
illa quae est per studium [illegible]
mensura dormicionis a tio fu-
cat hora aliquo tempore cum in-
si per nimia resolucionem et
debiliter vitali animali vi-
meta oportet amplia ei dor-
miendi mensura et qualitas

sit cuius tempore competitur dor-
miendi sompnum melius est quod
in eo corporis ... ta laco [de replecione]
tantum fiat iste. Unde ne
in ciboracione sua unusquisque
accipiat cibum nisi famem
inducat ad ipsum et ut
nullum cibum deglutiat sine
masticacione optima. Preter-
¶ ea ut diversa cibaria non
unus simul in una ciba-
cione sumat ¶ Preterea ut ci-
bum in mensa tanta sit ut
concludat quantitate te et
tensionem stomachi. Similiter
in poto cuius actuale deget
ut non nullum potum sed
accipiat secundum [illegible] est
potum unum ciati in diebus
unius aut [illegible] et [illegible]
tanta sit potus mensura
ut per ipsum plenitudo et
[illegible] ad [illegible] stomachi
[illegible] itaque [illegible]
esse in ciboracione sua ita
ut parum appetitus a mensa
recedat magis quam ultimate [de sompno]
satur ¶ [illegible] vero [illegible] [de accidentibus anime]
ad [illegible] de accidentibus animi
imitari [illegible] parum cum [illegible]
stantes per [illegible] humores
et ipsum [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
sunt angustia [illegible] inhere
impressionem et passionem
[illegible] et [illegible] motus
et passionem anime [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
agitantur humores et [illegible]
tam imitari [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
primo omnes [illegible] passiones
anime [illegible] corporis

ab ea que est scorie nam ead-
existencia [illegible] regim [illegible]
bis tussis [illegible] ad regime
hiemis [illegible] in instrumenta
mellia [illegible] aut michi
q[uod] oportunum est unum istud
eo [illegible] in [illegible] melius
ut fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
utraque [illegible] est ut in prin-
cipio vel in fine illius
usque ad duos annos si
vult purgari vel unum [illegible]
in fine enim februarii vel
in principio marcii a [illegible]
[illegible] die [illegible] mane in
aurora accipiat istas pillulas
Rx pillularum de yera [illegible]
[illegible] pillularum de [illegible]
conformentur pillule [illegible] cum
[illegible] [illegible] et non dor-
miat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] horam et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat [illegible]
unam aque calide [illegible]
[illegible] horam unam prandeat
sequenti vero die accipiat
[illegible] digestivum tale quod
[illegible] in duobus Rx sirupi
de [illegible] sirupi de [illegible] sirupi
[illegible] acetosi ana ʒ i aque
[illegible] mellisse ana ʒ [illegible] misce
et [illegible] [illegible] per horas
[illegible] vel sequenti die
purget [illegible] Rx elect-
uarii [illegible] ʒ iii [illegible] [illegible]
eo medio [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] istud
teneat ordinem que tenuit
in [illegible] pillularum [illegible]
in [illegible] ut [illegible] fiat
[illegible] [illegible] in autumpno
[illegible] [illegible] septem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] mane hora
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] que
scripta sunt in primis pillulis
accipiat hunc potum cum vino
[illegible] scripto [illegible] Rx [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ i [illegible] ʒ i [illegible]
sequenti vero mane accipiat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Rx sirupi [illegible]
ʒ i sirupi [illegible] acetosi ʒ i aque
acetose [illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ i aque
[illegible] ʒ i [illegible] misce [illegible]
vel sequenti die purget eo
[illegible] pillulis Rx [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel aque [illegible] conformentur
pillule [illegible] et fiat [illegible] [illegible]
ut de primis pillulis [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] ut [illegible]
purgatur [illegible] in vere [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hac
confectione accipiendo [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] unam
Rx specierum diacinamomi ʒ i
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] almasti [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i fiat con-
fectio in [illegible] ʒ [illegible] cum aqua
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ut per purgationem autumpnale
[illegible] [illegible] hac confectione cum
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Rx specierum diarodon ʒ i
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum aqua [illegible]
[illegible] fiat confectio in [illegible]
ʒ [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
per purgationem [illegible] [illegible]
usque ad purgationem [illegible]
[illegible] pillule [illegible] de [illegible]

Marginalia: pill. — Bug. — electuarium solutivum — yera — Bug. — pill — confec — confec

accipiat bis in septimana
vnam unciam. Aqua tenuis sed
omnino ista die et post eas
de cibis vnam vel duas hora
p[ost]a tenuis et propter sit propter
[illegible] capitis. ℞ aloes
epati ʒ i pillarum alefangiarum
ʒ ii [illegible] pille pro omni
ʒ iii cum aqua maioranae secundum
[illegible] ut per purgationem vero
eas vtatur istis pillis ut
[illegible] eo modo quo dictum est:
[illegible] vnam [illegible] ℞
magdaleonis pillarum alefan-
giarum ʒ i pillarum de yera
[illegible] ʒ duas cum succo [illegible]
fiat pille viii [illegible] in[illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] iste a principio
mensis marcii [illegible] mense
iunii [illegible] suo portet.
[illegible] vnam [illegible] vngentum
℞ olei de mastice de [illegible]
ana ʒ i [illegible] mastic
galbanum [illegible] [illegible]
ana ʒ s [illegible] ʒ i [illegible]
ʒ i cere quod fiat vngentum
[illegible] et in fine [illegible]
[illegible] cum ʒ s [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
℞ in [illegible] et ut [illegible]
semper cum [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] totam illam partem
[illegible] ad spatulas et [illegible]
cum [illegible] ℞ o de ma-
stice o de spica ana ʒ i [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ i [illegible]
[illegible] ℞ in [illegible] et ut
iste [illegible] in omnibus [illegible]
[illegible] semper [illegible] [illegible]
℞ cinamomi [illegible] ʒ i piperis
nigri ʒ [illegible] ʒ i [illegible]
[illegible] ana ʒ s fiat [illegible] x in
[illegible] et ut iste [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] absque [illegible]
aqua tenuis cum aqua [illegible]
[illegible] lauri [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] xi in [illegible] et ut
[illegible] iste per purgationem
omnino [illegible] in [illegible]
℞ vnam [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vnam [illegible] electuarii
℞ specierum electuarii diacon:
[illegible] specierum aromatica rosata
ana ʒ [illegible] violarum [illegible]:
[illegible] [illegible] mastic ana
ʒ i [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fiat electuarium [illegible]
[illegible] et ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ℞ [illegible] [illegible]
et amigdalarum [illegible]
ana ʒ i [illegible] albi [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ i [illegible] ʒ i cum
aqua [illegible] fiat confectio in
[illegible] sic [illegible] et
accipiat [illegible] per
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] honorabili domino [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] iste modus
primo quod vta dicta [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] illa [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] formatis et in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] modo [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
necessaria ℞ in [illegible] [illegible]
ut in principio mense septembris
fiat ei flebotomia [illegible]
[illegible] de saphena [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sanguis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] ʒ v ℞ in

pill
[illegible]
naz

alte
pill

vngt
stoke
noble

vng
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

clistere et ut per fistulam
stercora [illegible] mouentur
ista de qua a cingulis
inferius tota spina et
ventris vsque ad inguina
diligenter inungatur
fricatio agrimonia et pannis
calidis diligenter tegatur
et cooperiatur. Recipe aloes de
[illegible] ʒ j oppoponaci
mellis ʒ ß galbani ʒ [illegible]
[illegible] pluris mastic bistorte
artemisie baccarum lauri
an. ʒ j cere albe ʒ ß croci
ʒ ß terebintine [illegible] cum aceto
et [illegible] incorporat
fiat unguentum [illegible] in clistere
ut per fistulam [illegible] deinde
3a die sequenti [illegible]
[illegible] hac practica. Recipe
[illegible] ʒ in oleo [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ j [illegible] et accipiat
[illegible] aqua calida decoctionis
arthemisie et descendat super
hac [illegible] tantum quod [illegible]
[illegible] de medicinis [illegible]
[illegible] in clistere [illegible]
ut hec [illegible] super loco
doloris suo semper portet
unum sacculum totam partem
doloris sui amplectens
[illegible] Recipe bdellii
masticis galbani [illegible] an.
ʒ j resine clare ʒ ß pluris
[illegible] mastic
arthemisie an. [illegible] ʒ
ß pluris mandragore ʒ j
cere quod sufficit cerota [illegible]
glutinosa [illegible] clistere et
ut ista [illegible] manu
in [illegible] accipiat unum
de [illegible] Recipe

[illegible] completa ʒ j aloes
et absinthii ʒ [illegible] croci ʒ ß [illegible]
[illegible] cum succo [illegible]
[illegible] per omnia ʒ [illegible]
quibus partes [illegible]
potentis misericordia [illegible]
in [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] ad laudem clementis [illegible]

Contra melancoliam

Baptista [illegible]
[illegible]
familia [illegible]
[illegible] laborat [illegible]
[illegible] cor-
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et cogitationis [illegible]
corrupte [illegible] et
[illegible] et la-
[illegible] latorum magni
[illegible] ad hoc
[illegible] ad
[illegible] potest [illegible]
[illegible] solum in [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] cogitationis
[illegible] corrupte
[illegible]
[illegible] talium [illegible] corrupte
deferunt ad organum cogitationis
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] cogitationis [illegible]
[illegible] organum et
[illegible] cogitationis [illegible]
[illegible] cogitationis corrupte [illegible]
in operibus [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
in actu [illegible] et
[illegible] dei [illegible] quod
[illegible]
[illegible] in operationibus [illegible]
[illegible] et
cogitationis [illegible] hec

h spē qm̄ fuit illa quā pa-
tat d ē illo q corrupte
ytant tubimee esse ca-
mea sua et inbelle de
pelli eas yoraba cū qd no
cat sebat tamē indicium qd
assene debile cū q pllaco
instrō cōpelli dut a comer
in quibus sunt homes tale
lesionē ce hntes Est ante
h inde spē pvenca in mi-
ca focali eo q concludit dei
vixam fincia vel stimomaz
q sue aīa inseparabla mari
et snary spēy sz camere hup-
ne et demomate de quibus
tribus pro ad spostū in-
gracy dō q adolescen hic
nt nō melgra concludit
hō e ungs ad demomaty
aut maniaty vel nō cū cōgito
tat p melācolia pradiscen
genta qe [illegible] cō cum co
de inha [illegible] melācoa
compa cū salto et carnea et
sentaslic pvinca norma
mata et nō de melācā
aligna spēs inst illa com
cūcta e cola ing nō adusta
h aut inde spē [illegible] pat
p essentia inde q̄ius f ess
intrinsice [illegible] p spēm mali
q̄ius f et f in corde [illegible]
demoniū inde maēn intrin
in splene qui ab ea non
[illegible] digit respōnt vel
ospelle ad menti ad q
nale respelli simile cū qua-
rum notabiliter debilitato
& in ospelledo melancolia
et depurado ipam a sanī
Et splen ipe [illegible] debili-
tatq e in attrahendo melan

ab spate qe p v mīdifficium totius
et ad ipm cū ipā pīcta
mā mitibz qui inficit ipm
cū pvinciado que emēgat
spēr ipm fanido [illegible]
a inquietū ad spnd quātū
Ad qo ipe vitalis spēs
hat mala [illegible] compli-
xionaty alega ad cōm
nere e pvinciari quēm
dēi ad [illegible] spēcialiū
et silnicdz lig m eo fit
[illegible] mala qo f et f vt
spectrys p3 qo magnaz
parte hunc spacel pende
a noto spati et splenis
et spēs in depurado sanī
vt [illegible] in spalleto eo A.
[illegible] q tota multiplicatur
et quā quoque causa melī
spati inspici qd e spati
eū debilitari ab ospilsio
suffiit inde et qui3
[illegible] inka causa
melius qd e creatiū cole
mgte et e splen quō3 de-
bilitati in quibus rebus qua
ima e alterā sit sanius
et cum ita cuius ab spate
et alterā e comprehsa sup-
plitū qui ad ipm e
ca [illegible] ad latūs q spēs
spatus. Et et hic fundato
intenti apparet p hanc
disposicionē esse quē sunt
et fundā qm ipā segē
notā spatis splenis cor
et cōi et [illegible] e q
aut depurato ipms de-
spēs a ma inka focali
de inducitē apparet p po
de pvinciarū colore ab
hm dcitate q phnolica eo
de hīnc determinacio

que causa est in marasmum
vel consumptionem totius corpo-
ris ex fixione caloris et con-
sumatione corruptarum in conse-
quentiam laborat vehementer ora-
do procuranda est. Secundo
ex uteri stipitate [illegible]
et superfluitate sive digestione
consumptorum ad calorem hu-
midum vel apparatum. 6° et
somnum pariter qui tamen
prohibendus est in tempore
in quo dormire. 7° quia
urine eius humide vel
aquose vel remisse albedine
cum alienatione humiditatis appa-
rent tenues et clare cum con-
tento [illegible] cum
ad humiditatem tendere. 8vo
et [illegible] digestione
quam hic vide per 9° exhibere
instantia et fixione. 10° et
ultimo quod lectus eius in
quo frequentius laborat non
[illegible] et patiens quod notum
est omnibus quia 2 patiens
careret et cum dum-
te et [illegible] -tatus
[illegible] quod omnibus [illegible]
ad mensa [illegible] hanc com-
paratam [illegible] mendam [illegible]
ad [illegible]
[illegible] Regimen itaque hic
[illegible] res non natura-
[illegible] et
[illegible]
illud itaque omnium [illegible]
non naturalium [illegible] talis
et immutatio. Primo dat
ut fiat ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in loco et in camera
mediocriter calida et humida
et panis eius sit primus

Margin: Regimen

elluvium sufficiens non habens
etate nisi unius aut duorum
dierum ad plus. Deinde carnes
quibus utitur sint [illegible]
[illegible] ut pulli gallinacei vi-
tulini capra[illegible] et similia.
Lac vero sepe lactium [illegible]
et [illegible] de re cocta et casto
recentissimo absque sale. Et de-
[illegible] comedat [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] melones [illegible] et
[illegible] et pira
dulcia et [illegible] similia.
Salsa vel cibaria et accia et
acetosa omnino vitentur et [illegible]
[illegible] opilatoria [illegible] et
difficilis digestionis omnino vitentur.
Vino utatur albo subtili [illegible]
claro et dulci [illegible]
[illegible] parte [illegible]
[illegible] et melius [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible]
in [illegible] exhibere
[illegible] utatur
est ei melius. Dormiat [illegible]
[illegible]
cum [illegible]
[illegible] mora eius in [illegible]
in [illegible] et [illegible] in vigilia
[illegible] aut in eo [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] corruptas [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ita quod [illegible]
[illegible] ipsi [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] laboratur et narrationem
ei historie delectabiles et [illegible]
de his qui negotia [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
monachordi et [illegible]
[illegible] qui [illegible]
et [illegible] capite [illegible]
[illegible]. Hoc de regimine

Margin: carnes; lac; [illegible]; salsa cibaria; vinum

rerum non naturalium sicut ulteriori oporteat
dicta sufficiant / hinc ad perfectam
rerum naturalium administrationem per
infectis inciti versum prout debent
quorum primum est ut hinc puero
hoc eum quod fuit intendebam
si tempus expectasset Recipe aque
lactis caprini ℥ iiii epithimi ℥
i polipodii pulverizati ana ʒ i
sal indi dragantum lapidis ℈ in pre
paratione ℥ i infundantur omnia
in ℥ iiii predicte aque per diem
naturalem deinde colatur et expri
matur et predicte colature super
addatur electuarii diasene de scriptione
nicolai ʒ iii et totum calefactum
in aurora bibatur et post dormiat
et super eo per horam unam et
post quintam horam accipiat aque
buglossi ℥ iiii vel ℥ i zuccari cale
factum et post per horam unam ac
cipiat prandium dispositio minorativo
administretur sibi hoc scilicet infectis
Recipe syrupi de thimo ana ʒ vi
aque buglossi ℥ ii aque mellisse ℥ i mi
sce et accipiat aqua dictus per spa
cium et hora in precedenti minora
tiva de scriptione sextum infectum est hoc
quod scilicet diebus quibus assumit digestivum
utatur post sumptus victa istis pilulis
de quibus omni sero aut saltem
alterno sero accipiat unam vel duas
immediate ante horam cene / vel
in aliquo quantitate obserabitur confirmans
de scriptione Recipe epithimi pollipodii aque
ana ʒ i sal indi ℈ vi lapidis ar
meni lapidis lazuli preparatorum ana ℈ i ~~reubarbari~~
~~electi~~ aloes epatici ad pondus aliorum cum
sirupo de sextus fiant pillule pondus omnium
ʒ vii ad pondus vero aliquorum infectum
est quod post digestivum assumptum cum
ad mediam partem fortioris vel
andacnorum sicut precedens
stat in tabula Recipe pulveris ana ℥ i

lapidis ar ℈ i dragantum ℈ sal indi
℈ ii fiant pillule ad aqua rosarum et
exhibeant hoc et quibusdam de prime
descripti septimum infectum quod sequitur evacuatio
mei dicitur per minorativum aut
hoc digestivum predictum pariter frequen
Recipe syrupi de epithimo ℥ i syrupi de cor
ticibus citri ℥ i aque mellisse
buglossi ana ℥ ii misce et accipiat
ut in precedenti digestivo octavum
est octavum infectum ut post pedum
digestivum evacuatio hoc modo ne
Recipe electuarii salutis ad intentum de
scriptione ʒ iii pulveris de varios cor
dis ℈ v lapidis ar ℈ i accipiatur
taliter ut supra de primo evacuativo di
ctum est septimum infectum ut
postquam iste vir fuit evacuatus
utatur hoc electuario de quo omni
mane in aurora accipiat ad quan
titatem nucis de glucinendi vinum
et tardet alimentum post ad quatuor
horas et saltem cum expo
tantur quantitatem aurellane a
prandiale aut prandium et ante ce
nam ut in libris aucto pregebit
vis confortandi cor et ex his et
purificandi sanguinem et defendendi
spiritus ab impressionibus qualitatis
malicioris eius describitur Recipe floris
borraginis et buglossi seminis actose
francole endivie violarum ana
mali polletii rasure ana ℈ ii
confectionis electuarii aurantiorum in infusorum
succo buglossi Recipe diatrion sa
talo ℈ iiii margarita similiter
preparata ℥ iiii corticum mali
medei ℥ i iacincti smaragdi
saphiri ana ℈ i ossis de corde
cervi corone ℥ i ravarie ana ℥
i lapidis armeni lapidis lazuli pre
parati ana ℈ ii zuccari fiant de cor
dis ℥ ii folliorum auri hoc Recipe
margaritarum electarum ℥ ii
argenti zuccari vera bene ligne ad ℥ ii

evacuatium

minora
tivum
melius

digestivum secundum

evacuativum
aliud

digestivum

pillule
super
digestivum

electuarium confortativum interioris

[illegible]

Emplastrum

sua ponendo aperiendo vel ali quando dulcissimando usque ad summitatem capitis et communiter ad aperiendum capitis superaddatur aliquid [illegible] et in fine ponatur ʒ i muscelle et ʒ iiii ambre et fiat elect[uarium] hoc electuarium confortat membra debilitata cum [illegible] et pulvere et [illegible] cephalicum [illegible] et sit maxillata [illegible] parva una coagulata latitudinis expansa et sit calefactum et sufficit super ligatum cum [illegible] Recipe ca[ryophyllorum] florum borraginis et arthemisie recentium aut siccarum ana m[anipulum] v [illegible] [illegible] aptatum applicatur [illegible] ar ʒ iiii [illegible] ʒ ii baccharum ana et [illegible] ʒ i croci [illegible] florum rosmarini [illegible] ana ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] supra [illegible] ad terebentinam et farina [illegible] alijs superadditis diligenter incorporetur et fiat [illegible] et applicetur ut dictum est

pulvis pro olfactu

[illegible] pulvis quem [illegible] olfactu et Recipe nucis ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] ligni aloes ana ʒ ii musci ambre ana ʒ i fiat pulvis et ligetur in sindone [illegible] dicta et [illegible] capitis [illegible] est et [illegible] tunicellam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quam [illegible] aliis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pannum [illegible] [illegible] in manu ac [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] usque ad [illegible]

Epithima

[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] aptandum aliis duobus [illegible] et sit iste pannus [illegible] aut panno [illegible] [illegible] Recipe aqua buglosse mellisse ana [illegible] aque rosarum maiorane ana [illegible] musce aloes ana ʒ ii [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] coral [illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ i [illegible] smaragdi saphiri ana ʒ iii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et dictum est [illegible] pulvis stringendo capiti

[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] quo [illegible] [illegible] ad locum a principio [illegible] usque ad summitatem capitis [illegible] [illegible] latitudinis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Recipe [illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ i ligni aloes ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ i pulverisetur omnia subtiliter et diligenter omnia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] usque [illegible] [illegible] calefacto et supponatur pannus calefactus et duplicatus pulvis [illegible] cum pulvere ligni aloes [illegible] [illegible] super [illegible] [illegible] Recipe [illegible] o de mastice o de [illegible] ana ʒ i o de [illegible] olei de [illegible] ana ʒ vi [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ana ʒ ii [illegible] [illegible] ʒ ii [illegible] al [illegible] fiat unguentum mediocris [illegible] fiat ut dictum est hec sunt que [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in hac dispositione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Capitulum de malagme

f et s i toto de debilitate digestionis stomachi et epatis cum materie corporis

sermo de debilitate libri in potentia ad motus exteriores vel diminutionem sensus tactus vel nocumentum in visu ad diminutionem et corruptionem in organo auditus cum diminutione potentie olfactus et gustative et ad diminutionem et corruptionem ymaginative

Et si dispositio venenandi patris domini Danielis de [illegible] solito digressi decani [illegible] variis artubus applicata sit solum in hac dispositione tangam que pertinent ad se circa urinam sunt et quod extremorum tactus femoris aliorumque circa denuo curva similiter consequitur Est itaque urina quo ad colorem et medio citrina propinqua splendida et subtilis in toto quanto et urine debilis est primo quanto circa fere per totum corporis supra tactum se proponitur secundum veriorem regulam medicandi de ex[illegible] quidem est similiter a tactu secundum quod communiter candidus secundo vero [illegible] est ex extremitate eius que valde extenuata et macra est cum propriis plenis et fortibus oppositionibus duobus valde pruriginis que sunt caliditatis et siccitatis secundo alias vero apparent quod per collateralis et occultarum venarum tenuis corporis cum quasi explicationis et etiam modice sanguinis que in plenitudinibus [illegible] vero ac quarto etiam hoc apparet et clericulis qui supra dicto digestione proprie sunt et ad soliditatem inclinationem magis quam ad humiditatem propter quod plurimum valere quod sit scriptum in binario medicorum prout et ei et etiam et alio et ut quia verum pauca tenuis et assa sunt que sicce et fortis attinet adhuc et sudor et sputum in eo parum habundat nisi parum Item quia

in hac totum sed vero multiplicare in sero et in mane persona inclinatione forti absque pruritu si hac arguunt inclinationes humiditatis et non sterilitate quia scilicet et membra eius ad tactum reperiuntur mollia adhuc et in membris motum exteriorum lassitudo per se ac quarto quia de minutionibus frequenter multiplicantur in ea et desensus mentis equalitatem sed quinta attestatur multum melius humiditate quo corporis eius non ut f et s dicendo ad illud primum quod quo tamen vere valde est porro f et s ut prius deductum est ex signis 2o dicto quod ad quod f et s et adhuc cum alia tali status amplius humiditate cum eo quia sicut mixta intensa [illegible] et in eo in etate consistentie post debilitatem valde cum inde digestiva digestione prima s. stomachi quod 2a s. epatis et 3o membrorum in quo prima sit porro unde calorem ad digerendum materias hiis digestionibus proportionatas propter quod notum sit in hoc vero multiplicatur superfluitates in prima digestione propter quod multitudo per concavitates venarum ascendentium describitur ad os vel et multitudo materie salinalis vel non lagunose humiditatis et per hoc solum primum argumentum debile et propter debilitatem digestive epatis et membrorum tertie materie multiplicatur per universum corporis deservitur in statum membrorum vero de epatis levem vel humidam humiditatem indecoctam et non scaturitam et ex hoc solum motum sedum que a materie humide in universo corpore multitudine musculis nervis et ligamentis inficiunt faciunt fatigant in ablassitudinem et impotentiam ad exteriores motus sicut ac et in pueris et ex hoc fundamento etiam solum est quod motum cum humiditatibus multis in corpore cerebro per viam digestionis que ultra pelluntur pueris per

palatum et per oculos aut superfi-
cies exeunt predicta loca. Hoc
autem siccitas et sanitas in toto cor-
pore istius demonstrari potest per
pulsum parvum rarum et tardum ad
duritiem magis quam ad lenitatem incli-
natum et est signum non fallax quod
scriptum ab operacionibus quod experimentum
est inter alia signa ut colligitur 2a
parte capitulo de signis quorum plura
alia signa de [illegible] [illegible]
et paucitate et de operacionibus inte-
riorum sensuum et exteriorum adduci
potuissent sed hec et alia melio-
ra sunt quam vel secunda racio
principalis dispositionis huius viri
est debilitas digestive stomaci et epatis
ipsius propterea quod non est mirabile si in
ipso macies et membrorum consumpcio sint
habuntur [illegible] cibus et potus non
bene in stomacho digeruntur et non
fit in eis chilus in partibus conveni-
entibus et visceribus et aliis non [illegible]
superfit velud [illegible] ipsum [illegible] ad hoc
ut debite transmittatur in sanguinem potest
quod inpossibile erit sanguinem in subtilitate
et qualitate convenienter generari [illegible]
et vegetatur [illegible] [illegible] proporciona-
tas resolutus convenienter restaura-
re non potest eo quia digestio 2a non
potest convenienter deservire [illegible] ut colligitur
a 2o 3o capitulo de non [illegible] digestionis
adhuc et si stomachus cibum et
potum convenienter digereret et chili-
ficaret et [illegible] et [illegible]
convenienter ad epar [illegible] non
digestionis epatis quod provenit a frigidi-
tate eius nequaquam posset sanguis [illegible]
convenienter generari [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] et in equali convenienti [illegible]
autem macies in toto corpore [illegible]
[illegible] Sic itaque digestio debilitas
in altero [illegible] horum membrorum
ad extenuacionem frigiditatis et
siccitatis [illegible] [illegible] patet

ut patet [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de me-
liorum extenuacionem [illegible] quamquam in am-
babus [illegible] membris invenitur debilita-
te digestionis in stomacho et epate 3a
principalis dispositio huius viri est de-
bilitas debilis [illegible] quamquam [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] augmentum frigiditatis in eo
Et [illegible] in eo pauci reperiuntur [illegible]
[illegible] debilitatem spiritus vitalis
[illegible] a corde [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] cerebri [illegible] potest in eo
mortificari vel [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quod in hoc viro [illegible]
hec notanda appere potest in [illegible]
motiva localiter 2o nominando [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in operacionibus exteriorum sen-
suum et tactus eius obtusus est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 3o quia in
visu et non raro [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
contingunt et [illegible] 4o quia
[illegible] in operacionibus auditus diminu-
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et sibillos in organo au-
ditus [illegible] [illegible] 5o quia
in gustatu [illegible] debilitate [illegible] in
operacionibus 6o quia et non raro [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] debilitate
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et ablacione operacionum
sensuum interiorum [illegible] [illegible] operacio-
nis [illegible] [illegible] in eo diminuta est
eo quia non est bonus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] operaciones sensuum
exteriorum [illegible] quia [illegible] ab ob-
iectis ad [illegible] delatas non convenienter
recipit et receptas non debite de-
fert ad fantasiam propterea quod non est
mirabile si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ymaginacione diminuta et [illegible] in eo
ut ymaginativa [illegible] [illegible]
delatas ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
nat affirmando et negando ita ut
quamquam ad eo diminuta sit [illegible] non
possit convenienter [illegible] in opus
operacionis [illegible] Et non raro et

illius poterit operari adeo quod ex
consumpcione et ymaginatione albedinis esse
nigredo et e contrario rectum et ymaginetur
perturbacionem falsam veram et e converso
Et ex hoc ulterius facile concluditur non
esse mirabile si melancolici et consimiliter
alteratorum potencie sensitive que est
quasi media in homine apprehensionibus
sibi delatis feratur melancolici [illegible]
[illegible] aut insani fiant melancolici et
de prophetando [illegible] ultimus con-
cluditur quod nec est [illegible] per
memorative aut divinitas esse aut
corruptas [illegible] eius [illegible]
[illegible] specierum [illegible] et [illegible]
sibi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] similius
divinationes [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] excire in actu [illegible]
vel divinacionis ut [illegible] vocabula
videtur quod frequenter in operacionem [illegible]
[illegible] hic [illegible] probabiliter [illegible] hoc
est interna potencia talis [illegible] in
actum [illegible] geometer vel
[illegible] a fantasmati-
bus eo quia [illegible] est intellectus fan-
tasmata [illegible] 3o de anima [illegible]
[illegible] aliarum potenciarum interiorum
[illegible] [illegible] divinaciones
et alii corruptibiles [illegible] non est mirandum
si [illegible] in hoc viro [illegible] intelligibi-
lia non raro immo frequenter est [illegible]
Et patet [illegible] colligi [illegible]
[illegible] doctrina [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et 3o [illegible]
et [illegible] 3o de anima et [illegible] in
pluribus [illegible] que [illegible] longi-
[illegible] dicto et [illegible] lege ubi quia
[illegible] est locus altissime speculacionis
et magne [illegible] in hoc viro [illegible]
[illegible] nulla [illegible] in eo
quibus apparent [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hoc fundamento [illegible]
et grande [illegible] quod [illegible]
quod hic [illegible] esse [illegible]
in [illegible] disposicionem et [illegible]

ad illius cum quod tales disposiciones
fiant magis maxime et deteriores

Capitulum scdm de xx

[illegible] disposicionis huius viri in
[illegible] positum penes sex non
naturales et naturales

Pro regimine itaque disposicionum
predictarum necesse est assignare ordinem
primo penes [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] sex rerum non naturalium
Secundo penes administracionem medicinarum
Pro declaracione prime sciendum est
quod regimen sex rerum non naturalium
[illegible] inclinatum ad calidita-
tem et humiditatem quam lapsus est [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] calidum et humidum [illegible] hoc
[illegible]
lapsus [illegible] quia in viro iste
[illegible] augmentum [illegible]
multa [illegible] in hoc [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] calidi humoris [illegible]
[illegible] ad lapsum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] tali [illegible] esse lapsum
humidum [illegible] tale quod
assignatur penes augmentum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] est quod et [illegible]
[illegible]
non [illegible] quod [illegible] in eius cerebro
et in aliis membris corporis [illegible]
[illegible]
nulla [illegible] Et ex hoc
fundamento [illegible] apparet quod
regimen rerum non naturalium debet esse
calefactivum et humefactivum [illegible]
[illegible] ad malam [illegible]
[illegible] calefactivum et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
in eo [illegible] et [illegible]
est [illegible] est [illegible] gradus altissimus
in quo [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] in hoc fu-
ndamento colligi potest quod regimen hu-
ius viri pro administracione rerum non
naturalium debet esse pro mutacione magis
[illegible] ea quia lapsus

sic est f et si magis debet deduci
ad medias qua continuari sicut est de
hys talis p mundo fiat p gra ad
similiter inde az qre et h cont p
immediatis h ipsa quantum contra
Et qd licet eadem ad humiditatem et
intenta aio essent sufficienter consta
in illa fiat ponere bo ez q
cum predicta convenient sicca Et
in hac ma 28 vre a sapientibus
hic inde posite colligi poterit pta 38
est quia in ma talis lapsus vola
erunt quidam simplicia predemy
quod ad c et h bo qz indicare in
actu modo semp fuerint are p
nam salvata virtute hy s ves
pter nam est mala qo f et s
igr indigz talesta hy et humiditate
hoc ge pz quia licet p ambas
qualitates sunt primam qualitatem
ad lapsus et aer colligi pt 3o ten
de no p muri volubis et ihy ebi
mirari nomine unde hic modo et ad
hunc pa app gtio 16o et 2a corr
gtia illis et plembide que sunt
et hec pt et precallegato cao
deperunt aut sedo tendere ista
unum que p licet si quemadmodum vegi
lapsus bina vigeabt vita pt q
corrigent fiata multa et prima
indigionis generata deperunt 3o
taliter opinatores q ad consimilia
predicta fiata ez in lapsu licet
administrare dictam ingenio Renu
tam et in gli anctam Etiam sic
in hoc casu de2 inter quantitates a
bi omnis qua hy mediocriter sal
varetur virtus et augmentaretur in
eo calidiate et humiditate qz p
caliditate fiat flagmata minus
no successo p modo resolutionis
p humiditatem vero quemadmodum re
staurabitur vita vegi no quodlibet
fiata multa note igr erit p vem
re ad finem laudabilem eo qz

et vna pt fiata plus generata p
latme consimiliter Et et alia pt ni
vta no augmentabunt go hic cum
laudabilis medij modus 2a vero
opinio in hac ma inducta ad insti
ta que sicca no talefacientibus et
humiditatibus inducta licet cum adiu
adiuvabunt lapsum f et s p cal
iditatem et humiditatem et generat
hic humiditatibus dicit augmentat
ysi erunt precia dicant 2o taliter
opinates q de mo ipsorum inistorum
vnde in operatione no impedit talium
eo quia differentia vtque separat inter
ea transmitte calefacere et humi
ctativa ad lapsum f et s et operativa
na diligendo ad lapsum humide
actualitatem 2a vero opinio in hac
ma dicit q in hoc dum per lapsum
applicamus semimus est procedit media
do primo dico sit emg removeant alia
mirari no sunt s lapsus f et h ac
cidentalis et multis flagmatibus pro
venientibus prohibit debitam vertutem
lapsus frigidi et sicci igr plus debz
removeri lapsus accidentalis qua
debeat lapsus naturalis primum Et
si diligenter considerantur inter
opiniones istas invenies virtutem
Ei adtamen augmentare fuerit humidis
et naturam calorem p modo dimi
vius ul suffocantibus a suis ope
rationibus deducant pt q 3a opinio
virtutem dirit Si aut no removisso
augmento humiditatis accidentalis fiat
lapsus sunt et sicci q q prima o
pinio virtutem dirit Si aut hu
miditates accidentales no fuerunt
in multa quantitate aut licet multe
simul sed fiat in augmento media
oriter si habeant pt q opinio
2a dicit virtutem s q no caliditate
tate et humiditate p misceri deut
eleccio et dicta est et si lecta ista
altissime speculacionis in quid eo
p sequent p venire no est nisi ille

quam in principio mediante notabili
instructus fuit hec et hec melius ob-
servatur quam ope physica [illegible] quam cum
in vero esse videamus lapsis [illegible] et si
cum angustia humiditatis non valde
[illegible] nec dominantis circa exigendo
consilium sequar opinionem predictam ne
omnibus interest tamen mediam aliis que
assumunt aeribus non valibus per nume-
rum administrando nec nunc sequentur
ab aere imaginando

Capitulum secundum particulare

2 de electione aeris in hac disposi-
tione convenientis

Ex hiis que in precedenti capitulo
scripta sunt apparet quod aer inclinans
debet ad caliditatem in secundo gradu ra-
biliter elevatus ut adiuvet stat utique
et inclinare debet ad humiditatem primi
gradus ad accidentalem tamen siccitatem re-
missa vel aliquali in ipsam impressa
cuius causa est sicut aer vitalis
et cum gradu inspiratione ad aerem talem anim-
alia est et humida intus ac poterit
elevare accidentales accidendo igne
in locis habitationis fetum et lignis
lauri iuniperi abiectis pomis et similibus
aut stat singulariter quam intra servare lau-
dano sandaracha thure ligali et sti-
bio aut cum hac generaliter [illegible]
[illegible] et in turibulis masticis [illegible] liga-
lo aspalati sandaraco cum [illegible] pul-
verisata sunt scilicet hoc pulvis carbo-
nibus ignitis appositis vel ter in die
suffumigare locum habitationis aut
saltem stat ut de extra aspectum me-
ridionalis magna radii solares libere
ingredi possent et recipi aut cum
tenue humido in cameris [illegible] per
pre dominando aquarum vel [illegible] asper-
sum ad scriptum plagam ad [illegible]
et nunc locus habitationis [illegible] sit
in civitatibus magis humiditate
per valles et corruptionis aquas
existentes velut in civitate [illegible]
et similibus de [illegible] aeri [illegible]

stantium [illegible] et [illegible] et humi-
et capiunt sine bireta et infulis a
[illegible] pellibus suffulte vel de [illegible]
[illegible] variorum vel aliis [illegible] calidis
[illegible] suffultam [illegible]
[illegible] pellibus [illegible] quam portare
debet a principio mensis octobris usque
ad mensem aprilis et in media
[illegible] capitis se
[illegible] vel ad ignem [illegible]
facere

Capitulum 3m de re-

gimine [illegible] exercitii [illegible]
ad [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] erit [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] quod melius [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] passu
[illegible] ambulatum et [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] tollere potest usque quo
per [illegible] ad angustiam caliditatis
ad sudorem [illegible] pervenerit
[illegible] non succedat lassitudo vel
debilitas [illegible] ad [illegible]
aliqua lassitudo statim [illegible]
quiescat [illegible] regulas
[illegible] motum corporis ad [illegible]
[illegible] si [illegible]
[illegible] stat tempore primo
mediocribus passibus leniter am-
bulando reliquo aut tempore
quiescat [illegible] aut [illegible] tali [illegible]
[illegible] honestatem vel religi-
onem [illegible] fricatio-
nibus factis a [illegible] usque ad pedes
et [illegible] usque ad genua et
a scapulis usque ad nates et ab
humeris usque ad manus ita [illegible]
[illegible] fiant [illegible]

semper usque ad nabilem [illegible]
nisi et Avicenna testatur

Capitulum sextum de re-
gimine repletorum et in cibis

Non intendo hic de cibis medi-
cinalibus vel curis repletorum sed
solum ad regulas aliquas vel communes
[illegible] et primo ab[illegible] ita quod cibus
non ipse [illegible] ut magis accipiat ci-
bum et potum nisi appetitu natu-
rali. Secunda [illegible] quod si
fastidium esset stomachus ad appetitum
[illegible] non [illegible] comedat non
expectat usque ad fastidium vel ab-
horiam de se veniat. Tertia regula
quod cibus aliquis deglutiat nisi bene
masticatus. Quarta regula est quod
non glutiat potum impetuose immo
sensim et paulatim sumendo quia
ad violentiam deglutiendi plures
[illegible] vapores in stomacho
[illegible] et [illegible] in ea [illegible]
[illegible]. Quinta regula quod mensura
cibi debet esse tanta ne gravetur ex
eo stomachus vel tensus fiat. Sexta
regula est quod ubi mensura excedit
ne crapula in se fiat gurgulatio
vel [illegible]. Septima regula quod
melius erit si melius erit ei ut
[illegible] a potu et comestione cessare
ad reliquias [illegible] quam ad completam
saturitatem procedere. Aut si [illegible]
[illegible] propter stomachi reple-
tionem a predictis [illegible] gravatum
ipsum hic statim [illegible]
[illegible] in stomacho [illegible] et si
fieri debet primo [illegible] de-
[illegible] in [illegible] agitationem
faciendo [illegible] ut [illegible] fasti-
dita stomachus moveat ad eva-
cuandum aut saltem accipiat [illegible]
in aqua et [illegible] et tepide bi-
bat [illegible] deinde cum penna [illegible]
[illegible] faciat in fine oris [illegible]

est [illegible] aut sic esset difficultas vo-
mere potens hic tales [illegible]
superfluitates a stomacho depo-
[illegible] accipiendo in potu [illegible]
unum [illegible] decoctionis [illegible]
[illegible] omnibus [illegible]
calefactis aut saltem [illegible]
[illegible] oleo apponat ʒ s [illegible] vadi
postquam [illegible] modicum [illegible] fiat
[illegible] repletorum superfluitatem in
ventre sic perdat [illegible]
cum ad [illegible] predicte aque
vel decoctionis [illegible] pulvis [illegible]
[illegible] aut saltem accipiat [illegible]
[illegible] decoctionis [illegible] ʒ iii
pulvis [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] ʒ s misce
aut fiat ei [illegible] clistere [illegible] sal
[illegible] malve [illegible]
[illegible] 18 [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ i [illegible] in libris [illegible]
aque usque ad consumptionem medieta-
tis et de hac decoctione ad [illegible]
expressionem et colatura accipia-
tis i [illegible] cassiefistule [illegible]
ʒ s misce [illegible]
[illegible] et fiat clistere

Capitulum septimum de regi-
mine sompni et vigiliarum

Vir [illegible] tempore dormire
debet ita ut fiat in [illegible] digestio-
[illegible] tamen prima [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] sub [illegible] quia [illegible]
digestionis [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] fuerit
magis [illegible] debet [illegible] cum
[illegible] habundat in [illegible]
[illegible] caveat sibi a dor-
miendo [illegible]
[illegible] non debet
[illegible] habendo [illegible]
[illegible] horarum vel [illegible]
plus et [illegible]
dormiat primo super latere dextro

ca vero dormiendo revolvat se super
sinistrum latus raro autem dormiat
super spatulas et varius valde super primam et
contingit in sompno quod sudaverit tunc
et sibi abstergatur sudorem, tunc caveat
post et magis circa se caput teneat
propter oppilationes et incrassationes
nationis dormiendo teneat

Capitulum sextum de regi-

mine accidentium anime

Accidentia anime media denominat
pariter gaudium scilicet letari tristari
timere angustiari sollicitari et ali-
qua aliter similiter vero taliter quod quando
velociter et multum debilitat calor
innatus cuius causa est sic timor ma-
gnus vehementer angustia subito
et vexatio subito et persone
tunc quod caput naturalis sepultus
deterior et coartatus causa est
et quia ad talia accidentia sanguinis
simul calorem et humidum letari
vero levis et confortari multi contingit eos
venire et voce alta leto verbo le-
gere ymnos et psalmos cantare et
et ultimum velle talia quod talia
meliorum et [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] sup[er]ior[ibus] quod facit cor plures
[illegible] et alia meliora valida
a superfluitatibus expurgata reddit
convenienter vel potest corpus et [illegible]

Capitulum vii de regimine

per administrationem ciborum et poti-
onum convenientiam

Convenientibus cibis et potibus homo
dispositionibus convenientibus secundum suum
sanitatis [illegible] qui calefaciat
et humectat [illegible] et conferrent
[illegible] quod in dextra a dispositionem
siccam et sicca et humida accidentalis est
valde [illegible] et primo in simplici-
bus quibus homines utuntur in alii
nisi forte vinum dulce subtile
et album videtur huius potentia
in talibus reponi cum [illegible] nobi-
lis [illegible] et calefactivus et humectativus

[illegible] et [illegible] saltem prima
[illegible] per modum resolutionis [illegible]
[illegible] Et similiter carnes [illegible]
animalium hac efficere possunt et de
volatilibus sunt carnes columborum
turturum et anium [illegible] et
fasianorum et perdicum de quadrupe-
dibus sicut carnes gazelli leporis
et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] talia inveniuntur in [illegible] quibus
in [illegible] potest quod panis albus [illegible]
vel eligatur [illegible] sal et feniculum quod
[illegible] aliquantulum maiorem [illegible]
[illegible] recipiat in [illegible]
pane [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] salis et feniculi quantum ponitur
ab [illegible] dimidiorum
[illegible] 20 [illegible] et [illegible]
panis de pura [illegible] adhuc parte
plus feniculi [illegible] quam [illegible]
panis et sit [illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] et sit [illegible] panata
[illegible] fiat in brodio bene [illegible]
[illegible] frangere [illegible] et [illegible]
in [illegible] aliquid de [illegible] vel omni
modo ad [illegible] humiditatem
[illegible] panata cum quam [illegible]
[illegible] est potest esse [illegible] et [illegible]
et propter [illegible] aqua [illegible] colliquata
[illegible] in [illegible] vel
panata [illegible] sal vel feniculum [illegible]
[illegible] et adiunctum [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible] potest [illegible]
alimentorum [illegible] dicitur [illegible]
[illegible] a plenum [illegible] feniculo et [illegible] sale
[illegible] in pane gustus sit [illegible]
[illegible] quod consistat a sensu gustus
[illegible] in hac [illegible] talis
[illegible] plurimum [illegible]
de [illegible] carnibus [illegible] eligantur
cum [illegible] laudabilia carnes
et [illegible] et [illegible]
pinguedo calefactiva et humecta-
tiva est velut [illegible]
[illegible] ~~et rare [illegible] et [illegible]~~
et agni et vituli lactantes

et castratorum pinguium et caro vitulorum
et gazelli et leporum et porci silve-
stris et domestici pinguiores et in-
venum de valachia [illegible]
et carnes gallinarum [illegible]
et columborum et avium anserum per-
dicum et de silvestribus carnibus
fasianorum perdicum [illegible]
[illegible] et solum et pinguedines [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] absque [illegible]
[illegible] sale [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] convenientes est ei [illegible] in
[illegible] convenit [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] appetitum et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] informis [illegible]
Caro vero [illegible] [illegible] non
[illegible] [illegible] alii accipere possent [illegible]
non sit [illegible] non sit in multo usu
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
De piscibus [illegible] ei pisces non [illegible]
[illegible] neque magni [illegible] neque
degentes in aquis vel stagnis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] corruptis [illegible] eligat
ex fluminis vel fontibus vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aquarum [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] eligat
pisces [illegible] et sunt [illegible]
et fluminibus et in fontibus [illegible] et
[illegible] qui dicuntur pisces [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
mal [illegible] carpiones
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] accipi [illegible]
[illegible] in bono oleo [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et similibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] anguille
[illegible] cephali qui sunt molli
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] quia non
conveniunt et [illegible] quia faciunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est et molestatur [illegible] vero
[illegible] [illegible] et non [illegible]
[illegible] infrigidationem quia facit et
[illegible] humectationem [illegible]

in [illegible] [illegible] non transmutata
[illegible] [illegible] 2° capitulo [illegible] capitulo
[illegible] et caseus recens et mollis
valde et parum salsus non est ei contra-
rius [illegible] [illegible] quoque [illegible]
mollia et non valde [illegible] sunt
ei convenientia de fructibus [illegible]
De leguminibus que non habeat in
multo usu et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ei sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod convenienter
multum appetitus et lavatus est et
est assumi in medio aliorum ci-
borum et non in principio neque in
fine 2° capitulo in [illegible] capitulo colliget
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in pinguibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] convenientes est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
21° [illegible] capitulo 229° laudabile
et est ei visum quod talis est in [illegible]
[illegible] in 2° convenienter [illegible]
et eligat 21° [illegible] capitulo 126°
Cicera alba et rubea in brodi-
alibus pinguibus preparata et pul-
vere cinamomi [illegible] piperis et
[illegible] super apposita laudabilia
sunt. De oleribus conveniunt ei
[illegible] calefacientia et lenit-
[illegible] subtiliativa et aperitiva
naturaliter vel artificialiter facta
talia. De quorum uno est salvia
[illegible] non faciat [illegible] capitulo 2° capitulo
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] capitulo et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] vel in 2° ut [illegible] [illegible]
in aggregatione [illegible] [illegible] ubi [illegible]
est [illegible] manifesta [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] capitulo de [illegible] [illegible]
conveniens est ei [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
multum sit et [illegible] [illegible]
faciat et inflamat [illegible] [illegible]

et secundum in primo canone de simplici medicina
sub capitulo conferentia cerebro conveniens est ad
memorandum et corroborat sensus et non est
intellectus quod expressimus capitulo diei propriae aquae ab
ea in primo canone calidum et in secundo siccum
et conveniens est stomacho et calida lib.
virtutis dixit de ipso quod nocet stomacho
attendo adipis iuvat aliud sed vero
unum quod virtus intellexerit de apio
quam petro est species apii et in capitulo de
apio aliis autem vero plurimum fit ser
mo de petro tangens de ipso cibis
ut patet per eum et canone de sim
plici medicina et in 23 canone capitulo
... et assumpta simplicia 2a ... dente
et usus conveniens est quia calefacit
et exsiccat in secundo confortat stomachum et
digestionem facit et provocat singultum et
vomitum stomachi 2o canone in suo loco
et 23o in suo canone capitulo 132o
Serpillum et ... serpillum ...
... et ... emittat ... intestinum
medicinas ... 2 ... in ... domina
... 2o canone capitulo de memoria dicit ipsum
... et s. in 2o et est conveniens stomacho et
... et omni principali membro sua
virtute et aperit ... et vermina provocat
Similiter laudes sibi rosmarinum dicit
... de ... conveniens est
ut ... vel ... et est
calidum et siccum in 2o ut ... in
aggregatione capitulo de ... maria
... ab ... amara
nominata conveniens quia scilicet cale
facit et exsiccat in 2o et est virtutis
attenuativae et dissolutivae canone de
simplici medicina in ipso capitulo
et aperit opilationes et ...
et confert doloribus capitis a ...
et a ventositate ... ut 2o canone
ipso capitulo in ... membrorum ca
pitis ... ruta ab ...
ysopo calamento ... et ...
... de radicibus vero plantarum
... est ... carotis ...
... et bulbo radix vero ...
... rafanus minor nominata ...

... in pauco usu bene olivam et
... non placent in ... causa
... usu et pauca quantitate de
... vero plantarum primus
... sunt ... et
et capparis olei oliva ...
... appetit ... loco ... cibi
... non valde frequenter
et in quantitate ... est
sed non valde frequenter ... etiam
... agresta et alimonia
usus magis placent mihi ...
... in ... magis in ...
... de aromaticis placet
mihi piper ... ... magis et
... macis ... minus ...
... cinnamomum ... et ...
... calida de ...
... alius ... in usu
... candida et ...
... accipi potest ... vero
... non sunt in usu multo ...
... de pasta ...
... sit et ... est
... assumi
aperit ... ...
... non ... vocat ab
... algana et ...
... et ... vas
... placent ... vinum ...
... et debet esse album in co
lore vel citrinum vel subrubeum ...
... suave ... ...
et potest ... dulce vel medi
... ... vel trans
parens quod assumatur ...
aut in diebus calorum pauca quanti
tate ut sub ... ...
aque ... de ... ...
accepta ... liberi et ...
... huius ... ...
vel meridionalem et liberi ...
... a ... ...
et ... ...
in qua ... ... verminum

et aliorum [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] vaporibus [illegible] dilectis
[illegible] velud aque [illegible] vel
[illegible] fluminis hec in summa
de verbis non [illegible] dictata [illegible]
[illegible]

Secunda pars principalis huius opusculi de regimine habentium corpus [illegible] per administrationem [illegible] continet capitula 8

Capitulum primum de administratione purgationis huius

Viro [illegible] a medietate mensis februarii usque ad medietatem iunii diligenter contemplando [illegible] quod vir iste indiget [illegible] que [illegible] et [illegible] que [illegible] debilitate [illegible] in [illegible] mensium [illegible] et maxime in mense marcii et aprilis vel maii et ista die [illegible] usque ad 27 eius [illegible] hunc modum [illegible] huius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] in aurora [illegible] et dormiat per [illegible] horam et per [illegible] [illegible] accipiat [illegible] vini [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et per [illegible] horam [illegible] [illegible] accipiat hoc [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hora

evacuatio

pillule [illegible] digestivum

Evacuatio nature et flatus [illegible] motivatum

digestivum cunctis

electuarium confortativum cerebri et capitis

[illegible] predicta de moratio et [illegible] [illegible] accipiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

Capitulum secundum de modo [illegible]

Cum [illegible] tempore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] operantur [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ita ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] fiant pillule [illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible]

Capitulum tertium de

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Hac electuarium et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mane in aurora [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] alia [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

noru sestrario ~~...~~ mdore z
q zuc al z iiij mellis confirmati
q z inspissat sestri in aq bugl
et modico vini aromatici calefiat
p duos dies naribus detur deh
mate trahat et nō sedeat in corpo
aut in sera clara

Capitulum quartum

de descripcion vnius confectionis ad
delectandum intellectum conveniens

Hec confectio convenit ad delectandum intel
lectum R philosophorum [illegible] semen
mediu in pira dicta dō est
z iij bethen al 4 vii zedoare mi
liffi macis ana z iij flores anthos
z iij ca ve vos speciej os dat
de aū melliss ana aq z i ana
an ligni aloes sandali ana z ß iiij spe
cia boni iacincti smaragdi et
zaphiri ana z ß liniature sub
tilissime ana z ß zuc al 8 & et
z i musci ambre ana z i ß aq
bugl q s fiat confectio in tabulis ma
gnis de hac vero confectione sumpta
aliqua assumat confortabs z iij vel iiij
post cibum allegrat vini aro frig
approbatum in cā° de abus 44 sit et
eadem vero recipiat p q c [illegible] ctho
collacionis vel [illegible] fit
iam aut presiu

Capitulum quintum quod descri

bit vnum pulverem capitis confortati
vum [illegible]

Pulvis confortatiuus capitis R li
gnum aloes z i cinnamomi quinque gariofilorum p[illegible]
de spica nardi croci folij ana z
q ambre z iij camomi elec galange
z al ana z ß mand mac ana
z i storacis calamite calami aro[matici] pro
ana z ij fiat omnium pulvis de
inde quinque[illegible] z [illegible] de
hoc vero pulvere omni sero [illegible]
in [illegible] sup ass [illegible] capitis
a fine capillorum vsque ad summitatem
eius & [illegible] sagittal

& latitudine quatuor digitorum
[illegible]

Capitulum sextum de con

fortacionem capitis p suffumigaciones
quandam

Et vere nota et ancos [illegible] pul
latum apte convenit confortat
et firmositate et vie [illegible]
p [illegible] possint [illegible]
[illegible] et vtile et [illegible]
et mane [illegible] et alia [illegible]
[illegible] calidi [illegible]
hoc pulvere ignitis carbonibus
apposito deligatur suffumigacio et
capiat [illegible] et faciei similiter
[illegible] R sandali cit z i
[illegible] z i ß thure sandarac
[illegible] ana z ij storacis ca z
ligni aloes [illegible] z i
[illegible] ana z i fiat omnium pulvis et
[illegible] et [illegible]

Capitulum vii describit

sapone [illegible] p ablucione ca
pitis convenientem Cum capitis
ablucio necessaria est ad mundifican
dum cutem a humoribus superfluita
tibus et ad consumendum fumos [illegible]
tos et vapores in ipso [illegible]
ymo [illegible] et ablucio capitis
[illegible] in mense aut ad plus
omni septimana semel [illegible]
lixivio [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] fiat magdaleon
infra scriptum R rasure [illegible]
[illegible] ana z i ß sandali [illegible]
[illegible] ana z i sandarac z ij
[illegible] macis [illegible] pu
[illegible] organi [illegible]
[illegible] ana z ß [illegible] z ij [illegible]
[illegible] z i pulverisentur omnia p
se et ad [illegible] dissolute fi
ant magdaleones et [illegible]
[illegible] operacionem

Capitulum octavum

odoriferi capitis confortatiuus
[illegible] p [illegible]

secunda cum pane et alia de supra
per aplicationem aromatum per inspirationem
aer delatorum vini boni odoriferi
et hac R. florum basiliconis succi
zin. macis ℥ i ʒ s nucis muscate ambre ana ʒ
iii ligni aloes ʒ ℈ i ℥ granorum paradisi
ʒ s margaritarum electarum folio
rum auri ana ℈ i capitulo post vero liber
[illegible] cerallorum rosarum de
camera [illegible] ana ℈ i pul
virum fiat diligenter et ligetur
in sindone de grana [illegible] aut
[illegible] fiant poma cum ℥ i
[illegible] liquide
[illegible] que dissolvatur cum vino
romano aut altero bono aroma
tico vel malvatico

[margin: zedoar]
[margin: bisti]
[margin: smaragdi / lig. aloes]

Capitulum nonum

De non dispositione cerebri proveniente
frequenter generant in aliquibus post [illegible]
cerebri et vinis cum in vene magis
[illegible] aut [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
Indagent [illegible] mater [illegible] ve
hementer agitatione [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] per [illegible]
que [illegible] ad expulsionem [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] agitata
[illegible] in cerebro et quia [illegible]
[illegible] ad expulsionem [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] pro [illegible]
[illegible] ultimo [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] in hac [illegible]
tate et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] administretur in naribus et
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] cordi R. radicis [illegible] ℥ i
castorei [illegible] piperis [illegible]
[illegible] ana ℥ i [illegible] ʒ s pulue
[illegible] et [illegible]
et in [illegible] per [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
albucasis in [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]

[margin: electuarii / cordi / fumi / vermium / lo]
[margin: bacch / cordi / aliis]
[margin: Stimitatorum [illegible] cerebri]

Capitulum decimum

per [illegible] in [illegible]
in hac capitulo simplicia remedia
[illegible] a sapientibus applicata
[illegible] quidem est zedoaria de qua
dicit [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] omnibus [illegible] et [illegible] ʒ s
in [illegible] ℥ ii ana [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] est et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] vel a
[illegible] ʒ [illegible] de [illegible]
cordis [illegible] est smaragdus de [illegible]
in [illegible] ℈ i [illegible]

Capitulum undecimum

De [illegible] cordis [illegible]
[illegible] aut cordis [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
usus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] ℥ iii [illegible]
℥ ii ana [illegible]

Capitulum duodecimum

et [illegible] cordis
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] solet
administrari [illegible]
[illegible] super mamillam [illegible] et
[illegible] inter [illegible] de [illegible]
R. florum boraginis [illegible] macis
[illegible] basiliconis ana ℥ i [illegible]
[illegible] zaphiri ana ℈ i [illegible]
[illegible] albi et [illegible]
[illegible] de cordi [illegible] mar
[illegible] ana ℥ ii macis ℥ i ʒ s pulue [illegible]
[illegible] et fiat [illegible] quadrangu
laris [illegible] in sindone [illegible]
[illegible]

Capitulum tredecimum de vigo

[illegible] [illegible] stomachi
[illegible] in [illegible] solebat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible]
[illegible] est in gradu [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] magis [illegible]

[illegible]

Ca^m decimuquartu de re…

[illegible] stomacho [illegible] … quamvis … sufficiat [illegible]

Ca^m quidecimu de con…

[illegible]

Ca^m sedecim^m et ventositat…

[illegible]

Ca^m decimuseptimu…

[illegible]

Appetitui

[illegible]

descripta a magistro in antidotario de scorpionibus. prima haec sunt ne quando contingat aqua sublimata quorum unius solis et accipiat quot eius ii vel iii cum omnibus aliis per horas x vel xii

diuisio membrorum a superioribus

Capitulum ultimum de dimensione

a superioribus praedictis secunda adiungi. Et huic viro occurret via anxietatis in medio sibi praedictorum eius vomendo multum salutaris in intestino et occurrere posse si autem post non proveniret tunc si prosperetur ponendo singulis diebus [illegible] ut in eiusmodi lacubus sicut tunc fiat siccatio locorum ad sedem sua vel alterius alicuius etc. aut talem unam apud sui non potest hic etiam pellis sui descriptae et euoribus lenibus. Et ut sepe fiant per eum fricationes cum unguentis usque ad plantas aut post hoc fiant ei ablutiones calidae post sellam lavari calidis et si lavationibus aut parte in dimensione praedictis curiosis ablatio sepe apponi aut ventose fiere aut ad stare semper valde nimis haec sunt quae huic viro melius uidentur. Visa sunt dicta padue 1421 die 21a octobris

xliiii

Capitulum de opilatione in renibus et in venis urinalibus et de dolore in eis de debilitate sui de impedimento opilationibus. Seruientis

[illegible] et [illegible] sedentis a quibus exigimus vir et in mea parte non medicante uno [illegible] iuxta domino Jo[hanne] de Andreatis Bussing [illegible] sunt quot sunt [illegible] accidentia quibus sepe molestatur et sunt una quarum dominium est frequens dolor colicus in renibus sui et vesicae renalibus per quas superfluitates [illegible] eius cum iis quae patitur secundum autem est dolor renum et in renum sinistra renis quod prouenit in eo per exitum accidentalem in capite quae quantum videtur ex retentionibus ibi geniti et multa uiscositate una lacrimosa [illegible] illas Tertium autem est debilitas proueniens per [illegible] cum ad venas quae est [illegible] unde sedet quae per uiam medicinae [illegible] in eo. Quartum autem est aliqualiter impedimentum in plantis et membris a multitudine [illegible] quae distillant a cerebro ad [illegible] excellent humores est [illegible] quibus haec omnia materia dependenter colligata sunt [illegible] quae primus sui causa est [illegible] et ad [illegible] sibi [illegible] uiscositatem et uapores multos ad eos descendere [illegible] in [illegible] in [illegible] est in [illegible] et aqua generat sunt quae [illegible] de fluctum a capite descendunt in musculis et venis sanguine et in alteratione ex [illegible] dependent ad stomachum et [illegible] et sunt causa [illegible] ita quod haec membra multum se alterant [illegible] et [illegible] multiplicata in stomacho ad [illegible] ad venas est causa opilationum in eis et quia [illegible] est [illegible] Et adhuc [illegible] dolores in renibus euidentis opilationibus [illegible]

insatiabiliter debilitatem stomachi
(con)fractam cum ipse expellit cum
(con)valescat dolores renum
(com)unicatur stomacho et frangit
(com)unicata vedua quibus
cumque delectaretur gustabile atque
der patri est libus cum cibis salsis
terendis spernunt et inspectione
eius movent satis difficile quod postea
(con)sultatio beatitudinem ad art(em) ubi
...... est appetitus gulosus ......
...... in renibus calidi ardor in urina
urine vel claritas apparet vel vitr...
...sanie que provenit quod cum
... falso quod potest in ... multiplici
... satis facile sed pro multitudinem
..... ad vias urine et
... callida qualitate ipsius quod notabili
..... est aut etiam (con)tingere potest
..... urine claritas procedit
... fortem expulsionis accumulatur
... porcionum capillorum que propter apparitionem
... queque superficies clariant
...porum partes praedictas in ....
... ad claritudinem sibi collatam
.... urine quod non oritur ab
... regimen predicte dispositionis
... haec esse debet ... frequenter
... semper vertendo non ... gravem
... aplicandarum ut predicitur debet
... cuntal ... omnia abarica
... potus multum calidis et sic
... (con)tulit cutis amaritatem (con)trahente
... porrum rafanum sinapis et sal
... omnia valuit elevatum
... (con)fringit est abarica omnia quae
... et viscositatem suis oppilativa
... vel viscosos multos ...
... et pellicolosae lactibus
... et piscis vel viscosos et
... corporis nisi fuerit ...
... capacitate sua naturali quod in raro cum

et sunt torrentine et solaris passis
et sabor et humus et consimiles
Et licet vel confringat legumina cicer
et ipse non contrita vel grumenta
de quorum uno vel est virid cum
... et lentes et consilia
fugiet vel cibos aptos quibus in
... inmalagmos et lactucam
abarica ... fructus ovarum in
multo ... in dispositioni
... renum ... ...
... papones ... ...
... vel urina in ... ...
in color conturbata in sapore
dulcia talia vel ... opila
tiva sunt ... aliis aut ...
... ...
mensurat ita ut omnino ...
... ... et ... et
grossam ... apta quae ...
grossas et oppilationes ...
vel eas confirmare ... de
... de pluralitate ...
de ... multa de primis
... ... praedictum est

Regimen vero eius per ...
tate ... praedictum est
... est dolor renum ...
... remediis ... est ...
... per ... aut ...
... de quorum ... apta
... ... illustris ...
... et ... renum in
... gravantur satisfacere videtur
... Et est ... renum
... ad ... circa ...
... et ... ... est
... a ... ...
... ... aptum
... est ... aut ... ...
... dolor et ... ...

Reg[imen]

adeuntes doloribus renum ita quod sunt
manifestum est manum ad furiam
impelli quod illius primo est
vomitus mixta fumaz vel fleg.
dine ... renes ... non recipit in
et gravamina dine loca de
scripsit clisteris frumentis ad mit
cum parum de radicibus liliorum al

Clistere

[illegible] malve blete volubil.
mole vel mercurialis ana ana
[illegible] fiat decoctio et in quo
expressum vel decoctionis accipiat
lb. i benedicte simplicis 3 vi cas
sie fistule recentis ana 3 s sal gem.
3 i s olei de sisamino olei de
amigdal. d. ana 3 i s misce
et fiat clistere et si velles ip
forem facere adde simplicis
vel yeral. vel electuarium de bac
lauri 3 vi Vomitum autem est

Vomitum

hoc accipiatur 3 iii cum 3 i
aceti vel 3 i s sy. acetosi al
3 vi misce et tepida de intepida
tepidum et si velles eum fortem
facere fiat ... decoctio fe
num rafani Cum quo assueti
fuerint si incipit nauseare
stomachus et conatur non possit im
na penna inuncta oleo
in radice lingue usque adeo
tamen mei aut saltem digitis
longior manum et fiat in
... ille agitatio vel titilla
tio ... provocanda ... et
adeo sibi internus vomitus
provocabit Secundum principale
remedium est educere materiam cum
medicina leniendo et postea dissolvendo
educendo ... hoc ... ag
apium in ... vel ... ita ...

Evacuatur primo lenientibus postmodum exal-
vendo

aut ag saxifrage ana et sit
mensura ... Agar. elect.
recentis ana 3 i in medulle cantar.
3 i s dragagan. 3 i s fiat in sub
... valent ... calefiat
et coletur et exprimatur et ad ...
pressionem illius ... et
... aut electuarium ... infun
... 3 i s et accipiatur in ano
ra et tardetur ... per horas
in ... assuetus ... abstineri
vel lavari et ... cum ... an
... pulli macr. ... princi
pale instrumentum sedatum dolorem

Dolor sedatur balneo

est hoc ... ...orum ... sed
3 i in ... sisami et ...
et ... ana 3 s ... partare
... apium et pet.
... et ... ana ana
... mellilot. ana ana
... al. vel ...
... ana ... vaccarum
saxifragie ... et bistorte
ana ana in ... et
alia ... et fiat decoc
in magna quantitate ana usque ad
... ... et ... vehe
menter molestarent dolores bal
neari ... ad ... et ... esse
cut dolor ... balneo
et ... ipsum ... tamen
... ... sedare ...

fomenta

dolores ... dolores ...
ita vehementer ... ...
... et ... laboriosum est
fomentare loca renum cum spon
giis infusis in predicta aqua
et ... et ... aplic...
et ... super renes
et ... permutantur Cum ...

generavit de loco tractus locum
cum vngatur frequenter et isto
ov confricando et cathaplasmatur panis
cum et ligetur frequenter cum de
... R olei de scorpionibus ... fiat
... ℥ i ß olei nardini olei viol
... an ℥ i ß et ℥ ß misce et
calefiant et inungatur. Quarta
medicina ... prodest
... et adiuvat ... et
... lapidem et ... quod
... et preservat ad ... dolo-
... clari cum de speciebus R
... indica lapidis spongie
℥ i ... ℥ ß va-
... saxifragie ... apii
... et lenticule an ℥ i ß ...
... ℥ ii ...
... ℥ i ...
... ℥ i ß ... ℥ i ... albi
... ℥ x fiat
... in ... ℥ iii
... ℥ iii ... pulvis ... fragrat
... ℥ ii ... saxi-
frage et maiorum ... clarum
... sublime ad omnia
... prodest ... et ... la-
... non ... si ...
... fiat ... vel in mensibus et
... prodest ad
... plures ... conbu-
... ℥ ß ... omnium
... R
... fiat ...
... et ...
... medicina supple-
... ventositatis ...
... principali ...
stomachi debilitatis ... aperit

intelligeret satis qualiter conse-
quendum eo quod maior pars
nocumenti stomachi provenit
a colligantia renum de hiis
aut specialibus adiutoriis consti-
tutionum sublevari ...
... diacimini ... rosata
diambra ... dimargariton ...
de aniso vel de cimino vel de
ligno aloes ... conserva ...
lis valde quod est R specierum
diacalamenti ... diambre
de speciebus ... in ... de
speciebus ... de
... de speciebus ... 1°
... ℥ i
... ℥ ß ... saxifra-
gie ... ad ...
fiat conserva solida ... ℥
a ℥ ii ... ad ... rerum
medicina et ... confectio
... omnibus ...
accidentibus ... ultimo ...
... nocumentum sermonis ...
... capitis ...
ad ... sal
... vel rosmarini
... R ...
dictarum ... ℥ ii ...
... ℥ i ... ℥ ß ...
... et dissolvatur simul et
... mane et sero ...
fiat ... et ...
... dissolutis
... et ...
... conserva ... ad ista
... ad ...
... et ...
aut ... aut ...

pro sto° debili

vomitus dol'

Confectio

... cum ... lap'

Ad nocumentum sermonis

medice precos aut paret quod est publiceque predicte / ustiantur aut masticaturum pter omnia dicta est descripcio hec. Propter hoc dulces pipes al zz elect sto stomache facturus rute ay 3 i porcere z in huova radis z masticat eloquitur ad acc z i interponit sit et sunt for me species fructus lauri eglater fructus exeguntur ad apportune vit vna misceretur et est ex ipso hec sunt que inchoi videntur utiliora

Capitulum de opilationibus in gutto epatis et in renibus

Nobilis vir dominus Lucas de lychno laborat opilacionibus in gutto epatis et in renibus cum alternatiuis et vicissitudinarie advenientibus et maxime hoc opilacionum est flammatis epatis valde quod quidem in processu vite ei ma gis vexat quod qui sublatum altam sit fleate et hec est in multo macies dexdina sit et primus quod est ponderositas vel gravitas et in prima onus et versus dextram ypogondrium et inguinem. Propter passiones frequenter erumentes cum constitute qualitas magis certa propter istas propter tunc adeo in renibus opilacio aut propter in alteo cum dicto loco tunc in gutto epatis radice facta est opilacio. Opilacionem cum sit gravitas et extensiuum dolor 2a propter oriens motum est facto ad grauitate predicta in loco illius

propter 2m motum a posteriori tenuit et est qua in ea apparent inter opilaciones hujusmodi aut atque Dij vbi vre ipsius crat tenues et clare efficiuntur grosse 2m apud motum est qua in tempore opilacionis opilanum in vrina cu propter fundum et fetida in a alba grossa in sba et color fenceri saponis similiter que non est esse alteram quod in a fetida vitea ge aut per viam congelacionis extr mentis humorum ptem aut per viam resolucionis a calore. Dum in talem viam agitentur et humorum pte ventri flatibus consumitur ma gressior et exacta magna ferta est quod sit ipso vicium in sua ualitate vistenus. Dicet aut fere has opilaciones alternatim in lestae ipsum cum cum vbi epate fervor et stat cum ipso veniunt vale est in renibus lesus opilacionem cum in epate adeo quod adm vat maior interna structura quam epatis 2o cum quod renalis agi tas fluat lesu sinu quinta fa cilius prepara facit in renibus si aut alteram congregat propter quam renalem alij epar opilari fortificata sub virtute cuius pellatur opilaciones aprire et in e pellendo a epate expriment ad renes et tunc cessat opilacio epatis sit succedit opilacio in renibus vicissitudinarie ut in est et hec in fine vrine esse dispositio cum in uno colleta lesura sic sunt videri ut quod si in eo iste perseveraverunt in epate cum predicte opilaciones fiat et

[illegible] infectas se et ad contrarium innati
caloris eius vel adaptate sicca
at ad instar in aestate [illegible] debili
te innati caloris cum eveniret
[illegible] debile [illegible] generaliter est
[illegible] varia [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et ad multas ali
[illegible] valde facile in
[illegible] expedit idem
est hec dispositio eius
[illegible] aut [illegible] eius
predicte et [illegible] ab opilationibus
[illegible] quod [illegible] est in
[illegible] eius omnia que [illegible]
[illegible] viscositate apta sunt [illegible]
[illegible] opilationes in predicte
[illegible] contrarium debet quam [illegible] pa
[illegible] azimum panem [illegible] valde
[illegible] viscosum non [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] parum salis et [illegible]
[illegible] eius mediocris [illegible]
[illegible] pane salsiori et plus [illegible]
[illegible] Caveat carnes grossas et vi
scosas et aliud [illegible] grossis
[illegible] quarum unus est vetus aliud
[illegible] et similes
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] piscium [illegible] viscositatis
[illegible] vel sunt anguille
[illegible] et consimiles [illegible]
[illegible] legumina [illegible] fabas fa
seolos [illegible] alba [illegible] et pa
nicum et de fructibus [illegible] ve
[illegible] mespila sorba et
consimilia Caveat vasa [illegible] lacte
caseos molle et non [illegible] Caveat
[illegible] ab hiis que sua [illegible] et sup
[illegible] vias [illegible] velud
in angusta et velud [illegible]
[illegible] vinum [illegible] albo [illegible]
[illegible] ac [illegible]
semper in [illegible]

[illegible] Caveat a vehementi
striccione vestium super ylios et re
nibus et a dormicione super [illegible]
[illegible] omnis contrarium debet [illegible] quia
[illegible] ad posteriora inclinare
facit Hec [illegible] est regimen eius
[illegible] ob[illegible]
[illegible] Remedium [illegible]
[illegible] principaliter [illegible]
[illegible] quod est [illegible] per
annum ter [illegible] vel [illegible] in
vere et in autumpno [illegible]
[illegible] Secundum [illegible] est quod [illegible]
sinistrum [illegible]
[illegible] tempore [illegible]
[illegible] vena [illegible]
[illegible] aut saltem in altera die [illegible]
[illegible] Prima [illegible]
[illegible] sinistrum [illegible]
a medietate [illegible]
[illegible] ad medietatem [illegible]
Secunda vero [illegible] predicta
[illegible] tempore anni [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] quo [illegible]
[illegible] de quo
[illegible] debet a [illegible]
[illegible] ad caudam omnis [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] a medietate [illegible]
[illegible] ad medium [illegible] Alio
vero [illegible]
dictum est [illegible] vero [illegible]
est [illegible]
[illegible] a medietate [illegible]
[illegible] predictum est alterius
vero [illegible] alio anni [illegible]
[illegible] vena [illegible]
duas [illegible] parum [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] radix
petrosilini et [illegible] super

Remedium

Radix petrosilini

Rosarius

lapidem qui comedere debet cotidie panem cum vena bis vel ter in septimana. Item est valde commendat. falso anulus rasam nominata [illegible] vel in medicina fustes plus in aceto et sale decoquuntur ipse comedere debet immediate cum omni abstinentia sua quatuor vicibus in septimana quibus vult velit ea et est res valde apta [illegible] plenus itaque dispositus in presenti [illegible] factus accipiat purgacionem suam in tempore veris et de anno die mensis marcii usque ad festum nativitatis [illegible] sed quidem non faciat cum tantum [illegible] erit primo quod digestio [illegible] tempore melius est [illegible] et [illegible] appe [illegible] [illegible] fuerit aut [illegible] [illegible] gueditatemque ubi itaque accipiat post hoc minoracium et evacuacionem quod est primo agaricus [illegible] [illegible] reuponticum [illegible] salis [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] omnia [illegible] sublimacionibus radicum apii [illegible] [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] valerii [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] et colatum [illegible] accipiat et [illegible] per [illegible] et in [illegible] accipiat [illegible] cum ovi [illegible] [illegible] et per [illegible] accipiat [illegible]

Deinde vero mane [illegible] accipiat quod digestivum quod [illegible] vel in [illegible] in [illegible] predicto [illegible] vero die immediate sequenti accipiat has pillulas [illegible] pillulas de [illegible] pillularum [illegible] cum [illegible] et si [illegible] pille [illegible]

digestivum

potio

Minoratiuum

Minoratiuum in opilatione epatis et hoc in vere

Eradicatiua potio

Eradicatiuum post digestionem in pillulis

[illegible] accipiatur pille [illegible] gatiue maiores aut pille de [illegible] contra [illegible] prescripta digestivum [illegible] est hoc [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] Et si valuit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel rubee [illegible] aut [illegible] hec de purgacione et digestione in vere observanda. Tempore vero autumni purgacio debet a principio septembris usque ad finem illius et accipiat post hoc minoracium quod debet [illegible] [illegible] predicta [illegible] [illegible] in hac [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] est [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] hec [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] digestivum [illegible] tempore debet [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aque [illegible] [illegible] et accipiat [illegible] Medicina eradicativa in hac tempore [illegible] est talis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] et de [illegible] [illegible] cum ovi vel vino albo [illegible] [illegible] valde [illegible] calida et [illegible] ista salubria [illegible] cum qui [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] minoratiuum in tempore veris assignata.

Pro tercio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] ista [illegible] [illegible] est hec [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

Confortativum opilatis

egrotat ut sepe in precedenti ca^o dictum est. Dicta vero consueta in hoc tempore veris utilis est esse. Item · (*marg.:* Alia consuetudo temporis)

de speciebus electuariorum de semine et de scorpionibus et in antidoto de scorpionibus 2° 3 1 kotule de vino 3ij 3ue albj iiij fiat consueta solida i spera · Item electa et uitam in sicut in precedenti dictum est. Et aliud de qua hec receptio kamor cum prima dyaclinercon que ubi dicit in regimine et alia tum dicta est consueta steta ut spacij magnete anne maiorum de scorpionibus mesues ij antidoto de se 2^m. Et sic de spacijs habet · opercium maiorum electuarium apperitiua opilationes ob... (*marg.:* laudabile dyalacca) ...cauteras et pensandas ubi est ... et attestatur et opposite et confirmat ... et ... mingendi aperiendo opilationes ... dolores ... dyalacca maiorum ... laudabili colligere potest 2° cum ... et agatur ... tractabiliter et a mesue ... de scorpionibus iam predicta. Et modo ... est sic et precedentis ... esse ... (*marg.:* confortat opilationes) ... maiorum 3 iiij 3ue al 8 ... sublimatiuorum radice ... aut ... ut ... et ... sublimationis radice ... et rubee ... ad ... ut ... alii ... quod in ... usque ... ...

218 · de scorpionibus 3ij ... (*marg.:* ...)

Alia consuetudo ... causa ... 3j ... 3ij ... 3ij ... tempore ... ex ... vero ... et ... qui ... et ... ad ... et ... ad ... ad ... ut ... prout ... principio veris usque ad totum mensem augusti ... ... conferte ... 3 in ... in ... autem ... et ... aut usque ad ... et ... pille ... promisse ... obseruanda ... nobilis ... per tempore veris et estatis obseruande ... singularis ... 3 ... (*marg.:* pille singulares confortantes ab opilatione) ... aloes ... 3 ... ... 3ij ... in ... causa et ... soli ... agitatur ... usque ... uitam ... vimine ... ad ... et ... fiant pillule ... 3 vi ... usque ... est ... et ... usque ... ... ad ... per ... hec in ... vi ...

Pro nobili domino ... ... (*marg.:* De dolore renum) ... ... gracia ... dolores in ... ... et fuit ... de ... ... (*marg.:* Cerotinum) ... 3ij ...

Aliud fricium

dentifricium dealbans dentes

in aceto macerat ℥ iiij cum ℥ ß
galle in ℥ iij dissolvatur cum ea
in vino aromatico et ad suffi-
ciens subtilitatem vere impressit et
fiat necessario et dicitur in gulae longe
et descendit ad locum dolentem
ph et cum fricat cum nobili-
Kerosium aliud fricium predicto
est quod ter bl... molles
et subalbidos ℥ j galbani crocati
an ℥ ß et ℥ j galle in ℥
in solvet quod cum aceto et
cum ℥ ß vere fiat necessario ut p...
dictum est Pro eadem dentium
prorum candidos medisticatos
et alimositatibus faciens dictos
est tho[r] tal vadem iam ℥ ß ar
ter vadir mora nucis s...
albumin an ℥ j pulveris mar-
garitarum ℥ ij pulveris ossis sepie
℥ iij pulveris cum perse subtiliter
et postea misceantur deinde in ...
petrando fiat quod cum pulveri-
tam predicto super digitum posito fa-
ri ... dicit gutta fricando et cum
pulveris imponat et ligetur in sin-
done ubi rara et larga ad
quod fiat operacio dentium ut iam
predictum est

Pro nobili domina matre ... vel ...
vita ... vinum ... ℥ ... cum ... pleni
cursibus ℥ ß cum de pireto o
~~...~~ ... an ℥ vj
nisi et ad ... celestis ...
ligentur fricando ab ossa
protuam ... usque ad medi-
etatem ... aut ... sedaver
medicamina ... illa ...
ipsa necessario dispersum ...
... et ... in ... ...
z ... despersum penultima
Hoc cum vanum et ... ...
... quibus ... ipse pulsus et

Medicus ... opinio
... et ... et
cparatio ...

et propter ... ... et
operat ... ... inveniat ...
... in ... et in ...
a flatu ex quibus ... ...
... bis in ... ...
... ...
et ab aggregatorum ... in dige-
...arum in ... suis et ... ...
... capite ... ...
... a ... ...
ad ... caput ... alibi ...
... ℥ iij ... ... ℥ ij ...
℥ j ... ℥ j ... ...
... publice et ... ...
... in ... ...
... ... ad ... ...
an ℥ ij ... ...
... ... ℥ iiij ...
in ... ... in ...
... et deligetur ... et ...
... ...
deligetur ... ...
et ... et ad ... ...
... et ... ... et ...
et ... fiat ... ... deinde
... ...
ex quibus ... ... ad ...
... ... ℥ ij
et sit ... et ... ...
eleganter

Capitulum de tali cordis corporis et renum siti et aari ne oris

... ...
... ~~...~~ ...
... ... et
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ... sancti georgii ...
... ...

Extenuacionem habuerit sit valida amaritudine pulsus et anhelitus magis preter ... et frigiditas ... et similibus. Cum autem ... alias ... [illegible] et difficultate ... [illegible] ... et ... [illegible] ... et passiones animi et corporis calidi ... [illegible] ...

[illegible]

Capitulum de caliditate epatis et renum et ad opilationibus in renibus ab arenulis etc.

Reverendus in Christo pater fidelissimus ... et ... Jo de Augusta de prefato ordine sepe molestatur e vehementer caliditate epatis et renum cum frequenti accessu et ... opilationum in renibus ab arenulis ... [illegible] ... sepe arenulis ... in lapides ... ego alias magno opere ... [illegible] ... et statim pillulas alias

sibi ordinatus ... frequenter ... carne ... accipiendo eas ... [illegible] ... statim confectione in alio consilio sibi descripta ... accipe ... [illegible] ... et caliditate ... [illegible] ...

[illegible]

... camphora ... camphore ... fiat confectio in ...

Capitulum ad mundificandum caput pectus et stomacum a flegmate vitreo

Fratri alto fine dei ... ordinis fratrum ... Jo de ... remedium ... intentionis mundificandi caput pectus et stomacum a flegmate vitreo et ... catarris ... et propter indigestionem ... [illegible] ... remedium ... pillule et altera pillula ... aloes ... lignaloes ...

ag
lenitiuum
epithima
Canfora
...
pille

Elect[uarium] ad [illegible]

p[ro]l[ixi] [illegible]

p[ro] l[ixi] [illegible]

simpl[icia] formentum pille p[ro] omni 3 vij de quib[us] fiat ut dictum est [illegible] est ut dicit [illegible] medicina [illegible] et altam pillam que vadit ad [illegible] medio [illegible] calefac[ti]e subtil[is] et [illegible] accipiat [illegible] elect[uarium] [illegible]

Ele[ctuarium] dyacalamenti 3 i s elect[uarium] dyaire 3 i [illegible] descriptione Nicolai [illegible] medico [illegible] de ysope [illegible] pulmo [illegible] de quo [illegible] vadet ad [illegible] capite [illegible] sagittal[is] [illegible] digitorum apponat [illegible] descripto [illegible] ad stomac[um] calal[?] [illegible] 3 s [illegible] 3 i [illegible] 3 i s [illegible] fiat omni [illegible] pulmo [illegible]

Cal[?] de mala c[om]ple[xion]e f[rigida] et h[umida] p[e]c[tor]is

De tussi ad excreationem frequentem et inflatione et coarctatione [illegible] de debilitate appetitiue et digestiue sto[machi] de rugitu, gurgulatione et extensione splenis quod sit [illegible]

[illegible] de pectoris ordine [illegible] sumo [illegible] in administracione remediorum [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Elect[uarium] [illegible]

[illegible]

Alius

[illegible] de ... [illegible]

Ex ... [illegible]

p[ro] sto[machi]

[illegible]

Leoni p[ro] sto[mach]o

[illegible]

Leoni p[ro] sple[n]e

[illegible]

1839

Die 6 marcii

Casus de epilensia Ed ma[gister]

Nuper in dispositione fermissima obla-
ta est [illegible] quid[am] de ordine
[illegible] Augusti[ni] laborat inordinata
[illegible] Casus [illegible] modu[m] ...
Nam al[iquando] [illegible] in ... [illegible]
... [illegible]

[illegible]

Est queda[m] [illegible] epilensie ... [illegible]

[illegible]

n ad partia instrorum
tium ...

Et cum ipsa valde subito moueatur ... vehementer et velocem motum eius omis ventriculi cerebri et nervorum origines subito clauduntur ... ad distensionem ... et tanta ... magnitudo ... compl. appha ... e ... epilentia ... in ipsa ... inficit ... in palisim ... si fuit ... epilentia ... plurimum ... remissior ... et ... sensibilis ... et ... ...gma ... eius ... ... de ... tam ... apoplexiam ... vero ... hec neque ... alia signa fuerunt ... litargiam nominatum ... febr. et ... in ... memo ... ratiue ... per ... ... ad eo ...

[illegible]

Et motum ad membra necesse est a membris auferri ... talis ... mouent organa ... spiritus sensibiles et motum ad ... et ... vitalis ... cordis ad ... exteriora ... cordis ... cordis ... et vitalis ... in ... epilatio ... in corde quo posset ... delegari ... tres ... principalia membra ... spiritus vitalis ... ad membra statim ipsa ... a membris ... sublato ... cordis ... in membris ... pendentia ...

[illegible]

[illegible]

velox et fort(is) [illegible] et anhelitus appe-
titus ablatio [illegible] e(st) puls(us) diversitas et
ordinem non [illegible] et ita de anhelitu
durandum [illegible] exterior(um) membrorum [illegible]
[illegible] velox [illegible] color faciei
et totius corporis ablatio et cursus in colo-
re mortuo color, similiter [illegible]
e(st) puls(us) cordis in principio cuius(dam) lipotomia
[illegible] motus [illegible]
[illegible] ablatio et similiter
[illegible] in confirmatione sincopis. Cum
[illegible] casum in lipotomiam [illegible]
[illegible] fuerit [illegible] comple-
tionem motu [illegible] necesse e(st) concedi hanc
dispositionem complicatam esse ex causa [illegible] sinco-
pale et epilentica quare [illegible] inseparabilia
sincopis omnino vel ipsorum plura necesse ab
[illegible] et [illegible] ab [illegible] qui
motus epilenticus [illegible] solet et ergo
[illegible] ex hoc fundamento apparet hanc dispo-
sitionem maxime periculosam debere concedi et maxime
si complicata e(st) [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] non apparet [illegible] signa pri-
[illegible] et ita fortia q(uod) faciet sincopales
motus cordis sic apparet [illegible] signa motus
epilentici [illegible] hec dispositio [illegible]
[illegible] de epilentia collocandam esse [illegible] sub ma-
[illegible] de sincopi reponendam similiter et [illegible]
[illegible] cordis [illegible] e(st)
[illegible] in corde [illegible] colliga-
tionem cordis cum cerebro [illegible] Super at-
[illegible] huius dispositionis [illegible]
[illegible] quam [illegible] fleumatis [illegible]
[illegible] Quantum [illegible] reddi-
mobile et [illegible] per commixtionem alicuius cole-
re rubee [illegible] in flegmate ebulitionem [illegible]
velocem et [illegible] absque putrefactione tamquam
flegmatis illius [illegible] motu-
[illegible] et tale velocitatis et [illegible]
[illegible] flegmatis simplicis [illegible] frigidi-
tatem et grossitiem eius. Et si tamen illi
[illegible] esset sanguis [illegible] multitudinis
[illegible] extensiva velud venarum extensio co-
loris rubedo corporis torpor et [illegible] ad
motus [illegible] et ad operationes [illegible]
[illegible] et similia [illegible] hec [illegible] prima
Et si tamen hoc flegma [illegible] reddere
commixtionem [illegible] sanguinis [illegible]
videtur q(uod) in operibus [illegible] appa-
re[illegible] [illegible] non
apparuerint [illegible] q(uo)d [illegible] ma-
[illegible] effectus causa [illegible] flegma est in-
[illegible] et [illegible] dissol-
vi(tur) et rarefit et mobilitatem ut facile
possit ingredi ventriculos cerebri in complete

[illegible] ex diffinitione
[illegible] epile-
psia e(st) [illegible] membra animalia a comple-
to motu et erectione sua integre [illegible]
[illegible] compilationem [illegible]
in complexione [illegible] ventriculis [illegible]
[illegible] collectis [illegible] deduci [illegible]
[illegible] vene adeo [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] vero
in [illegible] ut
[illegible] huius [illegible]
[illegible] instrumentis [illegible] complendi
[illegible] ista [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] memoria [illegible] res non
[illegible] contractabi(lis) [illegible]
instrumentis [illegible] apparere
[illegible] repletionis signa [illegible]
[illegible] medietas [illegible]
fiat ei [illegible] de basilica brachii dextri
sub [illegible] colligenda [illegible]
[illegible] et educatur [illegible]
sanguis [illegible] ut die
[illegible] sequenti [illegible] iam
[illegible] cum infusione [illegible] agarici [illegible]
℥ [illegible] pulpe colloquintide [illegible]
[illegible] sal gemme ana [illegible]
[illegible] diligenter
[illegible] calidi [illegible] die
[illegible] et tota colatura [illegible]
in potu [illegible] calida [illegible]
[illegible] permaneat in camera
[illegible] calida [illegible] calidis [illegible]
et [illegible] motu [illegible]
[illegible] hore [illegible]
[illegible] vinum et [illegible] hora [illegible]
[illegible] e(st) ut [illegible] die [illegible]
[illegible] incipiat accipere hoc digestivum calidum
[illegible] diebus saltem x in aurora et
[illegible] tardius [illegible] ad minus [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] ana [illegible] vel mellis [illegible]
[illegible] solutionem [illegible] aut [illegible]
decoctionis [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] die [illegible]
[illegible] digestivum eradicative [illegible]
[illegible] pill(ule) de [illegible] maiores
[illegible] pill(ularum) [illegible]
pille [illegible] obstrue
[illegible] demonstratione [illegible]
[illegible] q(uod) pille de [illegible] maiores
[illegible] intelligunt(ur) [illegible] sunt
et ut [illegible] parum [illegible]
[illegible] pill(ule) de [illegible] maiores
[illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] medicina
[illegible] in sua [illegible]
in sua descriptione [illegible]
[illegible] capitis [illegible]

Infusio morata

digestivum

pille eradicative

nō de pill d' [illegible] corolla

[illegible] staphisagrie [illegible] ℥ i [illegible] ℥ i s
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Nesne illas ex una bile ad x inmunda q[ue] illud ab ee colligi potes educant eam mag[is] crudam grossam et difficil[em] eductionis et a remot[is] locis Et fuerunt q[ui]dam quod formose fem[in]e humores aut pellere de patella legan[tur] in eo destructionem a[nte] usq[ue] ad istum tempus ad omnia pedita q[ui] in ore calente de re inogita se dentes infectes ad pauca r[es]p[on]ietes desarib[us] mudant primo degnacio et ex[c]eptione ut illum istum et posse si vir sint potelata ... in sua quod sunt se facit s[e]c[un]d[u]m cephalica dextra lateris et ipse de vena postea fi[n]e ... in super ipse et ipse silvestrem et reducatur ... tam ... sanguinis et extra ... intelligentes allegi si apparet ... et quando ... reflexione ... et ... ex ... flo... de salmetella ... sinistra ... brachio ... e tasilea dextre ... impletoz ... stora ... sinistre ... impletoz ... ... quibus ... ... et ... ... ventrem ... septimum ... facere ... ... de quibus ... ... aut ... altius ... accipiat ... ... ad ... descriptio ... descriptione ... ... ad ... peonie ... ... et ... ... peonie ... ... quod ... nominatur ... ... alias ... calamite ... et ... in ... assumptione ... et ... decoctione ... calida ablata ... inferiora et superiora ... et facies ... iste ... sed salvia ... sibi ... et ... peonie ... calefiat ... et fiat ...

salem in x ... peonie ... et ... quod ... et credendo ... fuit argentea ... in ... peonie et ... ... peonia ... a ... figura ... faciatur et faciatur ... quod peonia quod non ... facit ... peonia et ... in ... coll... parietes et ... ego ... haec experientia oculo meo sepe vidisse ... corallum rubeum ... simul ... et ... quae ... ... et ... ... peonie ... et ... calamite ... peonie ... et ... experientia ... homines ... ab ... credo ... magdalene in ... archangeli ... que ... morte ... descriptio ... aristotile ... et ... aliis ... facit ... et tamen ... ... salem ... ... marcell... ... africa ... ... albi ... fiat unguentum molle ... de qua ...

Nota pro peonia

corall[um]

Smaragd[us]

...

pitte ... digitum

ab lino ...

Sargarma

unum ... ...

accipiat omni die in aurora quantitatem dragmam
deglutiat per ipsum [illegible] [illegible] magis
quam vero assumit electuarium ad et intermittatur istud
[illegible] de isto assumat [illegible] hora 15 ante cenam
et prandium [illegible] descriptio [illegible] generaliter
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 3 in [illegible] [illegible] de ter
de [illegible] florum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana 3 ii
been albi et rubei ana 3 1 5 seminis basiliconis
coralli rubei ana 3 ii [illegible] [illegible] smaragdi [illegible]
[illegible] ana 3 i [illegible] [illegible] aloes [illegible] [illegible]
ana 3 ii florum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana
3 iii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vi [illegible] ambre ana
3 v [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de corticibus citri ana 3 v
[illegible] albi 3 iii fiat electuarium quod [illegible] [illegible]
in 3 iii [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] e h [illegible] specierum electuarii
[illegible] specierum letificantis [illegible] ana
3 ii [illegible] 3 1 [illegible] [illegible] ligni aloes
[illegible] calamite ana 3 5 pulverizentur
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] misceantur et [illegible]
in sacculo facto ex sindone rubeo et por
te et [illegible] hic sacculus sub mamilla sinistra
[illegible] et [illegible] sepe [illegible] [illegible] est
quod iste vir per [illegible] [illegible] saltem semel
in septimana saltem per totum mensem [illegible]
in in aurora assumat 3 1 optimi [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 3 ii [illegible] [illegible] et permaneat
in lecto per [illegible] [illegible] dormiens horis [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] accipit h [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aliorum assumptionem [illegible]
itaque [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] salvatoris
[illegible] regimine [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] f 7 h [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Caveat a cibis f 7 h viscosis
et opilativis velud [illegible] ubi lac [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] Caveat ab usu
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] acuta et acria [illegible] [illegible] caules
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] res [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] multa [illegible] usum magis
[illegible] De potu vero effugiat aquam frigidam
[illegible] et [illegible] vinum album sine mixtura
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] dulce et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] sibi subtile colo
rubeo vel subrubeo [illegible] nigro [illegible]
[illegible] sapore [illegible] pontico aut aqua buglosse
[illegible] [illegible] aut saltem cum aqua [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Caveat sibi
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] assumptione [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sine [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et assumptione [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] comedat nisi [illegible] [illegible]

sit a [illegible] [illegible] alternatim [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] sint et
ipse an modificatione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] effugiat omnino [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] per
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 7 a dormitione diur
na [illegible] sibi caveat ita quod [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ne [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] ad plus et ipse cum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
tanda et ipse [illegible] [illegible] applicatione [illegible]
et velox in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] agita
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] ad
[illegible] debiliores [illegible] [illegible] que de predictis [illegible]
[illegible] in tali [illegible] sit [illegible] aut omnibus
[illegible] in salutem [illegible] 1 4 2 9 die [illegible] marcii

Capitulum de motu cordis quod m

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in plurimis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
fere omnibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in vere
et autumpno ut [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
pulsus cordis et [illegible] tremulus motus [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] De [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et autumpno quod temporibus
aliis [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ex parte [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] illud [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] esse [illegible]
itaque [illegible] est ut quod [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de basilica dextra [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] et ipse [illegible] [illegible]
per horam 15 [illegible] [illegible] 3 [illegible] ut
[illegible] sanguinis 3 ii [illegible] et die [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] accipiat hunc potum [illegible]
de corticibus citri 3 1 5 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ana 3 ii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 3 [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 3 [illegible] albi [illegible] accipiat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aqua [illegible] florum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] accipit [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] horis ad [illegible] 3 iii [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] omni [illegible] accipiat 3 ii [illegible] electuarii
et de eo accipiat 3 1 5 per horam [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] accipiat de eo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] possit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] bibat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aqua buglosse [illegible] [illegible] descriptio [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] specierum electuarii [illegible]
ana 3 iii [illegible] [illegible] 3 ii [illegible]
[illegible] basiliconis been albi 7 rubei et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] de corticibus citri 3 iii [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in bona malvasia calefactum

reiterata

cletuy

[illegible]

cor

met
datum

116

[illegible]

potus [illegible]

electuarium bonum

[illegible]

Capitulum lix. de motu tremulo cordis cum f. et humiditate pectoris cum disuria stomachi et capitis et dolore in genu et cavilla quod

Ad honorandam et moralissimam virginem de Lomo. habeat dispositionem quibus alias laboravit magister [illegible] remedia exhibui ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Capitulum lx. de mala complexione f. et h. totius magis in cerebro et corde de motu cordis diviso vel tensione stomachi de nocumento in anhelitu quod

Ordinavi de famosa urbe Vicentina et de celeberrima [illegible] ... [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

frigiditas cordis frigiditatem representans [illegible] caliditatem et humiditatem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] regula in indicando [illegible] tangibilibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quia pulsus parvus et rarus [illegible] omnis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pulsus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] urina [illegible] [illegible] sub alba [illegible] glauca tenuis vel aquosa [illegible] [illegible] colores augmentum frigiditatis [illegible] quia color [illegible] [illegible] albedinem in toto corpore [illegible] facie et in oculis [illegible] quia [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] supervenit ei [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] flegmatis [illegible] pauca [illegible] colere sic ssi. advenit in eo [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Est [illegible] [illegible] ad frequenter [illegible] anhelitum ut ipsa sufficiat [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] anhelitus [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hoc fundamento subtiliter [illegible] apparet quod [illegible] [illegible] ab hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] addita [illegible] [illegible] vaporum [illegible] debite [illegible] [illegible] de tremulo motu cordis [illegible] ad [illegible] pulsum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] morte subitam [illegible] qui [illegible] motu tremulo cordis sibi [illegible] caveat ne subita [illegible] morte [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de tremore cordis [illegible] [illegible] fundamento apparet quod [illegible] hanc dispositionem [illegible] [illegible] in anhelitu [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] anhelitus. At vero [illegible] declaracionem hanc frigiditatem et humiditatem in capite et [illegible] hec invalescit [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Sibi conveniens sed non potest rectificare intemperiem
quae necessario potest regere et rectificare vaporem
quod est declaratum. Unde ex hoc fundamento apparet
quod huius caresie dupliciter assignatur causa prima
est mala quia fit ex elevatione pectoris vaporum
grossorum et ex multitudine vaporum, secunda causa est mala
complexio cerebri et est multitudo vaporum a toto
corpore ad caput elevatorum propter quod non mirum
errare quosdam in studio quia caresie
frequenter eum [illegible] illius caresie causa
[illegible] et non est una per se ut ex predictis
apparet. Tertium motivum ad predictum [illegible]
cerebrum eius est infrigidatum et humectatum
[illegible] superfluitatem [illegible] multiplicaret
eius cerebrum eius [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] palatum [illegible]
[illegible] et alios [illegible] [illegible] effundendo
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] multiplicatur et [illegible]
et [illegible] statim declarandum
[illegible] [illegible] omnia argumenta
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] potest esse
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] disposi-
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] causa [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] extensio
et [illegible] intensive et extensive [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] capitis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in corde [illegible] magnum [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] apparet [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in toto [illegible] [illegible] in eo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] cordis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in capite
[illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible]

Rem. Re[illegible] ad ...

[illegible] del ...

de sop

[illegible]

dam

[illegible]

[illegible]

Regimen [illegible] et [illegible] conveniens
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in camera [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
camera [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
potest esse [illegible] in ea ligna [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] arbor
[illegible] teneat se vestibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
a frigore diligenter defendat. Camera [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] calamenta et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] diligenter a [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] et esse [illegible]
[illegible] conveniens [illegible]
et esse [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
esset [illegible] valde conveniens [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] conveniens
[illegible] et augmentat [illegible]
in corde [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
et dormiat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] elevato [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] caveat a
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in eo [illegible] Et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Et in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]
et dolores [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et omnia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Comedat [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] Et [illegible]

Comedat pisces frescos cum carne sen-
du pet[rosilino] menta et consimilibus crudi vero [illegible]
sunt in gelatina ut agresta [illegible] cum
[illegible] aromaticis et crocco [illegible]
Conchas et anguillas omnino dimittat
sed salitos pisces velud lucei regine et
[illegible] esset et utiles. De carnibus
[illegible] comedat laudabiles ut pullinos
columbinas et aves silvestres [illegible] non
[illegible] in aqua degentes. Item comedat car-
nes castratas et sibi similes
et vitelli. Sed carnes salite et [illegible]
[illegible] molle et viscosum dimittat [illegible]
[illegible] esset et [illegible] caseo [illegible]
[illegible] salito. De fructibus dimittat omnes [illegible]
[illegible] velud cerasa crisomella persica [illegible]
[illegible] pira avellanas [illegible] et consimiles
[illegible] sicce et recentes sed [illegible] item
[illegible] sicce et recentes in fine [illegible]
[illegible] valde [illegible] cum cepis [illegible]
[illegible] dimittat
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

digitum Flet — [illegible] *Crama*

[illegible] in ancora [illegible] medio [illegible] aqua calide [illegible]
[illegible] et dormiat [illegible]
[illegible] post assumptionem eius. Et [illegible]
hora [illegible] accipiat [illegible] bro-
dii [illegible] pulli calidi aut saltem [illegible]
vini [illegible] coclearia celeste. Et post [illegible]
[illegible] album [illegible] si aut [illegible]
[illegible] assumptionem [illegible] accipiat pillas [illegible]
[illegible] loco [illegible]. Et observet [illegible]
[illegible] de vera [illegible] pul-
[illegible] fiat pille [illegible]
[illegible] remedium est et iste
[illegible] purgationem [illegible]
[illegible] de isto pulvere. Recipe [illegible]
[illegible] fiat [illegible] pulvis et [illegible]
[illegible] remedium est hoc. Recipe pillarum alefanginarum
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

pille ad eadem iterum

Trag. et [illegible]

pille tempore dicti

pul. suspendendi [illegible]

de tyara

Costro in rotulis

Aque

adoratum in hoc

Gargarisma

Vnde cum [illegible] e[illegible] egri tussiverit dicto x [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] diebus x per horam [illegible] ante cenam gargarizet saltem in x vicibus [illegible] vnde [illegible] decoctione Recipe corticis papaveris al[illegible] zeduarie [illegible] agrestis albi ana ʒ ij staphizagrie ʒ i s [illegible] de ʒ s ligneris ana ʒ i [illegible] in [illegible] x ana [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] medietatis [illegible] colentur et colature [illegible] ʒ s melli et [illegible] lento igne coquantur [illegible] ad consumptionem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sacculus cordialis

Recipe melisse [illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ i s [illegible] ʒ ij [illegible] foliorum [illegible] de cortice ana ʒ ij [illegible] basiliconis ʒ i corallorum [illegible] ana ʒ s margaritarum ʒ iij [illegible] ambre [illegible] ʒ ij pulverizentur omnia [illegible] et fiat [illegible] sacculus in similitudine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] latitudinis [illegible] digitorum et longitudinis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] portet super [illegible] sinistra [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] actuali humiditate [illegible] [illegible] diligenter [illegible]

Electuarium

[illegible] remedium est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ana ʒ i s florum [illegible] et [illegible] et rosmarini ana ʒ i s [illegible] ʒ ij [illegible] [illegible] florum ana ʒ i s zeduarie ʒ ij [illegible] basiliconis ʒ iij margaritarum ʒ ij [illegible] smaragdi [illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ s [illegible] galange ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ ij [illegible] ʒ iiij mell[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] malem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in vino albo [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per horam [illegible] ante cenam

Ablutio extremorum

remedium est hoc Recipe foliorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] rosarum [illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] ad consumptionem [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] xv [illegible] hora [illegible] ante cenam [illegible] calida [illegible] [illegible] ablutio extremorum [illegible] [illegible] ad pedes et [illegible] [illegible] ad manum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est hoc Recipe

Unguentum stomachale

galie [illegible] storacis calamite [illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] absinthii foliorum [illegible] ʒ i s rosarum [illegible] ana ʒ s corallorum [illegible] ʒ ij [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] ʒ ij laudani ʒ ij [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aceto et fiat vnguentum [illegible] cum oleo de [illegible] et de [illegible] ana ʒ ij et de hoc [illegible] super [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] portetur super [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] horam [illegible] ante [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de bono vino albo Recipe [illegible]

Pittacium confortativum stomachi

ʒ i [illegible] foliorum [illegible] ana ʒ s [illegible] [illegible] absinthii fiat pittacium ex [illegible] ʒ vij [illegible] remedium est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] super [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] xv [illegible] [illegible] portet [illegible] sacculum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Recipe [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] origani [illegible] ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ambre ana [illegible] rosarum [illegible] corallorum albi ana ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] pulverizentur omnia [illegible] et fiat sacculus latitudinis et longitudinis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] remedium est hoc Recipe [illegible] [illegible] ʒ vj [illegible] de [illegible] ʒ i s [illegible] xv [illegible] accipiat hunc potum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] albi [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] solutis [illegible] remedium est hoc Recipe [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ s [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in aurora et de [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] diebus x [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] diebus [illegible] [illegible] esset [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] die accipiat pittacium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Aliud remedium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pittacium [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ s [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pittacium [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] in aurora [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] solutis [illegible] notate [illegible] [illegible] diligenter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mortales [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] purgationem et ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] saltem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] cordialibus [illegible] pittacio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] salvatorem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 1 e 2 9 die 1 [illegible] marcii

liiij

Capitulum de tumore ad duritiem dextro cum dolore quod incipit

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] passiones sunt saltem [illegible] et est tumor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] dextro [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolorem [illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] saltem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] antiquitus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] regimine et a [illegible] valde [illegible] et a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] subtile et [illegible] saporis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] et similibus. De reme[illegible] … nichil facit sibi fieri … bibenti … faciunt contra sanguinem … clericus … bibat … calefacit … usque ad horam … bibit … aque … calefacte … calidam … [illegible]

Resolu[tiva]

[illegible] … de … [illegible]

[illegible]

Capitulum de exitu matricis

[illegible]

Et si mutationes ipsi remitteret et sunt vociferatio … ab eaxstis … vociferatio homo et omni strepitu … cum … vehemeter et subito … subito … membra … existentia … applicatione … et … a sapientibus ut … [illegible]

Signa

[illegible]

222

5

... ra ... sup... e ... rei rotunde in ... ventositatis ... ad loca illa ... matricum ... et ... de ... esset ... [illegible]

... descendentis ... superior ... matricis ... descendit et hec ... superior ... matricis descendit ... possit ... humiditatis ... humiditate ... descensus ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Interim in ...

Clyste... dicuntur ... anime

Divisio p... ...

Collectio divisionis

Divisio ...

D... modo ... pone ... ...

Regimen

matrix elongatur a rectitudine ... Regimine autem quod ex ... [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] diebus multis [illegible] et [illegible]
Et si necessitas urine cogat
[illegible] et cum gemittat ipam fiue
dissolutiond ligatur que ea dissoluta si
[illegible] fieri non possit fiat dissolua et [illegible]
lege Et tale modo tenea usque ad [illegible]
cum sustentatione matris Confirma [illegible]
matrix [illegible] matris reducta in loco suo [illegible]
per ligaturam [illegible] ad [illegible] pesso
[illegible] ventosas. si propter natu absque [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] aiotur per suppositorium [illegible]
[illegible] sic cum musco et ambra si no
[illegible] eam ad odorando lignaloes
[illegible] cum folio macis amomum cardo
momum macis Et hoc genus [illegible] elega
[illegible] R storacis calamite [illegible] ligni
aloes ros marini [illegible] galie muscate flos
cosmetum [illegible] ambre camphore [illegible]
[illegible] macis [illegible] pulverizentur [illegible]
et liquen in sindone et sepe odore [illegible]
in summa omnia aromatica et [illegible]
[illegible] ex quo matricem [illegible]
[illegible] odorata [illegible]
[illegible] facimt [illegible] matrix
[illegible] reducta supponendo complud
[illegible] calidum et [illegible]
[illegible] fumigatione [illegible]
est descripto [illegible]
coriandri [illegible] corticum [illegible]
[illegible] capitularum glandium gallarum
[illegible] gallarum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sandali [illegible]
[illegible] passus [illegible]
[illegible] omni
in aceto [illegible] valde acuto [illegible]
[illegible] usque ad [illegible]
in [illegible] Et [illegible] pessar
[illegible] pudibundis [illegible] potest est [illegible]
[illegible] matrix [illegible] reducta [illegible]
[illegible] pulverizato [illegible]
in [illegible] pulverizatis [illegible] et pudibus
[illegible] Et [illegible] mixe
[illegible] aceto potest [illegible]
[illegible] per embrocationes
[illegible] potest [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] testimonium [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in die [illegible]
[illegible] et de novo [illegible]
[illegible] intestina [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] clamor [illegible]
[illegible] tussis fortis [illegible]
[illegible] timor magnus et [illegible]
[illegible] vehementer [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] sanitate [illegible]
[illegible]
est [illegible] assumendum [illegible]

[illegible] per viam [illegible] velud [illegible]
[illegible] metridati et [illegible]
et [illegible] debet ex [illegible]
ex quibus [illegible] in aurea [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] decoctum
[illegible] in celestis et optima [illegible]
[illegible] tone
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] corticum [illegible]
[illegible] ana [illegible]
[illegible] gallarum [illegible] mell
[illegible] rosarum [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ceratum [illegible]
[illegible] ceratum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] fiat
[illegible] longitudinem [illegible]
[illegible] pessum
[illegible] ana [illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible] sandali [illegible] acacie
gallarum [illegible] medulle
[illegible] dissoluendo [illegible]
aceto fortissimo et [illegible]
cere fiat ceratum [illegible] et
[illegible] et potest [illegible]
[illegible] pille ex [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] longo tempore [illegible]
[illegible] hora [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] fieri [illegible] descriptio [illegible]
[illegible] nominati [illegible]
[illegible] masticis [illegible] corticum
[illegible] ana [illegible] cassie [illegible]
dactilorum [illegible] corallorum [illegible]
[illegible] storacis calamite [illegible]
[illegible] olei de [illegible] rosarum [illegible]
[illegible] olei mastice ana [illegible] cere q. s. fiat [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ex eo [illegible]
[illegible] supra pulverizatis [illegible]
[illegible] de quo supra dictum est [illegible] sufficiat

Capitulum de constrictione emoroidarum

[illegible] emoroidarum
[illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] mage
[illegible] pane [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sepe [illegible]
[illegible] felle [illegible] antiq
[illegible] et [illegible] bulic
[illegible] Et [illegible] apri [illegible] emoroidas [illegible]
[illegible] laudabile est [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible] possit [illegible]
[illegible] absque [illegible]

Comportum optimum adhuc

Ceratum ad [illegible]

pille ad impregnationem et ad [illegible]

unguentum mitius

Avicenna emorroydas

pille

Restrictivor

Flebotomando eas. Et ultimate si illa ab
haberet vias istas pillas ex quibus omni sero
accipiat unam immediate ante cenam et inde bi[illegible]
ter provocabunt eas. Recipe aloes succotrini
[illegible] [illegible] unum [illegible] specie nardi ana
drachmam semis formentur pille v vel vii cum succo apii
et accipiantur ut predictum est. Si autem eius
aliquo contingat [illegible] fluxus [illegible]
fiat ei [illegible] decoctio in qua tepefacta sedeat
plures in die. Recipe scorie ferri gallarum
[illegible] ana drachmam semis vitrioli [illegible] in aqua
[illegible] et bulliat in ydria [illegible]
ad consumptionem medietatis. Si autem propter [illegible]
[illegible] ipse fluxus fuit [illegible]
accipiat pillas [illegible] de iste pille
et tot idem in mora. Recipe [illegible]
[illegible] rubei indorum [illegible] ana
drachmam semis [illegible] mastici balaustiarum [illegible]
[illegible] ferri [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ana drachmam [illegible]
[illegible] ana drachmam semis [illegible]
[illegible] formentur pille [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat
[illegible] penultima [illegible]

lviii

Capitulum de debilitate visus de mala distrasia frigida et humida stomachi et de debilitate digestive renis de disuria seu distillacione urine / Ad [illegible]

[R]espectabilis et generosus vir dominus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] triplici [illegible] laborat [illegible] quarum quedam est debilitas visus [illegible] est diminucio [illegible] est stomachi distrasia frigida et humida [illegible] [illegible] debilitas digestionis stomachi [illegible] [illegible] multitudo emissionis urine [illegible] ab auctoribus nominatur distillacio [illegible] dissuria dicitur. Et harum quidem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab eadem radice [illegible] mala [illegible] frigida et humida non solum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] passiones [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] frigiditate [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] infrigidativum et humectativum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad frigiditatem et humiditatem [illegible] [illegible] humorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a frigiditate [illegible] et ab humiditate [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] temperamento [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Et [illegible] [illegible] fundamento [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] digestiva [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] augmentum frigiditatis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] impediri [illegible] [illegible] humiditatis

[illegible] augmenti frigiditatis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] humiditas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] reddit corpus frigidum [illegible] [illegible]. Et [illegible] [illegible] fundamento [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] distillatio urine [illegible] multitudo [illegible] [illegible] frigiditate [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] efficit [illegible] ad vesicam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] colli vesice [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] urine [illegible] [illegible] frigiditas [illegible] [illegible] colli vesice [illegible] retentionis urine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in collo vesice [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] effectum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dispositionem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] distillatio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] retentione et emissione [illegible] [illegible] distillatio. Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dispositio [illegible] [illegible] sit [illegible] frequenti usu [illegible] et potuum infrigidancium et humectancium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calefaciunt et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Et [illegible] debilitatem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] agrum valde [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a capite pedum et stomachi frigiditate et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] omnibus calefacientibus et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] artificialibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et cinamomo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et similibus [illegible] omnia frigida et humida [illegible] lac [illegible] lacticinia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] frigida et humida et lactucas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Et similes [illegible] [illegible] comedat [illegible] [illegible] frigida [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et fit [illegible] [illegible] capitis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] stomachum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dormiendo [illegible] [illegible] et potibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] faciat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] posset [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

capit[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]

Mette ad distilla[tionem] urine

[illegible] sepe [illegible] et [illegible] calefiat et [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] distilla[tionem] urine [illegible]

(B. de Montepessulano)

lvm

Ca^m de doloribus iuncturarum

Agnoscere [illegible] dolores iuncturarum intelligat [illegible] ordinem facere [illegible] pedum [illegible] et dolores [illegible] in quibus [illegible] et in quo [illegible] dolorum [illegible] in pedibus et in [illegible]

[illegible]

245

Maxime ledit et sepius humidetes illeque descendentes non possunt digeri propter emotionem a forte [illegible] ... ad 2m dicit A[vicenna] 19a 3a ca° de cura dissolutionis [illegible] quod eius dicit se expertum fuisse [illegible] hoc [illegible] [illegible] apti sunt homines et in eis multiplicantur dolores iuncturarum sicut senes et convalescentes et pauci qui eciam egritudines senes qui propter debilitatem virtutis iuncturarum peduum [illegible] in ipsis sicut in aliis et convalescentes potissime cum non regunt regimine recto debilitantur et a digestione bona [illegible] et ipse cum non sit [illegible] cum [illegible] sufficienti eius

Pacientes vero egritudines cronicas quando [illegible] longat propter [illegible] quidem pacientur et eis aptitudinem habet ut dolores podagricos incurrat. Tempora aptiora autem [illegible] sunt podagra sunt ver et autumpnus.

In vere quidem propter motum sanguinis et humoris qui in isto tempore multiplicatur et [illegible] in hominibus apti [illegible] ad iuncturas in autumpno vero generant dolores podagricos propter maliciam digestionis humorum et propter raritatem [illegible] pororum estatem [illegible] et raritas que fit inde ex calore autumpni [illegible] dilatatis et apti sunt [illegible] magis humores et in [illegible] [illegible] recipiunt. Contra ad 2m dicit A[vicenna] quod dolores iuncturarum solet accidere absque eo ne [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] ille qui ad iuncturas solebat currere currit ad alia membra nobiliora et ibi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] absque eo et [illegible] [illegible] periculosa propter quod [illegible] egritudinem [illegible] periculosam molestam egritudinem [illegible] Contra ad [illegible] [illegible] autem [illegible] quod potissime [illegible] [illegible] sanitatis [illegible] ab humido egritudinis [illegible] et [illegible] ab hac egritudine [illegible] sit cum eius alteracione et regimine convenienti. Et propter hoc omni anno fiat [illegible] in vere et autumpno et ad estatem [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] fiat sanguinis habundancia [illegible] [illegible] debet [illegible] [illegible] basilice [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] podagre in ambobus pedibus [illegible] [illegible] que [illegible] colera et flegma et [illegible] hoc digeritur [illegible] hoc. Recipe [illegible] [illegible] mirabolanorum [illegible] [illegible] distempera cum decoctione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] medicina [illegible] [illegible] fiat [illegible] cum hoc. Recipe hermodactilorum 3i [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] cum decoctione [illegible] [illegible] Recipe pulpe cassie [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in mirobolanorum [illegible] [illegible]

digestivum cole et fle[gme]

evacuativum

aliud

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] distempera cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] purgarum fortem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] balaustia et ponatur super iuncturas hec pene [illegible] [illegible] et claude [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] permittitur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] sit temperatum et [illegible] quod caveat carnes grossas et omnia salsa et omnia frigida et humida [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et sint [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] digestionis. Caveat omnes repletiones et omnem laborem inmoderatum et potissime [illegible] repletionem et [illegible] et caveat omnes repletiones [illegible] statim assumpto cibo quod est de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in hac egritudine bonum et sepe [illegible] [illegible] in mense [illegible] vomitum et est [illegible] [illegible] et fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum decoctione radicum [illegible] et [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ab hac egritudine consistit [illegible] [illegible] multiplicatur humorum et in eius [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sepe debet fieri [illegible] [illegible] Et quod huius dolores potissime generantur ex [illegible] digestionis [illegible] [illegible] est quod maxime [illegible] [illegible] eius [illegible] et eius [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] quod dolor qui [illegible] [illegible] in iuncturis pedum et manuum [illegible] dependenciam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] frigida et alia calida [illegible] colera et frigida et flegma. Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] causa dolor [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] dolor podagricus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] huius dolores cum advenit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est quando [illegible] apta ad pedes et manus [illegible] [illegible] et sic dolor cessat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] illa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et flegma [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ego [illegible] statim [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] dolor [illegible] [illegible] quod ego pono [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod ad pedes et ad manus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Recipe hermodactilorum 3s [illegible] cassie 3vi [illegible] 3i [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] distempera cum decoctione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] loco hermodactilorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in hoc casu est [illegible]

[illegible]

solvatur in decoctione ... est
decoctio ol[ei] et ... in aq[ua] et de
coquitur ... donec dissolvatur in decoctio
ne dein colet[ur] et in colatura ponatur ...
... dolor. Et p[ost] h[oc] decoctio ...
in oleo ... fit in aq[ua]. Medicine resolutive
et doloris mitigative et sedative ...

[illegible]

Medicine q[ue] ... dol[orem] sedative

Exemplum in dol' vehementissimo

Una z olim et ferem aceti z sit loco dolenti apponatur et sepe iteretur renovetur xi mensem e qm dolor esset vehementissimus ... opii an z in panis ... cere ... olei rosarum ... et opiud infunde vino panis in fronde in ... et pone medullam ... ad inficit ... et ... tota et ... omnia terrae et misce ad invicem et ... te apponatur. Hoc sit quod debet fieri in operatione et curatione dolorum inveteratorum quia tales dolores indigent ... in ordinatione regiminis a qua ... est carnes ... et hoc quod dictum sit ad perfectam horum dolorum curationem inveniret episcopus ... tertiana sed per intrinsecum annum ... modo ... medicamine quod scribetur statim ac ... De mense januarii diebus ... diem per diem continuum ... De mense februarii ... De mense vero martii ... aprilis duobus diebus ... diem per diem. De mense maii ... continuis diebus tribus diem per diem.

De mense vero junii ... die uno solo.

De mense autem julii detur duobus diebus.

De mense vero augusti detur uno die.

De mense autem septembris detur duobus diebus.

De mense vero octobris detur duobus diebus.

De mense vero novembris detur duobus diebus.

De mense vero decembris detur duobus diebus.

Et sic per menses 12 complentur dies 26 ... in quibus hoc medicamen bibere abstineat in toto anno a carnibus porcinis leporinis ... et caulibus lavet sibi pedes in aqua calida ... et oleo inungat. Medicamen autem est istud

Recepta: Rx terpentini ℥ i, agarici ℥ i, ... ℥ ii, petroselini macedonici ℥ iii, ... ℥ v, ... ℥ vi, gentiane ℥ vii, ... ℥ viii, centauree ℥ viii. Hec omnia ... pulverizentur et misceantur ... ut dictum est ... Recipiens hoc medicamen abstineat ab omnibus leguminibus et ... capita piscium ... carnes ... ut dictum fuit ... parum ...

lix

Capitulum de secunda causa intima

Ste ... scotomia que est dolor capitis proveniens a ... melancolica ... ambobus partibus cerebri ... et ... in eis dolorem ... et continuum ... in anteriori ventriculo cerebri ... in posteriori ... continuum doloris continuum et ...

nichil deest

[illegible] magis quando in sinistra parte quam in dext[ra]
[illegible] hec quia angeatur in dextra magis
[illegible] calid[illegible] [illegible] ob [illegible]
[illegible] sit calidas [illegible] a vapore colerico
[illegible] eo quia [illegible] causa [illegible] generatione
[illegible] esse calida ad adustionem tendens
[illegible] reddit [illegible] melancolicam maneriei autem
[illegible] per annos [illegible] esse sola [illegible] signum
[illegible] a [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] generatur melancolia signum [illegible]
a dispositione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] melancolica agitata et [illegible]
[illegible] dolores fiat in splene [illegible]
signum est descensus [illegible] et [illegible]
ex capite [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] melancolie et non quando
[illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] colera
[illegible] a melancolia [illegible] signum est duricies [illegible]
[illegible] velocitate et frequentia et absque [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] membro [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] melancolia [illegible] signum [illegible] esse
[illegible] [illegible] tristabilis [illegible]
delectabilis et plus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] significaret [illegible] [illegible]
in capite [illegible] sufficiunt [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et ad medullam [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] temperantie
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] estimationes et [illegible]
[illegible] ad corruptionem
et ad tremorem et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hic adolescens [illegible] Ry
[illegible] caveat [illegible] et loca valde
frigida et excellenter calida et [illegible]
[illegible] in aere ad calid[illegible]
[illegible] humid[illegible] inclinato caveat [illegible]
et labores [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] furore et [illegible]
[illegible] et cogitationes malas [illegible] loca
tenebrosa [illegible] caveat a
[illegible] cibos [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] subtiliter [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] augmentum [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] melancolie [illegible] ad
[illegible] hanc causam effugiat [illegible]

[illegible] parum amplius
dormire quam [illegible] ad hoc quod [illegible]
[illegible] fiat digestio et corpus humectetur
[illegible] accipiat [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] acetosorum et
se regat ut [illegible] effugiat [illegible]
[illegible] ciborum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] melancolie [illegible]
caveat [illegible] cibos valde calefacientes
[illegible] arida Et vinum valde potens et
vegetabilia valde [illegible] calida [illegible]
rosmarinum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] effugiat [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] calefacientes velud alea
[illegible] bulbum et raphanum et [illegible]
[illegible] ventosa [illegible] legumina et [illegible]
[illegible] et fasiolos lentes caules [illegible]
Effugiat [illegible] [illegible]
velud cibos de pasta [illegible]
[illegible] Caveat ab usu [illegible]
[illegible] velud salsa sinapis
[illegible] [illegible] pane [illegible]
[illegible] fermentato non multum cocto [illegible]
[illegible] carnibus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] velud [illegible]
[illegible] castrati agni
[illegible] pullorum [illegible] medie
[illegible] porcelli [illegible] et grossis
[illegible] caveat de piscibus comedat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non valde molles
[illegible] duros [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] assatos [illegible] caveat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] lacte cocta
et [illegible] [illegible]
capitis caveat [illegible] et medullis
[illegible] De [illegible] placent blete [illegible]
[illegible] atriplex borago [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] pauca [illegible]
[illegible] et salvie feniculi et simul [illegible]
[illegible] placet in omni cibaria condita
[illegible] et succo pomorum [illegible]
[illegible] De fructibus conveniunt [illegible] ceresa
amarena et [illegible] recentes [illegible]
[illegible] poma dulcia ficus [illegible]
[illegible] pepones [illegible] et
dulces [illegible] et [illegible] quorum
caliditas aut frigiditas [illegible] pauca [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad cerebrum
[illegible] amigdale et avellane [illegible]
[illegible] violato [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat [illegible]
in [illegible] in medio [illegible]
[illegible] dulci [illegible] et sit album
[illegible] [illegible] parum
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] vinum esset [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vinum esset valde potens

sic solet esse virtus(?) [illegible] franga
[illegible] eius ponam unum bonam aque fontis
secundum discretionem [illegible] de hyeme et
[illegible] de hyme [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] necesse est ei primo quod et prin
cipaliter est ut [illegible] fiat [illegible] quod [illegible]
die xa instante mense usque ad xxam
fiat [illegible] flebotomia de cephalica dextre
partis [illegible] pollice et indice posita de
quod [illegible] sanguinis et [illegible] usque ad [illegible]
et sita [illegible] propter insigne doctorem
baptistam fuit [illegible] purgat [illegible]
vehementem agitationem in humoribus [illegible]
[illegible] ab alveo [illegible] quia [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] nobilem [illegible] splenem
[illegible] quia [illegible] apud [illegible] quia
[illegible] habet [illegible] ex [illegible] evacua
tionibus sensibilibus et insensibilibus [illegible]
in [illegible] ut [illegible] accipiat hora di
gestionis in aurora [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] dictis [illegible] Recipe aque buglosse [illegible]
aque mellisse [illegible] misce et est valde
bene. Et si volueris digestionem efficacem
[illegible] Recipe [illegible] de epithimo [illegible]
[illegible] aque buglosse et [illegible]
aque [illegible] misce. Et si gravaretur [illegible]
digestione [illegible] habe ad [illegible]
[illegible] Recipe [illegible] de thimo de
fumo terre [illegible] aque [illegible]
[illegible] misce. Si autem diebus [illegible]
quibus digestionem [illegible] esset
[illegible] accipiat unum ex istis pillulis Recipe
aloes [illegible] per [illegible] dies [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] masticis [illegible] epithimi [illegible]
florum [illegible] aque [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] pillule [illegible]
ex [illegible] de quibus accipiat unam
[illegible] altera die parvam [illegible]
[illegible] digestionem purge [illegible] alio
[illegible] quorum [illegible] est [illegible] Recipe
[illegible] lapidis lazuli [illegible]
[illegible] et accipiatur
in aurora dormiendo [illegible] per unam
horam et tardando [illegible] horis
[illegible] assumptionem [illegible] hora accipiat
[illegible] calide zucharis
et [illegible] in alia hora comedat [illegible]
tionem [illegible] sequenti die [illegible]
postea [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] adhuc in [illegible] sero abluat
pedes [illegible] usque ad [illegible] habeat
decoctionem Recipe foliorum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] florum [illegible]
[illegible] in sufficienti quantitate aque
[illegible] parvam [illegible] per horam
[illegible] abluantur [illegible]
[illegible] pro hoc capitulo [illegible] a [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] nobili [illegible]
[illegible] habeat [illegible] de qua accipi
[illegible] mane [illegible] [illegible] tor
[illegible] tardando [illegible] per iii horas
[illegible] Recipe [illegible]
et buglosse [illegible]
[illegible] Et si [illegible] cordialibus et
et cerebralibus [illegible] adde [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ambre [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] si non fuerit [illegible]
[illegible] post [illegible] si [illegible]
fiat [illegible] Recipe [illegible]
[illegible] diamargariton [illegible]
incorporentur [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] decoctione [illegible]
et [illegible] calida [illegible] et [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] ante [illegible] Confert
ei [illegible] capitis ablutio [illegible]
folliculos [illegible] florum [illegible]
[illegible] et buglosse [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et addito [illegible]
[illegible] ex quo caput eius abluatur [illegible]
[illegible] die. Confert etiam ei [illegible] hora
aque [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] dissolvatur
et ex eo [illegible] bene per [illegible]
[illegible] sero [illegible] horam [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] aliquid [illegible]
[illegible] ne [illegible]
ne [illegible] palatum descendat [illegible]
[illegible] adhuc non esset [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] hore [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat [illegible] alexandrin
[illegible] calide [illegible]
in aurora [illegible]
[illegible] si [illegible]
sei de [illegible] medicine [illegible]

Capitulum de stupore digitorum manuum cum aliquali gestione visus do[lentis] [illegible] parte cum opperatione sensuum exteriorum privatione et ope sensuum interiorum corruptione in potentia olfactiva auditiva gustativa visiva et tactiva ledendi cum [illegible] de [illegible] ad mortem progressivo cum extenuatione corporis nobili de [illegible] [illegible] cum dolore [illegible] in mediastino [illegible] et motu tremulo cordis [illegible] a sompno ad expellendum [illegible] et [illegible] violenta [illegible]

[illegible] paulo ante [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] meas [illegible] dolens [illegible]
quendam [illegible] honoratum [illegible]
[illegible] ab anno [illegible]
[illegible] molestatus est [illegible]
quendam in digito [illegible] dextre manus [illegible]

Et in omnibus membris corporem [illegible]
aliqui [illegible] digestorum [illegible] contione
[illegible] domesticam [illegible] [illegible] in dextro
[illegible] sinistra manu [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
debebat [illegible] [illegible] fore instantanee a-
pud eum accidebat vel [illegible] exteriorum ope-
[illegible] fere [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] etenim [illegible]
[illegible] obesitatem constitutam et [illegible]
corporibus suis [illegible] omnino [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] adeo magnifice ledebatur [illegible]
forti [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] esset in sensationem [illegible] [illegible]
debitam [illegible] non poterat adeo [illegible] [illegible]
corporibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ita quod [illegible] [illegible] omnis
fantasia ymaginatio et cogitatio [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad opera sua in quibus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] corrupte
ledebatur ita quod in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
cognoscebat perseverabat [illegible] in eo disposi-
tio hec tempore [illegible] quod durante [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut per eam [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] le-
sione de qua per ea [illegible] procedit
[illegible] eius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] galeata [illegible] [illegible] eo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] molestat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] hac [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] dispositione [illegible] fere
omni [illegible] [illegible] molestatus quam
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] carnosi-
tas [illegible] solebat per hec [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] capite [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ab eius capite [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
salsa [illegible] eius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hore per assumptionem ciborum Et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
et [illegible] in [illegible] thoracis [illegible] adeo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dolorem in mediastino [illegible]
[illegible] grandem [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] periculo non [illegible]
cordis [illegible] et in eius [illegible] mo-
tum [illegible] adhuc [illegible] sed ita sit
[illegible] quod vapor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in corde [illegible] sine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
absoluta pectoris [illegible] [illegible] est
quod a tremulo motu cor eius non [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] maior [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] pulsationes et eius [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] comparata [illegible] [illegible]
nobilem [illegible] [illegible] et ita eius [illegible]

Cordis [illegible] gratie bona [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] magnitudinem et [illegible] velocita-
tem [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in eius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] difficultas
dormiendi [illegible] dormitio et [illegible]
a sompno [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et expectoratio [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] salsam [illegible]
[illegible] vehementer [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] disposi-
tio [illegible] diligenter a me in sua [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Primo quidem quia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sit nobilem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dispositiones
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Dispositio [illegible] dispositiones [illegible] sunt.
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod dispositio
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] credam
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] esse et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dependere [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] longe [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] nobilem [illegible] ut
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] costa
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] attingit
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a diametro [illegible] et [illegible]
nobilem [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] nobilem [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dispositio [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod est
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] effectiva
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dispositione
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] effectiva [illegible] sit [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Nam in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] ascendente adhuc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Nectoris qtime multa ma sta eius ptem trahit ex multa habundancia aliam ad ptem contrariam q ambo possunt esse vera primo in tpe qntis et possunt eciam esse sta hic equore dicta cum ptium indigestibilis in pectore cogenita quius cum humiditas ma alibi q in tpe qnita equivoce dicit de sua spe vel 2o cuius ca de inanimatis flegmatis creatis coexistentiae possim premi hic qtineri possunt in digitis et manibus sup textu

scilicet ea illis ma invenire ibid in rabile videtur q cutis et in tam levem possunt in cerebro efficere nota q sup dicta sunt Et 2o q tum digitti manus colligati habeant ad spondiles colli et dorsi [illegible] inferiora ab penultimo [illegible] ma hic qtine in digitis et manibus esse non oppositum manifestum in spondilibus colli et dorsi q tamen ma prodire ma valde cum e una ptem alii colligata neque ab eadem pat et ad dolore q aliud ptem non ita inmediate colligata sz mediorum deferunt spiritus et emotiones ad digitos pedes qua immediata colligata scilicet immediata est ad spondiles colli magis q ad caput qo intelligibus spondilibus notum primo 2 ... apparere debet quod aut repugnat experie in vero isto igr et fundamentum ex quo sequitur oz igr hac egerez intelligi talia q nimi cum ma in lo[c]is venarum pectoris qtenta p colligationem altam ubi non altam qparantur digitti manus ad pectus et neque est s p pectore qparata digitti et manibus tamen ma eciam qtinetibus prius eum tpe hic ma et erunt pectori [illegible] non sumpma notum indigent manus tamen in ptibus debilio ribus apparent Et [illegible] notum ipsum pservant et alij nti in manibus et in pectore spacia p colligationem ad plurima ut non altam cadere recipit fiebant lesiones sup textu Tamen q ma q ma in pectore fuerit notum dolorem partem extensum efficere dicit in pectore q in manibus potest eius ubi [illegible] sit invole sensatio ma z ma qtentur in eo et non in manibus q notum in eis et dolor prius appare dz q ta licz eo qua agens debilis agit in [illegible] in qe mota hinc motum videmus e negando quod tam licz eo ma notum sit ptibus pticul [illegible] arcte qtenta in eis et ptis illic non sunt [illegible] ut sibi argu ebatur qua licet tota non sit parva de pte suis istius eo in manibus ut digittis tamen in inclinis debilibus notum apparebit [illegible] quam in medijs for tibus Colligendo igr ex predicto fundamento valde facile salvatur pt prout ma

... sup textu pr distemperiem eius qualitatum organis [illegible] exteriorum et inferioris [illegible] p intellectum temperamenti [illegible] q sunt [illegible] contrarium opponit fiet in operibus necessario notum vero eius forte in pt qualibet operari stante distemperie in organis et in ipsis [illegible] fortius q qualitas in utraque distemperamentum Modo autem salvatur dolor capitis cum pt subita mutationem temperamenti capitis [illegible] sionem [illegible] vere q e spes solute dolor e omnino necessario provenit aut a subita alteratione aut solve qntis 2o teg Noto vero ablationis et diminutionis [illegible] sive provenire pt aut forte distractione spiritus [illegible] crystallinus [illegible] quantumcumque in omni ma sit temperata non pt operari [illegible] instrumenti adhibens facile defendi pt quod vapor inflamma in pectore qtenta elevatus delatus ad primum originis nervorum opticorum ibidem cumulatum qpleta efficere pt eo quia efficere [illegible] e dz hic dato subito [illegible] ex Et pari fundamento facile [illegible] pt notum diminutione corruptione et ablationis virtutis in opere [illegible] Conclusio est tamen [illegible] qd non accidat corruptio imaginationis [illegible] omnino ita q alienando corrumpere [illegible] imaginatione corruptione [illegible] facile ex predicto fundamento salva pt idem [illegible] credendum idem de nocumentis diminutionis et ablationis in operibus [illegible] quod colerici sensus [illegible] non est credendum ita fieri posse p colligationem [illegible] assignatam q [illegible] notum male [illegible] in cerebro [illegible] fuit et hic quod facile probari pt [illegible] notum i ca qd non [illegible] assignatam [illegible] capite [illegible] ad ptes et ea quia [illegible] notum [illegible] et abstracta non [illegible] plenum et notum [illegible] qd [illegible] et qplexionem [illegible] non [illegible] e ex certo [illegible] ca [illegible] [illegible] facile intelligi pt q sit existendo [illegible] verum est cum mala q [illegible] mala [illegible] in ca z pectore [illegible] ex hijs qplexio [illegible] [illegible] recipe [illegible] ex eo que evaporata a pectore ad caput in plenum et alterando [illegible] z [illegible] non sibi [illegible] ma illa [illegible] descendunt ad pectus et pectoris [illegible] augmentata z sensit hic [illegible] 7a 3a ca de catarro [illegible]

[illegible] qd sit in [illegible] ut in [illegible] principal in [illegible]

Ceterum cum fumus non [illegible] aliud quod [illegible]
vt ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
ad ipsum ascendit ex vaporibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] vapores [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in alembico id quod ascendit
[illegible] [illegible] quod ascendere [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod sit [illegible]
[illegible] membra [illegible] principalia [illegible] [illegible]
est [illegible] cum [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] facile videri potest que et qualis sit ma
[illegible] [illegible] est in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] magna [illegible] quod cum viscositas
[illegible] et est aquosum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] quod cum flexibilitas [illegible] et a [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in eo aquositate
[illegible] parum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aquoso [illegible] molestam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] apparet
[illegible] [illegible] aquosa non [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] calor in ipsum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] super investigationem [illegible]
[illegible] a qua [illegible] et [illegible] incipiendum
sit in [illegible] Nam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] que in [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] est quod dolor [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible]
mediastino dividente pectus in duas partes
[illegible] in dextera et sinistra est [illegible]
[illegible] in eo dolor non [illegible] in
medio [illegible] sic tactum est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eventus [illegible] [illegible]
debilitas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] non potentie vitalis [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] medicine [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] intestina flaxa [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] debilitata est [illegible]
Regimen [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est in
debita [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] et
in debita [illegible] [illegible] medicinalium
[illegible] applicatione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] capitulo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible]
Capitulum [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aerem [illegible]

et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] adhuc est [illegible]
[illegible] in calidum et [illegible] non elevatum sit
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] orientalis et me
ridionalis plage [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et sit camera [illegible] a terra
elevata neque sit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] neque
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] a flatu venti et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non passit ar
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
in quo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
in [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Capitulum [illegible] de eo quod [illegible]
ad [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] nocet [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] quia [illegible] resolutiue Si autem
[illegible] aliquid videatur esse [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] equo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] facit [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et aquam
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Si autem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] alio [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
vehementer agitatione et [illegible] caput ad
[illegible] [illegible] vaporum et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Si autem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] loco [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vna
[illegible] [illegible] duas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] incipiat fricare
a genibus usque ad pedes [illegible] [illegible]
Deinde [illegible] [illegible] et incipiet fricare
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] usque ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
pedes Deinde [illegible] fiat fricatio [illegible] usque ad
a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
pedes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] plus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] agitatione [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] caput [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
pedibus fricare adhuc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Laudale Laudo tu ei cibum hr sine quiete
inspirare velis qd est autem [illegible] retentus [illegible] que
exercitio calore fit melior materie consumptio
et adequatio In summa quod est predictis apparet
quod corpore melius est et quod exercitari sine
tim vel sine [illegible] intelligitur Capitulum
3m De modo autem vigilandi et dormien-
di caveat sibi adolescens ut vigilare multum
eo quod debilis est et resolutus satis et per vigi-
lias amplius consumitur et debilitatur Vigi-
lie et prohibet materie debitam digestionem
et calorem cerebri fervere faciunt deque
augmenti salsedinem in urina et febrium causa
acuti quod dicto timerosum esset dicto Alma-
sor tractatu iiiio De quibus nichil est facile
quod hunc vero somni mensura satis ampla
gerenda est ita quod melius est per augmentum
dormiendi excedere quam vigilare equaliter
aut plus solito Itaque dormiat per
unam horam post assumptam cenam capite non
elevato et dormitione ipso resupinum
adeo fugiat Dormiendo vero facto super
ventrem est vide sibi gratia licet magis
mala sit ei quam resupina Diurnum
vero somnum per unam horam fertur saltem
in temporibus longiorum dierum aque et sibi utile
tum vero noctes longiores sunt diurnum di-
urnum somnum evitandum est nisi necessitas
aliqua nocturnam dormitionem interruperat
Sed autem caveat dormire [illegible]
[illegible] pluribus et agitationibus de [illegible]
in sinistra aut cum fecerit fortis Talis
non sunt tam corporis [illegible] tibi in stomacho
et in ventre toto et faciunt augere superflui-
tates et prohibet materias debite digeri et
de loco illud expulsionis deviari Capi-
tulum 4m Accidentia anime omnia animi [illegible]
velocie et fortem motum in spiritibus
et humoribus in pectore generant efficiunt
fortassis per consideratione videntur et que
sic ira velox et furor levis et
in summa attra autem per que fiet calor
et spiritus vero retro de circumferentia ad centrum
corporis generet ei [illegible] in motibus
talibus magis dubitare quod non predicte
potentie quam resolvuntur et digeruntur
Ideo ei accidentia furorem et velocium mo-
tuum evitanda sunt que non animi accidentia
tristitie faciunt aliis plurimis nocentia efficiunt
[illegible] quam carnis minorationem
inducunt [illegible] autem que vero sunt contra-
ria ea autem gaudium securitas convenit
ei eo quod calor levant et hic vires
[illegible] et coram in suis operationibus ac-
cumulat inde Almansor tractatu iiiio Ex-
[illegible] tum vinis venenis et delect-
[illegible] historie et similes delectantes

in [illegible] addicatur Sed apud ipsum eligendum
est De regimine autem quam [illegible] delectatorum et
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] addna
solet [illegible] quod dicto evitari debet eo
quod per ipsum [illegible] maxima laudabilis cum
[illegible] [illegible] ipse [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] laboriosus motus qui in [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] agitatio fortis
in [illegible] et humoribus Ideo forte quod
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] necessaria [illegible]
ad [illegible] venerem pectoris [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] data est [illegible]
[illegible] Capitulum quintum de re-
[illegible] que est repletio et inanitio
[illegible] est levitur [illegible] de repletione
et inanitione [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in regimine medicorum
de illa autem [illegible] et potum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] que dicto [illegible]
repletionem evitare debet et [illegible] plus
[illegible] quod debilis est cum [illegible]
digerendum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in
pectore generato et non [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] omnia augmentatione
[illegible] licet non [illegible] sit [illegible]
restauratio non [illegible] ei [illegible]
repletio [illegible] si [illegible] repe-
[illegible] [illegible] ad evacuationem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] ad administrationem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vomitus et ipse [illegible] repletionis [illegible]
repetitur in stomacho [illegible] [illegible]
vomitus cum [illegible] agitatione fortem que
in ipso [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] pectoris [illegible]
ad [illegible] et forte [illegible]
[illegible] quod vomitus replet caput quod in
vero isto valde est repletum [illegible]
debilitat stomachum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vomitus [illegible] quod [illegible]
a dyametro qui est [illegible] et [illegible]
et aptus est ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in pectore et [illegible]
[illegible] et gravitate [illegible] vomitu
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
evitandus est vomitus [illegible] tractatu [illegible]
[illegible] erit [illegible] ad inferiora [illegible]
[illegible] clysteri de quibus in regimine medicorum
[illegible] autem ad [illegible] repletionem minorandam
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] abstinentiam
ciborum et potuum evitare debet [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sufficit non sibi absti-
nentia facere [illegible] qualitatis [illegible]

·162·

in sequentibus videbitur. Capitulum [illegible]
tum de cibis aut potibus de quibus post
dissensionem meam videtur esse necessarium. Circa
cibos in qualitatibus suis generaliter dicit esse
calidis et siccis fertilitatis appetitus mei
compositis abstersivis mundificativis. Ideo
virtutes et operationes eorum necesse sunt
ut absciantur lapsum que est [illegible] et
[illegible] ut conveniunt mihi qui [illegible]
sunt superfluitatum [illegible] ut vie reddantur
apte que oppilate sunt a via [illegible]
[illegible] minorande sunt mee [illegible] conferentia
esse [illegible] ut eam [illegible] sunt [illegible]
adherentes sunt abicienda quod convenit per
abstersiva preservatur. Secundo est ut
canales et vias in quibus retinentur
superfluitates [illegible] quod compressa
superfluitates [illegible] abstersiva
[illegible] appetitiva [illegible] abstersiva
et expulsiva in cibis [illegible] De quibus
[illegible] adolescens et potus
[illegible] cibalis esse debent
[illegible] medicinis in [illegible] et
[illegible] nota generaliter et [illegible]
[illegible] videtur quod in cibis restaurativo
[illegible] intrinseca nocua
[illegible] sequitur difficillimum esse
De quibus ulterius [illegible] cibariis [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] prudentia [illegible]
medicine edoctis. [illegible]
[illegible] manifestant. [illegible] ut
[illegible] vide in
[illegible] in primo sive circa
[illegible] esse dicit [illegible]
in cibis esse restaurandi necessitatem
[illegible] restaurativa
[illegible] est ita debilis
[illegible] quod restaurandi
[illegible] qualitates [illegible]
[illegible] Ita quod [illegible] sit panis [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] Carnes vero eius sunt [illegible]
[illegible] vituli et agni [illegible]
[illegible] placet [illegible] carnes [illegible]
domesticorum et silvestrium. De prepara-
tione aut carnium [illegible] placet
[illegible] assate [illegible]
sunt assate [illegible]
[illegible] et
pinguium non quia pinguedine porci
[illegible] aut [illegible]
adipe vituli aut castrati [illegible]
[illegible] non placet [illegible]

nauseam et ventositatem quam efficiunt. De
saporibus aut placet in [illegible]
[illegible] et maiorana aut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] cinamomum
[illegible] et [illegible] salsam et
valde ponticum detestor et [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] maturose [illegible]
et absque sale non esse [illegible] ymmo
[illegible] De [illegible] placet mihi
[illegible] napi aut et rape [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] placet
[illegible] non sunt [illegible] et acetosa
in [illegible] De ferculis aut placet mihi
[illegible] rape et [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] et portulaca [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] placent
[illegible] rosata [illegible]
[illegible] vero [illegible]
[illegible] De fructibus placet mihi
et [illegible] et [illegible]
avellana [illegible] passule [illegible]
[illegible] fructibus aut [illegible]
[illegible] cerasa [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
Reliqui aut fructus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] aut
[illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
De lacticiniis vero [illegible] lactis [illegible]
[illegible] debet mihi [illegible]
[illegible] Caseo aut
[illegible] placet
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] oleo olivarum [illegible]
[illegible] butiri [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] oleo [illegible]
[illegible] dulcibus et [illegible]
[illegible] De leguminibus
placet mihi cicera rubea [illegible]
[illegible] et alba et [illegible] de or-
deo [illegible] et de spelta. De piscibus aut
placet mihi fluviales non [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] non [illegible]
De speciebus aut [illegible] in omni fere
[illegible] medicina [illegible] Piper aut
[illegible] et [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] capitis et pectoris [illegible]
[illegible]

nerbis [illegible] et eis per vias urine [illegible]
de cinnamomo [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et cortice [illegible] quam [illegible]
appellant galanga [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] vita[illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible]
usu. De potu autem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] tedente odore [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et diaprasio [illegible] sunt potus
[illegible] cum aqua [illegible] sit [illegible]
cum decoctione [illegible] seminis feniculi bene
cocta et [illegible] [illegible] collato
et hec [illegible] in [illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] usque [illegible] [illegible]
ydromelle [illegible] et [illegible] et
una [illegible] mellis [illegible] usque ad con-
sumptionem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] quantitas
[illegible] cinnamomi [illegible]
[illegible].

Regimen autem per medicina [illegible] in
[illegible] intermediis [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] evacuatio [illegible] secunda est
[illegible] diversio [illegible]
[illegible] eradicativa [illegible] in
pectore [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] capitis [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] corrosivo
Prima [illegible] intencionem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] per flebotomiam [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] capitis [illegible] et pectoris [illegible]
[illegible] dolores [illegible] flebotomia [illegible]
a pectore evacuat et [illegible] est flebotomia
basilice [illegible] evacuat [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] pectoris [illegible] de [illegible]
textu [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] autem [illegible] evacuare a capite
per flebotomiam [illegible] [illegible] flebotomie cephalice
[illegible] basilica [illegible]
[illegible] cephalica [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible]
capitis [illegible] evacuat [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] que per cephalicam evacuat [illegible]
in pectore [illegible] [illegible] flebotomia basilice
evacuat id quod est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] flebotomia basilice evacuat a
[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
et sufficiet [illegible] de pectore et
[illegible] medico [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] flebotomia basilice
evacuat [illegible] a pectore [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] basilice evacuat a [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] evacuat
[illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] n est [illegible]
descendere [illegible] ascendere [illegible] [illegible]
cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vetus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cum hec [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 31 33 [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] 31 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et ita per [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] dormiet [illegible]
per [illegible] [illegible] vigilet [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] evacuans et [illegible]
accipiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] ad [illegible] medietatis
de [illegible] collativa [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
olei [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fiat [illegible] sal [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] calidis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] calore
[illegible] intermedie [illegible] [illegible]
intermedie [illegible] [illegible] evacuat
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] videtur [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non placet
[illegible] [illegible] autem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et per [illegible] [illegible] in meliora
[illegible] [illegible] pectoris [illegible]
[illegible] per vias urine [illegible] per ventrem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] bonum est ut [illegible] sive [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in diebus frigoris
[illegible] diebus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] accipiat
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] medietatis
[illegible] colleciva et collativa [illegible]

zuc ℥ 1 ʒ et erit melius et fiat sy[rupus] [illegible]
ne decoctis et clarificetur de q[uo] in potu [illegible]
in aurora ℥ ij cum ʒ iiij aq[ue] fen[iculi] et d[e]
com[mun]i. Quoniam aut[em] p[ro]ventosas
in [illegible] ne [illegible] laudo eo q[uod] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] distrahatur [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] attenuat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] laudo aut[em] mag[is]
in [illegible] diuisiony p[er] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] si aut[em] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] aut[em] [illegible] [illegible] et ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et ad [illegible] debilitatis [illegible]
Tercia intentio [illegible] digestiva [illegible]
[illegible] aut[em] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] decoctionis et aq[ue] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] est [illegible]
aq[ue] [illegible] ℥ iiij aq[ue] [illegible] ʒ j
[illegible] ℥ ʒ [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] digestiuum et [illegible] aq[ue] [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
aq[ue] [illegible] ℥ ij [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ʒ [illegible] et clarificetur et de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] digestiuum et [illegible]
in potu ut [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] de ysopo [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ℥ j aq[ue] [illegible] ʒ j ʒ aq[ue]
[illegible] ℥ ij [illegible] et de in potu ut ʒ
[illegible] [illegible] et melius [illegible] [illegible]
decocto [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] maiorane
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in potu dentur ℥ v
Digerentes [illegible] [illegible] electa [illegible]
[illegible] dyamusc[um] dyambra [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dyapenidion et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] intentiones [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] elect[uarium] dya[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ℥ [illegible] dya[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ℥ j [illegible] et
fiat elect[uarium] de q[uo] in medio [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ℥ ij et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] solida in ℥ v [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ysopi rosmarini [illegible] maiorane
et dentur [illegible] ʒ iij [illegible] [illegible]
Quarta intentio [illegible] medicinis eradica-
tiuis. Ad eradicandum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] medicine [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pill[ule] de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ ij pill[ularum] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ j [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] de ysopo et fiant pill[ule] vij
vel septem et accipiat in aurora. Eradi-
catiua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pill[ule] de [illegible]
ʒ iiij [illegible] pill[ule] [illegible] de
[illegible] et dentur ut [illegible] eradicatiua
potest esse [illegible] elect[uarium] [illegible] ʒ v [illegible]
elect[uarium] ʒ j ʒ [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] de ysopo et dentur in potu cum aq[ue]
decoctionis [illegible] et maiorane. Quarta
eradicatiua potest esse [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] augme-
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]. [illegible] aut[em]
hec medicine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
virtutis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] melius
est [illegible] [illegible] frequentare [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
ad moderationem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] medi-
cinas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] que [illegible]
scripta [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut melius [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]. Quinta
intentio [illegible] per medicinas [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] a capite [illegible] [illegible] ad pectus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] intentio ad [illegible] in
pectore [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] facilius [illegible]
[illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible] ad eius eductionem [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] est. [illegible] aut[em] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in pectore [illegible]
[illegible] que est [illegible] [illegible] dolor [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] que [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] intentio [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] educere [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Margin notes: vetosi; vomori / cimor; digesta; 3; 4; optima; electa / digest[iu]a; Eradicatiua; pille de barcolla; Alie pille; Post eradicatiua; Ad consumend[um] mat[eriam] in pectore

Loch pectorale

Et post quod est descriptio huius loch ex loch de squilla ℨ i loch de papavere ℨ ß misce et cum modico aque [illegible] confita in modum pa-stille et de hac medicina sepe teneat in ore in masticando et paulatim diluendo per quod dissoluatur et dissoluta tussiat paciens et trahat ad pulmones usque ad pectus. Ad hanc eciam intentionem simul dicta electuaria congruencia, emula enulam, ysopum, liquiricia, radicem [illegible] iireos pressum cum ficubus, aristologia rotunda, [illegible] passulas, cum vino et filia descriptio bono electuarium faciet.

Pectorale bonum

Ad hanc intentionem recipe enula, pinearum, amigdalarum dulcium mundatarum ana ℨ ii, granorum fisticorum ℨ i, radicem ireos recentis minutissime incise ℨ ß, cum vino ℨ iii, liquiricie, anisi ana ℨ iii, croci ℨ i ß, piperis [illegible] passi ana ℨ ß, radicis enule ℨ v, ficuum pinguium et dactilorum ana uno [illegible] passularum ℨ ii, que sunt decoctione lb i. Pulmones [illegible] secundum artem ℨ i, sepe lb ß coquatur simul et sepe [illegible] ad convenientem spissitudinem et adde reliquis, confectione [illegible] fiat electuarium. De quo mane hora sumat in mediis temporibus et post horam ante cenam et cum vadit ad lectum accipiat circa ℨ ii. Usus huius electuarii decentius exaduat omnes [illegible] que in pectore continere solent et [illegible] ventosas [illegible] et sanguinis timet cum calidum que tamen non est valde [illegible] refrigerie a [illegible] tunc fiat ut [illegible] que vero rememorando est pro complemento huius intentionis [illegible] de cordis simplicis descripta ratio de divisione equaliter inter electuario. Tunc sit incorporatus in omni recitacione sua. Item pone loco in superficie capitis uno ut duorum granorum fructi. Sexta intentio completur per gargarismata per odores per locionem et filia respirativa [illegible] caput licet multa esse plura [illegible] inde colligere. Dicatur tamen principaliter que [illegible] videntur utiliora, primo [illegible] quod est odoriferum hoc recipe ligni aloes

Odoriferum confortativum capitis

ℨ i, masticis ℨ ii, ambre ℨ ß, nucis ℨ i, florum rosmarini, maiorane, sticados, nigelle ana ℨ ii, pulverisentur omnia subtiliter et cum misce et in sindone de [illegible] [illegible] et odoret. Secundum caput confortativum est gargarismo [illegible] recipe [illegible]

Gargarisma ad id

[illegible] galange ligni aloes [illegible] [illegible]

iireos [illegible] ana ℨ i maiorane beto-nice florum [illegible] rosmarini ana ℨ i ß ros-marino ana ℨ i bulliat omnia in libris duabus aque usque ad consumptionem medietatis. De hac aqua calida cum pulvere [illegible] sepe teneat in ore aut fiat ex ea [illegible] gar-garisma aut fiat ex ea caput pur-gatio [illegible] de ipsa leniter [illegible] per nares [illegible] iniuncto. Aliud particulare capitis confortativum est pulvis iste de quo cum sero dormire vadit [illegible] suppona capiti a [illegible] superficie capitis [illegible] granorum frumenti et [illegible] inter capillos. Sequitur vero sero antequam apponatur [illegible] pulvis [illegible] a sinu pulvis et a [illegible]

Pro septima intentione circa [illegible] pectoris confortativa. Primum quod est sacculus cordialis [illegible] recipe [illegible] et [illegible] zedoarie, doronici, ligni aloes, ossis de corde cervi, croci ana ℨ i, florum borraginis, buglosse, anthos, rosarum ana ℨ i ß, fragmentorum iacincti, za-phiri, smaragdi ana ℨ ß, marga-ritarum ℨ i, masticis, [illegible] cariofilati ana ℨ ii, fiat sacculus de sindone de grana quadratus aut longus qui portetur super mamillam sinistram suspensus. Secundum [illegible] remedium pectoris confortativum est [illegible] [illegible] emplastrum de muscata, granorum ℨ ii, croci ℨ i ß, ligni aloes [illegible] nardi florum [illegible] radicis enule ana ℨ ß, [illegible] electuarium ana ℨ i ß, dissoluantur cum vino [illegible] et incorporantur cum emplastro et addatur [illegible] fiat [illegible] super panno de [illegible] longitudinis [illegible] et latitudinis [illegible] quorum unum portetur [illegible] a [illegible] super pectore [illegible] ad panum [illegible] aliud [illegible] appositum [illegible] remedium cordis confortativum est descriptio electuarii [illegible] in [illegible] de [illegible] cordis quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] solida [illegible]

Pul. Suffiendum
Barly cordial
Empl. cordiale
Electuarium cordiale

[illegible] usque ad quantitatem ℥ i ante et post cibum et mane [illegible] ... est oppilatio colatorii 2m est clausio [illegible] nasi in loco [illegible] 3m est difficultas [illegible] est debilitas deglutie[ndi] [illegible] est ventris stipticitas [illegible] ... est retentio ... [illegible]

... [illegible] ... nigella ... [illegible] ... laudem ... [illegible] ... accidens ... [illegible] ... accidens ... [illegible] ... stomachi ... [illegible] ... debilitate ... [illegible] ... ℥ i laudani ... [illegible] ... ℥ i ... [illegible] ... ℥ i ... [illegible] ... ventris ... [illegible] ... ℥ i ... [illegible] ... cinamomi ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... ℥ i ... [illegible] ... ℥ i ... [illegible] ... ℥ i ... [illegible] ... vel ... [illegible]

Capitulum de tristicia cum mala dispositione renum cum debilitate ad motus progressivos et cum tremore corporis et masticatorie cum debilitate stomachi et capitis propter malam complexionem frigidam et humidam totius corporis

[illegible] ... ardua ... [illegible] ... altissima ... [illegible] ... regulare ... [illegible] ... intelligere ... [illegible] ... complexione ... [illegible] ... corporis ... [illegible] ... semper tristitia ... [illegible] ... mala dispositione renum et [illegible] ... motus debilitate ad [illegible] et progressivos [illegible] et quod tremulus fiat in [illegible] corporis parte et [illegible] et corporis et [illegible] propter [illegible] stomachi sui debilitatem et capitis [illegible] ... et [illegible]

Si enim dispositiones que essent in toto corpore
complicate ita ut nulla earum ab altera de-
penderet sequeretur necesse foret credere virtutibus
ingenii [illegible] male temperatos esse propinquum
Si autem dispositiones iste se habent per dependentiam
unius ad aliam fortassis non est [illegible] dispositio ita conse-
quenter eo quod illud quod primo principale fuit [illegible]
malicie [illegible] consequitur [illegible] consequens
que videtur esse [illegible] velit primum investigando
an eorum ut dispositiones invicem complicate
sint an [illegible] non videtur [illegible]
temperatos ingenium [illegible] posse ex accidentibus
in [illegible] corporis cognitio [illegible] malicia
hec est deinde et salubrium [illegible] inveniendo
2o tertium dicta principaliter videtur autem [illegible]
que speculando [illegible] quod omni [illegible]
[illegible] est mala complexio sua et [illegible]
totius corporis quam quidem non credo esse a
[illegible] generata si magis [illegible]
quam [illegible] lingua [illegible]
[illegible] male [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ingenii [illegible] in anno
[illegible] a 1 et 2 6 [illegible] dispositio-
[illegible] assidua [illegible] ita unum [illegible]
[illegible] et sua ad illum [illegible] aliud
[illegible] fortassis tamen non videtur ingeniis
illius dispositionis [illegible] remansisse vestigium
tamen in corde [illegible] est complexio
mala in malis [illegible] est [illegible]
in toto corpore [illegible] liquefaciet
et ad [illegible] perducat. tertium [illegible]
Si mala [illegible] malis [illegible] et [illegible] non est
[illegible] mala [illegible] in male
[illegible] sive [illegible] ipsa mala
cordis dispositio [illegible] fuit [illegible]
et unus [illegible] vestigium sive illa
cordis dispositio fuit [illegible] potuit tamen
an sui [illegible] esse [illegible] male [illegible]
et [illegible] totius corporis [illegible]
[illegible] vitalem spiritum [illegible] et tantum [illegible]
[illegible] si [illegible] mala [illegible] et [illegible]
mala [illegible] vitale a [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] totius
corporis permutativa [illegible]
[illegible] nervorum [illegible] adve-
[illegible] eo quod debilitas [illegible] corporis in
[illegible] et motibus aliis non videtur preve-
[illegible] posse a dispositionibus aliorum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] nervorum motus
[illegible] laboriosi [illegible]
[illegible] magnum [illegible] ad
nervorum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad motus [illegible] magnum [illegible]
[illegible] dispositionibus malas [illegible]
et nervorum [illegible] illud [illegible] est
non posse [illegible] corpus [illegible]

[illegible] ca 4 [illegible] nominatum
[illegible] et [illegible] fortassis no-
[illegible] posse [illegible] lesione
[illegible] et nervorum [illegible] ab eo non
[illegible] videtur esse [illegible] eo
quod iam videtur [illegible] nominatum
[illegible] capitis [illegible] Item
[illegible] dolore [illegible] passus est Item
et [illegible] corruptione [illegible]
[illegible] sua [illegible] Item
et [illegible] quod [illegible]
passus est Item et [illegible] et [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] lingue [illegible] ad-
[illegible] Item et [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] quod non potest salvari in
[illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible] et a [illegible] sive ergo
speculando [illegible] velit defendere [illegible]
[illegible] posse a nominato [illegible]
sive a nominato [illegible] complicato cum nominato
[illegible] a quo [illegible] nominatum dependeat
sive [illegible] quod nominatum
[illegible] colligata [illegible]
nominatum [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] notabiles [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] attendere [illegible]
[illegible] nec [illegible]
et [illegible] videtur esse [illegible]
[illegible] parte [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] dispositio [illegible] dispositio [illegible]
[illegible] an fortassis [illegible]
est [illegible] eo [illegible]
a mala [illegible] mala [illegible] et [illegible]
et nervorum et est complicata cum simili
mala [illegible] sive [illegible]
[illegible] dependeat ut [illegible] argumentum est
sive [illegible] dispositio [illegible] videtur
[illegible] nota quod ipsa est [illegible]
[illegible] quod est
[illegible] aut [illegible]
est [illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible] quod ipsa est
dispositio complicata cum nominato [illegible]
a mala [illegible] mali [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] que si multiplicata [illegible]
[illegible] tertium [illegible]
[illegible] in fine [illegible] cum [illegible] ad
[illegible] nominat
[illegible] est dispositio [illegible] male
non est [illegible] aliis
[illegible] accidentia
que de [illegible]

est nobilis dependencia [illegible] debilitas [illegible] debilitas in renibus debilitat in visione [illegible] duo [illegible] legem omnia [illegible] ab eadem radice provenientia [illegible] mala [illegible] et [illegible] mala duorum membrorum principalium [illegible] ex omnibus colligendo videtur esse necessarium [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dispositionem cum qua regimus modum in duo capitula principaliter procedens est [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] medicina [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] relaxam [illegible] Modernata

Regimen pro meliori [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 2° membrorum diminutio. 3° membrorum digestio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] membrorum a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] membrorum [illegible] pro minoratione [illegible] hac [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pillularum fetidarum pillularum de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] pillule [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] et accipiat eas in [illegible] [illegible] dormiat per unam horam [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] accipiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] minorationem [illegible] medicina fortis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] magne et fortes [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lenior [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in pillule de [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] ad ʒ iii pillule de [illegible] [illegible] lenior [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] agarici [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ [illegible] aqua [illegible] vel [illegible] ʒ [illegible] aq [illegible] ʒ in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] infusio per diem [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] digestivum [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in colore et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] album [illegible] et dyaphanum [illegible] de [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] ʒ [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] ʒ i in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] digestivum [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] de [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ego credo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dispositiones [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] infusionem [illegible] [illegible] debet [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aq [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] et abscindatur ab ea [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] de agarico [illegible] agaricus est medicina [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ab [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] medicine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pillule [illegible] pillule de [illegible] ʒ [illegible] pillule de [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] pillule [illegible] aq [illegible] Et si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ [illegible] aq [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] Et si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] de [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

post minorationes

digestivum

fortius

non de agarico

decoctiva

Aliud lenius

3 lenior

provocativum urine

Restrictio urine

diuisio eius clisteri

mo ex vitoli viridis ℥ i ß bulliat o(mn)ia in pitulis dimbg aq usq(ue) ad consumpt(ionem) t(er)tie p(ar)tis et sedeat in illa tepida (et) cet. vel q(uo)d recipe die secundum diuisionem [illegible] fit in clisteribus q(ui)a q(ui)dem mens (con)flat q(ui)a m et [illegible] ut pertractati vel dicitur q(uo)d ... recipe colocintide agarici an(a) ℥ i radicis cucumeris asinini yrine et yreos an(a) ℥ i ß foliorum blete malue an(a) m(anipulum) i fur[illegible] medicus a facta bene. an(a) iii co-q(ue)ntur o(mn)ia in lb x aq(ue) usq(ue) ad consumptionem medietatis cuius decoct(ionis) accipiatur lb i ß de costo olei laurini albor(um) an(a) ℥ ii ß salis indi ℥ i ß yerapigra benedicte simul misce. an(a) ℥ v misce totum et fiat clistere hora diei qua melius [illegible] est. Si aut(em) q(ui)s [illegible] clistere leuius illo tempore detur decoctio absinthii dat(ur) recipe patella [illegible] et radi(ces) et de reliquis fiat decoctio. Et in diuisionem ab aliis autoribus q(ui)dem corda

diuisio p(ro) vomitu

est vomitus cum in natura est magis ad eg(er)e(n)s [illegible] ut [illegible] a simul tenuore et [illegible] ... secundum vomitum q(uo)d demanandi est ut accipiatur vas(is) rasum et perforetur plurimis foraminibus q(uo)d ... impleatur illo albo ... sepeliatur in t(er)ra per quatuor dies ... et extrahatur radice ℥ ii ß et coq(ua)ntur ... aq(ue) usq(ue) ad consumptionem ... dentur ℥ i ... ℥ i ... tepida et post ... hora ... prouocatur vomitus ... in os ... in ysophago ... prouocatur vomitus attendatur ne fiat ... fastidium ... a ... et ... adore et ... assumpcione et ... reliqu(is) ... cum opportet de vomitu ... recipe ... iii ... secundum ...

vomitum leuiud

diuisio lacrimarum

... inferendi ... per [illegible] a capite per vias ... conferens q(uo)d fit ... matando ad medicinam lacrimarum ... organi ... vias aptas ... in ... foliorum ... aut ... radice blete vel liliorum ... pt ... ad ... mell(is) et ... rad(ix) blete an(a) ... et ... et ... per ... ad ... maiorane ... per ... quo ... inducunt

q(ue) desiccat alud

diuisio sternutationum

sternutationes ... ad insufflationem ... aut ... in nares

et medicamine ... insufflatur ... diuisionem meat(us) a capite et a ... est ... et ... an(a) decoct(ionis) agar(ici) et ... an(a) ... in ... per ... ad ... ita q(uo)d ... et ... meat(us) moneat et a ... Modo at ... et ... ut ad ... amplior tempore ... in ... aut ... in ... ad ... et ... elleborum bethonica salma origanum ... galang(e) ... et ... sem(en) basilici ... in ... et ... in ... recipe ... ℥ i ... medic(ine) ... ad ... cordiales ... et ... in ... recipe ℥ i ... an(a) bethonie origani ... an(a) ℥ i ß ... et ... in ... et ... magne ... et ... in ... et ... liliorum ... recipe ... origani an(a) ... galange ... an(a) ℥ i ß melliss(e) ... an(a) iii ambo ... radice ... bethonice an(a) ℥ i ß coq(ua)ntur ... in lb ... an(a) ... per duos dies ... et colentur ... ℥ ii mell(is) ... lb i ß ... medicis longa ... medicis ... recipe ... ℥ v ... ℥ ii ... ℥ ii ... maiorane vel bethonie ut ... et ... in ... plena implere potuit que ... in ... cum o(mn)ia plene ... a capite ... et ... illa ... apposita

Bar(tholome)us · *apparat(ur)* *coctione* · *digeratur* *cord(ialia)*

~~De electuariis~~ maior a pectore et a ca-
pite cordi conferentibus hoc fere post
ma confortando ab eis mediocris aliqua
ma et prima cor respicit que ipsis po
sita fuerunt. Similiter hoc complet possumus
ad medicinas que maior exeundo ethice
a pectore [illegible] renibus et manus in ca-
pite et agunt [illegible] opthiris in fine
De medicinis vero que ad althorem magis
a nimis plures invenimus ab auctoribus
applicata ut pro pillulis de tapsia in
novembre descripta. Quod 4 capitulum similiter 3a
tertius nono descripta 12 et pillulis confirma-
tis ibidem posita descripta 14 et pillulis de en-
fortis ibidem collecta descripta 20 et pillulis
de similiter pillulis fetide pillulis almere
ferum etc. Quod 2a 3ii circa de palis
De electuariis vero que ad hanc dispositionem applicata
sunt sunt sicut yerapigra descripta que yerapigra descripta
philagrii yera ypocratis yera andromachi
que omnia colligantur ibidem capitulo sicut predictum et circa con-
dos eorum pro maiore observatione non transeat et sic in
composita intencione complenda permittens
Ideo quod eorum quod confortat nervos quedam sunt confor-
tativa per qualitates quasdam quod vero per appropriatas et
hec eque confortant eos solum alterando
maxime vel ortho. Quedam vero confortant eos et
evacuando. Medicinae vero simplices quod confortant
nervos calefacendo et exiccando sicut sunt betonice
pulegium origanum calamentum serpillum salvia
rosmarinum 33 galanga utraque piper zedoaria
cubebe carda momum maior et minor nigella
et similes. Quod vero confortant eos solum alterando
orthe sunt sicut de hiis que ad cibationem pertinet
sicut carne primi avium et cerebrum leporis et
ipse assatum et pedes nervose et medicina tan-
tum nuces olei oliuarum iuglandum et porre
leporis sicut comedatur sicut et caro iuvenge
vel lepus. De hiis vero que confortant eos
confortant nervos alterando cum calefaciente et con-
fortando et evacuando et similiter sicut aranea multa et salvia
dos omnibus de in pota assumpta et agaricus
et similia quod evacuando flegmatis et nervos pur-
gando et colo[cynthida] et oppo[panacis] et arca-
et sapum et arthanita etc. De quibus medicinis composita
nervos confortantia alterando sunt sicut confectio
anacardina plures arthetica salvia
unde dyambra dyamargariton dulce electuarium
de ligno aloes. Composita vero nervos
confortantia sunt pillulis supra. Item pillule de similibus
yera gali descripta [illegible] collecta
~~in capitulo ibidem de electuariis nervis solutivis~~

colleccionem ~~[illegible]~~ et 3o. Et in summa omnes medica-
menta que recipit ad de [illegible] simplicibus solum medici-
nis quod posita sunt super omnes et 3 nervos con-
fortantia eorum de pectore in applicando et
medicina simplicia fuerunt sicut que observantur
et aliter 3 et accipient simplicia simul
collecta et electuaria sicut vale componitur ut
similiter balnea quedam linimenta unguenta inventa
pessaria quedam cerota quedam electuaria et solide
confectiones aut pulvis et sirupi et decoctiones
desumitur. Immo potius quod primo habet esse illud et ut
unguentum arthriticum unctum assatum [illegible] pulegium
salvia origanum et an in rad. peonie acro
bistorte an an iiii metrida et commendatur
et bulliat in stuella vini aque in quibus posita sit
et in eius lixivium in panno lineo satis spisso
et coque usque ad consumptionem 3e partis et eam pos-
tea ab ovis sal mane tempore balneet eum
in hac decoctione [illegible] hanc. Et pre-
tea fiet et hanc decoctionem [illegible] circumcirca
[illegible] sicut et [illegible] in [illegible]
eius applicatis. Et 3o huius quia satis diligenter
magis fieri enim apparatum corporis cum sedeti
in tina ubi sit posita predicta in apponat
lapis ignitus et iniciatur corporis pannis grossis et
pro eius ut vaporem illum recipiat usque ad
exitum sudorem cum quo [illegible] apparatum illa
fiat et pannis et [illegible] in quo diebus
et fiat usque ad sudorem notabilem in aqua
et in eius [illegible] diligenter [illegible] tota eius
[illegible] unguentum hic unguento de castoreo pre-
paratur 3 i olei [illegible] oleo de castoreo
oleo [illegible] albo an 3 i s. et cum cera
et agrimonia usque ad consumptionem et dy 3 pro cera
in [illegible] unguentum molle. Et si vis et hanc
illa linimenta fiat [illegible] cum quo
fiat [illegible] in [illegible] post hic in pulu
[illegible] in [illegible] metridati et [illegible]
vel 3 i [illegible] antiqua et tamen preparatum simul
hoc [illegible] et [illegible] posita li-
nimenta [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] anacardinam [illegible]
[illegible] et 3 i s [illegible]
[illegible] diambre [illegible]
Et his quinque modis medicaminis salte ab
[illegible] in [illegible] in [illegible] quorum [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat [illegible]
et ad [illegible] salte 3 i s
confectionis diambre vel diamuscu [illegible]
de hinc [illegible]
[illegible] salte [illegible]
salte [illegible]
salte 3 i [illegible] de quibus sumpta [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat [illegible]

Margin notes:

theriaca speciebus [illegible]

theriaca animi

Nota [illegible] confortantia nervos simplicia

[illegible]

balnea pro nervis

[illegible]

unguentum post balneum

[illegible]

de coitu

de dictis

Cerotum appone dum spina pro: [illegible]

Lu[illegible] cum [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] facit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
Et melior [illegible] omnibus qualitate [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] magis
ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] hec quod apponitur [illegible] [illegible]
a medietate colli usque ad caudam cum
latitudo sit digitorum [illegible] et die ac
nocte teneat super spinam [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] altare [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sine albe
et molles [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] que omnia [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in corpore [illegible]
[illegible] et cum [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et fiant [illegible] [illegible]
super marmore [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] quo [illegible] tenacitatem [illegible]
super marmore etc.

Capitulum de tumore in tibia cota cum caliditate et punctione et pulsatione cum rubedine et pustulis qui dicitur ignis persicus

[illegible] vir dominus [illegible] Bartholomeus [illegible] in tibia sua tumorem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] difficulter ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] signa sua et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tumor [illegible] magnus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in tumorem notabilem elevatum et est magnus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in toto membro equalitas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in membro pulsatio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] rubedine [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et adhuc in [illegible] pustule [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aliquantulum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] adustionis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] inflammatio [illegible] [illegible] diligenter [illegible] [illegible] et omnibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est ignis persicus manifeste [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ignis persicus est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in quo apparent pustule cum vesicatione et adustione [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] esse posse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] valde [illegible] est [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ignis persicus [illegible] quod est [illegible] pustula [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad notabilem [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] Item [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut est [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] Item [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

curare magis quam sanitatem conservare
cum semper sanguis fiat cum mensura secundum
ad removendum plenitudinem debet magis
quam ad vigilias circa ac mortem et in
camera ad finem et quod sedatiba. Secundum pro
intentum et ut statim fiat eius flebotomia
de basilica eius dextri lateris et non
fiat in parte opposita quia distantia dyame-
tralis fortassis in multis esset longa in
magis in hoc viro chachodymico re-
pertur. Si igitur sanguis datus fuit cum
flebotomia basilica dextra sub cubito
quod non est dyametraliter superflua sive indecen-
tium sufficiens et in hoc de tragedo transi-
verat prius et angustia maiore plenitudine
prima quam habuit non dubito quod est in secunda
ita si ante magis in hoc viro repleto
fuit flebotomia adversi lateris basilica
distantia non dyametralis sufficiens est
quia per unam dyametralem completam quamquam est dif-
ferentia ad sinistras ante et ex et secundus ad
intestinus 2m spatium ut apparet quod quod
ante fiat evacuatio 2 vel 1 ille vel sanguis et
si appareat verum sit istud tamen ad corporum
evacuatur sanguis quantitas maior facta
per unam flebotomiam ante saltem precedente
quam quam committitur pati potest et cum hic fuerit
principis allevatio i° dum incipit. Nemagis
flebotomia ut evacuetur sanguis totaliter et quam eodo
fiunt tortuosa tunc necessarium est iterum ap-
ponere sinapismum. Tertium intentum est
quod ut materia ibi diluatur et per hoc temperatur
evacuanda cum hoc materia est divisis per
pilulas tamarindorum cassie fistule aliorum paucorum
cum aqua (?) ceterorum cum 3 (?) electuarii
hamech 3 ß cum ... cum multis
per aquam 2 ... 1 ... et tamen
aqua in aurora tepidam ad v minus
calidis et tardius aliquis per spatium per horas
in a iiii. Quartum intentum
est ut per innovationem in potentum vetatur hoc
camere dies saltem diebus et accipiat
in aurora fere ante et valde alis
per horas magis per aquam ... aquam distinctam
cum 3 ... unum quatuor ... dragma
2 (?) misce. Quintum intentum est ut si
hic apponantur digiti istius venter ... stipticus
et sine febre accipiat parvam ... ceteris
... infirmitatibus per dyapenidion cassie fistule
... cum ... 2 ... dragma 2
Sextum intentum est ut per digitum illud
appareat necessitas aliquis ... hic
... medicamen in aurora

et tandem cibus eius sit ... ad magis
per electuarium hamech ... electuarium succi rosarum 3 ß
laxativum capitis 2 in misce et tamen assi-
ut s° ... intentum est proprie de tonalibus
quod ut membrum defendatur accessu materie eius
hic unguento posito ... ... digitos
usque ad medium corporis albi ... circumvoluto
per amicti de orden 2 in box. ac 2 in
sanguis dra ... sandaracis ipsius quamquam acatie
an 2 1 ... ... 2 ... plantaginis
... tantum ... in mortario plan-
bos cum suo pistello ... et
ad mixtura ut dictum est. 8um intentum est ut
si apparuit materia ... in a ... loco
loco collectum tunc fiat in medio satisfactio
superficialis cum fleomo ... ventosa ut
membrum a mola materia aliena ita ut
non ... et si ... in a ...
... ad adiutorium et ... in-
...re ... procedere ... quod ...
nera educta sive ... est ... 3a
... cum ... quamquam necessarium est
in prima scarificatione facere procedendo ut
... sanguis malus extrahatur ... quod est
in vena venit et non ... quod non fiat
scarificatio procedendo quam ... est declinationis
ad ... hoc non ... scarifi-
cationem ... procedendo est ... sanies
educta est. Nonum intentum est ut si
... hoc in alio viro ... esse
... in ... ... loci cum ... plo
... et ... sunt
... apparet velut hic per lenticule ...
... ... amili
... 2 ... 2 ... tenet
... et ... et ...
... et ... et ...
et sufficiat pro tempore ... Decimum intentum
est ut in angustio ... appareatur
repercussiva ... resolutiva et ...
de quorum ... ... quam
illud ... ... 2 ...
... arnoglossa galle
lentibus et ... et solet ...
... per lenticulam ...
... arnoglosse ... 3 ...
... galle et ... ... 2 ... in
... 2 v ... in vino
... ut ... mollificet
... lentibus et arnoglossa ...
... sed hic non est medicari
... et resolvere etc.

Evacuatum

flebo

unguentum defensivum membri a vere prope me

... in loco ego

scarpellare eum

in nova ...

repercussio in prima ...

repercussiva resolutiva ... ang...

distinctum

... nobile ad hoc

lenitivum ... distinctum ...

Vnguentum [illegible] ut in extendo [illegible] [illegible] statu [illegible] ma corrupto et ulcera fuit [illegible] in die mediat[ur] [illegible] me ne. ℞ [illegible] [illegible] calcis viue lotor[um] an. ℥ i. amili ʒ iij [illegible] ʒ i s. plumbi usti ʒ ii [illegible] [illegible] ʒ ij albumi[n] oui no. i. pluries mediate et simul [illegible] in mortario pistillo [illegible] [illegible] plumbeo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] ulcera [illegible] mediante abstergit [illegible] est [illegible] fuit [illegible] [illegible] dolorum [illegible] [illegible] efficacie [illegible] [illegible] consolidatiuum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] oleo ros. et aceto [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] an. ʒ i s. [illegible] [illegible] ossium [illegible] ʒ i s. vitellos [illegible] [illegible] consolide maioris plumbeo [illegible] [illegible] plumbeo.

Vngentum [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] ulcera

Vngentum consolidatiuum

Bolum

[illegible] ad dol[orem] [illegible]

ad solut[ionem]

Capitulum de doloribus iuncturarum

lxiii

Nobilis vir et spectabilis dominus Geraldus de Ariosti indiget regimine circa dolores iuncturarum suarum. Primum igitur est regimen [illegible] [illegible] dolorum suorum [illegible] accideret [illegible] regimine et [illegible] ne [illegible] [illegible] dolores [illegible] veteres et antiquum [illegible] quibus ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolores [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] esset et [illegible] difficile [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] qui istos dolores [illegible] solet [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] regionum et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et aliorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] audaciam [illegible] includere eo quod [illegible] [illegible] celeberrime doctoribus qui [illegible] [illegible] aderunt et fuerunt [illegible] [illegible] doloribus predictis molestati [illegible] [illegible] egrotantes [illegible] quod non [illegible] [illegible] viros [illegible] [illegible] et regiones [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] doctorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolores in [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] dierum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] rubore [illegible] inflamatione [illegible] et dolore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] replete corporis [illegible] fiat [illegible] de basilica [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolentis [illegible] Si autem non [illegible] [illegible] replet[ionis] signa et [illegible] sapient[es] adesse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a suo [illegible] [illegible]

limitu[m] [illegible]

resolut[io] in decli[natione]

aliud

lenif[icatiuum] [illegible] optim[um] [illegible] product[iuum] [illegible]

primo flebo[tomia]

[illegible] non et est adiutorium bonum [illegible] mane [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] solutio [illegible] [illegible] maioris ʒ ij pillularum [illegible] ʒ i reformentur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in auroro [illegible] hora [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] hora [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] die [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vngento ℞ [illegible] ros. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sandaci [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] omnia simul et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] appareat [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ [illegible] pillularum de [illegible] maioris et ʒ i pillularum de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] liliorum albor[um] ʒ i s. et [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est et locum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ℞ [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] an. ʒ i s. ros. ʒ ij mellis ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] ʒ x olei [illegible] [illegible] olei liliorum albor[um] an. ʒ iij [illegible] fiat emplastrum. Et si desideraueris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ℞ [illegible] [illegible] liliorum albor[um] [illegible] amigdalarum [illegible] an. ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] an. ʒ ij vitellos ouorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in mortario longa [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] loco cum ligatura [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pillularum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est ad dolores [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in hac [illegible] est ut [illegible] [illegible] in iuncturis debilitas [illegible]

motu p[ro]ximum ad mixture eis inuncto in oleo
olivarum 3o et 8ta pt salus mynem cibi
gtorum et primo innato virtutis le medio
et magis resolvendo fortificat ... de regi[min]e
obsinando ... seu instar delosis
Rem autem p[r]eservativum a becuetin dolori[s] ...
sicut tangendum sustentatur duobus fundat[ur]
primum quidem est superesse ... nullum
ordinatum ... vos ... alud admi-
strationem primum quod g[ra]ptatur cutando nimi-
am ciborum et potuum repletionem abstinendo
et a cibis sua qualitate ... est
inimicum de quorum ... cibi ... et
... actu et ... vel ... cane
lactuce ... stomachum et reliquo
... ... eorum ... nimia ... acut-
... frigide ... dolores pungitivos ... mordica-
[illegible]

arto ... assuetudine et a plurimis
ciborum ... tunc ... ad
ad hyemem ... vel ad estatem ... male
natis ... 3o ... ...
dispositos ... et ... ad ... vel ...
... admistret ... ...
... ab alia vel ... et ...
et ... abstinentia a vino ... ...
... nimis ... nocumentum
... magis ... ...
innati ... influxum ...
et 3o ... abstinentia ... ...
... esse ... robustis
... et valde repletis ... ...
indiget ... et ... ...
... ... est ... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
[illegible]

[Marginal note:] per ventosas

arido et confortando et cum componendo ... [illegible]
[illegible] sapientum ... [illegible]
[illegible] et ... [illegible]
... per ventosas et ... [illegible] appli-
cando et ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
in hac parte laudare ... [illegible]
... et antiquum artificia ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]

[Marginal note:] Consumuntur ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... mithridatum ... [illegible]

[Marginal note:] de terebentina deglutienda

[illegible]

[Marginal note:] Confortativa membrorum ... [illegible]

[illegible]

[Marginal note:] ... [illegible]

[illegible] ... cum pellibus ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]

Calidis de ventositatibus in stomacho generatis causantibus dolorem stomachi et capitis et singultum

[illegible] ... in ... [illegible] ... ventositatibus in stomacho ... [illegible]
... dolores ... [illegible] ... in stomacho ... [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Rex me[illegible]

Medic vitade

Commenda

quo tpe (?) [illegible]

de hijs que pref[illegible]

Lenit laudata (?) [illegible]

~~Vnde confectiones in hanc intentionem~~ est confectio de gallanga confectio de seminibus [illegible] aliquis dyaambra dyacimunum [illegible] descriptione mesue confectio saracenica et salu[illegible] descripta [illegible] cum summa summa exsalunt et ventositates [illegible] et [illegible] plurimum [illegible] sepe [illegible] ex ea. [illegible] decoctionibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] assumptio aliquarum de baccis lauri [illegible] pillulis sumendo [illegible] duas vel tres [illegible] ventositates salunt et a [illegible] plurimum [illegible] In vnguentis [illegible] frequenter [illegible] isto [illegible] salut[illegible] [illegible] olei [illegible] laurini [illegible] [illegible] nigelle [illegible] lauri [illegible] [illegible] radicis cardamomi [illegible] [illegible] castorei [illegible] [illegible] cere [illegible] fiat vnguentum [illegible] calido [illegible] de quo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pelle [illegible] [illegible] meliores [illegible] [illegible] pelle de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] castorei [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in fermentatione [illegible] [illegible] dicta

Capitulum de difficultate anhelitus

[illegible] me iam dudum venerandissima vestra [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] difficultatis anhelitus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] curatoribus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] auctorum [illegible] difficultatis anhelitus plane sint [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] anhelitus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] asma [illegible] et ortomia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et pectoris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] plenitudinem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] anhelitus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] plenitudine [illegible] debilitate [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et pectoris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] asma [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ortomia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pulmonis et pectoris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pectoris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et pulmonis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pectoris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et ventosa et [illegible] et [illegible]

Vngentum

Pelle optime

[illegible]

Tres species constrictionis anhelitus

Asma

[illegible]

Signa asmatis a sanguine

[illegible]

Signa asmatis a flegmate

[illegible]

ad mediocritatem vel ad spissitudinem accedens. Tunc vero
aut fleumata stalla mediocriter tenuis sunt
in postea petaloyde et perlata in fundo
sedente. Addet tamen [illegible] pulmonis adesset pa-
latium vrine color admixtum et fetida est
et ypo. dyssolutos fletus. commotionis mutatio
[illegible] grauis. Sic omnia per totum [illegible]
in pallidate et mollitie faciei. Dum autem
asmatis causa fuit colera vel sanguis vero coniugatur sit
etiam intensio flamme cum siti et mordicatione
circa pectus. Videtur autem pars magis cum
sinistra in reclinatione atque etiam pectoris
et toracis [illegible] graue tactu inflammatio
calida existit asperitas linguae gutturis et
palati [illegible] magis adequata [illegible]
motus colera magis [illegible] a tercia hora diei
usque ad nonam [illegible]
[illegible]

aut egide predicta et quod intendi et [illegible]
in [illegible] fluct[illegible] alunde [illegible]
sit [illegible] pectoris non [illegible]
[illegible] eventus. Si vero asmati-
[illegible] fuerit febris pestilens aut alie
aut venenose vel [illegible]
[illegible] anteriore illorum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] collige[illegible]
[illegible] ad partes [illegible]
et [illegible]
ad partes [illegible]
[illegible]

Marginal notes: Signa asmatis coleri[ci]; Signa asmatis [illegible]; Signa eius quod venit ab alio membro

declarium continentem per multorum fumorum et
vapores ad ipsum eleuatorum a membris inferi-
oribus scilicet epate quod indubitanter calidum
in vobis affirmo nec non a stomacho et reliquis
que ei adiacent in loco velud cucumare
facientes est in intestino eius intra a
naturae calida in se sunt proximus accede-
re permutata sufficit ei adhuc quod cerebri
a creacione calidum est et magis autem quod
humorum in capite multum non inferiora vapo-
rum cerebrum quod sunt calidum debet fine ipse
et vapores frigore ceterorum sibi propriam potes-
tatem in capite determinat excreuere grauit
multitudine ingrossant cerebri frigiditate sed
quod in aqua quasi pectori stillat quod autem
cerebri quod a creacione calida sunt signo
plurima protestantur scilicet spissitudo capillorum
et eorum velocitas faciei et alba
colorum calcar spissitudo extremitas fa-
ciei et eloquiorum serenum vitiorum claritas
facultas apprehendendi promptitudo ad opera
tiones prima ad vitam et gaudium mira-
tionis propter veloces et frequens tempus
et dorsum et ad hoc frustrata Et sequitur
omnium predictorum assumet predictarum regimen ex ipso
ne capud principaliter assumet fin-
e unum pectori aliunde dimisso. vere
declarare capio in duas ergo dispositiones
diuido volutam scilicet in regimen preseruatiuum
et curatiuum preseruatiuum est nisi vero quod
inter quo non molestandum. Curatiuum
vero tempore paroxismi Est non eodem tamen de longis
cautelis paroxismos acutos sileo paroxismus
cure et spasmi capitulo 3 allegato cum Regimen
diuidatur item vero preseruatiuum in duas preseruatiuum
in regimen scilicet rerum non naturalium et innaturalium
Regatur vero mox rebus non naturales que sine
sunt sed aliis nunc dimissis de repletione
et inanicione dicam Est non tota a sup-
erfluitatibus inde preparauit valde studendum est
quod vetere solutum vrine prouocare clysteri-
sudoris capitis ac pedum et tonsione
ablucionem fieri potest ut sancto aliquid tamen
in balneum crude est videntur colorum qui curari
debent estudium et ut quod cum pruritu
et vniuersis ad quas curandas studio
est in maxime debita suppletum cum prelio
preuentiua per vrinam et precipitatum
sudorem scilicet aspectu Item materia
euacuatorum per vomitum superflua
retinedorum materia cum debita porto
vicium Et si debita eius preuentiua
non valet aut provocare vel interdum
lenitiuis sed in electuariis vinis medicamentis quod
a lenonibus valeat inchoari dicitur

quod si potest non appliceri ut operis inexpedi-
ciendo mouetur contra non est clisteri primo
tamen composito sed folliis violarum malvaris
maluae et brancae vrsinae furfuris ana manipulum 1
coquatur in libra duarum aque deinde colatur
et ex sumatur et de predicto colatum
acceptas libra 1 al gutas 2 ℥ 1 aut in
sale gummi 2 ℥ ac 3 mellis
rosati ℥ 1/2 1 inserantur aut et fiat
clisteri Est non 1 et de lenitiuis et stillatis
magis tamen quam de restrictiuis ergo autem
sequenti predicti decoctio addatur vel tamen
a neruum electuarium et similia fortiora
dictum epithimum cassiafistula et yere
pigre et tamen non duo 2 ℥ et s
sed quod potest ei sirupus et captatis autem
primi in ipsone olei violacei et rosati ana ut
est Sic autem vero cum tamen colliquatur
et moritur cum rebus positum pro cum
aqua dicta decoctum calamentia Est
ergo gaudere oleum de vino aut laurinum
aut de spica nardi aut de amigdalis
amaris et consimilia Clistere et
vnum non sudet tunc semper est inspecto
tempore et hora Aut si magis esset
necessitas aggregato addatur predicte decoc-
tioni 2 ℥ yere hebarum laxatiuum aut
electuarium de carthami sed luco
aut predicte decoctioni sunt autem quam
libra 1 ferri galle vel galle pennis
et de predictis misceantur Aut sit decoctum
tamen semen aneti et anisi et apie
Item aut si fortiorem ipsius decoctionem
fuit semen leuastici mittens tantum sufficientes
sunt aqua ana manipulum 1 tartarum ana ℥
misceantur tartari species admixtum inde
electuarium pectori in vesicatorio et
lappatia decoctionem facit ut sicut potest
aut predicta clisteri fortissimus et ad
vestrarum operationis in infima pondere
lene sales gummi 3 1 aut 1 ℥ salgemme
...

Et sudet cum eo totum voluntate opera-
tionum tamen magis formam 2o
tamen primo si vel clisteri abhorret
eger ut est aliquando vsus accipias
loco predicti clisteris remedium ubi
medicorum scilicet pillularum vnum alephangi-
narum de ipsis aliquis potest vna hora
ante cenam et est alia magis domini
propter in stomacho Conuenit Si autem
propter in capite ponderositas et altera
predicta pilula superadda est per duas
horas post cenam Hec cum est hora
gerenda cum maxime a capite distrahendo
mittendum ut sicut 3 2o tamen de comedendis

dicit
clisterium

vitellum ouorum

de lenitiuis

nota horam medicine
de thenendo a
capite

turundis capitis aut loco predicte pille
accipiatur vtor pille [illegible] d[illegible]
a. iiii alleg[illegible] aut loco predictis
pillarum bibatur scrupulo plena de
[illegible] [illegible] galli [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et est ut in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de tolletur et [illegible]
etur et ponatur in ventre eius [illegible] [illegible]
tam semine [illegible] aa [illegible] ut [illegible] vel
[illegible] et coquatur aut si loco [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] folia [illegible] vel folia
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] calido
vel folia malvarum viol[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] aut loco predictorum [illegible]
aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et aceto [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible] acetum [illegible] [illegible]
non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] loco predictorum aque de
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et detur
in potu calido in matutinis aut
detur aqua mellis [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut detur aqua decoc-
tionis [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
aut coquatur seminis [illegible] [illegible] et
melle et [illegible] aqua et [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] aqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aa [illegible] et [illegible] aa
[illegible] seminis [illegible] coquatur [illegible] aqua
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] et detur in
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] est ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut loco predictorum
accipiatur [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aqua [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vino albo et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aa [illegible] et fiat [illegible] aut
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] benedictum [illegible] [illegible] est
[illegible] vino [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aa
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] recenti [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] duas et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ponatur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] petro [illegible] [illegible] coquatur
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] aa [illegible] ad [illegible]
duarum [illegible] deinde [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] deinde deponatur [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] galan[illegible] aa [illegible]
detur [illegible] ab [illegible] ad [illegible]
vino aromatico [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calido vel aqua calide
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] duas
vel [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] detur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] augeatur [illegible] [illegible]
ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
De [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] aqua [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] aut aqua [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] vel aqua [illegible] vel
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
longa [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] De [illegible] aut est [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et
benedicta [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad pondus [illegible]
[illegible] subtiliter et [illegible]

Margin: Benedicta [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible] in [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible]; Benedicta

et fiat trociscus cum succo [illegible] et ex eis
accipiat unus in potu in mane [illegible] sit autem
trociscus quilibet ponderis ʒ 1 aut ℈ 1 [illegible]
et frequenter [illegible] educere facendo
[illegible] medietati corporis ap-
plicationem [illegible]
[illegible] corpus balneando [illegible]
de cor. [illegible] ℞
[illegible] valeriane
[illegible] pentadactili [illegible] ana
ʒ 1 [illegible] petro [illegible]
ana ʒ 1 ℈ [illegible] et [illegible] ana
ana ℈ [illegible] insufficienti aq[ue]

Capitulum de nocumento virtutis cogitative et ymaginative et memorative de sompno profundo aquoso cum timore excitatur de diminutione in visu cum caliginositate multa ibidem de debilitate digestive stomachi de diminutione in olfactu de impotencia ad motus progressivos de fluxu superfluo emorroidum de tremore cordis de suadine in anhelitu de sensu frigoris in genitali membro et maxime in virga cum impotencia ad actum venereum

[D]ubius [illegible] nec [illegible] multis
[illegible] prudentissima rerum
[illegible] speculatione
dignissima [illegible] abstulit
[illegible] miles [illegible] et diffi-
cilibus accidentibus molestatur primo in operatio-
nibus virtutis cogitative [illegible] tardius
apprehendit [illegible] ea que velociter apprehendere
solebat [illegible] disposita est
in operationibus ymaginative [illegible]
et [illegible] et adhuc [illegible]
memorabilia non [illegible] non diu re-
tinet Secundo est molestatus sompno profundo
aquoso [illegible] difficulter excitatur

cum [illegible] corruptas
fantasias presentantibus agitatur [illegible]
et [illegible] raro cum timore excitatur a sompno
Tertio [illegible] in visu [illegible] patitur
diminutionem notabilem ita quod non [illegible]
magna difficultate legere potest Quarto
[illegible] in oculis suis reputat multitudo aq[ue]-
[illegible] ita quod [illegible] semper madescit [illegible]
[illegible] augmentum [illegible] ad
[illegible] et quando [illegible] est multe aq[ue]-
[illegible] quam ante solebat
Quinto [illegible] molestatur debilitate
digestive stomachi et tarditate digestionis [illegible]
[illegible] est operatio-
ne [illegible] Septimo [illegible] operatio-
nibus motus progressivi manifestam patitur
lesionem et lassitudinem [illegible]
[illegible] videtur [illegible]
[illegible] corporis Octavo [illegible]
[illegible] molestatur frequenti fluxu emorroi-
[illegible] Nono adhuc patitur
[illegible] cordis [illegible] et
[illegible] tremore cordis cum aliquali [illegible]
in anhelitu Decimo ingenti molestatur
[illegible] in toto
genitali membro et maxime [illegible]
[illegible] ad venereum actum valde raro
et difficulter [illegible] non [illegible]
magna difficultate compleret [illegible]
alia [illegible] apparent in eo que [illegible]
[illegible] dependere

De investigatione [illegible]
et [illegible] contemplari [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] nulla
[illegible] in toto corpore [illegible]
[illegible] hoc autem facile est [illegible]
deduci potest [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] reputat et [illegible]
[illegible] lapsus [illegible]
ad [illegible] inclinatus [illegible]
lapsus [illegible] per signa [illegible]
ab operationibus [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] ad frigiditatem
inclinatur [illegible]

per magnitudinem et velocitatem non satisfaciet
suppleat eum aequali frequentia. Apparet ergo hoc
per motum angustatum quod in veritate videtur est anhe-
litus constrictus. Similiter cum multa [illegible] magis
interna anhelitus est et anhelitus constricti
ita quod videatur pacienti cum [illegible] dilatare
organa anhelitus aliquid [illegible] hanc dila-
tationem impedire. Ex hoc fundato [illegible] declarari
potest causa alterius accidentis scilicet motus fortis tremuli
cordis. Virtus cum vero propter spissitudinem [illegible] cordis
non potest satisfacere diastolam magnam propter
[illegible] debilitatem et inobedientiam corporis
molliori. Hec similitudo aucta lassi-
tudinem faciet in [illegible] mobilibus
cordis. Accidit ergo motus tremulus [illegible]
cum virtus movet cor ad diastolandum
multa similitudo lassitudine et debili-
[illegible] est causa motus tremuli cordis
et est accidens valde verendum et ipse si [illegible]-
[illegible] quod cum sit motum cordis tremulum
timeat sibi ne subita interveniat mors.
3a pars de signis prostratis consuetudinis
Adhuc 3o mala quo est f. et cum corpus
declarari potest [illegible] multo et [illegible]
[illegible] ad operationes [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] apparet [illegible] moralium virtutum [illegible]
[illegible] difficile cum apprehendit et
memorat [illegible] et [illegible]
mala potest [illegible] ad operationem appetitus
[illegible] appetitus a multa similitudine [illegible]
est [illegible] ordinatur [illegible]
[illegible] a via [illegible] cadere in [illegible]
[illegible] que descendet debili-
[illegible] a [illegible] pars [illegible]
appetitus [illegible] diminuta
[illegible] digestiva [illegible] et [illegible]
dedum potest. Tarde cum et [illegible] in longo
tempore digerit et [illegible] in eo [illegible]
et potabilia ita quod corpus [illegible] digestio
digestibilis in ventositates [illegible] mutatio [illegible]
[illegible] mala quo de [illegible]
[illegible] operationem [illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible] debilitata [illegible] diminuta
[illegible] appetit et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] in operatione
[illegible] corrupta est [illegible] agitatur
et mutatur [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] apparent alteri et [illegible]
[illegible] debilitata [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non
potest [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] apparenter

[illegible] parte et [illegible] augmen-
tum [illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] motu [illegible] in motiva [illegible]-
[illegible] meliori [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] potest [illegible]
et [illegible] motus ad [illegible]
[illegible] est in [illegible] hoc [illegible]
difficile et [illegible] hanc [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] esse a [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
cum [illegible] non in [illegible]
qua [illegible] constitutus est [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] genitalibus [illegible]
[illegible] passiva [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] potest et est [illegible] si [illegible]
ante [illegible] alias [illegible]
[illegible] quod longa et frequens
[illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] magistre aug-
mentandum. [illegible] cum [illegible]
magna a longe [illegible] ad
ad lassitudinem et debilitatem [illegible]
motus et [illegible] calor et
ad augmentum [illegible] qua [illegible]
et [illegible] operationes [illegible]
ut [illegible] in [illegible] de [illegible] et
quorum fundato [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] est multa [illegible]
et [illegible] corpus [illegible]
[illegible] in capite [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] genitalibus [illegible]
[illegible] deducendum est [illegible]
quod [illegible] valde [illegible]
valde verenda et [illegible]
[illegible] est quod [illegible]
est quod [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
mutationem [illegible] ad substractionem [illegible]
et [illegible] mali de qua dictum est [illegible]
[illegible] fundari [illegible]
debito regimine [illegible]
[illegible] et discrete [illegible]
et [illegible] Regimen [illegible]
[illegible] dividendum est in [illegible]
[illegible] de regimine [illegible]
[illegible] universales [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] de
electione medicina et [illegible]

lapsu [illegible] et in male [illegible] / Ca
[illegible] de [illegible] roto [illegible] et co
[illegible] / Ca [illegible] de mens
[illegible] lapsu [illegible] et stomacu et [illegible]
[illegible] / Ca [illegible] de mens
[illegible] apoplexie et [illegible]
Ca [illegible] de mens [illegible] medica
[illegible] et [illegible] ad ad [illegible]
[illegible] / Ca [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] q in [illegible] permeat
et [illegible] adesse notant

Atque [illegible] cali primi [illegible] est
[illegible] ad purgacionem et [illegible]
que sic [illegible] in vere [illegible]
[illegible] appos [illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] farmacia at flomia [illegible]
in vere farmacia at flomac [illegible]
[illegible] az q [illegible] in autumpno
celebrat et [illegible] non [illegible]
sint ita et [illegible] ille q in ve sint
[illegible] a pmo mense marcii usque ad me-
dium [illegible] purget
[illegible] sine xx dierum [illegible]
[illegible] mane primo in aurora accipiet [illegible]
in [illegible] post [illegible] dormiat per unam
horam [illegible] et non dormiat [illegible]
[illegible] hoc et tardet [illegible]
usque ad [illegible] et [illegible] hora
accipiat plenam [illegible] cum [illegible] cocta et
calefacta. Est ut [illegible] de [illegible]
R [illegible] plures [illegible] agaric
albi [illegible] et non [illegible]
[illegible] cinamomi [illegible]
[illegible] in aque [illegible] tale [illegible]
[illegible] in ea [illegible]
[illegible] Et ita [illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] calefiat [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] colla-
[illegible] alia cal'a [illegible] pa-
[illegible] Cum [illegible] hac [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] mane
accipiat hunc [illegible] hora [illegible] de
[illegible] R [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] betonice [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] accipiat [illegible] et tardet
[illegible] ad [illegible] Cum [illegible]
[illegible] hec [illegible] in [illegible] diebus
[illegible] in [illegible] apparat [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et in colore [illegible]
[illegible] in fundo vasis alba [illegible] et
[illegible] in mane [illegible] purget
[illegible] pillulis R pillas [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] mens in [illegible]

[illegible] et [illegible] pille [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible] que in [illegible]
[illegible] Cum [illegible]
[illegible] xx dierum [illegible] purget [illegible]
[illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible] primo [illegible] non [illegible] purgacio [illegible]
et [illegible] cum forti et calefaciens [illegible]
[illegible] quia [illegible] per [illegible] alternata
[illegible] mei [illegible] caliditas [illegible]
[illegible] maior et [illegible] ad mobilitatem
[illegible] quia [illegible] paciens
[illegible] incipiat [illegible] R [illegible]
[illegible] mens [illegible] agarici [illegible]
[illegible] cinamomi [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat cum [illegible] aque
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ut de [illegible] dictum est [illegible]
[illegible] agarici et [illegible]
[illegible] colligere [illegible]
in fine [illegible] istud [illegible] mane
in [illegible] accipiat hoc digestivum
R [illegible] de [illegible] mell [illegible]
aque [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad accipiat [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] est in primo [illegible] Cum
[illegible] hoc digestivum mane [illegible]
[illegible] R agarici [illegible]
medulle cartami [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat cum [illegible]
ad [illegible] et [illegible] hoc [illegible]
[illegible] debet [illegible]

De purgacione non in [illegible] autumpni [illegible]
[illegible] in fine [illegible] mens
septembris [illegible] octobris [illegible]
mane in aurora accipiat hoc [illegible]
R [illegible] 22 [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] aque [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et in [illegible]
et accipiat [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] R [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] mell [illegible] de [illegible]
aque [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] accipiat ut [illegible]
dictum est et [illegible] hec digestivum
[illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] est

roboratis in se restrictus et gustatus in apte-
ca estatis et clarissimis fortibus et similibus
Recepto itaque digestivo accipiat solutivum ho
Euacuatio
c1 bydedi sint ʒ in cassie ʒ iii elect
[illegible] rosarum elect inde ʒ i [illegible] accipiat
in [illegible] aque [illegible] in mane et ca
lide [illegible] omnibus ab [illegible] que in aliis
solutivis scripta sunt. Et non [illegible] ho solutivum
[illegible] magis calidum [illegible] velut
elect [illegible] rosarum et magis [illegible] etc
[illegible] velut [illegible] inde ʒ [illegible]
[illegible] et aquosis [illegible] velut [illegible]
et [illegible] mali coliquintidis [illegible] pluviali et p
[illegible] ad [illegible] cpe et [illegible] velut a
[illegible] predicta a super addi [illegible] sit [illegible]
purgativum quod accipit [illegible] vent
no [illegible] fluxu [illegible] ad [illegible]
Clister
in manica accipiatur hoc [illegible] folia velut
[illegible] manal an [illegible] cum
[illegible] in aqua [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et de hac [illegible] accipiat [illegible] bydedi [illegible] ʒ [illegible]
[illegible] olei [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] calidi accipiat et que
[illegible] assumptionem et [illegible]
[illegible] ventres [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] salvem [illegible] die [illegible] an
[illegible] accipiat unam [illegible] et
[illegible] que [illegible] ad
[illegible] capud et [illegible] membra
Pillule stiptice ventris
[illegible] ʒ [illegible]
[illegible] radice [illegible] an ʒ [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ [illegible] radice [illegible]
ʒ in [illegible] an ʒ [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ [illegible] plurizet [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] in ʒ [illegible] manicame
ʒ in [illegible] et ʒ in [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et ita ʒ [illegible]
ut [illegible] De hac [illegible]
[illegible] pille [illegible] ʒ [illegible] de quibus [illegible] ut
[illegible] accipiet ut [illegible] est [illegible]

[illegible] in [illegible] magis [illegible]
[illegible] et confortando [illegible] *Cap. iii*
Cum [illegible] sunt [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] fluxus
que in cerebro [illegible] handent et po
[illegible] et [illegible] siphacis
[illegible] de ipsa [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] est enim potentissima
ad [illegible] ut [illegible] in
[illegible] Opiata [illegible]
[illegible] in capite [illegible] confortat
cerebrum et [illegible]
predicta [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] de ea enim accipio [illegible] in
et [illegible] ʒ [illegible] de calamento [illegible]
in [illegible] ʒ [illegible] maciane [illegible]
ambra enim assumpta confortat [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] ʒ in
[illegible] et [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] R plenus [illegible] ʒ [illegible]
maciane ʒ [illegible] ambo simul
et in medio ʒ [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] tepido [illegible]
na palma [illegible] de predicta [illegible]
[illegible] calida [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] hoc [illegible] valde efficax
[illegible] valde utile et [illegible]
De [illegible] bone [illegible]
[illegible] enim de [illegible]
[illegible] efficaciter [illegible] et cerebro [illegible]
[illegible] de quibus [illegible] super [illegible]
[illegible] De [illegible] confortatio [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] humiditatum ha
[illegible] in eo et in [illegible]
a [illegible] magna et [illegible] ego enim [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
de [illegible] ʒ [illegible] aque [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] predicta ʒ in [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible] cap. [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Ad sto^m f et hu

Suav abs

vera simp

Lavm

Mastix

Dyaram

Electu de amb

electuarium de arobus · lacca · phistici · cerotum stole · samilus · unctio

mastic, dragaganti eius facti in [illegible] molli
ut [illegible] ʒ iii in bunctoria cum
ʒ ii aq. mente [illegible] cum aq. maiorane
[illegible] cum aq. melisse [illegible]
cum aq. absinthii [illegible] epar [illegible]
vel plurium [illegible] cum intendimus ad omnia
[illegible] aut plura eorum [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] ameiu
[illegible] distinctionem [illegible]
ut [illegible] ʒ ii in [illegible] cum [illegible]
odoriferis [illegible] aut cum aquis [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] ungentia
[illegible] et [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] fices sicce que ʒ iii [illegible]
[illegible] existunt [illegible] accepit
[illegible] phistici [illegible] accepi
qui [illegible] existunt [illegible]
[illegible] plura vel [illegible]
[illegible] invenit [illegible]
[illegible] quod et [illegible]
[illegible] super [illegible] ponere rela
[illegible] ʒ ii [illegible] ʒ vi
galliens storacis calamite ligni
aloes [illegible] ʒ s mente [illegible]
[illegible] mastic ʒ s dissolvantur [illegible] ad
medico aceti [illegible] et fiat
massa [illegible] glutinosa et [illegible] super
panno de [illegible] sandalis [illegible]
[illegible] et super ipsos pulve
[illegible] pulveris [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] et hec [illegible]
[illegible] applicationibus et [illegible]
[illegible] reponat sibi [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
et portet ipsum super [illegible]
[illegible] R. [illegible]
[illegible] montani [illegible]
[illegible] mente origani [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ iii ligni aloes [illegible]
ʒ ii rosarum [illegible] mastic sandali
[illegible] ʒ s pulverisentur [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
in sacculo longitudinis et latitudinis
[illegible] apparencia [illegible]
[illegible] mane et sero cum
supradicto oleo [illegible]
[illegible] et portet super eo panno
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible]

Ptisana cura palisi

etiam ad hoc bonum

[illegible] galliens [illegible]
[illegible] debilitatem [illegible]
[illegible] portat [illegible] pulmariorum
[illegible] super [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
ficat. [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et confortamus nervorum.

In hoc casu diligenter
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] que hoc [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] sine lassationes vel palisi
[illegible] si iam egrote
[illegible] possunt [illegible]
[illegible] ea que dicta sunt
in regimine [illegible] et [illegible] ita
ut ea que dicta sunt in regimine
[illegible] et [illegible] ibi [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] vero [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
que [illegible] opera [illegible]
[illegible] et autumpno [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] aque sunt [illegible]
[illegible] extrinsecus applica
de [illegible] vero que applicantur [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] leporis et de [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
de carne [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] confert [illegible]
laxationibus [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] R.
[illegible] sunt [illegible]
de [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] hermetis [illegible]
[illegible] et specialiter est [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] que [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

ʒ ij

ʒ ij in curcuma vel ʒ ij aque stillatis
andaracthe et [illegible] per eam ubi
hore iiij horas post relaxationem in-
de [illegible] vel resolutas et ad
progressum motum et ad alias opera-
tiones vigorem facit [illegible] desiccatis
florum rosmarini florum salvie et
maiorane ana ʒ iij [illegible]
[illegible] radice acori ana ʒ vj
zinzibris electi ʒ ij galange ʒ ij
piperis nucis muscate ana ʒ j ß cinamo-
mi ʒ ß storacis calamite ʒ iiij radicis peonie
ʒ v nigelle ʒ v ambre ʒ ß pulveris
cerebri leporis combusti ʒ ß balsa-
mi electi ʒ j ß mellis despumati libre
ij zuccari libre j coquantur per se zuccarum et
et mel ad consistentiam electuarii et cum
incipit infrigidari imponantur pulveres
[illegible] post pulverisationem que
sunt comminuenda cum incorporentur
dum ponatur oleum balsami et longo
terendi electuario incorporentur et reser-
vetur in vase vitreato vel argenteo
/ De aliis aut modis quod est
[illegible] applicanda per pulverem et spatulam
ad illa quam omnium [illegible] forma
[illegible] balneare naturalia non
[illegible] eligende sunt sulfurea
[illegible] et cineria et alia aspaltina
aluminosa [illegible] sua et alia
metallina [illegible] et ferrea [illegible] et que
scaturierunt per rivulos calide-
[illegible] vel deperditum
sunt intrandi balnea eligantur sul-
furea [illegible] aere [illegible] et aspere [illegible]
[illegible] et a paludibus vel val-
libus fetidis elongate quod incipiantur
in alveum arenosum vel lapidosum
[illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible]
indisposito et cibo et potu vacuo
in ortu solis sed intitur in balneum
et quantum stare eius [illegible]
[illegible] in aere balneare
a principio usque ad finem forme
et continuatur mora in balneo usque ad

Electuarium applicanda balnea

tolerantiam aque qualitatem que excludit
debilitatem bene quod corpore diligenter
cooperto sed exitum a balneo et intitur
in lectum usque redeat calor ad pristi-
num temperamentum et tunc accipiat cibum
moderate quantitatis dimittens magis quam reple-
te saturitatem [illegible] aut tres fuerint horae
vij et in die fiat unum balneum vel se-
cundum potentiam et virtutem in lectum et alia
ut iam dictum est. Cum quod ingredietur
balneum tota forma eius a fine usque ad
principium [illegible] leniter confricando
cum oleo de ambra [illegible] vel de oleo
de andaracha aut de oleo [illegible]
Cum quod [illegible] per duas accipiat
aquam super capite suo cadente a-
[illegible] elevato a capite per inferior pedes
quod vas impleatur aqua balnei [illegible]
[illegible] vel apud fontem scaturientem [illegible]
[illegible] hominis vel alicuius cannula quod
sit grossitudinis digiti a laterali [illegible]
[illegible] aperit fundum porta aperiatur et
cadat super prora capitis fronte cum
et aliis partibus circumquaque coronate pa-
[illegible] grosso deinde volvat se
a prora ad dextram et de dextra
ad sinistram et de sinistra ad posteriorem
usque quo percipiat calidum aque in
profundo [illegible] convenienter penetrasse et postea
[illegible] corpus [illegible] tollerantia [illegible] insistat
stare in aqua usque ad spatulas vel
mediete [illegible] ad balneum
accipit super capite aliis v vel
vj diebus lavando [illegible] quibus di-
missa balneatione ad ingrediendum stu-
fam [illegible] balneum [illegible]
sit [illegible] aqua balnei et non [illegible]
[illegible] in qua stupha maneat hora j tam
mane quam sero hec in summa est balnean-
di forma [illegible] que observanda [illegible]
Postquam ergo a balneo decesserint [illegible]
ut consuetum diebus [illegible] intendat ad
[illegible] que dissolute sunt et de
[illegible] que [illegible] a cerebro et ipse
est caputpurgium [illegible] nigelle
que per iiij diebus in [illegible] steterit in
aceto ʒ j aque maiorane ʒ iiij mi-
sceantur simul et calefiant simul.

Primo forme post balneum

Rorato super caput

De stuffa

Caputpurgium

et trahatur per nasum 2m modum supra
dictum. De his vero que mulier consumit
a maritis viris et [illegible] est aliud de
preter de quo talis [illegible] in vitro ma
ne et sero ipsum cum tepidis et sa
litivis [illegible] de simplici medicina
[illegible] quemadmodum est aliud de ca
storeo et aliud de croco [illegible] quemadmodum
[illegible] et confortatiuum est hoc [illegible]
[illegible] in sandaracae [illegible]
[illegible] 3 i s
[illegible] in mortuo [illegible]
lesiat et applicentur ut dictum est

Capitulum 6m de vetificantibus membra generationis

Primo explicentur instrumenta [illegible]
defectus venerei [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] adimpleri potest sine [illegible]
[illegible] actus venerei contingit
[illegible] in actu contra [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] talis
[illegible] ut [illegible] coitui applica
[illegible] a sapientibus
posita parte in octo modos [illegible]
[illegible] hoc [illegible] assignatum
[illegible] nocumentum in [illegible]
vero assignatur [illegible] defectus in membris
spiritualibus 2a in membris [illegible]
membris que [illegible]
[illegible] in membris que sunt
inter media [illegible] et membra
[illegible] nocumentum [illegible] in
membris que sunt vicina [illegible] aut in illis
que sunt [illegible] membris [illegible]
est [illegible] in toto corpore
[illegible] et ultimo [illegible]
[illegible] in inferioribus membris [illegible]
[illegible] itaque [illegible]
[illegible] cum data
que applicantur corpori assidue [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
lapsum [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] ita [illegible]
[illegible] uno [illegible] tenentes
se [illegible] aut [illegible]
que coitui applicantur [illegible] et
[illegible] uno [illegible]

[illegible] naturalibus et de uno eorum di
veneficiis incantationes maleficia fascina
[illegible] et [illegible] velud plures [illegible]
est viros et mulieres ab opere contra [illegible]
[illegible] sortilegas et plura instra
[illegible] valuere in [illegible] sed [illegible]
[illegible] non nulla instra ab [illegible]
[illegible] ut sepe [illegible]
audivisse et curasse et sunt res [illegible]
sapientibus de quibus paulopost [illegible]
[illegible] de uno [illegible] tenetur [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] angustia et tristitia [illegible]
[illegible] ab actu venereo sine quia in [illegible]
[illegible] sufficit a membris [illegible]
et vaporibus sine quia [illegible] membris [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] contingit [illegible]
defectus iste [illegible] magis in [illegible]
[illegible] et forte distracto [illegible]
a membris in quibus [illegible]
2o [illegible] in [illegible]
3o [illegible] in [illegible]
4o [illegible] castitate aut lege
6o [illegible] nocumentum in [illegible] remissa
[illegible] dimissione contra [illegible]
[illegible] membra [illegible]
contra [illegible] debilitantur [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et omnes
[illegible] 2o [illegible] et valde [illegible]
[illegible] De causis [illegible]
[illegible] ordine [illegible] potest esse nocumentum [illegible]
in [illegible] contingere et [illegible] lapsus [illegible]
[illegible] et de [illegible] lapsus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] / [illegible] et [illegible] / [illegible] et [illegible] / [illegible] et [illegible]
malos in [illegible] invenire, quid autem
[illegible] lapsus, [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] membra et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sicut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et sic alia
[illegible] in [illegible] membro [illegible]
[illegible] semper ut [illegible]
[illegible] membra aut [illegible]
[illegible] completa [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] membra [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et si fiat
[illegible] sit [illegible]
[illegible] membra [illegible] et non [illegible]
ut aliquis [illegible] et ego si fiat [illegible]

sio viam per q̃s in virga vergit sp̃us ino
finis huc incre sentit et no inio viis vero
aiui ramificent quib in virgam descent
aualiter sp̃us sp̃lis et moliis pz q̄ veni
unt a spondilibus unde ut aū 20 3ij
rao po sp̃e sine lacti vo per quos
virga no ingr̃ sint duo quid in ipo la
hales in dextra et sinistra pte inveniunt
q̃ ad distendi sint tā dilatatos ter
rege et apex canalis eius p quod sper
le sui et vrn effiducit Alij vo
duo lacti a femore opent et fidem tus
versum p virgam inredunt quorum
dim versus superiora erigit erigit zm
illam ptem et gost et ex hoc patet co
lud quedam coro̅ria dem et quare in
q̃bzd hoc virga q̃git vsus offerd in
alijs vo versus contrariam in q̃bzd
vsq dextera vl q̃bzd vsq sinistra Tm
cui et circum sicut in mustelis vina
pt tunc medie inclinat vsus illam
et eq̃a tum coito q̃e in q̃bzd ho
mib virga repit tetanosa hoc enim
hgt spasmum in vtroq pmo unis
ctor Tm cui talia sint posita mere ad
q̃herid vsus sup sicut vsus inf et
tanta vrz in mu fint ad q̃herid vsq
dexterid sic vsus sinistrum, ne ear
membra remanent recte et extensa et
hec ē spēs spasmi tetanij notata 2a 3ij
cao de spasmo q̃ d̄t a papismo ut a
satiasi h aliis licz enī m od papismo
sit inmodata membri extensio in illa
ly nō ē spasmus nec sic magis in spa
smo nar inte inlando vetol q ē esse
tiua ut mlt papismi tñ Amplius
sp evenit pt noculio gpole q̃ in apg
angadige gns et spei quorum qz
impedire pt ymo sanare a veneo actu
ey h aud memorabile oz Sic et solo
gist in ligandtalib rebus imos aie
nalib et venalib et genitalib memb
pcit ee tā impediendi ymo aufferendi
venerem actum sine solute his sint velz
ut vlia psidia longa lata reyb
At vo itm sedem tā noti acta veneri
grinige pt pp pte membre spermatizem
spmige ut esse gerere unicum Sunt aut
hec membra duo pnt. s. receptiua et
generatiua sp̃ma de quibus est considera

tio pua int phos et medicos illustres
Arl nāq 80 de ptibus animalium vedidit sp̃ma
generari in vasis involutis mediate talis
sp̃us cogniti proveniens et agregans sp̃s
vitalis caloris et nālis eius q̄ purior pars
sanguis elaborati in vena cephe et mittis
sibi sp̃miis p vasa sp̃malia descendit
ad osseum et recipitur in illis vasis invo
lutis vbi mediate instigon calore san
sanguinis illa pars in vasis involutis vel ha
be elaborata forma sp̃mat, recipe potest et
p testicla ad generatum sp̃mat essentie no con
tinuit nisi coadiuvance ad effusionem ponderam eius
testiculorum ipsorum distensa et apta mag reddunt
illa vasa ut pcd liberius semen effundat Illu
strissimi vero medicorum plurimi ut G in libello de
sp̃mate nove translato et Alkabab collega
eius fidelissimus et Avicen sup 20 tog
posuerit in testiculis a pro corum transitu in
eis invecto a sanguineo sp̃u sito ex commixtione
tā sp̃us s vitalis animalis et nālis convenit
pro q̄ nā sanguis puri iā extracta recipitur
in vasis involutis et vbi detinetur tm ipo
fit copla viri cū muliere nā illis expellitur
et illa ad testiculos et ibid mediate transitu
agregato expedit continue in verum sp̃ma
et h vltras autentica est a pncipe 20
3ij c po in exordio dn inq Sublimis
deus creavit duos testiculos sic sinistri q̄ sit
membra pncipalia in quibus generatur sp̃ma ex quo
fundatur q̄ sine tenea Aut apud aut
ata 2a Noiamini in eorum contingit pt ppr
lapsum gnratem gpole et vnit inventa
tā in vasis involutis qui in sbal testiculorum
et pamido restiente eos causa aut intelligi
sit p vasa involuta pt q̄ ipa sunt tn me
ptes vasorum sp̃matiorum de q̄b, pars possi
diceretur Aria tñ de corlibus itm assignatur
expte nocuit in membris pncipalibus invenit ppr
qd intendi est q̄ licz zm sniaz Arl sp̃ma
mālis nō decidat vel premat a pncipalibus
membris oibus quia tm a corde pnt et a cerebro
et ab epate deleguntur sp̃us ex quorum commixtione
generatis efficiuntur sp̃us ideo zm pte vnale
sp̃ma decidit ab oium membra pncipali, pri
ncipalem aut pte intelligo virtute impressam
in testiculis ut vasis involutis a sp̃u g
generatio pdcto q ē infusum aie ad dandum virtute
pdcte membris in generacione seminis maxime
licz Zi et G et haly collega ipius posue
rint sp̃ma mālis decidi a cerebro et deleguri
p venas duas que sunt pō aures ad
vasa seminaria que ptrabant ipm sp̃m

Zz iii

illarum duarum virtutum prohibet generacionem et prouenit ad sterilitatem quia due opposite tantum vel
vel luz dyastolica habeat contrarietatem causa
tur in sint. Item item diastolica contrahi
tur cause in huius smicorum. Quod inquit
operatio autem ut sit ei subiectum formari et ei membri
principali forum et ut sit ex membris aliis de
sudaris et ad ipsas vadunt Unde sicut
de aliis operibus tenere plura gradendum est tam
a corde quam a cerebro ut ipse insuperum natura
omnium eius membrorum principalium virtutem ad generationem
sive ad coitum et ad fecunditatem et sui
similis. Ostendit 20 3 capitulo primo propter finem
quod inquit Et sciens quod vir adducit ere
ctio ex velocitate a corde et adveniunt ei
vltimo spiritus ex cerebro et nucha et advenit ei
vltimo sanguinis epatis et seminis et desiderium na
le ex epate. Et ex hoc fundamento facile potest
intelligi quod omnis successio seminis generandi et ad
coitum necessaria est cum pluralitate membrorum prin
cipalium Et scias etiam quod si membra principalia sunt
dissipata aut non sana non est possibile vivere
et plerumque generari semine. Ideo 3o quod causa mul
tum cognitum quia apud generacionem consumitur
valde facile assignari potest ex nocumento et ex
principalium membrorum et ideo quod non mirabile
quod quia vir est impotens ad coitum et generationem
in eo cum principalibus membris ipsius depputato
ad confirmacionem inductionis virtutis intensis
lapsus fuit et humidum naturale a quo la
psu et membris generacionis distemperata sunt
Generatur cum principalibus de animalibus propter quam
causam nocumentum in coitu et generacione est
assignabatur sanguinibus propter nocumenti membrorum
quia sunt principalia membra et hic intellige vel
hoc unum est cum sperma et vitalis spiritus
deferatur a cerebro ad membra generacionis necesse est
assignari vitalis propter quod ille spiritus deferatur
vnde quo delatum sperma et virtutem sensibilem et
motivam sit unus ut nucha vel alia
membra proportionalia ista ut corde patet quod illum
membrorum deservientium cerebro sunt dela
toria virtute et vasa spermatica spiritus in mem
bris genitalibus nam primo quod si est lapsus
fuit in membris predictis continentibus cerebrum est
dat sperma animale sensibile et motivum in spiritu
et quia grandis propter fuit vero membrorum principalium
habere de lacio vero sperma ad organa
generacionis sicut eius nobilitatem et veritatem
subtilitate spiritum propter quod constat transductorum
vero uno ingrossatur spiritum vero sperma

x cii

et est coartat poros et vias transitus sic
aut virtutem contingit cum dissipatio membrorum
illorum deservientium cerebro est esse dissipatum cerebrum
lapsum fuit et hoc vero est grande ma
gnum accidere nocumentum in membris generacionis
et coitus propter ad spermatizandum et ad
venerem actum quia virtus in membris generacionis
propter dependentiam cerebri a cerebro Et etiam
lapsus malitie que in viro isto non inve
debitum spiritus in membris coitus hic cum constat
propter moderatum lapsum fuit et hic malum
in cerebro cum magnificatum et parum tamen durat
est hoc nocumentum in membris generacionis in hoc
viro dependere secundum magnam partem a dispo
sicione innocumentum renum et aliorum a nucha
oriencium propter quod alios spiritus sensibiles et motiva
ad membra generacionis delegari debet Similiter
est complexio omnia per alia membra que princi
palia intelligere possent stomachum epar splen
venas arterias adiuti asculentes et ven
tosus dependere sicut cum nocumento gene
racionis dimittuntur corpore et ablacione dispositionis
quia ipse sunt sibi attribute sicut apparatus diges
tioni alimenti quod potest generari sanguis ex
ex cuius puriori parte generatur semen ex nocumento
cuius sunt et ipse generacione absumbere cum
agunt cum suis membris simul et male imo
ab fere septica quod nocumentum digestionis est in
et similiter omnis fere communis cor 3
cap de nocumento digestionis Et ex hic fundata
est facile intelligere quod nocumentum epatis
sit causa nocumentum generacionis et coitus Et similiter
pars splenis non quamvis indifferenter et
depriment mulierum a sanguine sicut patet quod sanguis
proprio et mala operationem generacionis spermatis
sunt quia sanguis et fuit aut grossior quod
autem sunt magis spermatizata et non erit vir
tus infirmitate prouocandis ut ex eo
consequitur propter puriorem subtilitatem arterie
et ventuositatem cum dixerit et et
hic nocumento quam nostra vel stipolia
in illa quam renum non possunt generare
spermata necessitate tale autem influunt membris
generacionis et coitus tempore oritur desiderium
cum naturale secundum renum quoque provenit in
membris generacionis cum renum 20 3 capitulo
primo. In fine Et hic fundata veloci... unde
quod propter nocumenta hypochondrialia

ut opposita vel alicuius cordis extrema in vena
adorti descendente et simul et sic in vena chili
non primo sed excellas et maxime nocu-
mentum in membris generationis et cordis. Tertia
causa particularis nocumenti coytus assignatur propter
nocumentum inductum in membris virtutis suppo-
porta sunt propter membra que immediata in-
gnalia membra generationis sunt cum membra hec
que serviunt membris coytus sentiunt laxationem
et propter illa que spermatica maxime continuum
plura. Secundum dextrum et sinistrum dextrum
vas spermaticum oritur ab emulgente
vena et descendit versus usque ad ossium
relatum cornibus insidentibus pubis superhor
quorum velamentum a sapientibus didimus
nominatum est et hec vasa spermatica vasa
dextre a superioribus portatum descendere maior
generationis spermatis. Sinistrum vero deprimatur
que in vena chili et aliis venis venam
fient ab ea a quarum gravitate propter gravitatem
causam admirire sunt ille deliga adere
emulgente venam vel ego alia orta vasa
ordinis sunt que quel descendere potius
licet ad ossium que primo vero per inpri-
volute vasis in ossis inducta in quibus
ultimi posuit item natum in sperma quali-
licet et et colliget ipsum po-
suerunt sperma id vltimum sunt perficiunt
agere in testiculis ut dicitur. Tertium vero sperma-
ticum vas est sinistre quod oritur a ramo
arterie adorti descendentis et hic quod
sed a sapientibus ponitur ad membra generationis
descendere obiectum quod tenet locum forma-
lis magis et est spiritus vitalis et cuius
permanet in membris coytus et generationis
a corde defert vita formalis spermatis
inductiva in membra generationis spermatis per-
fectiva cum per hoc vas spermaticum ad
membra generationis deferatur proprie spiritus
vitalis cum sanguine ad ipsos sanguine arte-
riali est ergo quod parum sapientum aggressi
sunt et varie de ea mirare aliquando
bene dictatum credo hic ego quod sed
per dextrum vas spermaticum deferatur sanguis
et spiritus naturalis ad membra generationis ita per
vas sinistrum spermaticum deferatur
ad eadem spiritus vitalis et sanguis ar-
terialis dico 20 non esse non esse nocu-
mentum arteriale ad membra esse declarata
ita maxime ~~deformatur in sperma~~
sed sunt deformata in ipso cum sufficit

in vas dextrum licet esse per hoc bonum
possit hic sed quod sum arterialis propter esse ma-
spermatis. In summa ergo ex hoc sumitur
ple intelligi propter quod ex disiunctione vasorum
spermaticorum accidit nocumentum in coytu
et generatione aut quod ab eis non defertur
et hic et quod deferri nimis est aut quia
propter deferri obstructio in parte coreti in quibus
hec a disiunctione vasorum predictorum variatum
Sexta causa nocumenti coytus assignatur
ex parte nocumenti inducti in membris vinis
membris coytus quas aut tunc plurimum suppe-
distinguetur intelligi propter primum quorum sunt
spondiles alcatum vel renum et spondiles
eadem hominis est sitem vel colligata cum
est nunc nervosa vel carnosa prius sitem cum
apposita et sunt vene emorroidales
in extremitate intestini recti et membris Et
in extremitate altera consistunt vel dislo-
catio in spondilibus quatenus magnum in membris nocu-
mentum coniungatur propter et generationis membris vi-
tis eo quia a spondilibus alcatum et cau-
de delegant venam nucham spermatis vel cum
a spiritu portantes ad predictas partes et
membra generationis ut propter legi prima parte doctrina
2^a et summa 3 ca^o finali Et hic
si contingat apostema in ano et partibus
adiacentibus et propter compressione facti in
vasis spermaticis propter fieri impedimentum
coytus dicitur et magis in colo cum et
emorroidibus propter magnum nocumentum efficere
propter in coytu consumens sanguinis et sicut
nervos sine maior et predictam laca-
bilis et moderata ex eo emorroydes in
coytu et generationis ad debilitatem propter ponitur
apostema et dolor in sitem hoc in
efficere propter apostema sed vesica sed membra
nervos etiam cum colitus est magnum ad
nucham vere ut propter videtur prima parte doctrina
2 summa 3 ca^o 24° et 26°. Ultima
vero causa nocumenti coytus porta sunt istas
ventositates in toto corpore et in membris
coytus Credo enim in actu coytus nocu-
mentum errores vere quod videtur actum fieri
tunc est illius errorem efficientis eius
esse causa que sufficit possit ampliare
et dilatare partes vere spermales et in
breve tunc mundi eius male cum prohi-
~~spermatis~~ sanguinis arterialis et venalis

6 ca

ulcera ca

spiritui naturali animali et vitali multitudo et ventositatis notabilis quod cum ipso quolibet istorum a naturali calide membri potest influencia cordis valde facile moveri rarefieri et dilatari posset patet quia naturaliter sunt gravitates in quibus illa cum vapori commixti rarefiet et dilatatur propter illas autem sunt porose propter hoc inde spiritus ampla gravitas et venarum et arteriarum multitudo in quibus cum illis vapor ventositas et spiritus quam eorum raresfactione fit per extensio multitudo quo ventositas in maiori parte ambitus cordis inventa et in partibus circa que sunt propinque membri continue est causa contra et quod generaliter et ergo defectus ventositatis in partibus remote et propinquis membri generaliter est causa defectus in continui et generaliter et omnes iste sermones possunt colligi 20a 3a causa primo dum inquirit Virga enim est membrum nervosum et venale et membris ligamentosis et venosis et carnosis et tu vide ibi In hoc autem textu non curam unde quod in coitu et generatione nocumenta contingat propter egritudines vesice et colli eius hec enim in alio loco priore iam declarata fuerunt Et patet circa quod si nocumenta accidere potest in membris generalibus per colligantiam eorum ad recta membra maius erit quod propter nocumenta renalia vesice magis ledi potest membra contigua quia vesica est eius colligata non solum colligantia situs vel propinquitatis sed colligantia proveniente a ligamentalibus [illegible] et musculosis partibus ut patet intelligenti per ea que supra scripta sunt Ex quorum omnium sermonum 2a causa contemplatio omnis huius speculorum in declarando et explicando nocumenta contingentia et generalibus que etiam in predicta particula declarata sunt et preter ea nihil speculabile habemus quod non sit in predictis contentum aut ad ea reducte Oportet itaque describere per regulas generales ad rectificationem coitus diminuti pro cuius declaratione premittendum primo quod non latere sit scientie et vigilancie ut in prima particula declaratio et naturale est ut intendatur ad ipsius regimen per evacuationem materiam digerendam ipsam et rectificando membra generativa reducendo ipsa ad temperamentum satis convenientia premittendum 2o quod causa et mistura tam evacuandi materiam quam digerendi ipsam habere possunt 8 in capitulo ubi descripte fuerunt cuiusque tempore veris et autumpni convenientes premittendum 3o

quod mistura et regule rectificationis male complexionis membrorum generalium possunt adipisci ex hijs que inde dicuntur [illegible] premittendum 4o quod aliquo sunt que medicinis emittere dent [illegible] diminutorum coitus sive procedat a calide sive a frigide sive ab altera octo causarum diminutionis coitus que in hoc capitulo seriose declarate fuerunt Et primum quidem horum est quod huius diminutorum coitus debitur multarum [illegible] repletorum et nausee tunc fractare que provenit ab ea ad hoc ut stomachus reddatur attenuatus ad generaliter digerendum Secundum primum est potus aque frigide est enim res nobilior eius 20a 3a causa de causa diminutionis coitus 3m primum quod entret [illegible] in stomacho vehementer calidis et siccis illa enim per [illegible] vehementer resolvendo corporis ad hoc vehementer frigiditate sunt bene cocti que debet esse magis frigiditate et resolvunt et extrahunt spiritus et ventositates que debebant generare ad erectionem illa autem sunt sicut ruta maior ruta silvestris marmaros et e gallitrum cuminum semen agni casti et similia 4m est quod entrat in stantia vehementer [illegible] ex causa que congelant spiritus et maxime spermate et claudunt vias transitus eorum et spermate quidem sunt exercitantia sunt enim generantur duobus primis vias et angustiis coitus qui vigorant per calidum et humidum illa autem sunt sicut lentes pilosi verte et sicut karabe sumach [illegible] pa[illegible] et solatrum et similia [illegible] vero entrant [illegible] quia sicut frigida et plurium [illegible] propter causas dictas sepe contra dictarum scripta etiam et quare illa [illegible] vehementer [illegible] ut patet in attractio aut vehementer frigida utputa in gallarum et cipressorum aut balaustia et quod vehementer exsiccatia utputa in sandaracha aut quod sunt scripta valde potentis resolutione ginta utputa in talis et similes in fine 3a [illegible] et similis 1o entrat vero omnia stupefactiva sive sint frigida et sicca sicut lapis et capitulum [illegible] et mandragora sive frigida et humida ut nenufar psilium et lactuca et propter hoc causa [illegible] licet sit de stupefactiva quia [illegible] [illegible] partibus eius applicant 2o [illegible] quia in eo est pinguedo [illegible] ventositas que mittit ad erectionem [illegible] 3a [illegible] causa licet in se spiritus sit paucum

Tractatus ad coitum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] al duplum [illegible]
tractatus [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

superfluos in eius pinguedo et q̄ ... cuiuscumque rencor fuerit ei, sicut contra dicto et addit super ipsum 2° pro cui eius sic mistibi dicit ... sine q̄ dimiss mors a membris contis sine gna animi et ... ret eas et debilitant organa declarat et q̄uos ... 9° pro eius cuius de ... ... sine ... sit ... calida nocua resoluendo et excitando debilitat sine ... sua ... debilitat congelando sine ... ... in forti ... et lapis in nunc que ... eius ... debilitant ... resistencia sui aut gna fuit ... in exercitio ... et ... eius aut vagandie i. fissilie vlcerose in ea aut altera vlcera quod ... membrum inficit pnt et post hac ... hoies eius debent ... non ... frequens eius coitu caro debilitat ... membra ... et ... fundamentum effugiunt ... tactu puellarum q̄ non pervenit ad etatem complendo am: ... cum ... in ... debilitat membra eius qui conatur et studet se ... dignare eas ... cum ... mulie que non venit ad etatem perfectam et adhuc est virgo pervenit ad debilitat me... ... Adhuc ... dimissis ... eius debent ... omnis q̄ immunde et inhoneste aut q̄ ... et coitum solverunt ... effugere ... eos q̄ ... et q̄ ... de inhonesto et vituperio ... omni ei ... in ... in amore ... monet eas ad abhominacionem ... nimis ... quia ... inter ... in amore rapiat ... dis... tenet coitum et fuerunt ... contra ... dum tandem ab eius ... ... et non ... ad mag... difficultate deinceps coitum ... hic ... in ... ... sunt ab eo q̄ ... ... contra ... cum ... ipsum procurare ... tenendo 2° q̄ ... ... vigorant ... in contra ... et ... ... sunt ... aut ... sit ubi ... ... ubi ... aut ... ... aut ... sit ... aspera ... ... offinencia ... de ... ... meliora et mage eligenda sunt ea que

... Ad ...

R ... 21 ... ambi ... ... rubea ... non ... ... et ... in ... ... in ... ... sedeat in ea saltem ... hora

tenet se ex parte ciborum ... ... non complevi ... ... eum ... ... q̄ vigorant virtute q̄ non ... et ... in ... bono ... q̄ ... ... male ... sanguine laude ... in ... spina ... 3° q̄ ex eis generatur amplior et melior ... ... 2° q̄ non tollitur ab eis ... ... sufficiens ut ... declarando ... ... ergo ... sunt q̄ ... in ... ... a ... non ... ... responcia ... ... et ... ... dulce ... ... et carnes ... ut pullorum ... ... et caro vituli lactati et capri et animal ... et tenere ... et vitelli ovorum et ... ... declarata sunt in regimine ... et potus ... ... sunt ... q̄ ... ... sanguinis et ... reponunt ... ... ab eis ... sic ... ... et ... et vinum ... ... et ... fumosum et carnes leporum ... columborum et ... que ... alteracio ... ... ut lepores ... ... ut agnus et cuniculi ... ... ut pulli columborum ... ... et mage alterant ... ... a ... ... sunt ... ... sunt medulle ... cortices ... ... radices ... ... fructus ... ... in ... loco ... sunt augmentant ... ... ex ... aut q̄ sunt ... ... ut ... ... et ... 2° ... ... q̄ ... et ... ... ut ... ... et ... aut 2° ... ... dissoluunt ... et spina ... ingrossando et ... ut ... alterna ... ... vel ... ad illud ... vel ... ... et ... ... ut ... ... in summa ... sunt ut ...

... ad ... ...

... ... aut ... addatur ... ... et ... ... ad ... ...

vocant ad suam cum quam remanendo co-
veniunt appetitui et de omnibus speciebus [illegible]
De granis vero est quamvis bonum a speciebus
appetendum. ex eis est et hinc in 2o ut
in aggravare hepar [illegible] in ipso [illegible]
bene per [illegible] est et non per duos [illegible]
que azimi vel quam canabis et ac
et fabe ac fazeoli sunt huius generis
Cortices vero quorumvis sunt sicut [illegible]
in omnibus [illegible] [illegible] suam te-
net eius locum cortice sicut cortex in
nucibus avelana nucetarum et amandorum
et in [illegible] sua et hinc [illegible] est vera
[illegible] vero tenet locum fructuum et [illegible]
sunt sicut persicum et quam prunce et [illegible]
[illegible] vidua et sunt sicut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et amigdal dulces et avelane
et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ut lingua
avis et est [illegible] fraxini et [illegible] me-
dulle [illegible] [illegible] Omne vero vel [illegible]
sicut asa fetida in [illegible] [illegible] sua
et hinc drag[illegible] et gummi arab in [illegible]
2is Radices vero ad hanc [illegible] uti-
les sunt [illegible] [illegible] sua caliditate
[illegible] sunt ventosibiles et vetosa-
tive sicut est testiculus vulpis vel satirion
vel [illegible] et ipse radix eius [illegible]
est illa eius [illegible] est [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] vero vetus
est [illegible] ad faciendum erectionem et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] radix [illegible] et est in-
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] valde ad fa-
ciendum erectionem [illegible] mollitandum et di-
latandum sperma et [illegible] [illegible]
et napi [illegible] et [illegible] domestice et
[illegible] [illegible] et radix cardi [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] huiusmodi
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] De aquis
vero et ipse medici laudant aque fonte
et [illegible] ubi [illegible] [illegible]
in contra [illegible] ipse [illegible] [illegible]
valde [illegible] aquas bibite vel extrinsecus
applicate potent [illegible] ad hanc
[illegible] [illegible] aque [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] radix [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et po-
tu [illegible] [illegible] ut sepe
[illegible] [illegible] vero [illegible] ad hanc
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] avelane
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

et [illegible] [illegible] et ipse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] calefaciendo dilatando [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
ventosite plenum et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vero [illegible] sicut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] maxime vel [illegible]
[illegible] eius et [illegible] eo modo [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] de vinis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aliquantum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] volunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] potent et nodo [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] alligatum reddit [illegible] [illegible]
ad coeundum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] inventum in dextro [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] appensum collo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] testiculo [illegible]
appensum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a viro [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
oleo [illegible] potent [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sperma id et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] facit [illegible]
a muliere [illegible] [illegible] vero 20a [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad hec [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] est ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ponatur super eius [illegible]
[illegible] et est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] eo aliquis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] de eo
[illegible] [illegible] cum duabus [illegible] lib [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] et bibitur [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
voluntate coeundi quam [illegible] duo [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] contra [illegible] illa
[illegible] [illegible] administrantur seu applicantur
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quam [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et ventosibiles [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quam [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et ova [illegible]
galline [illegible] et columbe et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] pinguis galline anate columbe

aricte confectum et gravi lacte supinis nou-
nata et laudata et ova sorbilia fre-
quentata et ipse ad sali similia aut nimis
pullis carminatis et cratore in thijs
quod tibi est possa magis confortandi
et vigorandi confectum. De qu-
ibus vero tamen multi experta sunt et subtiliora
inter alia que nunc solo primum est
istud Recipe dactillorum pinguium nu-
mero 24 feniculi ℥ 2 h roque in illis in
aqua usque ad reorum dissolucionem deinde
extrahantur ossa a dactilis et terantur
super utraque cum feniculi et cum illis s
mellis despumati et bene cocti fiat
electuarium in cuius fine appone soleo ℥ 1
pulveris radicis satirionis de hoc ergo electu-
ario tibi solebo ℥ 1 per duas horas ante re-
nam et tantum eo per duas horas
post cenam, cum cyato modico vini albi
et dulcis et est mirabiliter efficax et com-
plete sanitate. Item compositum est con-
fectio de medullis desiccata ab omne 20
℥ ij ubi magis et de nervis bovis et con-
fecto de medullis lege et colligatur iij.
Recipe zugzal olivarum anelanarum confectum
hentare quinque phisticorum et nucum
et cepe veronensis novat siccatarum
et meleorum pinee et quinque alkekengi
et quinque azelin ana aqua ℥ 2 et ne:
hec minutim pistata cum aqua ℥ ij be-
vat sicut rheubarba grossum et cum illis
pondere dissolutare et coctare cum
vino albo dulci fiat electuarium de hoc ergo
electuario aqua prandium et ante cenam come-
datur ad quantitatem omni unius et est mirum in
nomine efficax et sine periculo. Item
nuces et vogle despiroe et experimentum
et est secundum electuarium diasatirion
sed. Item nunc meliora despirare medicamenta
est positum a Nicolao in antidotario suo
et in aliis locis cum usibus etc.
sed preter predicta de nunc uxore tua
hec sunt quod meliora et securiora
reperire potui in dicta

Iam ultimum de medicina quarta medicamenta
ad ducere melius lesa et creata confi-
ciendum.

hec et hijs que sunt tacta sunt in
prima 3a cura primo de regimine tamen
non per peregrinos in re et antiquos fe-
das et quod est quod ultra usque sine
predictis possit tua

inducendo prandendi accubitum quod in pura
then contenta possit sic molestare vincitura
tamen in hoc cui fiet concordia apud uxorem
simplicem, et gloriose quod laudata sunt a sa-
pientibus quiete addiiscunt acuna quod in
hoc modo apparet, et primum quod nisi
est ut accipiatur ℥ 1 ambre electe et hic
zelacis quarta pars ℥ 1 de qua pisto di-
ligenter et cum modo aceto formetur
pilule pondere ℥ viiij de quibus ad 3a sumit
per duas horas post cibum deglutiatur
non est cum iis inviandum magis
per me expertum ad confortandum cerebrum
et vigorandum sensus et ad aviendum
virtutis certum. Reponitur electuarium ad
hoc est electuarium de ambra descriptum mesue
in antidotario electuarium primum de quo accipi-
at paucis ℥ 1 s in mane cum ℥ 1 aque
minorane calefacte et tunc cibum
post ad unam horam iiij Remedium
pulueris totalium acutum quod est molestia
in pseudo sompno est hoc Recipe castorei
electi ℥ 1 staphisagre costi ana ℥ s
aceti ℥ 1 s aque cum agrimi ℥ ij terantur
super minutissime coletur et de isto ace-
tum calido ungatur totum caput in sero quando
vadit ad lectum. Item remedium apparatum
ad hoc est ut mane ante prandium et vesperis
ante cenam et per horam vel ad dimidiam
post cenam fiet fricacio sub lingua cum com
modico metridato antiquo hec enim de
Recipe mas a capite a sompno pseudo
prohibet et servat et ipse sine cuius usu
fricatio consistat 3o acuti sine cum lacrima
ved cepta hedera duo uncia primum
est hoc Recipe aque ℥ s lapidis ematitis ℥ 1
sinapis anebrimate primo rubi et tamen
tunc plantaginis vero ana ℥ 1 misceantur
simul in ampulla et clauso diligenter
orificio eius bulliat in caldario
bullienti usque ad consumpcionem mediam
deinde coletur et ponatur gutta 1
aceti fria saltem uno vi-
cibus in die. Item remedium est ut
frons et tempora cum ipse liniantur
aut saltem in sero et leniat cum
frenet cum succo rose. Item in quo
in prandendo est acus nocentur olfatus
tunc a sebo duo rupata remedia
primum Recipe Sunt marrume ℥ 1 s
ambre electe ℥ 1 autumie ℥ s teratur

Confortatum cerebrum

Molestarum de pseudo sompno

Rursum lacrimarum

Nocetur olfatum

debilitati motus progressiui

fiat in mortario subtilissime et ponantur in ampulla stricti orificii et exponatur soli et de isto sucu (?) aceti tepido mane cum pulvere [illegible] sepe athar (?) per nares apponatur quia potest vias [illegible] et vigorat spiritus Item remedium est ut frequenter [illegible] pulvis maioranae cum certa parte [illegible] et pulvere vigam (?) item [illegible] debilitas in motu progressivo fundata incipit curari ex hiis que scripta sunt de [illegible] 3° [illegible] et [illegible] 2° et [illegible] sed hic apponitur hoc remedium leve et multe utilitatis et est quod sepe [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] sua cum [illegible] decoctione [illegible] lauri et [illegible] [illegible] alterius (?) Tertio [illegible] [illegible] multitudo

Plurimi excoriationes (?)

[illegible] excoriationes in [illegible] 2 [illegible] eo quia instantia eius [illegible] adan[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] nonnullos [illegible] quod resolvit et educit [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ergo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] remedium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ossium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ℥ iiii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ℥ ii [illegible] [illegible] ℥ i s. [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] simul in mortario [illegible] [illegible] cum succo plantaginis et de hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] et [illegible] Item [illegible] 2 si [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ ii albumina [illegible] [illegible] pulvis [illegible] ʒ iii [illegible] cum [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] est Item remedium est ut si [illegible] duo[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per viii dies [illegible] [illegible] ad mane in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] et si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] amygdal[illegible] [illegible] Item [illegible]

Passioni cordis

[illegible] [illegible] cum hoc [illegible] remedio quod [illegible] lapis smaragdi [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quo [illegible] cordis [illegible] molestat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] membri genitalis [illegible] [illegible] sunt in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] illius membri facto cum succo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Reliqua vero [illegible] [illegible] in hoc [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ea que scripta sunt [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] parte quod [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et celeberrimi doctoris [illegible] altissimus ad laudes eius

De mala complexione [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] mali cum amaritudine oris et [illegible] cum salsedine cum [illegible] in visu et [illegible] in auditu vel [illegible] sputamine

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] doctor celeberrimus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mala [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] et [illegible] mal[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et aquosa [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] infundendo [illegible] [illegible] ea ut [illegible] in eo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] duo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tempore augmentare [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] augmentat [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] debilitat [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] per venas [illegible] descendit ad epar et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vias descendit [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] et ad vias urinales [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] colera [illegible] et ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] cum amaritudine in ore [illegible] Reliqua vero [illegible] [illegible] aquosa in [illegible] [illegible] in eo vel in [illegible] aut in venis commixta cum colera [illegible] [illegible] cum salsedine [illegible] per [illegible] illud [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] salsum [illegible] ab illa colera [illegible] [illegible] et cum eo ascendit ad caput et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut in eo salsedine et ex hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] amaritudinis et salsedinis quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab eo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] amaritudine [illegible] in ore et [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] sit colera [illegible] salsedine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] duo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et ex hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in visu eius [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in capite suo [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] et [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] elevat ad caput [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Fleuma putridum reumatice potentie expi-
rantem species consiles et per eandem com-
prehenditur in particulis cerebri motum ex-
tensum, et in organis auditus percipitur
velut motus a vento et consimilibus proveniens.
Et vero iterum multitudo sputaminis proveniens
in eo a multitudine flatus predictorum que
generantur capite et mittit virtute ad eorum
expulsionem, et quia non sit via convenien-
cium per colatorium per os et per nares, ideo
multiplicatur in eo cumulus per omnia loca
iam dicta. Et attendat bene quod si hec
materia convenienter expelleretur expuendo habe-
mus ei; si enim ipsam congregaretur ita
quod multiplicatam caperetur in pectore esset ca-
sus ad asmate vel ortomie aut tussis difficilis
que omnia forent valde verenda. Et
forte quod aliquid istorum in ipso iam cepit
accidere. Collectio ex predictorum fundamentis
valde facile intelligere potest iste doctor
quod vena eius in colore flavo et con-
tentis attestatur omnibus flatus. Reg. nam
colica mea per vias opilatas ut superius
declaratum est, consuetudine potest in quantum quia
sufficienter tingat venam colore citrino vel
subcitrino vel rufo, licet quod multa in
eo sit colera, tamen non multiplicatur in vijs
venalibus et in loco generationis eius scilicet
vene propter causam iam dictam scilicet opilationem.
Ex quibus omnibus ad quod iste vir pon-
derare debet istam dispositionem non leve
estimando ipsam, immo valde graviorem.
Cum quia regimine esset debet ut nunc
scribetur. Primo lapsus [illegible] non
est vel [illegible] nominando vel aliqua
intendatur, sed ipse est lapsus qui est
necessitatis decedentis, aptus est enim [illegible]
vir cadere in egritudines et acutas pre-
dentis tale in fine declarati. Et est
lapsus frigidus et humidus, ideo indiget
regimine preservante desiccante et con-
fortante substantialiter. Unde ad quod ad
eadem applicare omnia inferius ex parte
rerum non naturalium et innaturalium que secundum par-
tem sunt c. et s. convenientia lapsui et
sue causa mali et generant ad preservationem
ex parte humiditatis et omnis caliditatis
propter quod magis debet in locis c. et s.
caliditate non multum intensa fore exsicca-
tivus siccitate intensiori caliditate.
Unde aer camere et loci habitacionis
eius sit naturaliter c. et s. aut artificialiter
factus ut habeat aspectum ad meridionalem
plagam vel orientalem et sit camera
eius tabulis bene munita, reliquaque in
quo tempore frigoris incendatur ignis satis in-
tensus ex lignis abietis, iuniperi, lignis
lauri et consimilium plantarum. Et sit
factus ut de bursa et similibus quorum copia
est in celeberrima urbe veronensi. Et
si in camera sua ignis incendatur resi-
ne terebentine laricum et aliarum generum
ut pinorum lignis abietis et similium, erit
valde bonum, saltem a principio mensis
octobris usque per totum mensem februarii.
Similiter in cibis et in potibus observari
debet ut declinent ad calidum et siccum naturaliter
vel artificialiter commiscendo cibaria cum herbis
solutis radicibus et seminibus calefactivis
et exsiccativis. Comedat igitur panem
de puriori parte farine cum fermenti parte
maiori quam sit communis panis, et sit
bene coctus duorum vel trium dierum vel
plus. Comedat carnes animalium
iuvenum non valde pingues nec unctu-
osas neque sint accepte ex animalibus in
aqua degentibus, propter quod carnes vitulorum
castratorum iuvenum et caprorum suo tempore,
pullorum gallinarum et caponum sunt ei
convenientes et meliores inter eas sunt volu-
crum et ipse habitantes in terris et locis silvestribus
sublimibus. In summa carnes omnium quadru-
pedum silvestrium ut gazele, leporis et
similium sunt ei meliores quam domesticorum.
Et ita carnes volatilium velut perdicum,
fasianorum, turturum, merularum, turdorum,
ficedularum et aliarum avium minutarum
sunt ei valde laudabiles carnes. Carnes
salite mane valde bene conveniunt ei.
Piscium vero usus non michi placet nisi sa-
xatilium aut recentium ut sunt torentine
variole, perdam ingressiones et specie
carpiones quorum multitudo frequenter habundat
in urbe Veronensi dotata eis a
natura inter alia loca totius orbis. Uva
cete convenient ei omni materia preparationis
sed non frequenter frixos ex eis. Casei vero
Veronensis [illegible] nobilitatis et elegantia
bonitate omnem alium caseum totius orbis
precellit usus ei est gratus. Butirum vero
non [illegible] bene laudo sibi sicut alium Ve-
ronensem quod summa sui bonitate quasi bal-
samo in virtute comparatur. Herbarum vero
minutarum fructuum usum non eum [illegible] ve-
lut sunt lactuce, spinachia, petrosilium, bleta,
endivia et cicorea et consimilia, et c.

Regule in assumendo cibum

Ita in presenti casu declarata est decquate ciborum conveniencia ecc. de quantitate eorum ad supradicenda et repetendo dicimus primo quod hic dominus inquantum ad saturitatem repletam dicit cibum accipe, unde melius est ei esse parum et aucupium in cibacione et potu eius ne quantitas multa per viam compressionis innatum calorem debilitet. Secundo dicimus quod inquantum accipiat cibum nisi senciat pastum primo esse complete digestum, hic autem percipit ipse quando verus et naturalis appetitus supervenerit. ei. Tercio dicimus quod inquantum accipiat cibum nisi bene per masticacionem comminutum. Quarto dicimus quod inquantum in parte evitet assumpcionem plurium ciborum in una mensa qui diverse sint speciei, sicut in una mensa comedere carnes pullinas castratinas vitulinas domesticas silvestres antiquas iuvenes caseum fructus et aliqua diversitas enim dicte diversitas efficit in fine ut inmixtura contraria diversitate digestionem... Ultimo dicimus quod in comedendo non prolonget tempus valde ut est plurimum consuetudo quod tempus duarum horarum expendunt. De exercitio non naturali dicimus quod quamvis ei post cibum sedere et quiescere quam ambulare moveri saltem motibus fortibus sicut equitare vel motes ascendere. Pro tercio non naturali caveat sibi a dormicione saltem post cibum facta cum merito nisi transierit duabus horis et dormiat capite mediocriter elevato primo super dextro latere deinde in sinistro quiescet et primus bene receptus existat et caveat a dormicione diurna saltem a mense septembris usque ad marcium. Et hic est unum diem et noctem quod dormiverit saltem per spacium vii vel viii horarum si autem dormiverit minori tempore ille tunc melius esset supplere eum dormicione diurna magis quam dimittere. De ultimo non naturali scilicet de accidentibus anime evitanda sunt omnia que fortes motus efficiunt in spiritibus et humoribus ut sunt furor iracundia et ea ex quorum applicacione contrarietatibus velociter debilitantur spiritus et stringuntur ut sunt tristicia meditacio saltem de re in lucrosis impressiones efficiente hic de regimine per res naturales pertractabat. De aliis non medicinalibus accedamus. Item principaliter obstanda saltem pacium unum in quo tempore sufficit inducere se ad disposicionem bonam et servare regimine ciborum et potuum modo predicto.

Primum autem horum est ut iste utatur hac confectione de qua accipiat omni mane per horam ante cibum rotulam unam et post ipsam bibat ... vini albi subtilis et acetosi ... desuper. Recipe specierum diacalamenti ʒ i, seminis feniculi ana et petrosellini et cuscute ana ʒ i, seminum quatuor frigidorum ʒ ii, zuccari albi ℔ ss. Infundantur physalis in aqua eupatorii calida per duos dies naturales deinde ulterius conterantur et coquatur cum zuccaro et ultimo addantur species et fiat confectio in rotulis ʒ ss pro rotula. Secundum remedium principale est quod utatur iste utatur pillulis infrascriptis de quibus accipiat i vel ii sero paulo ante cenam deglutiendo ipsam. Et patet eas ex eis frequencius et varias accipe secundum indicare et modo fluxibilitate ventris. Et bonum esset ei ut acciperet de eis omni mense semel vel bis ʒ i in mane et tardaret cibum suum post horam assumpcionis eius. Descripcio. Recipe aloes epatici electi ʒ iii, reubarbari agarici electorum ana ʒ ss, salis gemme ʒ i, masticis et ligni aloes mirre absinthii ana ʒ ii, pulverisentur omnia perfecte deinde infundantur in aqua eupatorii per iii dies bene agitando et exiccatur sub tegula calefacta et inbuantur aqua illa ter et ex ea remanente fiant pille ex ʒ vi. Tercium remedium est ut hic dominus saltem ter in septimana per totum tempus yemis saltem qui radat ad litteram super anteriori parte capitis a principio capillorum usque ad summitatem capitis per medium eius ad latitudinem iiii digitorum aspergatur de hoc pulvere desuper descripto. Recipe ligni aloes ʒ i, gariofilorum ʒ i, ss ambre ʒ ss, rosarum corallorum rubeorum sandali ana ʒ ii, fiat omnium pulvis et bene contritus. Quartum remedium est ut iste dominus assuescat saltem duabus vicibus in septimana inungere stomachum suum a furcula pectoris usque ad umbilicum et totum ypocundrium dextrum usque versus medium semel cum isto unguento mediocriter calefacto. Recipe olei nardi olei de croco ana ʒ i olei de menta ʒ i

Marginalia: coforto sto fri et hpi · pille salubres · pul. sup. stomachum · unguentum pro ... · De medicinalibus

laudani storacis calamite ligaloes mira
mastices ana ℥ j ß resine clare ℥ x
terre albe ℥ j coquatur simul olea cum
resina deinde diligenter colentur et
exprimentur deinde superaddatur terra et
bene coquatur et tempore in frigidatione corpus
addantur species et fiat unguentum me-
diocriter glutinosum. Pillula insuper est
ut inchelonius salle ℥ viis vitalibus
in septimana in aurora deglutiat de
electuario predicto quantitatem unius nucis in eo
dimidia et teneat aliud post saltem
horas iiij. Cuius descriptio talis species
electuarii de gemmis specierum electuarii de ligni aloes
ana ℥ vj specierum diatonpipion ℥ ß
mellis rosacei colati syrupi de cuparis ana
℥ ß zuccari albi ℥ iij coquatur simul
zuccarum cum syrupo usque ad glutinositatem et cum
incipit infrigidari superaddatur istis prius
pulverisate et diligenter fiat omnium ut
tracta contritio in hoc enim electuario est
fundamentum conservationis sue sanitatis
et preservationis ab ulteriori lapsu et
abstersionis omnium nocumentorum que secuta
ad ipsum. Septimum insuper est ut hic
dominus assuescat a tempore presenti per totum
mensem circa duobus diebus ante prandium
per 3 horas et aliis duabus ante cenam
similiter facere gargarisma. Hoc talis aque
... per coctionem factam modicam cu-
bitudini aceti j oximellis quantum sufficit de
tabacco ana ℥ j calefiat totum simul
et impleatur os ex eo et gargarizet
secundum consuetudinem 7 vel 8 vicibus in
spacio medie hore. Septimum tamen
est ut iste dominus frequenter ventre et auto-
no purgetur secundum modum institutum et
primo quidem in principio mensis aprilis
purgetur per istum modum accipiat uno
mane in aurora vel per duas horas
ante diem pillulas istas et dormiat
post ipsas ad plus per unam horam
deinde surgat et permittat eas operari
usque ad horam xvj et tunc accipiat
scutellam j brodii ciceris calefacti
cum pauco zuccari et post brodium
per unam horam prandeat. Pillule sunt iste
Recipe pilularum de reubarbaro pilularum de yera ana
ʒ ij salis gemme ℈ ij fiant pillule 8
cum electuario succi rosarum. Quinta vero immedia-

Sequenti accipiat hoc digestivum et continuet
ipsum per 8 dies hora predicta et calefactum
Recipe syrupi quantitate ace ℥ j syrupi absinthii ℥ ß aque
cupati melisse et cicoree ana ℥ j
misce. Nona vero die immediate sequenti
purgetur cum hac medicina accepta cum me-
diato unum ... albi subtili et cale-
facti et observentur omnes in assuescendo
eam et post acceptionem eius que fuerunt
scripte de. p. istis ... aut ... talis
Recipe electuarii medi ℥ iiij salis gemme ℈ ij
syrupi quantitate ace ℥ ß misce et tunc accipiat
Pro purgatione vero autumpni et me-
diatis mensis Septembris uno ma-
ne hic dieta in purgatione veris pro
moratiua accipiat hoc quod Recipe electuarii de
psilio ℥ iij reubarbari electi ℥ j specierum mar-
garitonis ʒ iij bibatur totum cum me-
dicato aque lactis caprini calefacte et observentur
circa istum mediatum omnia que ista sunt
observari debent in assumptione pillularum
istarum. Die vero immediate sequenti acci-
piat hoc digestivum Recipe syrupi endivie ℥ j syrupi
quantitate ace ℥ ß aque absinthii lupulorum
et eufrasie ana ℥ j misce et tunc
calefac accipe hoc dum scripta per viij
dies. Die vero nona immediate sequenti
purgetur cum istis pillulis Recipe pilularum laure-
arum pilularum de yera quantitate pilularum cochiarum
ana ʒ j salis gemme ℈ ij cum succo rosarum
formentur pillule vij et accipiantur
observatis cautionibus superius in purgatione
veris. Et attendat quod si venter
eius non esset bene liberatus tempore quo
accepit syrupum pro purgatione veris et
autumpni tunc potest accipere omni
sero vel 3o sero unam de pillulis
istis in ... ubi de 2m. insuper
... ad laudem dei omnipotentis
si fiat prima esse dubi ... ut scri-
ptum est non est dubile conservationem
sue sanitatis futuram esse et preserva-
tionem eius a ...
Te strenuus et in officio
militari audacia magnus
et potentia precipuus. Liber-
tas de Brandolinis frequenti
et vicissitudinaria mala complexione
et ... mali molestatur que quidem
est lapsus ... in eo raro ma-
... plurimum permutando ...

Capitulum de mala complexione frigida ... et ...
... que ... complexionem in ...
... et sequitur ... colerica

Marginal notes: electuarium; digestivum; medicina evacuativa; alia moratiua; gargarisma; digestivum; pillule evacuative; pillule bone moratiue

Alio enim lapsus in eo consequitur
opilatio epatis eius quia epar attractum in
concavo quam in gibbo epatis eius
Et licet ex parte ex malis spiritibus opilatio-
nis valde contingat ut ex materia opilat
aut ex multitudine aut ex frigiditate aut ex grossitie
aut ex viscositate tamen opilationes frequen-
tissime sunt propter destructionem subiectivi quod
que est aut ipsum epar totum aut partes
eius Potest autem epar opilari ex parte
lapsus eius complexionalis ut quia naturaliter
frigidum et siccum invenitur et ex parte
compositionis eius quia angustum et strictum
in venis arteriis venis et poris eius
Et hoc quidem ut in pluribus invenitur
in hoc viro contingere Epar enim
eius eo hoc quod est in eo parvum est ex
hiis viarum et parum productarum strictu-
ram naturalem Verumtamen in hoc dubi-
tandum est quia licet epar eius a genera-
tione sit f. et s. est tamen magis calidum
quam siccum et propter hoc debet esse venis
amplis compositum Item sicut angu-
stia i. strictura porum est filia i.
cuius principia intrinseca frigiditas. ita
raritas i. latitudo compositionis est filia
caliditatis 2o tegni Dicendum quod licet
complexionem cum epatis est ex parte lapsus
sed ex caliditate intensa posset agere
in materiam densitatem grossitiem a' pauca.
ideo propter hoc ad lapsum calidum sequitur
paucitas viarum strictura Licet ergo
in hoc viro epatis eius
inveniatur dominium sanguinis et cole-
re tamen caliditas eius cum strictura viarum
sufficiens est in eo frequenter producere ad
opilationes Talis enim lapsus calidus
cum materia calida et pauca frequentius
potest in eo facere opilationes propter strictu-
ram compositionis ad illam quam lapsus
talis in tempore intensior cum viarum
amplitudine illud efficere posset Et etiam
est una de speciebus opilationum epatis
frequenter evenientes et raro a medicis
bene cognita propter quod omnibus fere me-
dicorum modernis est celata opilatio
eveniens a lapsu et a materia frigida propter
quod ex hoc fundamento est colligendum
quod frequenter opilationes epatis accidens et
recedens in hoc viro plurimum sequitur
lapsus non compositionalis magis quam complexionalis

epatis et si contingat hanc opilationem
fieri in gibbo epatis et in ramis
vene capillaribus ascendentibus et descendentibus
qui oriuntur ab illo patet quod ex hoc
consequitur se colica Cum enim
prohibetur evacuatio venarum et arte-
riarum necessario tunc putrescit ibidem
materia quia prohibita transpiratio est cau-
sa putrefactionis 2a primi cano de causis
calefacientibus prima ei tract. 20 cap.
de putredine et 4a de dispositionibus fe-
brium cap. 2o. Si autem opilatio con-
tingat in poris epatis vel venis in
multis ubi materia continetur et plus quam
manifeste putrescit effunditur
ad totum venas et in per poros posset
putridam fuliginem transmittere cordi
patet quod sequitur putrida interpolata
Et ex fundamento predictorum iste vir
valde pulcre intelligere potest diversas
evenientes febrium varietates in eo Vero
enim molestatur quartana quandoque interpolata
se ut ipsum apparuit Ex fundamento
predictorum etiam 2o principali concludi
potest modus evacuationis dispositionis in eo
frequenter evenientem qui modus captus
fundamentum in curationibus opilationum
predictarum Ex quo fundamento etiam
intelligi potest quod flamine dimissio
frequenter est causa longa et molesta-
tionis febrium suarum Et sequitur
ultimo ex predictis posse solui questionem
quod est propter quod iste vir habet in suis
oculis [illegible] Et ultimo ex eisdem
deduci potest causa frequentis eventus
levis obtalmie que vocatur contur-
batio aut fortior hiis 1a que proce-
ditur obtalmia 3a 3v cano suo tolle
Unde etiam ex quo oportet hunc virum
sollertem esse debet in predictarum
dispositionum cura festina frequentius
enim opilatio epatis producere per ad apia
Et lapsus malis calidis in eo non
raro producat ad ydropisim et febres
valde consimiles et malum intensa in-
tense non raro producit ad marasmum
et frequentibus obtalmie inducat cecitatem
tentate ubi supra 3a 3v Ex presenti
capitulo apparere potest fundamentum elige-
di modum preservationis a casu in

oppilaciones epatis, humiditati et aliorum membrorum que sequuntur ad illas. Unde
in equando regimine pro rebus non naturalibus
quantum ad primum euitare debet locum frigidum
et humidum valde, aerem humidum mul-
tum vaporosum et nebulosum. In quarta
parte non volo prolongare sermo-
nem ut non sit possibile regulare unicui-
que naturas rerum preservationis ut conser-
uationis conuenienter apponere quoniam in-
conuenienter homini dedito armorum offi-
cio potest apponere normam regularem unicui-
que diu die noctu quia tales naturas oportet
sentire aeri calido sicco humido vento-
so vaporoso et similibus aliis fere
innumerabilibus. In cuius quidem fine ve-
ritatem nichil melius dici potest nisi
quod homo sibi precaueat in quantum
potest ab incursu eorum ex quorum
applicatione propter in seipsum notabile
fieri nocumentum. Propter quod pro
2a re non naturali scilicet sompno et vigi-
lia quasi consimiliter dicimus nisi quod dor-
miat saltem parum et diminute
multum est huic valde nociuum magis
quam excedere mensuram vel aliqualiter
prolixe dormiendo. Unde et sibi
in accidentibus accidit quantum poterit modum
apponat ita ut saltem ab ira fu-
rore quantum potest se abstinere debet.
Et hoc significo dico quoniam indicacione
sumpta a naturali complexione que colerica est
valde iste non est minus pronus ad
velocem et fortem iracundiam quam
sit sulphur ad velocem inflammacionem
ex ignis applicatione, et non minus
promte iste ruit a magna iracun-
dia contrarie paratus est quam ab excessu
in cibis et potibus disconuenientibus
ei. De 4a vero re non naturali
scilicet de repletione et inanitione dicimus quod
eum mensura realis assignari non
potest. Multa enim a cibo et po-
tu abstinencia quando necessaria esset
facere produceret ipsum ad inflammacionem
spiritus et ad consimiles febres que facile
possent accidere colericis et sanguine
eo producere ad febres generales aut
propter calorem vigoratum in tali abstine-
ntia fiet ebullicio plus in humoribus

primo calefactum esse in spiritibus cor-
ruptis eorum medicis que in stomacho
reponuntur a calore intensiori facta propter
abstinenciam quam tollerare famem
quam sunt putredinis repletis humoribus.
3a pars de regimine cibi et potus
secundum vero si multa cibi et potus quan-
titate acceptarum et ingluuiose eorum
deglutiuerentur absque masticatione conti-
nue produceret ipsum valde facile et cito
ad egritudines de repletione. Unde
in hoc attendat ut quantitate insur-
git ei naturalis appetitus ad cibum et po-
tum illico comedat cibum conuenienter
masticando et non vorando degluti-
endo sicut et potum omnem paulatim
haustum moderate et non fluctuando
deglutire debet. De ultima vero re
non naturali scilicet de cibo et potu dicimus
quod cauendo cibaria que oppilationes efficere
possunt siue sic cibi cibales siue me-
dicinales. Et quia cibarium omne
oppilatiuum est aut quia multum aut
quia grossum aut quia viscosum aut
quia valde frigidum est, ideo in excessione
ciborum caueat a multo cibo ex cuius
assumpcione stomachus grauis et ex-
tensus fiat. Secundo caueat a cibis
grossis velut est panis furfuratus
antiquus durus bis coctus et pon-
derosus et nutrimenta que sunt velut
lentes fabe carnes bouine et vac-
cine et antiquorum arietum et casti-
torum et pisces magni et solidi cor-
poris euitare debet. Similiter effugiat
viscosa cibaria que sunt maxime ca-
pillorum velut cibi pastilles lacti-
cinii et caseus mollis et viscosus
neruose et panniculares animalium
partes et cutes et pisces consimiles
istis ut anguillas tencas pingues
carnes parcinas et capras et similia
similiter et secundo euitare debet cibaria fri-
gida valde. Unde et propter hoc non
placet michi aput eum usus la-
ctuce spinacie, bleta et cucur. Usus
multus neque pirorum citriorum et gra-
natorum acetum usus nisi talia con-
misceatur et confragantur cum calidis
et aromaticis conuenienter. Ex quo autem
quod in potu euitare debet omnino vinum
grossum conturbatum, valde ponticum

vel atre et dulce est vinum ergo ei disconveniens nisi commisceatur cum sufficienti quantitate aque ipsa enim est omni cibo et potu penetrativior longe ut patet supra ubi supra Attendo tamen quod aquam quam assumit in potu sit a loco celo et aere discoperto clara dyaffana omni fetore vel horribili abhominatione olfactui denudata non muscilaginosa neque scaturiens a fonte gipseo vel limoso In aliis autem cibariis omnibus et potibus licenciam habeat ut ei est Pro regimine vero per medicinam vi videtur michi virtus principaliter necessaria ex quorum applicatione ad quietem regimine preservatum a despositionibus predictis primo et curatum eorum quando venerint

Ubi sub vero dominus Ulrici de Ba- landis utatur tribus remediis infra scriptis Primum est hoc

Rx aloes natum in succo radicum rec- des per iiij dies ℥ j sal medi mastic- ani ʒ ß dyagridii ʒ j agarici electi ℥ ij ʒ ʒ ß scatorole rubee et levis ℥ j terantur omnia simul et infundantur in ℥ iij succi rosarum deinde super cineribus calidis coquatur usque ad consumptionem succi de massa autem remanente fiant pille pro ℥ vj de quibus omni ebdomada accipiat unam in aurora in die existente quando potest de cibis accipere omni mense semel ʒ j in aurora et post eas teneat cibum horis vj Secundum remedium est hoc Rx armoniaci apoponaci sarapini ana ℥ ß resine electe ℥ x pulveris rec- des peonie costi thimoris et ana ʒ j cuse ℥ j ß sulphuris vivi ℥ ß cere ℥ j ß dissolvantur gumme cum aceto acuto et coquantur usque ad bonam glutiositatem et in fine decoctionis earum cum tepe- fiunt addantur pulveres et fiant cero- ta duo continentia latitudinis unius palme quarum unum semper assiduum teneat super loca ancha ita ut utere- tur semper sit in medio ceroti eque di- stante a circumferentia Tertium remedium est hoc Rx olei lateri ℥ j olei de ciuse ℥ ß olei de pice ℥ iij misce omnia simul et de hoc calido aceto inungatur tota coxa a ceroto inferius usque ad genu vel cavillam si dolor extenditur usque

Capitulum 90 De dolore sciatico

ad loca ea et locus leni muni- tus pellibus defendatur a frigore

Ipso hunc venabilis patris domini P. de professione S. Georgii aliquid est difficile eo quod ipsam minatur egritudinem aut longo tempore duraturam aut saltem verende curationis Est enim mala quoad duplicem diversitatem partim membrorum plurium que ab ea egrotant partim vero quia in quibusdam eorum est mala quia fixa in quibusdam autem earum est fiens et facta Et licet sermo prolixus necessarius esset tamen puttavi diversitate illud quod ex- quire rei necessarium non est pretermittere Egrotat enim in eo cor cuius signum est motus eius tremulus et quandoque saltuosus eo magis verendus quia perseverans est ille enim quod perseverat tremulus motus cordis caveat ne subita arripiatur morte Et licet motus saltuosus vel pulsatilis cordis minoris malicie existat quam motus tremulus neutrum tamen illorum non evadit a suspicione et periculum est magnum ut patet secunda ʒ v capitulo de curatione tremoris cordis At vero iterum hoc ostenditur anhelitus eius difficultas et diversitas in plesu percepta ex parvitate velocitate et frequentia quod quandoque patitur interceptum parvitate tarditate et raritate eorum Est et mala quoad in splene egritudinem non precise simplex vero composita oppi- lata cum egritudine oppilationis eius que facile mutatur ex notabili ten- sione sub ypocondrio sinistro que partim ab humore materiali et partim a ventositatibus illic inclusis provenit in qua regione eius fit compressio per capitulum notitia ex dolore et tensione aut compressione ibidem apparente At vero hoc iterum idem est ex urine contentis quod non evadit a grossitudine opacitate et feculentia inficta Adhuc iterum et quoad con- similis egritudo oppilationis et apostematis eius cepe percipitur primo propter tensi- onem eius que arguit oppilationem et propter in concavo epatis ad quam minus tactu provenire potest Cadit etiam nonulla oppilatio in canali

Capitulum 91 De motu tremulo cordis et quandoque saltuoso cum diffi- cultate et diversitate in anhelitu de mala complexione cum tensione de- sponsione in canali fellis destente ad intestina cum vesica de mala complexione cum renum

fellis descendente ad intestina, propter
quam tamen feces eius ut in pluribus
sunt remisse tincture. Unde et propter
eandem causam iam colera regurgi-
tante de concavo epatis in gibbo
et receptam in chilum vena ascen-
dente subtilitate caliditate et levitate
ferentur ad faciem et ad oculos inseparabilem
in eis citrinitatem causando. Non
propter hanc malam complexionem et compo-
sitionem epatis dubitabile est de nocumento
in virtute transmutativa ipsius futura
fieri. Et siquidem hec mala complexio calida
nobiliter intenderetur iminaret ei su-
spicionem tympanitis et asclitis. Si enim
caliditas non malis multum exuberaret
fieret transmutatio magne partis chili
in ventositates que essent materialis
causa in tympanite. Et similiter ex
superflua iterum extractione chili fieri
posset in aquositates conversio propter
debilitatem transmutative porcionis epatis
ab immoderata caliditate posite (?) fetam (?)
cui succederet siccitas (?) pluriatia (?). Et eo-
dem modo si lapsus fuerit epatis iba-
lesceret propter diminutionem digestionis ipsius
fieri chili transmutatio in aquositate
que non nunquam esset materialis causa ascli-
tis quam vetositas tympanitis. Et colli-
gitur hoc ex sermonibus fen 15 (?) tractatu
de vera asclitis. Amplius etiam quod
in renibus eius assignetur egritudo
facile conveniat dixerimus quidem propter
urine tincturam que multum per-
severat. Secundo propter sedimen in ea apparens
quod arenosum est et quantitatis multe
terreum rubeum est. Rubeis eius (?) ten-
dentibus ad colorem rubeum cum spi-
citate et sunt hec significata dispo-
sitionum renum ut patet ea auctoritate Avi-
cenne et terminos (?) inquit. Et etiam
parum distant ubi (?) rubifice in
urinis arenose subsistunt superfluitates
etc. Et sunt sermones Avicenne
in allatis communes. Et hec omnia
perdicere lege fen 18. 3. tractatu de causis
generationis lapidis in renibus et in fine
19 fen. tractatu de mictu puris et san-
guinis. Unde diligenti gravanti non
est apparere incurabile sed hec egritudo
suspitionem portendit non levem ut
premissum est. Et quo ad hec species ma-
le complexionis diversa sit ex frigiditate

et siccitate contra faciliter ex multis com-
binis deduci possit, sed mala complexio-
siccitatem satis probat tempus longe du-
rantem vel ipse demonstrat varie-
tas afflictionis eius ex intensa
et remissa dulcis (?) hominis apparere
quod etiam confirmat varietas accidentium
qua nunc intensiora nunc remissiora
apparent gravanti diligenter. Et vos
itaque premisso regimine eius ex parte
rerum non naturalium paulisper discurrendum
est prius deinde et medicinarum
conscribendum est. Pro primo itaque
expeditione hic venerabilis pater
evitare debet mansionem et loca multe
caliditatis et humiditatis multe. Siccitas
enim aeris aliquanta conveniens
est ei unde effugiat dormitionem
in cella terrea multum humida et
vaporibus aqueis refecta. Caveat
etiam a strictura vestium super stomacho
ypocondria et super renibus facta. Ca-
veat etiam ab omni exercitio vel mo-
tu immoderato et precipue super equos facto
et omni modo exercitandi quo solet
caput et pectus inclinari effugiendum
est ab eo, et in summa quantum potest
quiescere melius est ei usquequo erit
plene medicatus quam motus maius in
futuro potest ut patet ex auctoritate Avicenne, quoniam
autem motus corpora perturbat declarat
naturalem. Et ex etiam in ipso virtus
digestiva tam stomachi quam epatis
notam diminutionis digerendi lesa est
ideo caveat multa quantitate ciborum
et potuum replere stomachum. Non
enim semper quantitas per appetitum exposita
tamen accipienda est, et precipue quoniam
inveniendo plenitudo inducit cacochi-
miam i. mala que accidit cacochimica (?)
vel primo conveniens est ei a men-
sa discedere adhuc cum fame remanente
quam saturum fieri iuxta id canonem
3a primi. Et merito a mensa de-
scedendum est reliquiis famis adhuc
in stomacho remanentibus. Idem etiam
de potu dicendum est quoniam conveniens
est ei parum potus quam multum assu-
mere et erit laudabilis potus mensa-
lis quantitatis talis ut non extendat
ventrem stomachalem ipsum replendo et
in eo fluctuet et a dextra in sini-
stram aut ad aliam dextram posterioris

Pervigilando vigiliam faciat. Post hoc eciam dormiendi mensura tangenda est. Licet enim naturalis quod cuius inclinet ipsum ad longam dormitionem quia corpus eius vile et propter eam humidum est tam humiditate substantifica quam infusa. Nichilominus a mensura consueta dormiendi paulisper recedendum est aliquantulum magis dormiendo quam solebat, et in summa melius est ei a consueta dispositione recedere parum magis per augmentum in vigilia quam in dormitione prolixa. Sic enim vigilia consueta longior corpus exiccat ita dormicio consueta prolixior corpus humectat. Sed hoc corpus lapsum est ad augmentum humiditatum infectarum. Igitur curandum est per exiccancia et non per humectancia. In situ autem dormitionis queritur decubitum resupinum ne materie congregentur in renibus eo quod talis decubitus multum est causa generationis lapidum in renibus et augmentationis. Sed in eo non raro generati sunt et iam generantur lapides quare talem decubitum evitare debet. Amplius iterum non est concedendus decubitus super sinistro latere propter nocumentum cordis super afflictum ne materie illuc fluendo congregentur ibidem et est timor non levis. Et quia etiam ut supra deductum est et probatum nocumentum non leve in epate ipsius assignatur, patet racione decumbere non debet super dextro latere. Ex quo autem quod non est leve consilium in materia facere huic egrotanti tanta inordinata valetudine. Non enim vir iste iacere potest super supina ut ex primo discursu probatum est, neque super sinistro latere ut ex 2o ordine deductum est, neque super dextro ut patuit ante probatum est. Quid igitur quiescere debet. Non enim quietius est et longo tempore fieri potest dormitio super faciem et ventrem. Igitur difficile est in tanta conditionum varietate posse convenientem utilitatem elicere. Et sunt sermones qui et consimiles non faciunt medicum anxiari et sudare non loquitur. Dicam itaque ad hanc condicionem primo quod convenientius est huic viro decumbere super parte super cuius decubitu minus invenit nocumentum quam nullo. Dicam 2o quod convenientius est ei decumbere super parte qua minori egritudine leditur et gravatur. Et hoc indubitanter si bene consideratur quod epar eius. Ex quo autem quod ei convenientius est iacere super dextro latere quam super aliis. Et hic me non extendo amplius licet esset locus speculationis ingentis. Amplius iterum vir iste egeat se regere accidentium anime omnem sollicitudinem tristitiam iracundiam et furorem postponendo quia hec extenuant et mutant corpus ab ea que est secundum naturam consistentia. 3o tamen quae spei optime adherere debet omnem sue salutis viam altissimo commendare. Ultimo vero licet de re alia non naturali fiendus esset sermo prolixus eligendo ea que habendo cordi non noceant epati et ea que epati forent utilia non essent renibus nocua et econverso. Nichilominus longitudinem partes dimittam per ea que michi concessione divina meliora visa sunt. Fugiet itaque cibaria omnia viscositatem habentia, et in substantia grossa velut sunt pisces omnes palustres, cibi leguminosa et propter elixa et regulariter alia et castaneas et ... et tubera. Avellane vero et passule et ficus sicce et amigdale dulces et pistacia et uve ... ne sicce et poma acetosa et citrangula et limones conceduntur ei similiter et de oleribus utiles sunt ei omnes magis ad siccitatem et humiditatem mediate quam ad caliditatem propter quod dedrolibamum, saluia, menta, spellium, ruta et similes plantas omnino effugere debet. Bleta vero et spinacia, lactuca, portulaca, endivia domestica et cicorea vel sponsa solis vel eliotropium lene et humide plante valde utiles sunt ei et crude et cocte et omni preparationis modo preter quam per frixionem. Vincta et sua ferula evitare debet licet apud religionem sue professionis

In maximo usu habeantur de piscibus vero quibus in vere pascuntur homines et ipse eligere utiles sunt ei sicut sparagi et extremitates lupulorum et radices borage .i. rapuncli et sibi similes Si autem ex necessitate vivendi lege et impulsio professionis opportet accipe pisces de fluvialibus eligantur sicut lucii torrentis sequali et sibi similes De maritimis vero conveniunt ei sicut rubi orate merule aquatice / et in summa omnes pisces parvorum corporum elevati a grossitie et viscositate ut paulo ante tactum est De condimentis vero eviter piper et omnia condimenta calida preter cinamomum et crocum qui ambobus melius utiles est et lenitate sua talis condimenta et stipticus De cibis vero quibus conditur summo opere utatur aceto in omni cibacione sua similiter et agresta non multum salsedinis et limones iterum convenientes sunt ei / et omnibus melior est ei succus citranguli Item usus olei et ipse dulcis et condita utilis est ei Et si habere posset oleum de nucibus in hoc casu esset ei elegancius Ea autem in professione sua multum habeat in usu caseus non video bene modum persuadens in usum eius / quoniam autem tabuli usitato deduci potest cum sententia veterum uti potest caseo vinquam etatis ab omni putredine mundificato qui ad salsedinem magis quam ad dulcedinem inclinetur et sit fragibil omnino viscositate denudatus / talem inquam laudare possum et non alium De potu autem eius eligat vinum colore album substancia tenue odore et condita dulcedine privatum sed inclinetur ad ponticitatem aliquantulum et si quod fuerit nobilis fumosum frangatur cum 3a parte aque de bona cisterna Si autem possit habere purum non valde fumosum eligibilius esset ei Et hec in summa de cibis et potibus et per consequens de regimine per sex res non naturales secundum quod ex professione sua

observanda scribi debet / ubi autem propter instanciam debilitatis stomachi coactus esset hic paciens assumere carnes / et propter ampliacionem operis laudabile foret ei uti carnibus pullorum utriusque sexus Item carnes anatulorum iuvenum perdicum fasianorum auicularum parvarum laudabilium castrati capri et vituli Reliquas autem carnes dimittat Et laudabilius est ei assumere tales elixas quam assatas conditas cum succo citrangulorum et similium superdictorum Regimen vero ipsius per medicinalia per multa instrumenta compleri potest Quorum omnium primum est ut circa medium huius mensis faciat sibi fieri flobotomiam de basilica dextri brachii posita sub cubito per quam extrahantur sanguinis ℥ v et sit per horam propinqua ortui solis unam Secundum vero instrumentum est ut facta flobotomia iam predicta die crastina sequenti soluatur venter eius cum hac medicina quam assumat in aurora et dormiat post ipsam per unam horam crastine et hora 7a ab assumpcione eius bibat ciatum unum aque ordei sufficienter calide et post ipsam per unam horam prandeat Et est eius descripcio talis ℞ cassie nuper extracte de canna cum aqua cicorée ℥ i. reubarbari electi ʒ ii salis gemme gr. ii spice nardi gr. v misce et totum assumatur cum ℥ ii aque decoctionis pauci cambrudi Tercium instrumentum est ut die crastina sequenti post assumpcionem predictam accipiat hic digitum et extrahat ipsum usquequo viderit urinam in colore et in substancia equale habitu sedimentum in fundo carum vel dyaphanum quietum equale leve et album et eius digiti descripcio est talis ℞ syrupi de bysanciis ℥ i syrupi de eupatorio ℥ S aque scolopendrie aque cicoree et acetose ana ℥ i misce et tam sumatur calidum in aurora Quartum instrumentum est evacuacionis hoc quod incipiat die crastina sequenti post digitum

Medicinalia

Solutivum leve

Digestivum

eradicativum

pillule bone

Et est eius descriptio talis ℞ p. de reub. ʒ ij, turbith ʒ j. conformentur p. viij cum electuario suc. ros. et accipiat in aurora et omnia post ipsius acceptionem observentur que dicta fuerunt in assumptione uncrazati supra posite. Quartum decimum vero instrumentum est ut tempore quo assumitur digestivum predictum omni 3o sero immediate ante cenam assumat v. vel de istis pillulis quibus eciam uti potest post purgationem omnem in toto tempore sui regiminis assumendo de eis v. vel duas omni sero vel altero sero secundum maiorem vel minorem ventris stipticitatem que appetit. Est autem earum descriptio talis ℞ aloes epatici ʒ ij, reub. electi ʒ iij, agarici ʒ ij, sandali rubei ʒ j mastici et absinthii, scolop. ana ʒ j, infundantur omnia in succo endivie per duos dies; deinde exsiccentur ad solem vel ad ignem levem et ita exsiccata cum infusione tribus vicibus; de ultima massa conformentur pillule vij p. ʒ. Sextum decimum instrumentum est ut post evacuationem immediate precedentem paciens aperiat venas emorroydales seccando sanguinem eius cum foliis ficus vel consolide maioris vel cum aspero panno vel pungendo eas cum setis porcinis et est ei valde iuvativa. Eleganis in evacuando gradientibus omnes magis egestionem suarum. Septimum decimum instrumentum est ut si non posset fieri provocatio emorroydarum modis iam dictis que excusaret ab aliis tunc apponantur ei ventose in medio natium cum scarificatione per quas extrahantur sanguinis ʒ iij vel iiij. Octavum decimum instrumentum est ut tota spina eius post purgationem tam omnibus diebus ungatur mane et sero cum hoc unguento ℞ amidi ʒ j ʒ. terre sigillate ʒ j ʒ, camphore ʒ j, et cum iiij o. rosarum ʒ iij omnia simul in mortario deligenter terantur et fiat linimentum. Nonum decimum instrumentum est ut circa regionem epatis in ypocundrio dextero mane et sero fiat sibi inunctionem talem ℞ o. de mastice ʒ ij, sandalorum amborum, spodii, ros. ana ʒ j, o. de spodio cum semel acetosi ʒ j ʒ, cere albe modicum et fiat unguentum molle.

Et in fine in corporentur eius aspergatur cum modico aceti albi. Vicesimum instrumentum est ut postquam hec omnia per predictos dies administravit evacuatio ad faciendum aliam evacuationem et post quam lavet cum mea tali ℞ aq. cicoree, tamarisci et scolop. ana ʒ j, mane electe ʒ j ʒ, seni, ros. ʒ j, reub. elect. ʒ j ʒ, sandali rubei ʒ iij, infundantur omnia in predictis aquis deinde sequenti mane colentur et facta expressione et predicte colature addatur sy. ros. ʒ j et totum in potu accipiatur, habita predicta et observantur omnia que dicta sunt de aliis evacuationibus. Vicesimum primum instrumentum est ut post istam evacuationem recipiat assumere digestivum hoc quod continet viij diebus ut de primo dictum est et est eius descriptio ℞ sy. compositi acetosi, sy. de eupatorio, de bisanciis ana ʒ, aq. scolop. cicoree ana ʒ j ʒ, limoniis et cum accipiat ut supra. Vicesimum secundum instrumentum est ut post digestivum illud accipiat mane immediate sequenti hanc solutivam ℞ pillularum de reub. pillularum aggregativarum descriptarum maiorum ana ʒ iij, conformentur pillule viij cum succo ros. et accipiat habita predicta observando post eas omnia que dicta sunt de aliis pillulis et etiam necesse sit quod si in tempore huius digestionis et ante et post venter eius est stipticus utatur pillulis supradictis modo quo ibi dictum est. Vicesimum tercium instrumentum est ut assuescat saltem omni altera die facere ablutionem extremorum inferiorum a pedibus usque ad genua cum aqua decoctionis foliorum salicis violarum camomille et foliorum papaveris albi vel intercedentibus per horam ante cenam et sit aqua hec convenienter calida. Vicesimum quartum instrumentum est ut si venter eius vel stomachus remanet lassus tunc fiat inunctio ei cum hoc unguento ℞ gallie muscate ʒ j ʒ, mastici, ro. calidorum amborum, ros. spodii, gariofilorum ana ʒ j, resine electe ʒ ʒ, o. citoniorum de mastice ana ʒ j ʒ, cere quantum sufficit fiat unguentum bene dispositum et applicetur ut dictum est. Vicesimum quintum instrumentum est ut post evacuationem istam dictam utatur hac inunctione de qua

evacuationis

digestivum

evacuatio

pedum ablutio

unguentum stomachi

Apertio emorroydarum

ventose loco emorroydarum

unguentum pro spina

unguentum pro epate

dum mane p 3b horas ante cibu dari
p[ra]t coclear unu deglutiendo ipm et
est h[oc] R[ecipe] c[on]s[er]ue ros et buglo an ʒ ij
oxizacche ʒ i s tr[ocisc]e de spodio cu sem[ine]
acetose ʒ iij spodij ros sandaru an
ʒ i foliorum auri nu[mer]o x fiat elect[uarium]
ultimate conterendo seqe[n]tem inst[ru]-
mentu e[st] ut sepe post 2am euacu-
a[tion]em mane quasi ante prandiu et to-
tiens ante cenam epithimet cor suo
cu panno de grana q[ua]ntitatis semisses
duplicato et infuso in liquore isto te-
pido ut pa[r]um calido cuius descriptio
R[ecipe] aq[ue] acetose aq[ue] melisse an ℥ i
aq[ue] buglo ℥ ij croci ℈ i s sp[eci]erum elect[uarii]
de gemmis ʒ i s croci de capitib[us] ʒ s
aceti albi ʒ i vini malvatici ʒ iiij
misceant[ur] o[mn]ia simul et leviter bulliat
et fiat epia ut dictum est Volo n[am] vo-
bis[?] dicere est ut t[em]p[or]e quo fiat epia predicta
et post illud etiam utatur hac c[on]fectione
de qua sumat parum ante cibu semper
unu cuius descriptio est R[ecipe] g[ra]nor[um]
pistaciorum ʒ iiij pinearum ʒ ij sp[eci]erum
di sandaru absq[ue] caphora elect[uarii] de spo-
dio an ʒ i foliorum auri nu[mer]o x
zuc[cari] albi ℥ s fiat confectio cu aq[ua]
absinthii et admisceat[ur] ut dictum est
Hec sunt que michi meliora visa
sunt que infuerunt d[iv]ina gr[ati]a eu[m]
ad sanitatem perducat / 1 e 3 7 die x aprilis /

In nomine xpi amen Franciscus
vicentinus Civis ardmatarius[?]
Gherardus[?] uxorem h[abe]t que
laborat disp[ositi]one prava que a
sapientibus catesia nuncupatur et e[st] toc[iu]s
corporis tumor p[ro]veniens a m[ateri]a flegmatica te-
nui cu[m] commixte sunt ventositates et
vapores plurimi quorum generatio accidit
a mala complexione epatis frigida et humida ut
manifestum ex hiis que inferius dicentur
Est aut[em] h[ec] mala c[omplexi]o f[rigida] et h[umida] dispo-
sitio epatis non quidem per essentiam
in eo s[ed] epate s[ed] p[er] colligantiam adqui-
sita eo quia successit immoderate me-
struorum fluxui propter quam epatis c[omplexi]o
corrupta est et naturalis calor eius
debilitatus adeo ut chilu[m] i[n] sanguinem
et alias materias humorales convenientes
transmutari debet maiore ipsius parte
in aquosam fl[egm]a et vapores convertit

Cap[itulu]m 92 De catesia eius mala
c[omplexi]one frigida et humida epatis

Ad generationem enim flatus et vaporum
concurrit naturalis caloris debilitas
ad p[ro]ductionem vero san[guinis] et aliarum materiarum
n[ecessari]a est naturale temperamentum epatis
ex fortitudine caloris naturalis re-
sultans Recte tamen opportet hunc
me digne reprendi posse si fortassis
in principio huius egritudinis mala
c[omplexi]o calida et in toto fuit adveniens
Quamquam enim harum duarum data
demonstrabile est catesiam posse ad
illas succedere sicut enim mala c[omplexi]o
frigida naturalis caloris epatis corrumpen-
tis causa efficiens aquosi flatus
et vaporum ita et mala c[omplexi]o calida
hoc efficere potest licet non ita fre-
quenter hoc quidem facile est videre
ex sermonibus principis 1e a 3 v tr[actatu]
2o ca[pitul]o 2o ubi enumerando causas
ydropisis c[om]plexionales ita scribit
Et complexionales sunt cause fiunt infla-
mates et faciunt ydropisim propter
illius saporis cum gradatione reso-
lutionis naturalis caloris a[ut] extinctionis
eius subito / Intelligo aut[em] p[er] re-
solutionem illud quod sicut medici
tamen ca[lori] naturali accidit resolutio pau-
latim aut extinctio sive sit ex ca-
lido sive ex frigido sicut ex potu
aque frigide in ictus / Et reliqua
lege ibi quia sunt sermones pulcri
Et ex hoc fundamento facile dedu-
ci potest qualiter propter euacuationes omnes
que superfluunt per viam resolutionis natu-
ri caloris succedere possunt catesia
et species ydropisis omnes Et hoc quidem
fortius cognoscitur ad euacuationem san-
guinis aliorum humorum Scribit enim
euacuatio est euacuato sanguine 1e a 3 v
ca[pitul]o statim allata q[uaest]io 21a 3 v tr[actatu]
3o ca[pitul]o 2o Cum superfluit fluxus
sanguinis sequitur eum debilitas
appetitus et digestionis / a[ut] inferen-
tes extremitatem et corporis et male
caloris / et cum perducat ad ydro-
pisim Quamquam aut[em] ab ymagina-
tione deduci potest non plus hic
concludere n[on] q[uod] s[ed] fortassis in primis
mala c[omplexi]o calida dispositionem q[ue] nunc
presens est precedere potuerit / dispositio
tamen actualiter presens est catesia
proveniens a mala c[omplexi]one frigida

Signa cause a mala complexione corporis fri[gida] etc.

corporis successive adquisita ut iam deductum est. Et signa illius sunt ista. Primum est corporis tumescentia proveniens a materia flegmatica et ventositatibus simul mixtis in substantia membrorum infusis ut scribitur 2a primi capitulo 7o. Declaratio enim huius est quod ventositas in causa sua in substantia membrorum est admixta. 2m signum est mollicies totius corporis. 3m est albedo illius que dum provenerit a tenui flate reddente membrorum substantiam mollem et sua albedine talia membra colorante. Quartum signum est levitas existentis ad impressionem tangentis. Sit enim vapor ille prementi facile cedit ita quod et illud aquosum flegma pauca resistentia existens comprimenti. Quintum signum est evanescentia concavitatis in loco depresso. Et hoc quidem accidit quia licet illud flegma comprimenti facile cedat, remoto tamen comprimente non ita facile refluit ad locum a quo expulsum fuit. Et hoc quidem accidit propter ipsius ventositatem que est una de passionibus ipsius flatus. Accidit tamen quod illud etiamque in brevi tempore retrocedit propter actum eo quod movetur motu ventositatis vel vaporis impellentium ipsum cum sint simul in membro cum flegmate permixta ut iam allegatum est. Ex quibus correlarie concluditur quod recessus flatus et accessus eius ad membrum est tardus et velox secundum maiorem et minorem commixtionem flatus cum vaporibus; multo enim existente vapore flatui commixto velox fit flatus repulsio ad membra et econtra. Ex quibus etiam 2o correlarie concluditur quod si equalis fuerit commixtio flatus et vaporis simul refluxus flatus ad membra medius erit inter tarde et velociter recedere. Sextum signum est tumescentia faciei et precipue palpebrarum et [illegible] subsistentium oculis, et hoc quidem provenit propter flegma quod evaporavit ad partes illas sursum raras et detentum fuit in eis viscositate sui. Septimum signum est [illegible] coloris corporis ad albedinem quandam quod quidem contingere potest, aut quia difficile est ymaginari flegma quod

flegmaticum est et viscosum a debili calore in vaporem converti, tamen etiam aliud de colera que sui caliditate raritate et subtilitate evaporabilior est a debili calore in aliquam vaporis partem transmutetur quod vapori flatus iam predicto commisceatur sed ex commixtione vaporis aquei et albi cum citrino necessario permutabitur corporis formositas ad colorem mixtum ex albedine et citrinitate etc. 2a vero causa huius coloris assignari potest ymaginando quod aliqua pars flatus a calore extraneo sive putrefactive sive non nobiliter excoquatur ita ut vapor ille nobiliter inflammatus colore corporis ad citrinitatem convertit eo modo quo in pluribus vigilantibus hoc sepe contingit et in hiis qui a calore extraneo ad mortem perducuntur. Et hec quidem causa licet sit subtilior et physica magis valde tamen facile ex principiis medicine deduci potest. Octavum signum est permutatio habitudinis membrorum ad corruptionem forte eorum vel plasmationis. In causa enim vapor et flegma simul [illegible] in totum corpus ita ut fiant sicut massa secundum Avicennam 3a [illegible] capitulo 2o. Nonum signum est impotentia et lassitudo ad exercitia et progressivos motus. Et causa huius potest esse duplex. Prima quidem est multitudo flegmatis per totum corpus augmentati quod sua frigiditate et grossitie infrigidando membra reddit indisposita ad convenientes motus. 2a causa est multa emollitio iuncturarum et aliorum membrorum motivorum et musculorum cordarum et nervorum. Decimum signum est immoratio urinarum et sudorum et causa in primo est transmutatio aquositatum a viis urine ad extrema corporis. Causa vero paucitatis sudorum est indispositio materie ad exitum per vias pororum quod fit aut propter frigiditatem flatus aut propter viscositatem eius, aut propter debilitatem virtutis expellentis, aut quia deficit illi flati conductiva causa sudoris que est vapor colericus aut ipsa materia colerica subtilior que in sudore predicto esse necessaria, tamen sudor est aquositas sanguinis et proprius [illegible]

Est admixtus 2° tam ca° primo vn- 11
decimum signum est multiplicatio vento-
sitatis et rugitus in ventre Et cau-
sa huius est non ex multitudine ventositatis
et vaporum qui necessario inveniuntur in his
corporibus tam ex parte cause efficientis
que est debilitas innati caloris quam
ex parte cause materialis quo est fleu-
matis aquam Duodecimum signum est 12
tensio mirach et hoc quidem accidere
potest a flegmate et a vapore contentis
inter superficiem concavam intestinorum
et convexam siphac multis enim va-
poribus et ventositatibus in predictis
locis existentibus necesse est extendi totum
mirach et ad extra propelli Secunda vero
causa huius esse potest multitudo
flegmatis et vaporum in substantia mirach
ut inter superficiem concavam siphac et
convexam musculorum ventris et aliarum
partium ex quibus aggregatur mirach
Tredecimum signum est tumor testicu- 13
lorum cum tristitia cordis Et causa
primi est quia cum multum flegma descen-
dit per chilim inferiorem ad testicu-
los et ibi receptum deficit ita quod
quandoque non solum essentiam et involuta
vasa impleantur illo flegmate et tu-
mescant ymo etiam substantia testiculorum
propter quod nascitur magnificatio Et vero tris-
titia in eis accidit eo quod propter aqua-
flegmatis ibi contenta dyaffana est
Quatuordecimum signum est difficul- 14
tas consolidationis ulcerum que in ta-
libus corporibus accidunt et hoc totum
accidit propter corruptionem complexionis et con-
sionem eius ad flegmatem et multitudi-
nem [illegible] flegma Quindecimum signum est 15
pruritus in ossibus in inguinibus et in
partibus intermediis coxarum et femorum
et inguinum et hoc quod accidit propter
elevationem vaporum et materie acutatis
ad predictas partes ut voluit hoc subti-
lis A. pallegatis capitulo [illegible] Et
quandoque accidit in commissuris inguinis
et in hiis intermediis iam predictis
et in commissuris et inguinibus id est in ruge
que inveniuntur in ossibus et inguinibus
talitas et pruritus propter vaporem ascen-
dente Sedecimum signum est cor- 16
ruptio digestionis sive propter corruptionem intrinsecam

diminutionem aut ablationem quorum utrum-
que a flegmate fieri potest sive per
corruptionem intrinsecam nocumentum in di-
gestione tristibus mensam hucusque spe-
modo [illegible] que a flegmate vel in toto
multiplicata faciliter provenire potest Et
ex eodem fundamento valde faciliter
saluari potest signum 17m quod est 17
fortitudo appetitus in tali casu evenien-
dus sicut etiam in appetitu canino
videri potest frequenter enim appetitus
canini effectiva causa a sapientibus
assignatur flegmatis intensa sed quod in
tali casu flegmatem stomachi non est
inducem ymo maiorem quam faciat appe-
titum caninum ut 2e Decimumoctavum 18
signum aggregatum ex multis et est quod
in tali casu invenitur diversitas fluxi-
bilitatis et stipticitatis ventris atque sompnus
et vigiliarum ita ut quandoque venter sit
fluxibilis quandoque vero stipticus et quandoque
homo sit vigilativus quandoque dormi-
tativus Et etiam eidem eveniunt sinco-
pales motus et quandoque non quod illos
Et causa quidem illorum accidentium assi-
gnari potest ex varietate motus flegma-
tis quod a virtute diversis temporibus [illegible]
tur ab ipsa motum materie flegmatis
et ventositatis ab ipsa motas huc
inde propellit Cum enim sic multiplicatum
esse flegma cum vaporibus in fundo sto-
machi et in intestinis ventre ab eis
mutata accidit fluxus flegmaticus Si
autem contingat flegma ea subtile me-
brorum esse nobiliter impressa et vis-
cositate et flegmate nobiliter existente cum
materia illa retinetur in ventre et
possit etiam materia ille a naturali calo-
re deficiente aliquantulum extraneari
a calore preternaturali qui consumendo
subtiliorem et aquosiorem partem flegmatis
erit causa constrictionis ventris
Et ex hoc fundamento deduci potest
etiam causa vigiliarum Cum enim
flegma aliquantulum superalefactum est aut
a calore cognito excoquente ipsum non
naturali salsedine aliqualem adquirit
erit vigiliarum causa Cum autem flegma
contingit esse aquam satis et cum aliquale
multitudine vaporum et flegmate sua
erit causa sompnolentie Et pari
ratione omnino deduci potest quare quandoque

Caretia adueniat sincopis cum enim
veloci impulsione a virtute facta
vapor aut fumus vel materia compellitur
ad cor propter oppilationem in eo contingente
aut propter nocumentum a fetore fugatum
et extorsione vaporum in corde con-
tingens accidit in corde nocumentum
resolutionis ad notabilem extinctionem
innati caloris et totum hoc formaliter est
sincopis collectionum 11a 3e tractatus 2o capitulo 2is
Si autem contingat tale nocumentum
a corde remoueri tunc alleuiabitur
cor a sincopi vel a lipotomia et si-
milibus. Et hec quidem omnia pulcre
intellexit Avicenna ixa 3e sepe allato
capitulo de membris. Et est nam in sua
retentione et resolutione secundum ordinem
et similis est dispositio sincopis eius
quies et vigiliarum et elegationis eius
ad exponere longum sit iam declaratur.
Est enim occulta. ut iam videre potes
Iam aut positis signis cognitionis tan-
tum sic oportet peruenire ad curationis eius
que quidem sustentatur in sex intentio-
nibus que clare possunt ab auctoribus
colligi. Et prima quidem intentio est
regiminis rectificatio. 2a est membrorum vitalium
eius immoratio et pectoralis etc. 3a
est membrorum dulcis. 4a est ipsorum diges-
tio. 5a est ultimata membrorum eius. 6a
est membrorum confortatio cum excitatione
residui membrorum. Prima quidem intentio
dicitur mite dz et complexi arguitur n
suspecto a multitudine membrorum spiritualium que
congeste sunt oportet vti regimine attenuante
ex parte quantitatis et calefaciente et
excitante ex parte qualitatis eo quia
morbus pendet a repletione multa et
a materia frigida et grossa. Contra quod hic existendo
est tertia oportet regimine eius non esse
multum tenue in principio et augmento
neque tamen distans a regimine sue sanitatis
ut per ipsum debilitetur virtus et propter-
ea peruenit ad tempus status. Et
causa 2a iterum propter quam non oportet regimen
multum esse tenue est debilitas virtu-
tis que accidit propterea quod alimentum
non bene digeritur propter nocumentum cuius
in quo virtus multum sustentatur. Ex-
ex omnibus concluditur vel quod regimen debet
esse ex hiis que nobiliter nutriunt
et qualitate sua magis nobiliter desic-
cant et virtutem confortant propter suam
sicut est comestio carnium perdicum
phasianorum et auium minutarum et
pullorum lactantium et pullorum
non multum excellentium pinguium in quibus
omnibus cibariis parantur vel aro-
matica calefacientia et excitantia
et confortantia membra principalia
et contra virtutem incisiuam et acu-
tuam. Et senserit hec omnia subtiliter
princeps 1a 3e tractatus 2o capitulo de cura-
tatione dicit membrorum Cibus autem conueniens
cachetico sit ex hiis in quibus est
suauitas et confortatio membrorum sicut
aduragi vel agabregi .i. phasianorum
et algobugi .i. perdices et sunt uera
coruum acabrey .i. fercula condita
cum croco et aceto condulcorata valde
cum cibis que sunt sicut garsycynamo
et similia almelosach .i. gelatina
et inficiatur cor cum cibis ea que
sunt sicut synapis et porri et alea
et que excitant cachesiu corpus absque multa
minima superfluitate. Ex quibus omnibus
iam apparet quod panis corporis debet esse panis
furfuratus et conueniens cocta. et
quod cum cautione debet omnia cibaria in-
grediantia et humectantia opilantia
et infrigidantia. Item primorum sunt sicut
lactuca endiuia spinacia bleta a
triplex portulaca. cucurbita. cucumer. melo-
nes et anguria. Etiam persica et auri-
milla. vlcera vero et fructus decli-
nantia ad caliditatem et siccitatem
vel saltem ad leuem frigiditatem tum apertam
prout ei conueniunt et ipse in paucis
visu ut membrorum Avicenna quod ex fructibus gra-
na dulcia et de citrinis parum non
nocent. Item secundorum sicut sunt cibi
pastales omnes et viscose et nuose
animalium pecoribus et cutes et lac et
cibaria ex eo condita. Item aliorum
est sicut piscium omnium visus et leguminum
elixorum et carnes antique et casei
antiqui et similia. Saluia vero et
ruta betonica mellis absinthium dedro
libanum spica caules pastina et
alia tales omnes conuenientes sunt
et de fructibus amigdale pistacea a-
uellane nuces et omnes fructus
calidi et sicci cum apertione conueniunt
ei de potibus vero conueniunt ei mel.
omnes potus ydromel et propter quod cum
eo coquitur mastix. Si autem propter
virtutis debilitatem non possit ei negari
vinum tunc exhibeatur ei vinum
album odoriferum non valde aqueum
vel medio substile et potest ei tamen
conueniens vinum subrubeum subtile et

aromaticu et si in ipo infuse fu-
erint radices cipari ul spica nardi
ul cyparomum ul cassia ul radix
tamarisci ul urtice erit in vino tali
interius ord conveniens et necessaria sic
ergo omne regimen ex parte acris et cori
spirabil et inclinari ad calefaciend
et exiccandu. Et simile exercicium me
diocr calefaciens et exiccans conveniens
est ei et post cibationes. Ad id vero
de regimine per alias res non naturales
dicendu sit ex predictis et illis de in-
tencione prima. Secunda intencio completur
cu administratione medicinarum que edu-
cunt materias colericas dulces specialiter
velut est colera rubea vitellina et
citrina. Et de aggregatis ad hoc est
exhibitio yerapigre .6. ipa enim educat
super tres predictas absque qualitatibus
innatis yera z y. alleluia cao. Et exhi-
beantur ex ea z x. ul xij cu aq
absinthii ul cipari calefacte. Et gratia
huius ergo convenient medicinae tales Recipe
electuarii diacuminum z ij. diagridii
gr j. reubarbari electi ʒ j. spice nardi
gr ij. misce et exhibeantur aut plus.
Et oportet etiam ei non minus exhibere
pillas istas Recipe .p. de reubarbaro ʒ j.
p. de yera ʒ. z ß. sal gemme gr ij
deformentur pille cu succo rosarum et ex-
hibeantur. Si autem contingat re-
perire materias viscosiores predictis et grossi-
ores tunc convenit ei exhibere z ß
electuarii indi. aut z iij electuarii diasi-
minis aut z iij peredia colloquin-
tides quod melior est predictis. Aut
dare in potu pillas de agarico
z j. cu gr ij. diagridii. Aut dare
infusionem istam Recipe agarici electi z
j ß. polip z j. diagridii gr iij.
aq cipari aq absinthii ana z ij.
ana cinamomi ana gr iij. salis gemme gr
ij pulvis zuc z j. fiat infusio per
diem naturalem deinde calefiat et di-
ligenter expressa exhibeatur ut dictum
est. Si aut contingeret reperire materias
cu melia commixtas exhibeatur medicina
tunc Recipe agarici electi z j. thimi folli-
clorum sene polip ana z ß electi mg
gr vj. ʒ j ß ana spice sc. sem.
dauci ana gr vj. infundantur omnia
in aqua buglose et melisse ana z ij deinde
colentur et exprimantur et ex-

hibeantur ut. Si aut medicinas ma-
iores sublimis exspectares et proprie
respicientes materias adustas tunc ex-
hibe z iiij. yeralogodion descriptam
ab Alexandro cum summa. particula 20 de
scriptione z a. Et melior ia secundum
intencionem meam est yera ruffi et
yera archigenis descripte unius sic.
Et optima etiam est yera Alexandri in c°
collatur descripte ultima quarum enim
dosis exhibeantur cu aqua ex subli-
matione predictis aut aliis que tibi
placebunt. Et ymora vero cum flebo-
tomia in hac dispositione facienda vero ve-
habere locu. Prima quia materia non permisce-
tur sanguini aut propter debilitatem
que ia invenitur in corpore quando de
tuo additur magis quam de remo-
tione timetur per flebotomiam. Sed aduc in
me inmorari per clistera que sint
potentia attrahendi materias sicut est cli-
stere compositum Recipe aq decoctionis mal-
uarum radicis altee et vetice et fo-
liorum blite ß j. yere simplicis et
benedicte ana z ß cassiafistule z vj
olei de absinthii olei liliorum ana z j ß
salis gemme ʒ iiij misce et tunc exhi-
beatur. Si aut desiderabis educere
magis fortiorem materiam et grossam
tunc predicta clisteri apponatur dya-
castorei z iij aut yeralogodion z iiij
ul yera diacoloquintides. Et si per-
senseris adustionem in materia tunc ponatur
clisteri z iiij yere ruffi et ab
ea removeatur benedicta et yera
simplex. Et si iterum perpenderis in materia
melia esse commixtam tunc potentis
provocare emores fricando eas ad
folys ficus ul felle thauri. Et
si materias easdem cognoscis causa incidere
esse deviatas tunc primo exhibe
do z j. trociscorum de mirra cum decoc-
tum in tegumento reliquis aut per que
cura inmoratum fieri posset tamquam
non ita utilia dimittatur. Tertia intencio
que digestionem materie efficiat non minus
conveniens existenda est, quia enim
digestio qualibet primis adducere melius
calefaciendo et exiccando, et per virtutes
cas materie subtiliare et aperire et
per virtutes z cas corpori conferri ipse confortare

Ad mas adustas hieralogon

an

an

de flebotomia

non de hiera pigra

pocionis

pillule ad idem

Clistere

alia materia

an

Si sit adustio

infusio

Si materia admixta

Si fuerit inmo-rata materia

infusio

de digestivis

Syrupi digestiui

Pro ... [illegible]

Sy colera p(ro)p(ar)at

Magi(ste)r ap(er)itiu(m)

Sy in ... in(ser)it

Sy fr(igi)d(us) ... colica

Sy in ... ex adi(u)stion(e) ...

Sy ... mat(eri)a in ... sang(ui)n(is)

Et v(ir)tutem eius sustentando d(e)i(n)de
quatuor me(n)s(e)s i(n)scr(ip)te a sapientibus
scripte i(n)ue(n)iu(n)tur sicut sy(rupus) de abs(inthio) sy(rupus)
de eupat(orio) sy(rupus) de bizancijs sy(rupus) dia
rodo(n) oximel (com)p(ositu)m oximel deli
nis(ti)cu(m) sy(rupus) (com)p(osi)tus acetosus et sy(rupus) sed
latiuus in (secund)a forte (con)siste(n)tie Ex
quib(us) potest fieri talis R(ecipe) sy(rupus) de
eupat(orio) sy(rupus) simpl(icis) acetosi an(a) ʒ i
aq(ue) abs(inthii) cicorei an(a) ʒ i s(emis) misce
et h(oc) est ad m(ater)iam no(n) valde feca(m)
Si aut(em) (con)tingat cu(m) m(em)b(ri)s i(n)ue(n)iri
admixtion(em) colicaru(m) m(ateri)aru(m) exhi
beatur hic sy(rupus) R(ecipe) sy(rupus) de bizancijs
ʒ i sy(rupus) de endiu(ia) ʒ s(emis) aq(ue) abs(inthii) ʒ i
aq(ue) cicorei ʒ ij misce Cu(m) v(er)o
volueris m(ater)iam aspicie(n)s maioris fecat(e)
viscosit(atis) et grossitiei tunc R(ecipe) oxi
mell(is) squillitici ʒ i sy(rupus) de absin
tio ʒ vi aq(ue) eupat(orii) ʒ iij misce
Et si velis hic digestiui effectu(m) mag(ister)
ap(er)itiui tunc recipe secaniabin de
semi(ni)bus ʒ i sy(rupus) (com)p(osi)ti acetosi ʒ s(emis)
aq(ue) eupat(orii) aq(ue) ... an(a) ʒ i s(emis) m(i)
sce Cum v(er)o contingit h(ic) m(em)b(ri)s
i(n)ueniri m(ixtu)ra(m) m(ateri)e tunc (com)pe
tit hic sy(rupus) R(ecipe) sy(rupus) de (pr)assio de
ysopo an(a) ʒ i aq(ue) melisse aq(ue)
ca(pilli) ve(neris) an(a) ʒ i s(emis) misce Et si
p(er)cipis in m(em)b(ri)s esse i(n)ie(c)ta(m) m(ateri)am
colica(m) tu(n)c exhibe digestiu(u)m talem R(ecipe)
sy(rupus) de suc(co) de endiuia an(a) ʒ vi
aq(ue) bor(aginis) aq(ue) endiuie an(a) ʒ i s(emis) misce
Et cu(m) velis digerere m(ater)iam flegma
ticam (com)mixtam m(ateri)e flegma
tice R(ecipe) sy(rupus) de thymo ʒ i sy(rupus) (com)p(osi)ti
ace(tosi) ʒ s(emis) aque melisse ca(pilli) ve(neris) an(a)
ʒ i s(emis) misce Et si cu(m) ... con
tingat m(em)b(ri)s (com)mixta(m) m(ateri)a(m) adustam
ex ... m(ateri)a fecam q(uo)d tu(nc) aliq(uan)do
in m(em)b(ri)s ... et ... vehem(en)ter ex
... et ... superca(le)factio vten
tib(us) tunc R(ecipe) sy(rupus) de ... ʒ i
sy(rupus) viol(arum) ʒ vi aq(ue) ve(n)eris endiuie
et bor(aginis) an(a) ʒ i misce Et h(ec) ...
digestiua v(tr)iusq(ue) vel omnib(us) fere m(em)b(ri)s
sunt appata n(on) ... si i(n)uenietur m(ater)ia
esse co(m)mixta cu(m) sanguine ex qua
... aliq(ua) p(ar)ticula adusta foret

Aliq(uan)d(o) dige(ri)t(ur)

dinsi... onis

p(er) vo(mi)t(um)

p(er) clyst(ere)

no(ta) de vo(m)i(tu) (et) ... clyste(re)

temo(r)ta

Primo co(n)uenit exhibere aquam
fructuu(m) q(ue) sanguinis et caloris
feruore(m) extinguit ʒ v. Aut
... sy(rupus) de bisancijs ʒ
ij cu(m) ʒ ij decoctionis prunoru(m)
et tamarindoru(m) Et si quis vlt(er)ius
... et ... digestiua ... (con)sequ(en)t(er)
m(ateri)aru(m) iam dictaru(m) ... ap(pro)piata de
... tunc accipiat aq(ue) subli
macionis p(re)dictas syrupos ...
tas dimittendo sy(rupos) illos et dan
do aq(ue) illas augmentando dosim
earum vsq(ue) ad ʒ v. Et adde
(int)er ... (com)munib(us) est q(uod) n(on) solu(m) fit
m(ateri)aru(m) digestio p(er) syrupos p(re)dictos
s(ed) co(n)ueniencior digestio m(ateri)a si te
administracionis ea(rum) aliq(ua) de p(re)
dictis placitis vel radicib(us) ...
vel co(m)misceat(ur) in cibis et potib(us)
eorum vt ... sup(er)ius pro parte
tactum est in intencione (pri)ma et
... ad eam Pro (secund)o vel
p(r)incipali intent(ione) s(cilicet) m(ateri)aru(m) diuersitas
contemplandu(m) p(ri)mo q(uod) due sunt iste
diuisiones p(r)incipales q(ue) m(a)g(ister) in hac
dispositione a sapientib(us) co(n)laudata
te sunt p(ri)ma quide(m) est m(ateri)aru(m)
diuisio p(er) vomitu(m) s(ecund)a v(er)o est per
administracione(m) clisteris m(ateri)ias ab ep(at)e
et a venis educentu(m) et medican
tiu(m) eas p(er) inferiores vias et ap(er)i
entiu(m) op(p)ilationes subtiliando et
resoluendo m(ater)ias Videtur enim
sapientib(us) placuit m(a)g(is)t(er) diuisio
(pri)ma eo q(uod) ip(s)a m(a)g(is) distrahit
et forcius m(ater)ias ab ep(at)e p(er) sup(er)i(us)
educendo eas. Q(uarto) enim virtutis
fortitudo req(ui)rit(ur) ad faciendu(m) ascen
de m(ater)ias sua grauitate in(ter)im resiste(n)
tes Cu(m) ergo ita diuiditur v(ero) m(ater)ias
forcius a suo loco eradicari s(ecund)a eo
q(uod) vomitus v(er)o co(n)uenit posse su
g(er)e m(ater)ias vel attrahere eas ab ep(at)e
p(er) mesaraycas q(ue) s(unt) in fundo sto(machi)
et (tert)io q(uod) vomitus v(er)o esse bona era
dicator m(ateri)aru(m) que in infimo loco
sunt posit(e) eo (tert)ium q(uod) p(er) vomitu(m)
n(on) solu(m) m(ater)ie eliminat(ur) ab ep(at)e s(ed) e(ti)a(m)
eradicat(ur) m(ater)ie q(ue) sunt in sto(macho) et alia
rectibus p(ar)tib(us) posite q(ue) facile
possunt transire in gibbositas Et

Tractat ista opinio fundamentum ex
sea 2 v pallegato sepe ca° v mq
Et ut vitanti ante cibum vomitu
est enim bonum regimen eius et oz ut
sit in principio rei cum raphano in-
fuso in sy. acc et in fine eius cum
ello s elleborum non educat materias
nisi violento tractu id ee Alys
vo placuit magis 2a divisio per
clisteria fienda Et moti fuerunt
racionibus pluribus Et prima quidem
quam materia huius disposicionis secundum ma-
gnam partem continetur in cavitatibus epa-
tis s cavitati epatis ad intestina acc
est propinquitas quam eius ad fundum
stomachi igitur materie in eo scantes
poterunt p clisteria melius et facilius
trahi quam p vomitum Secunda quidem ro
e qr ime facilius inclinatur descen-
sui quam ascensui 3a racio e qr educ-
cio p ventrem e cum magis preter
naturalitatis melius quam vomitus Quarta
racio est qr cum clisteribus possunt me-
lius perfici subtiliacio resolucio et con-
sumpcio materie et apercio oppilacionum
cum medicinis in eis positis qp p vomitum
Et videtur hec opinio tenuisse sinam (?)
suam ex serie pallegati cui dum
mq Et in pluribus disposicionibus quas
habet nate esse eius cum eis que edu-
cunt hu. solvunt ventrem et aperiunt
oppilaciones et clisteria subtiliativa et
resolutiva humiditates solum educentia
eas conferunt in ea valde propter quod
tale potest describi clistere Recipe foliorum
blete mivat (?) ana m. j s furfuris
m. j. radicis urtice et peros (?) ana m. j.
s feni ana lemsati (?) ana m. ij. gnoros (?)
tartari contritorum m. j. coquantur omnia
in s in aqua usque ad consumpcionem 3e
partis aque deinde Recipe huius decoctionis
lb j. iere simplicis 3 j. olei vio. a.
de sisania ana 3 j s sal ge 3 j.
misce et imponatur Si aut volueris
flatus esse magis attractivum loco iere
ponatur benedicta Et si adhuc vo-
lueris ipsum solleminus eradicare materias
appone in ipso 3 iij electuarii diacasto-
rei et erit elegibilius Si aut desi-
derabis alique que duarum opinionum me-
lior existat et solve questionem ratis (?)
facile dicere poteris qp si contingit i hac

Disposicione materias tales declinare magis
ad stomachum quam ad inferiora quod cogno-
scetur p nauseam abhominacionem et su-
versionem stomaci et p rugitum et
tensionem et motum materie in ipso tunc
in hac disposicione conveniens erit
vomitus Si aut perpis materias magis
ad inferiora rape quam ad superiora
tunc conveniencius erit clistere pendente (?)
aut aliud eis simile Et sustentatur
hec visio super sermonibus veteris assi-
rmant Natura educere oz unde na-
cepit Secundum quidem ingenium diver-
tenti ingenii materias est cum provocantibus
urinam et propter quod contingit materias
magis esse propinquas in gibbo epatis
Et facile quidem hoc fieri potest
coquendo in cibariis simplicia quedam
sicut radix feni. petrosilini dauci et bru-
sci aut corum semina q ante cibum
velhendo confeccionem factam de speciebus
eleccis de seminibus aut dando pillas
aliquas factas ex trociscis de eupatorio de
capparibus vel rubea tinctorum aut spi-
ca nardi Tercium quidem ingenium
divertendi materias est p ea que attrahunt
materias a profundo corporis et uni-
versis partibus eius et propter cum applicacione
balnei sulphurei vel aluminosi aut
salsi calidi actu aut salsi frigidi actu
velut est aqua maris, hec enim materias
attrahendo resolvunt et consumunt
quod si non fuerint propria naturalia talia
tunc artificialiter fieri possunt in dulci aqua
coquendo alumen sulphur sal et
alia similia Quartum insterum diver-
tendi materias est p applicacionem eva-
poracionum que applicentur stomacho
et epati et propter cum medicinis sua caliditate
attrahentibus subtiliantibus et consumen-
tibus materias velut est evaporacionum
hec Recipe radicis peucedani fumen
rubee tinctorum calami aromatici squinanti
capi ana m. j s cassie lig. galiemg
storacis calamite ana 3 ij. abs-
bugai danti cinni ana m. j s te-
rantur omnia simul forti contricione
et calefiant in sartagine super dein
imponantur sacculis qui actu calidi
applicentur stomacho Divisio aut cum

d' clisti vlt vomitu

clist'

solucio et ele ccio melior

divisio per provocativa urine

de balneis sulphureis

divisio per vaporacionem

divisio cum ventosis

Divisio per emor

Ventosis absque scarificatione que repercussi vel evacuatis aut educte per emorroidas aptationem et appositionem ventosarum cum scarificatione et per applicationem rubificantium medicinarum et vesicantium non vere habent locum in hac dispositione quia materie non sunt sanguinee neque eidem sufficienter commixte neque etiam adeo sunt subtiles ut per rubificativa et vesicativa convenienter educi possint, licet de intentione 3a. Licet plura per applicante intentionis 3e supra premisse sint complete eradicationis medicinarum superius tacta fuerint ubi de modo et nisibus miscendi medicinarum dictum fuit, alia tamen sunt in ab auctoribus inventa et magis experientia comprobata ad hunc locum que nobis

Eradicativa

Quarum prima est descriptio pillularum stomaticarum albidi quarum descriptionem ex Auicenna collige 2o canone sua prima tractatu 9o et vide ibi earum laudes et operationem. Et dicit earum dosim esse due ij, licet nunquam dederim de eis nisi ʒ.j. et solebant conferre. Amplius eadem tractatu vide tres descriptiones successive positas ab eo quarum prima incipit ibi, pillule alie conferentes ad fe. reumatica et ad debilitatem splenis et epatis et inceptionem aque etc. Et iterum descriptionem subiunctam eius principium ad febrem antiquam ex humoribus commixtis et ad dolorem epatis et ad inceptionem ydropisis et similium harum dosis data est a ʒ ij usque ad iiij, licet descriptionem 3am ex precedentibus magis conferente viderim. Si autem desideras hic communia leniora ad hanc intentionem et precipue especialia superfluitates colicas flegmaticas et melancolicas ex adustione genitas vel feculentas tunc fiat sic, recipe species indorum citrinorum et kebulorum ana ʒ.j. eupatorii agarici electi ana ʒ iiij masticis spice nardi ana scrupulum nati florum eupatorii ana gr. vj et ʒ iij. spodii salis indi ana gr. v. aque eupatorii aque ca. uc. aque sublicarum radicis yreos ana ʒ.j. zucari rubei ʒ x. fiat omnium horum infusio per diem naturalem deinde in aurora colentur et diligenter exprimantur et

Lenitiva

alund · p mali · hic di · nisi

Colatura detur in potu observando post ipsam et per omnia solutionem cum quibus superius positi fuerunt in exhibitione minorativorum. Et si quis desideraret medicinam dulcem hic educentur patienti exhibe hic, recipe yere archigenis et noualis ʒ ij. yere ʒ. v. aque decoctionis folliculorum sene ʒ ij. misce, de domesticis vel solutivis et usitatis et precipue ad modum inventis ex feculentis et colericis exhibe ʒ v. indi cum ʒ ij. aque eupatorii et si velles efficere mixtionem nobilem colere adiunge predicto electuario ʒ.j. electuarii sucei rosarum et subtilius de predicto ʒ.j. Et si intendis cum hic educere materiam nullam non habente adustione de qua curandum tunc exhibe cum ʒ.v. de electuario dyasene cum decoctione predicta. Si autem desideras materiam educere nobilem adustionis tunc exhibe ʒ.v. vel vj. electuarii hamec cum decoctione predicta, et ʒ.j. pillularum de lapide lazuli vel de lapide armeno ubi fuerint adustionis vestigia nobilem apparentia. Et de intentione 4a. Que vero epar et stomachum confortant cum non nobilitate nocita sunt a mala complexione frigida et humida cum multiplicatione medicinarum frigidarum et humidarum plura sunt a sapientibus scripta quarum unum et laudatum est ut exhibeatur in aurora metridatum ʒ.j. cum aqua decoctionis florum eupatorii vel spodii. Si autem ingis extra ue velis tunc 2m(?) ... est tyriaca andromaci que exhibeatur ut supra. 3m est electuarium de ambra faciendo ex speciebus eius cum zucaro et aqua eupatorii conficiendum. 4a est confectio diacimini et precipue cum cum mala complexione fuerit ventositatem generantis nobilis. 5m et famosus est confectio dyalacca 6m est confectio diacurcuma. 7m est tyriaca diatessaron(?). Quarum omnium descriptionem collige ab Auicenna et exhibe ut est dictum. De usitatis autem est trifera maior et trifera de storia ferri trifera persica et trifera sarracenica de trocis vero famosioribus sunt ... de absinthio de eupatorio. De Carta de reubarbaro in dispositionibus frigidis

Comfor tativa ... omnium et ... fi ... et 4

3

4

5

Trocis de rosis. de berberis in di
spositionibus feris calidis. dum fere de
scriptionum trocis de spodio simpliciter
aut cum semine acetose. trocis de ca
phora 2e et 3e descriptionis lege
dorum ab Saluatore cum sua pa
tre 8o lege ibidem et trocis de
spodio cum terenIabin qui omnes co
ferunt in dispositione calida exhiberi
cum aqua endiuie uel cicoree. uel
alterius similis De herbis etiam que con
fortant assumpta parte epar. est
domestica carnium radicarum elixatarum
et raro cruda ad ipsa quiesta uel exicca
ta et in puluerem redacta ex quo fiat
pulla uel confectiones uel electuaria et sit
usus eorum frequens in aurora et ante
cibum Omnes etiam endiuie species a proprietate
confortant epar in cibis uel potibus
accepte et specialiter illa que amara est
ad rubedinem declinans et est illa species
quam hodie cicoream nominamus / aut
etiam endiue species que dicitur armata
eo quia folia habet in suis extremis
et in diuersis partibus multum spinosa et
emittit lac et producit florem quasi cum
naturali statura pilis leporis colore etiam
pluma sua De confectionibus famo
sis et usitatis in dispositionibus calidis
est confectio diarodon et confectio tria
sandalorum descripte inuolai in antido
to diatitaxen. et inuentum apparet
1o breuiarii et electuarium de psilio a
loco descriptum ab Saluatore cum sua
prima et alie multe similes que parte
ab auctoribus collige et hoc ad laudem
dei sit quod in hac dispositione me
liora apparuerunt 2e 1 e 3 e
die ix a Junii

Reuerendus in cristo pater
et sacre theologie doctor
profundus. sacri ordinis
sancti ffrancisci dignissimus generalis
catholice fidei xpiane eximius de
cus et constantissimus atleta vari
is heu molestatur accidentibus Quorum
quidem primum et solitum et vetustum
est inquietudo dolor et maxime inferiorum
ut pedum et aliquando licet lenior genibus
concitatur / non raro etiam in musculis
tibiarum infusus Et si quando ad

superiores partes ancharum et musculorum
extendatur semper ibi tamen species et
ab eadem radice omnino procedere videtur
ut infra declarandum relinquo Secundum vero
principale accidens eius est renalis do
lor procedens paroxismaliter non tamen
intensus / licet ut in pluribus in eis
maneat fixus cum multitudine arenarum
et capillorum in renibus generandarum
Tertium accidens principale est scoda (?) erotica uel
parua que tamen per periodos intensi
onibus non raro exacerbabat Quartum
accidens est scotomia dispositio yma
ginationibus non leuiter sociata Quintum
accidens est subuersio cum magno stomaci
dolore et uomitu et eructuatione
fortibus maxime in anhelitu angu
stiam facientibus Ultimum accidens est
vehemens corporis strictura cum magna
ventositate in inferiori ventris congre
gatione Ex quibus omnibus non solum
infelicem vitam ducit sed magnis etiam
periculis patet Et siquidem eis his
saluberrimum consilium ordinari Sed
oportet primitus inuestigare an omnes
tales dispositiones sint per se egritudines
an per colligantiam diuersorum membrorum
inter colligate An omnium istarum
egritudinum una et eadem tanquam
radicalis causa assignari possit Dico
aut ex multis posse deduci quod omnium
harum dispositionum causa est mala quo
f et lyu principaliter stomaci toti tru
eicata corporis cum inflammata fluxa
quod naturalem calorem debilitat et principaliter
ipsius stomaci adeo quod magna cibo
rum et potuum pars magis in ventositates
conuertitur et vapores quam in bonum
chilum Unde sanguis generatur in eo f.
et hic est propter tpameti quod est causa
generatiue scode que iam premissa est Precipue
est causa generationis vaporum inetorum
qui conmixti visibili spiritui sunt causa
scotomie et ymaginationum et con
sequenter aliarum dispositionum de quibus
dictum est Hoc aut clarius appare
at omnium accidentium particularis causa
paulo sublimius contemplandum est
Sed enim in eo notumdum notabile
in digestione contingat multa decla
ri principalia signa Et primum quidem est
longitudo remanentie cibi in stomaco eius

Capitulum 93 De dolore stomachi magno et subuersione et eructuationibus
fortibus cum pulsu cordis et coartatione anhelitus De scotomia et
ymaginationibus. De strictura ventris De dolore capitis antiquo et precedenti
De dolore iuncturarum et de dolore renum

Que probati a posteriori Et ideo quod contingit
cuonmt cibum qui ante per xij usque
ad xv fuit assumptus Secundo declaratur
per tarditate cuenty appetitus naturalis
Tardus enim est appetitus eius neque
excitatur in eo nisi cum iam passupti
cibus digestus fuerit Item non
obmittendi causa est caprositas
este que est in ventre vtatur na-
lis 3o penultimo tertio quarta etiam ac in
eo debilitas digestionis ex hoc quod rema-
net semper in stomacho eius quantitas donec
passuptus cibus in inferiorem ventrem
deponatur Et ideo item declaratur ex eru-
ctationibus representantibus odorem et sa-
porem cibi passupti quod quamque perseverat
in eo amplius quam per x vel xij horas
Si igitur in eo ut in pluribus et
gradu transmutandi quemlibet cibum inve-
nitur stomachi ipsius debilitas tunc
que est oppinio tua si cibaretur de cibis
digestioni nobilius resistentibus et ineptis
Reliquum enim diget eos ymo ut
plurimum recipetur in eo At vero
dolores in stomacho eius sepe evenir-
ent causa est mala quia quod si et quod
ventosam et evaporare faciens mul-
titudine flatus in eo invenitur Cum
enim in eo multa congregatur quantitas
ventositatum et vaporum necesse est succ-
cedere dolorem extensivum et propter
stomachi nobilem extensionem magis
fit diaflagmatis compressio quare
necesse tanta in eo aliquando fit anhe-
latus constrictio ut omnino prefocari
videatur aer quo eventatio fieri debet
non potest ingredi secundum quantitatem con-
venientem Et ideo quod via introitus eius
constringitur a compressione iam dicta
et nisi brevius vir fuerit finaliter esset
ustus aut extimantis ventositates
predictas et vapores eructuatos
fieret per superiorem stomachi viam de eru-
ctuatione causa omnino morti subite
videtur esse paratus Et ex hoc cor-
relarie concludere alleviatorem vel an-
helitu non fieri posse per eductionem
ventositatum per superiorem partem ymo
erit per inferiorem ventrem ventositates
cum fecibus expellentur et chilo, propter
quod velocius alleviatur expulsion
talium per utraque vel viam quam per alte-
ram ipsarum tamen Et ex hoc fundamento

satis pulcre concludere potes quod
sit causa precedentis extenuationis
eius Reliquum enim in te potest quod per
talem expulsionem per inferius educatur
preter feces et vapores quod etiam
expellatur chilus qui dicitur esse materia
sanguinis Et hoc idem facile videri
potest per eius substantiam quam expellitur
chilosam que est substantia alba subtilis
ptisane in spissitudine similis prout apparet
de quo pretermitto hucusque Post hoc
aut iterum diligens gravior facile
vide potest dicere esse causa doloris
in renibus eius evenientis Et prima
quidem causa est multitudo ventositatum
que concitatur renibus extensionem fa-
ciendo in particulo colatorii eiusdem
ipsos Secunda vero causa illius doloris
est multitudo arenularum ymo la-
pillorum in eis existentium ex quorum
etiam coloribus causam malam eorum
facile deminare potes sunt enim
arenule ut plurimum subrubee ad
subalbedinem declinantes que argu-
unt malam eorum causam fuisse flam-
maticam portionem colere commixtam et
longa residencia eius propter vistosi-
tate sua in renibus fuisse exustam
propter que etiam satis facile deduci
potes cum vero dolor in eo per-
venerit ac intensior factus fuerit
et similiter in tibiis Et tandem etiam
invenire potest causa sedes que
dicta est ex eo quod flammaticus illud vaporum
ad caput delatum est cum doloribus
in fricando aut dolorem extensivum
et gradatim in particulis cerebri efficia-
endo Similiter etiam apparet causa yma-
ginationum que in ipso satis perseve-
rant eo quod vapores illi sunt de-
lati ab inferiori parte ad caput
sunt qualiter in tertia per viam indigo
nis commiscentur spiritui visibili repre-
sentantes in cristallinde similitudinem
sui motus Nunc enim spiritus efficit
in visibile formam quam est sibi
similis Sed hic vapor spiritui visibili
commixtus propterea spiritus tunc visibilis re-
presentat similitudinem cinealis aut
circulares aut alterius figure inter
ymagines tales in eo proveniunt ex mix-
tione ventositatum et vaporum
qui commiscentur spiritui visibili Igitur
in summa videtur esse dispositio

Ehuius reuerendissimi patris cu causis
suis et signis declaratis ipa ita
deducta Sonde concludi potest q
oz ipm sedulu esse velle ad cura
cionem dispone ipt piculu grandia
et vite eius oporibus pdictorum me
brorum intubentia Cuius quidem cura
pariti volui in administracione magistri
ex rt no naliu demde in expres
sionem intentionem me aliu et instrucs
ei conuenientiu igitur discendo p
regimen conuenientis ex pte ciborum
et potuu pmittendu primo q oz
Huit venerabilem in xpisto patrem
euitare omne illud ex quo potest
gnari ventositas et supfluitas
vaporum in stomacho et toto ventre
Est aut h intendum dupr ex pte
te Prima est malis causa
gnationis vaporum et ventositatum
Sca vo est efficiens causa eorum
Potest em in stomacho hois instra
ali tpamento tpati gnari multitudo
vaporum et ventositatum ex parte
ciborum q malit multu humida sut
et euaporabilia velut sut fructus
oms multu molles pastilles cibi
pistes molles et similia Ciborum aliq
sunt ventositatum causa humiditate
ex pte multe solius velut pdicta
aliqua vl sut causa ventositatis
ex parte humiditatis eorum conuicte alicui
caliditati acute sicut est alea cepe
bulbus porrus raphanus et g mel
et sibi similia In quibus em inuenitur
multa humiditas forti caliditati iuncta
q ventosabilia sut maxe et effectiue
Nunc vo sola ventositatis et
vaporum gnatiua causa et efficiens
est stomachi caliditas debilitas
innata Si em occurrant ei obiecta
aut qualitate sua aut aptitudine
euaporationis resistentia tunc secundum ma
gnam eorum partem conuertuntur in ven
tositates et vapores ubi si fortis
esset caliditas talium obiectorum fieret
digestio conueniens in innata Ex quibus
circa fundamentum tandem videri pt
q aqua in hominem omnino q sani sto
machi gnantur ventositates et va
pores ex pte obiecti inconuenientis et

Non ex pte caloris nalis eius ppt
quod oz ipm adulterare ne calor in
natus debilitetur aut eidem afferantur
cibi et potus humides multe eua
porationis et ventositatis aut caliditatis
eidem conuicte Ex quibus tandem
2o corde concluditur q oz ipm eui
tare pane azimum humidu et no
bene coctu sed pane eligat de pu
riori parte farine bene coctum
et multu fermenti recipiente et sal
paru plus consueto Et si sepe
vteretur pane bis cocto multu esset ei
conueniens no multu tn de eo acci
piendo Et pams apurus i pars
furfurum recipiens esset conueniens
Talis em panis no est multi
nutrimenti neq viscosi et est facil
descensus 2a pa 3a 2ij c
Fugit etiam gra colericne simas
condimenta omnia facta eis pasta
ut alagatnas et similia Carnibus
aut vtatur laudabilibus velut sut
carnes capne vitulme leporme
et capreoli et porci silueris et de
volatilibus velut sunt carnes gal
linarum caponum et pullorum iuuenu
quorum om carnes meliores sunt
2o colliget ca 6 6 9 Carnes
aut sturne et coturnices etc sut
sibi conuenientes qm inter reliquas
volatilium siluerum carnes ponuntur
laudabiliores 3o aliud ca 83
Vtiles etc sunt ei carnes pdicta
que declinat ad c et s Et sut
valde conuenientes ei cuius corpus
infrigidatus est et sanguis est paucus
2o colliget allegato ca Et
caro phasiani est conueniens quia
est melior carne pullorum 2o can
cao de diuersis i de fasiano Co
lubi iuuenculi complete pennati
priusq volatui etc conuenientes sut
et prie sut silueres si in eis sto
sunt soliti bene digeri ubi aute
econ esset no laudare eos ideo q
sunt tarde digestionis et longe mo
re i stomacho 3a 3 tr 2 ca
ubi tamen bene digerunt c sut con
uenientes ppt pprietate qua impo
sut ei ob ad debilitate visus
conuenientem ex penuria spus vi
sibilis Caro vo anetis no placet in

De pane

De carnibus

dicitur aualiu carnibus 69.

Nam multas generat superfluitates et
fastidium 3° aliussi cap° 39° Conveniunt
etiam ei aves minute multo labore
alas adherentes que in nemoribus et
dumetis degunt velut sunt sturni
philomene alaude turdelli meruli
ficedule cauda tremula et fences fe-
liq vero non placent. Si aute uti
vellet carnibus anatulorum et agnorum
aut raro utatur eis. aut assate melio-
res sunt ei quam elixe, carnibus vero
assate accipi debent. Pisces aut recen-
tes omnes laudabili indico unde ei des
convenient propter multam humiditatem corporis
eius et propter ecclesiae leges katholice
et hominis modestiam et devotionem apptis
uti in maiori parte anni cibis exclu-
dentibus carnes, ideo oportet eligi pisces quorum
carnositas sit a superflua humiditate
elongata quam melius fieri potest. Eligat
igitur ex eis saliti qui videritur esse
convenientes in tegmina quantitate et
ex recentibus boni sunt sicut torbetine
varioli marsiones teniali et lucii
Et de maritimis velut rubi orade
et sibi similes Regimen tamen observando
tam in assumptione corporis quod omnes pi-
sces semper actu calidi comedantur
et cum aromatibus conditi Et si accipi-
entur elixi elixentur cum sale et ali-
qua quantitate vini Lactis vero usus
non placet propter predicta, et quia
obtenebrat visum 2° tamen in speciale ta-
rum Rorat enim humidis egritudines multorum
et specialiter flectas ut ego colligens cibum
in auricula mediam preparavit enim eue-
nire inflationem et dolorem in stomacho
et specialiter colastra i. migata quam ambo
quoque singultum et eructuacionem fuisse
et specialiter lac ibidem in auricola melioris
nutrimenti, propter quod etiam non laudo
eidem usum casei et specialiter molli
et paucis salis sed conveniens est ei
caseus mediatus durus et notabiliter
salsus De condimentis aute et sa-
poribus placet michi omnia acetosa
et cum succo limonum condita et
cum agresta convenientes salsedi bene a-
nata vel et corporis sicca et cetera
non placet michi nisi commisceantur
cum speciebus corporis fraternitatem et actualem
humiditatis exigentibus sicut cum cy-
namomo galanga zinziber et similibus

Igitur spices que in condimento sibi
convenientes essent sunt sicut piper et
specialiter albus galanga mix ing garia
paradisi maces lignum aloes spica
nardi folium anisos cardamomum cro-
cus flores rosmarini menta serpillum
et similia Et de quibus qui conferunt
visui sicut sunt eufragia maiorana
lignum aloes et feniculus que confortant
confortat retentivam et spiritum visibilem sub-
tiliant et vias mundificant visus
et rectius est qui abstergit visus
et prohibet fluxum ad ipsum De con-
dimentis aut mellitis placent michi
omnia cum eo confecta et specialiter cum
zuccaro est. nisi sit homo solitus ve-
her nateri ab eo. Oleo aut uti
potest et specialiter oleo de nucibus quod
est calidum in 2° licet sit humidum in p°
nisi timeam quod calefaceret caput eius
Eligibilis est aute oleum de oli-
vis et specialiter bene maturis et conveni-
ens ei dico esse antiquum quam recens Est
oleum de amigdalis dulcis et olim
de phisticis placet michi si vult
uti eis Butiri aute usus non
placet michi et specialiter si comedatur
crudum quam fastidium facit et supernat
ad os stomachi ascendit 3° aliussi
cap° 19 licet sit c. et h. in primo
Rapiz est cocta laudo Nam enim
in comestione utitur eo flectas pari-
et egritudines 3° aliussi cap° 96.
Zuccari vero usus in cibis et potibus
placet michi, eo quod ipsum est calidum
in fine primi et equale post in
passis et si declinat ad aliquid corporis
magis ad siccitate quam ad humiditatem
mediatorum, propter quod usus zuccari rosacei
tamen michi magis placet quam com-
plete coctionis, enim ipsum est calidum
et abstersivum magis et stomacho et
pectori conveniens Tamen aut ciminum
est ad edulia de quibus fecit permitte-
do primo quod omnium leguminum usum cu-
tare debet. et specialiter elixatorum Si quod
tamen legumina competunt sunt acera. ru-
que calida sunt et sicca in premaxime
quorum decoctio competit. et specialiter cum ra-
dicibus et aromatibus super tactis. Fabe
vero fasceoli lentes et cicera etc. non
placet michi, placuit enim in usus

Carnibus vero salitis et
specialiter macris aliquando uti
potest et specialiter cum fuerint elixe

de piscibus

de condimentis et
saporibus

de oleo

de melle

de butiro

de zuccaro

de leguminibus

Panicii licet enim sit siccum in primo et siccum in 2o. 21o colliget capitulo 19o. tamen quia levium est et extra tum et provocat urinam laudo ipsos. Placet etiam michi risum quod calidum in primo et siccum in 2o. 21o colliget capitulo 126. Et quia est aliquantulum stipticum; et ideo stomachi confortativum 2o de simplici medicina in ipso capitulo collectis fortis autem usus et placet michi. De oleribus autem utendum est omnibus que sunt facilis digestionis calida et sicca et ventositatum corruptiva et prohibitiva generationis earum. De quorum numero est salvia cuius laudes multi modernorum predicant; licet nunquam de ea scripturam invenimus quod narraretur. Avicenna enim 2o canonis et Rasis 21o colliget usque ad 2em michi de ea scripserunt. Dyascorides autem in 3o libro de ea fecit capitulum intitulatum de elelisfago. Serapio vero in aggregatore capitulo 129o enuntiat eam in tercio medias calidas et siccas propter quod videtur eadem esse conveniens maxime stomacho eo quia est naturaliter stiptica notabiliter ut elicitur ex sermonibus Dyas. preallegato capitulo. Feniculi etiam placet eo quia calida est in 3o et sicca in 2o 2us de simplici medicina; et placet michi propter dulcedinem quam facit urinam provocando. Similiter placet michi petrosilenum quod calidum est et siccum in 2o. Et menta sibi similis et ipse quia stomacho est. Et sinapellum etiam est calidum et siccum in 2o et ipse quia capitale est. Et ysopus maxime calidus et siccus in 3o qui stomacho oculis et renibus etc. et s. in 3o etiam placet quia est dissolutivum et atenuativum et quia aptis oppilationes capitis et quod doloribus sensus a flate et ventositate 2o canonis in ipso capitulo. Rosmarinum vero basilicon non laudo nisi in pauca quantitate et maxime quia nocet visui 3a 3y capitulo de nocentibus visui; propter quod etiam anetum et porrum evitari. Sed licet pauci aneti usus non sit sibi disconveniens. Caules etiam placent michi et ipse bene cocti. Lactuce vero et blete portulace spinachie vitentur. et omnes plante frigide et humide dimittantur. Et similiter

de ole[ribus] 2169

Borago quia multum eructuare facit. Cerfolium vero placet michi et leviusticum et similes aptitudine plante. De radicibus autem uti potest pastinacis domesticis et silvestribus et napibus in igne coctis et in pingui brodio cum aromatibus predictis. Carote etiam usus placet michi. Sparagi et rappes et lupulorum superiores partes et sibi similes placent michi. Fructus vero omnes et ipse f. et h. dimittantur; propter quod melonum cerasorum usus et ipse cum stiptice ventris non placet michi. Citria vero nunquam mala sunt ei et ipsa cum ma... sione sua. Uve vero ex eis sunt generativa ventris duras et ipse pauce quantitati comedas vero amarella convenientes. Persicorum vero usus quinque convenientes et pira quia bona sunt stomacho et ad hoc ... accipi debent ante cibum. Pira vero ... i primis temporibus apparentia et non confirmabilia non sunt valde utilia nisi fuerint muscata et valde dulcia. Avellane vero recentes non multum sunt utiles sed convenientiores sunt sicce ex eis. Amigdalarum vero comestio est utilis in omni modo preparationis quia abstergitivas et aperitivas et sunt boni nutrimenti. Effectus vero recentes t. sunt in primo et s. in 2o ante cibum assumpte placent. Ideo quia confortant stomachum et renibus et leniunt et abstergunt et in eis est lenificatio. ultra 2o canonis in capitulo ipso licet recentes magis sunt multiplice quam quantitate. Passule etiam bone sunt quia bonum nutrimentum dant stomacho pectori et epati aperiendo equaliter; poma vero inequales fore in omnibus quantitatibus. Rutes vero non placet licet sint notate ... fructus t. et s. eo quia confortant stomachum in digerendo et capiti et pectori nociva sunt. Castanee similiter quia ventose sunt et grossi nutrimenti et generis fri. et s. dimittantur. Crisolla etiam dimitti sed eo quia fri. et h. sunt in 2o et capitis gravat et superfluitatibus implet. Pinearum vero usus non michi placet. ... ponatur in passis tempate ad aliquantulum calorem declinantes ... tamen accipiatur confecte cum zuccaro ut infuse per diem in aqua calida convenienter possunt. Aliter autem stomacho nocent 13a 3y de nocentibus et nocentibus stomacho. Pistacei quia calidi sunt in fine 2i et sicci ... non limitata

de radicibus

de fructibus

vtiles sunt eo quod aperiunt meatus nutrimenti expurgant canales epatis et splenis. Ysaac de simplici medicina suo capitulo Dactili bene dulces calidi sunt in primo sed in passibus discordant auctores de eis. Serapio namque gradua[ui]t eos vt et Galienus .7. vero de palma dicit quod est scriptura eius sermo. Ego autem in libro meo non inuenio calidam de eis. Auicenna uero 2° de simplici medicina scribit quod habundanter comedere ventrem stringit putredinem in ore stomachi et dolorem in capite facit et opilationem in splene et epate ideo dimittatur. Inmature sicce sunt et humide quod de eis sermo et in preseruanda sanitate et remouenda egritudine non inuenit eas vtiles primo difficiles digestionis ideo dimittantur. Clara quia sicce sunt et humide nocent stomacho et faciliter in eo corrumpuntur, ideo non sunt laudabilia. Granata dulcia calida sunt sicca et humida in primo, tamen quia stomacho conueniunt aliquando accipi possunt. Citria vero quia sicci et frigidi sunt in 2° non placent in eius cena calide- me possunt. De conditis placent michi fungi conditi et napi et rape condite et citonia post cibum cum acetosis condita, et amigdale physistici et auellane condite cum zucaro et anisi et cinamomum et zinzibere et semen citrulis et zinzibere condito similiter omnia hec cum zucaro vel melle et acetosis consuete vtilia sunt. Et confectio de maceis et confectio de nuce muscata et de garifilis et reliqua talia vtilia sunt ei. De partibus autem alium parum est discernendum. Eo quod alimentum ex eis non generandum semper dulcificatur, dimittatur igitur omni alium partes quorum nutrimentum est grossum viscosum et difficilis digestionis ut sunt pulmo stomachus et renes et quorum etiam est nauseatiuum et ventosum ut pingues et medulle. Aliud autem antiora ad digestionem sunt faciliora, posteriora vero econtra. De melioribus autem alium partibus sunt carnes rubee musculose pauce pinguedinis non multum vicine partibus generationis et locis expulsionum. Talis namque caro melius omnibus aliis exhibet nutrimentum et ipse cum fuerit ex aliis et coxis accepta, conuenientior est mane si fuerit elixa.

In frixa vero assata, frixa vero non placent propter fastidium et nauseam et difficultatem digestionis quam facit et grauitatem capitis. Igitur melior preparatio carnium est, Sed in veru assatis vel in craticula coquitur. Pastelli vero in abariis multa non placent. Vina enim salsa acuta vaporosa sunt et os stomachi ledencia et malum nutrimentum exhibencia ut 3a 3e passus capitis colligendum. Et hec in summa de cibis dicta sufficiant. De potu autem licet (?) interim permittendo quod conuenit ei potus vini albi vel subrubei clari vel duas (?) acetico et boni saporis ad suffusitatem melius magis quam ad aquositatem. Et in summa omne vinum quanto aquosius et grossius recipitur tanto ei deterius est, propter quod non laudo aque vsum. Si autem contingerit esse de necessitatis causa oportet ipsum vti aqua eligatur clara et bene munda a fonte vel a puteo vel a fluuio accepta a corruptis plateis et limositatibus alienata que nullo odore extraneo vel sapore sit percepta, leuius egressit et conueniens frigidus in quolibet anni tempore frigida autem potui commixta est simpliciter talis. In hyeme autem simplex coqui potest, et ipse cum fuerit lutosa vel arenosa. Et portio eius que vino commisceri debet limitetur penes fumositatem vini et discretionem viri moderate prudentie tecti et bene edocti. Si autem necessitatis causa ad dolorem incurrerat vel renum et propter multam stomachi frigiditatem vti vellet alio potu composito placet michi et vel de vtile esse ei ydromel huius descriptionis Recipe aque celeste vel .8. 27 mell electi crudi et mundi .8. 1. florum cardamoni (?) ana .3. 1. macis .3. 1 s. gariofilorum ana .3. 1. cinamomi electi .3. ij. coquantur omnia simul lento igne usque ad consumptionem partibus duabus remanentibus et coletur bis per pannum lineum bene densum, et conseruetur. Hic potus quo vtatur simplici vel commixto cum vino secundum libitum suum et erit singulare presidium. Hec de potu talibus sufficiant.

de Condit

de partibus alud

de pot

de ydromell

Exercitium omne mediocre factum est laudabile
sive pedestre fuerit sive equestre
et ipse cum non instant aeria vehe-
mentia cum ex tunc est forte. Si autem
alique tempore emanet in membris lassitudo
nobilis que non possit sufficienter
per exercitium removeri, bonum est appli-
care fricationes membris nisi dolentia
fuerint. Et primo quidem fricatio fiat
a genu usque ad pedes, deinde a
genu usque ad nates, et a natibus
usque ad spatulas insursum trahendo.
Si autem particularem divisionem volu-
eris facere a capite, fiat eius fri-
catio cum pannis mediocriter talibus aut
pectinetur caput sepe ante cenam
et prandium. Talis enim fricatio capitis
facta omni die matutina et vespertina
cum attollit vapores ad superiora et
removet eos a parte oculi. 3a 3ve de
debilitate visus. Ablutionem vero
capitis non multum laudo in ipso et ma-
xime frequentem. Si autem lavare deside-
raverit, sufficiet semel vel bis in mense
facere cum aqua cineris, id est lixivio sim-
plici fricatione facta cum sapone albo
et statim post ablutionem eius caput
exsiccetur. Regimine vero quo uti debet
ex parte aeris et loci habitabil-
is. Non video michi possibile ordinacionem
quia officium eius cogit ipsum non solum
civitates et regiones sed magnam partem
orbis perambulare; quod autem melius fieri
potest est ut eligat habitationem suam
in locis nobilis calidis ab omni
situ aquarum humiditate multa et fla-
tu venti humiditati elongata, et sit
camera habitationis eius bene clausa
a terra elevata aspectum habens ad ori-
entalem partem ad caliditatem et sicci-
tatem nobiliter inclinata naturaliter aut
artificialiter cum incensione ignis ex li-
gnis Juniperi, Lauri, Thamarisci,
abietis, pini et aliarum similium. Si est
possibile, non ad aspectum habens ad occi-
dentem sit locus eius in quo tamen
[illegible] diu conversari possit, laudarem
fieri suffumigationem cum hoc pulvere
carbonibus ignitis super aspersis. Recipe
sandalorum, tolofome, galiemque, equorum

Recipe an. 3 ii, storacis calamite 3 semis
fiat pulvis. De anexis autem aeri
cum ad vestes corporis satis debet esse
munitus pellibus, caput et tamen corpus
eius a frigore nobiliter tuentibus et
multum diligerem ut portaret coopturam
capitis cum bireto suffulto ex dor-
sibus variorum, vel saltem ex pellibus
agninis vel vulpinis nobiliter talibus.
Abstinentiam a cibo multum a regimine
sue sanitatis elongatam non laudo
ipsa enim in stomacho non bene modo
facit multiplicationem corruptionem materias
nimis famosum illud scriptum 3a parti-
cula de regimine per cibum. Tollere
famem stomachum putridis repletum
humoribus. Ad quod etiam non placet
michi abstinentia multa a cibo sub-
tracta eorum quantitate ut medie-
tate vel quarta aut nichil comedendo per totam
diem aut valde parum propter debilitatem
que virtuti accidit totius et stoma-
chi nocumentum est maius multiplici-
ter et per viam indigestionis quoniam
innanitum factum per consumptionem membrorum
ab abstinentia consequenter similiter
etiam detestanda est cibi repleti-
o nobilis eo quod dolor quatenus
in stomacho efficit et calorem naturalem
circumtegendo suffocat, quare non vi-
deo modum in abstinendo magis eli-
gibilem quam illum quo fit subtrac-
tio rite partis ciborum et potuum in
quo tamen diu perseverandum esse non
laudo. Observet etiam in ordine sue
cibationis hos canones. Primo quod
numquam accipiat cibum vel potum nisi
invitetur a naturali appetitu et non
medioso. Secundus quod cum incitet vim
appetitivam illico cibum assumat non
tardando propter auctoritatem superius
allegatam. 3us quod cum diu absti-
nuit sit parcus in accipiendo ci-
bum subtrahendo ipsum magis quam
satisfaciendo appetitui nobiliter
intenso, cum dictum est fertilitas
tempore sterilitatis quam conversio. 4us ca-
non quod omnem cibum quem accipit prius
quam degluciat sufficienter ipsum masti-
care debet. Qui enim odit vitam
suam cibum degluciat sine masti-
catione congrua. 5us quod in una

De exercitio

De aere

Suffumigium

De multa abstinentia

De repletione ciborum

Regule cibi

Cibatione effugiat varietatem diversorum
ciborum et diversorum preparationum ipsorum
quia cum se habent ciborum et potuum diversitas
in simplici qualitate sicut odore colore
et sapore, tunc se habent humores ex eis
geniti quare corpus ex eis generatum
et ab eorum digestione debita non habilitatur
elongatum Sextus et ultimus canon est
quod numquam accipiat cibum vel potum
cum presensit in stomacho abhominationem
fastidium nauseam et subversionem hec
enim omnia proveniunt a materia superflua
in quantitate aut in quali vel in utroque
sunt, quare oportet dare tempus virtuti ad
correctionem et digestionem horum. Si autem
virtus non possit sufficienter attingere
nocumenta predicta tunc si preparatur
materia moveri per superius evacuetur statim
vomitum provocando Cognoscatur
autem hoc per signa primo per quantitatem
perceptam in ore stomachi, 2o per aspe-
ctum cibi vel potus ad ipsum, 3o per
eructuationem frequentem, 4o per subver-
sionem que est motus precedens vomi-
tum, 5o per quasdam mucilaginosas
superfluitates sepe per vomitum emissas
Vomitum igitur levissimum potest esse
hic Recipe syrupi acetosi simplicis ℥ j, aque
putealis ℥ iij misce et detur tepidum
totum Similiter potest fieri accipiendo
ciatum unum aque in quo ponatur ea
pars aceti ℥ j zuccari ℥ j et tepidum
detur Aliud vomitivum paulisper
fortius illo hic est Recipe radices ra-
phani et contunde et exprime ab
eis succum cuius accipe et aceti partem
ciati et aque ciatum medium pulveris
zuccari ℥ j misce et da totum tepidum
in potu Et si post assumptionem circa
istorum usque ad unam horam evomet
bonum est, si autem non tunc impo-
natur digitus in radice lingwe a
pennam inunctam oleo illic agitationem
faciendo usquequo vomitus provocetur
Et si forte contingeret materias per
dictas non habere captum per superius
sed ad inferiora declinabit magis tunc
educende sunt cum hoc clisteri quod
est educens in estate et medietate
prime veris Recipe foliorum malvarum vi-
olarum blete ana manipulum ij coquantur
in conveniente quantitate aque usque

Ad consumptionem 3e partis, cuius de-
coctionis accipiatur ℔ j o. vio. o.
liliorum vel ana ℥ j f. salis gemme ʒ j s
vel salis communis ʒ j s zuccari rubei cassiefi-
stule recentis ana ℥ j misce
et impone totum Si clistere istud
voluerit efficacius et presertim in hyeme
tunc predicte decoctioni adiunge se-
minis cimini feniculi et anisi ana
ʒ j et predictis oleis adiunge o.
yrini ℥ j, electuarii de baccis lauri
ana ʒ j s. Et de regimine dormicionis
et vigiliarum Circa sompnum autem et
dormiendi modus hoc magis intendendi
aliqualiter tanti viri Et quia non
solum egreditur metam in dormiendo
amplius quam oportet verum in vigilando
plus quam debeat mensuram convenientem
mente et naturalem notabiliter transgre-
diendo Et ista est una de causis
facientibus in eo regnari superfluitates
multas et accumulari Si enim con-
veniens dormiret in tempore quo naturale
est dormire scilicet in nocte tunc melior
fieret in eo digestio et virtutum aliarum
restauracio et canalium vel viarum
preparacio ad expellendas superfluitates
Eo quod calorem naturalem intrinsecus revo-
cat et extrinsecus et facit meliorem
nutrimenti distributionem et preparat ad
expulsionem superfluitatum subcuta-
nearum quod apparet ex sudore qui in som-
no contingit Cum ergo non dormiat quam
oportet verum valde minus illo et men-
suram excedat in vigilando necesse
est ipsum incurrere diminutionem digestio-
nis et debilitatem virtutis que omnia
faciliter legi possunt 2a primi doctrina
2a summa prima capitulo 3o Regitur ergo postquam
cenam accepit etiam hora
una cum dimidia vel due transiverint
dimittere debet sermocinationem conver-
santes et exponere se ad dormiendum
capite per aliis partibus notabiliter
elevato, et primo quidem super dextrum
latus decumbendo, deinde super si-
nistro se revolvendo, et si debet
a talibus situbus dormiendi declinare
melius est ut dormiat super ventre
suo quam super spina decumbendo 2o

Vomitus levissimus

Clistere

De sompno et vigilia

Caudo tamen quod in tempore sue dormicionis
teneat super stomachum suum applicatum plu-
macolum de minuta et molli penna
plenum aut de pluribus vestibus aut
de tincta panni tincta in grana sufficit
Et oportet illud plumaciolum sepe calefieri
aut saltem duplicatum haberi ne humi-
ditas sudoris et alia in ipsum infu-
sa infrigidando vel poros opilando
noceat Sit autem mensura sompni con-
veniens 8 horarum vel ad minus 7 et
et si contingat ipsum non posse tantum
in dormiendo tempus expendere de-
fectui dormicionis nocturne suppleat
cum dormicione diurna ut tota dor-
micio diei naturalis non sit minor octo
horis ut iam dictum est et est tercia
naturalis diei pars In dormiendo eciam
membra eius convenienter cooperta
teneri debent seu conservari et precipue
in tempore anni frigido et humido et in locis
frigidis et humidis in quibus frequenter
dormire necesse est Reliquo autem te-
vigilare oportet et expendere tempus eius
in exerciciis aliquibus dato quod post assump-
cionem cibi ab exerciciis corporalibus absti-
nere debet saltem per duas horas maxime
salutiferum foret De accidentibus anime
que sunt passiones contristantes et
anime in angustia occupantes puto
oportet facere sermonem Religiosam vitam agen-
tibus Plurimum enim tales de deo con-
templantes et de bonis que fuerunt
in vita tractantes humana a mentibus
et sermonibus dei negociantur in attricione
anime et omnibus tristiciam apportant quod si
talibus assueti sunt difficile facit eos
ab hac disposicione permutare et
nunquam ab ea leduntur quantum alii insueti
sunt veritas autem 2a sermone 1o
Assueti assuetos ferre labores
et si imbecilles fuerint insuetis nunquam
molestare illud tamen quod ex contem-
placione pluries scribi debet est quod non
est bonum animam occupari in talibus
accidentibus afflixis tamen et multum
perturbatis qui sibi talia exterminant
corpus ab ea que est secundum naturam
consistencia 3o tegni Si tamen necesse est
ipsum occupari passionibus anime saltem
non sit eius meditacio cum tristicia
ex nocumento egritudinis provenientem
ita quod desperet de salute sui cum

Tamen talia accidencia et egritudines sunt
sanabiles ut nunc in posterius videbitur per-
ficietur regimen medicale disposicionibus in pro-
hemio in exordio nominatis quibus reveren-
dissima paternitas domini cardinalis molestatur
preter vniversa cetera appetitus secundum inten-
ciones convenientes possum scribi Verum
tamen talia regularum magis applicantur in
curis egritudinum desinentes ex parte evacua-
cionis tamen in reparacione Et hec egritu-
dines iam consueverunt primum et augmentum
velle et sunt in statu vel iam confirma-
ta ideo videtur michi convenienciaque in
scribendo remedia que eisdem videntur in
hoc tempore magis appropriata Incipiam igitur
a stomachi disposicione que fortior
et periculosior est et omnium aliarum radica-
lis causa ut superius huius tractatus capitulo
primo deductum est placet igitur michi
quod venerandus pater predictus singulis annis
vel eciam duabus vicibus purgetur scilicet
in mense aprilis et in fine septembris
propter quod scribam hic infra hiis purga-
cionibus deservientia Primo itaque in mense
aprilis a tercia usque ad 20 diem
lunacionis purgetur hoc modo Nam
uno mane in aurora accipiat hoc
innoraminum cum 2 ii aque coctionis
seminum rute vel foliorum eius et 2 i
zuccari et tardetur post ipsum cibus et longe
horis et tunc accipiat calidum vinum aque
cum zuccaro rute tale et post eam tardetur
cibus per unam horam Innoracionem ergo
Recipe electuarium indi 3 ii misce post innora-
tionem predictum accipiat digestivum sequenti
die hora predicta talium quod continet
dosis x diebus usque in fundo vitri sive
apparuerit secundum album coloratum equale
et dyaffanum post illud digestivum assuetum
solitum sequens et post ipsum observet omnia
que post innoratum iam descripta sup-
ta sunt observari debent Est autem illud
digestivum descriptum tale Recipe foliorum salvi-
dos S. y. thi. epithimi calamenti pulegii
herbe paralisis spice nardi florum buglosse
et borraginis radicis venigi mabol' bcb'
enule feniculi cuscute maiorane rute
nigelle ana 2 ii s. peonie et radicis
eius foliorum anisi cardamomi maioris
et minoris anthos ana 2 i radicis yris
acori cimini s. leviscici cucui ana
3 iii infundantur omnia in lb xii
aque fontis per quinque dies deinde ex-
trahantur et dimittatur pars evaporari

Postea cum predicta aqua coquitur usque
ad consumptionem medietatis deinde vehe
menter exprimatur et coletur et huic cola
ture superaddatur aceti squillitici ℥ ß sue
re coctionis ℔ ij mellis clarificati ℥ j et
omnia coquatur usque ad conuenientem spis
situdinem De hoc ergo syrupo accipiat
℥ ij cum ℥ iij aque coctionis cimini et se
leuce ana Dum autem coquitur predictus
syrupus adiciatur cum hys speciebus in panno
ligatis Recipe macis nucis muscate ana ℥ ß
galange cinnamomi piperis longi cubebarum
cufrayge seminis ana ʒ j ambre musci
ana gr. iij fiat ut dictum est Si autem
velis digestiua coniungere illo et faciliter
reperibilia et minori expensa facere
accipe potes quam plurima talia ex siruppis
autorum hic inmunde collecta ut syrupus squilli
ticus oximel et proc syrupus squilliticus descri
ptione Damasceni syrupus de calamento syrupus
de sticados syrupus de bisancii et secta
inabim syrupus de liliis syrupus de ysopo syrupus de
absinthio et consimiles quorum omnium descriptiones
lege 7o canonis summa prima et 6o et
amplius in antidotario suo describitur 6a Et
si velis digestiua leue omnibus dispositionibus
predictis roc Recipe syrupus de absinthio syrupus de ca
lamento syrupus acetosi ana ℥ ß aque radic
ruris aque melisse aque feniculi ana ℥ j
misce et da ut supra dictum est Accepto
autem digestiua hoc uel illo eradicatur
materia cum hoc electuarium Recipe electuarii indi ℥ ij
electuarii de baccis lauri ℥ j benedicte
℥ iij misce et accipiatur totum cum aqua
absinthii feniculi uel apii Si autem contingeret
in vere calitate contingentis invalescente
predictis digestiuis admiscere potes
aquam aliquam que refrigerat cordis au
daciam et calitate sicut aqua endiuie
uel acetose uel viole que frigide sunt et
aquas temperatas huiusmodi que respectu calitatis
intensive infrigidare dare velut aqua
ylieri et spargy lupuli fumi terre
et similiter Similiter et refrigerare potes
electuaria predicta refrigerando ea cum syrupo
viole rosarum et de nenufare et cum gra
Ex quibus tandem generatur potes quod iste
talibus uti potes tam in vere quam in
autumpno refrigerando ipsa sicut iam
dictum est ex fundamento contemplacionis
theorice de corpore medicinarum et refrigera
ne ipsarum in gradibus et qualibus per
conueniencia pondera que non cadunt

sub contemplacione vel nisi in sapiencia
medici bene trita et exacta specialiter autem
purgacionibus iam predictis appositum est
ut vtatur medicus exhibentibus gradatim
ventositatum et materiarum flatuosarum in stomacho
suo carminantes iam generatas et sedan
tibus dolorem extensiuum et pungitiuum
qui frequenter accidit ei duoliconibus
paroxismalibus Primum ergo medicamen est vsus
confectionis diaciminon descriptio ca
7o canonis a' mesue in antidotario describitur 1a
2m medicamen est aromatic rosatum descriptio
gabrielis amplius colligenda ut iam
dictum est 3m medicamen est confectio dya
timi descriptio Nicolai in antidotario
sed in meliori videatur descriptio eius
que colligitur a Sap 10 breuiarii
autem 6. 4m medicamen est confectio
doxilodes descriptio cuius 7o canonis
summa prima 5m medicamen est confectio
dyamusci dulcis descriptio mesue descripta
iam dicta Et omnia hec sunt effica
cia licet michi magis placeat con
fectio dyacimini 6 supra allata Et omni
hora accipi possunt ℥ ij usque ad
iij semper ante cibum aut post cibum
euentata leges et obseruacionem domini
vel in celebrado 6m medicamen et
speciale est vsus electi metridati ex
quo accipiatur ℥ j bis in septimana
in aurora et tardetur cibus post
per iiij horas 7m medicamen et speciale
electuarium descriptum ab Auicenna 7o canonis sua
summa quod nominatur fotica et saluatorium
Cuius electuarii accipiatur ℥ j cum vino
odorifero et potenti 8m medicamen et specia
le est vsus huius vnctionis quod
applicatur saltem ter in septimana
cuius descriptio est hec Recipe olei muste
lini olei de yreos olei de menta ana ℥ j
seminis rute cimini leuistici carui ame
os folii ana ℥ j ambre musci ana
gr. ij cere quantum sufficit fiat vnguentum mol
le et applicetur stomacho ieiuno ca
lefactum Ego autem cum volo medicamen
leuius illo accipio olei de absinthii olei de
menta olei de ruta ana ℥ ß ligaloes
pul. origani et mente ana ℥ ß misce
et ex eo vngatur stomachus ut predictum est
Nonum medicamen et speciale est cerotum hoc
quod stomacho applicatum longe tempore
portetur Recipe laudani clari ℥ ß

digestiua plura

Electus eradicatiuus

Merne caryma ... gnaz

vnge

Recipe

Rasine elect ℥ i. mastic gall spad
mete cipi abs. gariofil. sandali an
ℨ i. ambre musci an gr. ii. terre
q. s. fiat torotum scutale et appli
cetur stomacho suo. Decimum medicamentum
et speciale convenies stomacho re-
solutates carminans· tenuis incitatur
capiti et omni sue dispositioni utile
usus zinziberis conditi. De quo
etiam in regimine p[ro] aliis dictum
est et accipiat ex eo saltem tribus vi-
cibus in septimana radice una. Undecimum
medicamentum et speciale est ut accipiat sal-
tem ter in septimana mirabolanorum kebulorum
unum conditum et tardius post ipsum
cibum per v. horas. Duodecimum medicamentum
et speciale et proprie administrandum tempore
instancie doloris in stomacho et
constrictionis anhelitus eius est ut sto-
macho suo fiat evaporatio cum hoc
composito calefacto in tegula vel in cal-
dario sitis et posito in sacculo de
panno lineo et calidus sepe stomacho
supponatur et permutetur. Cuius descriptio
est hec. Recipe origani calamenti
pulegii mente absinthii ana m. ii cimini
ℨ i s anisi m. ii. amomi sc. rute
dauci et levistici ana m. i. contundantur
grosso modo et fiat ex eis ut dictum
est. Si autem post doloris remotionem
remanet eidem pulsus cordis de-
bilitas ipsum tunc applicetur ei sacculus
iste ex syndone de grana factus cum
hiis speciebus. Recipe specierum electuarii de gem-
mis specierum electuarii de ligno aloes specierum
diambre ana ℨ ii fiat sacculus ut
dictum est. Et si remanet post predicta
contractio in anhelitu tunc accipiat
per duas horas post cenam hoc medi-
camen in experimento quod est mirabile. Recipe
electuarii diaireos descripti Nicolai
ℨ i s zuc. al. ℨ iii aq. decoct. [illegible]
calefacte ℨ i s misce et potest
ipsum accipi cum vino dulci calefacto
[illegible] de hiis que stomacho conferunt
et in difficultate anhelitus tamen melius
sufficiat Betonice vel et ymagi-
nationibus eius conficiuntur electuaria et
confectiones [illegible] plenie ut medicati

mirabolanorum kebulorum usus de quibus dictum est
Specialia vero huius dispositionis medicina
experta reperiuntur quorum primum est hoc
Recipe macis ℨ s pul. eufragie ℨ ii
fiat pulvis subtilis et misceantur
ad invicem et de hac pulvere accipiat
cum madido vini vel bicadi ℈ i. ante
cibum sepe. Cum ipso enim [illegible] multas
ascarida et [illegible] sepe sanari post
curas. Secundum medicamentum et speciale est masti-
catio [illegible] radicis yreos aliquando
ieiuno stomacho facta. Tertium medicamentum est
masticatio cubebarum. Quartum medicamentum est
assumptio [illegible] cum pulvere galange
sepe facta [illegible] ad [illegible]. Quintum medicamentum
est odoratio maiorane sepe facta. Sextum
est masticatio foliorum eius vino et [illegible]
mestio eius sepe accepta. Generaliter
vero ventositates [illegible] cum remediis [illegible] cu-
rare soleant solum tamen [illegible] conse-
[illegible] que inveni utilia videntur quorum
primum est pulvis iste. Recipe [illegible] sc. [illegible]
[illegible] ana ℈ i. [illegible] ana ℨ i
folliculorum sene ℨ iii tartari ℨ i s
cinamomi electi ℨ s macis ana ana ℈ i.
fiat pulvis subtilis de quo [illegible]
accipiatur [illegible] ℈ i usque ad ii. Secundum
medicamentum est usus huius electuarii de quo
ante cibum [illegible] accipiatur coclear
[illegible] usque ad i. deglutiendo ipsum. Recipe
[illegible] sebesten ℨ iii [illegible]
ℨ i cimini [illegible] ℈ i folliculorum
sene [illegible] ℨ ii s
fiat electuarium cum sufficienti quantitate mellis
[illegible] et accipiatur [illegible]. Tertium remedium
est usus harum pillularum que super [illegible]
feces et ventositates educunt quarum
descriptio est. Recipe aloes electi ℨ ii
sc. rute mastic. cimini [illegible] ana
℈ i. agarici electi ℨ iii. sal [illegible] ℨ s
infundatur [illegible] in ℨ v. succi [illegible]
[illegible] per iiii dies deinde exponatur
soli usque ad exsiccationem ipsorum et iterum
removetur super eis succus [illegible] commisceatur
et fiat hoc iiii vicibus. De materia
itaque illa fiant pille de quibus una
accipiatur [illegible] ante cibum [illegible]
et sunt valde utiles. Antiquum vero
dolorem capitis removent prout eius
electuaria et [illegible] [illegible] aut
[illegible] esse [illegible] ad [illegible]

33 q[illegible]

vaporatio [illegible] stomachi

Sacculus cordialis

contractioni anhelitus

Betonice ymaginationibus

Speciali [illegible] virginis

Generaliter ventositati [illegible]

Antiquo dolori capitis

aurea alexandrina

Garma

Caputpurgium

Odoriferum

De dol' incturar'

Dol' reni

Confectio

Ad se me(n)s maiores efficacie bene applicetur alteri istorum iiii^or quorum primum est, ut omni altero sero p(er) duas horas post cena(m) accipiatur 3 ij aureae allexandrine cu(m) 3 j aq(ue) maiorane

Sc(d)m est gargarisma factum mane in medio temporis et ante cena(m) cu(m) hac decoctione R(ecipe) aspari arthetice stecados pulegii epithimi ysopos an(a) 3 j fiat ligula 3 ij cimini an(a) feni an(a) 3 j coquantur in aq(ua) usque ad co(n)sumptionem 3e partis et usus fiue decoctionis ad misturam mell(is) 3 iiij, deinde bibat ut dictum est de hac igitur decoctione colata et calida accipiatur in os gargarisanda ut dictum est

3m remedium speciale est capitpurgium factum cu(m) hac commixtione R(ecipe) aq(ue) foliatarum radicis yreos et maiorane an(a) 3 j s(emis) ziz(ani)e a(l)l(ii) 3 j ambre subtilissime trite 3 ij misce et calefiant et fiat hic inunctionis tractus p(er) nares levissime sic pius conveniunt impleto aqua

4m remedium speciale est aliquid videatur hoc remedium est odoriferum hoc R(ecipe) castorei electi 3 j s(emis) radicis cubebarum nuc(is) m(usc)e lignialoes an(a) 3 j fiat pul(vis) et ligatur in sindone et sepe odoretur

Si autem contingat in alios ad iuncturas medicinari adeo quod dolorem efficiant in eis tunc dato quod eis conferre possit plura eorum que scripta sunt tamen specialia remedia confectionibus quarum prima est hoc locale quod pedibus et genibus frequenter applicetur R(ecipe) acantium 3 ij pul(veris) zandare 3 ij terantur diu simul in mortario et ex eis actu calidis ungantur membra

Sc(d)m remedium speciale est frequens fricatio inctarum facta cu(m) oleo comitto cu(m) sale quo actu calido inungantur membra velut accipiendo olei ungui ani (?) 3 j salis 3 j fiat ut dictum est

3m remedium speciale est frequens ablutio cu(m) aqua calida in qua artifices extinguunt ferramenta fabrilia ex qua iuncture laventur et bene post exiccentur

Dolori vero renum eius conferunt iiii^or remedia specialia inventa utilia, primum est usus huius confectionis de qua sepe ante cibum accipiat cotulam j tenui a iiij^or dragmarum R(ecipe) se(minis) apii

medulle seminum peonie an(a) 3 ij sperdeleti (?) dictatempe (?) 3 j s(emis) zuc(cari) albi 3 iiij fiat confectio solida cu(m) aq(ua) lupulorum

Sc(d)m remedium speciale est usus harum pillularum de quibus pluribus diebus continuis cu(m) instantia doloris vero accipiantur 3 in aurora R(ecipe) lap(idis) iudaici lap(idis) spongie an(a) 3 j fiat ligula se(minis) spagi (?) cassie lignee an(a) 3 j vitri combusti 3 j s(emis) fiant pillule cu(m) succo apii et accipiantur ut

3m remedium speciale est usus harum aquarum R(ecipe) aquarum yreos lupuli et acori an(a) p(artes) e(quales) misce et accipiat ex eis 3 vi vel v in aurora ut dictum est

4m remedium speciale est unctio que renibus applicanda R(ecipe) olei de nenufari olei de yreos an(a) 3 j s(emis) seminum melonis seminum apii et rute an(a) 3 j seminum alkekengi 3 j terantur omnia simul longa contritione in mortario deinde ex eis sepe fiat unctio et renibus et toti spine inunctio cu(m) eo calefacto et sedat dolores expellit ventositates educit arenas et lapillos ex quorum eductione tandem felicitabitur eius vita ad laudem et gloriam sui conditoris Amen 1 4 3 e die 10 Junii

Et quia diversitas manifesta in dispositione huius generis dicendi cadit inter opinionem quam ego in alia scriptura credidi esse veram s(cilicet) in ea que incipit, licet multis ex causis et pluribus etc. Et dictum affirmo ipsam et inter alteram opinionem quam ego nunc in septies dictarum auctoritate et seriose intellexi accepi venio ad hoc quod ipsa cedat inter duas puncta specialia, in reliquis autem utraque video discordare in egritudine a(c) accidentibus neque in ipsarum causis Primum itaque punctum est quod opinio prior habuit dispositionem esse nasi applicatam Causa vero eius ponit esse dispositionem cerebri et matricem ab ipsa compulsam quamquam ambe auctores concordant huius dispositionis

2m vero punctum speciale est de loco a(d) membrum antium qui ponitur esse cerebrum et non particuli eius Circa quod duo puncta ora parum theorica agam ut videatur si per has apparentes dispositiones in eiusdem actu aliquanta

Capitulum 9 e. de fetore nasi cu(m) tecumbris et ulcerationibus

pille

an'

vng'

85

Posset eadē diuersitas ipsius impe
dimẽ. Circa eciam primū dubiū scđo quod
nō est dubitabile in partibꝫ nasi esse
egritudines multe complicatas diu
sorum generum. Quarum primū est solū
contin9 que ē ulcꝫ uel ulcera seu tru
bus ibidē manifesta / et facile de
medicationibꝫ eleuanda eo quia in
virulēcia emanet. Quamquam ex inde
cadit trubus ex flate et calcar
compositus et in medio eius perforatꝫ
propter necitate inclusionis aeris aut
vaporis in concauo eius ab ipsius
trubi viscositate inclusorum. Secundum genus
egritudinis ibi existens est mala con
partis eius que demonstrat ex pluribꝫ primo
ex calore ipsius membri. Secundo ex rubicitate
ipsius que ambo testantur excessū ca
liditatis. Tercio ex erustis in parte ea succes
siue generatis a mala complexione calida magis in
ducente et in crustas conuertente s. putre
tate per resolucionem ab ea caliditate puere
meteꝫ / et iterum hic ondit ex fetore
ea in membro quod in dē uel fumus ex quo pollis
exite. Tercium genus egritudinis est mala
compositio que ē in medio multiplex intellig
enda: prima in superficie / 2a in via qua
via exitus aeris et vaporum et abce
dentis necāio explicantur. Tercio iterum credo
ibi esse quandam egritudinem composita s. apa
uel pustulas in superiori parte nasi existe
ad plures successiue generata secundum quod succes
siue et paulatim materia congerantur in parte
que est eius trubi maligna ea necesse est
enim illud trubū aut esse generatū in
superioribꝫ concauitatibꝫ nasi s. ossis que
rica nominatur et est proprie locꝫ ab ara
bibus Raxason appellatꝫ / aut eius tru
bi materia in partibꝫ ē illas esse congesta
et sunt loca ceri et pariculorum ubi sunt
caruncule mamillares in principio na
si naturaliter posite. Aut vero 3o eius trubi
generacio fit in partibꝫ infra bauzon uel
rizam et generi contingat in aliquo horum
locorum uel utrisque fieri illius trubi
generacionem oportebit de necitate concedere
quod eius trubi generacio fit in poris particularꝫ
superficie intrinseco nasi velamentum aut
in poris particulorum ceri quorum utrumque
permixtum est impossibile propter magnitudine
trubi et perforacionem eius. Aut vero
2o huius trubi generacio fiat in foraminibꝫ

rize aut in concauitate intus superficie
conuexa cartilaginum ceri et hic non
videtur esse possibile. Si enim fieret hic generacio
in foraminibꝫ rize quod possit esse hic
trubus ita magnus / ex locatiū dꝫ ad
equari loco sed locus ex foramina illa
sunt valde angusta / ergo nō sunt ca
pacia trubi tante extensionis. Si
vero accideretur trubū illud generari prope
concauitates ubi ē spaciositas satis am
pla quod trubꝫ tante existit vnitꝫ
et conglobatꝫ expelli possit. Recte
enim est primū eius trubi esse causā
euectacionis ceri prohibitiua et ipsius
a superfluitatibꝫ fumosis mundificatiuis
impeditiuaꝫ et ita oportebit malam
complexionem calidam necessario in cerebro assignare.
Si aut hic trubꝫ accideretur expelli
a virtute vehementi conatu hoc facere
oportebit de necitate quod talis trubus
nō vnitꝫ sed in partes diuisꝫ exte
pellerentur ut transit per angustias vi
as ut iam ostensum ē. Et si iterum
huius trubi generacio fieret in loco infra
rizam tunc oportebit ymaginari eius generacionem
fieri in poris mebrorum / et erit minim
ibi concedere ibi esse a concauitate
ulterosam / a in poris membrorum eiusdem
solum contin9 eo tuore prout pdcarum
et erit ibi necessario apa / erit enim ibi
solū contin9 et mala complexio que ē tumor
ipsius partis. et mala complexio concreditur
ibi esse et commetitur propter generacionem
virulencie in parte illa. Et omnia
hec tamen sunt in parte illa / inuicem
in eodem coniuncta / ergo ibi erit necessario
apa / patꝫ quia ex descripcione illius
2a sermonis 7o capitulo collecta, propter que
nunc ultra tacta si bene concederetur pu
petro quod in parte carnosa nasi prope
rizam remanebit contin9 aliquis solucio
contin9 attracta materia que nouam pu
stulam ibi efficiunt / cuius materia tamen in
virulenciam conuertitur et rupta sibi
membri et erit resolucio de ulcere ad
apa et econuerso / ita quod erunt ibi
due egritudines quarum quelibet earum
erit alterius causa et nō effectꝫ pro
tunc et econuerso / quod ibi respectu effectꝫ
prouenientes ab alia egritudine cuius ipse
fuit causa ut colligitur per hanc sermones
2a p i capitulo primo. Secundum in aut nunc
2o principaliter quod dispositio huius

Quoniam domine a me non creditur esse
precise egritudo dominorum quam afflicta
in precedentibus sed credo ego esse huius
dispositionis complicationem ex duabus egri-
tudinibus quarum una ex predictis partibus
nasi ipsa altera vero est iterum per certum
cerebro appropriata Et hanc pono esse mala
gonem calidam et siccam in cerebro prouenien-
tem ex sanguine cum flegmate et colera mix-
te commixte corrumpitur Si enim hec viru-
lencia ipsius consequitur putrem egritudinem
que est solo cum tibi vel pustula tunc
opporteret quod semper ipsa emanaret a
naso aut quasi continue continue exiret eo
quod ipsa generatur in ulceribus illius partis
sed a quocumque ulcere semper resudat humiditas
ut colligitur eo de in questione sua et 2a parte
de speciebus solemnis cum tibi et ea etiam et
30 capitulo de ulceribus ¶ Amplius si
hec virulencia sola generatur in naso
ergo vel ex materia laudabili que fundatur
ad illa loca vel ex materia illaudabili
sed non potest poni primum eo quia
in cerebro ponitur nobilis caliditas et
siccitas ergo materia ab ipso fusa non erit
laudabilis ¶ Nec potest poni secundum quia
tunc haberetur propositum si hec materia ex
qua hec virulencia generatur est illau-
dabilis cum effunditur et est a cerebro
effusa ergo ibi fuit contenta ergo oportet
in isto cerebro assignari speciem male complexionis
Et ipsa quidem non dependet a distem-
pera aliorum membrorum colligatorum cerebro
ergo erit eidem appropriata quod erat de-
ducendum Et si diceretur quod hec cali-
ditas et siccitas cerebri non est lapsus
preter naturam immo est lapsus naturalis cerebro
quoniam in cerebro assignatur debilitas
digestiue et expulsiue eius igitur non
vere quod ipsa consequitur naturalem lapsum
eius ¶ Amplius hec caliditas et siccitas
cerebri conceditur esse inceptiua eius
generationis acuitatis in membris sed hec
non in cerebro sunt preter naturam ergo ea
generationis causa erit preter naturam ¶ Am-
plius hee materie sunt generate a mala
complexione ipsius cerebri et non vere ipsas pos-
se capere fetorem quem habent in parti-
bus nasi ipse ergo ipsum receperunt
aliunde sed non nisi in cerebro ubi generate
in mala complexione calida et sicca prout debet esse
in mala complexione que inuenitur in ulcere pri-
nasi non est adeo intensa ut illas
materias tam cito putrefacere possit et tan-
ta putredine ut ad ipsam consequatur
fetor nobilis ab astantibus perceptibilis
licet non semper ab eis tante perciperetur
Et confirmatur quia dato quod hec mala
complexio appropriata naso esset illius fetoris
causa tunc opporteret illum fetorem
semper esse parem eo quod illa causa est
continue presens et materia est disposita cum
applicatione cause efficacis ad ipsam
et ceteris conuenientia ad hoc Et si con-
cederetur totum ad quod ratio deducit
scilicet quod semper representaretur ille fetor
ergo etiam in naso necesse assignari ulcera
non solum superficialia sed profundiora quia
tenet eo quia in superficiali ulcere non
possit generari materia tanto fetori asso-
ciata Solet enim fetor tantus consequi
concreationem morborum quia preter prohibita
corruptionis proueniens a magnis apostema-
tibus que non possunt in superficiali ulcere
sufficienter assignari Et si rursus haberetur
dispositio paciente quod in eius cerebro
complexionis pacientis caliditas intensa Secundo
quod materia per colatorium exiens cum
amaritudine participabit et salsedine
3o quod circa partes capitis et temporum
pacientes pulsatio secundum intensum tamen
et remissio variata 4o quod partes capi-
tis tactu calide percipientur 5o quod in
vigiliis quandoque occupabitur 6o quod a cer-
tis dormicionibus quandoque vexabitur
Et alia plura signa istis consimilia
ponere potuissem si que supradicta
essent a noticia diminutionis aut corrup-
tionis vel ablationis in operationibus inter-
nis et exterioribus sensuum contingentes similiter
a casibus supradicta signa ponere potuissem
que aliis relinquenda committo Reducere
ex omnibus ipsis in unum redactis finaliter
intencio mea colligere in hac conclusione
Dominus dispositio huius nobilis domini
est complicata ex duabus egritudinibus egritudi-
ne per essenciam in naso existencium et ma-
le complexionis calide ipsius cerebri per essenciam
que tamen ad dispositionem nasi per colliga-
ciam denominari potest Et tu elige
ut libet quem appellari videbis quod
erit impositionis eius dispositionem nasi similiter
rectificacione cerebri quod est eorum prima
conseruatiua causa Hec de primo
principali supradictis premisso ita sufficiant

Item declaratione xi principali superius ante
missi ubi vere dixi quod mulis causa ante
huius dispositionis verisimilius continetur
in cerebro quoniam inter convexam superficiem
eius et concavam cranei. Dicimus in primo quod
ex rationibus in oppositum adductis non
convincatur quoniam materia ante predicta cerebri
contineatur inter cerebrum particulas et cra-
neum, unde neque cerebri negatur illud
licet concedatur verisimilius quod materia contine-
atur in cerebro quoniam inter ipsum et cranium
ubi paulisper. Dicimus quod in hoc ergo ra-
tionabilius esse existimem. Ad primo quando
si materia illa contineretur in cerebro necesse est
quod ipsa contineatur in ventriculis vel po-
ris eius vel in anfractuositatibus eius
aut in venis aut arteriis ipsius aut
in poris. Sed parum nervorum ab eo
orientium a sufficienti divisione emanan-
te omnes illas partes ex quibus cerebrum
reintegratur. Sed si autem hec materia non
contineatur in ventriculis cerebri tale erat
eo quod ea sit multa opilando illos
ventriculos a corpore partes nervis impe-
diret operationes interiorum sensuum quoniam perficiuntur
in illis ventriculis ut sensus communis
aut fantasie quantum ad ventriculum primum
ymaginative aut cogitative potentie
quantum ad secundum, et memorative quantum ad
tertium. Sed non erat ad nocumentum dimi-
nutionis ablationis aut corruptionis in
operationibus illorum sensuum igitur non videtur
quod materia in illis ventriculis contineatur.
Probatur antecedens quod materia illa multiplicata sui no-
cumentum efficeret ibi aut quando a[?]
opilando ventriculos secundum partem et
ita partiale nocumentum efficeret [?]
et consequentia probatur quoniam sicut ex absencia
materie a ventriculis absoluitur ipsi a no-
cumento ita ex presentia materie in illis
accidet nocumentum. Secundo iterum si hec
materia esset in qualibet suis discreta cuius
discrasia resultat ex mixtione coleri-
ce et flegmatis materie ergo saltem noceret
nocumento permutationis male complexionis igitur
apparent signa nocumenti in operationibus
predictorum sensuum saltem corruptionis
aut diminutionis secundum speciem alterationis.
Tertio si hec materia mixta esset temperata
in quantitate et qualitate quod moveret
expulsivam cerebri ad sui expulsionem. Quarto
ad idem quoniam in cerebro assignetur debilitas
ergo proveniens ab hac materia vel ab altera
causa. Si primum habetur intentum scilicet quod si
materia est discreta ergo non recipit altera-
tionem in partibus nasi quod erat dedu-
cendum. Si dicatur secundum scilicet quod in cerebro
inventa debilitas ab aliena causa
proveniens et non a discrasia huius materie
contra quod in cerebro est debilitas que est
causa congestionis huius materie in eo
ergo hec materia est superfluitas ex eo probatur
non fortificatur cerebrum unde natura de-
bilitatur. Cum ergo debile sit cerebrum in
digestiva ergo materia generabitur debilis non
bene digesta igitur necessario in qualibet
suis erit distemperata quod erat inten-
dendum. Ex quibus correlarie concluditur quod si
hec materia superflua congregaretur paula-
tim in ventriculis cerebri potest hanc
[?] ad grandia disponere pericula
et nocumenta [?]aribus cerebri aut aliis
rationibus videtur esse. Dicimus quod materia huius
consuetudinis non continetur in poris cerebri
sed quod in megrania evadet hoc damnum a no-
cumentis opilationis substantie medullaris
cerebri in hac vel in alia parte existens.
Et item 3o si locaretur hec materia
inter cerebri anfractuositates quas vocant
partes intermedias inter partes me-
dulle cadentes necessario oportet assigna-
ri opilationes concavitatum ad quas seque-
rentur nocumenta predicta. Et item
si locaretur hec materia in venis et arte-
riis disseminatis per substantiam cerebri
non potest bene intendi quoniam ibi fa-
ceret opilationes associatas sibi prohi-
bitam transpirationem ad quam sequeretur
lapsus operationum in cerebro, probatur consequentia
quoniam materia illa non habet esse viscosa
et vie sunt anguste igitur opilabit.
Ultimo principaliter quod materia si locaretur
in nervis orientibus a cerebro tunc
ipsa poneretur in originibus eorum vel in
polo vel in extremis partibus ipsorum
[?]antibus ad organa sensuum interiorum
vel exteriorum. Cum ergo materia ibidem
posita opilaret eos oporteret necessario
assignari nocumentum actionis de productione
in operationibus amborum sensuum cuius oppositum
autem quod videtur ex predictis colligi
esse quod hec materia potius secundum maiorem
sui partem elongatur a substantia cerebri

Rum ponatur in ea Videtur igitur
verisilius esse quod ponatur inter cerebrum
et craneum, ea quia ibidem posita non
potest nocumenta facere in operationibus producta
rum sensuum tanta et qualia faceret si
locaretur in cerebro Cadebat vero quo
ipsa expellitur est aut quia per venas
cerebri continuatus usque ad extremitates ma
millares consumitur in parte interiore vel
nasi exiens ab extremitatibus earundem
venarum vel poros ipsarum Si enim materia
ista imbiberetur in medulla cerebri non
video quomodo de necessitate perduceret ad
aliqua de nocumentis predictis Adduo
etiam dominum quod licet haec materia propter debili
tatem cerebri a mala complexione ipsius quam
credo esse desperantiam preter naturam
magis quam naturalem generetur ipsa materia
tamen per poros et venas ipsius cerebri effu
ditur ad loca intermedia inter ipsum et
craneum ut supra positum est Cum ma
teria vero si quasi si materia continetur inter
panniculos tunc oportet quod faciat aliquam
speciem doloris pungitivi gravativi vel
extensivi Responsio est ea quia Ratio
enim que sit distracta a materia proveniens
et sufficiens causa doloris sicut ea
que paulatim fit, oportet enim distractiones
doloris effectivas esse subito accidente
ut 2a primi capitulo de causis doloris Cum
plus materia posita inter supficiem panicu
lorum et cranei non potest facere dolorem
proveniente ab extensione que est species
solutionis continuitatis Et quia materia in supficiebus
posita non est extendit sed illa que est
imbibita Tertio etiam quia non quelibet materia
paniculis supposita potest gravativum efficere
dolorem sed quando est pauca et non habet ca
ninas aut parte acutas Soluta autem
conceditur quod aliqua materia parva et exigua
tamen potest poni in medullari substantia
cerebri Licet quod solatia se collationis
gratia, et materia contigerit seviendi et cetera
ita sicut scripsi vocationem aliquam exi
mii doctoris et exercitationis gratia utri
usque nostri admoveret, ipse autem et mente
grata accipiat velut fraterna conscripsi
In re autem processus curationis nulla
cadit dissonantia fere si bene geretur
sepe autem diligenti solacii excitati
causa tanto viro habere diligendi
calamum Si quod vero uberius in in
strumentis curationis scribendum remansisset

Offero me ad libitum tuum auxilio
prefati doctoris paratum

Questio huius consilii domine
est pleuresis quod apparet ex signis
inchoationis recitatis et scriptis
scilicet dolor existit in pectore sub costis
punctivus et febricitat febre continua cum tussi
et gravitate anhelitus Et etiam apparet hoc
verum esse ex illis que vere in facta et
opere peritissimus operatus est circa ea
scilicet a clistere ventris lenitivo et sepius
et insuper fomentationes et linimenta
pectori applicata sunt ad curam solutionis
dispositionis Et etiam quidem ad tantum per
ducta est dispositio quod cum omnibus pre
dictorum applicatis tamen adhuc convenientiam
dolor pectoris neque sedatus neque alle
viatus existit ut de quo curandum
Et quod magis infestat est quod dolor de
parte una pectoris mutiplicatus est ad
aliam Unde propter hoc subtiliter conte
plandum ut inveniri posset magis curationis
convenientes et igitur primitus quod hec pleuresis
aut est permutata de una parte pectoris
ad aliam sicut sepe contingit in casibus
permutationis et impletionis Licet enim pleuresis
materia transmutari potest ad caput et
ad pulmonem ut potest colligi ex 2o
capitulo de casibus pleuresis tunc non existit
quomodo materia possit permutari de dextra
ad sinistram partem pectoris et econverso
Et huius permutationis contingit signum per
alleviationem doloris in parte in qua
prius infestabat magis et per recepcionem
caloris etiam nisi in una parte et quod
per decubitum super patiente particula
magis gravatur eger in anhelitu et
in tussiendo quam plus distenditur
2a in hac dispositione contemplandum
Si hec pleuresis mutata vel explicata
fiat vel facta sit, quod quidem contingere
potest quia materia una plus mota fuit
quam vero infestabat ergo impulsa
ad alterum laterem fecit unam pleuresim
et contingens est alteram partem mo
non fuisse mota tempore quo prima materia
movebatur propterea quia non erat ita
mobilis ex parte qualitatis et
substantie nec ita acuta et virtutis mole
statiua Cum ergo virtus erat potens
ad resistendum ei non poterat sed 2a
materia movendum tempore illo quo movebatur
et mota fuit materia prima principa
liter ergo prima pleuresis subsecuta est
2a pleuresis, aut quia virtus debilitata non poterat

Capitulum 97 De pleuresi

resiste[?] tm continue prima resistebat / c'
quia ma[teri]a magis calefacta vel subtilior
et mobilior reddita acutior erat et
qm plus ess[et] dissoluta[?] ergo 2a por[?]
to mei et faciet 2am pleurisim non esse
talem prima / sic ergo erit complicatio duplicata
et pleurisis ut patet intelligenti igitur considerate
verisimile est quod hec materia existauit
et adhuc exstat supra pleuris[im] s[ecundum] dext[ram]
et sinistram lateris / Unde concluditur
quod ista est pleurisis valde mala Et
sequitur 2o quod non est mirabile si r[e]-
media a sapienti viro cum in quantum racio-
nate[?] et electissime applicata non cura-
verunt ipsam similem enim perspice[?] q[uod]
in complicatus et compositus febris quod non
alleviatur eger ab accidentibus quam
foret raciones tamen alleviari debe-
ret propter motum novum mei cum motus im-
pedit virtutem ab operatione sua in eundo
pl[ur]es[?] et mi[nu]s[?] et digerendo et dulcen-
do materias / qualiter ipsa virtus faceret si
a novo mei motu non impediretur.
Et omnium horum sermonum summa colli-
gi potest x^a 3^e capitulo de principiis
speculationibus sive de apostemate pectoris et
pulmonis / et ibidem de signis pronostica-
tionis pleuris / et iterum in tractatu de casi-
bus pleuris. Et ad confirmandam hanc
veritatem multa occurrunt motiva / primum
est quod licet in istis curationibus iudicamenta
fuerint approximata non tamen consecuta
est alleviatio acutissimum[?] nec constrictionis
anhelitus neque tussis nec doloris nec
febris ut essentialibus apparet. Secundum motivum
est quia in diebus quadraturae terciis[?]
non apparuerunt signa victoriae virtutis
ad materiam / nec enim ante primam etiam
apparuit sputum subrubicum ut in de-
quod stat brevitate egritudinis / nec
in prima etiam apparuit aliquod sputum sub-
tilis et aliquater digesti quod stat
terminationem in prima. Similiter neque appa-
ruerunt alia signa demonstrationis for-
titudinis ad materiam / ergo de necessitate conclu-
ditur quod hec egritudo erit longa
et salubris aut quod erit mortalis
ante longam diem aut quod permu-
tetur ad empima vel ptisim ut pla-
cet[?] Ypo[crati] 2o textu et quo duodecima colli-
gendum est et x^a 3^e de decisionibus pleu-
resis. Secundum motivum est quia licet

chaliter sit in fine etatis consistentie
ut in dictum / tamen quia longo tempore
vitam vidualem honestissime servavit
et longis orationibus et abstinentia suum
corpus maceravit et vita et aspera
decubitu seipsam excellenter attenuavit
sequitur evidens est in ipsa generatas
et congregatas fuisse materias multas
et acutas / quare non est mirabile si in
pleuris in consimili una alteri succede-
batur. Et quibus omnibus ultimate con-
cluditur difficultas bone terminationis
et curationis huius egritudinis in qua ut
michi videtur procedendum est ut sta-
tim sequitur / licet itaque in dispo-
sitione hac theorice et operative contemplatum
sit processum per virum excellentis ingenii
et profundissime scientie doctorem charissimum
dotum et usque hunc michi sperare
possit / scribam tamen nunc ea que
michi imposterus observanda videntur
comprisa in capitulo motus curationis infra
scriptis / Primo itaque curationis ingenium
est ut venter lenito et constanti virtu-
te statim fiat flebotomia de vena salva-
tella partis patientis nunc ultra com-
petentem scilicet 3 iiii aut v. Si
autem post primam flebotomiam adhuc apparent
signa magne repletionis melius est fle-
botomare venam partis contrarie patienti licet
ipsa etiam plus fuisset flammata / et si
timet operator flebotomiam illius tunc fiat
flebotomia de basilica sub cubito posita
a qua ramificatur salvatella predicta
illius enim basilice flebotomia velocius et
maiori aspectu magis evacuat quam salva-
tella. Et adhuc 3o si signa vehemen-
tis repletionis apparent flammanda esset
magis partis contrarie patienti. Et omnes
iste sententias colligi sunt a principe x^a
3^e fen 7^a tractatu de principiis operationis
in apostematibus partium pectoris et pulmo-
nis et 9o aliquis tractatu de pleurisi et
pluribus alibi. Secundum intentionem curationis est
ut postremum flebotomia predicta administrata
fiat consentiente virtutis fortitudine
et non resistente magna lenitione
ventris die dicte scilicet venter le-
matodum hac mea Ab sinodisse[?]
beston[?] passu 2^e dragmam[?] 1. viol. liquoris
capitulo vai[?] an[?] cy[?] 3 coquitur in libra
1 aque usque ad consumptionem medietatis

Regimen curativum

flebothomia

lenies ventre
in pleuresi

Et enim predicta decoctio actu calida extrahatur medulla cassiefistule. De hac igitur medulla ℞ ʒ x. reuponticis ʒ j. spice nardi grana v. misce et totum cum aqua predicte decoctionis actu calide distemperatur in aurora et tardetur post ipsum cibus per horas v. vel vj. Item ingenium est ut si propter timorem debilitatis virtutis aut resistentiam astantium vel aliqua de causa non posset administrari flebotomia, tunc applicentur ventose infra particulas pacientes cum levi scarificatione circa curvis aut destrarum mei [illegible] vel proprie ad tussiendum incometaz et fiat scarificatio levis et fortis secundum iudicium prefati doctoris [illegible]. Et forte si non esset debilitas virtutis aut aliqua causa ingenium bonum esset provocare cum [illegible] mulieri et hoc cum licinio imposito collo matricis facto cum ʒ ij opoponacis 2 ʒ ʒ fellis albi incorporatis mixtis cum modico fellis tauri. Hoc enim est de se [illegible] a colliquidis ab eo 2 ʒ ij [illegible] Item ingenium est ad sedationem doloris [illegible] et est secundum Galienum descriptio ℞ camomille melliloti seminis aneti ana unc. semini altee malue ungule caballine ana ℥ ij. passularum nigrarum ℥ iij corticum papaveris numero vj. butiri recentis ℥ j. sappe dulcis ℥ iij. aque fontis fiat lib. xv bulliat omnia simul cum levi decoctione preter sappam et butirum que ambo ponantur soli in fine decoctionis et tunc cum colatum est in tegmine ʒ j. De hac igitur materia fomentetur locus cum molli spongia vel lana sucida que melior est que amplectatur magna parte pectoris non solum pacientem particulam sed etiam sana et post fomentationem iam supponatur lana sucida infusa in hoc ungento et calida actu applicetur ℞ pinguedinis anatis butiri recentis amborum lotorum cum aqua ordei calida ana ʒ ij. pinguedinis gallicis ʒ vj. vitellos ovorum numero ij. cere ana unc. ana ʒ j fiat ungentum molle in mortario deinde lento igne bulliat in 2 ʒ ij. sappe

dulcissime usque ad consumptionem [illegible] sappe. Residuum ingenium est ut intendatur per hec intendatur ad digestionem materie et incitatio virtutis ad expuendum materiam cum hiis instrumentis. Si enim materia in pectore retenta esset et adhuc a capite reumatisaret ad pectus fiat hec unctio ℞ loch de pineis 2 ʒ syrupi de liquiricia mellis violati diapenidion ana ʒ vj. terantur omnia simul vel trita conterantur et de hac materia semper teneat in ore suo quantitate fabe ut colliquata descendat ad pectus ad concavum tracheam pulmonis. Si autem in materia appareat aliquid signum digestionis tunc debet habere virtutem faciente extrahere sicut esset tale ℞ loch de pineis 2 ʒ diapenidion 2 ʒ j. misce cum conferenti quantitate syrupi de ysopo vel de liquiricia si timetur caliditas. Et si contingeret materiam esse resistentem maioris tunc conveniens esset unctio diapenidion cum loch de squilla et iste doses hic recepte omni mane exhiberi debent. syrupus de ysopo et de liquiricia cum aqua decoctionis ordei passularum et liquiricie. Post hec dum enim appropiatur cum sapienti materia dictatum quod magis narratum est spero ipsum consuetudine ad veram sanitatem perduci si est sanabilis quod concedat altissimus qui effluenti benignitate sua sanat omnes langwores qui sit benedictus in secula. Amen.

Ecce o [illegible] Januarii

Capitulum 9 De stupore pedis cum impotentia ad coytum

Insignis et celeberrime fame doctor utriusque iuris dominus Gregorius de Spineto conquestus est de stupore qui apparuit in maiori parte pedis magis scilicet a genibus usque ad plantam pedis. Cuius quidem stuporis et conpluribus ab auctoribus assignate sint cause videntur tamen in ipsis reducendas esse causas propter materiam [illegible] superfluitatis que duravit in partibus in renum eius et plus in omnibus venis tamen [illegible] a vena [illegible] descendente que descendunt per domesticas partes coxarum que [illegible] materie multiplicate implent nervos descendentes

Loch

Ventose

provocacio a[illegible] optimum

fomentacio mitigans dolorem

Ungentum

Ad inferiores partes et precipue omnes que
oriuntur a ix.a et a x.a spondili
bus usque ad finem caude, per quos
quidem nervos secundum magnam partem
eorum defertur spiritus sensibilis et mo
tivus ad omnia membra sensus et motus
quibus moventur et sentiunt partes omnes
inferiores ut ancha et totus pes ma
gnus et omnes partes femoris et si
mul quantum interius quam exterius sen
sui et motui deputata sunt. Si itaque
contingat materias predictas sua multi
tudine vel viscositate aut utrisque simul
opilare vias nervorum istorum diminuetur
spiritus in predictis partibus. Et si opi
lentur nervi motivi ledetur motus
predictorum membrorum. Et si in utrisque
simul contingat fieri opilationem membra
predicta in sensatione sua et motione
simul ledentur. Quare facile ex predictis
videri potest stuporem istum qui est
nocumentum diminutionis in sensu ta
ctus accidere propter opilationem in predictis
membris seu nervis evenientem. Neque
stupor iste in viro isto provenire potest
ab opilatione attenuatoria. Non enim
in eo precesserunt cause necessarie ut actiua con
stipativa humiditatis sicut ante que sunt
opilationis attenuatorie cause. Neque
enim etiam in eo videtur esse apta aliquod
magnum vel durum quod faciat coar
tationes in eo. Sunt ergo opilationes
predicte provenientes a materia flegmatica mul
ta vel viscosa prohibens transitum spiritui
animali ut predictum est. Et ex fun
damentis predictis maxime solvi potest
questio hec. Quare est quod aliqui
nocumentum habent magis in sensu quam in
motu aut econverso et alii in sensa
tione et motione simul. Et iterum ex
predictis fundamentis apparet solucio
ad problema aliud propter quid est hoc
quod aliqui appetunt hoc nocumentum
et quique non. Nam secundum diversitatem
materie opilantis fiunt nocumenta
predicta secundum vero resolutionem
aut transmutationem aut secundum potentiam
eorum causa removetur causa predicta.
Et ex istis concludi potest 3o. Quare
quamque membra inferiora predicta mollia
et lassa perpetuo. Non enim non

transit debita quantitas spiritus non
calefiunt membra illa convenienter
qualiter membra in eis humidantes non suf
ficienter digeruntur neque dissolvuntur.
Unde ipsa mollificata fiunt causa
lassitudinis et mollitiei materia.
Quarto ex predictis concludi potest
quare membra illa stupida a sen
su tactus perpetuo gravia et ponderosa.
Si enim membris levificatur privata
spiritu ergo eorum absentia sentitur apparentem.
Quinto ex predictis concludi potest
causa quare viro isto hora coi
tus accidit virgam eius que prius
bene erat erecta ab erectione defi
cere et actum venereum explere non
posse convenienter. Sexto ex predictis
concludi potest. Quare seminalis
materia eius frigida fluida mucila
ginosa aut aquosa emittitur. Septimo
concludi potest quod vir iste secundum rationem
non debet esse fecundus. Et quia semen
eius indigestum est et in qualitatibus
primis et aliis distemperatum et debita
quantitate spiritus carens. Octavo iterum
eadem fundamenta deducitur quod iste
vir non debet esse multum appetens coi
tus quia a spermate defectivo videtur
causa provocativa que multis venereis
incitativa est. Nono et ultimo ex
predictorum fundamentis concluditur quod
dispositio ista in hoc viro multum ve
renda est, stupor enim nunciat
paralisim, 3a primi de locis que prono
sticat egritudines, et 2a 3i capitulo
primo, et quarto alius capitulo de, et
plures alii, quare ex hoc ultimo
in summa concluditur quod res ista
non levis sed multum suspecta esse debet
et mutanda dum ista ad exquisita
cionem eius. Cura enim eius non est
differenda. Non enim prolongatur huius
egritudinis tempus, producitur ad para
lisim. quarto alius canonis sexto, et primo
canonis ..., et 2a 3i alle
gata loca colligendo. Itaque pro huius
cura dispositionis cum accuratione multum
procedendum esse ordinanda regimine
ex parte enim ... non valuit sub
tiliter infusa solum tamen hoc similiter
descendendo procedat. Neque enim multo
tempus accomodandum est quantum hec

Cura

dispositio exigit regime quo ex pte
oim sex rer non naturaliu inclinetur
ad calefaciend et excitandu medi
licet em dispositio in se grata ut
explicatu est et etiam huius quod spiritus
multa et viscosa est expetit regim
satis calefactiuu et excitatiuu quia
tamen corpus eius nobile et delicatu est et
etas etiam que consistencia est et natura
eius apta qua credo esse sanguinea
distrahunt medicu actuale ab applica
cione excellente caliditatis, quare cu modi
ratis talibus procede securius est, quia
remissa calida longo usu producere
possunt effectum non minus bonum quam
multa calida brevi usu. Adiunct
etiam considerandum quod tabacu cuius de
mandetur ab omni alio medicinali vel
tabuli medicina forcius augmentat inspis
satiuu et oppilatiuu effectum. Et
ideo bonum est quod in cibis eius semper
aliquod aperitivum ministratur ut radix
vel petrosilini. feniculi et similium aperitivorum
in diebus festis. In diebus vero talis
radix vel folia endivie cicoree. De
partibus aliis caveatur carnes et
usu ligamentales cutes et viscosas
partes omnes et ventres et similia
Item caseus multu molle et viscosus
lacticinia pastilia. cibaria cruda
omnia frigida et stiptica ut granata
citonia castanee et similes caveatur
Et caveat stomachi replecionem a cibis
ne sequatur ex eo caloris innati di
minucio et augmentatio materie flegmatice
per viam indigestionis. Et omnino consulo
eidem ut si quandoque replecionem incurrit
ex multitudine ciborum et potus
ad evacuandum per vomitum illico festinet.
Accipiat itaque de syrupo acetoso simplici
℥ ij aque putealis ℥ iij vel iiij et
totum bibat tepidum et post medias
horas ponat digitum in os suum
Et si desideret replecionem illam depo
nere per inferius, accipiat in aurora
℥ j. pillularum de yera simplici vel
aliquas pillulas de speciebus mesue que alle
fagicas nominantur. Melior tamen me
dicina accipere yere ʒ 6. ℥ 1 cum
aqua decoctionis folliculorum sene

Evacuacio ubi superfluum vomitum

P. de yera

yera

De exercitio
Post vero cibum per... Exercitium autem anime
videtur michi sibi esse nocivum tam
pedestre quam equestre vel navigacio
propter autem exercitium multa confluunt quod
in capitu nocivum est. Ideo caveat de
choreis enim magis ad membra ea que
superius tacta sunt conferre applicant me
bra illa, et augmentari potest stupor
quando autem in genibus nacet capitis eo quod
per ipsum evacuatur superfluitates ultimi
alimenti vtil et inveratur spumosa ma
teria quae multum indiget membra pacta, se
dent ut membra ea in capitu de
aliqua diminuantur aut ea repleant ex
motu et agitatione in cremate magis
ad ipsa. Item de vigilia et sompno
cavendum quod vir iste non multum debet
prolongare dormicionem. Ideo quod est
causa humectandi corpus. cum generent
et augmententur ex ea flegmata multa
et crescunt reumatismi aptitudines
fortibus ad debiles, quare longo tempore
vigilare conveniencius est ei quam
dormire. Accidencia vero anime per quae
inducuntur satis nobilitantur spiritus et ca
lefaciunt corpus et excitant superfluitates
videntur esse convenientes dummodo sub
ancia consolacio et spiritus consumpcio non
sit maior. Cum superfluitatem excitandu
regime vel dispensacione hic cautum
magna ordine et acuitate multum
conscribi debet. Item enim ista exigit
ut ipsa sollemniter pertractetur ne debeat
invalescat. Illa tamen non dubito secundum
celeberrimos doctores quorum consilio
fungitur cetera multum in curatione istius
dispositionis processerunt, solum aliqua pau
ca quae michi utilia videntur preven
do scribam, precedencia, relinquens prefatis
doctoribus consilienda esse et appli
canda sollempniora quam ista, primum itaque
premitto quod vir iste cu magna cautela
et additamenta procedat in accipiendo
balnea de petolo vel similia. Atque
ego audio ipsum consuevisse se fecisse
Requiem enim ita large quando ea, eo
quod fecerit materias subtiliores partes
resolvuntur et alias dimittunt que
magis nocere possunt. Item quod bal
nea colliquando materias faciunt eas re
natisare ad membra debilia et
eis infundi, 3a quam balnea consideros

Cura per medicinas

De balneis

[illegible] stuporis efficitur que pro-
funditate sunt in nervis orientibus a
nucha de quibus in primo ca° scriptum
est · non possunt consumi nisi in longo
tempore; quare ex assumptione balnei per x ·
vel xv · dies · non videtur aggravari posse
nimirum totaliter et essentialiter ymo magis
parvo tempore duraturus et accidentaliter
amplius si balnea omnino curare pos-
sent; aliud fecissent in gravis pluribus annis
ubi dolus erat fortior et egritudo
minus confirmata; sed tamen non curaverunt
convenienter ut manifestum est; ergo neque
in posterum de eis est habenda fidu-
cia · Secundo · pmittendo principaliter
quod regimen huius dispositionis pendet
ex actu preservationis et curationis · Et pro
executione primi videtur michi salubri-
timum esse quod eximius doctor iste vel
et in medio autumpno vel in princi-
pio se conveniter purgare debet cu-
randus quousque se curatum percipiat
Item gratia preservationis utatur uno
electuario et una confectione et aliquibus
pillulis et una unctione ex quarum
applicatione convenienti non dubito
quin preservabitur sollempniter. Theodoricum
Recipe · pulveris de fecula desiccate · misce
[illegible] · [illegible] p · de [illegible] [illegible] ʒ j
p · de [illegible] ʒ j · misce et conficientur
pillule vij cum succo de [illegible] et exhi-
beantur per duas horas ante diem
et dormiat [illegible] post eas per una
hora et post quinque horas accipiat
pro lavatione [illegible] unum aque orde-
i cum zuc[aro] calefacto; et postea iterum per una
horam accipiat cibum; Digestivum assump-
to itaque hoc ineratio accipiat hoc
digestivum quod [illegible] x · diebus Recipe syrupi · de
[illegible] de [illegible] syrupi acetosi · [illegible] ℥ ij ʒ ß
aque [illegible] · [illegible] ʒ ß [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ ij · misce Evacuativum; as-
sumpto digestivo purgetur cum istis pillulis
Recipe · p · fetidarum [illegible] ana ʒ ij p ·
[illegible] ʒ ß · misce et conficientur
pillule vij · cum syrupo acetoso et assumat
ut supra de ineratio · Et si dubita-
ret de calefactione tam in solutis quam
in digestis predictis tunc frangat corpus

[illegible] cum aqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] · Et item cum eisdem
purgari poterit in autumpno; Cum-
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] caliditatis estima-
tionem talia [illegible] ut [illegible]
et [illegible] doses [illegible] solutionis
Electuarium quo uti potest gratia preserva-
tionis esse potest electuarium de [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] in pre-
servatione et cura stuporis per me con-
fectum et utile de hoc Recipe vero
[illegible] ʒ iij [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] florum rosmarini ana ʒ ij
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ana ʒ j · specierum pleris [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ v · mellis [illegible] ℥ viij zuc-
cari [illegible] ℥ vj · misce et fiat
electuarium de quo accipiat ʒ ij · usque
ad iij in aurora duobus mensibus
[illegible] et deglutiat ipsum et tardet
post ipsum cibum · iiij or horis adminus
Confectio quae uti potest est confectio
de [illegible] confortata cum speciebus dya-
[illegible]; aut dyamusci vel diambre
que valde melior est Confectio
domestica ad idem est hec Recipe
specierum confectionis anacardine [illegible]
[illegible] anacardi · ʒ ij · [illegible] ana florum
rosmarini ana · ʒ ß zuccari · [illegible] ℥ vj ·
misce et fiat confectio consolida
cum aqua [illegible] rosmarini de hac
confectione accipiat ʒ ß parum
ante prandium et ante cenam; Pillule
quibus uti potest gratia preservationis sunt
iste Recipe aloes [illegible] ℥ j [illegible]
ʒ ij · [illegible] ana ʒ j · [illegible]
[illegible] ʒ j · ana [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ana [illegible] vj · infundantur
omnia in ℥ v · [illegible] et con-
quassentur et exponantur soli usque
ad [illegible] [illegible] · Item [illegible]
[illegible] · et iterum [illegible] et fiat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]; de hac ergo massa fiant
pillule [illegible] ʒ viij · de quibus [illegible]
potest [illegible] ʒ ij vel iiij · die ij vel iij
parum ante cenam · Et potest [illegible] de
eis accipere bis in mense · ʒ j in aurora
et [illegible] post eas que scripta sunt
supra in solutis [illegible] · Unctio
qua uti debet quia est [illegible] impressionis
est hec Recipe · o · [illegible] [illegible] ℥ ij ·

Marginal notes:

Regimen preservativum

Ineratio (?)

digestivum

evacuativum

Electuarium de acoro

Electuarium preservativum

Confectio de acoro

Alia

Pillule preservative

Unctio optima et mirabilis ad stuporem

pul. euforbii ʒ j. sim debeduster
ʒ ß. pulverisentur deinde misce et
ponatur in ampulla et claudatur eius
orificium diligenter. Ligetur itaque pre
dicta ampulla manubrio caldaris
caldari existente pleno aqua bulliente et
sic permittatur bullire usque 3a pars olei
consumetur. Ex hoc enim oleo calido
cum se exponit lecto omnes partes stupi
de inungantur sepe et videbis mira
bile et magnum iuvamentum si pas
sioni ante missas conveniens
fiat. Ex hoc itaque regimine usus sat
factum esse ad intentionem curativam et
preservativam huius casus prout expetet

Capitulum 9 l. De regimine pre
servativo a mala complexione ca
lida et sicca epatis et ab eventu opi
lationum ipsius et cistis fellis

Hximinus legum doctor dominus
Guielmus de colalto habens
dispositionem epatis aptam labi
ad malam complexionem calidam et siccam et ad
egritudines epaticas que sunt opilationes
frequenter evenientes eidem aliquando in con
cavo epatis aliquando in gibbo epatis et
accidunt opilationes etc. ita quod materia
colerica abscissi fellis non dirivatur
conveniens ad intestina per canalem
descendentem portantem illam materiam ad inte
stina, accidit in eo sitis amaritudo oris
et latus materie colerice ad partes faciei
unde citrinantur facies et oculi eius et
est paciens inde febres putridas cole
ricas aut per mixtas ex colera et flegmate
Et quia stomachus eius est multum
humidus humiditate substantifica et
qualitativa proveniente a prima stat
multi a quo non curatur stomachus eius
quas per indigestionem generatur in eo. Et
si contingat predictas opilationes cadere
versus gibbum epatis squalescunt urine et
fiunt aquose et clare et tenues et
retenta materia colerica que solebat
curari per vias urine et multiplicata
in cistis fellis et ab inde delegata
per venas patitur iste inde yteriam
et deformositatem hominis et coloris eius
conversio in citrinum. Ad hoc ergo fien
da non levius concedit descensivus

choleram flictam a capite ad partes
inferiores. Et quia stante multo flate
in stomacho hominis et epate existente
calido, et multiplicata in eo materia colerica
augmentatur evaporatio flatuum ad caput
que postea cerebri sui forcius inspissata
convertuntur in materias speciales similes
eis a quibus derivate fuerunt. Ex quibus
apparet manifeste quanti sit regimine
conservationis sanitatis eius ipsum esse
preservandum a lapsu ad malam complexionem ca
lidam et siccam et a lapsu epatis
i. ab eventu opilationum. Fugiet igitur
cibos opilativos ut pisces aliquos cu
tes nervosos et ventres et maxime
crudi cibos pastillos caseum multum
et maxime molle et pauci salis
dimittatur panis azimus et panis
male coctus et fortis coctionis et
offas factas ex pane cocto et brodio
legumina omnia maxime cicera, fructus
ponticos ut citonia pira nespille
castanee et similia potum vini ru
bei vel nigri pontici vel acetis? ossa
cantibati et grossi. Aqua non bene cla
rificata (Rex) etiam utatur vinis
dulcibus valde, eo quia opilant
epar. i. aqua sue usum dimittat ultra
neque bibat ipsam cum vino nisi vinum
fuerit grossum et stipticum, tunc enim
aque usus cum vino conveniens esset
Et quia ipsa est penetrator bonus
dimittat exercitia fortia et coytum
super cibos, et dormire super cibos fe
stinum et longum. Caveat a multa
repletione stomachi cibi et potus
et a stipticitate ventris et paucitate ur
Fuerit enim anno usque ad duos
vel 3es annos a medietate marcii
usque ad medietatem maii semel a
bis ordinata custodie secundum hanc
modum Recipe p. de vera quoque de
recubi? an. ʒ. ß. misce et conficiatur
p. vij. vel. viij. cum electuario suti rosarum
et accipiatur grana indicationibus in
aurora et immediate post ipsas
dormiat per unam horam. Deinde surgat
et quiescat, et post 7 horas acci
piat ʒ v. aque ordei calide zucharate
et post ipsam per unam horam prandeat
Recepti vero die immediate accipiat
hoc digestivum in aurora ***

Rex

k vino

pille
minora
tive

syr. de bizanciis ℥ i. syr. acetosi ℥ s.
aque absinthii aque cicoree. aque cuscute
ana ℥ i. misce et tradet cibum postquam ipsum
per in[ferior]es horas et continet ipsum tot de-
cebus ut appareat urina eius in colore
et substantia medio[cri]ter urina esse et habere
sedimen album in fundo sedentem conti-
nuum equale et diffinitum. Digestione
iam manifeste apparente ex predictis soluatur
venter cum quantitate p. Rx. p. aureas de
scrip[tion]e Ra[sis] ʒ ii. p. de yera maiori
vel quantum ʒ i. misce et conformentur p.
vii. cum electuario succi rosarum et sumantur
in aurora et obseruetur postquam eas id
quod de minoratiuis dictum est. Et digestione
autem laudo si non abhorreret potabi-
les medicinas ut accipiet electuarium indi ℥ s.
Et si vis solutionem leuiorem et securiorem
accipe infusionem hanc. Rx. reubarbari electi
ʒ iiii. agarici electi ℥ i. spice nardi
ʒ i. ʒʒ electi ʒ s. salis gemme gr. ii. pe-
nidiarum ℥ i. cassiefistule cum aqua endiuie no-
uiter tracte de canna ℥ i. aque cicoree
aque absinthii ana ℥ ii. fiat infusio per
diem naturalem et calefiat in aurora
et diligenter coletur et exprimatur et
colatura bene calida bibatur, et postquam
eam obseruetur tantum dieta que in minora-
tiuis. Circa vero preseruationem videtur mihi
utile valde ut utatur hac confectione
a principio mensis Aprilis usque per
totum mensem Septembris de qua ter vel
quater in septimana ante cenam acci-
piat ʒ iii. vel iiii. ad libitum. Et si
frequentius acciperet de ea conferret
adhuc magis. Cuius descriptio est hec.
Rx. specierum diarodon descriptione Nico-
lai ℥ ii. specierum ely. de xilo aloes
descriptione [...] s[...] a. [...] san[dalorum] summa
prima in suo capitulo ℥ i. seminis endiuie
et acetose ana ʒ ii. zuccari al[bi] lb. s.
misce et cum aqua cicoree fiat con-
fectio solida in rotulis ℥ iii. vel ℥ s.
A principio autem mensis Octobris
usque per totum mensem Marcii uti
potest hac confectione que calidior est
et aptitudinem magis et consumptiuam materie.
Rx. specierum diacalamenti ℥ ii. specierum
diarodon. specierum diambre ana ℥ i.
fiat confectio cum zucaro ut in precedenti

dictum est et utatur ea eodem mo-
do eis rationibus et experientia quod
si utetur pillulis istis ex quibus acci-
piat i. vel ii. paruum ante cena-
bis in septimana omnino preseruabitur
ab opilationibus et aggregatione materie
indigeste in stomacho suo et eua-
det nocumenta stomacho capitis que fiunt
ex euaporatione materie a partibus
inferioribus ad ipsum. Est autem earum
descriptio talis. Rx. aloes epatici electi
℥ iiii. agarici electi ℥ i s. reubarbari ℥ i.
masticis rose. spice nardi. ʒʒ electi
ana ʒ i. dragaganti ʒ s. puluerizentur
omnia perfecte subtiliter et debite pon-
derata infundantur in istis Rx. aqua
maiorane mente absinthii ana ℥ ii.
succi endiuie ortulane et cicoree
ana ℥ iiii. ponantur omnia in vase
vitreo et diligenter misceantur et
exponantur soli omni die miscendo
ea diligenter usquequo exsiccentur liqua-
res. Cum ergo consumpti fuerint tunc
remoueantur et exsiccentur ut pulueres et
ita fiat quater. Deinde ex materia
remanente fiat magdaleon de quo
cum opus fuerit cum zucco endiuie in-
formentur pillule per omnes ℥ vi. et sit
tres usus ut dictum est et sunt
elegantes. Noret autem hoc in me-
moria habeat quod usus recentiores ata-
raxacon et est solsequium propter
alii dicunt quod est endiuia armata
: spinosa de qua est sermo ab a-
lia. ℥ v ca[pitul]o de ea aufert elicet
reperiatur ibidem alia herba que dicitur
endiuia amara, utraque tamen illorum
vim est. Et tamen omnes species endiuie
campestres ut illa qua nominant cico-
ream qua creditur quedam esse pla-
tanum illam qua in male patauii non-
nat rostrum porcinum, quod quidem talium est
experimentum a quibus manifesta et occulta
emendando species male complexionis calide
quam frigide et aperiendo opilationes epatis
et confortando ipsum sua proprietate quod
leui/lege hanc summam [...] leazulea
in capitulo de rebus conuenientibus epati ibi
Et tarapata quam endiuie campestris
et ortulane et de rebus autem
epati conuenientibus sunt phisici ante
cibum comesti et [...] in diebus frigoris

pille erave

poro

alia lenior

Confectio pro preseruatione

alia calidior

pille optime preseruatiue ab opilatione epatis et a congregatione materie in stomacho et vapore ad caput

de Ataraxacon

phisteri

Sunt enim valde calidi intus ut qui
dam fuerunt audaces in gradando
eis in 3° / sicut doctrina patet q'at
de eis in 2° gradu caliditatis Consimi
etiam nutrimenta indebita ex avellane
torrefacte · ante cibu accepte · quoniam ipse
sunt nabilis apertiue et non sunt
vehementis caliditatis et eiusmodi cord
non est malus De hiis aute que
a specifica forma cum consumit sunt eparum
adiup · et tamen liuiditas et huiusmodi
que in diuersis cpitur / et cum ambra
usque usus in cibis et potibus / si sina
vedantur sim mixtulo [?] pauper
adulterari in 3° almitoris capitulo de
Cordia · ibi Cordias fra comedunt
si nesias quod lege ibi Elect
de regimine huius doctoris suffi ant

Capitulum · 9 · De apatate stomi
chorum facta ex permutatione
de saltu cordis · de constric
tione anhelitus · de tussi
forti cum difficultate sputa
minis · de febre inseperabili

Te insignis Baptista amo
mirabilis diuersis et nimia
pluribus laborat egritudinibus
quarum plures accidentia vel signa egri
tudines denominari sunt · Procedunt
enim aliq ipsarum ab una principali
egritudine tamquam a sua radice de
pendentes ut paulo post demonstra
bitur Et sunt nimis tales / prima
quidem est apa stomachi cuius meo
iudicio tremitur · ex permutatione
magis quoniam incipiendo secundum 2a di
spositio est pulsus cordis qui saltus
saltus eius denominari 3a dispo
sitio est nocumentum in anhelitu ipsius
cordis et ligatura sub ca° de asmate collo
cand sit / proprius tamen constrictio
anhelitus appellari 3a dispo
est fortis tussis inpotentia mole
stans ipsum cum difficultate sputandi
5a dispositio est febris inseparabilis
de cuius proprietate est consequi apata
intrinsecarum membrorum et maxime
nobilium ut colligitur ex eo primi ca°

3 / ibi Decultoris aut apatati
febre Et quia supra dictum est plu
rimas harum dispositionum esse accidentia
ad alteram earum consequentia / videtur
rationabile · illud declarari debere Dico
ergo quod principalis egritudo quae omnium
aliarum est causa est porum apostema
stomachi predictum Est enim apostema iste
notabilis extensionis et duritiei sicut
sensus tactus ostendit tangenti et patienti
regionem stomachi palpanti partem inferi
oris ipsius versus medietatem et fundum
stomachi procedendo Et quod dolorem
comitatur apostema non solum est compressi
onis / sed etiam absque compressione
dolores facile concludi potest quod apostema
tale est in fine augmenti ponendum in
quo materia secundum partem exsiccatur
quod est probat · se intensio maior
quam prius erat Raz et generatio do
loris et se accidit magis quando facta
fame 20 affora Et sic ergo iterando
hoc apostema durum a materia melica ge
nitum ex adustione colere vitelline
et sanguinis ipsius fluxisse secundum per
mutando magis cum incipiendo
Fiat enim apostema durum stomachi accidit
accipiendo ut in dictionibus aliquibus
ca° 6 0 / sicut raro accidit in stomacho
apostema durum ab apatate secundo tum
accidat ut induretur · 3a 3 v / neque
etiam hic ad signa per que dici pos
sit hoc apostema a melica naturali secundum
Non enim est in loco illo tanta du
rities quanta solet concomitari apatata
a melica naturali facta · Intensio enim
se dolore pungitiua caliditas et pulsatio
tactu videntur hoc probare · Remane
quod relinquitur hoc apostema secundum esse
a materia melica ex adustione sanguinis
et colere / quod etiam declarat excessio
coloris in extremitate fuscedinis commix
tus et macies habitudinis eius · et pul
satio fortis in parte / Si de inve
stigatione apatatis et reductione eius
ad speciem suam ita perficiant stant
insuper quod pulsus et saltus cordis
predicta sit accidens huius apatatis ex
pluribus declarari potest / primo per colli
gantiam propinquitatis / partis enim apostema
in stomacho ad basim cordis est magis propinquus

Consideratio apati a specifica virtute

139

Item p colligantiam p 3m hr etiam
declari potest stomachi em colle
gati cordi me te dyafragmate atrijs
venis et ligatis vtrinq corum ane
ctentibus. quare cor per compassionem
absolutam et non absolutam a stoma
compati potest Cum nim g° ex hoc
apate mala cplo mala et mlis va
porosa eleuetur cordi nce est in cor
de augmentari ncitatem nobilt Apporte
bit g° vtute existente forti et orga
nis obedientibus assignatus fuit diasto
le cordis magnam p quam precam
dalis pars cordis fortem faciat
pulsacionem circa medium toracis, s3 ca
est causa fordalis saltus cordis quare 10
hec quo d3 q si crescente a' rema
nete augmento ncitatis parti in cor
de sicut prius, et debilitetur vtus eius
instrumenta obediencia, nce est diasto
les et systoles cordis fieri velociores
et frequentiores, et assignabitur tunc
motus tremulus cordis quod erat de
clarandum Amplius et 3° sic ar. sic
si per compressionem dyafragmatis ab
apate stomachi fieri potest comprim
sub a cordis. et vtus cordis mole
stata laborat ad oppositum nce est
assignare vehementem motum in corde
factum ad tollendum predictam compressi
onem, s3 hoc fieri no potest nisi p
elongacionem pem cordis a centro ad
circumferenciam s3 p tales elongaciones
nccio accidet in thorate pulsacionem
fortis, et talis erit saltus predictus
g° 20 Et sentit, h amicus princeps
capitulo de tremore cordis, vbi per
colligantiam dyafragmatis, stomachi
assignat ipm dnm inquit Aut saple
fit tremor cordis cum quitate pa
niculi sui .s. cassule cordis. ita ut
accidat in ipo apa dicens a' molle
sicut accidit similiter gali Cassula
aut cordis colligatur dyafragmati
at cum quitate stomachi, cum i ipo
e humor viscosus. a' mordicatus
collectus, at compreter in eo tabus
ab eam quitate omni membrorum que

dolent vehementer et quamq colligatur
eam quitate stomachi ppter humore
qui e in eo, a' bothor in ore eius
et infra parum Et qnq accidit ppter
tremorem in ore stomachi et gtatum
illum et est similior res tumori cordi
ali Ex colligeti g° pdeam a3 mani
feste q talis saltus cordis e aterius
si enim prius qm fieret apa neque
molestabit vicum istum, et cum prima
huius apatis nunc pseuerat, exclusis
ceteris alijs causis huius saltus effectus
p colligantiam vel essenciam ipius cordis
appartebit de ncitate tales saltum
cordis esse predicti apatis cerum
quod erat principaliter declarandum
Rotunditas vero in anhelitu quod
vicum istum molestat inquirent. licet
possit collocari sub capitulo asmatis
quod e astitudo plmonalis cum q
paciens no inpetrat exaltacionem ab an
helitu frequenti. sicut e anhelitus
qua laborat prefatus et festinans
Conueniencia tamen hec anhelitus diffi
cultas sub capitulo de constrictione
anhelitus collocari d3 Eo q anhe
litum hec conuenienter compleri non
potest secundum exigenciam diastol dya
fragmatis quod gtus comprimit ab
apate stomachi s' colligati q̄a su
perior pars stomachi. que substinet
dyafragmati apatam h et apa eius
nobilis magnum est suffice comprime
potest dyafragmata Cum g° dyafragma
ipm tpe quo debet dilatari constri
ctum remaneat et compressum ab apate
talis anhelitus nccio constrictus nominatur
ut colligitur xa 3 y. et. primo capitulo
de sermone vel' malicie anhelitus, et
clarius capitulo sequente eliud. dum inquit
Constrictio anhelitus est ut non
inueniat aer in quo sit exaltacio
eum anhelitum meatum in pectus. soli
motus nisi strictum in quo no pene
trat .s. aer nisi paulatim to Et vide
inferius q licet assignet hac constrictionem
anhelitus fieri posse ex apate interiorum
membrorum. de sto. causa no fuit oblitus
Ar aut hec anhelitus constrictio sit
aeris huius apostemati, deducatur

Primo quia ante istud apa non erat hoc nocumentum anhelitus a' valde parvum quam erat / 2o quia tale nocumentum anhelitus intenditur et remittitur secundum intensionem et remissionem tam apparatus et accidentis eius / 3o etiam quia propter pondus apat quod continuitate membrorum apanitur paratur anhelitus et stricti arti diaflagma descendet ad inferius / 4o iterum hoc ostenditur ex precedentia tussis manifeste intenditur dolor in loco apostematis ex cuius intensione iterum manifeste nocetur anhelitus Quare ex hiis omnibus satis liquide apparere potest / tale nocumentum anhelitus esse huius apat arterie consequens aut 2' accidens suppositi / tussis fortis causam non est difficile assignare Ideo quia diafragma ipsum a tali apate compressum inhabilitatur dolz / aut propter solam continuitatem que est distensio fortis in ipso facta a comprimente ma / aut propter malam que sequitur ad illud Ex quorum ambarum nocumentis sequitur tussis a virtute fed propter fugam nocumenti predictam / fit autem tussis ex motibus quibus na expellit nocumentum a membro a'o / et hoc membrum in tussi est pulmo et meri que ei concomitatur et continuata una ca 3y ff 3o in exordio Quare vero hic tussis ponenda sit arterie tam apat declarari potest / ex rationibus patet ante tactis quibus ostensum est constrictionem anhelitus esse huius apatis arterie effectus vero que circa istud molestat inseparabilis et contina est et mortalis Neque enim aliquibus rationibus ostendi potest ipsam esse effimeram aut eticam si diligenter examentur collectiones signorum per que cognoscuntur effimera et etica Relinquitur ergo quod tamen febris est humoralis et non proxeismat singulo die neque per 3m neque per 4m / erit ergo inseparabilis Neque etiam aliquo evidenti signo vel signis deduci potest ipsam esse alicuius sanguinis neque enim est equalis neque declinans neque contine

Et uniformiter augmentata ergo non est sanguinea a sufficienti divisione Advertere tamen talis febris non est lata nec continua facta a putredine simplicis flegmatis vel aquosi mucilaginosi nec vitrei Neque etiam huius febris materia est flegma acetosum acre vel salsum vel insipidum in venis putrens ergo non erit aliquis de febribus continuis a sufficienti divisione Sed hec etiam talis febris non est continua de melancholia naturali vel non naturali Ideo quia non evolvitur exacerbando per 4m Et ita est effectus febrium minorum continuarum ergo 2o secundum plus pari ratione deduci potest quod tamen febris non est simplex colerica non / Neque enim fit a colera rubea a colera vitellina vel a citrina putrescentibus in venis ergo non erit citra colerica Et quia ipsa non evolvitur in acerbando per 3m Relinquitur ergo quod hec febris non potest dici de numero aliquarum continuarum simplicium ut patet generanti hunc discursum / oz ergo necessario concedere quod hec febris est in una continua proveniens a materia mixta ex materia infecta genita ex adustione sanguinis et colere propter quod facile videri potest / quia confusa et indistincta accidentia evoluta concomitentur hanc febrem Quare autem hec febris existat apatis arterie ita clare liquet ex discursu iam facto / quod non est opus illud amplius ratione deducere Hec itaque sunt que de egritudine et accidentium huius viri speculative contemplanda videntur / ex quorum contemplatione facile videri potest quantum res ista difficilis existat Est enim egritudo complicata cum accidentibus multis periculis. Ideo quia talia multa in corporibus intensa sunt Et iterum quia sunt circa partem membri quod obtinet principatum inter alia / partem vero membrorum magne dignitatis ut dyafragmatis et stomachi / 3a iterum quia talia accidentia sunt affixa eo quod egritudo cronica est Et ultimo ex hiis omnibus potest apparere difficultas curationis eius quam diminuenda est in tractatu duorum / primus autem de regimine huius egritudinis et sucorum

Attritam p conuenientem mensam vi
tetu no naliud 2us vo erit de
regimine eius p administratom inst
mentorum medicie Capitulum primum
Primi est Circa aerem itaque aeris in
suis qualitatibus conditionibus non solum eligenda
sed etiam in qua oportet ipsum metiri
Non quod velit esse commorari sed in
domo vel camera ubi aer multo
occursu et veloci et liberi ingressu
sit ad ipsum Talis enim aeris applicatio
no solum saltui cordis de quo supra
dictum est nocivus esse sed etiam omnibus
aliis predictis dispositionibus nominatis
Aer enim qui ita liber est notz ei
Rui ab ori stomacho atque cordis qui
complexione inferre sentitur 3º aliud
ca° 27 de ventis et aere Est
quod eligendus aer ad leue calidum
inclinatus et magis ad humiditatem
quam ad siccitatem inclinatus Tales
enim qualitates videntur omnino sue di
spositioni conuenientes Nota etiam aer
iste partis calide existens potest augmen
tare nocivitatem in corde et saltu
eius remissa enim calitas non
videtur esse potens ad illud Amplius
ex tali aere magis iuvamentum adquire
tur ad dispositiones alias quam cordi
nocumentum fieret ex eo Vitet etiam
mansiones in locis antiquorum edificiorum
habentes que decursu aquarum stantibus
fugiat cameras cavernosas et
habentes revolutiones testudinales o qui
sunt etiam inveniatur consuetudo statu
septentrionalis Venti etiam meridionales
qui plus omnibus ventis consuetudines
infecte pati sunt et quando maxime si
in estate flauerit et in fine veris
3º aliud allegato capitulo Venti
quod orientales et domus ei exposita
pretereis eligenda sunt De aeris
vero aeri ut sint tegumenta cordis
vnde sed conueniat vestibus muniri
Caueat tamen super ne aqua ve
stes eius, pectus stomachum et ypo
condria constringendo comprimat propter
causam nota Motus progressiui
et vbi exercitium omne quo totum

Corpus moueatur salte vehementi aut
mediocrem est ei ymo si possibile
foret quiesce iacendo vel sedendo
homo eidem iuvamentum esse ubi me tus
in stomacho quam in pectore retente
conuenientius digeri possent Verum
tamen p exercitium adquireretur iuvamentum
multis illis eius membris et diuersionis
causa et iam no bene fieri potest
exercitium sine nocumento distractionis
spirituum et membrorum in loco eius fricatio
nes aliquae administrari possunt incipiendo
a genibus usque ad pedes infimus extendendo
cum panno sicco mediocriter fricando,
usque aliquale incipiat rubedo cutis, de
inde procedatur ad inguina usque ad ge
nua similiter infra extendendo 3º a natibus
usque ad inguina et vertebra fricatio fiat
ut dictum est perducens ad ruborem
cutis et hoc fieri potest in sero per
vnam horam ante cenam Similiter scripti
ti mane fricatio fieri potest, et bo
num esse predictis fricationibus saltem in ma
ne superaddere fricationem a principio hu
merorum usque ad manus Confortata autem
existente virtute no disconuenient mo
tus progressiui leuis predictis horis
facti aut alius similis quo magis pau
latim moueretur in scribendo vel ali
quod mediocre aut onera maioris de
portando ad distractionem membrorum Reple
tiones tam ciborum quam potuum
euitanda esse a viris isto modo et
eo quod augetur plectora, quia stoma
chus non conuenienter digerere posset cibum et
potum adhuc pauce quantitatis, quare
conuenientius ei foret partiri cibum in
tres refectiones vel in quatuor quod duas
tunc enim debilis commoditatis digeret
Si aut propter aliquam causam contingeret
replectionem ex cibo vel potu factam esse
necesse est ad euacuationem eius procedere quoniam
tutius est propter se Et si repleto talis
daret inducias melius esse digerere
ipsam cum abstinentia longa quod cum
aliqua euacuatione Et si no posset per
abstinentiam corrigi conueniet admini
strentur euacuatio per insulis replectionem
illam subducenda Et bonum instru
mentum est hoc propter mel. ro. co 21
aque decoctionis folliculorum. sene

[Marginal notes: "de Aere"; "frictio"; "Replectio ciborum"; "de tegumentis"; "de motu"; "evacuatio levis" / "lene"]

de Cassiaf

2 iii decti in potu quaque hora libere
aut dect. in potu 2 j vere simpli
cis gali' cum predicti decoc. Et
si timeatur sic dect. 2 ss aut ad
minus medulle cassiefistule cum aqua endi
vie solat' Est enim melius C. 3a
capitulo 2o in fine materia replente po
titu educere in hora tempore multum
venenosum est, eo quod os stomachi et
partes eius vicine in pito isto caste
sunt. Stante enim consuetudine in a[l]te
ria et si sit naturaliter deputata ad
euacuandum materias aliquas non est faciendo
tracty per ipsam viam, sed diuersio
ad oppositum. Alie enim a coitu per
operatus euacuande non sunt per ventrem
dessentiam sed per vias vre. ea prima
capitulo primo, tamen intestinorum ad con
cauitate epatis est via propinquior
et rectior ad euacuandum quam viarum vrine
ad ipsam secundum gibositatem epatis

de sompno et vigilia

Vigi
liam infinitam potest hic vir eui
tare dum propter debilitatem que sequitur
ad ipsam ex resolucione, et propter dissi
onem caloris innati a centro ad ex
teriores partes. Secundo quod in vigi[lia]
me ponitur in fluxu, hoc autem
totum est nociuum predictis consuetu
dinibus, quare necesse est magnam partem
temporis occupari ab eo in dormiendo
et non in vigilando. Et iterum si ex
applicatione sompni et vigiliarum non
tamen per ea lidquiuerit nocumenta
minus tamen ledetur eger iste ex no
cumento sompni quam vigiliarum et figa
aut dormicionis eius existat cum
instancia doloris super parte vbi
melius iacendo quiescat, licet enim ob
seruando tam conueniencius foret ei
iacens super dextro quam sinistro late
re. instancia tamen doloris
obseruacionem huius regule prohibet.

de Motu

Vitat enim in omni corporis motione
quod dolor cepit quiescere statim dime
dendum est. 2a aff. ita et in omni
corporis accidentatione circa quas dolor mo
lestatur ab eo descendendum est. Vnde
die. Item per que fortis et ve
lox fiat in humoribus et spiritibus motus

de passionibus anime

A circumferencia ad centrum sicut in
magno timore. vel a centro ad circum
ferenciam sicut in magna iracundia et
magno gaudio euitanda sunt, eo
quod impediunt digestionem et sunt causa
depuracionis et excrescionis materiarum
quare multum vtile est ei non esse
sollicitum circa tristitias et fortem me
ditacionem et timorosum de consuetudine
sua et sibi similibus. Auicenna 2o affo.
In omni consuetudine confortari mente
et bene se habere bonum est, contra
vero malum.

de cibis

Cibi omnes et potus
quibus vti debet vir iste in qualibet
primo sunt tales et humidi refrigera
aliquibus leuiter infrigidantibus. Secundo sunt
digestionis facilis. Tertio sunt boni
nutrimenti. Quarto sunt leuis penet
racionis. Hec autem omnia necessaria sunt
in cibis propter debilitatem digestiue
et necessitate ad restaurandum humidi
tates rectificantes plectorite, quod adesse
sunt propter opilaciones que in eo reputantur
mortificatiuas et attenuatiuas. Pa

panis

nis ergo quo vti debet sit de simila
purissima a furfuribus bene mundata
conueniente cocta, salis parum habens
et plus fermenti recipiens quam quis

de carnibus

panis. Carnibus quibus vti debet sunt sic
vituli agni castrati iuuenes et capri.
Carnes vero quadrupedium grossiores
non sunt vtiles. Conueniencius autem
ei carnes pullorum caponum galliarum
anatum iuueniorum perdicum fasianorum
et auium paruarum camparum et du
metis. Carnes vero columbarum dome
sticarum aut siluestrium non sunt bone
eo quod sunt tarde digestionis et lon
ge more in stomacho 3a 3y car
nes vero aliarum siluestrium conuenientes
sunt sicut gazelli vel capoli. Sepe
enim inter siluestres carnes meliores
existunt et sanguinis ex eis generant
paucas superfluitates 3o aliud
capitulo 3 2a. Aliarum vero in aquis
degencium vel nemoribus vel montibus
quarum carnes ad melie naturam
inclinantur omnes vituperande sunt.
Et in summa quanto carnes sunt te
neriores et nobiliores, pinguiores tanto
ei laudabiliores existunt. De fercl

Vero quia difficile est invenire vege
tabilia calida et humida nisi raro
ideo oportet talia fercula ad has qualita
tes inclinari. quod facilius fieri potest
cum laudabilibus carnibus predictis pin
guibus et pinguedine porci leviter
salita aut castrati vituli agni
annualis et similibus. In diebus vero
observandis ex lege religiosorum arti
ficentur cibi oleis de sisamo vel
de amigdalis dulcibus, vel de granis
phisticorum, vel de olivis bene ma
turis, et propter hoc olea talia non sunt
artificiata cum sale. Item uti potest
piscibus fluvialibus laudabilibus et
maritimis, dummodo non sint antiqui
magnorum corporum et viscosorum carnium.
De laudabilibus sunt itaque varioli
carpiones marsiones torrentinae
sardane lucii orate sterliones te
mali rubi menoli capedani et
similes. Caseus raro utatur ci
borum vero lacticiniorum usus et precipue
si lac coctum fuerit convenit ei et ca
seus recens et mollis pauci salis.
Antiquus vero caseus et salitus omnino
dimittatur. De leguminibus vero et granis
uti potest ordeo panico cicibus cum
et aliis artificiatis confecto et cum ami
gdalis preparato uti potest, convenien
tius enim nutrit et excitat. Et quia
calidum est et siccum in 2o gradu 21o
continet ca. 126. cuius tamen siccitas
corrigitur convenienter cum succo amigdalarum.
Et aliqua stipticitas que in eo est
ut dicit 8us de simplici medicina capitulo
proprio conpungitur et corrigitur ab a
migdalis ut dictum est. De oleribus
vero convenientia sunt ei sicut bleta
spinachia, petrosillum, borago, brodu
caulium et similes plante convenientes
aperitive lenitive et mundificative.
De minutis vero arotibus plantis
convenimus ei, sicut salvia que ponitur
calida et sicca in primo ut 6 in li
bello dinamidiorum i. de virtutibus
plantarum capitulo de hiis que cale
faciunt in primo gradu licet non multum
apte de forte exprimat 6.

Vel convenit feniculum petrosilium
charta et similia moderato usu
in cibis accepta propter eorum caliditatem
et siccitatem. Fructus vero et precipue
acetosi omnes sicci et humidi vento
sabiles et multum stiptici dimit
tendi sunt ut cerasa poma pi
ra dactilis castaneae citonia ne
spula et granata acria. Potest
autem uti amigdalis recentibus fici
bus avellanis granatis dulcibus
passulis et peponibus bene maturis
licet enim omnia sua levi ut et his
convenientibus bonum exhibet nutri
mentum inter fructus. Potest etiam uti
phisticis amigdalis et ficubus siccis.
Nequaquam enim tangat pineas
hircana enim pineorum nocet sto
macho 13a 3b. De nucibus et re
centibus stomacho. De radicibus
vero dimittat omnes que ventose
sunt et excellenter calide et acute
participat ut aleum porrum cepe
bulbi napi, aut in suis temporibus
convenimus ei in cibis condite rape
aut dimitti debet, eo quia superfluam
habent humiditatem et difficiles
digestionis existunt. Democritus
namque 3o practice dampnat eas
tamquam corpori nocivas et inflati
vas stomachi excitativas, licet
Diocles et Dionisius oppositum
senciant ut scripsit Dyas. in proprio
capitulo. Carote autem placent in
eo quia calide sunt et aperitive
mediocriter et participat a stomacho
flatum. De conditis autem uti potest
ordinis tortibus citrangulorum rapes
et napis moderato usu. De hiis
autem que sumuntur de pertibus aliis
laudandum est ei mel moderato usu
unius et decoctio eius dicta ydromel
que confortat stomachum et facit
appetere cibum ut 2o canonis capitulo de melle.
Laudantur etiam ei ova perdicum fresca
et butirum recens valde leviter
salitum. Zuccarum taberzet et sorbide
decoctionis placet michi, oleum etiam
recens olivarum dulce et similia
laudata sunt. De saporibus cum
tet acetum salito simplex et acutu

d'oliis

d'piscibus

d'legu minibus

de oleribus

de fructibus

de radicibus

rappe

de Conditis

de Melle

de Ovis

zuccaro

de saporibus

de potu

Buitet etiã zuca generatorum et ipse
acciud chirurgorum vel et dicam siue
omnia conueniens est ei / Bunc seu vi
num citonorum et limonia bonum est ci
mediato visu De potu aut ipius
eligat vinu subtile tenue in colore
album vel citrinu factum a galeno nomina
tu in libello de vinis in sapore
dulce non mixtum excellens / in odore
suauem in vinositate remissum aut
mediocre quod si tale fuerit simplex
accipiatur Si aut potencius fuerit
frangatur cum aqua cocta Si aute
insisteret signa et accidentia talitatis
intesse vti potest ydromelle fa
cto ex 20 partibus aque et 1 mellis
decoctis usque ad consumpcionem tercie partis
aque Aquam aut frigidam fugiat
tamquam ignem et liquores infrigidantes
et inflantes maxime Et hec suffi
ciant de primo tractatu / Sub

de Cura per medicina

interiorum

tractatus particulariter est in toto capitula
quot sunt intenciones ciue curationis
predictarum dispositionum Prima itaque
1 intencio erit mederi causam eius que
2 non sunt ipse cause productorum / 2a
intencio est mederi appetitus et quoniam
3 sunt inordinatio eius / 3a intencio
4 est diuersio mederi fluxuum / 4a
intencio est mederi digestio conueniens
5 5a intencio est parare mederi digestiones
6 eradicatio / 6a intencio est expus
7 tuitatis regulatus / 7a et ultima in
tencio est accipitur exigencium vel
inticidencium et aliorum applicatorum
correctio / Prima itaque intencionem
complentis intestina que stomachum
intestina et venales vias munde
ficanti a superfluitatibus quibus inueteratis
in eis Superfluitates ergo tibi multi

Mundificatio superfluitatum multiplicatarum ex debilitate digestionis

plicatas et inuetatas debilitate dige
stiue mundificat comestio sparagorum
lupulorum caulium bletarum Et oleum
tamen eciam vtile est et confert
ad id optime / decoctio ficuum siccarum
cum cibu accipiendo ex ea ℥ v
calida Superfluitates in intestinis factas
retentas mundificat hoc clistere
conueniens Recipe ficuum pinguium numero vi
radicis altee ℥ i foliorum malue
et blete ana ℥ ii furfuris bene
cribellati ℥ i ß misce et coquatur

Mundificatio intestinorum vi aque

anima in sufficienti quantitate aque usque
ad consumptionem 3e partis aque huius
decoctionis bene pressis exprisse Recipe lb i
olei sisami olei violati ana ℥ i ß
zuc rubi ℥ ii sal gemme ℥ iii mi
sce et totum imponatur / Duobus aute
horis lecto zuc ponatur mel / Super
fluitates in viis venalibus educunt
sparagi lupuli etc ut supra Et hanc
mundificationem apparatum de quo per 3es
horas ante cibum talem bibatur ℥
iiii vel v Recipe generorum mirobolani citri
trium ℥ ii liquiricie mundate ℥ iii amisi
℥ i misce et coquatur in lb i aque
usque ad consumptionem 3e partis et ex
hibeatur ut dictum est Capitulum 2m
de curatione inordinationis appetitus mederi
Ex predictis in capitulo primo manifestum est
quod cura cuius mali inordinatione est espera
mali multum generatur ex adustione frigore
et calore tum etiam commiscetur fle

Nimio variatio [?] mederi ad [?] appetitus

gmata a quibus stomachus rectificatur
cuati / et ad hanc intencionem sufficere
potest aqua fructuum describenda mihi
in antea distinctione Item clerus de
psillio collectum ibidem distincta prima
et est efficacissimum si detur ex eo
℥ iii vel iiii cum ℥ iii aque lactis caprini
describenda mundificat bonum consentit
ad illud Recipe aque lactis caprini ℥ iii
fuc polip folliculorum sene epithimi
ana ℥ v reubarbari electi agarici ana ℥ iii
sal medici gemma iii perdiarum ℥ i ß
omnia infundantur in dicta aqua lactis
tale facta per diem naturalem / deinde ca
lefiat et exprimatur et colentur et co
latura addantur ℥ vi electuarii dya
prunis et totum talem bibatur in aurora
et post illud iterum dormiat per
horam vnam et tardet cibum horis vi
scilicet post v horas accipiat ℥ v aque
zuc calefacte / et post ipsam per vnam
horam precedat / hanc autem inte
ncionem complent ventose absque scar
ificacione aut cum leuissima scarificatione naturali appli
cate Item si apparent signa motus sanguinis
et admixtionis eius fiat in aurora
vel paulo post flebotomia basilice sinistre
manus inter digitum anularem et
auricularem et extrahantur ℥ ii sanguinis

aut ℥ ii s. ad plus. timeo enim
in eo sanguinis eductionem ampliorem
eo quod macer extenuatus et colericus
est vir iste fastidium et abhominationem
habens, et tales timeantur flebotomari
secundum primi capitulo 20o. Ego autem credo
nullam posse assignari moderatiorem evacuationem
et appropriatam viam conveniencius quam cum
emoroidarum provocatione, quia enim conveniunt
educunt materiam huius egritudinis adeo
ut Rasis contrario esse conveniens et securius
quam si fieret basilica vel alia vena eligenda
sit. Si autem huic eunomi natura non
providet per se artifex ipsam provocare
debemus fricando extremitatem intestini
per compressionem aliquam ex compulsionem cum [provocatio emoroidarum]
foliis ficuum, aut bardane vel alterius
plante asperitate habentis, vel cum tela
camisie. aut eas leniter pungendo
cum zetis porcis et permittatur exire
sanguis usque ad quantitatem tollerabilem quam ante
capitulo 3m, Apparet ex hiis que in
presenti capitulo dicta sunt magna parte
divisionis esse completa et partem divisionis
sionis cum mediis fluctuum, satis
enim per clisteria per flebotomia per emoroidarum
apertionem videtur an tres materias posse
diverti. Ab cum predictis iterum com
pleto hec intencio per ventosas pre
dictas. Diverti cum materie per fri [divisio per fricationes]
cationes de quibus supra dictum est ubi
de consimili sermo factus fuit. Ita etiam
quod diverti per vias urine prestata
in fine primi capituli huic loco appli
canda sunt, Preterea autem iterum
diverti potest materias frequentibus ex emoroidis
infusio et ablucio in decoctione medicinarum
sua calitate materias attenuancium et dis
solvencium et in fumos convertencium [divisio per vaporacionem pedum]
de quarum numero elegancioribus sunt
pulegium. metastri calamentum. assarum
origanum sticados. ysopus. peucedanum
radix. yreos arthanita bistorta et si
milia in quorum decoctione cala infundantur
et abluantur extrema. Item possunt cum [divisio contra materiam per rubificationem]
mictas in loco apposito contelatas divi
tus sufficienter materie a profundo educentes
ipsas materias calefaciendo rubificando
et vesicando. Item quia ergo caput a
profundo apparatus materiam educere

absque loci vesicatione consequetur locum
cum lecenti cala metastro bauca sil
vestri lecenti et similibus. Divertenda [divisio per vesicationem]
igitur materia cum attractione et vesicatione
sunt sicut fecimus cum foliis urentibus
flammule. et est pes corvinus, vel cum
persicaria silvestri et acuta, aut cum
apio rannino. Communis autem divisio
cum vesicatione est hec Recipe corporum
cantaridarum sine capitulis et aliis ℥ i.
fermenti antiqui ℥ i. misce et macere
pentur in aceto illud contemne
cum aceto acuto, et apponatur super
loco apposito ubi dimittatur per i horam
deinde removeatur et supponatur bu
tirum recens. aut assungia sine sale
vel coctum infusum in oleo vel frido
Capitulum 4m. Cerebri autem digestio [de digestione]
pendet ex divisione carum Ipse enim
aliqua materia ante apparatus et aliorum acci
cum que in venis extorcetur loco pa
cienti satis proximo et elongata etiam
alia vero est materia partem contenta in lo
co apposito que dicitur materia coniuncta et
non dubito quod aliqua particula eius est
dyascordium et mebris potentis infusa
leviter ergo digestum materie prime et quoniam [primi digestiva]
poterit esse aqua betonice, quod melius sto
machale est, et aqua absinthii que est fa
mosa apud omnes. et aqua melisse quod
adiuvatur spleni, et omnibus egritudinibus
similibus, et patris melle, et aqua ebe
buli. i. scabiose et ca gentis, et aqua
cuscute. scolapendrie tamarisci. fusticie
que adversantur melis adustis. et
sicut sirupus de thimo de epithimo de
borissi oximel. ubium descriptione alleri
primo practice Item digestivum ad hanc [aliud sirupus]
intentionem valde sufficiens est hoc
Recipe melisse florum borissi et buglosse
cuscute endivie. calendule. ciceris
radice ciceris floris. seminis quatuor frigidorum
iiii or cum dico per se. Rubeoli moll et
sub albidi ℥ i. armoniaci electi ℥ i s
cardamomi. galange spice mar. ana
℥ i. misce et infundantur cum per
duos dies naturales in lb xii aque
decoq. coquantur cum eadem aqua usque
ad consumpcionem medietatis ipsius aque
deinde colentur et exprimantur violenter
et huic expressioni addantur succi

digestiva bona

digestiva mex gmita 4

Vngenta

De Eradicacione

Ramorum apiorum ℥ j. fenu grec. semi-
ne lini bulsute ana ℥ ß. pul-
zud ℥ j ß. in estate in yeme vero
tantum mell. et coquantur omnia simul
lento igne et dum coquuntur agite-
rentur cum hoc pulue ℞ sandalorum
amborum spodij ros. ana ʒ ß. pis-
sitarum ʒ j ß. albe ℥ ij. misce et
ligentur in sindone rara et bulliat
simul cum coquitur sy. deinde clarificetur
et fiat pars eius sy. rogus. post
vero complete decoctionis, de prima
exhibeantur ʒ v. calefacte, de secunda
exhibeatur ʒ ij cum ʒ iij aq. cupat.
aut cuscute aut acetose, vel tamari-
sci et tociens exhibeatur ut appareat
aqua in emissio et vrina in colore
et subst. mediocriter rubea cum ypo-
alba tincta aliquali diaffana
et in fundo sedentes. Quas autem
coniectas ductorum apatam digere,
possunt conueniencius emplm de melli-
loto diaqlo. emplm de granis lauri
emplm diaffinicum descriptum mesue
in antidotario xi. Item emplm
laudabile quod scribit Ga. 13a 3y de
capo de cura apatam ductorum et est
valde consile emplo de mellilo to q
hic est descriptum ℞ mellil. fenugre-
cum bacarum lauri altee absinthii ana
pt. j. armoniaci thuris ana pt. ij
vnius ptis coquantur omnia in aqua
decoctionis ficuum pinguium que sit ℥
iiij vini albi acetati dulcis ℥ j.
mell. ℥ ß. omnia simul coquantur usque
ad spissitudinem aliqualem, deinde adiun-
gatur pul. aliorum medicinarum et diligenter
coquendo fiat emplm. Vngatur vero
prius stomachus et circumstantes partes
ex oleo sisamino calido in quo resoluatur
pars bdelii deinde supponatur emplm
predictum calidum et ligetur diligenter ec.
Capitulum xxiiij. Intencio vero cepta
difficiliter compleri potest in viro isto
saltem cum medicinis aliqualiter audacibus
eo quod extenuatus est valde et de-
bilis et venter eius pauca carno-
sitate velatur in quo timendum est de
applicacione farmacorum ut clauditur
in prima veteris 21 afforismorum In omnibus

choribus ea que circa vmbilicum et
peccini quo in viro isto fuit suffic. digestio
ma ut apparuit in cap. precenti
curari potest cum ʒ j. pillarum de fu-
mo terre que satis leues sunt. Item dari
potest hec medicina ℞ dyasene ʒ iij
thymi epithimi polip. ana ʒ ß. com-
si dauci ciamomi ana ℥ iij. aque
lactis caprini ʒ iij. misce et totum
exhibeatur calidum. Ego vero in simili-
bus casibus ad materias adustas et grossas
exhibeo hoc ℞. elect. de psilio
ʒ iij. elect. dyasene ʒ ij. misce
et detur totum calidum cum aq. lactis.
Et hanc medicinam dedi in ciuitate pa-
duana et fuit valde efficax ex
ea. Si autem velles exhibere pillas
de lap. lazuli, aut de lapide ar-
meno grec. circa has ingrediens de-
sum propter precedentes causas. Cum
sim inclinet curato quod si post
hunc apatam est ut repleretur cum
reflexo ruellatione aut si fi est
possibile procuretur maturatio ipsius
fiat emplm ex ulteriori parte occupationis
apatum in stomacho eueniencium
felicitatur circa quos et apata dura
curari soleant ab auctoribus per
resolucionem intencionis mollificandi
ad intensionem resoluendi et constat ut
ex primi cap. 27. et 3a ei cap.
de sephiros. Sapiens tamen medi-
cus poterit conueniencius in medi-
camine vnius vis vz in emplo ut in
vnguento commisce mollitiua cum resol-
uentibus debite contractum ut patet
emplo Ga. descripto in intencione
precedenti. Ego vero tales duracas
sum consuetus emollire et resoluere
cum hoc emplo ℞ empl. de mucila-
ginibus simplicis ℥ j. fecis olei de
yreos ʒ ij. fecis olei amigdalarum dul-
cium ʒ iiij. armoniaci bdelii disso-
lutorum in aceto ana ʒ vj. incor-
porentur omnia simul et in fine addatur
cera ʒ iiij. et fiat forma media
moll. et supponatur ut prius. Si
autem contingeret per hec non sufficeret
resolui predictum apatam sed appareret signa
maturacionis illius quod cogi

Resolutiua

Emplm remolliens et resoluens duritiae

Per augmentum pulsationis et doloris omnino procedendum est ad maturandum illius predicti emplastri vel alterius impositionem adiungendo radices altee vel lili orum albarum vitellos ovorum oleum de sisamo de amigdalis dulcibus vel camomille melilotum folia pastinace vel malve et similium et tunc quando apparent signa maturationis per absentiam doloris aut remissionem eius et pulsationis et debilitationis apa tis vel depressionis illius partis mi nus ut albedo strictum vel albus aqua lit salsis et acutis Et accipiat ple uinare magnum bene plenum pluma et apponat stomachum suum super ipso sicut comprimendo et crepet apa tum quo rupto erit curetur tunc ulcera stomachi cum medicinis tibi ut ydromelle aut aqua lupulo rum vel altee cum gelamabin demum quando mundationis et confortationis maioris detur ei mel rosarum cum vera simplici et decoctio mastic vel centauree maioris que prevalet omni alii medicine finaliter vero detur pulvis mastic et thuris cum aqua distillata vel decoctio radicum ... solide quando sigillationis ulceris Capitulum 1m Intentio ultima super tota fuit actum correctum Et hec quidem complete per intentiones predictas et per regimine assignatum sunt cetera ipsius ut supra probatum fuit febris quo ut consequenter apparet facile minui poterit cum inordinatis digerentibus et evacuantibus super tutis et cum diutentibus Rebus vero in anhelitus est per eadem curari potest Item usus croci in cibariis suis est de melioribus Confert enim pe ctori et mebris anhelitus ut et 2o can. Adiuva est hec notum tum removere tenendo in ore loco de pinis aut de ... si materia pectus ceciderit a capite aut loco de sefta si grossa et viscosa est materia Palpitus vero cordis curatur apta ... pendet alleviabitur aut era dicabitur quando tunc sedationis ad ma turationis ipsius administretur hoc sacculus

Ex bebe[n] al. et ru. corona ossis de corde cervi fragmentorum lapidum smaragdi et zaphiri ana ʒ. ß. mar garitarum ʒ. i. ß. cinnamomi garioffili ʒ. iij. florum borr. et bugl. melisse ana ʒ. ij. ... ʒ. ij. sigmalis ʒ. j. fiat pul vis subtilis et impleatur ex eo sacculus quadrangularis et sindone ... facta et applicetur cordi Et si vel ex eo emplastrum facere supradicte amili ... vini ana ʒ. ß. aque rosarum ʒ. iiij. musti ℥. iij. erit efficacius et me lioris impressionis Et si accipiatur predictarum specierum ʒ. v. aque rosarum aque bugl. aque melisse ana ℥. ß. vini malvatici electi ʒ. v. misce et bulliant omnia simul levi ebulitione et intingatur in eis pannus de grana quadrangularis et tepidus cordi applicetur erit enim nobilis impressionis Tussis vero que erat cetera quantum eisdem instrumentis curari debet quibus notum anhelitus subvenietur ut supra tactum est Licet sunt quasi ad egri tudinem et cetera Deus vivi meliora et meliora visa sunt ad lau dem Dei omnipotentis | 2 3 mensis ...

Capitulum 99. De colica ...

Pro Johanne

Recipe electuarii de psilio destiptione mea ℥. ß. electuarii indi ʒ. ij. electuarii de baccis lauri ʒ. j. incorporentur omnia simul in mortario ʒ. ij. malvasie vel optimi vini albi et cum ʒ. ij. perdiarum et fiat electuarium et servetur in vase lapideo et de hoc electuario assumatur dosis in mense ʒ. v. vel vj. vel vij. vel viij. si pars solvet cum aqua decocti amisi et post assumptionem ipsius non comedat nisi transactis vj. horis accipiendo 7a hora tractum per brodii pulli calidi cum zuc. et hoc de hyeme In estate aut accipiat aquam ordei Hoc ei electuarium erit maxime fructus et colicam et pectum intestinorum exteriori at ventositates solvit colicam videlicet ad dolorem renum in defectu ... et viscera a corruptis humoribus vel superfluitatibus Pille cum eadem intentione Recipe aloes infuse per xv. dies in succo ruta ʒ. ij. reamodi ana ß.

Margin notes:

Big ma turor

Rupes apa

defectu anhelitus

baccis calidis cordis

Emplastrum

Fomentatio

evacuatio in colica

pillule colice

Conserva liquida

selecos an ℥ s masticis ca lignalis
an ʒ i vis. ficarum ℥ ij se. citrine
cuscute an ʒ i sal. ge ℥ i fiant
pille vij p ℥ de quibus accipiat
i vel ij per mediam horam ante cena
bis vel ter in ebdomada Conserva
liquida bona ad predictas intentiones
Rx specierum de pilis aloes descripcionis
cum ∻ an ℥ i mac ℥ ij cinamo
cla cassie ligni ameos amoi an ℥ i
seminis rute ʒ ij se. citrine violarum
an ʒ iiij se. ros ℥ iij syr de cala
mento ℥ x fiat electuarium de quo a principio
tempus hiemis circa usque per totum
mensem marcii accipiat omni mane vel
omni 3° mane coclear i per iiij horas
ante prandium / potest autem ex predicto electuario
fieri confectio solida hoc modo
Rx specierum predicte confectionis ℥ s
zuc al ℔ s fiat confectio solida
in rotulis ℥ iij cum quarta zucarum cum
aqua sublimationis rute Abstineat

Regimen in rebus non naturalibus

pa a cibis opilatis frigidis et vi
scosis et ventosis ut a piscibus a cibis
pistilibus, a multo lacte a caseo,
ab oleribus a fructibus fere et huius
ventosis et difficile digestibilibus a ci
bis excellenter pinguibus a fercus
a cibis humorum receptis, a sapidis
a vinis grossis turbidis, ab aqua
fera. Sit potus eius vinum citri
num subtile album mediocriter vinosum
Caveat ab aere frigido a motibus for
tibus a coytu etc Capitulum 100

Conserva solida confortativa et mitigativa

De sputo sanguinis etc

Rx fecit in sputo sanguinis
domini Petri de Caball
nobilis civis Veronensis
plurima particularia sparsim fuerint
applicata remedia et inter egritudinem
ipsam que fuit ampla venarum pul
monis soluta continuitas et exulceranti
nimia sanguinis eductione expressa
Sunt vel aliquibus ipsarum continentibus composita
ea tamen sparse scribuntur que ceteris
eleganciora et immediatius ad partes
patientes pervenire potuerunt Fuit igitur
sibi prius approximatus hic potus

potus

que Rx trociscorum de karabe de terra

Julep

sigillata an ℥ s mumie boli ar. san
dali an ʒ s gum. ar. dragaganti
torrefactorum an ʒ i aque plan
taginis portulace an ℥ i misce et accipiat
bis in die hoc sparsim quousque ad
ministrabatur eidem hoc julep Rx
aque plantaginis portulace et buglosse an ℥
iiij trociscorum de karabe de terra sigillata
an ℥ i boli ar. ℥ ij bulliat simul
modicum, deinde colentur et cola
ture addatur mine citoniorum ℥ iiij
deinde clarificetur Tabie fiat etc.

Looch

in ore looch istud Rx dragaganti fe
℥ ij karabe ℥ i s consolide mino
ris poligonie an ℥ ij gum. ar.
dragaganti torrefactorum an ℥ i amili
℥ iij terre sigillate ℥ ij syr. ros. syr. de
mirto an quantum sufficit ad informandum looch
Apparente autem fixione materie corrupte
in pectore additum fuit huic looch
mucilaginis psilii et sic utebatur eo
Post hoc iterum emanante sanguine

Epithima

pectori toto ante et post fuit ap
plicatum hoc epithima Rx aque memi
farie ℔ s aque acetose ℔ i aceti
citoniorum ℥ iij camphore ℥ s
boli ar. ℥ i s sandalorum amborum
spodii an ʒ ij croci ℈ s misce
in hoc pannus lineus madefactus
et expressus applicetur instanti facti
sanguinis eductione iuvamentum fere
illico inventum est Post hec autem
ad virtutem sublevandam et ad propriam
egritudinem intendendo factum fuit
sibi hoc electuarium Rx pulpe caponis
cocti in aqua ~~[illegible]~~ extinctionis
calibis cum dragaganti gum. ar. ~~tor~~
~~refactorum~~ ℔ s coralli al. et ru.
dragaganti gum. ar. torrefactorum an
℥ i s boli ar. karabe terre sigillate
mumie cinamomi an ℥ i seminis
plantaginis et portulace an ℥ iij amigdalarum
lotarum cum vino citoniorum ℥ iij
iuiubarum sebesten simul coctarum
an ʒ i specierum electuarii regum ℥ ij
dyadragaganti frigidi ℥ iiij zuc. albi
zuc. candi an ℔ i s coquatur
zucarum cum aqua sublimationis pulli
et ceteris additis fiat confectio solida
In absentia autem sui semper utebatur

hac pulue ff karabe dragg
qui. ac. anuli glutinis pistu qn
tu vis et sufficit/ Cetera et
suppositoria et regimina in rebus no
nalibus per assentes explicabitur

Capitulum 10 De mala complexione frigida et humida matricis et epatis cum fluxu materiarum albarum et diuturne epatis

Vidit domina domina poli
semia de Thienis que re
laborat diuersis accidentibus
complicata que multa venda est
in ea ut facile pluribus rationibus
deduci potest/ primo quidem quia
eidem lapsus diuturnitatis Est enim
dispositio illius mala complexio f. et h.
matricis et epatis principaliter, sed
complexio eius naturalis est ca. et hu.
que sanguinea/ Secundo quia lapsus iste est
cronicus et omnis talis est difficilis
3o quia complicatur manifeste dulia
epatis que plurimum est incurabilis ut
lica 3y capitulo primo Et pluribus aliis
rationibus hoc idem deduci potest quas
gratia breuitatis omitto Est ergo ipsa
dispositio materiarum albarum continua a ma
trice defluxus aliquando tamen mixtis
in parte fluctibus (commixtis) quod tamen
non deo esse naturalia menstrua, eo quia
non fuerit producta cuius amene
lua debitum Neque etiam naturalis dici
potest/ quia non confert neque alleuiat
Et iterum quia ad ipsius eductam na
tura materie modum et non conuenienter
Et est etiam materia que educatur corru
pta quod arguitur a fetore qui est
putrefactionis signum secundo primorum contra
ultio. et ex colore materiarum que in
liuidum et palidum inclinatur colorem
Ro vero eius dispositio grandia est
et ea maior, tamen raro ab autoribus
illustribus de ipsa bene dictatum sit
a grecis enim ut ypo. b. paulo et allex
andro piripatetico pauca de ista
materia dispositione recepi/ Ab auto
ribus vero arabibus etiam ut aliabate

A. et rasi pauca sermocinata
recepi/ quod videri potest eo quia
nono continentis vbi multi celeber
rimi eleganter aut de hac ma
teria vel quod melius conscriptum
videbis Alexandrum aut ingentis
stitis. quoniam meis temporibus et in
istis ytalie partibus hec egritudo
multum inualescit ut complurimis
mulieribus amplissime conuenit et
forte aut non contingebat hec
egritudo apud aut. nominatas vel
quia suis temporibus morigerate magis
regebantur mulieres/ Aut quia eis
in regionibus suis et temporibus non ita
fecerit visa fuit ista egritudo Non
enim inconueniens est quibusque medicis
et temporibus suis et regione aliquas
apparere egritudines quas alios non ap
paruerunt. Sed enim continua neque
sextana fe. vedit que tamen denotu
erunt y. ut b. epidimiarum texto
et commento de eis Nam et fortasse
aut. pronominati magis istam intelle
xerunt sub capitulo de sterilitate ut
videtur intellexisse A. y. de acc
et mor. tractatu 3o. capitulo 2o. vbi dixit
propter has enim rationes mulierum steri
litates comprehendere. Aut vel con
tingere potuit quia magis hanc cali
illustres aut. collocauit sub capitulo
de cursu menstruorum et indutismo
eius. Quare Paulus primo practice
capitulo 10 Fluxus feuctismo e ma
tris fluxus toto corpore expurgata
tale vero est quod enatur quale
aquositas. et quod habundat hoc
quidem rubeum velut ychor sanguinis
aliud vero album a fleate. aliud vero
palidum/ aliud vero coloratum Aliquando
vero aquosum sanguis et purus. hec ille.
Auicenna vero de illustribus arabibus
2i 3y sermones paucos de hac
materia protulit in hoc modum capitulo
de cursu menstruorum. Neque accidit
mulieribus ut erant humiditates pu
tride et plurimum fit hoc propter multi
tudinem superfluitatum et propter debili
tatem digestionis in venis menstruorum
cum putrefit materia/ et hec talis
fuit dictatum de putredine matricis

Et medicus aut ytalicus pauca de
hac materia scripta invenimus ab antiquis
vero multis ut cassafelia Cornelio
celso Oribasio Theodoro prisciano
et modernorum ut Gilberto an-
glico Avicenna et placentino et bri-
xiensi Omnes enim hii illustres viri
in hac materia theorice parum immorati
fuerunt / quare oportet in hac materia theorice
paulisper agere Rarenter itaque hanc
egritudinem mitti inesse aut per essentiam
aut per colligantiam Si per essentiam
aut egritudo est brevis temporis et ho-
no ut supra premissa est, aut est cro-
nica Et sic est difficilis Et quia
in talibus egritudinibus et anima fatale
principalibus membris unus toti corpori
propter magnam colligantiam quam habet
ipsam ad totum ut patet 21a 3e ca° pe
Anima autem eius expulsa patet in perfecta-
tionibus eius que tunc vocatur totum cor-
pus et principalia organa anche-
lati Unde ex hac firmitate
concluditur mala quia omnes operationes
permutata ad feri et hu. et mala
generis eius ut oppilaciones et egritudi-
nes quantum ipsius ut apparet dura
corporis totalis a nato in talibus pre-
venisse quam econtra / propter quod iterum et
concluditur quod et si dispositio
ista vera sit propter egritudines in ta-
libus / dicitur tamen est propter animam con-
cuta in esse que iam premissa sunt
Si vero ipsius in talibus egritudo fuerit
per colligantiam eius ad cerebrum cui
vehementer colligata est cum substantia sua
ut 21a 3e ubi supra colligendum
Si enim vehementer sentiet vehem-
enter eidem colligata esset Aut est
per colligantiam cordis corporis et renum
ad ipsam ut quoque horum dato egri-
tudo semper erit suspecta / minor
apud intelligentem inductio discur-
rendo facilius deduci potest Ex
quibus omnibus ultimo colligi potest
omnino hanc dispositionem esse difficili-
mam Et ultimo concludi potest
quibus sit magis intendendum et cau-

Curandi ipsam Licet enim attendere
dispositionibus corporis principaliter propter nobili-
tatem eius principalitatis enim membrorum
in egris complicatur natura prius cu-
ram ad se vocat quam membrorum non
principalium egritudines ut 2a primi
capitulo primo colligendum, deinde vero
oportebit attendere dispositionibus mem-
brorum itaque et si in sermonibus non sit
difficilia in curatione vero omnino diffi-
cilia sunt Itaque in cura istorum di-
spositionum principaliter attendendum est cu-
ratio vero et subprincipaliter dispositioni-
bus in talibus intendendum est, et sile
corporis dispositiones curando non est inpro-
rectificare in talibus tum ambarum me-
brorum istorum lapsus sunt fere ad
speciem, aut saltem ab eadem efficaci
causa producti Premittendum itaque
primo discursum vestrum regiminis
tercium non nullum quatuor omnium appli-
catio dicitur esse in calefaciendo quo circa
de aere cibo potu et aliis docta-
ri celeberrimo Jacobi Bulmanensi
mesuanda dimitto De hiis autem
que in medicinis experta et omnium auctorum
sententiis approbata videntur primum
quod est descripcio sirupi talis Recipe ra-
dicis cheris non zophistra libram 2 1
caste artanite cassie lignee, opopanacis / rede
barbarum masticis acacie coralloram albi et
rubei ana 3 ij sandali thureis gal-
lie musci de folliculis ana 3 ij. S lap-
ematit spodii nucis musci gallarum
perforatarum ana 3 iij scorie ferri
preparate secundum artem cum fex frixione
2 j. aque extinccionis calibis d
lib. aliius se 8 p 2 infundantur omnia
predicta in altera illarum aquarum
per tres dies naturales deinde co-
quantur simul lento igne usque ad
consumpcionem duarum partium Deinde co-
lentur et ad torculare vehementer
exprimantur et colature superaddatur
zucari taberzet lb ij et coquantur
usque ad spissitudinem et dum coquitur
sic agitetur cum spatulis spatulis in suc-
done ligatis Recipe ligni aloe gariofilorum

Maior egritudo fit cum principalibus membris generant

Regim

Sirupus oph. ad hec

hec est differentia

Jumpi tamarisci cornu cervi adusti
ana ʒ. i. et fiat sy. de quo in po
tu accipiat omni mane ʒ. ii. cum aqua
extinctionis calibis. Et si vel aliquo
tempore propter dulcedinem corporis coquatur
aqua predicta cum ʒ. i. spice nardi
Et si adhuc principaliter intendis ad recti
ficandum epar adde predicto sy. specierum
dialacce ʒ. i. dyarodon abbatis vel dya
curcume que forte melior est. Con
fectio bona qua uti debent patientes
ante cibum semper et cum in medio co
mestionis ʒ. ii. in prima mensa Recipe
specierum dialacce ʒ. i. specierum diacur
cume ʒ. i s. se. endivie cuscute grana
iuniperi se. acetose seminis papaveris
albi ana ʒ. i s. zuc. albi lb. i s. fiat con
fectio solida in rotulis cum aqua citri. Ceroti [illegible]
Cerotum bonum mollificativum et resol
vens opilationes et apata dura corporis
extenuat et superfluitates in eo in
ventas Recipe bdelii mollificati et sub
albidi ʒ. i. armoniaci electi ʒ. s. epli
de mucillaginibus simplicis ʒ. iii. rubee
tinctorum spice nar. se. levistici apii
et endivie silvestris i. citrine cum flo
ribus simul celestini et folia melissa
et amara ana ʒ. i. melliloti ʒ. iii.
dissolvatur predicte gumme cum aceto
acutissimo et bulliat cum lb. i. olei
yesemini ʒ. iii. olei de absinthio ʒ.
ʒ. i. cere, deinde addatur eplm de
mucilaginibus et in fine cum infrigidari
incipit addantur predicte species. Cum
enim emplastrum per me compositum nulla umquam
duricies resistere potuit si steterit diu
tius et fiat figure lunaris et appli
cetur ypocundrio dextro ita ut
amplius regionem corporis bene amplectetur
et quotiens opus fuerit permutetur
ut melius leniri duricies et resolvi
possit. Et si quis propter caliditatem ti
metur de contraria residentia cuius sup
posita removeri potest et tunc fiat
cum hoc Recipe olei de mastice ʒ. i.
olei amigdalarum dulcium tortefactorum
ʒ. s. misce. Trociscus bonus resolven
tes opilationes et collecciones duras
In corpore Recipe lignum aloes seminis anisi cassie
lignee florum absinthii carnei ana ʒ. i.
spice nar. ʒ. i s. melliloti ʒ. iii. bdelii
ʒ. s. pulverizentur species subtiliter et temperentur
cum bdelio dissoluto cum aceto squillitico
et fiant trocisci de quibus in mane
exhibeatur ʒ. i. cum aqua calida de
coctionis amigdalarum amararum per unam
septimanam. Pulvis ad eandem inten
tionem resolutivus et lenitivus predictarum
duriciarum et aliquantulum solutivus Recipe reu
pontici ʒ. iii. folliculorum sene ʒ. i.
[illegible] ʒ. i s. lignum melliloti a
migdalarum amararum [illegible] ana
ʒ. ii. fiat pulvis subtilis de quo
in potu dentur ʒ. ii. usque ad ʒ. i.
cum aqua decoctionis passularum minorum. Pre
cipue etiam intentione mercandis
quod valde utile est ei sepe comedere
amarusas [illegible] in ductibus eligas
Et cetera in cibo si contingerit accipe epar
ad[illegible] elixum vel assatum. Et iterum
uti in cibo endivia cum quatuor speciebus co
cta vel cruda. Hec enim cum a tota
specie sunt corporis confortativa ut [illegible]
3o capitulo de rebus convenientibus epati supra
libet quidem omnia sunt de melioribus
quibus curari potest opilationes et dura
cies eorum predicte principaliter, licet etiam
non parum conferre possint ad mala
gmata frigida et humida inveterata et ad cur
sum eius premissa. Pro cuius tamen
curacione aliquas speciales magis notabiles
dicam. Primo quod necesse est pro cura
inveterate est eius materia quandoquidem
tamen fit in corpore et consumpta cause
que in [illegible] et intermediis partibus
continetur. Deinde quia tunc eius non potest
curamen fieri propter apta epatis
et melancoliam ad ascitem vel ypo
sarca, quare est multum diligenter
et caute in curacionibus procedendum. Diges
tiva itaque in a cum sy. in presenti
capitulo descripto quousque appareat quod urina
in colore et in substantia ad mediocritatem
reducta erit et habebit in fundo ypo
stasim albam in colore mediocrem inter te
nuem et grossam cuius partes erunt
equales et continue et erit in fundo
sedens omnibus aut pluribus condicionibus
de hiis habitis appropriatis, fiat cum

Medicine evacuative a renibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] evacuative [illegible]
est ei [illegible] in aqua decoctionis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Et si [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hec [illegible] figure [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ. i. [illegible] ʒ. i. [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible]

Cosm[illegible]

Cerotum resolutivum dura apostemata [illegible]

Troc bon re solventes opilationes epatis

pulvis ad idem

Nota de endivia

Cura [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible]

Solutivum

Cum hoc solutivo R. aque sub
lacionis vel caricce an. ℥ s. aque
melisse ℥ i s. aq. matricarie ℥ ij.
agarici plepe colo de cartami lymo
cleoris an. ʒ ij. turbit ʒ i ʒ ʒ
spice nar. sifrati darici flor.
eupat. flor. artemesie an. ʒ s.
zuc. ze decot. ℥ ij. infundantur
omnia simul per diem naturalem deinde
calefiant et coquantur et diligenter
exprimatur et colatura illa in potu
detur in aurora, perquiri fuerunt
condiciones que in morando obs-
ervari debent premissa sunt. Et si vo-
lueris hoc solutivum potencius fie-
ri colatura illa misceatur ℥ ij.
benedicte simpliciter aut duplicate
dosis agarici premissa secundum exigenciam
corporis que operari debent. Et si iudi-
cio assistentium doctorum appareat quod
expediat diminuere sanguinem aut saltem
mensium sufficienter conmixtorum ipsi
sanguini per ponderositatem et bassitatem
domus corporis apparentes et venarum
amplitudinem et rubicundi coloris
et sub eam urine de subtili in
grossam fuisse conversum cum rube-
dine coloris ad fuscum tendente
tunc flebotometur basilica dextri bra-
chii sub cubito aut ramus eius
dextri salvatella inter anularem et
auricularem digitos eiusdem manus
inventus et educatur sanguis ℥ iij
usque ad v. (Raro tamen contingit hunc
cursum menstruum pueris patientibus diminuendi
sanguinis, licet theorice considerandi
hoc concedendum sit. Multo
enim mei sufficiendo calore innatu-
ral diminuendo erit causa multiplicandi
flegmatis per viam indigestionis quod
quidem per venas quibus meseraice gira-
tur ad epar erit nullus causa
predicti cursus. Compressa autem
curacione sufficienti procedendum est ad
particularem curacionem morbi in mente
habendam, cuius gratia plura
pona simplicia ab illustrioribus
auctoribus collaudata Recurs. primo
e enteracisma vel semicupium ex
decoct. tamarisci factum iuxta illud

2° can. capitulo proprio. In decoct. ta-
marisci sedentes melioris ad cursum
mentis. Secundum est semicupium vel
evaporatio facta ex decoctione ligalo
ex, hoc quidem confert evapa-
tur et bibitur 2° can. capitulo de
ypocondriaces, 3m vero est inmabile
feria est suffumigatio facta ex decoctione
nucis foliis i. mille folium, hec
quidem terra abscondit inter cu-
sum attrahendo et indistancendo
magis. De hiis vero simplicibus
que ad hanc dispositionem conferre
fetibuntur exciciando ingenis ma-
et coartando vasa sunt sicut
decoctio generis nuci. decoctio gene-
ris cumpi. Suffumigatio facta
cum decoctione sterecoris leporis. De
foresibus inguis laudatis est plus
cornu cervi combusti de quo
in potu detur ʒ ij. cum aqua
decoctionis nuci vel coriandri. De
hiis autem que linendo confert
laudatur oleum de pipis ut scri-
bit chesue in antid. Item oleum
de costo cum quo ungatur spina
dorsi in fine. Descripcio olei boni
ad illud R. olei omfacini ℥ iij
olei de mirto ℥ i s. storace ferri
preparate secundum artem ℥ s. pul.
ossium dactilorum et mirabolanorum
indorum combustorum an. ℥ ij. acacie
ypoquistidos cornu cervi adusti an.
ʒ iij. pul. gipsi ℥ s. glutinis pi-
scium dissoluti cum aceto nigro ʒ
vj. cere q. s. fiat unguentum satis
glutinosum, hoc quidem unguentum
si diligenter componatur ita ut non
comburatur species inquam ne dece-
pit in tali huius dispositionibus si
ungatur ex eo partes omnes alche-
tin et anterior regio tota ab um-
bilico usque ad inguina et pudibunda.
Ego autem notissimam experientiam habeo
quod si accipiatur ʒ s. pul. gipsi
et ʒ x arabici torrefacti et in
albumine ovorum et congrissentur simul
ex quibus cum faldellis de toto
expleantur predicte partes, omnes
enim inferius fluxum in una die

De mensis provocatis inveniens fuit dominus maiori uncis inbuens mellisse aromatica cassiali corr.
damonis ex fine frigidam operationes in vinum per sircupus assumpta pul. matricarie
arthemisie cassie dauci mirra balsamita de qua alius dixit pro 3 in arc decoct.
arthemisie de qua R. Tiriaca mitridatum theodoricum quia que laudata ad operi
menda mala ...

Serrnapini

Absumdit Cerotu utile palcis ad hanc intencom quod sup loco alligatum iam pstauerut multis diu obus mensib gtys et curate fuerunt. Dumo in corpu et dicta frica et humida nō effeminauerit pre calefacie ℥ iij. ypoquistidos capp pulaꝝ gladiu corticu intmedij castancaꝝ glandiu quercꝝ excuttaꝝ an ℥ ß. gnorꝝ mti coriād pparati cu aceto gallaꝝ cipressi an ℥ vj. semi agnicasti cortice cappar orꝝ an ℥ j ß. oli omfacini antiqui si haberi potest ℥ ß dissoluatꝝ que pfte cu aceto scipti et cum predictis incorpentꝝ cere rubee ℥ ij et addit spe bꝫ cu ceperint inspissari fiat cerotu sup carta mebrana et applicatur ut dctm est. Ad idē vzꝫ. os assuptu aq̄ de gsolida media, aqua de folys cipressi Confectio de margaritis desptione. Amꝰ 7º cañ. co

Cerotum bonum

Aque

Capitlm 102. De mala coplexione fri et hu cerebri cum tremore capitis et aliorꝫ mebrorꝫ ut sinistri brachij Item paralisi digiti medij eiusdem brachij· stupor in pdco brachio

Credencia mō plura et cu difficilima in hoc nobili iuueni appuerut quorꝫ tamen ea q̄ sunt remora et verenda magis breui lcatura de clabo, cu in talibꝫ nō sola multo studio cotemplat. declandis ꝗ attencatissa contemplacione pcedendu esse, primu quidē horu attencau est om aliorꝫ radix et origo ē mala gº cerebri fri et humida. amp tn a suo tpamento elongata magis p augmetu humiditatis qm frigiditatis, et accidit ei nt ꝓpt ipam humiditate a cerebro nute qtata et inuis sbaria predictorꝫ mollior sita inconstans reddita sit, ꝓpt quod et vtus substentatia adhuc si fortis esse impotens ē ad mebra quietadi vel ad mouedū ea ad diuisas differencias posicionis optuas, ꝓpt quod vtus q̄ꝫ moueat et moue tetat mebra ad aliqm dicam posicōnis mebra laxata et fere lubrica facta nō obediunt motui a vtute gplendo, ymo decidunt ab ea, aut qrpondere et gpuite mebri moueatur ad oppositū dicam posicionis ut ad sursu et deorsu, aut qr spaciu qd in motu describe debet mebrꝫ nō complete describitur ymo interceatur ꝓpt qd vtus iteru erigit mebrꝫ, et iteꝫ mebrꝫ nō obedit ei quare rō subsequitur tremor ex paritate potencie vtutis ad mouedu et ex paritate resistencie mebri ad motu illu, ꝓpt qd nō est mirabile si viro isto tremor capitis appz, qui si diligent grabitur intim senior ē inquitu appz motꝫ tremulꝫ capitis ad sursu i deorsu aut qnqꝫ de dextro in sinistru. Si itaqꝫ ē mala gº in mebro tante potencie qntu est cerebru et in pncipio orgatinco motꝫ et sustentaconis taliter augmētata ē. tuc pxima qntū senior potuit fieri hoc dispositio in mebris inferib potencie ut in brachys et i manibꝫ et adhuc fortius qn hoc nocumetu eueniat in etate inducib resistencie, ꝓpt quod tremor in senibꝫ medicacone nō sanatur 2a 3e caº de tremore, Sm pncipale ē accns brachij sinistri tremor comunicatꝫ eidem a cerebro et impam a hic mebri ad motꝫ et sustentacōm couenientes. Cuiꝫ quidē re et indicacōqt sil cum hys que dicta sunt de dispositione cerebri. 3m pncipale accns est palis in motu medij digiti eiusdem brachij. Cuiꝫ quidē causa nota est intellecti cordu neruorꝫ p quos mouetur et sustentantur digiti manꝫ qui origine contrahit a loca spondili colli usqꝫ ad ymaꝫ

Sacrum et ipse propter opilationem con-
tinuitatis nervus ille vel ramus me-
brorum quibus fit motus et sustentatio
in media digiti manus / propter quod
ex istis colligendum est certitudinaliter dispo-
sitionem suam et maliciosam ac verenda
anunciari debeat Est enim dispo-
sitio membri principalis et cordis qui ser-
viunt ei servitute latoria super nervorum
et nuche / et est mala quoad se et q-
uoad est pueritiis a multa materia / Licet
sit morbus ab humiditate qua est
pauce activitatis / est tamen fixus
et in etate primum seny [?] / Tertio est dispo-
sitio est male significantibus consimilia timor
enim et palpitatio et stupor sunt inuncia-
tiva / aut apoplexie aut epilepsie vel similium
egritudinum que omnes verende sunt
Tertium accidens principale est stupor
quidam vel obdormitatio ridicaria [?] ap-
parens in brachio predicto Cum
igitur ipse sit morbus ex opilatione
viarum transitus spiritus sensibilis et motivi
qui arguit materiam opilative in cerebro
fixam et ad nervos fluentem vel corda [?]
origines et si hec materia ut valde
timendum est multiplicabitur in cerebro
et si opilationem faciet completam
erit apoplexia / si incompletam erit epi-
lepsia / aut materia fleugmatica fuerit et v-
irtute ad sui expulsionem incitante
per medietatem nuche pulsa vel in eius
origine retenta faciet paralisim /
[illegible] Et si contingit materiam illam
grossiorem paruper existere et ad
nervos vel musculos faciei a virtute
depelli tunc faciet oris torturam
Unde ex hiis omnibus considerandum est
quanta sit huius rei difficultas in sa-
nando et in cognoscendo eum et adhuc
maior in curatione huius dispositionis
ex tot et tantis accidentibus complicata
propter quod in ipsius curatione non solum
subtiliter procedendum est sed solicite
multum et cum tanta instantia ut
nunc sequitur Primo itaque vir iste
caveat et locum eligat notabilis
calitatis et sicut talis ac artifi-
cialiter preparatum Camera eius
aspectum habeat meridionalem aut
orientalem talis unquam preparata

Et non inhabitet locum habentem
antiqua edificia lapidea neque
testudinales evolutiones / et a terra
notabiliter elevatum sit ubi sepe fi-
at ignis ex lignis lauri iunipi-
queri [?] abietis salicis et fumetar-
vitis / et caput eius diligenter
munitum conservet et coopertum
infulis de dorso variorum vel vul-
pinis hyemali tempore aut sal-
tem pellibus agnellinis vel pellibus
martirum et sibi similiter et locum
illum sepe suffumiget cum rasina
pini abietis calofonia storace
calamita galia muscata et similibus
De motu vero et quiete eius con-
veniens est ut quiescat et motus
et exercitia sibi abscondat Motus
enim inferiorum parum possunt inclinare in flu-
xu ad caput / et motus capitis pro-
vocat materiam ut fluat a profundis
partibus cerebri ad origines nervorum
propter quod et frequens exercitium scribendi
et legendi et ipse litteras minutas
et vociferandi et movendi caput
omnino effugere debet / semper autem et ut
plurimum quiescat / tam ex parte cor-
poris quam ex parte anime quietem
celebrando / De sompno autem
eius dicimus quod cum magna cautela
precaveat sibi a longa dormi-
tione et profunda per quam augetur
humiditatum adquisitio in cerebro
quod declarant excitati sunt post dormi-
tionem evenientes Unde non est
ei abscondendum tempus conveniens
dormitionis scilicet spacium vii vel
viii horarum sed interrumpendo vel inter-
rumpendo tempus id et nullo
quovis modo procedat / et caveat
a resupina dormitione / et caput
notabiliter elevatum teneat et super
dextra parte ut plurimum iaceat
et dormiat et nullomodo vel parum
valde super sinistra Ad autem
vigilandi tempus amplissimum
conveniat ei notum est intelligen-
tibus id quod proveniunt ex vigilia
Sicut enim sompni humectant cere-
bra ita vigilie exsiccant ea. 2a pars [?]
Circa vero dietam sit de accidentibus aliis

Iam app[ar]z Aliud si corpus eius peccans
per melius purgatum est quod sit
conveniens ei quia accidens subito et for
ti motu caliditatis inducitur sicut est
timor aliquis aut iracundia et medi
tatio non fortis de re suspecta et
verenda Motus vero per quos confun
datur mens in occulto ut tristicia et
angustia et consilia dimittantur
De qualitate vero re[rum] et quomodo
accipiendi cibos et potus observentur
iste regule Prima quod nunquam
comedat cibum 2m nisi postquam primum
transeat hore x aut saltem ix
Cognovi enim in eo tarditatem
digestionis notabilem 2a regula quod
nunquam comedat nisi vero appetitu
incitante ipsum ad illud 3a regula
est quod accipiat cibum suum optima
masticatione precedente 4a regula
est quod non utatur cibis speciebus diversis
et preparationibus Quinta regula est
quod non accipiat cibi et potus quantum
perducentem ad tensionem et gravitatem
stomachi Sexta regula est quod acci
piat cibum semper aliquo medicinali virtuti
commixtum et maxime cerebrali ut
infra dicetur Pro ultima re non
naturali amplius contemplari est et utilius
permittendo primo quod omnia cibaria ipsius
meliora sunt medicinalia quam simpliciter
talia nam per talia lapsus predictus
predicti dirigetur melius quam per ciba
ria pure cibalia talia enim non
abscindunt egritudines nisi in quantum
fortificant virtutem sed non pura cor
rigunt causamque magis nutres magis ledes
Pure vero medicine vehementer alte
rando virtutem et etatem debilis
resistencie magis debilitarent quam
reducerent Et propter hoc si fecerunt et me
dicinas alterantes administraverunt exit enim
3o 4o sermone ypo[crates] afforismorum 2o secundum me
dicum et repente quod evacuare cale
facere et Cibaria vero in quantum componitur
a medicina fortificat virtutem et latet in
eis virtus medicinalis contra lapsum et
re mali ipsius electiora sunt et
convenientiora ei Propter quod necessarium est

Ut panis quo vescatur iste vir
duplicem salis et fermenti recipiat
respectu communis panis aut saltem
si non velis multiplicare salem
et fermentum fiat eius panis parvus
parvus furfure bene coctus recens
duorum dierum aut trium ad plus
Carnes vero convenientes ei sunt
velut carnes vituli parumper
adulti magis quam lactantis et
capri De silvestribus aut velut
gazelli et leporis Caro vero
agni castrati annicolorum et do
mestici porci dimitti debent Et
in summa omnium animalium seluciuz
carnes domesticorum comparate aliubus
meliores sunt silvestres enim car
nes meliores existunt et sanguis
generatur ex eis paucas habet super
fluitates 3o aliuh ca. 32o
De volatilibus vero conveniunt ei
carnes pullorum adultorum gallinarum
caponum Anates vero et anseruli
dimittantur ab usu suo nisi raro
et assate magis quam elixe et propter
in quorum corporibus coquitur radix
andarothe aut folia eius Caro
vero columborum ei valde conveniens
est et propter silvestrium in rupibus
degencium aut turturis ad muros
habitancium licet enim caliditate et
siccitate sui i. pauca humiditate
conveniens est Caro vero vola
tilium silvestrium minutorum et propter
in rubis degencium est valde
laudanda Caro vero perdicum
cotornicum et sturne sunt valde
convenientes ponitur enim laudabi
liores inter carnes silvestrium vola
tilium 3o aliuh capo 23o Sile
ctriaz et caro phasianorum est ei
conveniens multum enim est vicina carne
perdicum et melior carne pullorum
omni 3o can. capo propter Animalia
vero quorum carnes humide vel visco
se aut mucilaginose et propter aquatica
omnis dimittantur Carnes vero
omnes ei meliores sunt assate quam
elixe Elixe vero si frequenter
accipiantur coquatur semper cum radice

Aut foliis andachache rosismarini et salvie mete sisimbrii et serpilli et similium quorum virtus calida et siccitate sua et acuitate cerebralis et nervosa, propter quod et sticados ruta atorus calamentum pulegium mentastrum et gariofilata quam quidam vocat sanamunda valde convenientia sunt ei in cibis comesta si pacies non abhominaret ea propter sapores et odores eorum. Carnes vero salite et condite cum acutis et conservate in ventribus aliorum optime sunt ei. De piscibus vero caventur in summa omnes et precipue recentes parvi molles mucilaginosi sicut anguille tenche et similes et cancri. Dorce tinc vero et vaible et alii diversi secundum civitates et fontes et fluvios laudantur ei si solidas carnes habuerint et precipue cum oleo frixi et cum supradictis herbis condite et comeste. Pisces vero saliti solidi conveniunt ei, propter quod etiam lac et lacticinia modo tibi dimittantur, et precipue colostra i. lac crudum et coagulatum. Recocta aut que melior et minor secunda pars est lactis concedatur precipue tempore caloris. Caseum vero salitum et precipue post cibum comedere potest. Ova vero omni modo preparationis sunt ei convenientia et precipue cum oleo et predictis plantis preparata et cum oleo olivarum bene cocta et frixa. Leguminum vero usus abscindendus est gratia cibationis sed ciceris rubea cum serpillo salvia rore marino cocta et oleo condita convenientia sunt ei. Risum etiam et eius usus laudabilis est. Bilet et panicum conveniunt ei neque timeatur eius levis frigiditas que est in primo gradu. Est enim siccitas eius in 2° et parum nutrit et propter suam levitatem digestionis et siccitatis. et quia provocat urinam est conveniens. Alia vero genera leguminum non placet. De oleribus aut mealibus iam supius tactum est. De hijs autem quibus vescitur in cibis omnino effugiat usum sicut spinachie lactuce endivie portulace cucurbite atriplices bletarum nisi ista acuantur raro et condiantur cum herbis calidis supradictis. Similiter etiam et fructus omnes ponatur frigidi et humidi dimittantur saltem in multo usu ut cerasa pepones citrulli anguirie poma persica et similia de quibus parum et raro acquiratur. Fructus vero ponantur calidi excitativi et diuretici convenientes sunt ei ut ficus amigdale avellane recentes et sicce grana pini precipue si non timetur nocumentum in stomacho. Grana enim pini nocent stomacho secundum 3a 2v cap° de nocentibus stomacho. Uve vero dulces pensiles et non pensiles ei convenientes sunt. Fructus vero acri acetosi et minime molles dimittantur. De hijs vero quibus conduntur cibaria non placet mihi butirum oleum olivarum et oleum nucum sunt ei utilia et oleum etiam amigdalarum d. De conditis vero optime sunt ei olive condite et rape condite et napi et bauce condite. De hijs vero quibus saporisantur cibos in summa omnium acetosa dimittantur saltem multo usu, aut nisi condiantur cum speciebus ut acetum cum salvia rore marino menta serpillo dancus cinamomum mg et precipue quando ex tali sapores fiunt cum melle quam mel melius est zucaro. Agresta vero et precipue condita cum sale in eius bulitione propter quod limones conditi ei laudantur. Recentes vero limones citrangli et granata non placent mihi nisi condiantur modo dicto. Salsata vero convenientia ei sunt velut cinamomum maius et minus cardamonum utrumque heil coculi bange galanga nux mg et vestis eius et consimilia. Crocus vero et sticados et calamentum et pulegium non laudantur a medicis in cibariis eius quasi tericaliter condita. De potu eius permittendum primo quod cum vinus modo omni fere medicorum intendit ad

Absinthium vini tinctura et exhibet
vitromel et diusa ex eis condimenta
de quorum nullo scio quod michi attu
lit experientia cottidiana potus melior
est tamen. Recipe aque fontal diaphane
elongate a fetore limositate et precipue
cuius alueus est lapideus in quo pura
quantitas ranarum piscium et aliorum
animalium invenitur libras 27 acori
storacis arab. cinamomi elect. hel
bange piperis albi ana 3 j. coquantur
omnia in lapideo vel stagnato va
se usque ad consumptionem 3e partis
aque deinde colentur sine expressione
et colature predicte apponantur
mellis libras 15 et iterum coquatur
semper abiciendo spumam usque ad
consumptionem 3e partis. Hoc igitur post
colaturam illam reponatur in vasis
vitreis bene coopertum et eo utatur
Et si perpet ex eius usu sitim ma
gnam tunc augmentetur 3a pars aque
decoctionis prime et si aqua predicta
de cisterna esset melior esset. Ego
etiam superaddo quod licet iste potus
ab omnibus sit laudatus non vitupero
usum vini rubei diaphani acu
tici pauci fieri et non fumosi argu
mentum enim sumptum a naturali complexione que
calida est a consuetudine ab etate
que manifesta est a debilitate virtutis
que potius parata est cadere
quam sublevari movet me ad concedendum
vinum. Unde hoc et quod sola eius tum
ex virtute partis corticalis et generosi
vini tollit ab eo penetrabilitatem et
levis fumositas eius amitabitur ad
naturam virtute fortificando et non lede
do nervos fumositate aut dissolu
cione macies erit ei fortassis cave
melior quam predictus potus, quod
totum etiam patet experientia vificatum
Cum enim ego ei tale vinum conces
serim non vidi ex eius usu nocu
mentum ymo iuvamentum. Si enim
debuisset inferre nocumentum principa
lius apparuisset in capite eius et
tremore iam dicto. quod nequaquam
perpetitur. Ipse enim nobilis qualitatis

ex illo tremore et levi quadam
obdormitione brachii et lassitudinis
eius. De modo autem regendi istum
virum per medicales applicationes provi
dendum esset vii intencionibus infra
scriptis. Prima est ulis evacuatio totius
corporis. 2a est mediorum pectoralium di
gestio. 3a est reparatio vicissitudina
ria eradicatio. 4a est regiminis eius
rectificatio. 5a est medicinarum ad vias op
positas diversio. 6a est capitis con
fortatio cum expiratione medicinarum predictarum
que inveniuntur in eo. 7a et ultima
est brachii et aliorum membrorum cura
et preservatio a casu in paralisim
ad quam maxime promptus est

Capitulum 103. De dolore ca pitis a materia mixta

Nobilis vir Jacobus de Ro
ma molestatur dolore
capitis a materia flegmatica co
mixta cum colera dominante materia fle
ta super colica. ita tamen quod non de
nominatur colera vitellina. Hec
autem materia facit egritudinem in cebro
primo per essentiam et partim per colli
gantiam stomachi ad caput. In
stomacho enim eius multiplicantur
flegmata mucilaginosa que eva
porant ad caput eius et etiam eadem
materia commiscetur cum cholera aut eben
git ipsum in qualibet suis unde san
reddit a flegmate nobilitate altatus
tamen igitur hoc aliquando evaporans
capiti fertur ad organa auditus
et ibidem facit sonitus et tinnitus
quandoque vero particulis cerebri inmersa
dolores efficit extensivos in eis
Et si talis vapor spiritui visibili co
misceatur quandoque facit ei ymagina
tiones et illusiones in visu. Am
plius si contingat has materias infusas
per arterias venas et nervos. Deferri
motus non raro saltuosos et exten
sivos et contractivos in cerebro facit
apparere. Non oportet quod hiis dispositionibus
providebitur cum hiis que prohibent
fluxum illius multiplicationem et capi
te cum cibis et cursibus oportunis
ut nunc sequitur. Primum itaque

Medicinalia

pille

Confectio

descriptio

eligit ut vitet omnes cibos et potus
actu et potentia frigidos velut est pa
nis azimus · pisces teneri · antique
et molles carnes blecta spinachia
atriplices que non accipiantur nisi in ra
ro usu, dimittat etiam usum lactis
et lacticiniorum ciborum et pastillorum
et multum usum fructuum frigidorum
et specialiter in quibus non est potentia mundi
ficationis velut in ceraseis dulcibus
avellanas molles · pira mustata
poma mollia · et alios fructus similes
potentia et actu humidos evitari debet
salte ad annum unum. Item etiam di
mittat multe aque frigide potum
simpliciter vel vino commixte. Bibat
vinum rubeum vel album non valde grossum
clarum aromaticum vinositate participans
et non acuitate · et non sit valde
bruscum aut ponticum. Ultra pre
dicta accipiat cibaria omnia ad
libitum suum. De medicinalibus autem iiii or
sibi convenientia conscribo, primum est
quod ipse accipiat unam de infrascriptis pillulis
omni sine viii dierum immediate
ante cenam et unam aliam circa per
horam · i · vel · ii · post cenam et ita
in curatione sua utatur interpo
lationibus ab illa que sumitur ante
cenam ad illam que sumitur post
cenam et econverso, talis enim sto[machum]
suum mundificabit et caput et no
cumenta predictarum materiarum generationem effu
giat, sunt autem pille iste Recipe
agarici electi ʒ · i · turbith pulveris pul
pe colloquintide ana scrupulum · gumma viii · ℥ electi
ʒ · i · aloes epatici ℥ · ss · salis gemme
ℨ · viii formentur pille cum succo
rosarum pro · c · ʒ · vi. Secundum instrumentum
principale est quod utatur hac confec
tione de qua accipiat immediate
ante prandium cotidie unum et
similiter ante cenam excepta die qua
accipitur pilla ante cenam. et
bibat post ipsam modicum vini
electi usque ad 3am partem ciati
et faciat hoc usque ad medietatem
mensis junii. Cuius descriptio

Masticatorium

purgatio pillule moratiue

pille breve

Recipe specierum electuarii de ligno aloes specierum
diambre ana ℥ · i · zuc[cari] rosarum
ʒ · v · et cum aqua melisse fiat con
fectio in rotulis duarum dragmarum.
Tertium principale instrumentum est quod ter
in septimana per duas horas ante
prandium masticet unam de infrascriptis
pillulis per tertiam partem hore Recipe drag
ganti gummosi et electi ℥ · ss · piretri costi
dulcis staphisagrie ana ℥ electi ana
ʒ · ss · dissolvatur cum modico aceti
et post dissolutionem eius incorporetur
cum pulveribus et fiant pille ad modum
avellane et serventur in pixide facta
cum modico pulvis nucis muscate. Quartum
principale instrumentum est quod iste vir acci
piat purgationem infrascriptam a decima die
mensis septembris usque ad xx eiusdem
et similiter in mense aprilis futuro secundum
hunc modum Recipe pillularum cochiarum pillularum aure
arum ana ʒ · ss · reformentur pille vii
cum sirupo de sticados et accipiat eas
in aurora, et dormiat per horam
post assumptionem earum et tardetur ci
bus post per horas vii. Post autem
istam medicinam sequenti die accipiat
hoc digestivum Recipe sirupi aceti compositi ℥ · ss ·
sirupi de sticados ℥ · i · aquarum acetose
melisse et violarum ana ℥ · i · misce
ipsum capiat in aurora vii diebus con
tinuis. Et si tempore assumptionis
huius digestivi venter eius non esset
lubricus tunc in altera die accipiat
unam de pillulis infrascriptis primo capitulo
dicta. Vero sequenti die immediate accipiat
has pillas Recipe pillularum de sera cochi
arum de yera composita ana ʒ · i · refor
mentur pille · vii · cum succo rosarum et acci
piantur hoc dicta de moratione et
observentur conditiones que circa ipsam
dicte sunt. Et similiter cum eisdem
medicinis purgetur in vere nisi quod
in sirupo infrascripto adiungatur ℥ · i · aque [rosarum]
et loco pillularum de yera composita
ponatur ʒ · i · pillularum fetidarum. In
aliis autem observentur omnia que
scripta sunt etc. Sequitur tamen

Capitulum 10 · De mala complexione · renum et fixione lapidis in spondilibus renum et aliqualiter in extremitate pudibundi et mictu arenularum

Nuper obtulit mihi casus
dispositionem · que quamvis dato
quod nunc non sit valde vehe-
menter tamen in posterum satis difficilia
nocumenta minatur. Item nobilis vir
ser Franciscus de Rozdis molesta-
tiue dolore pacitur et ipse in loco spondi-
lium renum · cum quo quidem dolore perse-
ueraret mictu urinarum continentium tenuium
sub et mucosarum filiarum multis arenulis
minutis et grossis indesinenter commixtos
Et licet per continuam curacionem contrarium su-
perfluitatum corporis alleviet tamen dispo-
sita minatur eidem custum lapidis
et confirmacionem eius in renibus suis
et fortassis iam lapis ille genitus est
licet ex signis non appareat ipsum esse
magnificatum · Urina enim urina a-
renosa significat lapidem qui consoli-
datur aut qui consolidando procedit
aut qui resolvitur · 2a primi · summa
ultima capitulo vi. Si ergo iam lapis
consolidatus est aut est in via aut
consolidetur iam apparet difficultas de-
posicionis · Si autem lapis ille resolvitur
vel comminuitur non tamen deficiat quin
magna sit habenda suspicio. Et quia
in invenitur in viro isto iiij^or cause
quarum alique sunt necessario concurrentes
aptitudine confirmacionis lapidis
in renibus eius · alie vero sunt coopera-
tes ipsum ad hoc. Item vir iste
licet a generacione sanguineus existat
ut facile aspicienti ipsum apparere potest
tamen habet renes complexione ad medium
gradus notabiliter calidos. Item invenitur
in eo multitudo flatuum in viis veri-
hemidant · quod apparet ex torcionibus
et peralcisiculis iam super tactus
ergo in ipso inveniuntur utraque dispo-
confirmacionis et generacionis novi lapidis

Et primo quidem ex parte agentis
quod est calor excoquens · 2a vero
ex parte materie que viscositate sua
que a calore excocta convertitur in
arenas et deinde in lapidem · et etiam
ea materia arenulas iam inventas in
renibus sua viscositate conglutinandi
admicem est causa generacionis la-
pidis ut predictum est · 3a vero causa
est dispositio et est viarum strictura
in eo quod apparet ex naturali complexione et
habitudine ipsius · 4a causa iterum
est dispositio et est pinguedo re-
spectu corporis notabiliter aucta · sed cir-
cum plurimum advenit lapis re-
num est pinguioris et strictas vias an-
gustas naturaliter vel accidentaliter. Ergo in
viro isto inveniuntur iiij^or cause
ad generacionem lapidis concurrentes
scilicet intensa renum caliditas · multitudo
materiarum flatuum que satis grosse sunt
viarum angustia · et pinguedo no-
tabilis et etiam apparet ex unctuositate
quadam per sepe in superficie urine
eius emissa. Amplius et hoc satis
leviter deduci potest ex fixione do-
loris in locis renum · licet enim do-
lor eiusdem permanens possit esse accidens
ad presenciam lapidis arenarum et
multitudine flatuum in eis existencium
ipse tamen dolor non est levis causa
generacionis novi lapidis aut confir-
macionis inventi in eis sed sit quia
dolor debilitando partem est causa
attractionis materiarum ad renes · eo quod
omnis dolor fortis aut perseverans
attrahit renum sive sit 3o tegni · sed sit
quod dolor debilitando virtute expulsi-
sua materias confirmari facit in renibus
Ex quo apparet quod licet dolor sit accidens
aliorum dispositionis · ipse tamen potest esse
causa augmentacionis eiusdem · aut
confirmacionis. Et autem in eo invenie-
batur aptitudo generacionis lapidis in
renibus omnia media iam adducta
demonstrant · et etiam aliqualis ardor quem
patitur in capite membri genitalis
Cum enim non inveniatur mea cognicione
aliquid concludens nocumenta vesice vel
epatis et iam sit ardor predictus aliud

Appetitus apparet hic effectum deducere in
tam ipsius productam / sed non est necesse
causam in aliquo principali membrorum s. epate
vel poris renalibus et vesica neque
in canali virge / ideo necesse provenit a
nostro renum tertia a sufficienti diminutione
membrorum que sunt cause ardoris
urine ut collectum est 18a 3e tr. et
capitulo 3o. Et confirmatur hoc quia
licet arenosa ypostasis proveniens posset
ex adustione materie in urinis ut
2a primi summa ultima capitulo 6o / et 3a
et tractatu 3o capitulo de lepra. In hoc
tamen viro non apparent cause generationis
arenarum in renibus eius ex parte
eorum caliditatis adherent et materie
generationis earum in urinis. Ergo
omnino apparet necessario concedere hinc are-
nam provenientem ab arenis expulsis
a renibus que sua asperitate dolo-
rem illum faciunt in extremitate pe-
dibundi quod erat demonstrandum
seu deducendum. Et ex omnibus istis
colligendo facile apparet que et qualis
sit dispositio huius viri. Est enim
mala qualitas et siccitas renum cum quod
propter debilitatem generantur faciliter materie
in renibus aut saltem alliciunt perpellitur
ad eos cum multitudine arenarum
et fixione doloris in spondilibus
renum et aliquando in extremitate ge-
nitalis membri. Ex qua dispositione
certe concluditur quod in ipso iam
genitus est lapis / aut est in via gene-
rationis vel confirmationis et etiam
quod dispositus est ad excoriationem ve-
sice que a multitudine et magnitudine
arenarum et lapidis facile subsequi
potest. Ex quibus tandem ultimo
concluditur quod in eo est magna necessi-
tas festinationis ad curationem. Et
propter hoc oportet rectificare regimen
eius ex parte sex rerum non naturalium
administratione / deinde applicare regi-
men per medicinalia. Pro expeditione
vero mensurationis sex rerum non naturalium
hic ordo observetur. Sit habitatio
eius in civitate vel camera generaliter
respiciens orientalem / immo vero magis
sed parvus aquilonarem / etiam quam occi-
dentalem. Locus eius sit a terra no-
biliter elevatus et ab aquis elongatus
ad aliqualem siccitatem et nullo modo ad
humiditatem inclinatus. Et in diebus
caloris sit magis ad frigiditatem quam ad
caliditatem declinans. In diebus vero
frigoris ad caliditatem leviter sit incli-
natus. De annexis aeri caveat
hic vestes nobiliter stringentes super
spinam et lumbare eius similiter cau-
tet omnem modum calefaciendi spinam
et propter hoc in frequenti coytu qui est res
inter alias nocibilior magis / quare
utatur habemus temperate in ipso ita
ut non expendat materiam amplius quam
bis in septimana. Fugiet omnes labo-
riosos motus et propter hoc equitandi equos
fortes et incommodi incessus et propter hoc
post cibum. et frequenter ascensum mon-
tium et scalarum. Temperata vero exer-
citia peditandi aut gradarium equum
equitandi omnino sibi conveniens est.
Et in summa aliquantulum exercitari modo
recto melius est ei quam otiosam vitam
ducere. De accidentibus anime caveat illa
que velocem et fortem motum in hu-
moribus et spiritibus efficere possunt / anime
aut accidentia tristitiam et suffocationem
spiritus inducentia cavenda sunt / neque
etiam tam continuam meditationem circa
suam dispositionem tristatur agere debet
adeo quod accidentia anime motum in membris
producere efficere possunt. Circa hec
est ei in ipsa ciborum diminuta se regere
magis quam augendo ciborum quantitatem
enim ciborum assumptis repletionem
istam augmentaret. Talis enim egri-
tudo ex repletione tractus et principaliter
renum facta est / sed omnes egritudines
de repletione sanat eius que fit per
abstinentiam ut apparet 2a textu et quarto
22a. Et plenitudine quibus egritudines
evacuatio sanat. Ergo in cibationibus
eius tanta sit ut assumpto cibo ne-
quaquam gravetur stomachus ipsius ita
ut neque fastidium abhominationem nau-
seam vel subdistinctionem incurrat et quanto
magis non perducat ad vomitum.
Et talis etiam sit potus ipsius

de conv[illegible] pisac[illegible]

de accidentibus anime

Regimen sex rerum

chensa ut fluctuado in stomacho
eius rugitu non efficiat neque in
corpore pateat. Et sunt sermones ca-
pituli primi de regimine per cibum et po-
tum. De sompno autem et vigilia est
dicendum quod cum egritudo eius sit de
replecione que indiget victoria virtu-
tis ad eam per digestionem efficiendam
conveniens est ei paruper a temperata
dormitione recedere magis per augmen-
tum dormiendi quam vigilandi, licet
per vigiliam adquiretur iuvamentum exica-
cionis materiarum, magis tamen est nocivum
eorum impediendo convenientem di-
gestionem etiam quam per viam consumpcionis
a vigilia facta. In figura vero dormi-
tionis eius ita se habeat quod omnino
effugiat super spinam et dorsum dor-
mitionem quam resupine dormire no-
cet omnibus et maxime talibus egro-
tantibus eo quod superfluitates ad po-
steriora declinare facit ut 2a parte
de hiis que proveniunt ex sompno
et vigilia, sed primo super latere dex-
tero primum sompnum complendo, de-
inde super sinistro latere se revol-
vendo dormiat. Amplius dormi-
at capite elevato et soliciter ca-
put eius et extremas partes in dor-
miendo convenienter habeat. Ceptas
in cibis vero ampliori gratione oportet
regimine esse solicitum, primum quidem
evitare debet omnia cibaria difficilis
digestionis sicut panem azimum antiquum
et grossum, carnes animalium antiquo-
rum, olera et plantas grossas humo-
rem generantes ut bleta caules
tubera et similia, secundo effugiat omnia
cibaria multam viscositatem habentia
ut pisces velut tenere anguille
tesuli et similes, ubi de pasta-
cutes et nervose animalium partes
3o effugiat cibaria opilancia velut
caseus et precipue antiquus et ubi de
pasta, 4o evitet cibaria multum
sala et acuta velut carnes salite

Cepe alleum raphanus et similia
quinto effugiat continuum diuturnum
usum sicut frequentem potum aque
et similia. Sit ergo eius panis ex
sila pura factus etate duorum vel
trium dierum ad plus, panis re-
cipiens de sale et fermento parum
convenienter, et sit per decoctionem non in-
duratus neque torrefactus. Carnes
vero eius sint velut pullorum ana-
tulorum et aliquando columbarum iuvenum
fasianorum perdicum et similium volati-
lium preterquam in aquis degentium.
De quadrupedibus silvestribus et do-
mesticis eligat carnes capti suis
temporibus vituli lactantis annualis
agni castrati iuvenis gazelle
que proprietate sunt ad hoc et cer-
vi que medici laudant in hoc
casu. cuniculi leporis. porci silve-
stris sed non omnia placent. De fer-
culis vero eligantur ptisana sed dici-
patum. far. brodium caulium et
bleta et spinachia. olus camene
tuen. cuc. melones. batecha. olus
benedictum. trifolicana. feniculi re-
centis. salvia betonica que singulariter
spatium in hoc. et similes plante ut
palium motanum et maxime scolop-
et crassones et precipue salsedine acquisi-
tites. et ultimum omnes plante quarum
caliditas non transcendit 2m gradum
et apozime sunt usque ad illum eli-
gende sunt in usu sue alterationis.
De fructibus ei conveniunt cerasa
omnium specierum tam dulcedine quam po-
tencie ptictipadria et precipue medulle
earum. que singularem sunt proprietate
in tenuificando renes et frange-
do lapidem. Etiam eidem utiles
sunt avellane et amigdale recen-
tes et ficus recentes bene pepasse.
Nuce vero non placent quia nocent
vesice ut patet 2o can. in fine
capituli. De dicit quod omnis
nocet vesice, passule aut laudantur
eidem ut ibidem scribitur. Etiam
uti potest pomis, non multum frequenter
dulcedine lenitis et ponticitatis

de piris

Uvae. Et similiter persicis bene maturis. Piris autem non utatur nisi fuerint valde dulcia et excludatur ab eis interior pars lapidosa. De fructibus vero qui solent in 2o mense comedi laudantur grana pini, grana pistacii. pistacie enim inest virtus qua comminuitur lapis qui est in renibus 2a 3a 3e capo. De lapide renum. Possunt etiam comedi quinque nuces propter apertionem. Que sunt Castanee nespule et sorbe dimittantur. De hiis que sumuntur ex animalibus convenientia sunt omnia genera lactis et precipue ovini. Lacti enim ovino non est medicina compar in debilitate renum. 18a 3a cap. 60. Laudatur etiam lac caprinum post predictum et serum lactis et recocta iterum bona sunt ei. Colastra vero eius dimittatur, aut saltem in rarissimo usu accipiatur, aut si fiunt ex speciebus preparata

de pistaciis

nuces castanee

de lacte

de condimentis

De condimentis vero melius est oleum de olivis bene maturis quam butirum. Diminus usus casei dimittatur propter quod lapidem in renibus generat maxime et est causa opilationis viarum et invescationis eorum. Si autem medicando a consuetudine possit aliquando eidem concedi caseus tunc eligatur ille qui est etatis unius anni, habens odorem suavem satis nobilem, salsedine privatus, nullam corruptionem putredinale in partibus eius habens et in substantia frangibilis, ita ut cum mediocritate exclusa sit ab eo viscositas. Unde autem usus eius ante cibum abhorreri debet. De conditis laudantur olive condite et napi et rape condite et sceracee condite et citonia condita post cibum assumpta et nuces condite. In hoc casu sunt laudabiles et zuccarum bor. zuccarum viol. zuccarum ros. recens. et zinzibur conditum et similia. De saporibus laudatur ei acetum et sucus

de conditis

de saporibus

strangulatorum et specialiter limonum in quo fere magna intentio curationis eius sustentari potest. Commendatur in naturam etiam et laudari debet propter provocationem et apertionem quam habent. Agreste vero usus omnino dimittatur. De aromatibus laudabilibus est usus cinamoni electi amsi pipis. non tamen in multa quantitate. zinziber karui cum provocatione sua. semen feniculi ameos. semen. rute specialiter et crocus. et similia aromata. quorum tamen exigua quantitas in cibariis est ponenda. De potu autem eius eligatur vinum colore album vel subrubeum sapore mediocre nullo participans vel acre subtile tenue et diaffanum odore nobile aromaticum vinositate sua non valde aquosum sed melius est ut declinet ad aliquantam ponderositatem quam ad debilitatem. Si tamen tale vinum non possit haberi sed fumosum ut est illius patrie consuetudo. tunc frangenda est eius fumositas commixtione aque fontis clare que sit aeri et celo detecta a plantis putredinis et multitudine ranarum denudata. Et sit substantia eius diaffana. corpusculis et superfluitatibus expurgata. Et si talis haberi non possit cribretur per arenam, aut fiat eius cocta. Et talis etiam sit aqua coctionis et preparationis omnium ciborum eius. mensura autem eius. cum eo commiscenda sit. 3a vel 4a. pars ipsius secundum mensuram dispositionis moralis actu et non solum appetitu. Pro regimine vero medicinali ita procedendum est. modus enim regiminis eius sustentatur vi intentionibus. prima quarum est. absconsio materie generative lapidum et arenularum in renibus. 2a est prohibitio generationis lapidis a materia que iam in corpore inventa congregata. 3a est rectificatio vel digestio materie talium. 4a est eradicativa ipsarum eductio. 5a est lapidis comminutio fractio et eductio. si iam fuerit generatus. aut saltem renum mundificatio ab arenulis in eis inventis

Agresta

de vino

simplex

R. 7 medicine

1

2

3

4

5

Expta est sedare accidentia ad lapi-
dem et ad arenulas consequentia
In istis enim intentionibus vi sustenta-
tur regimine non solum curationis huius
dispositionis que iam evenerit sed
etiam preservationis a nova reedifi-
catione vel eventu huius egritudinis
postquam curata fuit / Et omnes iste
sunt sermones principis 18a 3e capitulo
de dictum meum Intentiones quidem
quas medicus in curatione lapidis inte-
dit sunt vi prima est abscisio ma-
terie eius scilicet postquam iam genita fuit
2a est prohibitio generationis materie
cum abscisione eius scilicet generativa ipsarum
mererum / 3a est rectificatio i. digestio
materie / 4a est mundificatio i. eius materie
tunc genite / 5a est comminutio ipsius
scilicet lapidis / et fractio eius et expulsio
i. expulsio eius et eradicatio eius
a suis suspensoriis cum medicinis que illud
efficiunt scilicet cum comminutivis fractivis
et expulsivis / deinde eius extrac-
tio scilicet completa et subtilitatio in ipsa
i. minutio in ipsa scilicet lapide facto pre-
dictis medicinis Aliter / et subtilitatio in
ipsa scilicet regimine administrandi medicinas
successive convenientes cum ordine i.
cum ordinata applicatione unius medicine
que alteram precedere debet / et illud
scilicet regimine ordinate procedens comple-
tur cum purgativis medicinis, deinde
cum comminutivis / 3o cum fractivis la-
pidis, 4o cum expulsivis i. expul-
sivis 7o et ultimo cum extractivis
ipsius scilicet totaliter / Prima intentio
completur per ea que materiam flegmaticam
aptam converti in lapidem vel are-
nulas educunt / deinde cum hiis que
talitates intensam ipsorum renum
ad temperamentum reducunt convenient
prima hora completur per evacuationem materie
flegmatice innaturalis / de quorum numero
est hoc medicamen primum Recipe electuarii indi
maioris ℥ iii agarici electi ʒ i ʒʒ
℈ v in eripente sumat et detur
in potu cum modico vini albi subtilis

acetati / et tardetur post illud co-
mestio per horas vi in qualibet vero
accipiat cyatum i aque ordei calefacte
cum zuccaro albo Et si quis deside-
raret medicinam delectabiliorem tunc
recipiat diaphinitonis ʒ ii turbith
electi ʒ i vel ℥ ʒʒ ℈ vi salis
indi ℈ i misce et detur in potu
cum aqua decoctionis mellis solis
dulcorata et calefacta ut predictum
est / 3m vero adhuc delectabilius
et levius illo esse potest hoc Recipe
turbith electi ʒ i ℥ lyms 28 ʒ i
dyagredii ℈ vi salis indi ℈ ii
ʒʒ ʒ ℥ an. dana masticis an
℈ iii penidiarum ʒ i zuccari ʒ ℥ in-
fundantur omnia ʒ iiii aque appi-
i mellis sol ad capi ve et totum
detur in potu cum diligenti cola-
tura et expressione, ita quod sola
virtus medicine suscipiatur et non sub-
stantia / et obsuetur post ipsius
assumptionem ea que dicta sunt in
primo modo curatio Et si apparet
materiam flegmaticam habilis esse sanguini
commixtam bona esset predictis mo-
dicationibus preadministrari flebotomiam de
quibus unaque particulare semper
precedere debet in operatione canonice
Si vero medicus perpetet materiam decli-
nari ad stomachum per nauseam et
signa supradicta tunc conveniens
esset vomitum provocare et fit cum
hoc vomitivo levi Recipe aque de-
coctionis seminum raphani vel car-
nositatis eius ʒ iii syrupi aceti s.
ʒ i ʒ detur hoc totum tepidum et
post illud, per horam digitum impo-
nat ori titilando versus partem in-
teriori et provocabitur vomitus qui
multa affert iuvamenta in prohibendo
generationem materie et in abscindendo
materiam genitam et in alleviando re-
nes Avicenna 18a 3e capitulo allato
et de prohibitionis generationis scilicet lapidis
est vomitus post cibum et multus
usus eius ipse enim expellit super-
fluitates grossas per viam propriam

Aliud delectabilius

Tertium adhuc delectabilius

vomitivum

Intentiones in cura lapidis

Instrumentum

Prima intentio

Primum laxativum

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Clisteria ad eadem iterum

Hec cum motus est ad renes et
faciat latus renum vacuum et mun-
dum et 2o hec intencio com-
pletur per administracionem clisteriorum
et precipue lenientium, lenificativorum cum
est plurimam alleviacionem faciens
clistere tamen non debet esse valde a-
cutum, neque multa debet ex eo impo-
ni quantitas que renes comprimat
et aggravet. Et propter hac multi
sapientes magis eligunt suppo-
sitorium clisteri. Et quia suppositorium non
pervenit ad gravandum intestina
Et sunt sermones Galieni allegato
loco dimmi(?) mei. Et si fuerit constric-
tio maior ne tunc decoctionibus vehe-
ciit(?) extrahere feces cum suppositorio
aut clisteri non magno quod gravare
tet et dolorem faciat, ymo sup-
positorium est amicabilius medici et in
lenificatione quidem ne est alle-
viativo plurima et sedativo doloris.
Contra illos qui faciunt accipere
magnam quantitatem decoctionis ut
ego Jacobus audivi et vidi ordi-
natum fuisse in padua, Secundum me-
mini cluandi? mortem et dilatanda-
ta esse potest administrando diuretica
incipiendo primo a levioribus sicut
est usus liquiritie semen quatuor frigidorum
in dispositione calida et usus spa-
gi vel aque eius et feni graeci
et altee et florum eius, deinde
procedendo ad fortiora sicut est
apium feniculus daucus semen
milysolis(?) leuistici et apium sil-
vestre. Et ultimus descendendo
ad ea que tuscudo(?) in electione
electre fortiora sunt et propriam
proprietatem operancia sicut est ve-
scolop. pollium montanum usus phi-
licidis semen raphani virge pasto-
ris et similia sicut est cinis
vitis combusti cinis leporis et
caude timula(?) sanguis hirci prepa-
ratus lapis spongie lapis iudaicus
quorum omnium usus esse potest ex
predictis faciendo decoctionem syrupum julep.

Electuaria pillas et confectiones tegeales(?)
et pulveres, et ex eis extensius ungendo
gendo emplastrando balneando et sellia
et hec sufficiant de primo in istra
absassiome(?) mei iam invente lapis
aut lapides generatum si caliditas inte-
sa corrigunt plurima predictorum ut
semina quatuor frigida et ea que tem-
perata sunt que effectu caliditatis
intense sunt infrigidativa velut
spargus ca. ve. et similia, Re-
frangunt caliditatem sy. de infrigidativis inci-
sivum et aperitivum ut sy. ace. simplex
sy. de acetositate citri vel citran-
guli vel sy. de limonibus apparatus
mag. vel oxymel etiam et fortius
illo est oxalitum, omnes dentur
cum aqua scolop. vel aliis iam
dictis confrangunt caliditatem
lumineta(?), unctiones emplastra extra
administrata que fiunt ex iam dictis
et cum hoc ungento valde nobiliter
operante Recipe olei nenufaris olei ros.
ana ʒ ij si cerusse accetose et
scariole viol. ana ʒ 1s sandalorum
al. et ru. ana ʒ i. camphore ʒ s.
cere al. q. s., fiat ungentum molle
quod prius buliat in ʒ s./ succi sempervivi
usque ad consumpcionem illius succi.
De hac ungento spina tota con-
decenter inungi debet ter vel quater
in die naturali. De mea predicti
ungenti fieri possunt emplastra sup-
addendo folia malue viol.
virge pastoris spine solatri aspluc(?)
et similia. Et quibus etiam in aq-
uaticis fieri possunt evaporaciones
bal. emplastra et fomentaciones et tu
elige quod melius et levius
apparebit iudicio tuo estimativo
Et de cibis emplastrativis caliditate
dicta est confectio tasan(?) et
zuccarum ros. et dia ros. de herbis
et olei similia, Et de vite ac pa-
vam sunt apparatus quae absconditur
in ea propter prohibicionem generationis
eius in corpore ex hijs et potiora sunt

Abrotonum(?) ... scolopendrie(?)

Fumus terre ... lithontriptica(?)

Unctura

In precedenti intentione. Et vero 2a 2 itē
intentio differentiam habet a prima
in hoc quod hec presupponit materiam
in corpore nondum esse generatam, quare
laboret hec intentio ad prohibendum
ne generetur materia arenarum et lapis
subtrahendo causam, et etiam ut non precedat
causa qui est generationis predictarum materiarum
efficiens causa. Et prima quidem
horum potest colligi ex hiis que in
precedenti capitulo posita fuerunt de de
bita mensura vj rerum non naturalium. Ro
tum ad aliud laborat primo ille nam ut
prohibeat tales materias generari recti
ficando cibos et potus ex quibus
generari potest fleuma aptum in lapides
et arenas converti. Et per regi
me illud apparet qualiter causa que est
causa efficiens lapidis et arenarum
sufficienter corrigi potest per ea que infrian
do caliditatem excessivam abstinendum
et recipiunt, quam etiam compleri
poterat per ea que in intentione
precedenti de alterativis degentibus
et caliditate remittentibus scripta fuerunt.
Preter hec etiam plurima laudata
quorum usus rectificando complexionem re
num et mundificando epar et renes
et vias urinales a sapientibus
collaudata sunt, sicut est usus me
ciceris apientum et adiuvanti stati quorum
aliqua sunt solutiva simplicia ve
lut agaricus hermodactili turbit
sem. croci ortensis polip. et ador
elli albi cum radicula aliquando
infundatur per diem naturalem in
aqua et quinque bibatur ex ea parum
in aurora tepefactum. De hiis
etiam quedam sunt solutiva composita sicut
benedicta cuius virtus est ad mundi
ficandum renes vesicam et urinales
vias a flate et sicut est electua
rium quod superfluitates expellit
a toto corpore et a renibus et
sicut yeralogodion et multe similes
medicine hinc inde colligende. Ro
nunc vero harum medicinarum sunt simplices
aperiendo mundificando et purifi
cando materias a corpore aliquam ex
eis lapis generetur de quorum numero
sunt sicut ysopus centhaurea
minor apium silvestre et dome
sticum petroselinum betonica polium mo
tanum scolopendria radix pentafiloris
et ultimo omnes que ab auctoribus
in hoc collaudata fuerunt. De
hiis etiam aliqua sunt composita velut
tyriaca andromachi metridatum cum
descriptione sua 7o canonis diffinitio
ne prima et saxifraga ibidem
posita et medicamentum alkekengi et
mistrum electuarium ducis. Nicolaus
descriptione Nicolai, ex quibus
horum dari potest ℥ j cum aqua
de aquis statim dictis et compositum opti
mum et bene laudatum ab Avicenna
quod sepe exhibitum omnino pre
servat corpora a generatione nove
materie et qua generari solet lapis
et arene. Et est descriptio
illius talis. Recipe lapidis spongie
scolopendrie ana ℥ semen altee et petrosilini
ana ℥ j pulverisentur et detur
ex eis partibus dictis ℥ j cum aqua
sublato apii aut decoctionis
radicis calami aut aqua ebu
li aut rapham 20 collige ab Avicenna
ibidem. Item collige ibidem compositum
me ciceris generationem lapidis
sumetur sequens quod est aggravans
diversas opiniones ad predictam
intentionem. Et adhuc collige in
medicamine nobilium opinionum .... que
diutius ultimo sedans dolorem
et extrahens lapides. Et de le
vibus laudatur ad id aqua ciceris
nigrorum. Et scias etiam ego quod si
fiat pulvis ex partibus equalibus
scolopendrie et milii solis et panis
utatur eo mirabiliter preservat
a generatione materiarum predictarum, etc.
De 2a intentione. Apparet theo
rice contemplanti quod intentio
2a scilicet equationis materiarum ea facile
compleri potest ex hiis que in inten
tione precedenti declarata sunt
neque vero aliud quasi oportunum

Complexiora

Composita

Compositum bonum

bene expertum ad
preservandum a calculo

Tria intentio

esse nisi quod describantur quedam
simplicia et composita. tales materias dige-
re solentia. digerentia et dissoluen-
tia. De quorum numero sunt aqua subli-
mationis ysopi. calamenti. origani. utrius-
que apii. petros. betonice. pulegii.
milisolis et similium. De hiis quod
ego experior in hoc. optimum invenio
administrari aquam sublimationis ra-
dicis altee. Preterea etiam quod aqua sub-
limationis radicis preciose potencior
est predicta. Item experientia cotti-
diana edoctus sum quod aqua sublimatorum
foliorum et fructuum cucumeris asinini
in hac dispositione maxime afferre
iuvamentum / eo quod solvendo provocan-
do aperiendo et abstergendo materias
educit quibus obviat. et lapidem
comminuit et frangit. De composi-
tis vero digerentibus sunt omnes sirupi. quorum
communia scola cotidianum habet usum
sicut sirupus de ysopo. de calamento
acetosus compositus. oximel compositum. Se-
camabin de lexysim. et omnes
species oximelli. et precipue squillitici et
oximel Iuliani. Et compositum hoc quo
uti soleo. Recipe. oximelli squillitici
℥ j. sirupi de ysopo ℥ ... aque sco-
lopendrie. aque cucumeris asinini ana
℥ iß. misce et detur in potu
et continuetur pluribus diebus. Et si vel
digestivum equaliter illo Recipe sirupi compositi
acetosi ℥ ij aque apii. altee ana ℥
iß. misce et detur in potu et
continuetur totiens ut appareat urina
in substantia et colore ad mediocritatem
esse reducta et habeat sedimentum
in fundo residens album continuum
equale et spissum quod sua grossitie
transparentiam eius non impediat. tunc
ergo apparent hec evacuationis evacuandi ma-
terias ut sequitur infra. Iam autem
ex predicta intentione sequitur nam
esse materiam evacuare. post ipsius digestionem
convenientem que tunc apparuit ex
habeatur ℥ j. benedicte simplicis
in potu cum ℥ iij aque precalefacte
sublimationis milisolis aut altius

de quibus supra. Aut detur aliquid
de solutivis in 2a intentione nar-
ratis. Aut detur hec infusio que
nobilius non desistat renes educendo
materias iam predictas. Recipe. centauree
minoris medulle cartami ana ℥ j.
agarici electi pulveris hermodactylorum ʒ iiij
dyagredii gr. vj. anisi. seminis feniculi. et
apii liquiricie ℈ ij. ana ʒ ... petrosilini
℥ j. infundantur omnia in ℥ iiij
aque capilli veneris. aut scolopendrie. per diem
naturalem deinde in aurora calefiat
et diligenter exprimatur et colatura
cola detur in potu. Et post assump-
tionem eius observentur omnia que post
assumptionem narratum dedi in inten-
tione prima posita sunt observari de-
bere / Hec de intentione quarta
Quintam intentionem complere possunt
omnia que in intentione presenti dicta
fuerunt. Ergo vero solum hic tanga
iiiior que testimonio sapientum et cotti-
diano experientia michi experta fuerunt
Primum quidem est usus decoc mi-
rabilis quam G. scribit de la de la
aliquibus diebus et confert ad commi-
nuendum frangendum et educendum
lapides et arenas et non est in illa
que aggregat omnes medicinas elegantissime
operationis ab aucthoribus inventas. Et est
eius descriptio in illo c. Et conquinque
dantur in potu aque in quibus coquun-
tur lapides sicut aqua in quibus
decoquitur camepiteos. polium. calamentum.
si sileos. radix tribuli et fructus
eius. scolopendria. radix malue
cum ve. virga pastoris. radix ta-
marisci. radix eupatorii. semen
altee. samucion. saxifragia. pule-
gium et alia ex diureticis. Et
cum administrantur in diebus sanitatis
prohibent etiam generationem lapidis. Et
non hoc continue, 2m continue per me visita-
tum ad istam intentionem est compositum istud
quod soleo reducere in formam solida
cum zucaro et aqua sublimationis ca ve
et est eius descriptio talis. Recipe.

et lapis spongie et lapis iudaici vel combusti ana ʒ ß · sanguinis yrci preparati ʒ iij · seminis maluevisci ʒ iiij · pulverizentur omnia subtiliter et fiat confectio cum zuc° et aq ca ne gelificatur quod ex ea semper an cibum ʒ j · Secunda confectio quo uti solet est confectio hec ℞ seminum physicorum mundatorum ʒ iiij seminum malvevisci ʒ ß · radicis penthaphilonis · pulveris scolop · poly montani ruthe · ana ʒ ß · zuc albi ℔ ß · infundantur physici in aqua saxifragie calida per duos dies naturales deinde minutim incidantur et fiat confectio ex eis secundum artem · Tertia confectio quo uti solet est hec ℞ radicis cretam matrim rad. vge pastoris floris altee ana ʒ j · cinere leporis combusti ʒ ß · ex mellis sqelio ʒ iij zuc dulcis decoctionis ʒ iiij · coquantur simul zucarum et eximul usque ad glutinositatem bonam et cum infrigidari ceperit superaddantur species et fiat electuarium · cuius dosis esse ʒ j · ʒ ij usque ad iiij et precipue in hora exitus a balneo naturali sulphureo quod inrabilem est operatum ad istas dispositiones auctoritate Rassi et Avicenne 18a ʒ v capitulo allegato ubi inquit Et Rassis quidem dixit quod plurima balneatio in termis sulphureis frangit lapidem Et confirmatur illud Avicenna experimento cum subdit Et hoc fortasse facit provenire supple speculante ad hoc quod quidam aque calide que quinque ul teccat tutel · quando ponuntur in eis invenitur lapis et submergitur in eis paruum dum sunt calide et postea super lorum lapis resoluitur ipsum Et ego iam expertus sum res hiuus gnus Et valuit intellige de lixivio de quo est experientia certa Tertia non continua solita sequi eam dispositionem sunt iiij a sa mose prima est instantia doloris 2a est frequens minctus i · destillatio nominata / 3a est strangiria impotentia conveniens remedii nota Quarta est vehemens pruritus in extremitate pudibunde i · genitalium membrorum dolor quidem in stranguria et plus perseuerans per clistera predicta removeri potest et per alias medicinas digitivas alterativas et solutivas sepe memoratas Et preterea multa hiis a sapientibus colligenda non est medicina comparata balneo facto ex decoctione medicinarum que auctoritate Avicenne posita sunt in decoctione digitiva in intentione digitionis posite cui si addantur folia malve altee radicis urticarum et herbe malvevisci et coquantur in aqua multa in qua eger cum instantia doloris sepe balnietur in instanti fere sedatur dolor eius Et confert etiam ad illud exhibere ʒ j · pulveris inferius cum aqua decoctionis seminum papaveris ℞ seminum portulace scariole ana ʒ ß · iusquiami albi ʒ ij croci ʒ j · pulveris origani ʒ ß · pistentur omnia per se et postea diligenter incorporentur et exhibeatur ut dictum est quibus hec instantia doloris Et non quod hec duo remedia etiam auferunt 2m accidens et 3m et consequenter ex istis curatur quartum accidens Et hoc quidem ... et convenientes eo quod cum dolor ille dependeat a dispositione renum et vesice remotis illis necesse est removeri accidens quod ab illis dependebat secundum abstrasionem cause sufficientie de necessitate removetur effectus qui proveniebat ab eis

Capitulum 107. De mala complexione frigida et humida stomachi tremonia et cetera

Dispositio nobilis viri Leonardi de Rorembergo est mala complexio frigida et humida

Alia confectio

Aliud confectio

Ad sedandum dolorem veneris

puluis ad idem

130

stomachi a longo tempore contracta
in ipso sicut ex inmetri narrationibus et
ego vero ex signis sumptis a sibi r
nilfentibus ab actione lesa vel ab opera
tionibus Quod quidem est aut ab exen
tibus considero illam malam complexionem
non solum a tempore etiam in ipso a
generatione contractam Potuit autem
hanc malam complexionem intendere
et deteriorem facere excessus in aliquo
de aliquibus rebus non naturalibus ut ni
mia ciborum et potuum non suo tempore
et ordine et frequens assumptio
Similiter et inmoderata exercitia
post cibi assumptionem fieri consueta
Adde etiam inmoderate et fortes
expulsiones ventris constipationem
consequentes Iterum et fortes euoces
per farmata facta aut per frequentatas
flebotomias et ventosationes Similiter et
inmoderatus coytus in quo iuniores
sepe et multum inpetuose peccare so
lent De rebus enim maxime de
bilitantibus membra est coytus quia
et hec virtutes corporis compagines
dissipando deviat / stomacho tamen
et cerebro et reliquis erangravidis
membris per maxime nocivus existit
Ad hanc etiam debilitatem perpetu
randam non parum superaddunt
anime passiones ut tristitia cogi
tatio dolorosa angustia mentis ira
furibunda cordis effusa commotio
et sibi similes anime affectiones
Alterant enim hec et mutant corpus
ab ea que est secundum naturam consisten
tia ut tetigi in principio collecte Inten
dens igitur ex dispositionibus consilium
tuum salubre dirigere primitus dico
quod harum rerum non naturalium inmodera
tam applicationem pro sui contrarietatem
corrigendam sanitatis conservator
vel reparator diligenter attendat
Requiritur enim hec dispositioni conserva
tiva actu continuo existens sufficien
tia ut ab ea dispositio ab equalitate
multum excessit quare non omnino
similibus sed per totum contrariis et easdem

Ad naturalem dispositionem reduci de
bent. Eligat igitur paries iste
in patria aeris frigidi et humidi ver
tiginosi caliginosi et nebulosi Sic
etiam et statim in domibus et
cameris terraneis frigidis et humidis
et testitudinali edificio munitis contra
septentrionali etiam flatui multum
aptis Maxime autem locus dormi
tionis sue aspectum habeat ori
entalem et meridionalem quem eurus
et auster frequentius visitent / mi
nime autem Boreas et favonius
Vestibus autem optime calidis in hye
me et magis calidis in estate quam
recentibus utatur que pectori toti
venter maxime vero stomacho opti
mam faciant adherentiam / Laudo
autem quod super stomacho suo maxime
quolibet tempore portet pellem una
vulturis cum sua penna super
cute stomachi nuda extendatur
Similiter etiam confert frustum panni
de pelle gazeli bmaro noviato
quo nostris temporibus ytalia galeros
portare consueverunt Soleo etiam
frequenter stomacho confer et hu et
ventosis applicari facere sacculum
ex medietate plume anseris et alia
medietate pilorum leporis ex panno
lineo constructum quem frequenter
volo calefieri et thuris vapore
suffumigari et tali stomachi coopertura
vinciri Est enim in dispositionibus illius
maxime vivatur in quo recedo
principium animis illius nobilis princi
palis existere Sompnus sit non inmo
dicis horis Exercitium sit non nimis
excessivum In cibatione igitur sua
caveat quantitatem stomachum aggravante
et similiter potum Deterior enim cibus
est qui stomacho gravitatem facit
sicut deterior potum est que in sto
macho fluctuat ut ait princeps capitulo de
regimine per cibum et potum Similiter
etiam tempore ieiunii prolixi magna
ciborum quantitate effugiat Cum
autem se fore repletum perceperit

Statim ad vomendu intendat clistere aut inferiu eiudius mod̄ e/ p̄ro administrato huius clistris Rx decoc̄ foliorum blet̄ malvarum mercurial̄ et furfurum ℔ j. olei anete ℥ ij olei rute ℥ s. yere p̄ benedicte an̄ ℥ iij. cassiefistule ℥ vj. decoc̄ de bacc̄ lauri ℥ ij. salis ge ℥ j. misce et accipiant in mane tempestive. Et venter optime muniatur a frigore et erit utile in hyeme. Tempore vero estatis addatur predicte decoc̄ foliorum vio. ℥ iij olei vio. ℥ ij. et fiat ut sup̄ loco autem clistris qd̄ solet esse aliquanis ingratum pro tomu evacuatione accipiat hanc potion̄ Rx yere ꝯ descripta 1° tap° ℥ x. benedicte simplicis ℥ ij accipiat in aurora cu̅ medio ciato vini calidi et tardet cibu̅ per vj horas p⁹ assumptionem premittendo parum brodij pulli ul̄ galline cu̅ zuc° cōdi per horam an̄ prandiu̅ Si aut abhorret hoc facere ꝓpter eius amaritudinem accipiat ℥ j. ul̄ ʒ iiij. harum pillarum quas mea experientia in simili dispositione utiliores inveni. Rx aloes epa bon̄. ℥ iij. agar̄ elect̄ ℥ s. salis ge ℥ j. infundantur omnia in succo rute p̄ viij dies deinde cooperiantur tegula bene calida usque ad consumptionem succi / post hoc aut predictis addantur hec spes Rx lignialoes mastic̄ an̄ ℥ s. croci ʒ j. squinanti spice nardi an̄ ʒ s. reub̄ bon̄ et elect̄ ʒ ij / fiat pille ex quibus accipiat ut sup̄ / diligent̄ aut attendat q̄ pille iste post eiusmodi p̄fecte sanabunt ipsum accipiendo ex eis unam ul̄ duas bis uel ter in septimana p̄ una horam ul̄ mediam ante cenam Circa somnu̅ aut et vigiliam sic procedendu̅ cu̅ enim stomachus eius indigentia magnifice debilitatis existat

In quo etiam multe generantur ventositates que dolores extensivos fortissimos in eo facere solent. virtutem non solum eius sed cordis et cerebri maxime prosternentes ut ex lippotomia et virtutis motiue impotentia tempore dolorum stomachi contingit ea propter in somno nobile tempus expendendu̅ cu̅ in eo virtus digestiva magis quam in vigilia confortetur Efficiat enim somnus omnes naturales fortiores 2° ap̄ tā° de hiis que proveniunt ex somno et vigilia Incipiat ergo dormire post cibum una hora transacta tempore estatis. duabus vero in hyeme sit q̄ mensura somni non magis viij horarum tempus includens / dormiat sup̄ dextro primus deinde super ventre inclinatu̅ / simile sup̄ sinistro Supino aut supine dormire effugiat / semp̄ q̄ in dormiendo sit omni tempore pannis bene coopertus / et maxime sup̄ stomacho sit coopertus aliquibus sp̄ibus sacculorum bene munitus Vigilias aut excessive corpus excitantes effugiat nisi forte robustior effectus cessante iam morbo Quiescat aut omni tempore post cibu̅. maxime sup̄ ipso exercitio leviter ambulando / equitando / curru equum exstando / naves non velocissimi transitus navigando / sermones et hystorias delectabiles conferendo Nullus enim excessiuus motus vel exercitium totius corporis / aut alicuius partium videtur sibi esse conveniens velut luctus corpa. longe lepe et frequenter inspuere maxime dum fuerint solaribus radijs repercussa Simul cu̅ nimia vociferatione. frequens fricatio et yposarcorum fricatio eius desiderat exceptionem vero totius corporis aut alicuius partis excessivam et maxime stomachi evitanda esse ut ex predictis apparere potest Aliarum enim partium preter stomachum multa repletio non prestat debilitati stomachi conferre propter ipse enim propter aliorum membrorum nocumenta frequentius et magnifice compatitur

Clist

poto yere

pille

de sop°

de motu

de vep̄hron

de accidentibus anime

Colligatur enim capiti cordi pectori e
epati splemi renibus vesice et mei
ri ut intelligenti governationem humani
corporis ex anothomia potest apparere
quae in nimium si aliarum partium
plenitudine contristatur Inebria
cione igitur sua ut pius De
accidentibus autem anime fugiat omnia
animam contristantia et inordinate
distrahentia concubitus et coniunctionibus
spirituum naturalibus vitalibus et animalibus
facientia velut sunt cogitationes soli
citudo de re tristi aut dolorosa
vel preciosa irrecuperabiliter amissa
Circa morbum et eius affine
multum effugiat meditari, studeat
autem et letus studeat esse et de
lectabilibus insistere Delicositatem autem
spacium et maxime ad quam sequitur
gradus spirituum resolucio omnino evitet
velut etiam que coytus est Est
enim non solum stomachi sed totius
corporis confortativus dissipativus uti
ex premissis apparet Omnino igitur
intemperiem eius effugiat et maxime
super cibos ne distrahat spiritus ad

de cibis

digestionis opera requisitos De ci
bis etiam et potorum usu non mi
nus contemplandum est Evitet et
difficilis digestionis omnes veluti
pane azimum non bene coctum
carnes vaccinas porcinas bovinas
caprinas et animalium et avium sil
vestrium magni corporis Similiter
lentes risum et legumina nisi salte
elixa non contusa Adhuc etiam

de fructibus

et fructus veluti pira castaneas
dactilos similiter etiam et granata
et reliqua tamen fructus quoniam semina
difficile transmutabilia Effugiat etiam
cibaria ventosa facilis corruptionis
velut lac lactucinia omnia caseum
et mollem et recentem erucam bo
raginem lactucam porcellana crisomilla
Et in summa frigida et humida Di
mittat etiam viscosa cibaria sicut
ut sunt pisces in aqua decocti cu
tes ventres collum pedes porcel
sas et nucsas partes animalium Sit
igitur dispositio eius cum aliquid dixi

de piscibus

ad plus optime fermentatus et co
veniens coctus igitur tamen si fuit torre
factus sumpte partes delicatis De
carnibus autem conveniunt pullie co
lumbine perdicum fasianorum avium mi
nutarum et silvarum ut capitis capo
lis annualis agni vitulme lepo
rine et similes De piscibus autem
boni sunt valde torrentie cu
bi lucij et consimiles facilis digestio
nis et pauce viscositatis De le
guminibus placent cicera rubea Jusscu
la de ordeo panico farre et simili
bus De oleribus boni sunt caules
petrosilini salvia rosmarinus feniculus
et consimiles bleta petrosilini tamen mixta
De fructibus vero conveniunt ficus
siccae ante cibum, recentes autem rarius
sumi debent Avellane etiam sunt
amigdale et consimiles dactili et pi
stacia Pinee vero et passule etiam
sibi conveniunt. cibum vero non placet
reliquas autem fructus frigidi et humidi temporis
magni caloris assumi possunt
raro tamen De saporibus autem

de saporibus

placet mediocriter acetosa maxime cum
petrosilini mentha maiorana et reliquis ca
lidis oleribus condita Agresta etiam
~~condita~~ salita et consimilibus uti potest et suc
co limonis Aracus autem et vinum
granatorum non placet Vina vero
omni modo preparacionis placet lig
frigida nunquam convenientia sunt Potus

Regimen medicine

autem eius sit vinum album subtile
aroticum convenient vinosum nulla
aqua permixtum Si autem nimis
fusum fuerit cum aqua decocto pau
lo temperari debet Regimine
autem medicine huius dispo
sitionis in tria pertinendum esse videtur
prima quod in ea fiant morbum
eradicacionem, 2a in accidencium correc
cionem, 3a in stomachi confortationem
ne magis de nova regnet et ven
tositates accumulet Primum con
fortandum est epar cor et cerebrum
cum utrumque horum membrorum videa
tur esse aliqualiter lesum sicut
ex accidentibus eucmatibus apparere
potest Pro execucione igitur
primi cavendo quod fiat cum in prima

Sequitur mensis cum hyeme in servis. Primo quidem uno mane accipiat ℈ iiii pillularum ameteris compositarum cum modico cibo tacto grana cucumeris mi-
rarum. Sequenti vero mane accipiat ℥ v huius syrupi quem recipit viii
buch ℞ origani calamenti pule-
gii ameos assari cupati sticados
betonice ana ʒ i ligni aloes cas-
sie ligne(?) recupotici grana paradisi carda-
momi mnoti(?) rubearum ana ʒ i se-
mine siseleos ana ʒ iii masticis
xilobalsami carpobalsami ana ʒ ii cinamomi
electi ʒ iii contundantur omnia et
infundantur in ℔ xii aque fontis
per dies vi. Deinde coquatur usque
ad consumpcionem duarum partium. Deinde
colentur et vehementer exprimatur. Cum
colatura addantur tempore hyemis ℔ ii
mellis, tempore vero estatis ℔ ii
zuccari. Deinde iterum coquetur bene de-
spumando usque ad consumpcionem medietatis
et remaneat syrupus longus. Si autem
velis ipsum conservare sicut soleo
facere ad predictam colaturam ℔ ii
℥ zuccari et coquatur usque ad spissi-
tudinem secundum artem syrupizancium.
Cum autem plenarie cocta fuerit hic
syropus exhibeo ex eo ℥ ii cum
℥ iii aque decoctionis lignialoes et est
magnifice operans ad frangendum
humorositatem ventositatem et rugi-
tus stomachi et confortat digestionem
stomachi, similiter cor et caput ut
intelligenti patere potest. Si autem
non possit talis syrupus componi accipi-
atur descripcio facilior ℞ syrupi de ci-
tonio ℥ i yvelmabin ℥ ss aque
decoctionis lignialoes ℥ iii misce et detur
in aurora calidum per ii horas ante
prandium confracta vero digestione materie
quod cognoscatur ex mediocritate
coloris et substancie urine ex albedine qui-
dem equalitate et lenitate ypostasis in fundo
residentis tunc purgetur cum hoc ℞
electuarii in descripcione mesue ℥ v detur
in aurora ut supra cum ℥ ii aque
decoctionis lignialoes. Si vero abhorreret
medicinam liquidam accipiat istas pillulas
℞ pillularum indarum descripcione mesue

℈ i pillularum aurearum descripcione ni-
colai ʒ i fiant pille viiii vel viii
et accipiantur in aurora abstinen-
do a cibo ut supra. Licet enim pillule
doloribus stomachi et colice sint val-
de specialiter, propter enim colice ymmo
pillulis aureis, sed ʒ v colli dum
accina(?) que correctione indigent
sunt. Dolor stomachi ypocundriorum
et totum ventris inferioris, lippoti-
mia vel sincopis imponentia ad motum
corporis vertigo aut scotomia sub-
sunt. Pro dolore igitur stomachi
nausea et abhominacione ipsius
fiat hoc unguentum ℞ olei masticis
de mirta de pulegio ana ℥ ℈ i olei
de crota ʒ i galie muscate storacis
liquide recupatici cinamomi ana ʒ ss
pulveris betonice ʒ ii cere quantum sufficit fiat
unguentum molle. Loco huius unguenti
confert emplastrum de mellilloto cum sappa
dissolutum super panno extenso et ca-
lidum stomacho applicatum ut ex-
periencia cottidiana me edocuit.
Item remedium est hoc emplastrum ℞
absinthii betonice origani centaurii ana
ʒ iiii rute recentis ʒ ii bulliat
in sappa nobili tempore deinde
conterantur et ex eis calidis stoma-
chus repletur. Pro dolore ypo-
cundriorum confert clistere compositum de
confert evaporacio cum furfure bene
calefacto et in sacculo posito ypo-
cundriis applicato. Item confert eva-
poracio cum partibus vi milii et i ma-
salis ambobus in sartagine calefactis
bene et in sacculo positis yposu-
driis applicetur. Item confert appone-
re vesicas oleo olivarum calido semiple-
nas. Item confert applicare frequen-
ter ventosas sine scarificacione umbilico
et ypocundriis que eciam conferunt
ad totum corporis dolorem. Sincopi
pro vero et ceteris casibus utatur re-
movetur primo apponendo hoc epitima
cordi ℞ aque melisse ypericonis
ana ℥ iiii aque buglosse ℔ i vini
malvatici ℥ iii specierum electuarii de
gemmis specierum electuarii diambre ros de
scripcione Rabbi. Ligni aloes ana
ʒ ss misce. Confert eciam ad
hoc sacculus iste ℞ specierum letificantis

Syrupi

Alium farrhon

vel

pille

Nota de pillulis aureis

Unguentum ad dolorem nausea et abhominacionem stomachi

emplastrum

Emplastrum ad

Clistere ad dolorem ypocondriorum

Evaporacio

vesice

ventose ad umbilicum

Epithima contra sincopim

Sacculus ad id

Aliud ℥ i. specierum electuarii de gemmis ℨ ii fiat sacculus de sindone muscata et si non habetur fiat de communi sindone et addatur musci ℈ ß et apponatur cordi. De expertis autem est hoc ℞ pulveris gariofili ℨ ß pulveris corallorum rubeorum electorum ℨ i misce et detur in potu instante casu virtutis cum modico vini albi cum cadit impotencia vel ad motum corporis commovetur

Pulvis bibendus in istis casu utilis

primo subito cordis rectificacio ut dicitur 2° cerebri vires confortando quod fit primo cum aspersionibus extremorum et irrorationibus faciei factis cum aqua rosarum muscata et vino odorifero et modica ambre commixtis. Hec enim vivificant virtutes in febribus et aliis morbis dissolutas. 2a primi colli dum

Confortativum cordis

2° vero fit cum potu modici vini exhibito cum modica maris sexta adiuncti. 3° fit cum divisionibus (?) factis cum fricationibus levibus extremorum et pannorum calidorum applicacione frequenter facta circa pedes et alia extrema. 4° fit cum odoracionibus convenientibus ut est tale in experta notato ℞ macis galange corticis citri ana ℨ ß foliorum ozimi siccorum ℨ i. mirre ambre ana ℈ ß et partes duas ℈ unius fiat pulvis et ligetur in sindone et sepe odoretur. Eisdem etiam in istis commoveri possunt virtutes et scotomia (?)

Odoratum confortativum cerebri

quies. Consimiliter quiete et somno convenientibus et ciborum cum cordialibus et cerebralibus mentis artificiose compositorum et potuum dulcium non valde fumosorum et delectabilium exhibicione frequenti. Circa vero confortacionem stomachi licet plurima scribere possem experta tamen magis tamquam utiliora tradere volui. Sunt autem ea quorum primum est hoc electuarium ℞ specierum electuarii de xiloaloes specierum electuarii de lacca ambrorum de ciperi (?) cinamomi ana ℨ iii specierum electuarii aromatici rosati gabrielis ℨ vi pulveris pelliculorum stomachi gallinarum ℨ i ß de cortice citri de menta ana ℨ v foliorum auri numero vi zuccari albi lb iiii fiat electuarium de quo omni mane per iiii^or horas ante prandium

Confortativum stomachi experta

Electuarium

assumatur cocleare i. quantitatem enim nobilis et innati existit hoc electuarium intellegenti vires simplicium ex quibus componitur patere potest. 2m confortativum stomachi est cerotum tale ℞ rasure pini electissime ℨ i ß laudani purissimi ℨ iii ambre orientalis ℨ ß storacis calamite ligni aloes muscate mg (?) ana ℨ ß mirre aloes ana ℨ i. fiat cerotum cum pauca cera et extendatur super panno de grana et super stomachum portetur. 3m vero est ut super stomacho et ypocondriis portetur pellis vulturis aut loco eius si haberi non poterit pellis vulpina aut frustum panni de grana maxime estivo tempore super stomacho et toto ventre gestatum. Summo autem confert ad hoc pelle composita. De experto autem consuevit portare super stomacho corallum rubeum electissimum Serapio autem et alii illustres viri laudaverunt smaragdum auro colligatum semper in manu portare debere. Aligatur aut alterum eorum in gutture (?) contra libito suo (?) omnia enim hec sunt utilia. Attendat autem quod iterum in mense aprilis purgetur ut et conferet magnifice. Et non solum bis set ter vel quater in anno prescriptam faciet purgacionem. Sit enim sue sanitati restitutus. Quod concedere dignetur altissimus.

Cerotum

de pelle vulturis

de corallo

smaragdo

Capitulum 106

De corruptione in sensu visus. De dolore extensivo et gravativo in medio toracis et postius. De dolore in spatulis et collo. De humiditatibus in stomacho habundantibus. De conservacione talis corporis ne labatur. et de vigoracione ipsius de valetosa dispositione

Reverendus in Christo pater dominus Petrus de monte sacrosancte ecclesie prothonotarius et collector condignissimus

plurib9 disposicionib9 in diuersis
membris molestatur que licet ipm
in ciuitate non reddat manifeste
aut nobiliter egrum · nunciant tam
ei fortassis nocumenta non leuia
peruentura ut ex eorum discursu
haberi potest · Elaborat enim oppi-
lacionib9 cerebri que vicissim auctori-
tate nocumenta diuersa in operib9
capiti appropriatis et talib9 efficiunt
Ro iterum quadam pectoris dispon
molestatur propter quam nocturno pue-
ad materiam in pectore collectione
que si perseuerauerit indubitanter
ipm ad enormia perducent uel ad
oppilaciones · uel ad appropriata eius
Iterum et 3° notatur molestatur
doloribus quibusdam in collo eius
spatulis · dorso et partem per adducto-
rum extensis · Rento iterum quoniam
habet caliditat epatis nobil ad
multam humiditat stomachi eius
declinatem · que humiditas si a
predicta epatis caliditate non conue-
niens corrigetur · sequitur ipm
ad varias perducet egritudines
Renis iterum molestatur quadam sua
valitali disposicione · licet ipsa nunc
melius quam preterito tempore se habeat
cum in summa est eius disposicio
taliter congregata ·
Verificato premi accidentis · Nam aut
primum nocumentum in eius capite ex-
istat · licet et multis racionibus demonstra-
ri posset · hoc tamen valde facile
motiuis aperiri potest · quoniam in opo-
rib9 ipsum exteriorem aliquatinus nocu-
menti appendiciis ita ut in visu
eius tempore vehementi intuitu acce-
inspiciens quasdam figuras et
lineas in aere apparentes et non
existentes forme percipiatur · licet quandoque
corrupcio in sensu visus noiatur
vel mutacio a cursu naturali ut yma-
ginetur homo quod non inuenitur
exterius sicut fantasie fili sumus
et reliqua prima · 3ʸ · capitulo 6°
liberaliter colligi · Amplius etiam

Item declaratur ex nocumento diminutionis
in operib9 auditus · quoniam enim ipsum eius
augmentat dolores eius · et in parte naturali
rum orientibus a cerebro fieri nocumentum
diminucionis auditiue potentie · Similiter
etiam tempore in eo odorabilium species non
conuenienter capiuntur · in carunculis
cerebri · in quibus ponitur olfactiua
potentia · Vnde olfactus diminucionem
nobiliter patitur · Sicut enim sane apices
ipsum sunt cerebri salutem · ita ipsum
apices lese sunt lesionem in cerebro
prima 3ʸ capitulo 7° · Fortius autem
cerebri nocumentum demonstraretur si nobil
lesio perueniret in operib9 auditus et
gustus · reliqui aut sensus · cum sint
ledantur sensatis non sunt nocumentum
in ipsis taliter et sicut non perueni-
tum ad hoc ut virtutem psternat
Auditus autem et gustus secundum plurimum
sunt quod illa quo est in cerebro · Similiter
etiam valde facile vir iste cognosc-
potest cerebri nocumentum magis ex le-
sionem operacionum virtutum interiorum
Sicut enim fortitudo meditacionis
et perscrutacionis · significat fortitu-
dinem complexionis cerebri · omnino · ita
eorum debilitas significat lesionem
fortitudinis in ipso cerebro prima 3ʸ
capitulo 6° et 9° · de arte · c° 20 · Ipsarum
autem specierum debiliter in cerebro signi-
ficata sunt quod omne corrupcio · in opera-
cionibus sensuum tam exteriorum quam interio-
rum sunt taliter augmentum · diminucio
aut et ablacio in operib9 eorum sunt
facta augmentum · Sermo enim vlti-
m propriis significacionib9 oportunum est
quod ipsarum diminucio et destruccio
sunt · propter frigus et grossitudinem
spiritus et humiditate et non sunt
ex caliditate nisi magnificetur et
perueniret ad hoc · ut deuiat virtu-
tem · commutacio aut · i · corrupcio
operacionis et que motui comparantur
sunt a caliditate · et sunt ex siccitate
ut patet prima 3ʸ · capitulo 7° · Realiter
scripsit princeps · Ex hoc fundato

Diligens contemplator intelligere poterit quales sint lapsus in homine provenientes demitandi ex speciebus lesionum que adveniunt in operationibus sensuum exteriorum et interiorum. Et ideo iterum ex hoc fundamento deducatur modus cognoscendi nocumentum in declarata capitis parte provenientis. Cum enim in operationibus sensus visus provenit nocumentum diminutionis significatur lapsus anterioris partis cerebri a frigiditate et humiditate et spirituum visibilium grossitudine. Cura huius quidem nocumenti curatio pendet ex pluribus instructis. Quorum primum est ut cum illud nocumentum perseveraverit evacuetur caput cum istis pillulis. ℞ p. de yera gal. p. de scola an. ℈ j. formentur pille v. et accipiantur in aurora et tardetur prandium

pille educentes a capite

v. horis accipiendo hora iiija. cathed brodij pulli tali tamen ratione tempore debilitatis aut frigoris aeris in diebus vero caloris accipiat decoctionem ordei ut dictum est. Secundum vero instrumentum est ut eo tempore fiant fricationes a spatulis usque ad nates trahendo mane et sero per unam horam ante cibum. Tertium instrumentum est ut digeratur materia cum hoc ℞. aque salvie et betonice an. ʒ j. aque feniculi ʒ ij. ſ. misce et accipiatur v. vel vj vicibus. Quartum instrumentum est ut eradicetur materia cum predictis pillulis superaddendo eis ℈ j. ita ut accipiatur ʒ j. completa ex eis. Quintum instrumentum est ut super commissuram capitis eius post purgationem omni sero spergatur de hoc pulvere quantitas v. granorum ordei ℞. ligni aloes ℈ j. gariofilorum galange an. ℈ ſ. macis ℈ ij. fiat pulvis subtilis. Sextum instrumentum est ut oculis imponatur sepe aliquid de aqua ista ℞. aque rosarum ℈ ſ. aque feniculi eufrasie an. ʒ j. thucie preparate ℈ j. salis gemme gr. v. misce et sepe cum hoc abluantur

fricationes

digestiva

pille eradicantes a capite

pul. superspergendus

Aqua abstergens oculos

oculi. Et si velis aquam clariorem ista accipe lixivij ʒ j. et ponantur in eo gr. vj. salis gemme et fiat ut dictum est. Caveat autem tempore huius nocumenti a comestione multe salsedinis. a raphano cepe alleo et a speciebus acutis a lacte a pastillis et a rebus viscosis a coytu et a vehementi motu. et precipue post cibum. Quare nocumentum hoc iter agentibus est valde verendum. Et vitet aquam frigidam et vina valde fumosa calida. itaque potus est vinum album subtile boni saporis mediocris vinositatis acceptum parum. Si autem vinum est valde fumosum frangatur cum aqua decoctionis florum eufragie. Hec de nocumento visus contingente velut utiliora sufficiant.

Nocumenta oculorum

De nocumento pectoris. Ad vero nocumenta que pectori huius venerandi patris contingunt est quia materie multe a capite ipsius effunduntur et per se etiam effluunt per arterias et venas interiores et profundiores. Adiungitur etiam non raro cadit a capite materia per foramen colatorij quod est in concavo palati. Et hec quidem materia recepta a spatiositate pectoris tensionem et gravitatem facit in mediastino panniculo pectoris qui in medio thoracis usque ad posteriorem partem spondilium extensus dividit et continue perquirit in partibus illis. Et si contingat materiam illam diffundi in diafragma non evadit a nocumento anhelitus et tussis humida, et precipue cum fluit materia flegmatica. Si autem fluit materia colerica non evadit a siti inflammatione et pungitivo dolore in pectore precipue et erit ut in pluribus tussis sicca. Eo quod materia sui subtilitate membris pectoris infixa non facilit per sputum educi potest nisi per nimia sui multitudine virtutem ad expulsionem vehementer incitaret sicut patet in plerisque in quibus principio materia evacuatur cum omnino indigesta. Ex quibus facile apparet quod oportet intentum esse patientem

Nocumentum pectoris

Ad festinam hanc eductionem materie ne
in pectore moratos apa a ulcus
efficiat in eo. tunc cura fiat ut nunc
sequitur. Regimine plenitudinis pecto
ris. Itaque pro curatione huius dispositionis
omnes hee intentiones et mixtura necessaria
sunt. Et prima quidem intentio est per
abscisionem materie a capite ad pectus
catarrizantium. Abscinditur autem
materia ista per mixturam dulcem digerentem
et consumentem superfluitates cerebri
que omnia precedenti capitulo videri possunt.
Secundo principaliter abscinditur materia per gargarisma
confectum. Recipe. looch de papavere ℥ i. masticis
torrefacti ʒ i. aque decoctionis ca
pitum rosarum cratum i. misce totum et
tepidum gargarizetur omni mane per
duas horas ante prandium. Et similiter
ante cenam. Et si velis gargarisma for
tius predicto adde preceptas. rab.
menium ℥ i. pulvis sandali ʒ i. et
erit efficacissimum. Tertio iterum abscinditur
materia a capite catarrizantis per assump
tionem istarum pillularum. Recipe. mice storacis
calamite et ani. ʒ i. opii. ʒ. vini ptis
ii. cum sy. rosa. fiant pillule. de quibus
iii. aut v. accipiantur per ii horas post
cenam. et mirabiliter confert in absci
dendo catarros. nec de opio dubi
tandum est in eis quoniam modicum est et
bene correctum. Habite iam ad pectus
effuse eductio cum hoc medicine. Recipe.
olibani ʒ. iiii. mice ʒ ii. vini cocti ℥
iii. mellis ℥. ii. coquantur simul mel
et sappa usque ad spissitudinem. deinde
addantur pulveres predictorum subtilissi
mi et fiat looch de quo teneatur
in ore multo tempore et de ipso deglutiatur
sepe quantitas granorum vim fabe. Aliud
maius et levius predicto est. Recipe. suca
candum ℥. iiii. mell. ℥. iii. coquantur
simul usque ad inspissationem et fiat de eo
ut dictum est de precedenti. Et sunt medicine
ambe securissime et utiles ex sermone
C. xa. xv. capitulo. De medicinis pectoris.
Ad hanc etiam intentionem multum confert
looch de pino descriptum in anti
et looch de squilla et specie cum materia

grossa fuit invisata et in membris
pectoris infirmata. Confert etiam
ad hanc intentionem acceptio ficuum sicca
rum ante cibum comestio ex multe fre
quens. Item recens semper in cibis
acceptus et vinum album dulce et
subtile cum aqua levius detur. ysopi
Et abstineat a rebus pastilibus pisibus
leguminibus elixis. a rebus valde salsis
et grossis. et a vino pontico et acer
bo vel bruso. et ab aqua frigida
et a rebus omnibus stipticitatem habentibus
Hec de nocumento pectoris taliter sufficiat.
Regimine doloris spatularum colli et
dorsi aut aliorum membrorum facilius removendum
possit quod erat spatularum colli et
partium adiacentium dicitur. premittendum
primo quod varius et curandi modus
ex varietate causarum que dolorem effi
ciunt proveniens. Et quia dolor in
hac parte eveniens ut in pluribus
fit a solutione continuitatis que extensiva dicitur
et non separativa ideo huius doloris pur
dendum est cum mistris que huic
adversantur qualia sunt lenitiva
vel mollitiva cum temperamento caliditatis
aut paris ab ea distantia quod materiam
convenienter absque superfluitate resolvere
possint. Et talia omnia mitigativa
dicuntur quoniam omnis mutatio et materie
resolutio. per que completur curatio
doloris per duas species sedantium do
lores est. per secundam aut speciem sedantium
dolores scilicet per stupefacientia. nequaquam
consulo in hac cura intromittendum esse
quoniam talia. falso sunt dolorem sedantia
et non vere. Ex quo sensum a mem
bro auferunt et non causam doloris
effectivam. Et sunt sermones principis
Avicenne primi penultimo capitulo dum inquit.
Et ad summum illud quod dolorem sedat
est aut illud quod complexionem mu
tat. aut quod resolvit materiam. aut stupe
facit. et stupefaciens quidem removet
dolorem qui destruit sensum
membri. Modus igitur sedandi ex
multis rationibus dependet et mitiga
mentis. primum quidem est. ut si fu
erit doloris instantia grandis

Abscisio materie a capite ad pectus

pectoris

Eductio materie de pectore ad pectus

aliud

Ad dolorem spatularum

Prius incipiendum est a sedatione eius aliqualiter quoniam ex eventibus dolentibus iuxta illud Ra. primi cap° primo Cuique ad dictas particulas volumus medicari in quas dolor extiterit prius dolorem seda. Est autem instrumentum bonum ad sedandum dolorem ut membrum fomentetur cum spongia infusa in aqua decoctionis horum ℞ camomille an. ʒ. iiij. se. aneti ʒ. ij. Et si velis ipsum lenitum facere magis huic decoctioni adde seminis lini ʒ. iiij. Si autem velis ipsum magis resolutivum et subtiliativum facere adde ei seminis apii amigdalarum amararum an. ʒ. iiij. Cum igitur membrum fuerit quinque vicibus fomentatum cum spongia ab hac decoctione diligenter expressa extergatur. Deinde ungatur hoc linimento ℞ o. amigdalarum d. o. de sisamo an. ℥ ß. olei de camo. ℥ j. coquatur simul cum uno vitello ovi. et liniatur ex eis membrum. Aliud ungentum convenientius est hoc ℞ o. de camo. o. de aneti an. ℥ j. olei liliorum al. ʒ. vj. pinguedinis anetis ℥ ß. cum ʒ ß. cere albe q. s. fiat unguentum molle. Haec quidem omnia dolorem sedant immutando granus et resolvendo materiam. Si autem propter magnitudinem doloris insistenciam opportet transire ad stupefacientia. nullo administretur opium. valde vel parum sed predicto ultimo ungento addenda esset ʒ ß opii. et tunc esset efficax et sine aliquo periculo vel nocumento.

Regimen stomachi humidantis humiditatibus. Pro intentione vero ciuis medici cum actibus opportet subtiliter contemplari Eo quod ipsum complicatum comparatione ad medium generis neque enim hic disputandum est. Cum sto(machus) eius vero medium generis declaro Eo quod bonitas coloris faciei et totius corporis habitudinis dispositio mediocritate consistendens melioris a genere plasmatis gradus venarum magnitudo et extensio et sanguinis multitudo

Significat ipsum non esse magis esse lapsum ad caliditatem. quoniam ad ipsum sequitur maceratio sanguinis paucitatis per viam exiccationis a calore solo proveniens quoniam facit calor caliditas igitur digestionis stomachi molliciem ad tactum percepta multitudo salivalis humiditatis. ventositates in stomacho accumulate. superfluitates prime digestionis mollicies et reliqua signa contraria istis que propter brevitatem obmittendo significant augmentum humiditatis in ipso magis quod ex signis istius deduci possit in ipso lapsus ad calorem. Nam iterum speculatio ista impedit medicum a recta curatione Eo quod in contrariis operantis corruptionis maxime est habenda cautela. et non in perfectis. Videlicet cum stomachi operacio perfecta et melioratur a calitate eius predicta magis quam impediri. et tamen utrique contrariis conveniencius iniectis provideri possit.

Premittendum primo quod cum lapsus humanis ad humiditatem existat ex necessario aut quod materia in stomacho contenta sit in tunicis eius imbibita aut superficiei ipsius concave adherens vel investata aut in eius concavitate infusa et natans. neque aliter ymaginari potest materia in stomacho se habere ut colligitur localiter. 13a

3v capo de egritudinibus stomachi

Cum igitur contingerit materiam effusam esse ad regione stomachi inferiorem tunc statim incarative evacuanda est cum hoc medicamine ℞ aque decoctionis seminis aneti ob. ℥ 1 ℥ ß. yere simplicis ʒ. x. misce et totum calidum exhibeatur in potu. Si autem contingerit te indigere evacuatione fortiori, eo quod materia maioris esset resistentiae. tunc educenda esset cum electuario isto ℞ electuarii indi ʒ. ij ß. benedicte simplicis ʒ. ij. misce et totum detur in potu cum aqua decoctionis marcalefactam. Et si velis adhuc solutivum melioris expeditionis ℞ p. de pera

Fomentum sedans dolorem

Ungentum ad idem

Regimen stomachi humidi

Vinio vatius a stomacho

Aliud fortius

Aliud

gta ℥ j. reformetur pillule vij
et accipiantur ut supra in capitulo
de curis a capite dictum est.
Et si iterum propter hoc inedratum non fuerit
eradicata materia quam oportet ipsam adhuc
eradicari tunc digeratur cum hoc 2° in
sirupus. Recipe mellis rosati ℥ j. ℥ß. de ab-
sinthii ℥ ß. aque cupatorii absinthii et citrone
ana ℥ j. misce et tunc detur in potu
in aurora et tardet prandium quatuor
horis. Si autem velles digestionem longi-
orem tunc accipiatur istud. Recipe aque absinthii
betonice et citrone ana ℥ j. misce et
sumatur in potu. Cum hoc autem apparuerit
materia esse digestam tunc eradicetur cum
℥ j. pillularum stomachicarum descriptarum a Albu-
casis. Summa prima. tractatu 9°. lege eas
ibi. Aut solvatur venter cum hiis pil-
lulis. Recipe p. de yeracola de yera gta
℥ ij. reformetur pillule vij. et fiat
ex eis ut dictum est. Postquam autem
iam materia eradicata fuerit tunc atten-
datur ad stomachi confortationem. et propter
tunc confortatione ista. Recipe. specierum dyarodon
de lignoaloes. specierum diacitonii rosati ana
℥ ij. zuccari albi ℥ ß. cum aqua absinthii fiat
confectio in rotulis ℥. v. et una ex
eis accipiatur per unam horam ante
prandium sine potu aliquo. Ad
hanc intentionem confert lini tunc sto-
macho suppositum confectum per hunc
modum. Recipe o. nardini ℥ iij. cere albe
℥ ß. aloes mastic ana ℥ ß. in-
corporentur simul et in fine sue incor-
porationis conspergantur cum agresta
hoc enim inter superfluas stomachi
humiditates exiccat et ipsum defendit
a receptionibus malis. et sicut de ipsa
dicit A. in li° x. tractatu auctori-
tato Ab. A. 13ª. 3v. de cura
debilitatis stomachi, lege ibi qua
domestice rectificat descriptiones illas
Regimine conservationis caliditatis epatis
Pro dispositione vero epatis que de-
clinat ad calorem. Et cum eo sani-
tas eius conveniens conservat, oportet
primo premittere quod res convenientes epati
sunt. sicut amara cum aperitiva
cum aliquanta stipticitate. sicut mirra. absinthii
eupatorium in dispositionibus fecis ipsius cum
rea clitropia. centonia et
similia in dispositionibus calidis. Aut dicit
esse medicine acrositate velut scinatum ca-
momilla et consimiles. Aut dicit esse
abstersive et mundificative cum acrositate et
levi stipticitate. sicut rosarum et consimiles.
Aut dicunt esse medicine velocis pene-
trationis et mundificationis acrositate
habentes velut vinum odoriferum et pas-
sule. cum acrilis ficus et similia. Et
quando in una et eadem re aggregantur
iste. tunc illa est convenientior. Et
propter si non fuerit recipiens putrefactionem
facile velut avellana torrefacta
atarcaxeron. et endivia capestris
et acetulana. Et de rebus eidem
maxime confortantibus propter acrositatem
suam et stipticitate cum penetratione
conforta^{tione} et mundificatione vicere
sunt physica. ut scribitur 13ª. 3v. capitulo.
de rebus convenientibus epati. De rebus
confortantibus epati calidis conservan-
tibus ipsum in sanitate sua et preservan-
tibus lapsum eius intendi sunt electu-
arium. Recipe specierum diarodon ℥ ß. seminis
acetose citrone sandalorum albe et ru-
bei ana ℥ j. ℥ß. de endivia ℥ iij. fiat
ex omnibus electuarium cum ℥ iiij. zuccari albi
de quo accipiat omni mane cum lapsus
molestatur aut saltem omni septimana
bis vel ter. cocleare j. cum lapsus
non ita molestat, 2m intermitto
huic convenientes est electuarium de scoria
ferri de quo loco predicti electuarii
accipere potest frequenter ℥. iij in aurora
ut predictum est. Domesticum autem
remedium est. usus istius confectionis.
Recipe specierum diarodon ℥ ß. spodii
subtilissime trita ℥ j. seminis endivie ʒ ij
seminis acetose et scariole ana ʒ j.
zuccari albi ℥ iiij. fiat confectio in ro-
tulis ℥. ß. cum aqua citronis. et ex ea
semper ante omnes cibos accipiatur
rotula una. Ultimum in stomachi
epatis tali conservationem et vigorationem
cum unguentum epatis, Recipe o. de absinthii
℥ ß. o. de mastic ℥ j. rosati sandalorum
amborum spodii mastic citrone ana
℥ ß. inter florum spinati vel camomilla

Marginal notes:

digestum

eradicatum pillule

albe

Conforta^{tio} stoma^{chi}

linimentum addi

pro epate calido

Rectificativa epatis

non de physicis

quantum epati calido

Aliud

Aliud

unguentum

Ad varices

Emplastrum

Embrocatio

Regimen contra epidemiam

bus castelli ana ʒ ij cere q. s. fiat vnguentum molle ex quo vngatur spatula dextra ab vmbilico et ore stomachi transsalit usque ad spinam, mane cum surgat a lecto et supponatur pannus bene siccus prius suffumigatus cum laudano carbonibus ignitis asperso. Licet de cura ei accidentis complicati ut supra dictum est sufficiant. Regimine variose dispositionis Volumus vos accidentis huius luendi pateris et principaliter variose dispositionis De cuius quidem regimine licet alias sermone consequenter sibi tractatum cautemeter confecerim. nunc autem de nouo placuit michi duo experta medicamina conscribere. ubi contingit varices illas augmentari et maiores fieri Quorum primum est emplastrum istud de quo tota pars domestica crucis et tibie mane et sero emplanda est. Cuius descriptio. Rx farine lupinorum ℥ . ſ. stercoris caprini exsiccati ℥ iij aceti mixti non valde acuti in quo extinctum fuit frustum calibis igniti quinquies vel sexies q. s. ad cautemelam formam emplastri et liniatur ex eo membrum ut predictum est. Secundum instrumentum est embrocacio infra scripta de quo mane et sero mediocriter calida cum spongiis a principio genu usque ad cauillam pedis fiat embrocatio et est eius descriptio talis Rx gallarum cipressi gallarum perforatarum ana ℥ ſ. scorie ferri macerate per viij dies in aceto ℥ j. draggi gummi arabici torrefactorum ana ʒ j ſ. bulliant omnia simul in aqua pluuiali longa bulitione. deinde ex ea fiat ut dictum est. Post hec autem conscribenda sunt remedia quatuor quibus videtur michi ipsum vti debere per tractum sui itineris. Et cum hec talia remedia quouis tempore erunt vtilia. Et primum quidem est harum pillularum vsus ex quibus accipere potest omni 2a die uel tertia vna pars ante cenam. Et si contingeret ipsum permeare regiones epidemicas

pillule

Volumus insectatis huius esse ut ex eis omni die accipiat vna vel duas mane in ortu solis aut saltem in sero ante cenam. Est autem harum descriptio talis Rx masticis ʒ j et mirre ana ʒ ſ. se. cit. ʒ ij iacincti smaragdi corallorum rubeorum ana ʒ ſ. in fundato omnia cum ʒ iiij succi endiuie et diligenter deinde exsiccentur ad solem et iterum fiat succi renouatio cum eius exsiccatione usque ad iiij vices. De massa igitur illa fiant pillule que dentur ut dictum est. Secundum instrumentum est huius confectionis vsus. De qua semper ante cibum accipiat coclear j aut saltem in sero ante cenam. Rx specierum electuarii de lignoaloes ʒ j specierum diacinamomi et de rosis de spice maioris ana ʒ j zuccari albi ℥ v. fiat confectio cum aqua absinthii et buglosse ℥ iiij. Tertium instrumentum est ut si contingeret ipsum molestari dolore capitis grauedi accipiat harum pillularum vnam per duas horas post cenam. quarum descriptio est Rx specierum de yera ſ. ʒ j pillularum aurearum ʒ ſ. formentur pillule. ex omni ʒ ß vj. cum zuccaro rosato et fiat ex eis ut dictum est. Quartum instrumentum est harum specierum vsus. De quibus accipiat in cibis suis quantitate ydonea ad libitum Rx cinamomi electi ʒ j [illegible] florum de nenufare rosarum cubebe ana ʒ ſ. croci ʒ j ſ. spodii ʒ ij fiat puluis omnium perse subtilissimus licet in summa sunt que in vtero visa sunt.

confectio

pillule in ...

Capitulum 101 De preseruatione a pestilencia etc.

Ille qui intendit vti regimine preseruatiuo ab impressione pestifera vtatur infrascriptis remediis in quibus inuenitur vtilitas excellens. sicut videri potest ex meis que sunt in aliquo infrascriptorum Et confirmari etiam potest illud auctoritate illustrium medicorum Et sunt quinque iuncto primum quidem est vsus triffere persice

Descripte mesi in anti de qua accipi potest omni 7 dicos a ʒ vj usque ad viij cum ʒ iij aque sublimationis acete se calefacte et zuchate / Item eme^m est usus pillularum infrascriptarum de quibus omni die accipi potest una uel due parum ante cenam uel in aurora si diu non fuerit assumpta med^a Et est earum descriptio talis R̷ succi acetose bugl et cicoree an ʒ ij boli ar ʒ j terantur simul predicti sua in una die nali cum predicto bolo ar deinde infundantur in eis species iste R̷ aloes epati ela ʒ iij camphorel ʒ ij fragmentorum zaphiri iacincti et smaragdi an ʒ ß margaritarum ʒ j semin cit ʒ ij lignialoes semin basiliconis karabe corallorum rub zedoarie an ʒ viij rosarum rubearum fe acetose scord bor et bugl an ʒ ß species iste perfecte singulariter tere infundantur in predictis succis et diligenter agitentur et exponentur soli usque ad consumptionem predictorum succorum / et renouentur succi alii tribus vicibus exiccando semper ad solem de massa ergo illa fiant pille ex omni ʒ vij cum aqua vit^e et rotunda est eis ut iam dictum est

Item inseruitum est usus huius confectionis de qua semper post cibum accipiendum est usque ad quantitatem ʒ ß Cuius descriptio R̷ specierum elect de lignoaloes ʒ ij specierum dianthi dulc ʒ ß specierum elect de iacinto ʒ ij zuc al ʒ j fiat confectio cum aqua ro muscata et cooperiatur foliis auri / Item inseruitum est usus huius pomi uel pulueris adoriferi quod semper in manu teneat R̷ laudani elect ʒ j pulueris cortic cit et semin eius an ʒ j croci camphore an ʒ ß fiat puluis omni perfecte et ligetur in syndone / aut cum gutta basiliconis fiat pomum quod semper adoretur Item inseruitum est usus huius mixtionis quos sales coti omni die ex ea dando ʒ j R̷ metridati elect ʒ ij tyriace andromaci huius statim saltem x annorum ʒ viij semin cit boli ar an ʒ ß interponitur omnia deligata conterantur cum aqua rosarum muscata et utendum ut iam dictum est ec 1 x 3 7 die penultimo mensis Junii

Margin: pille; Confectio; pomum; mixtura

Capitulum 108 De dolore ancheali et sciatico etc.

Dolores huius nobilis viri ancheales nominandi intelligendo per ista membra loca concauitatis ossium natum in simul cum spondilibus inferioribus alchatin et caude Et quia ossa ista in lateralibus partibus exterioribus concauata sunt in quorum grauitate solidatur superior pars ossis coxe mediante ligamento grosso et huius has partes concatenantes in sibi et nominatur locus ille scia ideo propter loci propinquitatem ad materiam morbi necesse est illius materiei partem diuasse ad scia Unde facta est compositio dolorum duorum s. anchealis et sciatici / Fuerunt autem hic dolor a mala complexione f. et h. et multa materia flea mucilaginosa ingrossata ibidem per diuturnitatem temporis propter resolutionem partium aquearum et aerearum factam a materia colerica que predicte materie fleumatice commixta est et deinde denominari flea colerica .i. cum colera nobiliter commixta est Et sicut ex signis cognosci potest / materia colerica predicta non est pura colera rubea sed est colera uitellina a mixtione eius et cum fleumatis facta / Unde ex predictis intelligi potest quod dolor iste est ex acuto quoque sed quia incepit mixtura de colerica materia illi fleumati semper tamen dominante fleumate Unde hic dolor quandoque propter cum vestigiis calidi et aliquali rubedine loci aliquando dolor iste remissior est et cum signis fleumatis inuentis et ipse tamen fleumatis nobiliter superexcedit materiam

Exemplum

Ego vero experientia ita copiosa quod sub emplastrum membra quod nauch pre bis recta potuit mag^e de profundo attrahit et consumit absque nocumento

A medicina optima

R̷ [illegible] omni [illegible] et [illegible] an ʒ ß [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] et [illegible]
et medicina [illegible]

Colerica unde ex predictis itm
deduci potest q longior et fortior
est hec egritudo ppt maiore pfun
dacom et penetratom 9 fectis
acuitalit in eo adquisita a colera
sibi commixta. Sunt aut hec me
imerse velis nuorz orientiu a
neruis spondilium alchatim et cau
de / et me eciaz isce in extremitatib
cordarz et musculoz lubalui exti
oru et interiu imerse sunt et in
partib ligamentalib que ibidem
inveniunt 9catenat iuncturas pre
dictas que tn ligamentales partes
non sunt vera ligamenta / s esenta
tia ex ligamentalib ptib orietib
ab ossib pdictis et velis nuoru
ssibiliuz s commixtis / ppt quod talia
ligamenta sunt membra ssibilia / Alia
vero ligamenta vere dicta talia et
ppe illa que oriunt ab ossibus
nullo mo sentiunt / ligamentorz em
nulluz ssu in hent / pma pini tco
de membris. Ex hoc ergo fundato
solui potest questio. De acutissimo
dolore in ligato vtebri eueniente
illud em non est veri ligamenta.
Ex quibus omnibus invicem collatis
vltimate apparz que sit egritudo
qm e mala 9plexio fri et hu
pdictarz peru. Apparz alterius que
sint ille partes. Apparz itm que
sit malis causa egritudinis. Et
eo colligitur ex istis que et 9lia
sint acna. Est em dictu quoqz ex
tensius · quoqz intensius · pueri
commixtus · quoqz calidi quoqz freati
associatus ut sup visum e. Vn
ad eius curacom insdiendu est
stam q in seqntib apparz. Dignatri
itaqz regime huius viri p vj res
no naturales · ut ipe fugiat habitacom
in aere fro et humdo ventoso et
locus habitacoms eius remotus sit
a terra et a decursib aquarz et
vallium et paludu. Et sit aspe
ctus eius orientalis et meridional

Aut calefiat locus eius aeri e
tum frequenti et multo igne et pa
rietib bene muniat · ita ut mu
rorz antiquorz edificia euitentr
et loca predicta parietb bene
calida confluenti · et capud eius
ne ex eius frigiditate augmentetur in
eo mata fria apta descendere ad
paciona loca. Exercitiu evitaret
dz et ppe insistentib doloribus
quiescet dz quousqz membra a
dolorib pcurata fuerint et bene
fortificata. De modo vo cibandi
aduertat q sit in comedendo
parcus · et simile in potu / primo
eius regime inclinetr ad tenuitatem
aliquantaz · et no attipiat cibaru
aliqd ul potu ii necessitate fams
aut potus vrgeat · ppt quod
cu nausea et fastidiu stomachi
iminet semp a cibo fugiat / et
in cibacone sua plurili masticc
vtatr / fercula divisa et non
plura dimittat · et ita de potu
dicendu / De modo vero dormiendi
caveat subito · p9 cibacom dor
mire et omez eciaz longam
dormitom effugiat / somnus em
longus gnat acutissimos lassitudi
nes strictus augmentu efficiat. Ela
psa igitur hora cu dimidia dor
miat / et primo sup dextro, deinde
sup sinistro decubendo resupina
com aut in dormiendo effugiat
ipa em mat descendere facit ad
posteriora / reliqo aut tempe toto
vigilandu e · ult spatiu horarz
vij ul viij · quib concedit
somnus. De passionib anime
si no dubitaretr inflammaco et
dissoluco matrz circa pricipalia
membra conueniet ei leuis ira
cundia et attendens anime 9plib
ex quo calitas augmentaretr in
corpore · que est causa digesto
nis et resolucionis matrz pdictarz
q tamen hic no nisi cu diffi

Applicari pnt arcu̅a aie ipa di-
mittant. et insistet bone spei sue
curanis et sit letus et a tristicia
elongatus Pars ultima vo re no
nali s. cibo et potu vtatr cibari-
ys omnibus medio calis et parap
sicatorib. nalis et aciii. Et ideo
si oportet cibaria talit modificata
ministrantur semp cu hys que cord
calitate et siccitate auget vt
sal piper ciamom mux mg fenicin
petr anisu dancu ysopu menta
saturegia et hys similia Panis
eius sit comu papie paru plus
fermenti habens et salis Caue
at a pistis et fariceys cibis
Carnes eius sint velut pulli
columbe et aues omes silvestre
conueniut ei tali vsitat pbercu
degetes in aquis. et vtatur carne
vituli capti castrati et gazeli pr
De plantis aut conueniut ei cau-
les feni petr pastinaca suo tempe
Cucur vo et spinachia bleta
endia lactuca ptul omia dit-
tanttur. nisi raro valde et in qnti-
tate pauca accipiantur. et pre co-
fecta cu plantis et reb. calidis
sup tactis De leguib. vo con-
cedi possut cicera ru et risuz
et lentes pre cocta cu brodio
pipiri et far. De fructib. vo
concedi possut aliqn melones bn
dulces. et no in mlta quatitate
et ficus recentes optime sunt ei
et auellane et amigle et nuces
poma vo et pira et psica et
consimilia raro et in pauca qnti-
te accipiantur Uue vero bn mature
et dulces sibi concedutur lac
vo et lacticinia cibaria omnio di-
mittantur Caseus vo et pre de
salsedine nobilit inclinatu conce-
di dz Aliu vo oliuas et nuces
et amigdalas. d. s. conuenit
Butiru vo ppt huectacionem
nimiam eius et lassitudinem quam
efficit in neruis non placet in

Marginalia, left column: de cibo et potu; panis; pistis; carnes; plante; legumina; fructus; caseus; oliua; butirum

Aceto eiu pars et raro in cib
vtatur nisi commixto cu sale pipe
ciamomo. et similib. Agresta et
pre salita conueniens est ei sepius
licinu et aceracios aliqndo placet
De vino qnatos no curet. potus
vo melior esset aliqndo tpe aq mell
fca ex xv. partib aque. et vna
mell. que coquetur ad consumpcom
3e partis Vinu vo cole sibi gnis
dz esse subrubini bene claros no
valde fumosum ad saporem ponticu
ul brusticu paru declinans a' sal-
tem leui dulcedine participans
cu claritate sube sue et subtilite
eius De medicinis vo nl accidunt
duo pricipalia primu est regimen
obseruandu a pnti tpe qz a fine
mensis July. usqz ad fine mensis
Septembris. 2m vo esset regimen
a pricipio Octobris p ome tpus
obseruadu Et de hoc regime 2o
pmittendu est nuc fortassis cum
ita conueniet curatus et alleuiatus
esset p regimen satis leue ei admi-
strand esset. aut fortas s. q dispo-
sico ad melius apparebit pmutata
Habito igitr illo tpe no reci. illud
regimen s. exigencia expediencie.
Primu aut pricipale regimen quod
est nuc obseruadu. viii. qplecti
dz remedys ordinate ut nuc se-
quitur Horu itaqz instrumentorum
primu e ut cu quietu cuti ab extra
ea. fiat ei flebotomia. sciatice pedis
aduerso loco dolor mane hora electa
s. vacuo existente ventre a cibis
et a superfluitatib. p qua educatur
sanguis. z. iiii. et no plures. quoniam
flebotomia venarum inferiorum mg de-
bilitat qm superioru. ex a. primi. ca.
xx. Et conuenit ei eleganter
flebotomia ppt mixtiom mel ea de
cu fca. gra desiccacionis et parti-
alis eradicacionis materie que post
alias euacues remanserit. ymo flebotomia
iterum conueniet ei in fine
mensis Septembris gra pseruandi

Marginalia, right column: Agresta; vinum; Regimen medicine; flebotomia

Et alleviandi dolores in futura
hyeme. 2m principale instrumentum est
ut postquam fuerit a flebotomia evacua-
tus et recte alleviatio que successit. et
si quidem manifeste alleviatus et se-
datus etiam fuit dolor. tunc persise-
at cum bonitate regiminis sibi assi-
gnati et usum medicinarum ventrem
laxum efficientium que statim scribentur
in hoc capitulo huius 3e particule
Si autem dolor remanserit nobiliter
intensus et anxia et prohibens
motum progressivum. tunc transeatur
ad regimen maioris efficacie ut
nunc scribetur. 3m principale in-
strumentum est ut si dolores rema-
nant et maxime cum signis infe-
ctionis nausee eructuationis vel
reumatisationis membrorum a capite vel
ab alio superiorum membrorum tunc pro-
vocetur vomitus secundum hunc modum
Bibere enim ipse in dietam cum ci-
bis non diversis grossis cum subtilibus
grassis cum levibus dulcibus cum ama-
ris acetosis cum insipidis. frigidis cum
calidis. stipticis cum lenitivis et molli-
ficativis. Exemplum primorum est ut dare
vitellos ovorum cum pane azimo et
non bene cocto. 2m est dare cibos
pastilleos cum ptisana ordeacea. Exemplum
3m ut dare mellita et zuchara
cibaria cum ysopo salvia et absinthio.
Exemplum 4i ut dare acetum cum ra-
phano et similibus. Exemplum 5i est dare
crocum et vinum cum agresta portulaca et
endivia. Exemplum 6i ut dare grana
acria citonia et adherul seu ad-
zarul cum prunis ficubus recentibus
et uvis recentibus. Ratio est enim
et ratio provocari vomitum per istorum
applicationem stomachus enim ex
applicatione rerum tante diversitatis
in qualibet primis et 2is in labori-
bus et in aliis que sequuntur existens
fastidium et abhominationem incurrit. qui-
bus cum perseveraverit necessario subsequitur
nauseam et ulteriore vomitum Sunt
enim quinque motus preter naturam

Modus provocandi vomitum

stomacho supervenientes. velut
accidentia sibi propria ut legitur 3a 2e
tractatus v. in principio eius. Cum ergo
provocatus fuerit vomitus quiescat
eger et bibere cibus faciat digito
inde in quanto et in quali. Deinde
iterum 3a sequenti die provocetur
vomitus et iterum 6a die et viii
usque vomitor percipit notabilem
alleviationem stomachi et totius
corporis. De modis vero et instrumentis
efficacibus vomitu sic procedat
Cum enim fuerit cibus tante diver-
sitatis cibatus per una hora vel du-
as post illud. primo imponat di-
gitum indicem vel medium in prin-
cipio gutturis. cibidem commotionem effi-
ciendo aut saltem defluat fleu-
strum carte vel corrigie. Aut
3o imponat gutturi pennam ibidem
titulando. Aut pennam illam
ungat in oleo simplici et parum
salito. Hii enim sunt leviores et
securiores modi vomitandi. Si autem
per hec non evomuerit. tunc in potu
detur ei ciatus unus aque cum
ea parte aceti et modico zuc-
caro vel melle. tepefactis in simul. Et si
non evomuerit per hec tunc detur
sy. acetosi 3 i ß cum dupla parte
aque tepefacte. Aut 3o detur
decoctionis radicis raphani tepefacte
3 iii cum modico aceti. Aut detur
raphanus cum virtute elleborii albi si-
gillate in ipsum per plantationem medicis
in substantia sua. qui raphanus per 8
dies fuerit in terra sepultus. Co-
mestio enim illius accelerat vomi-
tum et est de potentibus non multum
tamen in usu est habendus. propter no-
cumenta elleborii apti facere spasmum ut
legitur 7a. afforismorum in exordio ab y
et commento ibidem. Elleborum certe
periculosus est in corporibus sanis quia
spasmum facit. Et ego non dubito
quod magis periculosus esse corporibus
infirmis in quibus est minor resistentia
ex parte virtutis quam in sanis.

appone

Tamē essent obsuate condicōnes
in homine pparando ad vomitum
ut qr si pāle de cotho sup oculis
eius ligarent̄ et levi motu mo
ueretur corpus totu et levis agitatus
sup stomacha applicaretur ad varia
figuras corpis situatus ad diversas
dras positionis et alia similia q
pulcre legenda sunt ea pmi de
pparando ad vomitu. Et si velis
ample et solacose in vnu collige
lege consiliu pro dno petro do
nato epo paduano conscriptum
et ibi videbis iuuat q vomitus
affert in doloribus iuncturarum et lege
pma ei capo. de iuuat que
affert vomitus Et 22a 3a capo
de curationibus dolorum iuncturarum
et sciatice / que chiragra est
mea securior ut colligit 22a 3a
pallegato capo. Cum aut iteru
in anchis ul scia no omni dolor
quevenit iam oportet applicare e in
instrumentu quod omni oim sapientu
concordia laudatissimu est cliste
acutu quo no solu alleuiatur et
curatur dolores sciatici novelli vim
et recia et fixi ex administratione
talium accidentium complete Ratio
du aut est qr illustres omnes tanto
iuuato apbant acutorum clisteriorum
administratoem in cura ancharum et
sciatice In doloribus aut aliarum iuncturarum
no adeo sunt soliciti ut de
doloribus pedu dorsi spatularum
et manuum Potest aut hoc contin
gere multis de causis / pma quia
talia clistia qr ppinquius veniunt
ad paucies particulas s. ancham
et scia. Intestinum em rectum et colon
in quibus duobus magis recipitur
et diutius retinetur / appodiatur
sup ancham et reuolutum colon
sup partes illas Cu ergo acta
commentior fiat p contactu scdm
re Item clistia talia convenien
entius attrahere possunt a ppinquo

parte qm a distanti / s clistria
in predictis intestinis recepta conve
nientius et facilius attrahet ab
anchis et scia qm a pedibus
genubus et aliis re Item et 3o
qr extremitas que ab acuto clisti
provocatur in intestinis predictis est
causa ut apiantur vene predictis
intestinis coniuncte et artarie et cum
tales vene habeant continuitate cu
venis meseraicis et iste habent co
tinuitatem cu venis ancharum
et sic cu ppinquitate magis ipsarum
ad inuicem / quam ppinquitate non
habent cu venis aliarum iuncturarum
sequitur qr vna et eadem mea
in equali tpe convenientius et for
tius attrahet ab ancha et scia
qm attrahet a iuncturis aliis
Et plures alias rones huic pro
posito adducere potuissem qs omitto
Con qr meis solutis inest pona
electiue attrahendi magis a distantibus
partibus / ymo quamqz a pollicibus
pedu ut clauditur in sma chali
contis 3a tegi conto 19 textus Anti
passos re igitur hoc mea eq bn
educere poterit a remotis et ppin
quis negada est ea gma lez con
forma me electiom habeat ad scia
tam magis illaz tn facilius educet
et citius cu fuit posita in ppinquis
qm in remotis partibus De nuo
itaqz horum clisteriorum tria hic de
scribam q michi eleganciora vi
dentur Et pmu est cliste factu
ex decoctione hmoi. quod ita de
nomio ego in quo est intencio at
trahendi materias frias ab anchis
et iuuat ad digestonem residui mei
et ad sedandum dolores et consu
mendum ventositates q nocive
sunt cause dolorum in predictis
partibus / cuius descripcio sic r radices
hmoi no pforatorum z i s radic
pedistorzum z s. herbe artetice
que sica nominatur arasi co aliis
stirados ypicomis tim s. ruta

an. dr. ii ß. camomille melliloti se-
miti fe. an. dr. i. ta non contriti
ʒ i. coquantur omnia simul in lb. v.
aque usque ad consumptionem medietatis
deinde exprimantur et huius cola-
ture accipe ʒ xij. o. de castor. ʒ iij.
sal. indi ʒ ij. yere coloquintidis
ʒ ß. misceatur totum et medio-
criter calidum imponatur. Inest enim in hoc
genere dicendum ut dicitur ab hermodactil. si-
gillata que prohibeat ita ut in
in cuius materias a iuncturis. Primum
est quod statim evacuat huiusmodi fleuma
a iuncturis. Secundum est quod per eorum
cum sigillat stipticitate in iuncturis
propter quam redduntur inepte ad
recipiendum materias que tunc agita-
tarum a medicina solutiva fuerunt dissolute
et colligate fuerint a motu vel calidita-
te medicine. Taliter enim medicine valde faciliter
perscepe capiunt in iuncturis post
solucionem factam ab aliis sine stipticitate
confortantibus. Propter quod sequitur pro-
pterea in omni medicina generativa solutiva a iunc-
turis attractiva sigillari ex stipticitate
artificiali si in medicina non fuit stipticitas
naturalis. Sequitur 2o. quod frequens usus
solutionum administratarum non sic huic
modo dolor in iuncturis magis
augmentet quam alleviet. Secundum iu-
vativum est quod in hermodactilis est quod cum
propter calitatem suam faciat materias
que in iuncturis imprimuntur et par-
tibus propinquis ad eas subtiliantur
materie que subtiliate penetrabiliores
redduntur tunc essent apte talia
magis penetrare et perfundare in
iuncturis. Hoc autem totum prohibetur
per virtutem hermodactilorum stipticam in
eis efficacem. Differentia hermodactilorum
est omnium medicinarum solutivarum a iunc-
turis electarum medicina et secularior
propter quod illustres viri in scientia
bene triti plurimum in medicinis solutivis
a iuncturis miscuerunt hermodactilum
ut ab universa scola eorum legi
potest. Ita descriptio clisteris
est nominata de coloquintida que

Clyst.

aliud
clyst.
expt.

hij evacuantib; a iuncturis
debent poni ad stiptica

Alch.

No. de hermodactil.

afficit secundum huius modi proprie. pulpe
colloquintide ʒ ß. turbit cartami po-
lip. an. ʒ ij. assari arteticze
sticados peonie piperis albi se-
rute an. ʒ ß. coquantur omnia
in lb. v. aque usque ad consump-
tionem medietatis et colature huius cum
expressione furfuris accipe ʒ xij.
o. de costo et de castoreo an.
ʒ ß. salis indi ℈ iiij. misce et
mediocriter calidum imponatur accipiatur. Et si
vis ipsum efficere magis proprium ad cu-
ram istam ex flore cu coleza
tur decoctio supradicte adde croci
unum de scamonea non cocta et
erit efficacius. Secundum in vero clistere
cuius memoria a sapientibus sepissi-
me habetur est factum ex almuri.
Et licet per iam tamen importetur
salsamentum omne. In hoc tamen
proposito a sapientibus eligitur aqua
salsamenti piscatorum marinorum
aut olivarum conditarum de quorum
altero accipiatur lb. i. olei de
castoreo ʒ iiij. misce et totum
calidum mediocriter imponatur. Cum
hoc enim clisteri quamplurimos
patientes spatio x. annorum prohibi-
to a motu progressivo sepe sanavi
et est evidens in hoc signum.
Cum enim ex usu istorum clisterum
perveniunt patientes ad alchimix-
tum in paucis diebus sanantur.
Est enim alchimix superficialis
intestinorum excoriatio ut 10a
3a capitulo de solutione ventris omnium
modorum. Tertium principale instru-
mentum post applicationem illorum
generalium aut aliquorum et propter
quam eger propter lasitudinem evitat
fleobotomiam et vomitus ut est plurimum
modernorum usus aut effugiat
applicationem clisterum ut est mos
almanorum est ut medicina agre-
diatur cum localibus. Et si quid
gustandum clidima habuit secundum quod
attendere solet in doloribus iunctu-
rarum qui prodire dixolunter

de yeme ad ver / et de vere ad
autumnu ut experiencia notat tuc
primis euoiet vlcis si posse matia
exire dicant fieri ut plurim 9t
ut applicés membris me^na lenis
calitatis et sicci^te cu stip^te forti
talit em prouaci de fluxus me^rz
fecale ad membra Et in hunc
modu egi dnt apata fca in pn
cipio ut applicemus eis ipreda
ssnatu et blacte bizancie eta
simi capo 27° et 22^a 3° ut
allegatu est Ego aut in hc
tempe s^m principio alterz duorz
soleo applicare quorz primu e
hc Rc gallarz cipressi ℥ iij
farin ordei ℥ ij ros ℥ j mo
stic 9norz mti sco le an ʒ ij
bulliat in vio al stip^co non
valde fusos usqz ad glutinosite
coucmetem et de hoc medici
calo aplete membris Zm et effi
catius est hoc Rc sandice ℥ ij
cimo mell semis aneti an ʒ
farine volatil molendini ℥ iij ros
℥ j bulliant oma in vino mo
predicto et in fine apponant
tres vitelli ouorz et applicet
membro ut predictum est In aug^to
vo rei pdicis aut alteo ipoz
adiugatur ysopi hume ℥ ß hc
em tempe mollificativa ppinse
da sunt repercussivis In statu
aut 9mit pdana dolo potens
tissime et vtute adiuvativa ad
resoloem et euapatom mrz
quale est hoc Rc olei ros de
cimo an ℥ iij vitellos ouorz
nō vj coquatur simul lento igne
in sartagine diligent incor
pando et in fine apponit croci
ʒ ß et apponatur membro
Aliud in hoc tempe couen^s
et ppe cu stermis calis quale
est hoc Rc lactis vaccini ℥ j
farine ordi ℥ iij mastic ʒ ij
croci ʒ j bulliant simul farina
et lac usqz ad glutinositate

Et in fine apponatur alia In
declinat^e vero rei hec duo re
me^a couemencia sunt que sanat
in fine si adiugatur eis ea q
mag complete consumere possut
Excitancia sunt q sanat i fine
in locis allegat / et io pdcis
addere soleo 9norz mti mastic
scale thuris pcome eyrnorz
arthetice an ʒ ij et feliciatur
opo Konrado vo a sapientib
invenitur mei et mstea appli
candi limita fometacone embroc^es
balnea et infusoes in quoru
om applicat semp obsuari de
ca eligendi valitates me^rz
in qualib sue s^dm valitatem
tpm 9suetudinis ut iam dictum
Sextu vero principale ingem^m
curacoms est ut meb madan^a
regeneri semp hic prohibicoms
et augmenti mrz in eis et effu
sios eoru ad membra pacientia
Et quia quid confortat scs
cu mate gar meta mastice spe
ca sgnanto cipo et ligalocs
vtendo eis in cibis Et de 9to
tu ardo ros diamare diaca
lato elec de thure et simlib
dando ex eis ʒ ß in aurora
cu aqua pcome ul calamenti
Cerebrum confortari pt cu
assaro galanga sticados ysopo
betonica melissa et simlib
in cibo accept De 9tis vo
cu diamb diamoro dulci elec
de lignoaloes sotura mag et
consimlib accepta in sero ʒ j
coru cu modico aque lambru
sce acori et simliu per horas
ij post cenā assuptorz Renes
eius confortari possut primo
abstinendo a longo decubitu
sup eis et a frequencia coytus et
specie sup cibo Et iterum 3° cui
tando frequentiam diureticorz
ut fenicul petrosilli apii et simi
liu Et accipiunt frequent^r

Marginalia: In declinacōe ; 9fortativa ; mo · ebr ; Aliud ; dolium ; ppinsiva ; ppilio ; In statu ; Aliud ; Confortativa cbr ; Renū 9fortativa

Amigdalas et auellanas et pineas in cibis suis cum bonitate stomachi et capitis mediocriter siccari et saliti vsus confert, et frequentare cibaria cocta et preparata cum lacte ouium, lacti enim ouium naturaliter inest magna operatio est in confortando renes. In secundo 3y. capitulo de cura debilitatis corporis

(Constipatio membrorum)

Posui autem modum huius rectificandi membra ista quoniam hoc terra conueniat in dando materias anchis et iuuamentum huius patientis ut facile deduci potest per assignata signa, si non timere longitudinem. De rectificatione aliorum membrorum non curo

(Aliud)

quia non est opus. Septimum particule inscriptum tamen est ultimata membrorum particularium consumptio quoniam remansit in membris infusa aliqua materia quorum perfectam consumptionem facere non possunt membra propter eorum debilitatem fixam, tunc itaque secundum illustrium virorum concordiam conueniunt balnea de quorum melioram sunt sulphurea et cinericea

(balnea sulfurea)

et aurea et aeruginea et aspaltea. talia enim velocitate sue penetrationis et potentia sue exsiccationis reducunt ad conuenientem dispositionem consumpta materia que in eis lassitudinem efficiebat. Et in hoc potest apparere causa quare multi ex balneorum applicatione magis nocentur quam iuuentur,

(Confortatio membra lesa)

isto enim quod materie ab applicatione balneorum totaliter consumpmatur a membris. Contingit tamen iterum membra debilitari et ledi magis quam prius. Et causa huius est quia membra ab applicatione balnei reddita fuerunt rara et vie apte effusioni materie magis quam prius et membra mundificata non fuerunt sufficienter euacuata. que materie fluentia noua materia ab eorum radicibus ut tunc aut alia membra cadunt ante applicationem experiendi balnea. huius vero datus fuit in 27. conditionibus obseruandis

In eis que legi possunt in singulari tractatulo de balneis euganeis per me compilato in anno domini 1.4.3 9. in mense Mayo. De hijs etiam quod ultimate materias consumere possunt absque balneis tamen sunt in ytalia inuenta. Primum horum est Recipe. sandaraca ypoquistidos aratae ana. ℥ ij. aque cineris q. s. dissoluatur in mortario et fiat liniamentum, ex quo inuncte omnes liniantur bis in die. Secundum et leuius est hoc. Recipe. puluerum gallarum cypressi. s. s. farine volatilis molendini ℥ ij. terantur cum zucaro commixtum lauri, et est nobile medicamentum. Tertium vero est hoc Recipe aque extinctionis calibis q. s. pulueris rosarum ℥ ij. mastice storacis ferri preparati ana ℥ j. salis tostati ℥ iij. incorporentur simul in mortario cum succo. Vige pastoris uel aqua sublimationis uel decoctionis eius. et est experta. Secundum vero principale ingenium et ultimum membrorum patientium confortatio. Hoc autem fit per alterum duorum modorum uel vtrisque. Et primus est ut innatus calor membrorum conseruetur in eis ita ut a forti caliditate non resoluatur et a frigiditate non congeletur innatum quod est spiritus aut sanguis arterialis uel venalis. fit autem hoc per applicationem intrinsecam membrorum conuenientem quantitate et qualitate per regimen conueniens ex parte rerum non naturalium quod superius dictum est. Solet autem inuenem ab auctoribus autenticum quod vestire membra et tegere pelle vulpina aut duplicata calciamenta ex pannis tinctis in Aresines et sunt grana adorifa tingentia pannos cum certitudine. Et tertia membra confortata redduntur a sapientibus per exterius applicata experimentum

ffectorum in lapsu et ma calidis et
talorum in lapsu et ma frigidis talibus
enim vigorantur membra eorum expel
lendo a se superflua confortata firmati
tibus 3o tertiam. Et licet de membrorum
confortatione inferius fuerit in vi° et
et vii cap. precedentibus, duo tamen
hic singularia ponam gratia complementi
operis. quorum primum in lapsu calo[ris]
est hoc. R. o. crocum 3 ii sal
bene torrefacti 3 ii ros. 3 ss
mac. cum ann. gr. v. terantur
simul in mortario ultimata contri-
tione et liniantur ex eo membra
actu frigida. alium aut de bene et
de cinnamomo sunt duo singularia
in lapsu frigidorum cum ex eis actu ca-
lidis inungantur membra frequenter
et recipientur recens sperabile sic enim
feliciter curabitur cura huius viri etc.
1 4 8 0 die 21 mensis July

Capitulum 109 de elefantia

An est dubitandum quin egri-
tudo huius viri sit ele-
phantia in tertia parte totius
magis pedis tumorem et extre-
sentiam sine manifesta apparitione
venarum et arteriarum et tensionem
ipsarum In hoc enim differt ele-
phantia dispositione a varicosa
litate enim in elephantiaca egritu-
dine materia multa patet ambe contineri
in venis et arteriis In varicibus
vero materia ipse in venis et arteriis
continentur ambe. Patet convicta
ca elefantie in poris membrorum
multiplicata et congregata membra
magnificat et extendit. Et ex
hoc concluditur quod dispositio
varicosa valde facile associat
sibi elephantiam. neque etiam hic
per elephantiam intelligo speciem
unam lepre que fit a sanguine
infecto a melancolia naturali adusta
per quam in lepre egritudine capti
magnificantur et corrumpuntur in
membris et eorum figuris ut

superius ostendit. Sed hic intelligo per elefan-
tiam membrorum excrescentiam preter
naturam provenientem a sanguine multo
quantitate multum vel a multitudine quasi
flatus cum sanguine commixti aut
a nimia quantitate multa humoris in
venis et arteriis multiplicati qui sunt me-
ans a quibus infunduntur in poris
membrorum in extensionem et magni-
tudinem preternaturalem efficaciter idem
quod membra elongantur a quantitate
mediocri. et evenit in eis magni-
tudo et extensio omnium individuorum
huiusmodi speciei transcendens magni-
tudinem omnium brutorum animalium
longitudinem excedit. Ex quorum
fundamento deducere potest quod iiii or
precise ex sententia illustrium virorum
assignari possunt species elephantie
Et primum quidem est ex sanguine
naturali multiplicato in quantitate tum in
aliquo corpore qui consuetus fuit evacuari
sanguinis per nares per emoroides
permittatur per menstrua per flebotomias
et alia similia. et retinentur tales
evacuationes et generatur assumptio ciborum
et potuum sanguinem multiplicantium
et etiam laudabilium et vini
dulcis rubri puri et turce multo
conditarum et sese multi vi Et si
contingat hominem exercitari multum
et vehementi exercitio pedibus tunc
sanguis ille multiplicatus fluxi-
bilitate sua ad superiora dilapsus
venas et arterias implet aquarum
orificiis in poris effusus in mem-
bris generat elephantiam. Et sunt
signa eius velocitas auctus ipsius
et magnificationis suarum superiorum
2m est caliditas magna in parte
patiente. 3m est gravitas nota-
bilis minor tamen quam in aliis, 4m
est rubor manifestus ad purpureum
declinans, 5m est tensio notabilis
Sextum est duricies resistens
impressioni minus tamen quam in melancolica
et magis quam in flegmatica, 7m est
quedam pustularum aparitio

[marginal notes:] lenitiva confortativa nocuta
236
Quatuor sunt species elefantie prima ex sanguine

In superficie cutis que tamen non
multum magne sunt. Vitanda
pulsatio arteriarum maior quam est aliquarum
spetierum aliarum. Cum autem hec
species elephancie evenit. quod
tamen raro est. tunc per eius
curatio triplici intencione perfici
potest. Et prima quidem est multipli
cati sanguinis eius. et prout quod
per flebotomiam basilice educentem quan
titatem nobilem sanguinis cum
tollerancia tamen virtutis que iterum
in omni mense reiterari debet.
Item et completur hec intencio
purgacione eiusdem recente a qualibet parte
tantingentis sicut est apud me
stevordis in multis aut aperiens
emorroydis. aut narium in ea et
in vena. Et 3m quo completur
ista intencio est eius mei tonicete
et de propinquo transiture ad co
ncitam per applicacionem sanguisugarum
super domestica parte coxarum et
crurum similiter et applicatis
ventosarum cum scarificacione ibidem
que etiam sepe reiterande sunt
virtute tamen conservata constancia
2a principalis intencio est rectifi
catio regiminis non naturalium ut quod eius
moram contrahat in aere ad sic
et sic inclinato. Et dormiat
super strato aspero et duro. et ex
citetur omni extimo sudoris provoca
tivo et vigilet magis quam plures
dormiat. et applicentur ei nova
et historie ipsum tristari et angu
stiari facientia. et diminuat quanti
tatem ciborum et potum notabiliter
De qualitate vero ciborum vitatur
hiis que frigida sunt et sicca multi
plicantia sanguinem per ambas quali
tates adversantia. ut sunt carnes
lentes. falsie antique. carnes re
centes et salite. et antiquus caseus.
Et utatur pane furfuraceo vel
de ordeo. vel de spelto facto et
vinum bibat ponticum et acre
nobilis. et saporibus acribus et

acetosis nutiatur. artificiatur etiam
cibaria eius preparando cum acaciis
agrestis. succis. citoniis nespilis
et sorbis et similibus. 3a vero prin
cipalis intencio est repulsio san
guinis a particula paciente facta
cum repercussivis in principio admin
istrandis. sicut sepe lavando membrum
cum aqua aluminosa frigida aut in
qua ferrum aut sartum sit extin
ctum. aut in qua galle. granum
lentes. balaustie. scilicet plantaginis. mirte.
cortices granatorum. nuces cipressi
acacia. ypoquistidos et similia co
cta fuerint totum pedem magnum
sepe abluendo hiis aquis frigidis
aut saltem tepidis. Unguentum
bonum ad illud Recipe succi salat
dij. farine ordei drachma j. foliorum
mirte. Olei scilicet eius in hyeme
san dra acacie ana 3 iß
boli ar 3 ij terantur omnia
simul diligenter et fiat unguentum
cum ex quo bis vel ter in die
levius confricando ungatur. Sed
aut estivo in augusto confrisa
sunt tunc predictis addantur
parum resoluencia a repercussivis
separata velut sunt camo et
mellilotus. scilicet aneti dancy amfu
sum altee thus mastix sanda
la crocus costus. cupat ypopo
et similia. In statu vero quando
iam res confirmata fuerit
resolutis utendum est. ut quod
succus cupat. succus comedis. succus
camep. de lemoribus succus ab
rotani rute aristolagie yteri
usque et eorum ac sublimacionis
vel decoccionis convenientes sunt.
Unguentum bonum ad illud Recipe
nitre sale ana dancy sperce
croci ana 3 ij succi rute 3 iiij
succi feni 3 viij vitellos ovi
num iiij et farine fabarum 3
iij farine siliginis 3 ß. terantur
succi cum farina in mortario

Tempe longo postea incorpenti
secum spes alie et fiat linimtu
quod ter uel quater in die toti
mebro applicari / 2a vo preparati
lis spes elephancie que ex auto
rib3 collig[itur] est contingens ab
humore mel[ancoli]co in sanguine inflato
qui tn neq3 adustus neq3 vehe
ment[er] inflamatus est. Si enim p
uenerit ad illud. tunc atu[n]c sua
corrupendo q[ua]n[tita]t[em] mebr[i] pduceri
ad ulcerem. et fieret tunc elefa
cia ulcerosa que ut plu[ri]m[u]m incu
rabil[is] est. que no[n] nisi magna
difficultate curabil[is] est. Et q[ui]a q[ui]
ut plu[ri]m[u]m comitat[ur] in cancros
aut cancrenas ul hestiomenu
et aschakilon. que sunt g[e]n[er]a et
subam corrupencia de quor[um]
curatione in hoc ope[re] mebil a[gen]d[u]m
est ut nu[n]c. Sz solu[m] de elefancia
puenie[n]te a mel[ancoli]a in sanguine
multiplicata abs[que] aliq[ua] adustione
Et erunt signa eius si membri
fectas notabil[is] sensu tactus per
cepta / 2m est soliditas intensa
compressioni resistens ab[solu]te / 3m
est q[uan]titas valde mag[na] ab
extra percepta 4m impgilitas
aut difficultas exercicij p[ro]gressiui
aut motus mebri / 5m e[st] nig[ri]tudo
mebri ve[l] consimilis colori mari
p[ro]pinq[u]us ad p[er]fectam maturitatem
6m est venaru[m] variculum occultacio
7m est tuberculaci in sup[er]fi[ci]e me
bri frequens apicio. 8m est q[ua]d[r]a
variculum lineacio in superficie
mebri apicio velut erunt ruge
solide multu Cum ergo appuerit
hec disposicio. tunc su[m]ma curacionis
eius est. per intenciones quinq3
p[er]ficienda. Et p[ri]ma quarum e[st] mei
vle[?] replent[is] eius / 2a e[st] deriuacio
3a mater[ie] a mebro fluentis re
pulsio. 4ta est partis in ea re
pte ab ipso extracio / 5a et ulti[m]a

confirmis rectificacio. Et colligi p[ossu]nt
hec intenciones p[er] tha[dde]um ca[pitulo] de
cura scliroticaru[m] apa[?]tu et ca[pitulo] p[ri]m[o]
capo 27. de meditacionib[us] apa[?]m
Et 3a dti[?] tt[?] 2o eodem capitulo
Et 22a 3v capo. de cura ele
phancie. et 3o q[ua]rtinet[?] p[ri]mo cap[itulo]
et 9o aliis cap[itul]o de elephancia
et in dicionib[us] 108a / pt[?] itaq3 in
tenco[?] plurib[us] complet[ur] instrumentis
Prima est vlis[?] cuius fca[?] de basi
lica sinistri brachij sub cubito
posita per qua[m] eueniet sang[uis]
2 iiij ul v. Oportet enim euam
p[ro]porcionata[m] esse replecioni / Sz non est
possibile h[abe]as extitudines fieri absq3
replecione magna igit[ur] oportet
eua[cuaci]om esse nobilem / pz q[ui]a eu
maiori 3o teg[ni] et ca p[ri]mi talis
3a et 4o. Et inde est nota et
probata superius. Nro[?] enim pauca
m[agn]a possunt mebra perducere ad tan
tam extensionem. Si autem no[n]
possit hec flomia administrari. p[ro]pter
occultacione[m] vene aut q[uia] eger no[n]
patitur ipam. tunc prouocetur sang[uis]
ex narib[us] p[er] tale enim locum frequent[er]
educitur materia mel[ancoli]ca ut pz p[ri]ma
4i capo. de cura[?] Aut 3o apiatur[?]
menstrua in mulie[r]ibus et emor[oid]e in viris
Et hec est causa quare in viris isto
conatus sunt apice emor[oid]e. cu[m] l[ini]m[en]t[is]
prius explicat[is] / aut saltem fiat fre
quens appo sanguisugarum. aut ve
tosarum sup[er] tenue[?] post p[er]mutaci
facta de sursum aut deorsum. aut
no[n] in domestica aut in posteriori
parte applicando ea. Et si possunt
applicari tales omnia spes. tunc
suplicari cu[m] eis ab eua[cu]ando mel[ancoli]a
sanguini admixtam cu[m] farmacus
apparat[is] ad illud. Et serviaz ta[m]
specialia p[ri]mu[m] est hoc R. cibaria
impialis[?] destrepe[?] ruralis[?] in anchu[?]
2 ?. lap[idis] ar[meni] diligent[er] preparati
3 ?. aque decoc[tionis] follicularum sene
2 ij ?. misce et totu[m] ca[?] dete[?]
in potu et dormiat post ipam

Sig[na]

Cura

Euacuatur[?] ...

Per horam .j. cum dimidia . deinde
calefacto sepe ventre et stomacho
cum pannis calidis deinde post quin-
tam horam accipiat 3 vncias
aque ordei zuchariate calide et post
ipsam tardeberi cibus per horam inte-
gram 2m vero solutum ad hoc
est ℞ elect. soluti ad mensuram de-
scripc. 2o de viribus cordis ppe fieri
ʒ vj aque borag. ʒ iij misce et
detur et fiat de hoc ut de alio
predictum est. 3m vero est hoc
℞ aque borag. bugl. ana ʒ j ſ
thi. epithi ana ʒ j ſ sal indi
ʒ v. polip. folliculorum sene lap.
lazuli. lap armeni preparatorum ana ʒ
ſ infundantur omnia in aquis pre-
dictis calidis cum istis speciebus ℞
anisi cimini ciperi ana ʒ vj et ma-
ne calefiat totum simul. et bene
misceatur fortiter exprimatur et de-
tur in potu cum ʒ ij elect. de
sene seu mezereo . 2a vero
principalis intencio . iam virtualiter
completa est . species enim euacuan-
tes superius sufficerent materie dulter
Possunt tamen duo dultenera
solemnia ab auctoribus peritioribus
inventa fiunt quorum primum est vo-
mitus de quo lege ℞a. primi capitulo
de iuvamentis vomitus . Quam autem
conferat nobiliter lege ibidem
efficiat ergo vomitus isto modo ℞
lap. lazuli non preparati polip. ana
ʒ ſ. salis indi . ʒ vj. cimini
anisi sinapis ana ʒ viij zucar.
ſ. aceti ʒ j aque fontis tepide
ʒ iiij . detur totum in potu . et per
mediam horam post impellatur
penna usque ad principium meri
commotam faciendo ibidem oleo per
intincta . aut commoto fiat ibidem
cum digito longiori et facile edu-
cetur materia multa electa ab illis
membris attracta . 2m vero instrumentum
est administracio clisteris ℞ florum
borag. bugl. radicis enule ana ʒ j

thi. epithi folliculorum sene ana ʒ ij
polip. ʒ iiij polip. quercus post bu-
liat et reliqua postea bulliantur
℞ huius decocti ʒ j. elect.
diasene ʒ vj lap. lazuli et armeni
preparatorum ana ʒ j salis indi ʒ ſ
olei de sisamo ʒ iiij misce totum
et fiat clistere . 3a vero intencio
principalis completur per instrumenta
tria repellencia materiam a particula
paciente . Et primum est hoc ℞
pul. gallarum cipressi ʒ ij mastic
scole thuris ana ʒ ſ. ros. sinapis
ana ʒ j. acacie ypoquistidos thure
ſ. plantaginis ana ʒ vj farine vola-
tilis ʒ ij terantur omnia simul
in mortario cum aqua violarum
et fiat linimentum repercussio enim
in membris frigidis et siccis de fieri
cum membris calidis et stipticis Et quo-
niam iste proprietates sunt temperate
in duracione debent confricari
cum membris huius . et ibi hoc continue
stetur completur summis auctorum
ut ℞a primi capitulo 27 et in
locis allatis . 2m vero et prin-
cipale est hoc ℞ succi cucurbite
partes ij succi umbilici partem j mi-
sce et infundantur in ipsum panni
et sepe applicentur toti parti-
cule pacienti . aut saltem appli-
centur tribus diebus panni infusi
in succo umbilici . et iiijor dies
sue infusi in succo cucurbite et
sic fiat evolucio de uno ad
reliquum permutati per enim cu-
rantur apud fratres ut supra visum
est . 3m continue quod prevalet
aliis est hoc ℞ succi portulace
partes ij succi solatri partem j. scole
ʒ ſ vite ʒ v. conquassentur
simul et infundantur in ipsum spon-
gie plane et subtiles et
diligenter mollia . et erit in-
strumentum huius viri nobilis experi-
encia sollicitus Et habeat
in memoria sua ut sepe accipi-
at saltem omni die vnam

De pallis eidem ordinatis parāḋ ante tenaz. Et conetur abstergere mag et dui p͛ emois confricando cum vngento quod sibi insulas applica re faciebā. quod erat ℞. olei de viol. de croco an̄. ʒ iiij. yreos piperis longi. eufor. an̄. ʒ ij. cere q. s. fiat vngentū et istud vnge tum dicitur cappuccinū quē de eo parū in narib͛ ponit̄ etc̄. et est extractū ex antidotario ch. b. scđm informacōm eius se cretarij. Residuū vero meū que in parte collecta est pro inten cōe complebit instrumenta tripl͛. Primū est ut bibat in die per spaciū hore medie euaporetur͛ mebrā totū cū hac decoccōe. ℞. aristolo. longe et rotunde cucū. asini. absi. an̄. ch. j. camo camelp. an̄. ch. ij. mirre ʒ. v. san dalē ʒ. vj bulliat omnia in x sextul͛ aque usq͛ remaneat vij. Deinde calefiat vj partes huiꝰ et infundantur in ipaz lap. albi ratum dē inuenti in fluminibꝫ et recipiat fumū ille sup͛ toto me bro bene tecto. Secundum instrumentū est hoc ℞. colofonie ʒ. v. fa rine anulē ʒ. ij. litargi sandā ce an̄. ʒ. ij. rad. serpentarie ʒ. ij. terantur omnia subtilit͛ et diu agitendo incorporando cum succo foliorū lauri. et est medicam nobile. Tercium vero principale et simplex omnī necū. finaliter consueptim͛ valde nobile est ut sepe lauetur cū aqua extincti onis ferri et sit calida. Et q͛ egritudo huiꝰ viri est illa que cōtinetur in hoc 2o capi͛o ideo consulo q͛ adhereat tamen sui ipius cum hys que scripta sunt in tribꝫ intencionibꝫ precedentib͛ Tercia et ultima intencio principal est q͛ vir iste in regimine suo euitet abetria omnia multa de quibꝫ scriptū est sup͛. Et vtatur

Cibis calefacientibꝫ et humefa cientibꝫ remisso gradu. et vtatur simmope quiete quātū pot. Si vo noīe c͛ mebrā exercitari tunc semp͛ legeri ante extremū a cauil la pedis usq͛ ad ynguina. Et p͛ cedat in albis ut in regimine predictorū dictū est etc̄. Cam

Capitulum IIIo de doloribꝫ renium a lapillis etc̄

Spectabilis et generosus vir dominus Franciscus de Sabarico laborat re nū doloribꝫ a lapillo in eis ul porus vnadibꝫ contecto. Et credo est q͛ lapis sit magnus. aut q͛ sint plures inis retenti in locis predictis. propt͛ quod dolores augen͛ aut stant saltem fixi. Videtur itaq͛ michi triplici ingenio sibi fore puidendū. Primū principale est ut vie transitus lapillorum sint pate ad exitū eorū. Et hoc fieri potest facile ponendo in cibis suis oleū amigdalarū d. recens olm͛ de sisamo. aut dando aliq͛ istorū ʒ. ij. cū ʒ. j. aque mellis solus. Similiter extrinsecꝰ ptes renu et pororū vntidorū et vesice disspoē cū eplo facto ex farina sisami et farina siliginis et oleo de scorpionibꝫ simul incorporat. Secundum principale est ut dentur ei comminuetia lap. de quorū nūo sunt vitrū combustū. lap. sponge et puluis cicadarū an̄. ex eis ʒ. j. accipiendo et dando sibi cū ʒ. iij. aque saxifragie cale factis. Et 2m speciale ad hoc est ut bibat in aurora et ante tenaz puluerem iustim cū ʒ. ij. aq ciceris leuis. Et 3m speciale ad hoc est. q͛ in omni cibo et potu bibat de aq. saxifragie quē nobilem cū zuccaro. Tercium principale est. ut postquam appueruit lap. comminutus aliquanta et arenis mi nutis in vrina incipiat remoueat

re ab alto ad yma saltando vel descendendo cavement et tue-
denti ei expellencia et lap. co-
movencia. Et de nris ystoris si no
timet dol capit optima medicina
est dare in ʒ . i s . succi apii. Et
levius illo est dare ʒ a.i. mel sa
lis. Et fortius omnibus istis et se-
curius est dare ʒ . i . vel gbusta
cu ʒ . ij . aque mel solis. Et h
sunt meliora et securiora que
michi apparuerint ad laude dei
omnipotentis

Capitulum III.

De mala complexione frigida et humida stomachi cordis et cerebri et etiam epatis et per consequens totius corporis. tremore capitis et brachiorum de motu tremulo cordis de inmoderata humorositate stomachi. de diminutione et corruptione in visu. De dolore spatularum. spine crurium et coxarum. sequitur

Q uinque sunt dispositiones
que remanserunt i nobi-
li viro Nicolao tru-
do sive separatis egritudines sive
accidentia novitatis valde videntur
tamen omnes ille ab una radice
traxisse principium et ab ea de-
pendere. Est enim mala complexio
fri. et hu. stomachi. cordis et
cerebri cuius non parum est epi
communicata; propter quod universa-
lis egritudo fri. et hu. nata in
toto resultat. Ubi horum enim mem-
brorum quatuor predictorum lapsus
naturales sive preter naturam toti fa-
cilius communicari potest corpori
tu. aliorum membrorum lapsi stomachi

epatis cordis et cerebri complexio
evertere possit. propter quod facile
salvari possunt omnia accidentia
ab hac radice dependentia. Propter
malam enim complexionem cerebri gene-
rat in eo flata mucilaginosa
et aquosa. que sive sui flexi-
bilitate sive dissolutione a natu-
rali calore in eo facta expelluntur
ad nervos motivos et ad nucham
et infundunt in eis. Unde propter
illorum flatuum mollificationem et
ponderositatem generatur sustentativa
potentia. ita quod membra secundum exi-
gentiam dicte potentie ab eo suste-
ntari non possunt caveamenti
Et ad sublevandum et contra operationem
nocumenti proveniunt ab hac mala
complexione et a materia ne flatum
provenientes motor virtutis et desfec
movet membrum ad utrumque potentie
oppositum quam ei ad qua movet
materia iam predicta. Propter quod tre-
mor est malus officialis i. mala
complexio instrumentalis membrorum. proveniens
propter defectum virtutis motive
secundum factum a mala complexione vel materia
prava et est deficiens commu-
andi motu lacertorum compar i
equalis vel aliqualiter gravitati
sua materia provenienti Similiter
etiam comparat virtuti i. potentie
i. virtutis intermittenti i. actuat
moventi membra sua motione
voluntaria que provenit ab appe-
titu virtutis membrum datur mo-
vendo membra motu convenienti
Unde propter hoc motus voluntarii
i. a virtute voluntaria moventes
provenientes permixtionem cum motibus
involuntariis secundum provenientibus
a mala complexione vel materia prava
propter quod cor est infectum quia
hec egritudo est actus contrarius
motive ut dicit stupor est actus
proveniens virtuti sensitive secundum sensu
tactus et hec est diffinitio prin-
cipis 2a ʒ v. ca. de timore

Ubi inquit Tremor est motus
officialis eveniens propter defectum
virtutis motive a motu laterales
secundum quantitatem comparatur quantitati compari
intromittenti sua motione movet
voluntaria quare commiscentur
motus voluntarii cum motibus invo-
luntariis et est nocumentum in virtute
motiva sicut stupor est lesio in
sensibili Unde ergo quantum nocumentum
est tremor capitis brachiorum
et aliarum partium Hoc enim fiat
lapsum in cerebro existentem mebris
mobilibus conditum virtute motiva
et quietativa ledente lesione cor-
ruptionis propter quod est egritudo
sua valde parum bene intellecta et
cura bene curata Circa complexionem
igitur huius tremoris qui non alle-
viatus est ut suspicor tamen in cura
sunt sibi conscribenda remedia
Primum horum est ut iste vir sepe
accipiat in mane ℥ iiij. vel v.
| actu ca-
de et multum nuce iuglate utatur et
in cibis suis ; Secundum speciale est ut
sepe utatur in unctione a collo
usque ad finem spatularum facta
ex oleo isto. Recipe semen carnopi florum
andacole ana ℥ ij olei omfacini
lb. ß. cinamomi electissimi ℥ vj
bulliat omnia simul usque ad con-
sumptionem medietatis et ex eo ca-
lido ungantur loca predicta actu
calido mediocriter confricando ea. Ci-
namomum enim magna virtute competit
in tremore ut legitur 2o canonis ca-
de eo et olim de semine carnopi
et andakoka electissima sunt
in hac dispositione ut legitur
ab A. 3o canonis fen. 2a capitulo
de cura tremoris. ubi inquit Et
inunctio cum oleo canapina et
de andochoka mirabile competit
competat Et similiter cepi semini
ex ea huia vel recenti solummodo
Secundum vero principale et expertum est
ut exerceat iste simul in septimana
in aurora altera ℥ ß confectionis

Anacardie dissoluta cum modico
aque rosmarini tepefacte et tar-
detur post cibus horis admodum
iiij et eligatur anacardia confectio
descripta in ix almansoris capitulo.
Est enim nobilior aliis et non
dubites de eius calitate cum scri-
bitur quod provocat illico sudare et
inducat febrem Cavat enim inter
in frequentia usus eius et quanta
magna sit ; Secundum autem quia huius viri
est motus tremulus cordis eius qui
fuit maxima causa omnium suarum
egritudinum Cuius quidem causa
est mala complexio et materia predicta
eo modo verificando ipsum sicut de ali-
orum membrorum tremore dictum est
Et quia hec dispositio omnino re-
mota est propter quod totius corporis
vires restaurate sunt ; ideo in
hac dispositione non ponam nisi sin-
gularia remedia duo Primum
autem horum est ad tollendum egritu-
dinem si recidivaret et prohibendo
adventum eius ut iste vir semper
portet appensum collo suo iacen-
tem super corde suo electissimum sma-
ragdum ; Hic enim competit mira-
bilem in confortando cor et stomachum
Adversus licet fit gravis sive et sive
Secundum vero speciale remedium est ut
iste vir super corde suo semper por-
tet cerotum factum secundum hunc modum
ex hoc enim ; dominus ab eo portato
motus tremulus cordis omnino remo-
tus fuit cuius descriptio Recipe zedo-
arie karabe ossis de corde cervi
ben albi et rubei ana ℥ j. foliorum
et ß. basiliconis maioris doracia
ana ℥ j. croci ℥ ß iacincti smarag-
di et zaphiri ℥ ß margari-
tarum electarum ℥ ij ligni aloes ℥
j ß musti ambre ana ℥ ij rosmarini
clare dissolute cum modico aceti
et bene colate ℥ ij capitum ros.
℥ j ß cere albe ℥ ij fiat cerotum
spissum sicut nebula quod semper
super corde teneatur afflicti adiuvit

Per spaciu mediet anni, 2m pri-
cipale actiis huius viri est hu-
morositas et inmoderata humiditas
in stomacho eius genita a mala
complone frigi et hu. stomachi sui
ppt' em enati caloris stoma' sui
debilitate. chilus em multum
semite digitur et aquosus et
crudus notabilit' emanet Unde
ex eo mutabi virtus ad expul-
sionem et gnatur ex eo sangs
crudus et aquosus qui postea
ad stomachu attractu et expul-
sus gra sui nutrimeti mltiplicaty
fit in ipo stomacho humi' et
aquositat augmtu et mucila
ginose mat' qm' ut mltaz q' cibo
conditr in flata et pig descen-
dencia ad stomachu nocumtu
augmtat in ipa magis qm plus
erat. ppt quod efficatr in cerebro
et in stomacho suo cumulatis re
gno mat' predictas tu ppt
malaz cplom cerebi essentem in
ea tu ppt nocutez augmetez
p colliaz stomachi ad ipm et cet
ut legi potest 7a 3v capo de ka-
tarro. et 3o de partibus alu capo
de cura cerebri Et ex ho funda-
mento manifeste concludit' ca mul
titudinis sputamis in hoc viro
Sequit' 2o q' impossile est huc
viru absolui a sputamie illo nisi
rectificet' stomachus et cerebru Se-
quit' 3o q' cura huius rei est ul
de difficilis Et sequit' 4o q'
fortassis nuqm ab hoc sputamie
curabit' et maxime du multo
vetet' tactu, ppt huius igz stoma'
rectificacom quiqz describez sm ca
emedia Primu quidem de medicis
est hoc R. tiamor. elect mastic.
an. ℥ j. gnors. mti yposquist spo
dy coriandri ppati an ℥ iiij fiat
oim perse pulius dem misceat'
de quo semp ante cibum accipiat'
℥ ß. cum madico vini aromat
2m est q' semp. post cenam vtat'

Chao consertione R troc' de ros
desiccat an ℥ j troc' de spodio
℥ iiij cinamoni terrefacti ℥ ß zu
zi deras ℥ iiij cu aqua mete
fiat confectio in rotul' iiij ℥
3m est ut aliqn acc' f bis in
septiana ℥ ij aque mete distil-
lati ij ℥ aque rosmarini ut
dctm est, 4m est ut exterius
applicet' stomacho hoc cerotu
R. laudani elcti rose claro
pitis naual an ℥ ß gallic m
℥ ij gariof. mastic puret cina
moi spodij an ℥ j cere q. s.
fiat cerotum bene tenax, 5m
pncipale et pe gra medificacio
nis et confortacionis stomachi e
hoc R pillas de specb ℥ ß
mac galange mastic corian
dri ppati an ℥ vj cu suco
mete formet' pille decem ℥
vij de quib vna circa 3a ul
4a die accipi potest p mediaz
horam ante cena non pmittendo
reliq' emedia que iam dcta sut
Tertiu acciis pncipale huc virz
molestas et vtens ad securam
est notaz visus q' ore e notaz
dimncionis, eo q' obiecta visilia
usqz ad distanciaz gsuetaz non
bene pcipit pp'ria visiua scdm
colores quitates situs et figuras
ipoz Acci el hnqz notaz
corrupcionis visus qm videt'
ei percipe. mediu exterius obiecta
que nequaq ibi sunt. ppt q'd
notaz h corrupcio visionis
reducit' ad eam de ymaginib
et ygrab ipis frequent sucedit
aqua et aq sucedit paring qui
false nominat' katarracta nisi
p ipm intelligat' pannis per
defluxu genitos Chys igitur
dispomibus dupei emedio pro
videndu esse decrevi Et pm
horu est ut post cenaz sepe acc
unaz de infrascriptis pillis
R. aloes epati infusi in suc

Ad debilitatem visus

Ero aut ego experimenta virtu q' p' acc' suma fui deprivatz
et unspicat in [illegible] fri sui su' ros virtus et tota fumig
fiat qb ℥ ij in qbz ponat ℥ j. elcti balsami exponatr 93 vadz 6
folig' ij mesas diez colligat' in ort [illegible] vel iij in die
guttal una intis gsnat spus q' restaurat visus [illegible]

feni per unam unam ℥ i speciei
vere simplicis pillularum lucis de
septem lucis in antidotario ana ʒ s cum
succo feni formentur pille de quibus
ʒ vi de hiis ergo sumat una
per duas horas post cenam. Item
est collirium hoc de quo singulis
die oculis eius Rx. vel ij inponatur
gutta i ipso sedente resupine cuius
descripcio Rx. succi feni depurati
succi celidonie et eufragie ana
ʒ s thucie preparate ʒ iiij salis
pistati sabor et est lucius vel vitri
olei ʒ s misce et expositum soli
teneatur diu. Ultimum principale
accidens est molestias hinc unum
est dolor spatularum et spine tor-
cius et crurium et coxarum. Et
hinc quidem dolori non videtur
michi aliter cum purgacione purgandum
esse quam cum rectificacione stomachi
et cordis de quibus dictum est supra.
Et ipsum dolorem removendum videtur.
Si tamen instaret dolor in spatulis
et spina ungatur cum hac unctione
Rx. o. de et o. de rosis de lilys
ana ℥ i castorei piperis pyretri
ana ʒ s et ʒ i cere ana q. s. fiat
unguentum molle et acta cum
spatulis et toti spine applicetur
ter in die. Si autem dolor insta-
ret in cruribus tunc eadem pur-
geatur cum ablucione acta cum
ex hiis speciebus facta Rx. eupat
absinthii assari salvie betonice ana
m. iij tamen pencedani m. iiij
conquassentur et miscentur et co-
quantur in quantitate magna aque usque
ad consumpcionem 3e partis. Itaque
predictorum accidencium cura felicita-
bitur auxiliante deo cum applicacione
instrumentorum. Caveat tamen ipse ve
a cibis hiis sicut [illegible] spina
[illegible] et similiter
que nunquam accipiat nisi in parva
quantitate et in usu pro [illegible]

Autem bene dulces et maturas
tamen de potest / licet non omnes de-
fectus aut recentes concedunt ei
et similiter uve bene mature etiam
grane dulces et granata dulcia sive
musca et passa. licitum pro usu
videtur etiam michi [illegible] si [illegible]
eius tamen de potest assata recenti
et saluta et succo agrestarum et limo-
num condita / usus etiam butiri
dimittendus est si aliud olivarum esset
melius. Si potus vel eius existat
vinum [illegible] subrubeum saporis me-
diocris non valde potens neque breve
[illegible] clarum bene [illegible]
et non valde [illegible]. Ego autem
tale vinum concessi [illegible] suspecto
a debilitate stomachi et epatis
nec vidi [illegible] nocere nec nervis
nec aliud effectum nocivum. Predictum
tamen simul sapiencium laudaretur
ei [illegible] quibus [illegible]
cynamomum. Nervis enim cerebri
stomachi et cordi sollemne que
[illegible] ad laudem dei semper [illegible]

Capitulum 112 De rectifi- cacione matricis post emissionem fructus car- nis nunc sequitur.

Pro generosa et honesta domina
Johanna uxore Nicolai
[illegible] permittendum primo
quod dispositio eius valde ve-
renda est et magna sollicitudine
preacanda / fuit enim hec domina ma-
lacia sicut [illegible] visus expectatur erat
emisit enim fructum carnis [illegible]
mi deforme [illegible] et semi-
putridum sicut mecius dispositionem pessi-
mam. Ego enim licet plurimas per-
tractaverim mulieres raro vidi aliquam
eorum bene curari. quia aut recidivet
in consuetudinem eandem speciem aut tenent
in [illegible] fluxum aut supe-
met [illegible] corrupta [illegible]
aut apostemata [illegible]. Et
[illegible] debilitatem [illegible]

Bepe q̄t eas tusse in astitez et
typanitem et reliquas malas eg-
ritudines Si tamen cu solicitudie a
viro pito in sca. et ope conuenient
regante sanari possint Itaq dna
ista abstinebit a cibis inflantibus
et Guentantibus regendo se ꝑe sicut
de coniuge suo dictum est. At p ipa
de meatibus hec sollemna consilio
obseruari debe' Primu itaq ipora
est post spatiu duorum mensium ci
mane accipiat aque sublacadonis
Gutien et est maccaria ab d-
ita nouata ℥ iij et fit ead. in
aurora accepta pq qua tardet i
abus horis adminq iiij^{or}. 2^m
est q omni dic hora q acci-
pit predictam aquam accipiat pil-
lam vnam de infrascript. Rx
galbani moll et electi ℥ ij flor
aetimosie ypicois et assari an
ʒ j. dissoluatur galbanu cum
vino acetico et fiant pille ex
omni ℥ vj / 3^m speale est q
h mulier omni fine xv dierum
purgetur cu ℥ vj benedicte
accepte cu ℥ ij mirratrie cale-
facte et sucbate et tardet
cibu post horas vj Aletum
principale est q hec dna sup
parte inferiori ventris sui incipi-
endo infra vmbilicu per vnu
digitu et usq ad femur ptet
tractu hoc emplastru affixum
et si cadit iteru renouetur Cuius
descriptio Rx galbani pinguis et
electi ℥ j s. galie mq ℥ ij alipte
mq ℥ j storac calamite ligualaes
puluis balsamite et saturegie
an ℥ s. cere al. ℥ iij dissoluatur
gue cu vino acc̄to acuto et re-
liquis incorporatis fiat cerotu bn
tenax Quntu speale est curat
cisma istud in quo hec honesta
domina tribus diebus bis in die s-
ledat ebullita sedere. Rx galie

mq ℥ ij colofonie ℥ s flor
ypicois betonice artemesie mri
carie an ch iij ebe sicce 2 c
bistorta ch v coquatur omnia
in nobili quantitate aque usq
fiat conuenient decoctio. et i hac
aquam conuenient calidam in vase
magno infidat se. ita q usq
ad vmbilicu pertingat aq. et
est potens remediu ad rectifica
du matricem et omnia mebra gi-
nis / quoru rectificationem completam
concedat b' qui omnes langwo
res sanat ad laude omnipot.

Capm lj 3 de polipo

Ro egregia et honestissi
ma domina dna Ileom
videtur michi talit puid
esse. primo q vtatur sacculo suo
sup capite posito. secundum modum
datum / 2o vtatur aspersion pul
uis sup posteriori parte capitis
sicut consueuit / 3o vtatur pillis
q̄t ei quas ho fecit accipien-
ter in septimana ex eis j mod-
cu ante cenam At ꝑe si pre-
pter frigiditatem stomachi siat
capiat consuetus esse tunc accipiat
j uel ij ex eis per horas ij
post cenam / 4o q intra sue i-
ponat iiij^{or} diebus coltys bis
in die de hoc puluere cu stilo
inuoluto coto madefacto cu sa-
liua. Cuius pulueris descriptio
est hec Rx rad serpentarie
pul hmo an ℥ j. storac cru
℥ s. thuris pp ʒ iiij fiat pul
uis subtilis omnino perfe. et pq
ministratur / 7o q elapsis iiij^{or}
diebus predictis madefaciat car-
ne supadditaz in naso cu aq
saponis tria bis uel ter in die
ut sibi libet et c. descriptio
aute sacculi prim est hec Rx
castorei poret. sticados pulle-
gy calamite an ℥ s. coralloru
ru. spodij an ℥ j fiat

pul. om perfe. deinde misce et
ponatur in sacculo de grana scarlata
et applicetur posteriori parti capitis
descriptio vero 2i sacculi est hec
Rx specierum pliris arcotici folii lig.
aloes armo. ana ʒ iii fiat pul.
om perfe, deinde misce et po-
natur in sacculo ut supra dictum est
et applicetur anteriori parti capitis
descriptio pul. pro aspersione e
ista Rx pul. supradicti pro parte posteriori
capitis ʒ s. descriptio autem
pillularum est hec. Rx pillularum co-
chiarum ʒ i aloes abluti ʒ ii
fiant pille cum electu. suci ros. vi
pro ʒ. Item fuit ordinatum ei
ut odoraret sepe hunc pul. qui
sit ligatus in sindone rotunda Rx
citradamon maioris et minoris galie
muscate nucis muscate gariofili ana ʒ i
camphore ʒ s musci g. ii sandali
c ʒ i s fiat pul. om perfe
deinde misce et Rx ut dictum est

Capitulum ii. De tremo- re capitis et brachiorum ex successione ad cefa- leam frigidam sequitur

54

Tremor quo molestatur
iste nobilis vir e mor-
bus difficilis valde
et minatur ei paralisim ingens
adiuctus consuetudinum corporis ner-
vorum ut palisis et fortasse spa-
smi et consuetudinum cerebro appareret
ut epilepsia et fortasse apoplexia. Cum
enim iste tremor sit ptem sit con-
tinuo capitis similiter et sit
continuo dextri brachii. oportet quod
materia que facit hunc tremorem
facile potest esse causa epilepsia apople-
xie multiplicata cum ipsa in multis parti-
bus cerebri propter quod a quo de causis
multiplicationis eius facile potest com-
plete vel incomplete opilare omnes

ventriculos cerebri et iam fuit iste
vir epilepticus aut apoplecticus. Et causa
quidem multiplicationis eius facile intelli-
genti apparet. velut esse superfluitas
in potu et precipue vini fuisse dulcis
et vinositatem habentis, velut esse
et immoderatus coytus et exercitium
super cibatum factum, et commorari
in aere frigido, et gradatim ex-
ercitus per que oportet caput in-
uacua tenere, et vestibus valde col-
lum stringentibus vestiri et eius propter
enim hec omnia multiplicatur materia
que si fluxibilis et aquosa perseve-
raret molestando virtutem ad ex-
pulsionem sui ad originem nuche
delata. vel paralisim in altera
medietate totius corporis apoplexiam
efficeret. At vero cum si materia
istam contingeret et adhuc contine-
no multiplicata fluere in modum
sube grossiore fieri incitante
virtutem ad illius expulsionem per
nervos propulsa extendendo eos
secundum latitudinem. facile potest esse
causa contrarii motus nervorum et
lacertorum usque cerebrum incurreret
spasmum, Amplius cum oportet conside-
rare hanc consuetudinem nocivam esse verisimilem
ex nocumento cerebri et nervorum quod
apparet ex tremore ambarum partium
Adhuc etiam et ideo oportet hanc consue-
tudinem esse suspectam. quoniam ipsa e
sequela successione ad cephaleam frigidam
que non fuit omnino curata, propter
quod concluditur in cerebro non solum
remansisse reliquias materie huius consimilis
sed etiam debilitatem cerebri que est
causa contraria generationis huius materie
per viam indigestionis Cum ergo materia
huius consuetudinis inveniatur primo in
venis et nervis et in generationibus
ipsius contrarie fixa permaneat. necesse
est concedere consuetudinem ipsam indiget
preculi esse incitatione nisi aliter
providebatur ei Remedium quod rebus ista lo-
ga et acurata multum inquisitione
indiget et iam non instat tempus
comoditatis in presenti describendo rem

Quod esset conveniens ex parte vel
non naturalium et mediarum. Ideo non
illa puncta regiminis eius ex parte
regiminis rerum non naturalium et me alium
sumite pertam. reservans interim
ad supplendum illa si in posterum
fuit necessarium Igitur vir iste omnino
abstineat ab usu cibariorum valde
pigrorum et eorum qui sunt frigidi et humidi
ut pisces omnes et specie elixi
tantum et angwille Et longe me
liores ei sunt pisces saliti quam recen
tes Et evitet sompnathias bletas
eruc. portulacas et similia Et
caveat summo opere a rebus grossitie
et viscositate oppilative ut sunt
pastille panis azimi non bene cocti
Effugiat etiam legumina omnia
fabam sed brodio cicerum rubeorum
et alborum sicut riso amigdola
to uti potest Et panis ei me
lior est modicum furfuratus salis
et fermenti modicum plus habens
quam panis communis Comedat
carnes tempore suo vitulinas capri
nas et magis frequenter capitinas
Et ova salita non pigritiis est
ei utilis Et fructus recentes ob
vitare sed citoniis aut et araciis
et aliis conditis cum speciebus uti potest
Illac vero et lacticiniis cibos non
tangat nec caseum dulce, sed ca
seos salitos veteres omnino melior
est ei Feniculum vero et petroselinum menta
rosmarinum salvia spicula ozima
talia et eorum radices in multo
usu habeat Pastinaca cum carota
cappres et consimilia bene placet
De potu autem eius Dominum omnino
ipsum dimittere debet unum si est
doctor sanitatis eius, Ipse quod
placet michi simile ut utetur isto
potu vel quod accipiat de aqua
bone cisterne ℔ 2 ℥ flores ros
marini siccorum ʒ j bulliat aqua
cum hiis floribus usque ad consumptionem ʒ

partis eius. deinde superaddantur
ei mellis albi electi ℔ ij et itum
in simul bulliant successive bene
despumando cum coclearii usque quo
ea pars consumatur, Demum coletur
per stamen bene spissum et conservetur
hoc decoctum in vasis modicis
vitreis bene coopertis De hac
autem aqua bibat ad libitum simu
lato vino Si autem propter aliquam
causam digestionem non valet saltem
misceatur ei ʒ a. vel ℥ ij vini
rubei clari non valde grossi
neque fumosi De regimine vero
medicinali in capiendo curam eius ex
videnti michi ab eo observari
debere Primum est quod ab hac de
preterita tertia martii usque ad xij eius
uno mane ventre eius vacuo
fiat flebotomia de basilica dextri
brachii sub cubito aut ramo
sive salvatella eius in manu inter
ea inter digitum anulare et auri
culare. et educatur sanguis ʒ iiij
vel v. Et non mictere aliquis flebotomia
enim ista indicatur accipit a re
pletione corporis et precipue a ma
stica et colica subdominante quod
apparet ex pulsu eius magis veloci
et frequenti et colore corporis vel
ad rubicunditatem et tinctura urine
ad igneitatem cum grossitie mediata
Colatura igitur materia illud frequens
dissoluens et subtilians fiat
ipsum velocius et magis penetret
in principia nucorum et adde
in notum huius consuetudinis ma
gnifice, Secundum inservientium est quod
facta flebotomia sequenti mane sol
vatur venter eius cum istis pillulis
Recipe pillulas cochias de fecula
destruxe mesue drachmas ʒ j formentur
pillule vij cum succo caulis et tra
det cibum post horas vij pre
mittendo tertia hora potum cala
di unius aque eiusdem zucharate
Secundum quod die sequenti in mane post
solucionem dictam accipiat hoc
sive potu quod competet ad ing

Magnificat urina

Per mensem ℞ aq. distillacionis
andocharie betonie rosismari
an. ℥ i ß. de sticados oximell
sim. an. ℥ vi. misce et cum du
in aurora accipiat. et tardet
cibum horas. iiij or. Tertium est
ut omni sine xij. dierum purgeti
cum istis pillulis post assumpcionem
digesti prout ℞. pillularum feti
darum ℈ ij. pillularum cochiarum
℈ j. formentur pille vj. et acci
piat in hora predicta. et condi
cionibus observatis que in aliis
pillulis descripte sunt. Quartum
principale est ut vir iste omni
sero cum vadit ad lectum accipi
at coclear j. radicum acori conditi
et bibat post ipsum ciatum modicum
aque andacharie calefacte et
zuchare. Sextum instrumentum est
ut vir iste omni sero hoc statim
dicta. et omni mane antequam
surgat a lecto applicet panes
calefactos ab origine nuche per
totas spatulas usque ad finem
costarum et cum senserit calitatem
petrasse in mebra tunc ungat
ea ex oleo de andachorcha bene
calido. diligenter confricando, licet
enim in cura huius egritudinis sit
incurabilem. ut ra. 3v. capitulo
de cura tremoris colligitur, Septi
mum est ut iste vir omnino provet
uti frequenter pulvere cervi lepor
robusti cum ℥ ß. ante omnem
cibum per horam unam. semper aut
cum ydromelle suo. aut cum aq
andacharie vel maioranne Octa
vum instrumentum est ut iste vir tempore
assumpcionis digesti. et tempore intre
dente inter purgaciones saltem
omni 3o die parum ante cenam
accipiat. j. vel. ij. de istis pillulis
que subducendo ventrem ℞ iunt
ad de mane presenti, ante huius
egritudinis ℞ aloes electi infusi
et conservati per x. dies in aq

maiorane ℥ ij. agarici electi ℥ ß.
calomelane ℈ j. ß. ℥ iij electi ℥ ß. for-
mentur pille de omni ℥ vj. cum
aqua rosmarini Nonum instrumentum
est ut postquam iste vir bis purgatus
fuerit assuescat omni die ante
cenam per horas ij. facere sibi apponi
ventosas super spatulas versus nucham
que sint vehementer ignite absque
scarificacione et permutentur diversis locis
ascendendo et descendendo Decimum
est ut iste vir omni sero cum vadit
ad lectum faciat sibi pulverisari totam
posteriorem partem capitis a sumitate
eius versus collum cum pulvere isto
plus tamen cum digitis leviter madefa
ciendo cutim abrasam cum aq vite
Est autem descripcio pulveris hic ℞.
castorei hic pulveris ligni aloes rosarum
pulverisatarum sticados seu gariofili ca
lati an. ℥ j. folii eunoris paradisi
foliorum cute an. ℈ j. pulverisentur
bene simul per se, deinde commisce
antur hec in summa sunt remedia
meliora que sibi fieri possunt que
omnia in sui utilitatem et sanitatem
summus salvator dirigere dignetur
ad laudem eius sempiternam

Capitulum 117 De dolore yleon

Amicus meus frequenter sustinuit
aliquam molestiam doloris
circa stomachum et ventrem
invalescentibus qui cum bene considerare
pervenit a ventositate generata in inte
stino yleon a materia mucillaginosa
flegmatica et vitrea ibidem aggregata
Cumque congregata ventositas illa
in intestino illo et quod monoculum
intestinum esset repletum fecibus
induruit tunc ventositas illa cum
non habeat aptam viam descensus
per inferiora necnon intestina sui lacione
fertur ad superiora et impellitur ad
stomachum et ibidem congregat
in eo dolores tortuosos et exten
sivos Et si quidem ventositatem illam
in sua sui subtilem esse satis

Immo facta ipsa ab impellente virtute amb(o) per superiora per eructuacionis modum et tunc alleviant et abbreviant dolorem. Si autem contingat virtutem esse debilem in expellendo et ventositatem esse multam et grossam et potentem ad resistendum virtuti tunc ibidem congregata et multiplicata dolores faciat longo tempore mansiones et fere intollerabiles. Possibile autem si ventositates in predicto intestino ylecon congregatas quod per insidiam apelli et monoculum et colon intestina a fecibus esse munda. Intestino vero ultimo inferiori pleno existente necesse est ventositates illas retrocedere et supraascendere et tunc faciunt dolores colicos diu perseverantes et maxime molestos. Propter quod apparet quod dispositio ista est valde difficilis ita quod frequenter contingit ipsam esse complicatam ex doloribus colicis et [illegible]. De quibus omnibus sequitur primo quod hic vir paratus est ad colicam passionem. Sequitur 2o quod ingerens periculum imminet ei hec dispositio de quarte predictarum partium. Sequitur 3o quod necesse est ipsum providere huiusmodi dispositioni quoniam celerius est probabile quam aliter corpus eius erit semper neutrum decidendo frequenter molestatum. Huiusmodi ergo providendum est secundum quod infra sequitur. Regatur itaque regimine et parte ciborum adversante congregacioni et generacioni flatus in predictis partibus abstinendo ab omni cibario frigido et humido ut endivia lactuca spinacia bleta portulaca cucurbita et huiusmodi et propter que cum frigida et humida ventosa sunt et dolores in predictis membris generant. De quorum numero iiij^or sunt specialia dolorem in eis efficientia ut lac melones cucumeres et pira. Item abstineat ab omni cibario actu frigido. Item a cibis pastalibus et a viscosis multum ut sunt

pisces et propter elixi et maxime ab anguillis et tencis. Item a caricis et similibus. Utatur autem cibis calidis et acutis ut serpillo petrosilino menta dauco cerfolio salvia rosmarino pastinaca barba et consimilibus. Et cappones cocti et carnes salite et caseus salitus non habens salsedine participans bona sunt ei. Item usus conditi qui continet. Et vinum album colore ponticum lenificatum substancia clarum et lenitudo cum conveniunt ei. et propter non limphatum. Si autem quod vis naturam esse limphatum vinum tunc fiat cum aqua decoctionis cinamomi subtilis vel mediocris radicum galange aut granorum paradisi et similibus calidis et sic subtilis substancie bene penetrativis et caliditate participantibus. De regimine vero ex parte medicarum vij occurrunt mihi necessaria sibi observanda. Et primum quidem necessarium est ut iste vir in cibis suis utatur hoc pulvere saltem quatuor vicibus in septimana cuius descriptio hec. R(ecipe) granorum paradisi galange seminis feniculi anisi ana ʒ j. piperis albi et longi ana ʒ iiij. cinamomi electi ʒ ß. seminis rute ʒ iij. salmi ʒ ij. pulverisentur et commisceantur. 2m principale est quod ipse sepe post prandium et cenam accipiat rotulam unam huiusmodi confectionis. R(ecipe) specierum diacimini specierum diacinamomi ʒ j. seminis rute ʒ ij. zuccari decocti ʒ iiij. cum aqua absinthii fiat confectio in rotulis. Tercium ʒ / 3m principale est ut ipse faciat sibi fieri unctionem toti spine bis in die cum surgit de lecto et vadit ad ipsum cum hac unctione. R(ecipe) olei de castoreo ʒ j. olei nardini ʒ ß. cere q. s. vi b. plantis seminis accetose et seminis ana ʒ v. sandalorum alborum et rubeorum ana ℈ j. [illegible]

q̄ ß· et fiat vngentu̅ molle / Qm̄ principale est ut ista amica sepe in mane accipiat istas aquas in aurora tardando cibu̅ post per iiijor horas ℞ aq· origani aq· calamenti et rute an̄· ℥·j· aque consolide maior· ℥·jß· misce· Quartu̅ principale est ut iste vir omni septimana semel in aurora l' p̄ hora ante diem nouē horis post cenam suam accipiat ℥·j· metridati cu̅ ℥·ij· aque betonice et iaceat in lecto per iij uel iiij horas et tardet cibu̅ post ad minus horis vj· Sextu̅ principale est ut ipse vtatur infrascriptis pillulis· de quibus omni· 7a· die accipiat ·j· paru̅ ante cenam quarum descriptio ℞ aloes preparati ℥·ij· galliae opper· aromatice an̄ ʒ·j· tim̄ se· rute· cinamomi an̄ ℈· iiij· fiant pille cu̅ suco ros· de qi ℥·vj· Septimu̅ principale est ut vir iste super vmbilico suo portet hepaticum cerotu̅ cotidie ibi assistens usque ad natiuitatem domini· et si credet post faciat ipsum renouari et erit magnu̅ auxiliu̅ ad sanitatem suam ℞ epli' de mucilaginibus ℥·vj· epli' apostolicon ℥·x· dissoluantur cu̅ modico aceti et fiat cerotu̅ extensu̅ sicut nebula et eo vtatur ut dictu̅ est / Rome die iiij· Augusti j·e·c·a·

Capitulum ·11· De debilitate epatis post diaria et dissinteriam de ulceribus tibiarum· de doloribus et tumore tibiarum

Regimen quo deberet vti vir in annis constitutus hebrensis de Bemis oportet esse huiusmodi ita quod recipiat debilitatem eius que remansit ei post diaria et dissinteriam que processus est simile et apparet respectu de debilitate que remansit in iuncturis eius cu̅ aliquanto dolore et aliquibus vlceribus in tibijs eius· licet superficialibus que omnia in eius tempore consecuta fuerunt vehementem frigiditatem ab aquis imprissam quibus infuse steterunt tibie sue tempore fortune submersionis anno Veronensis anno 1·e·39· mense Nouembris quibus omnibus prouidendum est ut nunc sequitur Et primo quod abstineat a cibis pastalibus lacte et lacticinijs et multo vsu piscium et precipue eliceorum Et effugiat vsum ciborum acutorum ut salsorum nobilem alium cu̅ sinapis eruce sicut sunt nucum et huiusmodi Vtatur etiam cibos lenitiuos et lubricatiuos ut sunt spinachia blete malue viole mercurial et caulium et precipue non bene coctorum Item caueat vsum aceti valde acuti In potu vero vtatur vino rubeo temperatis saporis clari mediocris saporis sine aqua aut cu̅ pauca aqua limphatum de illis vel mealibus· primo propter epar vtatur hac confectione de qua omni mane ante cibu̅ accipiat rotulam vnam ℞ specierum diarodon· specierum tisanarum· specierum rapheai ambrarum descriptione Rubeati an̄ ℥·j· zucc· al· ℥·iiij· fiat confectio cu̅ aqua endiuie in rotul· iiijor ℥ ʒ Secundum inserimentu̅ est quod vtatur istis pillulis de quibus accipiat omni 7a die ·j· paru̅ ante cenam dimittendo consuetudinem et poterit eis vti toto presenti anno usque bene senciat se fortificatum et alleuiatu̅ quarum descriptio ℞· aloes preparati cu̅ suco endiue ℥·ß· reubarbari electi ℥·j· gariofili ℥·ß· spice nardi ℈· v· salis indi ℈· viij· formetur pille cu̅ suco ros· de omni ℥·vj· Pro dispositione vero tibiarum primo intendat pro consolidatione vlcerum predictorum cu̅ cerato isto

Epati debili omni tractata [illegible]
Eleccy valde efficax ℞ [illegible] ʒ m radic [illegible] flor [illegible] salme siluestre an̄ ʒ·j·ß flor [illegible] an̄ ʒ j [illegible]
~~de meta de~~ [illegible] an̄ [illegible] ʒ m [illegible] ʒ v epate [illegible] ʒ ß [illegible]
meta de [illegible] ʒ iiij [illegible] ʒ iij [illegible] electu̅ [illegible] in [illegible]
ʒ·j·ß [illegible] ʒ j et post [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] post cibum et [illegible] [illegible]

bus in die p[er] multos cum madicis
pani antiqui crepinati ut describi-
tur capitulo tetrafarmaco ℨ ij resine
piscum gluttinis piscium ana ℨ j
dissoluantur simul et fiat decoctio
secundum exigentiam loci patientis
postquam sanata fuerint ulcera
si remoti fuerint dolores et tu-
mor tibiarum bonum erat Si autem
non tunc utatur ablutione tibiarum
cum decoctione infrascripta actu ca-
lida ac semper per horam ante pran-
dium et ante cenam aut saltem
in die semel Cuius descriptio
est galliarum capitulo medio ℨ j capi-
tulorum rose balaustiarum ana ℨ ij
ferri fabri scutellas duas bu-
liat in scutellis vi aque usque ad
consumptionem medietatis et post fi-
at ut dictum est etc.

Capitulum 11 De apertione fistulae

Sectionis domini Ugucionis de media nocte de vene
imazi emoroydes inso
acrapiatur emoroydes valde co-
miter propter eorum dispositionem
in ano per quam exit aut aptius
est exire sanguis si hec egritudo
est apertio in fistuli id est in circulo
ani et est proprie de genere gadeloma-
tum aut fissuum ani est enim apertio
eueniens extra circulum fistuli magis
et pendens a sanguine cum fecibus
admixto sitam et est res suspi-
cionis satis Si enim perueniret ad
famem fortasse esset causa corrupcionis
in intestinum Si autem ira a ca-
lore extraneo corrumperetur valde
facile tinaret in cancrenam
aut estiomenum Et si corruptio intri-
secus in intestino confirmaret
valde facile fieret ibi fistula
Addo vero quod si fecal sanguinem
commixtum ab extrinseco calore adqui-
reret falsedinem valde facile posset
esse causa immoderate apertionis
emoroydarum propter quod subsequente

emorofagia non parum timenda
et hoc fortassis ultimum et valde
timendum est quod in membris illis suspi-
tandum est esse debilitatem a generatione
vel ab hereditate contractam que
omnia admodum vicina sunt uel
complexionis eorum propter primitivam etatem
de assistencia ad primam seniu[m]
quando natura aerit et debilitate sibi
associat ut legitur prima primi
capitulo de etatibus Experientia
etiam notum est propter quod huic
dispositioni videtur melius prouidendum
quinque remediis ut inferius
sequitur Primum itaque insterm
est ut iste iuridicus uir absti-
neat a cibis omnibus magne
caliditatis inflammatiuis et acuitiuis
ut sunt cibi salsi multum aro-
maticis conditi et e ra-
phanis eruca porru cepe aleu
sinapis et similia Et effugiat
etiam vehementer sicut ingressibus
in vestatiud et abatia ut pisces
pastillia cutes et nucos aliud
potatur vino subrubeo vel albo
non multum potenti delectabilis
saporis non multum pontici
sed ad dulcedinem mediocriter incli-
nati In aliis autem regat se ut
libet Secundum principale est ut
uir faciat sibi fieri mediam
flobotomiam de saphena dextri
pedis supius prope cauillam
posita per quam educantur de
sanguine ℨ ad minus iiii ter ad
emorozatiorum melius efficienda
propter quam dicitur de putrefacto-
ne illorum in loco predicto quod
vero multum in persistunt in loco
in quibus operatur innati calori
caliditas quod ipse acutificentur
in putrefactionem quod non possunt
conuenienter digeri resolui
uel consumi sed in talibus locis
maxime semper quod multiplicantur

ubi fluit ueris ad dolorem et
— in pro parum purgarum R
R ad apertio in fistuli iam ulcerata, ubi timetur corpus ad int[...] [illegible] ℨ i [illegible]
[illegible] R d' e[...] ℨ is [illegible] ℨ is [illegible] ℨ i [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de hic [illegible]
[illegible] R [illegible]
et bettonice ana ℨ s radicis [illegible] filipendule ℨ v [illegible] polipodii [illegible]
ana ℨ is [illegible] ana ℨ ii [illegible] R [illegible]
ℨ [illegible] ℨ iiii [illegible] et R [illegible] de quo [illegible] per

Propter situm eius et ordinem a natura positum quare etc. 3m principale est ut iste vir utatur storia ferri preparata que describitur 2o aliis ex qua conficitur [illegible] huic aptitudini [illegible] per hunc modum Rx storie ferri preparate secundum doctrinam in eodem loco receptam capitulo de confortantibus stomachum ℥ ij aroma [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ana ℥ j seminis porri torrefacti ℥ ij cimini ana [illegible] ana ℥ j [illegible] [illegible] ℥ ij [illegible] ana ℥ iiij dragaganti [illegible] torrefacti ana ℥ iij zuc. al. [illegible] mell. rosati [illegible] ℥ iiij infundantur grue [illegible] et [illegible] in aqua [illegible] vel succo eorum per iiijor dies deinde [illegible] contenti et [illegible] / demum [illegible] tu zuc. dissoluto et cocto [illegible] ... [illegible] et fiat electuarium quo utatur omni [illegible] ... accipiendo coclear unum in aurora et tardet post tabi horis ad minus v. Iste enim [illegible] optima ut videbitur / 4m principale est ut iste vir utatur isto linimento secundum hunc modum facto Rx o. [illegible] ℥ iij [illegible] mell. et [illegible] ℥ j. [illegible] ferri [illegible] ℥ j. [illegible] et [illegible] ana ℥ j [illegible] omnia [illegible] in mortario. Ultimum principale est ut utatur hoc unguento [illegible] hunc modum facto Rx o. de [illegible] ℥ iiij storacis liquide ℥ ij [illegible] [illegible] ℥ iiij vitellos ovi in [illegible] assati et in [illegible] con[illegible] [illegible] iiij storie ferri [illegible] thuris [illegible] [illegible] ana ℥ j [illegible] ℥ iiij terantur omnia simul longo tempore [illegible] subtilissime pulverizata [illegible] deinde

cum sufficienti quantitate [illegible] de ordeo [illegible] et fiat hoc unguentum in mortario pluries tu [illegible] [illegible] Et modus applicationis horum talis est ut mane [illegible] et cum vadit dormitum per una [illegible] completa inungat sibi paciente [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] an hoc unguento scripto / deinde per duos dies [illegible] [illegible] illa tu aqua tepida in qua fabri [illegible] tempore [illegible] [illegible] / post istos vero duos dies ungat omnia predicta loca [illegible] et [illegible] tu unguento ultimo descripto / et semper diligenter [illegible] loca tu [illegible] [illegible] toti [illegible] [illegible] diligenter [illegible] / et similiter ex hoc unguento [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est in [illegible] [illegible] ne et viscositate [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fiat de ea [illegible] sunt [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] enim [illegible] aut [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] ut sunt [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] in [illegible] locis sepe [illegible] / vel non [illegible] tales corrumpuntur et in fistulas ulcerosas et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt sermones [illegible] [illegible] c° 27° de induratione [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] capitulo 20° de [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] capitulo de cura [illegible] [illegible] / Et [illegible] [illegible] per magnum [illegible] [illegible] capitulo ubi dicit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt ingenia [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] deo [illegible] [illegible]

Capitulum 18 de apostemate [illegible] sequitur

Iste iuvenis [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] ... ℥ iiij [illegible] ... [illegible] ℥ iij storie ferri ℥ iiij [illegible] ℥ ij [illegible] ... [illegible] ℥ j [illegible] ℥ ij storie ferri ℥ iij [illegible] ... [illegible] ℥ j [illegible] ... ℥ v storie ferri ℥ [illegible] ... [illegible]

Modo hic secundo incidit et ut ad solo circulo duplicato ligetur propter cutem stringendo continent dem omni est die ligatura renovetur parum stringendo plus tamen ... est tamen apostema mortificatur propter ... digito cum ... vertitur ... ad 3us dies ... et valde levius madefiat ... cum ... illud ... cum vinculo ...

extrinsecus pendens de genere eorum que a sapientibus nominatur ficus. Et iam quidem hoc apostema deductum est ad statum in quo acquisivit fixionem cum duricie et soliditate eius. et adiunctum propter debilitatem partis tristantis supervenit ei apostema aliud versus sinistrum latus quod satis durum est. et veruntamen silebo quia factum est a sanguine multo valde grosso. Et si istud apostema tendat ad corruptionem sicut iam aliqua signa prima corruptionis eius inducunt. et maxime in parte profunda quia multum corruptioni parata est, quia multum longa et in loco infimo posita et meatus fetiditatis receptive et detentive propter hoc iam apparet ipsum difficulter curare posse fistulam in intestino recto vel utrimque penetrantem propter quod res eius non sine magno timore iudicanda est. Procedatur igitur in cura secundum quod inferius sequitur. Primo itaque abstineat ab omnibus cibis et potibus multiplicantibus sanguinem et multiplicitatibus multiplicatis ut leguminibus omnia exepta et precipue fabe et lentes que tangi non debent. Ciceram vero cum ... et fasceolos elixatos rubeos tamen comedere potest cum oleo tamen condita. Caveat etiam a multo usu aceti. caulibus carnibus et piscium salitorum et antiquorum carnium etiam recentium. Et fugiat etiam usum cepe alei porrorum pastillorum ciborum et precipue azimorum. Potus autem eius sit vinum album et mediocre et rubeum valde clarum suave et dulce. vina vero rubea grossa turbata pontica et acria omnino vitare debet. De rebus vero medicinalibus procedat isto modo ultimo die presentis februarii faciat sibi fieri flebotomia de salvatella sinistre manus posita inter anularem et auricularem digitum de qua

extrahantur ℥ v sanguinis et ab hora xx usque ad xxij. sicut infundendo manum in aqua calida. Sequenti die in aurora accipiat hoc electuarium cum cyato j aque lactis caprine aut alterius et tardet cibum horis ad minus quinque. Recipe electuarii diasene electuarii de psillio ana ℥ iij misce. Sequenti vero die incipiat iungere intestinum scilicet interius cum candela vel penna et hoc iiij vicibus in die cum hoc oleo etc. Recipe artemisie artetice serpentarie ana ʒ j pentafilon filipendule ana ℥ ß. aluminis camine ℥ j olei de ... ℥ ij cere q. s. fiat unguentum leve tenax cum ℥ j ... Item ... extendat de hoc unguento solidiori dimidio ... super panno rotundo vel corio molli ad quantitatem unius grossi formato et apponat ipsum super apostemate quod est in parte sinistra elongatum a circulo ani. Recipe ... applicans ℥ ß calcanti combusti thuris ... ... auri pigmenti ana ʒ j incorporentur simul in mortario usque ad viscositatem cum modico lau... moll... Item ... accipiat de alteo unguento molliori ... et cum penna vel alio instrumento ... in die liniat ... apostematis quod est in circulo et ... eius. Et si ex tali unctione in 2o vel 3o die supervenerit sibi ... cum dolore et mordicatione tunc inungat ipsum cum oleo aque tepido pluries in die. Caveat vero ... omni quinque dierum parte ante cenam assumere unum ... cum pulveribus cum ... de ... vel de vino ... Et cum ... per totum mensem marcii aut usque ad ... eius oportet quod ipse de novo videatur ut ... apostemata per mutabilitatem ad saniem aut ad resolutionem vel conversionem

In fistulam tunc enim oportet ad fortioribus subuenire remedijs ad laudem dei omnipotentis

Cap. iij. De katurro salso

Rx. tere de viol' ʒ. j. semin. quinque frigid. ʒ. ß. flor. nenufaris semi endiuie lactuce portulace scarie an. ʒ. ij. anisi ʒ. ß. penidiarum ʒ. ij. ꝯfectionis rosarum liquiritie ʒ. iij. ꝯfectionis viol' ʒ. ij. fiat electuarium de quo iste iuuenis omni sero quando vadit ad lectum per ij horas post cenam deglutiat ʒ. ß. et non bibat post ipsum nisi tamen necessitas ꝯstrigeret ipsum ad bibendum tunc bibat ciatum vnum parum aque decoctionis quatuor seminum frigidorum Rx. aloes abluti ʒ. iij. reubarbari electi ʒ. j. diagridij ℈. v. salis indi ℈. iij. viol' flor. nenufaris an. ℈. iiij. mirabolanorum citrinorum ʒ. ij. malaxentur mirabolani bene puluisati cum oleo amigdalarum dulcium et cum succo rosarum incorporentur omnia et fiant pillule numero vi. de quibus paciens omni sero quando dormitum vadit ad lectum deglutiat vnam et essent ei valde vtiles ad extrahendum et educendum materias in kataticum salsum conuertibiles Rx. sandali citrinorum ʒ. j. sandali ʒ. j ß. lignaloes ʒ. j. corallorum rubeorum spodij capitum rosarum quatuor seminum frigidorum an. ʒ. j. puluisentur omnia per se deinde commisceantur de hoc puluere paciens omni sero spargat super capite suo a fine capillorum vsque ad summitatem capitis per medium eius latitudine iiij.or digitorum vsque ad quantitatem vj ℈. nodorum ordei et continuet per totum mensem martij fortiter Rx. sandali electi ʒ. ij. spodij de canna corallorum rubeorum sandali albi an. ʒ. j. florum nenufaris viol' succi an. ʒ. j ß. incorporentur simul diligenter cum succo rosarum et pasta fiat magnitudinis auellane

Abluat ergo caput suum omni fine xv dierum cum lexiuio facto cum parua quantitate cineris diligenter abstergendo caput cum vna illarum pellarum in lexiuio madefacta deinde exiccet ipsum caput diligenter Rx. saxifrage ʒ. j. yreos ʒ. ß. coste maiorane betonice an. ʒ. ij. florum nenufaris se. portulace an. ʒ. j ß. bulliant omnia in lb. iij. aque vsque ad consumptionem iij partis accipias ergo de hac aqua omni die ʒ. ij. per duas horas ante cenam et commisceat cum ʒ. j ß. oxizacri et calefactis omnibus simul faciat os suum semiplenum ea et cum eo gargarizet per viij vices spacio medie hore Rx. reubarbari electi ʒ. j. agarici boni an. ʒ. ij. diagridij ℈. iij. spice nardi viol' ʒ ʒ. sequentium an. ℈. vj. infundantur omnia in lb. v. aque lactis caprine calefacte per totam vnam noctem deinde calefiant in mane et colentur cum expressione vehementi et bibatur totum illud et tardetur cibus post ipsum ad minus horis vj. Rx. sief. mente balaustiarum sumach quatuor seminum acacie an. ʒ. ij. bulliant omnia in lb. v. aque pluuialis vsque ad consumptionem medietatis et sic remaneat per duos dies demum colentur et de hac colatura fiat actu omni mane et sero per horam ante cibum fiat ablutio gingiuarum cum leui fricatione earum Abstineat a cibis omnibus salsis valde et acutis ut cepe alea capparis sinapismo et a ciborum cum acuitate ut sunt ficus et passule cum nucibus et a rebus corrosiuis et mordificatiuis ut sunt porrum acetum acutum ut citones et ab vsu vini vetustati et fortis Et postquam transiuerit hora j post cenam nullo bibat vinum sed aquam cum zuccaro coctam cum qua si poneret ℈. iij. spuceris albi vtilissimum esset ei Eligat ergo vinum colore albu

vel subrubeu clazu sapore medi ocre int dulcedine et acredinez et bibat purs n fuit valde fumosu lz via ordinata sit quamuis raiissime repiantur talia zc

Capm 120 De dolori bus iuncturarum zc

Fuerdus in xpo pat domina Abbas de Cavezibz paulsan molestatus fuit dolorib iuncturaru et pricipat in genu et in pede dextro Et manifeste intelligi potest malem causam illorum fuisse mat fleum muilagiosm que commixta erat cole rubee que ppt magnam actiuitate eius calefaciendo et dissoluendo fecit de fecat velox penetracionis et profundacionis in membra hec at totu appuit ex velocite tuefactionis membri et resolois illius actual ibidem percepte cu mollicie ptes sm duricie et tensione magna Et ma quedam expulsa fuit a vena bili descente in qntit sat ampla in a em magne qnt no potuiss cita cito collecta et transmissa fuisse ad iuncturas pdictas per venas angustas Credendum eo est mat illaz principiu sue generatois habuisse in epate ab aliquita ipius debilitate aut aliorz feculoru et colicorz assumptoe ppt qua causam videtur q consilia preseruacionis eius ab incursu pdictorum doloru fundatu accipiat a vi intencionibz et instrctis statim subsequntibz Pmu itaqz est q in cibis eius a feris et humidis multo et frequenti usu ve sunt spinachia bleta lactuca endiua portulaca cucurbita cucumer et similibz a lacticinijs cibis similiter eciaz abstinere dz a multo usu

vistosorz ut pastilia pisciu et ppe elixoru et consiliuz Cibi eciu acutus artificio commixti impibandi sunt ut frequens usus aroatu sinapis in tepe rasam et consimiliuz Item multu usus apiencium valde euitandus est velut pet sen an spagi appi cimi et aliorz Et leguminu usus dimitti dz qr grauat iuncturas et ppe dolores pedu Aceti aut acuti et cuiuscuqz rei valde acris frequens usus no est laudandus ymo interpollati et raro de eis accidendum est Comum vero eligi dz rubeum ul subrubeu et nllo mo acre valde ul dulce sz mediu inter hec odore aromat subtile clarum et medioris substie Cui tamen si poteruis ad aque comisce di ess ut saltem e pars Carnes vo eligende ab eo sunt mediocriter pingwes iuueniles et medioris digestionis et meliores ei sunt carnes aliuz que tn in aquis no fuerint nutrita Aua vero omi preparacois mo placent Caseo mediocrit moll et leuis salsedinis uti potest frustum no recenciu et erudeliud non placet usus Pret q aute in cibis vtatur alijs modo suo Zm vero instimento sue pseruacionis est ut pg mete mens futuri 1 e l o. vno mane hora xiiij faciat b fi fleba de saluatella dextre manus posita inter digitum auricularem et anularem p qua educat i sangs z. iiij Deinde quiescat a motibz progressiuis saltem per vnam septimanam Zm instrum est ut mane imete sequenti p9 fleubia accipiat hoc digtm hd xj ul xij calefactum et post ipm tardet cibum iiij orgonis Cuius

descriptus ℞ sy de calato ℥ ß
mell ros cu folys perlat ℥ j
aque betonie atoree an ℥ j ß
misce, Rm inscrem est ut postquam
acceperit sy prefatum per viij dies
tunc die nona mane sequenti
accipiat hoc leve solutivum ℞
elect ind ℥ ij ß elect rosati
℥ j misce et bibat totum cum
medio ciato aque ordei pcale
fco, et post ipm per v horas itm
bibat ciatum aliu aque ordei
calefem cum zuc post qua tar
det cibum per horam unam, Tercium
inscrementum est ut postquam eciam predictam
dictam utatur linimento infra
scripto ad prohibendum fluxum et
receptionem mervorum in iuncturas quod
conveniet fore universale sumendum medi
torum ℞ olei olivarum antiq ℥ iij
aceti albi satis acuti ℥ j salis
communis modicum cal torrefacti
℥ vj vini rubei vetusti ℥ v te
rantur omnia simul in mortario
longa contricione et cum hoc liniantur
iuncture sup q estimetur currere
dolores locum confricando saltem
in die semel quod vadit ad lectum
confricari debent et partes circum
stantes cum ipso medicamine calefacto
attegatur et tuligetur locus cum
panis lineis et ligatura bone
adhesionis quod tunc excludat omne
dolore Quartum inscrem est hoc
℞ aloes epa ℥ iij pulpe co
lo ℥ j arterie prros arterie
an ℥ j roris elati ℥ j agaric
℥ ß masticis ℥ et dana an
℥ ß pulverisentur omnia per se et in
fundatur in ℥ iiij succi ciclaminis
aut similie veris dum haberi
poterit et ponatur in furno postquam
extractionem panis in beathymio
rudi i non vitriato usque consumar
succus et vehement agitado inter
ponatur et reponatur item in furno
usque ad coniumentum extractionez

Et ita fiat tercio vel quarto usque quousque
materia remanens bone consistentie fiat
et tenax De hac vero materia formet
pille pro dosi ℥ vj de quibus
accipiat omni quintadecima die
una paru ante cenam Et iterum
de accipiat eis hora prescripta
omni 3a die vel tempore quo fuerit
dignum pstrum Et poterit adhuc de
eis accipere ℥ j omni mense semel
observando post eas horam et conditiones
sup declaratas in inscremento
secundo principali Reqz enim debito in
pillis istis esse virtutes potentes
in convertendo et evacuando materias
colicas flaccas mucilaginosas et
aquosas que ut in pluribus precipitari
solent quod manifestum est intelli
genti virtutes componentium eas

Capitulum 121 De pulsu in fundo stomachi propter apostema in mezetiron. De motu saltuoso cordis. De ethica prime speciei. De excitatione nervorum cum contrictione iuncturarum

Quatuor accidencia huius viri
sunt quibus prohiberi
et aliter est impossibile ipsum
sanari unquam, Primum itaque est
vehemens pulsatio in fundo sto
machi ipsius que indubitanter
pervenit a magno apostemate aut
saltem opilatione forti cadenti
in parte mezetiron fundo sto
machi opposita Cui providendum
est remedio duplici, Primum
est ut ipse omni mane in auro
ra accipiat ℥ iiij ß aque
distillacionis radicis altee ca
lefacte cum ℥ ß zuc et tardet
prandium horis iiij, Secundum
remedium est ut omni mane per
horas duas ante cibum ungatur
tota regio stomachi

143

Cum oleo nardino calefacto de-
inde supponatur hoc emplastrum Rx
rosarum rubearum ʒ v spice nardi ma-
stices ana ʒ iij ciperi seminati calu-
dis ana ʒ ij violarum ʒ ß fa-
rine fenugreci ʒ ij ß florum cama-
ne(?) mirabolanorum farine ordei ana ʒ
fiat emplastrum cum ℥ j mucilaginis
seminis lini et cum supponatur
renovando ipsum omni die bis dili-
genter supplicatur / 2m vero accidens
principale est motus saltuosus
cordis pro quo percuret cum istis
epitimate Rx aque buglosse ℥ j aq
fumosarie et citrarie ana ʒ iij
malvavisci cinamomi ß ℥ j spo-
dii doronici ossis de corde cervi
se basiliconis ben albi et rubei
ana ʒ j ligni aloes zedoarie ana
ʒ ß sandali albi rosarum corallorum
albi ana ʒ ij misce et in hunc
liquore calefactum intingatur
pannus de grana et bene expressus
tepidus ponatur super mamilla
sinistra ante prandium tribus
vicibus et post cena duabus
et iterum prandium et cena vj vi-
cibus / 3m vero principale exerci-
tando huius est febris coligata
quam indubitanter est ethica species
prima pro quo iste vir utatur
lacte asinino de ipso omni
mane ʒ iiij cum ʒ ij zuccari albi
Et comedat sepe in cibis lac-
tucas et scariolas et capita
lactis absque butiro Et utatur
in cibis atriplice bleta spinachia
portulaca et iusculis cancerorum
fluvialium Et carnes iuvenum
animalium pingues cum ptisana
ordei ut de amulo Et fugi-
at cibaria acuta salsa et aro-
matica pro certo Et bibat
vinum album subtile dulce cum
altera medietate aque buglosse liquefactum
Et est cura marasmo de di-
spositionis eius correcta / Rx

4m vero accidens principale eius
est privatio quietatis propter qua
contracte sunt iuncture unde
fere in duritie conversi intim
quod dubitatur valde de parte
reductionis earum. cum partes iste
facte solidas i. induratas con-
sumptione humidi substantia impossibile
est humidum fieri sine humiditate
substantifica 2o Regum / quod tamen ar-
gumentum ad species eius magis manifesta-
tur in hoc viro adduci possit
sustentaretur in duobus motis
primum est quod dispositiones iste non
sunt multo fixe longinquitate temporis
2m est quod hic vir adhuc est in
etate consistentie constitutus vir
si regatur convenienter ut in pre-
cedenti capitulo declaratum parte
fortassis erit simul cum restaura-
tione sua nervorum contractorum
emollire / ipso tamen curabit omnis
species euomis humidi substantifici et
est cordi et fere corde omni
usum Cum hoc itaque funda-
mento quod iuncture eius iam in
duritie conversis procedatur
triplici modo Primo est hoc
Rx o. exentis o. amigdalarum
dulcium o. de sisamo ana ʒ j p.
terum, vesi et tassi ana ʒ ß
pulmonis arietis ʒ j conquas-
sentur simul et cum istis actu ca-
lidis ungatur tota spina a
principio colli usque ad caudam
et in die natali leviter confri-
cando / 2m vero principale est ut
iuncture eius et pedes sepe
laventur cum aqua decoctionis ut
brodio sabaen(?) et est tassus et
est de remediis ad ℥ ij ʒ v.
3m vero principale si potest
ad expensas ut sit propinquus
macellatoribus a quibus accipiat
pelles arietum ut castrati velox
ab alio excoriato et festinanter
vestiat membra predicta pellibus
illius ante quam ab eis evanescat

Ca^r ab illis anmalibus infusa
In istis enim duobus remedijs la
tet sanitas eius remedium ad lau
dem dei omnipotentis etc

Capitulum 122 De preser uatione ab euentu opilomum et dolore extensiuo stomachi

Reuerendus in christo
pater dominus Spaciony archi
ecclesie maioris pa
tauie pro regimine preseruationis
ab euentu opilomum et tensionis
magne in stomacho prouenien
tium a materia flegmatica mucilaginosa
vitrea et aquosa que in ve
tose in stomacho frequenter dolo
res extensiuos et extensiuos
ibidem efficiunt. modum teneat
infra scriptum. Primo quidem
accipiat de istis pillulis usque
ad medietatem mensis Junij
omni quinta die vnam parum
ante cenam Et si contingeret
ipsum propter se grauatum in toto cor
pore poterit ex eis accipere vij
omni fine mensis vnius et anticipare
et tardare cibum post vj horis
Est autem earum descripcio talis
Recipe aloes preparati ʒ ß agarici
electi ℈ ij turbit palip colo^de
ani ℈ ß ana electi cala^ti an gr
vj salis indi et mel ℈ ß cum
succo rosarum formentur pillule de omni
ʒ vj et conseruentur in pixide
cum pul. cinamomi Et attendat
quod potest eis uti toto tempore vite
sue. 2° vero utatur hac confec
cione de qua per totum mensem
Maij semper accipiat ante pran
dium per horam ß rotulam j
et bibat post eam quartam partem
ciati optimi vini albi non dulcis

Bene fumosi Et est eius de
scripcio talis Recipe specierum de
galanga specierum calati specierum
diacimini ʒ j zuc. al. ℔ ß cum
aqua mente fiat confectio in
rotulis magnis et cooperiatur
cum folijs auri Et si uteretur
confectione ista a medietate mensis
Septembris usque ad medium Maij
semper esset ei conueniens. 3° vero
principaliter habeat ipse secum clerum quod
de quo ponat cotidie vnum cum
ciatis iiij^or decoc. clisteris ut ^{supra}
dixi in quo clisteri ponatur de
oleo liliorum al. et aneti ʒa pars
ciati per quotidie Et clerus est hic
Recipe benedicte simplicis electi de
bacis lauri electi indi an ʒ jß
salis gemme ʒ ij casie fistule zuc. bu
ani ʒ ij contexantur simul in mor
tario vel ulnate et serventur in vase
vitreo bene coperto 4° vero prin
cipaliter attendat quod si aliquando
sentiret tensionem et grauitatem
in stomacho et rugitum et mo
tionem ventositatum post cenam
per vnam horam supponat stoma
cho peciam vnam lini vncti
que habeat amplitudinem vnius
spanne et tandem supligetur Cuius
descripcio Recipe olei amigdalarum amararum
olei de menta de ouicano an
ʒ j olei nardi ʒ jß mastic
spice squinanti zuc. rosarum calami
aromatici an ʒ ß corallorum amborum
an ʒ ij resine electe ʒ iij
laudani ʒ v dissoluatur que
cum modico aceti acuti et in
terpentum cum ʒ j cere diligenti
commixtione Et cum fuerit tepe
facta apponatur species et diligenter
incorporentur cum aliis et conseruetur
in vase vitreato bene coopertum
In cibatione vero sua caueat
bletas spinachias lactucam en
diuiam portulacam et cucurbitas propter
Et in summa dimittat omnia
fercula herbarum vel aliarum re
frigidarum et humidarum Si tamen quinque

placet accipe de lactuca vel portul(aca)
et commisceat eis equalem quantitatem
herbarum calidarum sicut salvia rosma-
rinum menta ysopum serpillum
petrosilium. Holus tamen salvaticum
et borago i. rampunzoli sunt et
sparagi et cappares. Deo etiam vitetur
usum ciborum opilativorum sicut pi-
scium cancrorum et precipue anguillarum
et tencharum. Piscibus tamen salubri-
ter uti potest et lucius paludibus et
torrentibus et aliis laudabilibus genere-
bus carnes solidas et paucam vi-
scositatem. Vitet etiam 3° cibos
pastilles et reliquos opilativos
et viscosos ut cutes et nervos
animalium et cerebrum et caudas
eorum et ventres in multo usu
relinquat etiam usum longum
et magne quantitatis escarum et
fructuum humidorum. Et precipue vitetur
pira muscata cucu et anguricas
pepones aut et ficus et uve
et amigdale et avellane sunt ei
convenientes. De saporibus autem
laudatur ei agresta et succus
limonum salitorum et citrorum.
Usum aut aceti et vini granatorum
dimittat. aut raro de eis accipiat.
Desus ad speciarum ut zinzibere piper cin-
namomi galange nuces muscate
et consimilium placent. Potus autem
eius sit vinum album colore subal-
subtile bene depuratum et clarum
odore suave sapore medium inter
dulce et ponticum quod sit bene po-
tens et fumosum plus quam mediocriter
et ybriatur eo parum. Et si fuerit
necesse ei aquam. tunc commisceat ei
2a vel 3a pars aque cocte que
fuerit de cisterna vel laudabili
puteo. Hec in summa sunt reme-
dia et modus regiminis melio-
ra que fieri possunt pro eo
ad laudem dei omnipotentis

Capitulum 123. De pre-
servatione a distemperantia
epatis quod cal(idum) et sic(cum)
est et stomachi sui quod
rare texture est et
diminute carnis et
pectoris quod extenua-
tum est facile recipi-
ens alterationem.

Generosus vir Gabriel
de Candiana pro conser-
vatione sanitatis sue et
preservatione ab eventu egritudinum
que facile ei accidere possunt. Sciendum
est quod tria membra videntur in eo
lapsa propter quorum distemperiem
frequenter in eo accidunt egritudines
aut saltem nocivitates debilita-
tes ipsum. Primum quidem horum
membrorum est stomachus eius
qui propter raritatem texture sue
et paucitate carnis exterioris
tunice valde diminute digerit
qui etiam non raro incurrit corruptionem
digestionis propter effusionem colere rubee
ab epate ad ipsum stomachum quoniam
rubus convertitur ad corruptionem
per quam ardor sitis et corrupta
eructuatio perpetuo. Secundum vero
membrum est epar quod effectu
medii generalis calidus est in ipso et
siccum. quod apparet ex consumptio-
ne omnimode humiditatis vel macre-
dine magna ex pauci(ta)te vela-
minis carnis in ypocondrio dextro
et tactu in eo calido et multi-
plicatione eorum et venarum cum
tanta acuitate usque ad ignem
et sanguinis ascensus. Unde ex appli-
catione earum opilatum et infri-
gidatum mirum in renibus eius fre-
quenter ebullit. et aliquando putrefit
propter prohibitam eventationem ab opi-
lationibus pororum corporis venarum
et epatis eius. Tertium vero membrorum

Precedentibus est pectus eius ang-
ustum propter eius extenuacionem
ad quam sequitur debilitas et propterea
quod faciliter recipit altracionem ab epate
effundente sursum ea cum multitudine
valde facile aptus est incurrere
difficultatem in anhelitu infla-
macionem angustiam et caliditatis
augmentum et partes cordis propter
quam etiam causam multitudo co-
lere cum sanguine simul effusa ad
partes pectoris in eo non pau-
cis diebus fecit pleuresim veram
et acutissimam propter quam et eius
anima morti valde propinqua fuit
ut unicuique astanti manifeste appa-
ruit Vide itaque quod propter disposi-
ciones horum membrorum et malas in
eo congregatas notatur vir iste
mente de dolore capitis vigi-
lias oris amaritudinem sitim circa
dolores urine tincturam quasi
sanguinolentam et eius acuitatem
in visu perceptibilem Hec in summa
est huius viri disposicio colerica
sed complexio colerica naturalis ea est sic
a temperato elongata cum distem-
perancia epatis stomachi et pectoris
ut prescriptum est Cui providen-
dum apparet michi ut nunc subsequitur
Primum itaque dico quod lapsus hu-
iusmodi non advocat ad se inge-
nium conservacionis et sic lapsus
tante intensionis faciliter prompta
est labi consuetudinaliter indiget pro
regimine preservacionis quod partim
consilia subministrant et partim
per contraria perficiendum ut 2a
primi de regimine corporum quorum
complexiones non sunt bone et
3o tegni in illo capitulo Si vero
regere et preservare volueris et
6 colliget et pluries alibi Itaque
iste vir abstinere debet a pane azi-
mo ponderoso non bene cocto
parum fermenti habente propter quod

Pastilles et farinacei cibi ab eo
abscindendi sunt Similiter etiam
et piscium usus non placet michi
nisi aliquando cum aqua arte fiant post
salvie mente rosmarini serpilli et
consimilium apparentibus sive elixi sive
in oleo assati fuerint Adhuc
etiam dimittat viscositates et cuta-
neas partes et utatur lactucis
carnibus ut predictis aliis non
bene coctis cum zuco acetosorum
ut limonum et precipue citonium vino-
granatorum Dimittat etiam omnem le-
guminum usum et specialiter que sunt cocta
in brodialibus non bene contrita
et colata Caveat etiam multarum
arborum usum licet avenarum eorum
usus et moderatus sit ei valde
conveniens Adhuc etiam caveat
multi salis et multorum ciborum
excellentem usum Brodialia
etiam piperata multum et specie
valde salita caveat Sed lactis
etiam usum propter corrupcionem eius
detestor in eo licet ptisana grane
conveniret ei si bene digeretur
absque corrupcione eius in sto-
macho suo Butiri et aceti
acuti usus non placet michi
effectivum autem usum recencium
ovi non detestor si congruis
temporibus et mediocri usu utatur
eis et quantitate non multa eorum
Potus autem eius esse debet vinum
album aut subrubeum saporis medio-
cre dulcedinis magis quam ponticitatis par-
ticipans quod si fuerit in potencia medi-
ocre parum decipiatur Si autem
fuerit fumosum valde misceatur
cum 2a vel 3a parte aque pre-
cocte tempore hyemis In estate
autem aqua simplici uti potest
si fuerit clara dyaffana feto-
re et limositate privata et si
non coquatur semper De rebus
autem in aliis quoque procedentibus in
ab eo observari debet primum est

Ri iste vir adveniente mense
Septembre circa medietatem eius
purgetur per istum modum Rx.
cassie fistule de novo preparate cum
aqua cicorec ℥ i. reubarbari electi
ʒ ß. spice nardi gr. v. accipiat
ipsum cum aqua lactis capri vel
cum aqua cordi calida parum dor-
miendo post ipsam et tardet
cibum horis ad minus quinque Sequen-
ti die accipiat aque lactis ciatum
i aque absinthii ℥ ii misceatur to-
tum et calide bibatur per vi dies
continuos Septima vero sequenti
die purgetur per hunc modum Rx.
pillularum de reubarbaro. pillularum de yera
arci pillularum auricarum ana ʒ i. fiant
pille vii cum succo rosarum et recipi-
at eas hora iam prescripta
observando conditiones que obser-
vari debent post cassia predictam
2m principale est ut iste vir item
purgetur in vere futuro per istum
modum Rx. elect. indi electi de
psilio ana ℥ ii. accipiantur hora
predicta cum modico vini cale-
facti circa x. dies mensis marc-
tii usque ad finem eius et ob-
servet conditiones dictas in a-
lys solutis Sequenti vero die
accipiat hoc decoctum hora
predicta et continuet ipsum vi die-
bus Rx sy. acetositatis citri mellis rosarum
ana ℥ ß aque absinthii lupulorum
endivie ana ℥ i misce et accipi-
atur calide Septima vero sequenti
die purgetur cum hoc Rx. pillularum
de agarico pillularum cochiarum ana
ʒ ß formetur pille vi cum succo
rosarum et faciat post hanc medicinam
ut dictum est de alys 3m in-
strumentum mineale est hoc Rx. aloes
preparati cum succo endivie ℥ i masti-
ci ʒ ß. spicanardi spice assari
ana gr. vi reubarbari electi ʒ i. diagridii
ʒ ß. salis indi gr. v formetur
pille cum succo rosarum de omni ʒ
vi de quibus quando iste vir accipit
istos syrupos accipere potest
omni 2o sero parum ante cenam
et toto tempore quo uti potest eis
accipiendo unam predicta hora
omni tertia die et precipue quando venter
eius non est bene lubricus Et
si percipit gravitatem in stomacho
semper accipiat eam parum ante
cenam ut dictum est Si autem
percipit gravitatem in capite acci-
piat eam per horas i ß post
cenam In istis enim pillulis clau-
sa est virtus preservationis et
conservationis sanitatis eius Ce-
terum vero instruendus est ut
iste vir utatur confectione infra-
scripta et precipue in diebus calidis
Rx. granorum pinearum et pistaci-
orum mundatorum ana ℥ i. spodii
corallorum albi rubei ana ʒ ß
ciamomi sandalorum amborum ana ʒ i.
seminum endivie cucurbite ana ʒ i
zuc. albi lb ß infundantur pi-
stacia et pinee per triduum in ymo
citoniorum preacetosetum deinde
ultimate conterantur coquantur
cum zucaro et ineorporentur et fiat
confectio in formulis magnis et
utatur hac confectione ante
cibum et post subito et precipue
quando eidem additur pulvis mar-
garitarum ʒ i. Ceterum instrumentum
est hoc Rx. doronici behen albi
et rubei florum boraginis et buglosse
corticis citri seminum basiliconis ana
ʒ ß iacincti smaragdi saphiri
margaritarum ana gr. vi foliorum
auri numero ii maioranae melisse
florum rosmarini ana ʒ ii et ʒ
ß fiat omnium pulvis pulvis deinde
commisceantur et servantur in sa-
culo quadragulato de sindo-
ne retorta et portet ipsum

Continue sup sinistra mamilla
adherentem et aliqn exercetur
ab humiditate sibi infusa. Ther
em instrumeta sinm saluata
rib influemente gra integre
sanitati inducet. Que virum
q appetit q medio r impigrva
bitr ad laudem dei omnipotntis

Capm 12 e. De mala complexione frigida et humida cerebri cum angustia anhelitus

1 e. eo die xv mesis aplis

Exposita nobilis viri dni
D. Domis est mala cplo
sca et humida cerebri
a ma sfta aquosa et viscosa
que cu mltiplicat in capite
sus. neca est ut descendat p
aliqm viam expulsionis mes
alit iminet ei piculuz q suffo
cationis aut alterius male dispo
sitionis cerebri. et cu ma tal
in cerebro et in venis eius
mltiplicata est irritat vtute
ad sui expulsionem. et vtus irri
tata transfert matiaz p locum
no valde suspectu qm descen
dit ad palatum et ad os In
spitud vero sedm partem trista
ta est ad pectus ma maiorq
dubitacom ondit. si pmasta
fieret videm fortassis virum
istu pduceret ad empia. aut
ad aliaz pectoris dispositom
no levit vendaz Aq aute
scribitd de causis huius dispo
sitionis effectivis s. de dormitione
cu vestibus no est necm redde
s longa vigilia aut interupo
somni. aut mlta ciborz assup
ta plus in cena qm in pra
dio ut comunit fit. aut fortes
motus et velocs post cibum
et ventris constipao seu stiptas
Et dormire in locis humidis in
mltitune frondui. et caput in
dormiendo declive tene et no
bene coptum sunt cause forte
res ad intendenda dispones
consimiles ei quaz patitd. Pma
itaqz intencio est caput rectifica
re ne ma ad illaz ita sucee
dendo mltiplicet, 2a intencio
est mas diucata, 3a est pecti
mudu et apertu efficere, pa
aut intenco complet absin
dendo ul diminuedo cibu in
sero. de qntitate consueta Itaqz
parcu comedat et omia fercla
et brodialia caueat et vina
valde fuosa effugiat, et non
dormiat post cenaz nisi transeat
hora 1s. et caput eius i dor
miendo sit bene coptu pa
nis et nllo mo declive vmo
elevatu dormiendo teneat,
Caueat dormicom in umbris
et frondi arbora. et ppe in
locis ad que radius lune
pueniare possit Et caueat a
cibis acut et salsis ut cepe
ales raphano et similibus
Caueat lac et omia cibaria
lacticinia, Et vinu qd bibit
in sero in cena omno lympha
tu sit, Pro complemto vero
2e intencionis mlta neca sut
instra que magnifico viro psm
et quidem horu est. ut mane
hora electa s. p unaz horad
post ortu solis sumeret eid
cena tepigalica dext mang
int pollice et indice posita
et educato san. 2. iiij ul. v.
ventre eius existente fluxili
et hoc e curationis eius pma
pnapiu omno pre aliis eli
gendu et pmittend Sicat
em maz et diluit et subtra
hendo ipaz, cerebru fortius
efficit, 2m instrumentu e ut
mane sumpti sedimaz i aurea
za accipiat vi. de ist pillis

Post quam assumpcionem non dormi-
at nisi per horam unam vel duas et
tardet cibum horis vj. et eo ma-
ne cibus in quantitate sit aliqualiter
minoris quantitatis quam soluerit
quam descripcio Rx. pillarum au-
rearum ʒ.j. aloes abluti ʒ.ij.
yreos arthetice sandali an. ℈ vj.
agarici colati an. ʒ.ss. storacis
calamite ℈.j. fermenti pille ex
omnibus ʒ.vij. cum mirra citrina
2m instrumentum est ut post die-
rum immediate dicte omni mane
abluat os suum et gargarizet cum
hac Rx. aque decoct. ainsi tractu
.j. mellis ro. ro. ʒ.iss. misce et
tepidum accipiatur in os et cum
eo fiat garma Tertium instrumentum
principale est ut iste vir semper
in manu sua quo magis potest
teneat hunc puluerem in sindone
ligatum Rx. pul. immediate infra-
scripti ʒ.ss. nigelle torrefacte
ʒ.vj. misce fiat et odoretur
Quartum instrumentum quod omni sero
quando ponit se ad lectum puluiset
totam partem anteriorem capitis
imponendo quantitatem vj. granorum fru-
menti de predicto puluere et
contiues hoc adminus xv. diebus
et tunc post 2m puluerem abste-
gat primum cum pectine vel aliter
Cuius descripcio est hec Rx.
specierum capitalium ʒ.j. spodij
corallorum cum mastice an. ℈ vj
sandali sandali citrini an. ʒ.j.
puluerisentur omnia per se deinde
misce Sextum instrumentum
et salubre est quod saltem omni
3a nocte quando ponit se ad dor-
miendum deglutiat duo grana
mastice alba quantitatis granorum ciceris
Septimum et ultimum instrumentum
huius intencionis est quod semper
post omnem cibum comedat iij
vel iiij frusta huius confectionis
Rx. diacitoniten cum mastice ℥ ss.

Ultima vero intencio satis faci-
le complebitur obseruando ea que
in duobus precedentibus capitulis
dicta sunt Tamen ne in hac
intencione fiat transitus absque re-
medijs duo sunt ei obseruanda
remedia Primum est ut sepe
in ore suo quantumque placet ei
teneat de hac confectione
non masticando ipsam sed permitte-
do ipsam dissolutam interius
descendere dilatabit enim anhe-
litum aperiendo et leniendo vias
et abilitando magis ad exitum
Rx. diapenidionis rotularum unam
in ℥ ss. 2m instrumentum principale
est ut ipse in memoria habeat
accipe omni 2o vel 3o sero quando
vadit ad dormiendum unam
de istis pillulis In hijs enim mo-
dis fundatur intencio sue cura-
cionis et reduccionis sanitatis
feliciter quod ei concedat altissi-
mus qui omnia sanare et bene-
dicere potest ad laudes eius
perpetuas Amen

Capitulum 127 de permixtione sensus et stoliditate seu amencia

Leo thenensis augustensis
Respondenti in quietem
habe ab exercitio et
maxime circa res difficiliores
nunc fortuna obtulit medici
speculandi in stabilibus medicine ma-
teria et non minus difficilia
Vir enim quidam nobilis dilectio-
ne religionis captus et sacro-
sancte fidei cultu zelantissime
anhelans madidit in nota corporis
in sensibus interioribus Est enim in
eo nocumentum in operationibus fantasie
Neque enim per eam apprehendit
veram vel obiectorum species nisi
sub modo corruptionis quas enim
sibi afferuntur ab astantibus gratia
placandi ipsum et quietandi

In operationibus interiorum sensuum et ex-
teriorum sub forma contrarietatis recepit
aut doli aut fraudis. quod non est
aliud nisi fantasie operationes esse cor-
ruptas. et sic corrupte recipiuntur
in eo species obiectorum ita corrupte
deferuntur ab ultima parte anterioris
ventriculi cerebri in qua locatur
fantasia ad primam partem 2i ven-
triculi cerebri in qua locatur yma-
ginatiua potentia species ergo tales
corrupte et delate et recepte in
organum ymaginatiue immutant ipsum
qualis est eis in potentia et ipse quia ita
debitum est. organum aliud a causis
infra videndis. Et si species ille
possunt immutare organum tunc ne-
cesse est concedere quod immutatur instrumenta
que sunt spiritus aeres Cum ergo
taliter se habeant potentie ad operationes
educendas qualiter se habent orga-
na et instrumenta ipsarum potentiarum
et illa duo iam corrupta sunt ut
dictum est Igitur necesse est ipsius
ymaginatiue potentie ymaginationes
producere corruptas Cum igitur
alterius potentie scilicet cogitatiue non pro-
ducantur operationes ab anima nisi mediante
organo suo quod est 2a pars
ventriculi medii et mediantibus
instrumentis suis. que sunt spiritus
aeres in quibus iam facta est altera-
tio. seu permutatio vel corruptio
necesse est cogitatiue potentie operationes
secundum formas corruptas producere
Et hec omnia possunt colligi
in exemplis a galieno datis Quidam
dam enim erat qui omnes ipsum vi-
sitantes corrupte reprehendebat
et inimicos ei esse pronunciabat
et debebat expelli. operatio enim
fantasie in eo corrupta erat
et corrupte apprehendens. operatio tamen
cogitatiue integra erat. quia preci-
piebat expellendos esse eos ut inimicos

Alter autem fuit custodiens vasa
domini sui vitrea et stans ad fe-
nestram vocabat transeuntes
an vellent illa vasa habere
et proiciebat ea ad terram et fra-
gebantur Corrupta enim erat in
eo operatio ymaginatiue potentie. quia non
ymaginabatur illa vasa vitrea
esse fragilia Alter autem disce-
lus a dogmate patris fugiebat ipse
pater autem insequebatur ipsum. ipse
autem retrocedens verbabat patrem
pater autem acriter reprehendebat eum
et ipse evoluens se ad patrem ve-
niam petiit ab eo. operatio enim fan-
tasie et ymaginatiue corrupte erat. quia
non comprehendebat ipsum esse patrem
sed postmodum a patre monitus cognovit er-
rorem suum Unde apparet quod integra
erat operatio cogitatiue potentie Et mul-
ta exempla istis similia adduci
potuissent Simile accidit huic viro
in quo lesa est operatio fantasie
et ymaginatiue potentie. ymaginatur
enim demones assistere ei circum-
uenturos eius et leonem Unde
timore illo gestibus verba terrorum
profert et multa sedule astantibus
et in sermo corruptos sermones
frequentissime profert. et timoris
magis similitudines exprimit. et
quamquam corrupte eligat standum
et eundum esse ad loca a quibus
fugiendum est et converso Unde
ex hiis concluditur quod dispositio
huius viri est valde verenda
Si enim huic viro succederet
nocumentum in operationibus memoratiue po-
tentie. sed dimittam tunc forsitan
ingrederetur eum stoliditas et amen-
tia aut dispositio infantalis. cum
iam ingressus sit nocumentum
corruptionis trium virtutum interiorum
scilicet fantasie ymaginatiue et cogi-
tatiue potentiarum Itaque collo-
canda est eius dispositio sub ca-

De punctione sensus. prima 3ii
ff 10o et sub capitulo de stoliditate
et amentia post capitulum illud In
quibus ut ex predictis apparet subti
lissime contemplandum esset si bene
subtiliter et acuitate generentur ea que
scripta sunt ibi. Et 3a de acci et
mor. in capitulis appropriatis. et tu lege
ibidem horum aut nocumentorum licet
cause assignentur complures a sapientibus
in plenius. tamen contingere caliditas et sicci
tas inmoderate aucte in cerebro sunt
potentiores aliis / aut quia inmoderata
caliditas et siccitas tercio est dispositio
dissipativa ut ab omnibus conceditur
Aut quia intensa caliditas nimium
mobiles reddit spiritus alios; vel quia
ipsa multum resolvendo spiritus consumit
secundum partem magnam. atque ipsos effi
ciendo subtiles exalacioni dispositi
Aut quia eorum ventriculos cerebri
nimium excitando ad operationes / Aut
fortassis ad vehementem caliditatem se
quitur vehemens siccitas. ad quam
sequuntur opilationes per partem cerebri
tendentiam scilicet velis eas attenu
atorias sive carbitudinis stricte
opilacionis / Aut quia distemperies ter
humidi substantificum consumit. et humi
dum nutrimentale contentum in arte
riis et venis ebullire facit hoc
quia lapsus est spiritus et humores
cerebri convertit in vapores corru
ptos hoc nimium aliunde attrahit
vapores ad cerebrum. que omnia
alterando medium. et alterando et per
mutando spiritus et organa necessario
inmutat potentias in operationibus suis
sed corruptio in operationibus ut plurimum
fit a calidate et siccitate. sicut ablatio
et diminucio a frigiditate et humiditate
prima 3ii tractatu de signis sumptis
ab operationibus moralium virtutum; ad
cuius principium habes opus magistri i
lesio temporales cause horum lap
sum sunt. sicut inmoderatum exercitium
vehementer consumptum sive fiat cum ale

sive animale et longa et subtili
et acuta speculacionem contemplacionem
fortes etiam curationes cura excitan
tes. et usus ciborum calorum et siccorum
actu et potentia. et frequens assump
cionum calorum et siccorum. et inmo
derata vigilia prolixa / et commoratio
in aere ca. et si. vehementer. et
frequens balneatio in aquis tinctis
velut sulphureis et aluminosis
et etiam curationi solitarum. sicut
menstruorum in muliere. et emorroidarum
in viro. ex quibus accidit ebullicio
vel corruptio in humoribus. Et fre
quens comestio fungorum et aliorum
vehementium malorum. sicut de re
Jusquiamo et bengi; licet enim ea
possunt esse cause adquirendi speciem
male complexionis ca. et si. in cerebro
extenuant organa et spiritus et
inmutatos patentias organorum
interiorum ut iam dictum est. quecumque
eas omnibus ab astantibus grantibus
an aliquis vel plures de numero pre
dictarum causarum in hoc viro appli
cate fuerint. ex quibus patebit
fundamentum inventionis egritudi
nis eius. Causas autem ex parte
aliarum qualitatum hic pertranseo tamquam
non multum propinquas egritudini huius
viri et timendo magis longitudinem
sermonis quam insistens vitare
Si igitur vir iste in facie et
habitudine tota extenuatus est
et oculi concavi / et 3o siccus
est / et quarto amaritudinem habet
oris / et 5o linguam adustam
vel denigratam / et 6o color
eius conversus est ad opacitatem
et septimo asperitatem et soliditatem
participat membra sua / 8o multum
vigilativus est / 9o agitatus et in
quietus. 10o circa saltum et agi
tationibus corporis molestatus. 11o
frequenter et multum humide loquitur
et corde / 12o curationis co. ru.

Vel videm vel opacitate ppropa
tem · xiiij° appetit cibos et potus
frios et humidos velut aqm · xiiij°
vent eius stiptiis est · et supflua
que a ventre suo educunt solida
sunt et adusta / xv° pulsus ei
e velox et fquens ad magnitudie
tendens / xvij° · vrina eius est in
tinctura nobilit elevata / velut cro
cea aut ignea ad opacitate aliquan
tatis tendens · velut cor rose nup
e expansitate · tunc non emanet
aliqua dubio · qn isti marbi pue
nerint a caliditate et siccitate tpatu
nobiliter excedente · et mli mag
qm cmali Rubus iam ppriis
applicentur mistera curationis vi · inte
tionibus complenda / pma itaq est
evacuatio vlis · ita quod huic vero stati
flebotometur cephalica dextre manus
int pollicem et indicem posita
et extrahantur sanguinis ℥ · iiij vel
· v · secundum quod pnotabitur pulsus ma
gnus vel parvus · et fiat hoc
mane ppe ortum solis · ventre
iam mundificato et stomacho
euato a cibis · et vocatur h° ho
cleta · ca · pmi capo de flebotomia
Si aute appent signa repletionis
vlis tunc securius est flebotomare
nigra Et si hec dispositio p
colligantiam dependeret a splene
vel epate tunc flebotometur in pmo
salvatella sinistra In 2° in sal
vatella dextra · que invenitur
in dorso manus int digitum
medium et anularem Item pro
hac intentione alteretur mane solua
tur vent eius sequenti mane cum te
tu hoc potu Rx aque lact
tripm ℥ · iiij · mane ℥ · j · dissolvatur
et calefiat et colature addatur
epithimi cretensis ℥ · j · diagridii ℈ · j
instantur omnia et totum accipi
at ad actu cal et tardetur p q
tib horis ad minus vj · Ite mistura

In hac intentione est ut attenda
tur lenificatio ventris cum clistere
comuni in quo apponatur ℥ · js · cassie
fistule Aut saltem vir iste acci
piat ante cenam pillulam vnam factam
de ℈ · j · alees abluti cum duob
granis lap · lazuli preparati / 2a
vero intentio principalis est regimen
ex parte vj · rerum non naturalium rectificanda
Unde stet in aere h · et f · Et vtatur
lactuca pcul · spinachia bleta et
similibus Et non bibat vinum nisi
album et dulce · et multa aqua per
mixtum Et caveat cibos omnes melen
cos et multo magis acutos Et pati
in compedibus elongatis ab ipso
lapides fustes gladios et omnia
cum quibus ledere possit seipsum et
alios · frequenter enim interficiunt se et
astantes aut accipiunt paruum et vl
necat / ppter quod semper assistent
eis viri honesti morales et man
sueti corrigentes et distrahentes
eos a corruptis operibus · in tm quod
oportet egrotantes iste dispendiis
frequenter alapis et verberibus mo
lestari et puniri ita ut redeat
ad ipsos ratio et ppe cum virtus
fuerit fortis et eorum cerebra non
fuerint dpauata ut patet 3y · capto
de cura pmixtionis sensus Bibat
vir iste absinthe debz a malis
corporis ita ut non occurrat ei de
verbis imorosis et sibi iniuriis
molestans ipsum Et de hiis
cibariis quo virtute sustentari
possint conveniens est ut bibat
aqm carnis · que destillatur
ab assatura aialium iuvenum et pin
guium Et simile bona est ei aqua
sublimationis pulli Aqua vero 9 sup
terius carnium qua vincula gens
venetorum vocat confectabum non pla
cet michi et ppe qn cum ea dissol
vuntur medulle · et nervose partes
Sz si pura caro excorticata ab
ossibus et minuti incisa coquatur
in fiala usque ad consumptam et
dissolutionem carnium tunc erit melior

Ess. Et mag usus eius est ut
ut de ea ponatur medius quart
in omni ferculo. Aut bibat de ea
cum vitello ovi sorbili dissoluto
et ℥ i aque lactuce aut portulace
aut bibat ipsam cum modico vini
dulcis et aque rosarum. Aut misceatur
aqua illa cum mensura aque nenufaris et
quantitate dupla brodii gallice pulli
vel capponis. Aut teratur ipsa cum
cerebellis pullorum aut testiculis eorum
et detur in potu cum brodio et
modico vini dulcis. In quibus omnibus
semper ponatur aliquid de minutissimis
pulvere foliorum auri, aut limature
eius tenuissime, aut cum pulvere
margaritarum quas artificium aliquod
non maculaverit, sed novelle et
purissime fuerint. Intencio vero tercia
est digestio humorum, pro qua ponuntur
remedia tria omnibus elegantiora, quorum
primum est hoc: Recipe sirupi de corticibus
citri ℥ i succi citoniorum vel vini eorum
℥ ß aque buglosse ℥ iii detur in potu.
Secundum et levius est ut omni mane
bibat ℥ v aque buglosse, immo de
ea semper ponatur in omni potu
et cibo suo. Tercium est hoc: Recipe sirupi de
bisanciis, sirupi de corticibus citri ana
℥ vi aque florum rosarum et nenufaris ℥
ß misce et cum quibus eorum detur
in potu in aurora fere omnibus
diebus. Quarta intencio est circa
correctionem et demum circa ea que
et magis verenda est instancia vi
cui multipliciter providendum est. Et primo
quidem ut omni mane constante virtute
fiat ei ablucio capitis cum
hac decoctione: Recipe rosarum corticis papaveris
seminis lactuce florum nenufaris
seminis malve et altee radicis mandragore
omnium ana ℥ i camomille ℥ ß
seminis basiliconis ℥ ii partes ii coquantur
omnia in duobus sextariis aque usque
ad consumptionem 3e partis, et de
hac aqua actu tepida embrocetur
caput ante cibum per unam horam.
Secundum vero remedium est ad hoc, ut
semper odoret pulverem istum: Recipe
corticis papaveris albi ℥ ii rosarum ne-
nufaris seminis portulace lactuce et fiat ana
℥ ß corticis mandragore ut pul-
verizetur pomorum eius ℥ ii sigilli
℥ ß terre sigillate ana ℥ v pul-
verizentur omnia preter et lugentur in
sindone rara et odorentur. Tercium
est ut in cibis eius coquatur aliquid
de portulaca vel, vel quod semper
cum cibariis omnibus aut ante bu-
liat folia lactuce et comedat
ea. Quartum est ut madefiat
panniculus in liniamento infra scripto et
cum liniamento tepida actu tepido: Recipe
seminis lactuce nenufaris et portulace ana
℥ ß terantur diligenter cum aqua
nenufaris ita quod vertatur in eam-
dem. Addantur eis amili ℥ ii
lactis mulieris ℥ iii, et commisceantur
hec, et mergatur panniculus ut dictum est.
Sextum est ut iterum omni die
ante cibum omnem abluatur manus
et pedes eius cum decoctione predicta,
qua caput embrocatur est. Septimum
et ultimum in stercoramento est ut con-
stante virtute potentis non valen-
tibus detur ei post prandium et ce-
nam per mediam horam ℥ ß antidoti
philonii cum ℥ ß aque scabio-
sis cum eo, per emotionem enim huius
antidoti restaurantur virtus naturalis
et vitalis et non solum animalis
cuius cerebrum restauracionem efficit
sompnus, ut colligitur prima ℥ v
libri. Ex capitulo primo. Quinta vero
intencio est morborum dissolutio que
convenienter fieri potest cum aliis
iam premissis diligenter adhibitis
et etiam de melioribus modis ut
huic viro provocentur emoroydes
et hoc cum fricatione facta cum foliis
ficus, fellis tauri, aut modico
euforbii, aut cum levi flebotomia
illarum venarum, aut appositis illis
locis sanguisugas clericis secundum
sentencias sapientum. Et ℥ 9 dulcedinis
mag est fortis forcia domestice
partis teutonice. Et huius est attrac-
tio sanguinis ad radicales venas
cum forti attrectatione fiat cum ventose

ignitis absq[ue] sextis. in lib[ro] eni[m] et
inamat[is] varietas [illegible] bo[n]a aff[ecti]
o[n]a. Q[ui]n et eti[am] m[od]icu[m] [illegible]
potest frequ[en]s ventositat[em] cu[m] [illegible]
fitta sup[er] domestica parte tibia[rum]
sup[er] nat[ibus] et spatul[is]. Sexta et
ultima intentio est ut vigoretur
virtus vitalis et animalis que
licet vigorari potest p[er] [illegible]
tacta in intentione [illegible] tu[m] hec
scribentur [illegible] solle[m]nia remedia ad
restaurand[um] virtutes p[re]dictas quor[um]
p[ri]mu[m] est elect[uarium] infra scriptu[m] de
quo sepe in die detur [illegible]
[illegible] pacienti ad degluciend[um] [illegible]
descripti [illegible] [illegible] vio[larum] bug[losse] et
bor[aginis] an[a] [illegible] fragment[orum] zaphiri
iacincti smaragdi an[a] [illegible] coroni
ossis de corde cervi spodii zeduarie
an[a] [illegible] musci electi ambre an[a] [illegible]
iii [illegible] [illegible] an[a] [illegible] v. sy[rupi] infu
sionis rosa[rum] [illegible] [illegible] z ii [illegible] al
[illegible] iii margaritar[um] p[er]lucidissimar[um]
[illegible] ii incorporentur omnia simul et
confricantur in eis folia auri
[illegible] x. spero enim q[uod] ex h[oc] [illegible]
tur iuvamentu[m] p[ro]mptu[m] [illegible] vol
est ut eidem [illegible] mane in au
rora exhibeat[ur] [illegible] letificat[ionis]
descripti [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
et tandem detur ei circa mediam
noctem cu[m] aq[ua] flor[um] [illegible] la
ctuce vel [illegible] [illegible] autem
ego experie[n]tia notissi[m]a q[uod] pacie[n]
ti exhibere in die plies [illegible]
de dyamusco dulci in molli [illegible]
facto. s[e]c[un]d[u]m [illegible] auctor[um] et [illegible]
tu [illegible] aque [illegible] [illegible] et cu[m]
[illegible] vini [illegible] clari et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] calorem vitale[m] et n[atur]alem v[ir]tu
tes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] altissimi qui p[er] infinita
secula vivit Amen.

Cap[itulu]m 128 de neutralitate decidentie cerebri et stomachi cum superfluitate cerebri et cum diminuta digestione stomachi

[illegible] de [illegible]
vir comendabil[is] et pru
dens [illegible] dispositione
laborat in duob[us] membris s[cilicet] capi
te et stomacho suo. Est aut[em] hec
neutralitas decidentie p[er] qua[m] facile
paratus est labi ad egritudinale[m]
disposicio[n]em. Cerebrum eni[m] eius [illegible]
credas a [illegible] fuisse [illegible] et [illegible]
tu[m] ut ex signis app[ar]et ad p[re]s[e]ns
[illegible] ad [illegible] valde [illegible] [illegible]
excellenti aut[em] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut[em] vestigia caliditat[is] in
eo [illegible] [illegible] caliditas
tacta in capit[is] p[ar]te p[re]p[ri]a capillor[um]
crispitudo aliq[ua]lita et nigredo eor[um]
et co[lo]r cutis et faciei ad rubicundi
tate[m] [illegible] [illegible] et alia signa
que [illegible] [illegible] aute[m] eius
[illegible] [illegible] p[ri]mo [illegible]
cius capitis magna [illegible]
effusionis [illegible] a capite facilitas
mobilitat[is] in op[er]acionib[us] sensuu[m] [illegible]
[illegible] et similia. [illegible] aute[m] caput
eius no[n] sit egru[m] [illegible] denominand[um]
ostendit p[ri]mo [illegible] no[n] p[re]t[er]
naturalis et paucitas [illegible] [illegible]
aute[m] lesio sit [illegible] apparet
p[ro]pt[er] multitudine[m] ventositat[um] et ve
hementia[m] p[er]severacionis expulsio[n]is
ear[um] p[er] oculos nares et p[er] pa
latu[m]. et alie capitis [illegible] q[ue]
[illegible] satis nobilit[er] impediunt eu[m]
et cogunt ip[su]m laborare in ve
hementia expulsionis p[re]dictaru[m]
superfluitatu[m]. que ta[men] no[n] sunt
no[min]anda egritudinalia. Si eni[m] [illegible]
no[n] in corpe [illegible] corpus
egru[m] denominari debet p[er]iculum
esset [illegible] passionis [illegible]
dogma no[n] [illegible] [illegible] optimas
op[er]anes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] eti[am] ta[men] deduci potest
disposicio[n]em stomachi [illegible] labo
rare neutralitate decidentie [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Eius ipa s appe^ua Appetitus enim
eius notabiliter est diminutus Similiter
etiam ab operacione tercia que est dige-
stio aborum qui non bene neque perfecte
permutantur yimo per viam similiter
digestionis in e perfecte eciuore dicte
de perfecte generantur in eo Ex quo
etiam apparet quod tale est ipm ce-
lesim in altera eius prima operacione
que est forma chili debita et conve-
niens inductur Cum enim cibus
non est perfecte subtiliatus calefactus
comminutus et coligatus non potest
esse ma conveniens forma chili excepta
Et cum digestio 2a que est epatis
non possit convenienter corrige nocumenta
digestionis prime s stomachi relinquitur
quod in ymulso eius corpore multa ge-
nerabuntur humores quod principaliter naturalem
calorem a sua operacione diminuit
seu inficit et non valde manifeste
Ex quo apparet quod iste vir patiens
est facile labi in egritudines ab
excessu humorum naturalem calorem
in suis operacionibus impedientes Et
quod sollicitus in suo regimine
convenienter observando et administrato

Capitulum 2m de regimine harum dispositionum per convenientem applicationem sex rerum non naturalium etc

Regatur itaque iste vir per convenientem
mensuram vi rerum non naturalium Ita
ut quantum potest evitet equitare
vel exstare tempore pluvie et mo-
ram multam contrahere in locis an-
tiquorum edificiorum que propinqua
sunt fontibus et decursibus aquarum
Et comodius quantum potest effu-
giat comorari sub flatu venti
septentrionalis et tunc usque valde
feri et vestibus convenienter defende-
tibus ipm ab applicatione frigoris et
humiditatis se muniet et conservet
et caput suum quemeth insulis

Et birretus bene talis cooptu
teneat et specialiter in nocte et omnino
caveat ipm madefactum hec post
ablucionem ut apud plures Germa-
nie incolas consuetum est et male
quod exeunt a stupha et cum capi-
te humido per civitatem discurrunt
aut alia loca In cibis vero et po-
tibus similiter procedat ut evitet cibos
omnes actu et potencia valde humidos
ymo omnino sit cerum assumptio
pura et valde rara velut sunt
mucilaginose carnes antique
valde et difficilis digestionis et pi-
scium multitudo saltem elivatorum
ffluxis aut uti potest quamque et
specialiter assatis cum carnibus ferri vel
amsi Cancros aut anguillas
et tencas uti non debet Similiter
evitet lac et lacticinia liberaria
omnia et alios pastilles ut ala-
granas et sibi similes Effugiat
etiam plantarum frigidarum usum
ut sunt lactuce portulace spinachia
attriplex endivia non aglesti cum
cicorea dictum Bleta autem
quamque uti potest et specialiter cum feni-
petris At item tucur quamque de
potest in brodio coctas carni-
um et casco salito confectas
peperonibus aut aliquando uti potest
Cucu aut et anguinus nullo
modo tangat Aceto autem et
agresta salita et limonibus uti
potest Leguminum autem usum
apud se non habeat nisi ciceris
rubeorum Reliqua vero non
placent Butirum autem dimit-
tere debet licet sit communem
fere usum Germanorum sed me-
lius ei est oleum olivarum aut
oleum de nucibus Carnibus
autem salitis et casco salito
aliquando uti potest Poma vero
et pira cerasa crassomilla
persica et similia valde humida

spatule putrida nisi fuerint
cocta cum zucᵒ croco cinamomo
et alijs speciebus condita Spadue
aute capham uti potest et ipse
post cibum Cepas aute et por
ros et aleum et similia effugi
at / Pret' aute has res q sibi
prohibite sunt in hoc capitulo
appet' uti potest quibuscumqz
alijs Carnibz platis semibus
speciebus et radicibz iam dtuar
tatis Vino aute utat' cla
ro bene fuoso et citrino albo
aut saltem rosei coloris et no
valde nigro ul opaco Cui si
oppertuit aqm adiungere ppt
consuetudinem ul aliam causa
amod sit pauca et de bono
fonte ul cisterna collecta Cⁿtra
tertiaz aute rem no naturalem
caueat multorum ciborum et potuu
assume quantitatem Cum em
calor innatz a mera multitudie
nocteat' in actionibz suis no e
dubiu q multitudo ciborum e ca
dispendi ad maioris ipsiq ca
loris nalis suffocationem Itaqz
numqm comedat neqz bibat usqz
ad amplaz ul completam saturit
a cibis et potibz · sz potius a me
sa surgat cu conseruat adue
in stomacho appetit' ad cibu
et potum aliquis aliquantl Pro
quarta vero re no nali ut psteo
ri digestione cibi et potus et me
sure in ipo augmtatte digestoe
couenit ei dormitio consueta
aliquatⁿ amplior ut si consueue
rat dormire horis vij · int' diez
et nocte couenit ei dormitio
viij horarum · neqz ad dormiend
ingrediat' nisi post cibu tm
sult vna hora ul vna cum
dimidia et caueat dormitionem
esupinaz quantu potest Et incipiat

dormire pus in dextro late pro
primo somno et euolucone in sini
stro pro dormitione 2ª · et dor
miat capite nobilit' eleuato Cur
uato' em capitis fluxu interum
inclinati ad ipm Reliquo autem
tpe vigilandu est Circa quanta
tem nonalem couenies est el
exercitiu no solu mediocre sz am
plius nobilit' ipo · siue sit ipm ex
ercitiu equestre siue pedestre q
tame iuxta pole fieri no debet
post cibum dure neqz cu magᵒ
conatu · et ipe festinando · quod tn
a com̄ consuetz almanorz modu
prompti et festinat' sunt ad preraz
equitacom Exercitia em taliter
celebratu calor nalis augetur
et potencior fit ad mas digen
das et superfluitates euacuandas
et consumendas De ultia vero
re nonali s. de accidentibz anime
Notandum est q omia accidentia que
in spiritibz et humoribz nobile effi
ciunt motu couenientia sunt ei
velut cantandi mos · mediocri
vociferacon tamen et orandi et
psalmsandi cu vocis eleuacon
nobili Et passios anime vehe
menti ymaginac cogitac et contem
placone mouet spm et innatu
calorem Adhuc etiaz aliq pas
siones ut mediocris ira no tn
valde pseuerans ei couenie pt
In motu em spiritz et humorum
qui primo accidit ⁱn fit commsio
ad centrum / et in 2ᵒ de centro
ad circumferentiaz · abilitatz materie
ad resolucom et consumcoz / et
virtutes nales expulsiue maioz
sunt potentiam ad humorales superflu
itates expellendas ppr̄ea ul insup
A superflua aute coytu qui int
passiones anime enumerari solet
ppt appetitu ymaginaz · et delectatoz
que in ipo naturae sunt sibi omio
caue Sz ne mera decursus augm
tetur ad renes Cum est ad dispos

renales patus existat velut ad
gratiam lap. et opilom. in eis sic
facile videri potest et cognosci per
contenta que in eius urinis frequen
tant velut sunt tenui petala cri
noydes arene et similia etc.

Capitulum 3m de regimine mealium per ipm obseruanda per duodecim medicalis convenientia

3m dispositio ista ut in primo
capitulo apparet complicata est ex neu
li lapsu dulsorum membrorum scilicet capitis
stomachi pectoris et renum ideo
vero per regimine tali videtur mihi
sub xij mistris mealibus esse prouide
dum Quorum primum est ut omni
vere saltem usque ad annos tres
purgetur secundum ordinem infrascriptum
et purgetur etiam in autumpno secundum
prepto omni et cum istis purgationibus
et cum obseruatione eorum que de
rebus non naturalibus sunt dicta superius
vir iste ad bonam sanitatem
solempniter reductus erit Itaque pro
purgatione veris a medietate
mensis Marcii incipiendo a tercia
die kalendis illius usque ad 27am
kalendam et usque ad medietatem mensis
Aprilis purgetur secundum hunc modum
accipiat in aurora pillas istas
post quas dormiat hora una
et tardet cibum suum horis ...
et tunc assumat ciatum unum aque
calide cocte cum zuc° et ordeo et
post illam aquam adhuc per horam
unam tardet accipere cibum pille
autem sunt iste Rx pillarum cochia
rum ʒ j pillarum aggregatiuarum ʒ j
et 3am alterius conformentur pille
v vel vj cum oximelle q.s., post
istas autem pillas accipiat hoc dige
stiuum quod continet saltem viij diebus
Rx sy. acetositatis citri mell. ros. sy.
de sticados an ʒ ß aq. saluie
absinthii cicoree an ʒ ij ß misce
Supposito digesto accipiat hoc men...
Rx elect. indi ʒ iij elect. suci
ros. ʒ j ß et accipiatur cum
ciato medio vini albi boni fus
si tali et post ipsum obseruetur to
tum quod dictum est post inciata
tum obseruando / 3m vero per
mistrum est descriptio purgationis
in autumno sufficit itaque a decima
die mensis Septembris usque
ad finem illius mensis uno ma
ne in aurora accipiat istas
pillas Rx p. cochiarum p. de
reub. an ʒ ij conformentur pille
viij cum elect. suci ros. et acci
piatur et post ipsas obseruetur
ea que post prescriptas pur
gationes veris dicta sunt ob
seruari debent post istud autem
inuocatum incipiat assumere hoc
digestiuum quod continet viij diebus
et tardet post ipsius assumptionem
cibum suum horis saltem iiijor
Rx sy. diarodon sy. quinque sy. de
eupatorio an ʒ ß aque cico
ree ʒ ij aque absinthii saluie
an ʒ j misce Post istud vero
digestiuum sequenti eius die accipiat
hoc electuarium Rx p. de yera
q.ta vel maiori pillarum aurearum
cochiarum an ʒ j boni ponderis
conformentur pille viij vel vij cum
elect. suci ros. et accipiantur
cum conditionibus et modis positis
in precedentibus purgationibus 3m
vero principale in scriptione est de
scriptio harum pillarum de quibus
iste vir accipere potest omni die
vel altera die unam paruam an
cena tempore quibus assumit dige
stiuum predicta Si vero venter
eius fuerit stipticus aut non bene

fluxibilis. Et istis pillulis etiam
toto tempore sui regiminis uti pot-
est post purgationes accipiendo de
eis unam semel vel bis in septima-
nam secundum maiorem vel minorem fluxibili-
tatem ventris. Et est descriptio talis
℞ aloes electi agarici ana ʒ i ß
et infundantur in ʒ ij succi endivie
vel mastic. et ʒ. ana ℈ ß et re-
formentur pillule ex omnibus ʒ vj de
hac massa postquam fuerit exicca-
ta a sole siccus. Item intentum
principale est electuarium hoc quo uti
debet iste accipiendo de eo omni ma-
ne per xv dies continuos post purga-
tiones et est in eo intentio mundi-
ficandi stomachum pectus et caput
a superfluitatibus et carminat et consumit
ventositates in eis congregatas
℞ specierum electuarii diatrionpipereon ʒ ß
specierum electuarii de gemmis ʒ ß specierum
de ligaloes et aromatici rosati desse-
gab. ana ʒ vj mell. ro. co. ℔
ß aceti scillitici ʒ i zuc. ro. de-
coc. ʒ iiij coquantur simul zuccarum
et mel usque ad debitam consisten-
tiam. et cum infrigidari ceperit ad-
dantur species et fiat electuarium bene
contritum et quantitas que debet sumi
est ʒ iij. Tertium vero intentum
principale est pulvis iste de
quo per xv dies omni sero asper-
gere debet super capite suo coro-
nalem commissuram usque ad finem sagi-
talis quantitatem v vel vj granorum ordei
℞ ligalaloes ʒ i macis ʒ i ß
sandali citrini ana ʒ ij cubebarum
florum calamenti ana ℈ ij pulve-
rizentur omnia per se deinde invi-
cem commisceantur. Postquam autem
per xv dies usus fuerit pre-
dicto pulvere et predicto electuario
ambobus uti potest saltem duabus
vicibus in septimana horis et
modis predictis. Quartum intentum

principale est ut postquam hic vir
fuerit purgatus et acceperit electua-
rium omni mane faciat gargari-
sma hoc ℞ oximellis scillitici ʒ ij
aque decoc. radicum yreos ʒ iiij
calefiat totum et impleatur os
et cum fuerit in ore parum fiat cum eo
gargarisma omni mane et sero ante
cenam saltem vicibus sex. Postquam
autem predictum gargarisma fecerit per
septimanam unam tunc omni mane per
duas horas ante prandium ma-
sticet unam de hiis pillulis ℞
dragaganti gummi arabici ana ʒ i ß amili
ʒ ij pireti staphisagrie coste
aristologie longe liquiritie ana ʒ i pul-
verizentur omnia deinde incorporentur
cum aqua in qua dissoluta fuit
ʒ i armoniaci. Quintum intentum
et principale est ut postquam iterum
gargarizaverit per septimanam unam
omni sero per duas horas ante
cenam faciat caputpurgium cum hac
medicina ℞ succi radicum blete ʒ ij
macis ʒ ß pulveris yreos ℈ ß aque
mellis ʒ iiij et pleno prius ore
ex aqua frigida accepto hoc medicine
in vola manus levi attractione
attrahatur per narem dextram primo
et modica temporis interpollatione facta
iterum fiat eius attractio per sini-
stram narem et iterum procedat con-
volvendo ab una ad reliquam
per qualibet nare tribus vicibus.
Sextum vero intentum principale
est ut postquam vir iste has
sollemnitates in medicando obser-
vaverit tunc uno mane in hora electa
faciat sibi fieri flebotomiam de ba-
silica dextre partis in domestica
parte brachii apud cubitum in
ventre et exeant sanguinis
ʒ iiij aut v. Septimum intentum
est ut vir iste propter dispositionem
suorum renum propter quam videtur

chirgi paratus esse ad euectu (?) cap
m eis saltem omni mense iiii or
vicibus in aurora accipiat ʒ j
huius pulueris cum ʒ iij aq cale-
facte decoctionis radicis staphisage
et post illu pulueris teneat in ore [?]
binum sua horis iiij or [?] vir
combusti ʒ ß cap spongie cap
iudaici rad staphisage an ʒ
j pulurisenti omnia ipse prea
commiscantur
Undecimum misterium
est ut vir iste propter dispositionem
renum item vitabit hanc quam [?] de
qua sepe ante cibum accipias ʒ j
bis uel ter in septimana secundum qui
dilitate qua [?] Recipe specierum [?] ustorum
specierum litotripon an ʒ ij zucc ze
decoctionis ʒ iiij cum aq saxi-
fragie fiat confectio in cocleari
medie ʒ
Ultimum misterium est
ut vir iste temptet uel peryle
aperire venas emoroydales
in ano exeuntes tenuiculas aut in tra
us fricando sepe cum panno aspro
uel folys consolide maioris uel
corticibus radicis serpentarie aut
cum felle thauri Si enim aperire
emoroydales vena ulluz in
eo invenire possibile secundum meum iudi-
cium remedium magis preseruatiuum
ipsius a decadencia in egritudines
predictas et ad consuetudinem vnius ad
reducendum ipsum ad sanitatem me-
liorem Finit itaque hec misteria
efficacia que experimentis potuit pro
regimine huius viri per res non
naturales et medicinales etc
1836 [?] die 23 mensis Junij

Capitulum de viij accidentibus
que sunt facta per podagre
affligentis decoratus [?] abla-
scothomia cum ymaginacionibus
diminucio et
corruptio potencie
digestiue stomachi
mala complexio cala[?]
et situs eius dolor i
rentibus cum in expolla[?]
constrictio eorum mo-
tus tremulus cordis

Tractatus de regimine
viij accidencium continet
sectiones tres prima
sectio est narratiua il-
lorum accidencium continens
vnum capitulum

Et mens mea occasio-
ne forte forsitan ut credo
delicys iretita vide-
retur ne hec fructuosa michi
et consueta contemplacio in sa-
baloh [?] ut nup ardua contem-
placione dignam huiusmodi spe-
pendulam fragilitatis [?] cordonat
Item nobilis quidam de
vesinis et commendatissimus
adolescens varijs dispositionibus
et anxiose satis affligitur
Ex quibus quarum nonnulle deci-
dencie et ʒ v significantur deno-
minari potest non illis vero eg-
ritudinalibus laborans dici potest
Primum vir iste laborans secunda
podagra affligente ipsum ante pro-
xime [?] 20 dies / ante vero frequencius
et est cum hoc dolor iste capitis
in anteriori parte eius usque ad
oculos ueniens et perdurans
nonnunquam xv aut xx diebus
qui dolor non solum sensu tactus
interius sed in exteriori etiam parte
percipitur 2o vero principalis
dispositio ipsius est egritudo simplex

Semp in eo existens et apta
pmane pt fixione suaz n alr
eodem dma pudenta. a me alc
beneficiu subuemat. que quid
est odorat ablatio p qua a
duo odorabil peeptae sua
ty est. 2m vo pncipale accns
est scotthomia dispositio que est
coniuncta est illusionib et ymagina
tonib q no ad mip tat qm c
ruptas esse opem visiue pote
ita ut eidem appareat in aere
exteriu peipe sensata ul forte
ul colores qui neqqm in ae
repiunt velut sunt nebule alu
gro ul azulea et rubeo colore
colorat. a quib cu educt ipm
celeste emanet eidem i to
to capite dolor. Tertiu vero
accns est complicata dispositio
stomachi cu dimicione et cou
pcione opoms digtie ipius. se
bit eni q dimicte digerit et
sentit in stomacho sue ardore
q no ad mipt at qm corrupcoz
digtionis p qua abiectu q cali
in qd dz opari digtia potencia
pmutatum est ad inflamaco ul
adustiom. Quartu vo accns
e epatis ipius a ppo tumto
pmutato ad ea et sic. habebit
intensas p qua cu nobiliter
solet et plures colice febricitare
Sextum vo accns est dolor
in renib intpolte affligens
ipm et no assidue. Septimu
vo accidens e fort et fixi flu
xus emor constrictio. que tn
in eo no raro fluere solebat et
multum. Octaviu vo accns est
motus tremls cordis pt que
vix ista fregnt eduite no so
lum ad desitm accessitas et

llippotuaz s etia ad vani fines
pm Licet in summa est huig
viri dispositio aggtata in qua si
contemplator quispiaz subtiliter
meditari dz. cz q difficile satis
erit inveniend modu salvandi eue
tum horu actnm an ab vna
et eadem causa pueniat. An
a plurib et diversis. Et ideo
no miq videtur esse difficile cu
racionis mistra conuenientia expe
pt quod tria ea videtur michi
contemplandum esse ut nuc se.

Tertio 2a narrat causas illorum accntm et decla vat ea per signa conue mentia et continet viij capitula. scdm nm viij accidentium predictorz

Primu capm investigat causas primi accntis sz doloris capitis.

Quomaz aut nemo intromitte
dz manu suaz ad med nisi
doceat in pmis ut scripsit
A. 2o tertij 3o cao. Ideo
antqm eniuciem ad de mo
curacionis huius dispositionis
oppertet ut in pmis docti sim
de essencia ipar. Est itaqz
dolor huig viri p conle no
cumtto cerebri ipius et p colli
gancia ipius capitis ad cor
stomachu et epar principalit
quod quid facile intelligi pot
qm in capite huig viri p via
indigtionis multa sunt elata
actuc grossi magis qm valit
qm vir iste hz epar et renes
nobiliter calida. Vapor gra san
guine et cola a pdctis me
bris eleuatu ascendens fluere incis

Inveniente in cerebro p media dissolvis
reddit fa' grossius qm naliter
existat Et qm vir iste erat ex na
li' cpose cerebri vias angustas
ut ex sensu visus comprehendi pt
Et etiam hec apparet ex p eodem
vias effusionem medici euacu'd a
parvum de eo quod est in cerebro
hinidati. ideo ma hec stricta ac
inieta colerica valde facile medium
vel vias cerebri naliter strictas
oppilare poterat. cu no deficiat
ex pte medii vel viarum vel ex
parte me, thero igit d ma in
cerebro multiplicata et a pannicles
eius dolores facit plurimum extre
sivos cruciatos ex pti diversorum fleat
et pungitivos ex parte mixtionis
colere. Unde ex hiis concluditur
q hec est secunda puenies a flecta
ma grossa et colica invicem
commixta. Et sequitur ex illo q
hic dolor est a colera vitellina
puenies. Et sequitur 3o q q'
est dolor anterioris partis capitis
Et sequitur 4to q hic dolor d;
nominari monopagia i unius
partis. Et sequitur quinto q hic
dolor no est emicranicus deno
minandus, qm licet iste dolor
sit unius medietatis anterioris scilicet destin
cte a posteriori nc tamen est emi
crania, eo quia emicrania impetat
dolorem unius medietatis capitis scilicet de
stincte a sinistra vel econverso ut
scripsit Cornelius celsus primo
sive capo de emicrania. Et
sequitur sexto q hic dolor est p
vadicius nominandus, eo q ea re
voluitur revolucione afflictionis
p iiii dierum int' una pioda
et alteram interpositarum. Et vo
ex predictis ceteris declaranda sunt
tal. Et primu quod est quare
dolor iste magis anteriorem pte
occupat qm aliam capitis Dicendum

Itaque q causa est duplex una
quod est assignanda ut hic dolor
eveniat parti anteriori capitis
p colligantiam stomachi aut
mirach. Hec enim duo membra
tm dolorem faciunt in anterio
ri parte ut prima 3 y tr 2o
capo 14. Dicendum mediis et id
i secunda quoque scilicet ex parte
doloris q cum fit cum qualitate sto
machi plerumque incipit in an
teriori parte sincipitis. Et for
tasse declinat ad medium sinci
pitis et inferiora parum. Et q si
secunda fit causa mirach decli
nat ad anteriora valde. Et
ex hoc fundamento solum potest
faciliter quare dolor iste occu
pat omnem parte frontis usque
ad medietatem commissure sagittalis
Dicendum dixit q. ad anteriora
valde i ad totam anteriorem
partem declinat talis dolor
Possimus aut predicte partes
scilicet stomachi et mirach dolorem
creare magis anterioribus ptibus
capitis qm aliis propter plura
Primu est q si tales secunda fuit
p colligantiam no absolutam
ab anterioribus ptibus ad anteriorem
aliis pibus facilius pt eleva
ri vapor vel ma ad anteriorem
parte capitis qm ad alia propter
rectitudinem aspectus. Secundum mo
tiva est q vapor vel materia
maiore propinquitate et rectitudi
ne ad anteriorem pte dum ele
vatur a stomacho vel mirach
qm ad posteriorem vel aliam
partem capitis pt q vena
rum et arteriarum p quas a sto
macho et a mirach transitur pt
ad caput vapor vel ma ma
ior est rectitudo ad anteriorem
qm ad alias partes capitis
Consequentia patet et antecedens ac.

Eo quia a superiori parte [vene] capitis ascendentis rammificantur vene guidegi que emergunt . pan[n]iculos cerebri interiores et exteriores. Secunda racio est quia cum hec quod hec membra sunt vetiora et propinquiora ad caput vene tamen predicte et arterie iterum laciores et apciores erunt. Et tercia racio evidencior est. eo quia cum stomachus sit substancia aliquo modo nervosus communicat in natura cum substancia panniculorum cerebri. Immo in se maiorem sensacionem habet communicatam ad os suum quam habeant panniculi ipsius cerebri. Et quarta racio est quod aliis paribus quod sicut leve fere notum illatum ori stomachi lesionem potest caput vel panniculos cerebri magis quam nocumentum exiens in epate renibus in tite splene vel de potenciis. Ultima racio et adhuc evidencior est propter colligacionem stoma[chi] ad ipsum caput. et maxime ad panniculos cerebri et maiorem quam aliorum membrorum inferiorum ad ipsum cerebrum. Eo quia os stomachi colligatur panniculis cerebri . et cerebro per nervum reversivum involventem os stomachi cum quatuor rammificatum a VI pari nervorum a medulla cerebri descendencium ut patet per Alpharabium. Doctrina 3a summa 2a capitulo 2o / Per has itaque raciones aut ipsarum plures aparet quod credibile est per colligacionem stomachi et mirach ad ipsum cerebrum nocumentum in predictis existens facile posse communicari anteriori parti capitis magis quam posteriori

Et si arguetur contra hoc quod saltem non videtur posse dolorem in anteriori parte capitis provenire saltem per nocumentum mirach. Cum mirach ipsum non habeat tantam colligacionem ad cerebrum et panniculos quam stomachus habuit motivus dicendum est. quod licet ipsum mirach non habeat ad cerebrum colligacionem tantam quantam habeat stomachus ad ipsum. neque ita immediatam tamen quia nocumentum ipsius mirach facile communicatur mirach et exinde facile pervenit ad cerebrum. Secundum vero principale declarandum in materia hac est. Utrum dolor iste per podagram est. videtur enim quod debet esse masiuus. eo quia in cerebro invenitur materia que actualiter frigida et humida a multitudine flatuum contracta quod fixa est in cerebro igitur continue ab ea debet provenire dolor. Item materia commixta ex flate et colera semper continue ibidem ut suppositum est et panniculi sunt membra sensibilia. et materia est conveniens applicata. ergo semper ibi debet esse dolor / patet quod natura ex alteriori sequitur. Eo quia ibi est agens passo disposito sufficienter applicatum cum temporis consistencia ergo etc. Amplius materia illa in panniculis est continue et principaliter aucta. ergo saltem in panniculis cerebri debet dolorem facere extensivum quod expugnat formalem racionem doloris per podagra et experiencie etc. Pro solucione horum motivorum vesicandum est primo modus quo dolores per podagram in cerebro fiant. Deinde solvende sunt raciones predicte et alie consimiles ex illo fundamento Suppono itaque primo quod podagra accidunt in egritudinibus duplicat ut composita per spectat. primo quidem tonum spectat invere in humoribus Et hac intersit

A. pma qti tractat9 .2o ca.
de febr. apatu dnm mp dz
vinau cz huozi inest pvodus
que g' gt simponit 2o q
itm pvadicat a mebz puenie
exprimitur ppt qtitem auctaz ul
diminutaz mee et ppr mod
subs earz grossitudinem ul sb
tilitatem fluxibilitez ul visco
sitatem Et sunt sermones B.
2o de deyb et alleta capto
de febre sextana dnm inquit
q milia gnat ecnaz no ppa
q ipa e milia ymo ppter q
e pauca grossa / vide q ipt
A. pvodu ecrm no solu se
qui spectam ppetatis milie ymo
etiam qntitatis pauca et gssi
tudinez eius Et p hoc conatur
pbare aliqui mat posse facere
sextanaz et septanaz febres
Si em ma detiate qntitat
et grossimis face potest pexim
ecruz q tpmingit qn matia
minoris qntitatis et maioris gssi
tudinis qn pdicta possit facere
pexim tardius euenietez / sz ipa
facit pexim ecrm ppt aqntu
actitatis ex parte qtis et mo
dere subs ipius ergo 2a faciet
pexim tardius euenientem pz
qnia qz sicut ex augmentata ppor
tione actiuitatis cu alys pibz
puenit velocitas effectus ita
ex diminuta pportione sequitr tar
ditas effectus Istis positis po
natr qclusiones ensiue ad quesi
tum Et pma qclusio e q dol
capitis huiq viri qnqz e pvoducq
pvado ppe dicta que qsequitr
spectam ppetatem huiq / pbatr
qclusio qz talis dolor qsequitr
tanqm causam agentem colam
vitellinam. ergo dz pvoducari p
vado. de 3o in 3m euoluta
sz tc e ordinata alys pibz ex
2o / 3a conclusio q quotr hic
dolorem in ho viro esse qtinum

pbatr conclusio qz sicut a colera
vitellina ext vasa mota ul
extincata sit dolor continuus ita
ab eadem in venis contenta mo
ta ul alterata puenit dolor
continuq qnia pbatr Et quia
ma in venis contenta aut sui
multitudine aut maiori sua ca
liditate ul actiuitate / aut qz
pamclis celebri ppinquior est
pt qtas in eis subita alteratioe
induxit magis qm ma fuerit
extra venaz posita Et hac
conclone possunt solui duo
pblemata. pmu quare hic
dolor qnqz intendebat solum
de 3o in 3m Et tam appz
eius causa ex pdictis / 2m
pblema Quare hic dol
lor sit pvodicq qnqz durat
trib ul qnqz diebz et non
plibz Causa em accipitr ex
parte obedientie mat ad di
gstionem et tsolom et ex pte
subtilitatis et paucitatis eius
Et sequitr ex hoc solutio p
blematis 3y Quare qnqz
hic dolor durat pvodice tn
tsolutq xv ul xx diebus
Hoc em accipitr ex parte
multitudinis grossimis ipius
ma et inobedientie eius ad
virtute Et solui tm potest
pblema qrtum quare qnqz
hic dolor appz pungitiuos
et inflamatiq et pruritiuq
Totu em hoc puenit ex pte
caliditatis intense mat et ex
parte subtilitatis eius Et ex
conibz aduersis solutr qntu
pblema Quare qr dolor
qnqz e gravatiuq et extensiuq
Primu em sequitr ad magna
pporcom ptis b' cole 2m
vo sequitr ad ventositates ex
tali ma gemitas Et sequitr
alstilis dectari post pblema

Sextum declarare sit dolor
omni die affligit egrum sicut
enim ex dominis potestatibus colere
materia super flata paroxismus preci-
diat 3tiana · ita ex potestatibus
domino flatis super colera paroxismus
provenit cottidianaria quarta patet
quia non numquam specifica proprietas
flatis · facit paroxismum cottidianam
quam colera 3nam · solue vero
problema de quantitate doloris
apparet faciale ex predictis Iam
iterum apparet necesse esse soluere
difficultatem 3am que est quare
sit dolor quandoque durat · viij
quandoque xv · quandoque pluribus diebus
Et quandoque accelerat magis accessus
eius · quandoque vero tardatur
Dicendum igitur primo quod causa
minoris et maioris prolixitatis
eius potest esse multiplex
prima quia virtus aliquando inveniri
potentior super materiam in uno paroxismo
quam in altera · Eo quia ipsa
non fuit debilitata ab excessu
in regimine vel terciu nonaliu
vel aliorum plurimum contingentium
2a vero causa pauce durationis
est materie paucitas et sub-
tilitas contrarium vero maioris du-
rationis / 3a causa potest esse
pororum et viarum expulsionis
maior aptitudo vna vice quam
altera / 4a causa potest esse
propinquitas materie ad vias ex-
pulsionis propter quam sequitur ve-
locitas expulsionis eius ad
exterius · et morbi resolutio · sicut
ad materie situm oppositum sequitur
egritudinis elongatio propter istas
itaque causas · apparet quod vbi materia
fuerit pauca et valde grossa
tunc faciet paroxismum eueniet
de 10 in 1m · de 8o · in 8m
diem Et econuerso varia
faciet paroxismum velociorem ac-
cessus Apparet etiam 2o · quod vbi
fuerit materia grossa et multa
multo tempore durabit paroxismus

Et econuerso · Istis correlatiuis
que patent concludenda dicten-
do intelligendum est · Et ex om-
nibus istis inpretem collatis
diligens consideratur eligere poterit
signa specierum huius sede di-
stinctiua Cum enim in putrel-
lima colera inveniuntur quantitas
et acuitas eius valde potens
super flate tunc dolor iste propter
tum inflamatione faciei · pulsa-
tione venarum capitis inflama-
tione · punctione et mordicatione
eius cum vigiliis · siti · amari-
tudine oris · appetitu ad ua-
cuandum · et iram · contur-
batione in sompno · velocitate
mobilitatis in operibus et cetera
Cum autem quantitas flatus multum cole-
commisceri · tunc faciunt opposita
signa primum grauitas vel pon-
derositas capitis / 2m sompni
profunditas vel prolixitas / 3m
corporum aquarum in dormitione
apparicio / 4m oris salsedo vel
insipiditas / 5m viscosa materie
in palato inuentio · 6m faci-
ei palliditas aliquali subcitrinitate
refracta · et in pulsu non magna
velocitas nec frequentia · vel
magnitudo · sicut econtra domanante
colera cum aliis pluribus de causis
contentis pulsuum et cetera

Capitulum 2m sectionis 2e de causis abla- tionis odoratus

Licet nocumentum in olfactu si quis
viri completum sit · quia ablatum
est · quia tamen olfactiue po-
tencie · operaciones quandoque diminuti
quandoque corrumpuntur · sicut et omnium
aliarum virtutum operaciones triplex
notitia iam dictum accidit propter
Pro conuenienciori itaque horum
intellectu premittendum quod inebria-
rum que olfactus operatio impletur
aliqua dicta sunt attrahencia
aliqua vero defensiua · altera

Recipien^a^ vel colligentia. Reliqua
vero perficientia. Primum itaque me
brorum ipsorum est lacertus diffusus
per substantiam panniculi interioris partis
nasi velat quod quid movetur
per animalem spiritum delatum sibi ab
anteriori parte cerebri per panni
culos recipientes ipsum. et quod est
lacertus iuvat olfactum attrahen
do aerem ab extra ad interiora na
si. qui aer necessarius est ad defen
dendum species odorabiles vel fetidas
vel vapores ab eodem elevatos
quoniam sine aere tanquam sine me
dio nichil valuerint olfacere. Et
hic est lacertus est ille per quem
fit aeris et vaporis ab extra
ad intus inspiratio. et eorum
de adextra ab intus expiratio.
Secundum vero membrum olfactus perfe
ctivum est os colatum cum inferiori
cartilagine nasi. per quem duo
deferentur aer vel fumus ad cere
Tertium vero membrum est colligens
illum aerem vel fumum detinens
vel conservans ipsum sunt cartila
gines nasi superiores nominate
rize multiplicibus foraminibus con
cavate in quibus aer vel fumus
receptus conservatur. in quo
aere obiecti odorabilis species reci
piuntur absque mutatione alicuius
vaporis a corpore odorabili
vel fetido elevati. Et hoc secundum
opinionem que tenet quod ad hoc
quod odoratus perficiatur non est necessarium
ab obiecto odorabili elevari
fumum medium organum et potentiam
olfactivam immutantem. licet opinio
plurium sit illam evaporationem esse
necessariam et maxime illorum qui dicunt
quod odor sit fumalis evaporatio. id est quod
odoratus fit per fumalem evaporationem.
Et colligantur hee speculationes
2° de anima et 1° de causis
et mor. quarto. tractatu 2° capitulo primo
Qualitas vero odoratus iam
dicta est in capitulo de tactu. si odoratus

fit in aere. id est per aerem dela
tum ad cerebrum cum pacione ipsius
scilicet aeris a speciebus odorabilibus
in aerem impressas. Aut scilicet odo
ratus fit per vaporem qui resol
vitur. id est qui elevatur a corpore
odorabili. Unde quod has duas
opiniones in parvo sermone in
tellexit A. Et declarans A.
has duas questiones quantum
proposito pertinet, dicit quod medicus
recipiat quod odoratus est. id est perficitur
in radice scilicet in principio spinum
tinctus quod est cerebrum propter
conversionem aliquam id est impressionem
in aere factam. sive a speciebus
sive a vapore a corpore odora
bili elevato secundum viam dela
tionis scilicet illius aeris ad caruncu
las mamillares immutantes eas
et potentiam olfactivam que fun
datur in eis. Quartum vero membrum
olfactus perfectivum sunt duo addi
tamenta similia papillis ma
millarum que nominantur ab aucto
ribus caruncule mamillares que
in rei veritate sunt de substantia ce
rebri. in quibus mediantibus poris
earum recipitur aer cui immixtus
est vapor ab odorabili corpore
elevatus. Aut quia aer a spe
ciebus odorabilibus alteratus est absque
mutatione alicuius vaporis in eodem
aere commixti. Recipitur igitur aer
receptus in poris harum caru
cularum transiens per foramen
panniculi recipientis illas caru
culas. que opportuit esse perfora
tum propter hanc causam. Et etiam
propter aliam. que est ut super
fluitates in duobus anterioribus
ventriculis cerebri congregate
valde faciliter a cerebro impul
se adextra expelli possent. Cum
attractione igitur huius aeris
immutantur organa predicta scilicet
caruculas et spiritum animalem a cerebro
ad eas provenientem immutari

Potentia olfactiva eiusdem ut da-
bitata taliter quod exit in actu
sentiendi propter hoc sic olfactiva no-
minata. Et potes omnes istos
sermones pulcherrime colligere
t(ertio) a. 2° v. cap° primo. Consultam
in anathomia de hac materia per me
preter expositam grandi nunc di-
mitto. Et ex horum fundamentis
plura potes solvere problemata.
Primum propter quid in stegitativa
opilati porrectas vias nequaquam
odorant odorabilia neque per-
cipiunt fetida aut diminute hoc
faciunt. Sicut enim pura existente
opilacione parum odorant et di-
minute, ita completa existente opilo-
ne nullomodo odorare possunt.
2m problema est. Quare
quidam homines pure alii vero
non ita perfecte odorant. Quibus
enim est complexio in anteriori parte
cerebri mala est odoratus et
diminutus. Quibus vero est perfectus
siccitatis melior est odoratus ut
de coleris comparatis ad flegmaticos
et de melancolicis ad sanguineos.
Licet enim in sanguineo propter
augmentum humiditatis debet
esse imperfectior olfactus. In meli-
co vero perfectus eius propter ma-
iorem expurgationem et excitati-
onem organorum. Que in eis est
tamen quia calor fortior est
in sanguineo quam in melico
ipse tunc maiori augmento humi-
perfectius odorat. Quoniam virtus
melicorum que debilis est tunc
minori quantitate humidi certe.
Et ex collatis in hoc capitulo
diligenter dico quod nocumentum
in odoratu contingere potest
ex parte vel nocumentis diver-
sas partes convenientium. Quo-
rum primum est ex parte virtutis
2m ex parte instrumenti. 3m ex
parte organi principalis percipi-
entis olfactum. 4m ex parte
medii scilicet sapientis et colli-
gentis aerem immixtum vel infor-
matum speciebus vel vaporibus
ab odorabili corpore elevatis.
5m est propter nocumentum inventum
in membris attractivis aeris
de quibus ultimum est ex parte membro-
rum vel narium per quas pre-
dictus aer defertur ad organum
olfactus. Et primum quidem horum
declaratur quoniam cum virtus tota
cerebri debilis fuerit tunc mem-
bra non possunt operationes produ-
cere que necesse sunt ad bene
esse individui. Unde et propter
hoc in senibus et debilibus a generatione
et resolutis in longis egritudinibus
et in fortibus euacuationibus odoratus
ut in pluribus aufertur aut sal-
tem ut in pluribus diminuitur.
2m vero nocumentum ex parte
instrumenti scilicet spiritus animalis qui de-
fertur a cerebro ad carunculas
mamillares declaratur quoniam potentia
olfactiva non exit in operationem
suam aut propter penuriam spiritus
predicti quod contingere potest propter
opilationes cadentes in pari ner-
vorum qui oriuntur ab anteriori
parte cerebri. Si igitur in principio
eorum ortus a cerebro aut in
medio eorum aut in altera
extrema parte ipsorum tractus
in subam caruncularum contingit
opilatio, tunc aut erit completa
et negabitur omnis transitus
spiritus predictorum et accidet
inde ablatio olfactus sicut
credo in hoc vico contingere.
Si autem opilatio semicompleta
fuerit tunc accidet diminutio
in operatione sensus olfactus ut
intelligebis. Contingit etiam quod
penuria vel paucitas spiritus
propter fortes euacuationes a capite
distrahentes similiter et quandoque

Contingit nocumentum in olfactu ex parte qualitatis spiritus uel distemperie in genere sua. et non potest esse instrumentum operacionis conueniens / quia non bene mobilis nec penetrabilis in substanciam caruncularum propter frigiditatem suam. Secundo quia sine calore s[ed] actuali uel potenciali sensitiuum non generatur. 3o de anima colligendum. Similiter etiam si contingit spiritum in suo genere ualde distemperatum esse in calore tunc dato quod expellatur a cerebro cum debita sui quantitate. tamen non poterit esse conueniens instrumentum potencie olfactiue. Aut quia in via consumitur eius a cerebro ad carunculas / aut in carunculis iam receptus. plus inseruit exalabit. quam recipiat a carunculis temperamentum. quo producto olfactiua potencia operatur. Et iterum similiter contingit nocumentum in olfactu propter permutacionem spiritus in substancia ut quia nimium grossus et vaporibus turbulentis commixtus non potest bene modificari a forma caruncularum ita ut fiat instrumentum olfactui conueniens. Et eciam poterit hoc contingere propter permutacionem spiritus ad magnam subtilitatem et vaporacionem. Ex quibus apparet quod nocumentum in olfactu contingere potest ex parte instrumenti valde pauca subtilia et transpirabilia / sicut econtrario quando contingit spiritum esse grossum et frigidum uel vaporibus commixtum. Utrum autem olfactiua operacio noceri possit per augmentum quantitatem spirituum cum debita ipsius generacione et modo substanciali questio est. que non indiget hic discussione. Sed credo ego quod stante temperamento spiritus in qualitatibus primis et 2is et si quantitate augeatur spiritus non posset tamen

operacio olfactiua per ipsius augmentum ledi aliqua lesionis specie. Licet aliqui crediderint oppositum esse verum // 3m vero de premissis declarandum est. quod propter nocumentum contingens in principali organo olfactus impeditur operacio ipsius. De hoc autem huius olfactiue operacionis organo. varie sunt inuente opiniones. Quidam enim crediderunt tale organum esse duos ventriculos anteriores cerebri. ponentes additamenta mamillaria cerebri non esse principale organum olfactus. sed solum receptiuum actus uel specierum obiectorum. Secundo quia aut ista additamenta sunt partes cerebri. que communicant cum eo nomine et diffinicione. ergo erunt productiue operacionis cerebri cum sint cerebri partes. Si vero dicatur quod tales non sunt de substancia cerebri tunc oportet necessario collocare eas sub denominacione alicuius membrorum simplicium aut compositorum. et non poterit assignari hoc/ nisi dicatur quod sint de essencia medulle. et tunc necessario disputando probabitur quod erunt de eadem medullari substancia qua cerebrum est. et stabit tunc vitans discursus precedentis quod hec operacio olfactiua appropriabitur cerebro ut prius deductum est. Si autem dicatur quod eponente sunt sub denominacione aliorum membrorum simplicium tunc hoc videtur impossibile / quoniam caruncule mamillares non sunt caro / non neruus non os / nec cartilago igitur etc. Et pari racione non potest dici quod sint membra composita. quia nec brachium nec pes nec cor non erat etc. Tunc igitur ex relinquitur igitur secundum hanc opinionem quod principale organum olfactus est cerebrum quod erat deducendum

Et potest aliqualiter trahi ex
sententia A. in 7a 2v capitulo pre-
allegato dum dicit quod odoratus
est in radice scilicet in cerebro quod
est organum manifestum sensui omnium.
Altera autem opinio ponit quod
principale organum olfactus sint
caruncule mamillares. Ro. quia
quamvis aer cum speciebus odorabilibus
vel vaporibus eius deferatur ad
eas, tamen cito et instantanee fit
sensatio, sed non tam cito vel instan-
tanee videtur aerem talem de-
ferri posse ad cerebrum. ergo non
poterit fieri tam subita vel in-
stantanea odorabilis obiecti sensatio.
Consequens autem repugnat experi-
encie. igitur relinquitur quod in
carunculis fundatur virtus vel po-
tencia olfactus. Et clare te-
tigit Galienus opinionem in 7a 2v
capitulo primo ubi inquit Et anathomiam
insterminatam quo fit odoratus su-
perius ostendit anothomia nasi quia
nasus includit carunculas in sui
anothomia. Et subiungit aliud
quod sunt instrumentum odoratus sunt
duo additamenta mamillaria que
sunt in anteriori cerebro, et exte-
duntur, i. ex parte a duobus
ventriculis anterioribus cerebri, 2a
vero opinio posuit quod principale
organum olfactus est cerebrum
simul cum predictis carunculis
mamillaribus. Credidit enim hec
opinio quod carunculis mamillaribus
passe non posse perduci operationem
olfactivam absque aliis partibus
duorum ventriculorum anteriorum
cerebri. Et clare expressit
Galienus opinionem A. preallegato
capitulo 7a 2v ubi inquit Et
ex duabus extremitatibus eius ac-
cipit cerebrum et duo addi-
tamenta simplex mamillaria nata
ex eo sunt cerebro odorem, i. speciem

odoris cum attraccione aeris.
Ego autem credo quod in partibus
mamillaribus iam predictis radi-
caliter fundatur operatio olfactiva propria
quia videtur potencia ipsarum exit
in actum olfaciendi cum debitis
circumstanciis ad operandum requi-
sitis. Item olfactus est potencia
exterior sensitiva. sed omnes alie po-
tencie sensitive exteriores habent
membrum adequatum in quo fun-
dantur igitur et ista. 3a Gene-
ratio sicut in aliis virtutibus quibus-
dam aliis partibus cerebri
cellulis fundantur diverse
virtutes. Declaratur operationem pro-
ductam ita non inquit in caru-
nculis que sunt essenciales partes
cerebri fundari potenciam olfactivam
Et prima pars antecedentis est
vera. Ro. quia in anteriori ve-
triculo sensus communis et fan-
tasia. in medio vero ventriculo
cerebri virtus ymaginativa et
cogitativa locantur. in posteriori
vero memoria. Igitur et in partibus
mamillaribus simili racione po-
terit olfactiva potencia collo-
cari. Amplius ex sola caru-
cularum mamillarium lesione
generali corporali et unitate
absque alicuius partium cerebri lesione
leditur olfactiva operatio et non
econtra. sed quod per lesionem partium ali-
quarum cerebri non ledatur
operatio olfactiva igitur in caru-
nculis ~~olef~~ mamillaribus principa-
liter potencia olfactiva collo-
catur quod erat deducendum.
Et nota quod motiva prima satis
persuadendo probant, Aliorum vero
ultimum motivum videtur a priori
et a posteriori probare satis si
bene consideras. Et ex horum
omnium summa concluditur si leditur
operatio olfactiva lesione appropriata
membro ipsius productivo

Tercia talis lesio consequi potest
omnem speciem male complexionis inequalis
te Possunt enim nimia caliditas
frigiditas siccitas et humiditas
males esse causa diminuendi cor-
rumpendi et auferendi operationes
olfactive potencie Item omnis
inmoderata distemperancia destruit
actionem proprie virtutis affecte 2a
tercio In morbis membrum patien-
tium Et adhuc foramina omnis
species male complexionis malis hoc
nocumentum efficere potest ut in-
telligetur ex Et iterum quod olc-
factiue potencie ledatur per
species male complexionis accidentes in
superficie in figura et in poris
eius organi velut tunc accidit
opilacionis clarum est videre Et
egritudines tercie item ut apostemata
in naso vel carunculis eminen-
cia ut emoroydes polipus
cancer nocent olfactui vnicuique
quod et experiencia concedit
Et quod item solucio continuitatis casus
percussio atque excoriacio a forti
siue cappitergiis facta olfactui
nocent ab omnibus vniuersa-
liter concessum est Jam autem
ex premissis facile cuiuis patere
potest quid nocumentum in operacione
olfactiua contingere posset ex parte
membri concurrentis ad hanc
operationem per modum suscipiendi et
colligendi aerem iam inspiratum
Quod quidem membrum est superior
ossis nasi pars multis fora-
minibus ab ipsa natura mirabiliter
concauata que foramina etiam
multum angusta sunt Et
sunt multitudinis horum foraminum
causa ut aer iam inspiratus
in multas diuideretur partes Si enim
multum vnitus aer deferretur ad
carunculas ad panniculos et ce-
rebrum tunc non solum lederet ipsum
propter sui frigiditatem aut subitum
impetum / sunt vero angustie
horum foraminum causa ut aer
aer in angustiis partibus detineretur
ita ut aliqualiter remitteretur
in frigiditate sua et subtilia-
retur si grossus prefuisset aut
saltem paulatine deferretur
et attraheretur ad cerebrum / patet
autem quod si foramina illa pauca
et ampla fuissent et aer vni-
tus magis velocius ad ce-
rebrum perueniret et non ita con-
uenienter refrangeretur Hec
videntur esse multiplicitatis horum
foraminum et strictitudinis ipsorum
cause necessarie ad hoc propositum
facientes / licet ipsorum foraminum
alie possint assignari cause
ex parte superfluitatum que
in eis detinentur ut non con-
tinue oris et nasi operationes
impediat destillando ad ea
Vnde ex omnium horum funda-
mento apparet quod lapsus complexionis
frigide diminuit et auferunt
operationem olfactiuam ut in infri-
gidatis cerebrum anterius
Et forcius hiis lapsus hanc
operationem impedirent cum fuerint
males Similiter etiam lapsus
compositionales ut predictorum foraminum
coangustacio a quacumque ut a
tempore perueniens et ipsorum
crassacio et tanquam decepta
occlusio oppilacio Et apostema
et soluta continuitas eorum
in olfactu nocumentum dimi-
nucionis aut ablacionis aut corrup-
cionis efficere possunt Et ex
horum omnium sermone constat in
summa quod olfactui nocumentum
contingere potest ex sex causis
superius enarratis / Primo qui-
dem ex debite causa impositionis

Ad productionem operationis olfactive ut patet in debilitatis longis vel fortibus egritudinibus. 2a vero ex parte instrumenti quia spiritus in qualitate et quantitate variati. 3a vero ex parte nocumenti principalis organi quod est cerebrum aut caruncule mamillares aut utrumque simul. 4a vero ex parte nocumenti advenientis in osse caduniasi riza nominati. 5a vero ex parte membri attractionis aeris quod est lacertus predictus. 6a et ultima ex parte viarum que deferre debent aerem iam attractum ut quia solute vel clause vel exaspirate sunt. Et ultra ex istis concluditur quod ad perfectam curationem huius dispositionis necesse est cognoscere partem vel partes ex quarum nocumento contingat lesio in operatione olfactus quarum rectificatio et vera curatio est necessaria.

Capitulum 3m sectionis 2e de causis ymaginationum vel corrupte visionis in hoc viro existentis

Iam vero ex predictis videtur esse acceptum fundamentum verificationis huius dispositionis scilicet ymaginationum. Ideo quia in cerebro huius viri et toto capite eius propter debilitatem generantur et congregantur vapores multi qui commiscentur spiritui animali et deferuntur ad organum visionis quod est cristaloydes. Et secundum quod contingit hos vapores turbulentos esse

vel opacos vel colore quodam tinctos subcitrinum vel subrubeum ita contingit potentiam visivam corrupte iudicare de speciebus obiectorum visibilium. Ita quod quandoque potentia visiva iudicat vel apprehendit colores illos qui commiscentur speciebus obiectorum exteriorum esse exteriores dato quod in aere non talis color existat qualis representatur organo et potentie visive a predictis vaporibus qui commixti sunt spiritui visibili et colorati talibus coloribus. Et ex istis ratio concluditur quod similiter potentia visiva corrupte percipit vel iudicat quandoque corpora in aere exterius moveri circulariter vel lateraliter vel secundum ascensum et descensum vel perforata vel in modum rotis secundum quod contingit vapores predictos spiritui visibili commixtos in spiritu predicto efficere motum rotationis vel alterius de predictis. Et secundum quod contingeret ipsos vapores variis situbus situari qui commixti sunt spiritui iam predicto, propter quod apparet quod volenti canonice curare operationes predictas necesse est has nocumenti causas productas advenientes cognoscere. Et hoc similiter colligere potes 3a 3a lectione prime partis capitulo de ymaginationibus dicentem inquam ymaginationes sunt colores qui sentiuntur cum visu. Et si quando longo tempore tales vapores in cerebro permaneant tanto tempore ut per viam infrigidationis convertantur in aquam que defluens ad organum visionis impediat receptionem

Spermm ab obiectis tue patz
q patus est eger de ymagi-
nacionibus transiit ad aquaz
que kataracta i. defluxus
denominatur et tandem de aq
ad panu ad tuus confirmacionem
sequitur ceratas At hos sermo-
nes etiam intellexit d. pal
leggrato tr capo de aqua
du inquit descensus aque
est oftudo apilata stas int 2c

Capitulum xiiii declara-tiuum causarum dimi-nutionis et corrupti-onis digestionis stoma

chi
Licet cause diminuentes dige-
stionem stomachi et corrumpentes
illam plurime possint esse, sed
ego tamen illas tangam tantum
que videntur michi ad propositum
magis conuenientes Vna vero
causarum nocumentum diminucionis
digestionis in stomacho huius
viri est multitudo humiditatis
partim a tate partim ab epate
communicate stomacho que ex
sui frigiditate diminuit calorem
naturalem stomachi 2a vero
causa est paucitas caloris
communicati stomacho a membris
circumstantibus quorum iuuamento
perficitur stomachi digestio Est
enim musculi ventris longitudinales
et latitudinales pauce carnositatis
Et mirach etiam est gracile
vel tenue pauce pinguedinis
et epar eius sic sit ad ca-
liditatis et siccitatis lapsum tamen
quia in eo multe congregantur
humiditates per modum indigestis
ab hoc lapsu prouenientes
quod attinet ne splenis / ro
ipsius hec omnia stomachus
diminute digerit De caus-

sis vero per essenciale nocumentum
stomachi digestionem diminuentibus
prima et maior est mala fri-
ct. hu ipsius stomachi cum
multitudine humiditatum iam
dictarum, 2a vero est multi-
tudo ventositatum que in eius
stomacho generantur que sunt
causa diminute digestionis
inquietando et spergendo
cibum qui debet in stomacho
vinctus et congregatus per-
manere si debet quod ut digeri
De causis vero accidentalibus
diminutionibus digestionum sunt
multitudo potus et cibi, 2a
vero est frequens ciborum assumpcio
ut indigestum superuenit in
digestio, 3a causa est motus
per exercitium forte post cibi
assumpcionem, 4a causa est
frequens et multus coitus
Quinta causa est frequens
eius preuentio per fluxum
sanguinis et per euacuaciones artifi-
ciales Sexta causa esse
potest ex parte ciborum
difficilis digestionis de qui-
bus in posterum videbitur
Inter quas omnes causas,
quinque principaliter in hoc viro
diminutam digestionem michi
videntur efficere scilicet vna essen-
cialis que est diminuta ca-
liditas stomachi, 2a ex
parte pauce communicacionis
caloris stomacho a circum-
stantibus membris, 3a vero
causa et quinta paulo ante
dicte et 6a etiam videntur
in hoc viro digestionis efficere
nocumentum iam predictum Et
vero iterum causa corrupcio-
nis in eo digestionis michi

Videtur esse multitudo delega-
tionis mei colerice a chisti fell
ad stomachum ipsius. Et quia
in hoc viro non dubito esse
amplitudinem canalis ramifi-
cati a chisti fellis per que por-
tatur ma colerica ad fundum
stomachi. Et ad hoc persuadet potest
ex multis. primo propter multitudinem
mei colerice in stomacho eius
quamquam precepte. 2o propter velocita-
tem incursus ardoris in sto-
macho. Si enim ma esset pau-
ca et transiret per angustam
viam non ita cito et tam magnum
efficere nocumentum posset. Item
et 3o quia vene satis am-
ple comprehendimus in eo et precipue
sub ventre. 2a causa corru-
ptionis digestionis in stomacho
ipsius potest esse mala compo-
sitio epatis ipsi stomacho
quantum adhuc secundum ma colerica
Sicut enim ut in pluribus opor-
dinacio et ablacio pervenit
a frate. ita et ipsarum corrupcio
pervenit a caliditate ut prima
3y et 2o tertius colligendum
3a etiam causa corruptionis
digestionis stomachi et ardoris
in eo potest esse ma salsa
a capite defluens ad stomachum
sicut in eo quamquam contingit
4a vero causa potest esse ex
parte ciborum plurium qui in
quorundam hominum stomachis
corrumpi consueverunt ut patet
de ovis et frixionibus et si-
milibus. Et ad has causas
corruptionis concurrere possunt
plurime de causis que assi-
gnate sunt in digestionis
diminutione. et tu contra illas
Vero necesse est diversas curas
facere. etiam secundum eam cognosce
causas illorum productivas

Capitulum 7m sectionis
2e de causis dolo-
rum renium sequitur
Contingunt autem in renibus
huius viri dolores in renibus
ab antiqua causa. propter opilaciones
in renibus factas. et maxime
in principio pororum urinalium
Unde quod ab eis aquositas hu-
moralis non evacuatur quemadmodum
et quantitate oportet. ymo retinetur
circa partes renum simul cum me-
bris que cum ea consueve-
runt evacuari accidit in eis
dolor propter subitam alteracionem
provenientem a membris frigidis
vel calidis. Aut eveniunt
in hiis dolores propterea quia
materia ibidem retente ventositati
et faciunt solucionem continuitatis per
modum extensionis. Aut item
3o dolor in renibus ipsius
evenire potest. quia materia flatice
aut mixte ex colera et fla-
te propter opilaciones in renibus
longo tempore conservate exco-
quuntur a forti caliditate. Unde
ex eis generantur arene vel
lapilli qui retenti in colato-
rio parvo renum causa fiunt
doloris vehementis. Natura enim
temptat emittere arenulas vel
lapillos illos. et non est ei
possibile nisi propter vehementem exten-
sionem vel dilatacionem pororum
colatoriorum. que non possunt fieri
absque vehementi dolore. Item
in viro isto sepe eveniunt
dolores a mala complexione frigida
vel calida vel a solucione continuitatis
iam predictis. Cognoscuntur
autem dolores a mala complexione
frigida mali per urinam albam
et coloratam aquosam etc. Et
cognoscuntur opilaciones

Per ipsarum tenuitate vel sub
tilitatem. Quoniam vrine opi
lacione sunt tenues clare Et
cognoscuntur arenate vel capillo
rum diuisitates quoniam arene
rubee ad opacitatem tendentes
fiunt ex sanguine adhusto flate
commixto. et rubee clarae vel cit
rine fiunt ex colerica materia flebotomia co
mixta. sicut albe fiunt ex flate
velsti cottone in renibus petrifi
cato Et ex signis que in eo
comprehendi dolores renum eius
sunt ab opilacionibus et arenulis
et a mala compone talia proueniens

Capitulum 9m in sectionis 2e declaratiuum complexionis calide et sicce epatis ipsius

Complexionem epatis huius viri
declinare ad calidum et siccum multa
motiua declarant Et primo
quidem caliditatem eius declarant
tactus Ex quia tangendo to
tum corpus et precipue ypocondrium
dextrum percipitur ibidem mani
festa caliditas Secundo vero declarat
ad signum supradictum ab opinionibus Ex
quod totum corpus eius calescit
caliditate sanguinis et spiritus naturalis
ab epate toti collata Apparet enim
in eo vestigium caliditatis intense
proueniens ab epate magis quam a
corde Quoniam neque animositas vel
audacia. non furor neque pulsus
magnus velox et frequens
notabilis. non est pilorum multitudo
super pectore. neque alia signa
cordis calefactiua visitanti
in eo Igitur caliditatis augmentum
in hoc viro in totum corpus prouenit
magis ab epate quam a corde
Amplius coloris rubicunditas
vrine tinctura notabilis et super
re digestionis attestantur ca
lori aucto epatis eius Sicci
tatem vero epatis declarant

Paucitas carnis et venarum
multitudo non multa et sitis et
oris amaritudo. et vrine te
nuitas acuta et tincte et vlce
rum corporis multitudo grauis
vel materialis / preternaturalem vero siccitatem
epatis et caliditatem arguunt fre
quens euentus egritudinum co
lericarum et vigiliarum instancia
nisi approximatione contingat propter
euaporacionem multam a stoma
cho delatam capiti propter flata
in eo congregata per viam
indigestionis Et plura alia
signa huius proposito conueniencia
adducere possem. nisi time
rem longitudinem Restat ergo
declarare quod in hoc viro frequenter
multe humiditates in epate
ipsius congregentur Nam propter
lapsum calidum et siccum notabiliter
intensum per viam debilitatis
epatis exiliuus in multas partes
aquas conuertitur Non enim con
templanti ex theorica diffi
cile videtur concedere in eodem
membro duos lapsus contrarios
vel vnum et eundem lapsum
duorum vel plurium contrariorum
effectuum productiuum Nam caliditate
enim et siccitate ipsius per se proueniunt
macies et extenuacio et pri
uacio humiditatis. et ab eo per
accidens debilitato digestiua proue
niens potest humiditas augmentum
sicut in viro isto de facto
contingit Epar enim huius est
lapsum ad caliditatem et siccitatem
positiuam et naturalem ut supra
ostensum est et ad humidita
tem multam infusam per viam
indigestionis est permutatum

Capitulum 10m sectionis 2e investigatiuum causarum retentionis fluxus emoroydarum

Sicut ex hiis que ex ore eg
et astancium et familiarum ac
cepi iam alias vir iste solu
it habere apertum emoroidarum pre
dictarum, ita quod quamlibet eius per eas
purgabat a spacio xx dierum
usque ad unum mensem Alio tempore
vero quinque vel sex annorum cir
ca iam est facta retencio earum
et non dubito quin magna cau
sa gravitatis capitis et aliorum
accidentium est ipsarum retentio, sic
enim per earum apertionem educeretur
sanguis vel alie materie cum eo
commixte que possent gravare
caput debilitare stomachum
epar et omnia alia membra
de quibus timeri Et potest corpus
securari ab eventu predictorum
accidentium, sive quia massa san
guinea retenta per modum al
teracionis calefacta vel infrigidata
offenderit epar renes et stoma
chum, sive materie retente predicte
per modum evaporacionis vel vento
sitatis fecerint sadam vento
sam vel vaporosam vel tremulum
cordis et alia iam predicta
nocumenta Potuit autem in eo
fieri retencio emoroidarum multis ex
causis Et prima quidem causa
potest esse debilitas virtutis
expulsive, 2a vero causa
ex parte lapsus potest esse
frigiditas et siccitas constrictiva
vel clausiva venarum, 3a
vero causa potest esse paucitas
sanguinis et grossicies eius
cum commixta eius humiditate
4a vero causa potest esse ductio
sio ipsius sanguinis ad supe
riores partes propter dolorem
5a et ultima causa potest esse
clausio extremitatum quarumque ve
narum que desseminate sunt in

In inferiori parte intestini fuerit vel
sit clausio a siccitate vel a siccitate
sive a vel suppurationibus vel ab
eventu apparatu in intestino ia
dicto Unde propter hanc clau
sionem necesse est maius superioribus
partibus nocumentum efficere ut iam
dictum est

Capitulum 2m et ultimum sectionis 2e explanans cau sas tremoris cordis

Considerandi diligenter ex pre
dictis faciliter videbitur invenire
mere causas motus tremuli
cordis ipsius, potest enim ma
la qualitas et commixta humiditatum circa
cordis ipsius esse causa timoris
ipsius, sive per viam debilitatis
ipsius virtutis motive cordis
hoc efficiat, sive quia multa
humiditas reddit cor mollius
et fluidum, sive propter debilitatem
doloris multus vapor vel ven
tositas in corde generantur sicut
in isto iuvene credo contingere
Cum credam cor eius fri
gidum et humidum magis quam alia membra
ne complexionatum Potest iterum
causa huius tremuli motus
assignari ex parte colligancie
membrorum que in ipso lapsa
sunt ut stomachi epatis et
renum ipsius, licet verisimile
sit quod nocumentum hoc cordi
adveniat propter retencionem sanguinis
qui solent evacuari per emoroydales
les vias Et erit colligancia
per 2m denominanda quam vene
colligancias habent ad cor mediante
epate a quo oriuntur Qualitercumque
tamen contingat rationabiliter est
concedendum hunc tremulum motum
cordis per nocumentum essentiale cordis
et etiam per colligantiam provenire

Rum p altera ipsorum tm Et ex istis omnibus concludit q non leui solicitudine opportet attendi huic tremulo motui cordis tum ex multiplici causa proueniat Et iterum quia est egritudo uel accidens valde tremendum quoniam ille qui habet tremorem cordis semper continuum cauere debet ne subita intercipiatur morte 2a primi capo de hiis que pronosticant egritudines Et hec sufficiant pro uerificatione predictorum accidentium viij que molestant hunc virum

Sectio 2a De regimine horum accidentium continens articulos duos prima particula ponit regimen per conuenientem administrationem vj rerum non naturalium 2a vero per administrationem intentionum et instrumentorum medicinalium prima particula continet vj capitula secundum numerum vj rerum non naturalium

Capitulum primum de regimine eius per aerem

Si diligenter lapsus epatis huius viri et renum ipsius et etiam dolor capitis proueniens a colera vitellina ut patet capitulo 2o sectionis visum est ex quo aer et omnium aliarum rerum non naturalium applicatio fieri deberet cum infrigidatione et humectatione etc Verumtamen etiam confirmatur ex etate ipsius quia adolescens est et ex habitudine eius quia satis macer et hec macredo caliditatis et siccitatis arguit magis quam frigiditatem et humiditatem Verum quia in eo inueniuntur stomachi frigiditas et humiditas et motus tremulus cordis a frigiditate et humiditate proueniens Inuenitur etiam 2o in ipso intertio humiditatis augmentum quod consequitur emissionem caloris innati que successit retentionem eius consuetam ut supra visum est penultimo capo sectionis 2e Ideo propter hanc 2am consideracionem oportet administrari res non naturales in calore et siccitate eleuatas Et quia tales augent lapsum epatis et renum et dolorem capitis Et ex altera frigida et humida augent lapsum stomachi et cordis Ideo necessarium est medium tenere ita ut administrentur calefacientia et exsiccantia primi gradus et remisse dosis qualia enim in 1o caliditatis et siccitatis epatis et renum que intensa est per paulatim administrationem exeunt remissiua lapsus illorum membrorum Et exeunt contra lapsum stomachi et cordis que uidentur conuenientia esse Igitur aer loci uel habitationis eligatur ad leuem calitatem eleuatus et nobilior sicior quam calor media autem frigidus et humidus domus autem eius habeat aspectum orientalem uel meridionalem et sit camera tabulis condecentibus munita a flatu venti

Et a tursibus aquar' ul' a ppinquitate fontiu' elongata. Et
si no' e' aer in ea na'liter h'
tunc sepe in ea accendatur
ignis cu' lignis oliuar'. lauri
iunipi abietis et similia. Et
aer ipius sepe suffumiget' cu'
sandalis colofonia th'ure ligno
aloe aut storace calamita ppe
ul' cu' hoc q°to R. pul' mete
storatis ca' ligni aloes an' ℥ ij
th'uris colofonie laudani an'
℥ iij. fiat pul'. g°ssus de q°
aspgantur carbones igniti et
suffumiget' locus saltem 3bus
vicibus in septiana. Cu' quo
pul' etiam suffumiget' infule
ul' bireta quas in capite
tenet. Et attendat q' capt
eius coueniente defendat'
a frigore cu' biretis de g'na
suffultis ul' pellibus vaiior'
aut agnor'. aut alior' aluz
reflectentiu' calore et augmentantiu' ipm in capite.

Capm 3m particle prime sectionis 3e de administratione sompni et vigilie

Dormitio in vero isto non
d3 esse breuis ymo longior q'm consueuit ante q'm
egrotaret p'dcis de causis.
Eo quia p talem vigorabit'
digestio tam cibi q'm hu'orum in stomacho et in capite ppt' meliore applicatio'
digentis ad digestibile que
fit in sompno. q' ipe e' causa
redditio et congregationis
spuum ad intus. Mensura
igit' dormiendi no' sit in eo
minor q'm vij horaru'. et
esset ei "declinare" meli' ad viij
horas q'm ad vij. Si autem
contingeret q' in eo excedet vi'a
ppt' ratione' mor' et vaporum
calidor' ut supra visum est
tunc prouideat' eidem altero
istorum trium remediorum. primu'
q' in cibis eius q'nq' coquatur
g'na pineis albi et sil' cibo
comedantur. 2m vo est ut
q'nq' comedat lactucas elixas
cum aliis cibis. 3m est q' an
cena p vna' horam faciat ablucionem pedum et crurum usq'
ad genua. et manuu' et brachiorum et faciei cu' decoctione aq' huiusmodi. R. flor' salic' viol' ros'
nenufaris folior' lactuce et solatri an' ℥ ij. assari ℥ j. camo. ℥ ij. coquantur omnia in
sicula vna aque usq' ad consumptionem 3e partis. Si aute'
q'nq' in eo supfluat sompnus tunc
p'cedat ex hoc triplici remedio.
Primu' q' fiant fricationes a spatulis usq' nates et pedes. et
p brachia usq' ad manus cum
pannis calidis cutem rubificantibus ad inferiora tegendo. 2m
vero est ut abluatur caput
eius cu' lixiuio satis acuto et
cum sapone albo. et diligent'
tergatur. 3m vo est ut acc'
aliqn' in mane ℥ s. tyriace
antiq'. cu' ℥ j. aque rosmarini
calefacte et tardet cibu' horis
v. Dormiat itaq' elapsa vna
hora cu' dimidia post cibum
capite notabilit' eleuato. super
dextro latere prius in dormitione prima. de quo reuoluat se
ad sinistrum latus in dormitione 2a

Capm 3m de g'nali regimine horum actiuuz per administratione motus et quietis

Resi est tremulus motus cordis
quem viri viderent quod exercitium
paulo fortius mediocri huic viro
conveniens esset ac secundo supposito a
no secundo capitis stomachi epatis
renum et aliorum omnium accidentium
et a mali causa ipsorum Et quod
per exercitium tale quale est motus
progressivus et equitatio super
gradarius equus est sibi conveniens
quoniam per talia consumitur vel saltem
moderatur materia illorum accidentium
et diluitur ad vias expulsionis
velut ad poros ad viam urine
vel ventris vel sputi et similium
Racionem quia propter motum vel exercitium
materia ponitur in fluxu et mate
ria fluit vel expellitur ad
debilia membra diluendum est
ne propter motum vel exercitium materia
per modum fluxus vel evaporationis
tremorem cordis adaugeret
quod quidem facile experiri
potest hic adolescens in se
ipso Et quia post exercitium
forte augmentatur ille tremor
cordis et fit lesius(?) ingressus(?) iterum(?)
diligenter attendat quod ab omni
exercitio forti omnino abstineat
et precipue ab equitando ipsum inquietante
incessus et vehementi agitatione
Item caveat ab omni exercitio
et precipue super comestionem facto
Sicut enim motus ante come
stionem est sanitatis conservativus
ita post comestionem egritu
dinis inventivus generativus secundo al
mansoris capitulo 20 In summa iste
conveniencius est huic viro ut
ad plurimum quiescat et raro
et parum exercitetur etc.

Capitulum quartum
**de regimine per ina
nicionem et replecionem**

Item accidentia viri supradicta
omnia provenerunt ex plenitudine
totius corporis et membrorum
que lesa sunt / ideo apparet
replecionem omnem evitandam
esse Et quoniam males repleciones
augentur in corpore propter multam
ciborum et potuum assumpcionem
et inordinatum modum usus
eorum · ideo vir iste a ciborum
et potuum replecione omnino sibi
caveat etc. Preterea cum cibi
existant cibales · tamen multitudo
superfluitate nocere potest Aut au
gent materias quantitative · vel quia
propter eorum multitudinem calor
naturalis per modum fere suffoca
cionis materias adauget per viam
indigestionis generatas regitur
in cibis et potibus sunt ille
tales observande / prima quod
nunquam comedat nisi verum
et naturalem appetitum cuiusque
perceperit / 2a quod cum multo de
appetitu cuiuslibet cibari etc.
3a · quod in cibacione leviora
preponat grossioribus quod nota
ultimo capitulo huius particule
haberi poterit / 4a regula
quod mensura ciborum et potuum
conveniens per quam omnis gravi
tas et tensio et fluctuacio
a stomacho excludatur / 5a
regula quod nunquam accipiat ci
bum et potum nisi eum senserit
presumptum cibum a stomacho
descendisse / 6a regula quod
nunquam cibetur eum semina ab
hominacionis fastidii accedens
vel acetosi que in stomacho
percipiuntur Eum dum neutrum
istorum affuerit cibos alias etc.

**Capitulum 5m de regimine per
convenientem admini
strationem · passionum ac**

passionum anime contristantium mentem et corpus angustare faciencium applicacio evitari debet quoniam spiritus aut suffocatus detinetur et coartatur in istis aut per continuum et repentinum motum resolvitur et consumitur. Aut quia motum spiritum magis et inordinatum ad diversas dictas partes membri movet de intus ad extra aliquando vero econtra distrahuntur. quare sepe magis corrupcione corrumpuntur. Similiter etiam passiones anime per quas in motu vehemenciori ponuntur spiritus et humorales membri evitari debent. velut ira vehemens furor et consimilia accidentia propter causas allegatas. Et maxime quia propter tales vehementes fit motus in spiritibus et humoribus. Cum augmentatur naturalis motus tremoris preexistens et fixus. Si enim iracundia magna in homine sano non habente cordis motum preter naturam talia evenire possunt ut sensus ostendit quanto forcius talia contingere possunt in hiis qui iam lesi sunt et egrotantes. quare omnia evitanda sunt propter vehementer corporis agitacionem quem efficiunt. Ipsa enim extenuant et mutant corpus ab eo que est secundum naturam consistencia ut 3o tegni. Capitulum octavum et ultimum de convenienti administratione ciborum et potuum

Conformiter predictis sermonem faciendo de regimine huius viri per administracionem ciborum et potuum etc. quod regimine eius per cibos ipse cibales dictos convenienter fieri debent. Tales

enim cibi in quantitate operanti preter (?) casu ammodo. non augent lapsu tremoris in partibus aliquibus. Cum quia raro et pauci tales inveniuntur cibi et potus. Attamen invenientia cibus quandoque actus vestitur plurimum sunt operantes a qualitate et a materia sunt. Ideo de talium ciborum applicacione dicendum quod omnes tales cibi et potus huic viro sunt convenientes qui sunt a materia operantes et habent qualitates remissas ut caliditatem siccitatem humiditatem et siccitate. Et quod inter eliquos convenientiores erunt ei omnes qui non transcendunt qualitates primi gradus. aut parum in mansionis 2i gradus. Et si tibi tales raro inveniuntur aut pauci tunc oportet alterum refrangere cum altero ut frigidum cum calido. sicut commiscendo coquendo infundendo pulverisando cum carnibus pullorum columbarum vel similium. Et cinamomum vel aliud aroma commiscendo cum acribus vel acetosis cibariis reversis distrenendo ac facile per species predictas eligatur ab eo panis de vera simila vel polline farine factus parum fermenti recipiens amplius quam communis panis et parum salis et et sit bene coctus non azimus nec adustus nec factus de frumento ex locis infectis collecto etate sua duorum dierum aut trium ad amplius terminum non transcendens

Carnes

De carnibus autem eligantur de quadrupedibus domesticis vituli lactantis capri vel iuvenis et castrati iuvencli bene pinguis

Et aliquorum passerellorum domesticorum
carnes et precipue partes earum non
valde pingues. Item inter alias
nutribilissime sunt xi. capitulo primo e.
Carnes etiam agne et precipue cum
fuerint de animali bene nutrito
non transcendenti annum etiam lauda-
biles sunt ei. Neque timeatis de
humiditate earum quoniam cum ea sunt
boni nutrimenti et velocis digestionis
De quadrupedibus silvestribus lau-
dabiles sunt carnes capreolorum
Ipse enim inter silvestres carnes me-
liores existunt et sanguis ex
eis generatus paucas habet superfluitates
3o aliud capitulo 20. Caro autem
leporis eidem convenire potest
propter augmentum siccitatis quo adversatur
multiplicationi flatus. Et precipue quando
condita cum cinamo croco et simi-
libus et condita etiam convenit
cum pinguedine removente propter
eius ad generationem sanguinis melan-
colici. Caro autem iuvenis porci sil-
vestris conveniens est ei quoniam
augmentum humiditatis eius restringitur
ab exercicio vehementi quo venatur
cibum suum qui plurimum est ex
glandibus nucibus et radicibus
alterius qualitate preparatum. Cervi
eidem convenire possunt carnes cuo-
rum propter elongationem earum ab ex-
cessu humiditatis. Et precipue cum fuerint
animalium iuvenum quorum carnes
difficilis digestionis existunt propter au-
gmentum humiditatis invecte in etate
pueritie vel prima earum. Carnes
autem cuniculorum et precipue non nutri-
torum in carceribus sed in ruribus
degentium eidem competunt. De
carnibus vero volatilium et precipue do-
mesticorum laudabiles sunt pulli
non ultimum nati ymo bene adulti
et capones etc et gallie precipue

Caro namque gallinarum omni
alia carne melior est. 2 e
contra capitulo 6 6 q°. Laudabiles etiam
sunt vobis carnes columborum
iuvenum completas pennas
habentium. Pulli enim columborum
dantur in cibo illius cuius corpus
evacuatum est a sanguine aut in-
firmatum ex longo morbo 2 e°
3 tis preallegato capitulo. Carnes
etiam iuvenum pavonum utiles
sunt ad bene digerendum. Anserum
vero et anatum usus non sit vo-
bis nisi valde rarus. Caro
enim anatum multas habet superfluitates
et fastidium multum facit. 3o
aliud capitulo 29. Carnibus vero
silvestrium volatilium ut perdicum
fasianorum coturnicum et stur-
nellorum similiter et carnes mi-
nutarum avium in dumetis de-
gentium ut ficedule merule
turdi cardelli et similia et
similes. Volatilium vero silvestri-
um et precipue que nutriuntur in
stagnis et paludibus non sit
eorum usus. De plantis
vero utiles sunt vobis plante
omnes calide coquendo cibaria
cum eis et condiendo. Et
precipue cum ex eis parum accipitur
ut sunt feniculus petrosillum apium
menta salvia rosmarinus
serpillum anetum ruta calamentum
et similia. Et precipue que coquuntur
cum frigidis ut refrangatur
et refragentur ab eis velut
sunt spinachia bleta lactu-
ca portulaca endivia cucurbite
et similes. De seminibus vero uti-
le est vobis ordeum et condi-
menta ex eo facta et risum
cum multo lacte amigdalarum factum

Et fac etiam similiter preparatum et ci-
cer rubeum et album. Et paratum
cum lacte amigdalarum vel aliud fe-
bilia fabe fasioli zisamus et
dorella dimittantur. De radi-
cibus vero laudantur vobis sparagi
locuste i. capucioli et napi
et bacie et karote. Sinapis
etiam uti potestis et preparate i. igne
coctis vel cum brodiis piperibus.
Alie autem radices velut ale-
um cepe porrum et bulli di-
mittantur. Raphano etiam
non utimini nisi raro. Lactis
vero et precipue coagulati usus
non est vobis laudabilis propter
caput et stomachum principaliter.
Cibaria vero cum eo cocta
et preparata non sunt vitupan-
da. Potestis etiam uti caseo
non multum molli neque tenero
sed aliqualiter frangibili. Butirum
etiam in vestro usu non pla-
cet michi. Oleum vero recens
olivarum in cibariis omnibus
conveniens est vobis licet per
aliquantum tempus usque ad duos
vel tres annos in usu vestro
ingis placet michi oleum
amigdalarum dulcium. Aromatum
vero usus ut zinziberis piperis
ciamomi garyofili galange et co-
similium multum calidorum non
est conveniens sed croci usus in om-
cibariis vobis conveniens. Et
similiter macis quod preparatum est
capitale cordiale et stoma-
chale. De salativis vero
laudantur vobis cappares extre-
mitates lupulorum citorea bu-
glossa endivia scariola cresones
fontales et locustes ut dictum est.

Portulaca vero et lactuca non come-
dantur simpliciter nisi commixta
cum herbis calidis supradictis.
Lactuca enim tamen quod multa sua
frigiditate stupefaciat et opilat
et visum nocet. Avicenna enim
usus eius obtenebrat visum ut
dicitur in proprio capitulo. Eruca etc.
que corrumpit sanguinem dimittenda est
et similiter portulaca quia est diffi-
cilis digestionis. De salsis vero
quibus conduntur sapores lauda-
bilis est succus araciorum et limo-
num non valde salitorum et grana-
torum et agresta non multum sa-
lita et acetum mediocriter acutum.
Et vinum coctum et precipue cum aptibus
refrangibilibus ipsum ab aptitudine
opilationis quam habet. Sucus vero at
non est vobis utilis nisi tempore
magni estus et sitis. De con-
ditis vero placet michi napi
conditi et olive non multum salite
et citrulli conditum et cucurbite
et mirabolani, kebuli et citrini
conditum. Zinziber vero conditum non uta-
mini frequenter et parum assuendum
est ex eo. Citonia condita non
placet michi nisi post cibum
et in pauca quantitate. Karote
vero et napi conditi et pira
condita post cibum omnia lau-
dabilia sunt. De confectionibus
vero placet michi pinee confecte
amigdale, sed pinearum usus deberet
esse ut infundantur in aquam
calidam ubi stent per unam diem
naturalem renovando eam bis.
Pistacia autem conditi magni sunt
iuvamenti ad omnes fere dispositiones
vestras. Coriandrum conditum post
cibum etiam conveniret vobis. Avel-
lane vero condite et precipue

Cum fuerint depilate et bene tortefacte miabil laudis gesste vobis. Eo quia conveniunt cere in tantum ut augmentum efficiant in eis et sunt stomacales et mirabili laude digerentur ad epar. Cinamomum conditum etiam cum zuc confectum et citonia confecta et aliud et specie cum zuc albo laudabilia sunt vobis. Confectio vero aloe vel de oleo amigdalorum dulcium cum zuc et amilo facta quod multi ytalicorum nominant marsapanum non est vobis laudabilis. Eo quia emollit et nauseat stomachum licet restauracionem efficiat in corporibus extenuatis. De confectionibus que intencioni medicali subserviunt magis quam cibali erit inferius sermo, ubi cuiuscumque predictorum accidencium preclare regimen conscribetur. Hec de cibis sufficiant. Potus autem eius esse debeat vinum album vel gaurum colore citrinum nominatum et nullo modo nigrum valde. Substancia vero sit tenue a fumositatibus limosis et terreis partibus denudatum odore vero suave vel bene aromaticum sapore leniter dulce aut ad lene ponticum mediatum. Ponticum satis fumosum magis quam aquosum. Et si tale habere poterit bibatur purum et nullo aqua permixtum. Si autem inveniretur vinum fumosum et ab his condicionibus elongatum tunc frangatur cum aqua laudabili cisterne aut saltem cum aqua puteali vel fluviali percocta et desiccata. Et si cum predicta aqua tempore hiemis coquetur modicum de cinamo subtili

vel quantitas duorum granorum frumenti laudabile foret. Tempore vero estivo a medio Maii usque ad medium Septembris laudabile foret cum predictis aquis coquere dragmam semis de seminibus citrie in qualibet fiala chellis vini vel zuc usus in potibus aquarum potabilium non est in delectu multum et specie mel licet zucarum in abacyis laudabile sit non in multo usu. Chel autem nequaquam michi placet in eius. Hec in summa de potu sufficiant.

Pars 2a sectionis 3e de cura accidencium superius positorum que dividitur in viii. capitula secundum numerum viii. accidencium

Cum igitur primum accidens erat podagra predicte affligens ipsum a coleria vitellina proveniens ideo circa curacionem huius et aliorum accidencium singulariter est ponendus. Statimque cum accideret dolor ille tam venarum et temporum et faciei extensionem et plenitudinem cum rubicunditate coloris ad citrinitatem mediati cum pulsatione et aliquanta punctione et calitate percepta in capite pulsus magnus et plenus apparuit et vena grossa et in tinctura notabiliter elevata fuit statim flebotometur eidem cephalica dextri lateris in manu et educatur sanguinis ℥ iii. ad iiii. premissa tamen ventris lenitate congrua naturaliter aut artificialiter administrata. Cum vero evidens est ut possit flammam dicere immediate sequenti ventris eius solvatur cum hoc medicamine fistule cassiefistule. Nuper de canna extracte cum aq lupulorum

z j. teuib agarici electoz an z j
spice nardi zz an g iiij sal
ge g j. accipiantur cu z ij
aq lupulorz calefcte et tar
detur cibus p horas vj pre
mittendo assumptioz brodij
pulli macriores cu zuc° cale
facti post horas iiij°r Sz m
mstrmnta est ut mane sagnti
accipiat hoc digtm calida
et tardet post ipm cibum
saltem p horas iiij°r Rc sy
de nenufare de endiua an
z vj aque salue aq betonice
an z j aq cusaute z j lapis
mss et gtet ipm diebz x
Quartu mstrmntu et smite
est ut frons et tympa eius
omni sero et mane vngnt
hoc lmnto exptissimo Rc tre
sig z j. s. elquetie ppate z ij
atatie z vj pulueis cortic
ppius z v. suach z j sermo
z j. tr d iiij vitellos ouorz
mediu iiij aq ros z ij pului
sentur omnia perse et longa
gtritione mspissando ipa cu
puluer amili ad sufficientiaz
Quintum remediu sim re est
ut omni sero qm vadit ad lectm
puluiscetur caput eius p ipsu
gissue sagital usqz ad sumi
tatem capitis enim ho puluer
mt capillos pueto ad qnt°
iiij°r gnorz ordei Rc pul
florz camo. z j s. tr d s.
ligmaloes d s ij cortic ma
dragore g v. se plat su
ach atatie an d ij sandal
re z s. puluiscent i omnia
pse et commisceant Sextu
remediu spale est q semp
an cibatom accipiat clistere
scdm hanc formaz Rc aque
decoc vio. j maluarz et
bete d j olei vio z iij elect
de psilio z j salis ge z j mi
sce et accipiat z hora lemors
allemacos Septim remediu
est q semp ante omnez cibatoz
faciat exmitatu fricatom tra
hendo versus mferius Octauu
em cibat hnter dolore capitis
frica exma prma z v tr pmo
m fine Octauu remediu e
ut postqm accepit degestiuu
itm euertati ad accipiendu
solutiuu ipsu mozando vel
subduplando cassia cu alys co
dicionibz ibidem tractis ze

Capm de cura actuit zi quod est odorato ablaco

In cura aute zi actitis s. ab
lacomis olfactus paulo sublimi
us contemplandum est. Si em
notutuz hoc puenit ppt debi
litats vtutis alis in cebo que
contracta fuerit a principys gno
mis ul post illam et fuerit
hoc nocumntu fixu co ueniens
paucitati spuuz aluz. aut in
dispositione corz ppt crudets
et grossitie corz Et adhuc
est q hec duo councta fuerint
cu nocuto partis organice ser
uient adhanc opom que e
cerebri et caruncule eius pz
q si hec nocuta confirmata fu
erint no recipiant curacionem
Et si recipe possent illud fieri n
poss nisi cu magna difficulte
et prolixitate tpis quia em
pnt saluari opom integritates
et eam qm sit nocutuz gemt
virtutes organa et mstrmnta
Et forte q hoc est quod a sa
pientibz scribitur q odorato ab
lato confirmata no recipit cura
Confirmato aut mta pt esse for
tor qm ex parte nocuti vtuti

Instrumentis et organis · pueniens
enim temporis prolixitate / propter quod
intendo in cura huius ablationis
olefactus esse, scilicet primo ad vigoran-
dum virtutem / 2o ad restaurandum
spiritus et cerebrum · quod est organum
principium huius operationis · Et primum
quidem completur cum cibis velocis
digestionis et boni nutrimenti confortan-
tibus capiti velut sunt aqua carnis
vitelli ovorum cerebella et te-
sticuli pullorum · vinum album sub-
tile mediocriter fumositatis · Carnes
pullorum perdicum fasianorum pullorum
columborum et similia · lactatis vituli
ova sorbilia et similia cum vino
albo subtili cocta et conquassa-
ta · Cibaria omnia cocta cum
anthoshora betonica · maiorana
salvia rosmarino · Et cerebrum le-
poris licet in hoc competat · Et a-
vellane comeste que augmentum
in cerebro efficiunt · Et ova similia
istis · Ea vero que ventriculos
cerebri et poros caruncularum
papillarum et venas et arterias
earum expurgatas detinent sunt
predicta omnia · Et de medicinis
magis sunt ambra florum rosma-
rini · cinamomum garyofili · lignum aloes
et similia et nigella · que duo odora-
ta omnes opilationes cerebri aperiunt
et ruta etiam et similia sicca et
calamentum et camphora · calidum orga-
num etc. · Et sternutatio facta cum
inspiratione elleboro piperis albi
et staphisagrie · Et de medicinis pre-
dictorum est gargarisma factum cum
hac decoctione aperiente opilationes cere-
bri · Recipe radicis sticados castorei
sapini ana ℨ s. costi diatas
staphisagrie ligni aloes · piretri
origani ana ℈ ij · corticis agari
ℨ ij · liquoris amisi penidiarum colo-de

cum · ℈ ij · salis indi ℨ j · coqui-
tur omnia mediocriter gausa in lb
ij aque usque ad consumptionem 3e
partis · deinde colentur et fortiter
exprimatur · Cum hac igitur cola-
tura calefacta fiat omni mane
in medio ℨ vi gargarisma quatuor
vicibus et iterum ante cenam per
una hora gargarizando ipsum per
integra septimana · Descriptio
odoramenti bona ad illud est · hec
Recipe nigelle torrefacte per 9 ter
in aceto infuse ℨ j · castorei
nucis muscate ana ℨ j s. · been al-
bi et rubei · galange piperis albi origani
calamenti ana ℈ ij · costi sapini
rute sicce · basiliconis ana ℨ j ·
pulverisentur omnia predicta et ligentur
in syndone retorta et sepe
odorentur · Et confert hec
omnia ad nocumentum odoratus a ma-
la complexione frigida et mali cum opi-
lationibus vel sine eis evenienti
Si autem in odoratu nocumentum
accidit ex parte viarum per
quas fit attractio et delatio
specierum odorabilium vel aeris ha-
bentis in se speciem odorabi-
lem necesse est quod aut in predictis
particulis sit opilatio aut apostema a-
cute adveniens · aut crusta · aut
ulcus · aut excoriatio · Si autem
in odoratu nocumentum contingat
propter opilationem · tunc aut erit hec
opilatio aut a natura generata aut ad-
veniens · Si autem est primo modo
inventa sicut contingit in multis
aut multum fetibus cordibus · tunc
temporibus curatio perfici potest cum
hiis que paulo ante dicta sunt
aperientia opilationes cerebri · Et
iterum fieri potest huius opilationis
causa · aut a siccitate puta vel
sunt cum materia consumente acutis
cum istis quibus inscitis quorum primum

Descriptio huius sic ℞ pulegii
cardamomi a ʒ ß granorum para-
disi betonice ysopi sticados ar-
an ʒ j. florum nenufaris et vio-
larum an ʒ ß. maiorane florum rosma-
rini. citri penedaci calami aro(matici)
an ʒ jß. seminis peonie corti-
cis ligni aloes an ʒ ℞ vj
galange cardamomi nucis muscate an
ʒ ij ambre grisie an ʒ ij
hec omnia bulliant in lb x aque
in qua infusa steterint per duas
dies et coquatur usque ad con-
sumptionem medietatis. Deinde cum
vehementi expressione colentur
Huic itaque colature addatur
aceti squillitici ʒ iiij mellis despu-
mati zuccari albi an lb ß. et sil-
lento igne coquatur usque ad
decentem inspissationem et aro-
matisentur cum musco ambre
an ʒ j. De hoc itaque sirupo x
dicis [illegible] in aurora exhi-
beantur ʒ ij cum aqua rosmarini
et salvie an ʒ jß calefactis
et tardetur cibus post ipsum
horis iiijor. Undecimo sequenti
mane solvatur venter cum he-
co ℞ pil. cochiarum ʒ j pil. sto-
machicarum alkindi ʒ ij ß. et for-
menti pille viij cum aqua ma-
iorane aut rosmarini. et sunt
valde sollemnes. Et pil. sto(machice) et
alkindi cum sua cura sensus
omnes et cerebri organa confor-
tant. Secundum vero singulare reme-
dium tunc non inveni par
in aperiendo opilationes cerebri
antiquis et [illegible] eius est
hec ℞ nigelle trite dictis
in aceto acutissimo infuse
et exsiccate ʒ ij agarici electi
ligni aloes castorei opoponacis
an ʒ iiij. cardamomi purissimi

ʒ ij. pulverisentur omnia et in-
fundantur in ʒ iij succi maiorane
aut saltem in aqua sublima-
tionis ita quod sub radiis solis
vel ad ignem exsiccentur. De
hac igitur massa accipe ʒ j et
misceatur cum ʒ iij aque sub-
limationis maiorane et ore
prius repleto aqua trahatur
per nares leviter hec commixtio
calefacta ter vel quater per sin-
gulam narem tunc vicissim
et interpollatim. aliquanta facta
videbis enim mirabile de ipso.
Tertium certum est ut nares se-
ro et mane aliquo liniantur
tunc hoc linimento ℞ olei [illegible]
ʒ ß ambre ʒ ij contundantur
simul et tunc penna de hoc
actu tepido nares interius
liniantur. Quartum certum quod
[illegible] non est minus efficax
et est hoc ℞ radicis betonice
ligni aloes granorum paradisi an
ʒ j maiorane gar(iofilorum) an ʒ ij
castorei fetidi ʒ j musci am-
bre an ʒ jß pulverisentur
omnia perfecte et post misceantur
et de hoc certo inter capillos
a fine capillorum usque ad sum-
mitatem capitis conspergatur quantum tres
iiijor granorum ordei per incessum
sagittalis commissure per iiijor digitos
cum setco quod vadit ad [illegible]
cum pectine deponendo primum pul-
verem quem vult ponere. Quintum re-
medium quod per hec instituta cum pau-
lisante tactus facile curari
potest omnis cerebri opilatio
tam a tempore quam a natura contracta
[illegible] et existens in senibus apprehensione
sufficit curari posse nocumenta
in olfactu provenientes a debilitate
virtutis cerebri. Secundo ex de-
fectu spiritus alias quod ex debet

Xuis instrumentum 2o ex defectu
caloris ad attrahendum aere
ordinati et fuerint ʒ de cau-
sis nasi olfactus posite sup(er) sec-
tione 2a capo 2o in fine Cum
aute contingerit q(uod) nocumentu
in odoratu accidat p(ro)pt(er) apa
in granio naris existens tunc
ne(cesse) est q(uod) illud apostema aut
sit p(ro)fundu et p(ro)pe riza mag(is)
sensum visum effugiens aut
sit infus et in via manifestiori
et sensu visus discernibile et
quoq(ue) illud apostema contingat
erit illud qd tamt(er) morbo no-
minant aut polipus aut cancer
aut emoroydes nasi Si at
hoc apostema existat polipus
vel emoroydes et extrinsecus
appareat tunc cura eorum facilior
erit p(ro)pt(er) multa primo q(uia) ma(teri)a
talium apostematum ut in plur-
ibus est aquositati fleumati com-
mixta licet q(uando)q(ue) fiat ex fleumate
salso san(guine) commixto Tales
aut me(dicine) sunt obediens ad
curam magis q(uam) intus vel acu-
te Item quia hec apostemata
no sunt ita p(ro)funditus morbo
immersa 2o item q(uia) facilius
et conveniencius possunt eis
applicari localia remedia
3o item q(uia) op(er)o manualis
ad ea conveniencius pervenire
potest Contra adhuc q(uia) illa
apostemata sunt elongata
magis a superioribus partibus
s(cilicet) rize venarum et arteriarum
cura quarum cum localibus et-
iam operacione manuali procedi
non potest sine magno la-
bore et tedio Itaque cum
talia apata medici viderint

Cum evacuacione corporis totius
notabili fleobotometur basilica
lateris oppositi nari paci-
entis aut saltem vena ni-
gra vel media si fuerit re-
pletio maior Si autem non
tanta fuerit repletio sufficiat
fleobotomare cephalica adversi
lateris extrahendo san(guinis)
ʒ iiij vel v secundum quantitatem
virium in sanguinis et corpore pacientis
facta vero fleobotomia sequenti
die digat medicinam ad hoc qua
Rx Ozizacchare ʒ ij nenufar an(a)
ʒ vj aque acetose ser an(a) ʒ
ß misce et exhibeatur i(n) au-
rora ut de aliis dictum est
Sumpto aute ʒ viij vel
x diebus evacuetur cum hac medicina
Rx succi rosarum ʒ j cassiefis-
tule tracte cum aqua ʒ ß tam-
hoc cum ʒ ij aque ordei pa-
rum calide in potu tribuatur
et fiat post ipsum observacio
eorum que in aliis evacuacionibus
scripta sunt Postquam autem
evacuatus fuerit tunc procedatur
ad curam cum rebus localibus
que pro me utilius experta fu-
erunt pro aliis Unguentum primo
linietur hoc de quo totus
nasus intus et partes adiacen-
tes et pars intermedia frontis
per quam extenditur vena re-
cta in eo intermedio utriusque
supercilii cuius descripcio Rx succi
umilazis platis burse pasto-
ris an(a) ʒ j albumini ovorum
nu(mero) ij camfore subtilissime trite
ʒ iiij thuris acacie succi
an(a) ʒ j corallorum combustorum
Karabe an(a) ʒ ij amili ʒ ß

Terantur omnia simul ulterata contritione in mortario plumbeo cum suo pistello et ter vel quater in die renouetur eius applicatio. Secundum vero instrumentum principale est ut sepe saltem quater in die per nares trahatur succus foliorum virge pastoris et est cardus maior vocatus et a quibusdam sponsacens. Et si times audacem infrictionem eius tunc eidem commisceatur 3a vel quarta pars aque salue vel betonice. Tertium contra et horum apostemata conueniens excitatum est hoc ad quod magnum decus in pluribus adquisiui. Recipe thuriae ℥ ij et piscium vetera infusum ʒ ij cerusse ʒ ij ſ plumbi usti ʒ iij litargiri sophisticati ʒ j camphore ʒ ſ sucii spume ʒ v. terantur hec omnia saltem 3bus diebus longo tempore in mortario plumbeo cum suo pistello et exponantur soli, cumque excitata fuerint bis vel ter renouetur succus ex quo medicamine ter vel quater in die liniantur apostemata predicta et est medicamine tante nobilitatis quod cum eo multi homines habentes cancrum et polipum ulceratum blandiendo perduxi usque ad finem vite corruptos frequenter sperantes prehabendo et remittendo. Et tu contra virum simplicem ex sinistris illustrium virorum acceptam et videbis veritatem. Verumtamen iterum predictis superaddendum est quod si predicta apostemata mollia fuerint et non obediunt curationi per predicta instrumenta sapientes scripserunt curam

opponere manuali tempore fieri debere. Et primus quidem modus est cum acutis forpicibus superadditam carnositatem a naribus incidendo. Deinde post eius incisionem residuum consumendo cum vnguento viridi quod sic componitur. Recipe mell. ʒ ij aceti ʒ ſ floris eruginis ana ʒ j. bulliat omnia leniter igne super carbonibus ignitis absque flamma usque ad conuenientem glutinositatem adquisitionem et de hoc liniatur tecta et imponatur in naso et efficiatur liniter secundum descriptionem rasi in libro almansoris in capitulo. Secundus modus operis manualis est ut predicti non valentibus cauterizentur apostemata illa cum cauterio ignito plane figure per cannulam eream conferentiam madefactam aqua rosarum in nasum missam usque ad consumptionem illorum apostematum et pluries reiterato. Deinde locus vngatur cum recenti butiro usque ad casum escare. Postea curetur cum aliquali commixtione vnguenti basilicon et de curatiua vel cum vnguento supradicto ante operationem manualem. Tertius modus deponendi predicta apostemata est per viam sectionis et modus est talis ut accipiatur seta de cauda equina cuius vna extremitas in naso per foramen eius in os trahatur et extra dentes et alia eius extremitas extra nasum sit dependens. Tale ergo filum sursum et deorsum conficias extremitates trahendo latera predicti apostematis amplectetur et ita opere conficitur usque per filum illud apostema radiatur complete secetur. Cum ergo sectum fuerit restringatur sanguinis cum hoc puluere. Recipe

thre storacis boli ar. san. dra. an.
ʒ. j. thucie ℥ ʒ. ß. puluerisetur
sup locis vel misceatur tela sp
tam albumine oui et imponatur
Cum ergo restrictus fuerit sangui
curetur cum unguento ar manu
ales appones iam descripto. de
inde iterum si in predictis locis scabro
sitas fiat apta vel saphirotica
et iam transiuit mensibus vj. me
lius. nunquam vidi alius prestans
apponi s. melius est blandiendo
cum ipso procedere et de melio
ribus mittemus ad aliud cum
rasticam egimus et digestiuis et
euaporatiuis melius est. ut sepe
fiat oris colucio cum oleo amig
dalorum. dulcium simplici vel com
mixto cum aqua violarum vel
nenufaris an. de quo et sepe
per nasum intus traiciendo usque
ad risa. ita ut etiam per os de
scendat. Cum autem contingerit
in predictis locis cancrosum apa
ritionem. sine fuerit ulcus sui no
minum ipsi cum vidi neque
ab aliquo sapientum firmum audiui
neque conscriptum inueni sed omni
sapientum tantas concordat co
cedit quod in cura ipsius paliens
et blandiendo procedatur cum fle
mis melagogis et digestiuis
apparet. que hic propter breuitatem
dimitto. et tu require in aliis
consiliis. que de hac materia ho
rarum compilaui. Apparet insuper
ex fundamentis predictorum quod nocumentum
ablationis odoratus prouenientes per
exulcerationem vel vulnera vel ulcera
predictarum partium nasi. eodem fun
damento curari potest. cum premissis
euacuationibus predictis intus in naso
apponatur unguentum quod ar. manuale

apponi scriptum fuit. Et omnia
talia ulcera cum cicatrice regi
mus in breui tempore curabit
Nunc autem tercia singularia
remedia ad nocumenta odoratus
describam ut nunc sequitur. primo
itaque de expertis michi sepe
est capputgum. hic quod valet
sui apud et dilatat vias o
doratus. abstergit et educit
maias in eis contentas resol
uit. et confirmat eas. et co
fortat organa omnia olfactus.
Et consolatur tercio vel quartum in se
ptimana attractum actu ca[put]
vj. vicibus vicissim iniectus re[me]dio
stomachos. Cuius descriptio
Recipe suci citri asinus ʒ. iij. mar
subtilis puluerizati ʒ. x. misce
ant et clauso orificio a
pule subfundatur usque ad con
sumptionem medietatis. de hac
igitur aqua sepe traiciat in
nares ind dicto. Item ro[sarum]
est succus origani et pulegii
an. que exponat et ad quam
ʒ. cord addantur musci g. ij.
et fiat ut de alio dictum est
Item confert huius Recipe pulegii
origani calamenti an. ʒ. j. gariofil
paradisi ʒ. iij. fiat puluis et
ligetur in panno et sepissime
odoretur. Et si bene vides ea
apparet sufficientiam esse potuit
curam omnium specierum nocumenti
olfactus que prouenire possunt
ex vj. causis. s. ex parte debili
virtutis olfactiue. aut instru
mentis spiritus. aut organum
quod est [illegible] ad caruncule
mamillares. a [illegible] simul
aut ex parte nocumenti in osse
[illegible] aut ex parte

clareti attigentis aerem uel spiritus odorabilium, aut sexto et ultimo ex parte virtutis ad hoc deservientium. Et sic apparet sufficienter et laboriose satis assignatum fuisse modum curationis 2i accidentis quod est ablatio odoratus ut supra visum est.

Capitulum 3m particule 2e sectionis 3e. De cura scotomie et vertiginis in hoc viro existentium

Sicut videri ex hiis que leguntur 3ᵛ 2ᵃ· in capitulo de ygiatione et ex hiis que colligi possunt ex parte 3ᵛ tᵉ· 7º capitulo de vertigine omnes hee dispositiones videlicet scotomia vertigo et vertigines sive delusiones conveniunt in hoc quia sunt nocumenta sensus visus, differunt tamen parum a dictis predictis, quia dato quod in vertigine assignetur nocumentum corruptionis visus, tamen in eo etiam est nocumentum corruptionis motive potentie quia aer in ea tota quiescentia circulariter moveri, et est in ea nocumentum diminutionis· sustentive vel retentive potentie, quia apparet homini quod quasi cadat, et adhuc accidit in eo nocumentum fixionis vel detentionis· ita quod quasi cadit. Et per hoc sufficit assignari differentiam inter vertiginem ex una parte et scotomiam et vertigines ex alia parte, tamen a sapientibus colligi potest differentia essentialis inter predicta. Eo quia causa nocumenti in vertigine ponitur in cerebro· quia motus in spiritibus aut in ventriculis aut in concavitatibus cerebri contenti

dominatus assignatur. Causa vero nocumenti scotomie ponitur in spiritibus contentis in nervis obticis. Causa vero essentialis vertiginis ponitur in cristalloyde et in organum anteriore cerebri. Et ideo tamen licet differentia ex parte locorum assignata levis est et parva· non est magna differentia curationis in intentionibus et instrumentis medicalibus ab auctoribus assignata. Et maxime quia omnia predicta conveniunt in genere cause efficientis sive materialis humoralis scilicet vel vaporis vel ventositatum eius. Ideo non video plurimum occupandum esse in multiplicatione instrumentorum curationis eius· verumtamen quia quandoque singularia remedia pona per me frequenter experta quorum primum est· electuarium scotura noiatum 2m vero est electuarium de ambra magna dando ex hoc vel illo. 3ᵉ vi in mane hora spatio per mensem continuum premissis sufficientibus evacuationibus, 3m principale et magis usitatum est confectio hymetis descripta ab Avicenna 22ᵃ 3ᵛ capitulo de cautela a dolori(bus) iuncturarum· cuius modus et dosis sit ut dictum est de predictis. Tertium principale ut communiter fine xv· dictum accipiatur 3· j· infrascriptarum pillularum· et tercio post eas cibus hore vj· observando regulas in assumptione factarum ordinatas quarum descriptio R pillularum de scola feudorum 3 ana 3· j· tartaricum 3· 5 fiant pille cum suco foliorum bricie. Quinta in sequentibus tempore usus predictorum medicaminum assuescat saltem tribus vicibus in septimana imponere oculo, tum guttas ij· huius collirij

Rx succi rosar(um) ℥ i succi acetoße ℥ ii fellis piscis scaboti(s) et (e)ss(entia) lucius fluvialis ℥ iii succi violar(um) ℥ vi ponatur in ampulla et exponatur soli saltem per dies xv deinde sit ex eo usus ut dictum est

Capitulum quartum 2e partis sectionis 2e de cura nocumenti digitoris

In cura nocumenti huius x tangimini inservientia quorum quedam ad dimittenda et ablationem digitorum confert, primo ad corrupta non iuvat. Primum est mirabile quod longus usus de absinthio sollemniter iuvat et precipue secundum hunc usum Rx syr(upi) de absinthio ℥ i aque decoctionis cimini ℥ ii misce. 2m speciale simplex est frequenter deglutire ii vel iii grana cubebe ieiuno stomacho. 3m et tunc est usus ʒʒ viridis saltem ter in septimana assumpti. 4m speciale est ut sepe fiat inunctio stomachi cum oleo de menta facto cum mastice gariofilis et macis. 5m speciale est frequens usus electuarii de gariofilis. 6m speciale est frequens calefactio stomachi et eiusdem confricatio cum ciminis granis orobi menta et lambrusca equalibus partibus calefactis in caldarola sicca et positis in sacculo. 7m est defendere sepe stomachum cum hoc cerotto portato super ipso Rx resine electe ℥ i s(emis) mastice ℥ i gariofili ʒ ii dissolvatur resina cum bono aceto et fiat cerotum scutale super panno de grana. 8m speciale remedium et precipue cum signis fiat

Et ventositatis est ut post cibum cum modico decoctionis vini bibatur ʒ i pulveris amomi de quo dixit A. quod est mirabile. Et 9m bonum inservientium est usus confectionis diacitonite cum aliis speciebus que tollit a mesue in antidotario et ab A. 7o canonis. Decimum et ultimum inserviendum infallibiliter iuvamenti est electuarium albanei descriptum A. 7o canonis et accipiatur ex eo omni alterno mane in aurora ℥ i et teneatur cibus saltem horis 7. Iam vidi stomachum qui extreme debilitatum non vidi ex usu eius non fuisse sanatum ego etc.

Capitulum quintum particule 2e sectionis 2e de cura dolorum renum huius viri

Iam vero superius apparuit dolores in renibus huius viri consequi opilationes ventositatum congregatarum in eisdem, quare per tria cuidamus eorum. Primo premittendo quod abstinendum est a frequentia et maxime in instantia frequentium dolorum. 2o quod caveatur summo opere stipticitas ventris cum, si evenit, provocatur cum enemate superius tacto aut cum pillulis positis in capitulo de olfactu. 3o quod caveatur frequens equitatio et precipue super equo sinistre gradationis. 4o quod summo opere caveatur decubitus super spina tam vigilando quam dormiendo. Deinde predictis doloribus subveniendum est cum tribus remediis. Primum quod in instantia tempore doloris accipiatur olei nardi ℥ v passule elevent ulciate

Contrite ℥ j. coquatur ambo
simul in sartagine super carbo-
nibus ignitis absque flamma et
in fine apponatur vini ℥ j.
et extensis super panno calidis
actu fiat emplastrum super renes
sedabit enim dolores fere
in instanti / 2m instrumentum
contra destemperacionem huius terre de
quo tamen tempore prior doloris
quantum gracia preservandi accipiat
cocleare j. ante cibum omnem
aperit enim opilaciones solvit
ventositates provocat urinam
mundificando matricem. Recipe seminum
iiij frigidorum ℥ j. seminum pinearum
℥ ij. seminum portulace lactuce en-
divie scariole ana ℥ ß. seminum
papaveris albi ℥ jß. zuccari albi du-
plum pondus omnium terantur
terenda et misceantur et ma-
dendo commisceantur ad invicem
3m instrumentum et infallibile
est quod sepe pa. saltem in se-
ptimana ter accipiat ℥ j.
tyriace andromachi cum ℥ jß
aque sublimacionis mirabolanis
Et nobile est medicamen
scripsit enim Avicenna 7o canonis quod ty-
riaca andromachi confert do-
loribus iuncturarum ex pluribus
causis **Capitulum 6m in par-**
ticulari de sectionibus de
de cura male comple-
xionis epatis etc.
Si bene et diligenter consideren-
tur instrumenta et intencionis cura-
tive in precedentibus capitulis
posita intelligi potest quod pluri-
ma illorum malicia complexionis
epatis huius vi colligi pote-
rit et vobis nunc medicandum contra

viij instrumentorum que partim
a tota substancia partim a natura con-
tra destemperacionem epatis corrige-
re possunt. Chemorada quod primo
quod omnes endivie species conferunt
nocumento epatis sive eorum pulveres
sublimacionis decoctos sive et con-
fectiones si exhibeantur / 2m spe-
ciale est citro limaciarum et sub-
tilie que inveniuntur in rubis
quorum carnes elixe comedantur
et ipse secundum decoctum radicibus
scariole vel taxaton / 3m sim-
plex est ut saltem in septimana
ter his vel accipiat ℥ j pul-
veris epatis lupi abluti cum aqua
endivie et in furno exsiccati et
accipiatur cum ℥ ij aque endivie
Et hoc quidem in assumpto de
tempore applicacionis desolacionis
faciei et extenuacionis eius
et cum in instanti dolore vel
tensione in epate. Et colligi-
tur hoc a principe 1o. 3o. 13o.
de unitatibus et nocetibus epatis
4m in eo famoso tunc et approbatum
ab omnibus fere est electuarium dia-
lacca magis cum zuccaro reductum
in forma solida de quo semper
ante cibum cotulam una
℥ ij. et ipse facta cum aqua
acetose / 5m contrarium est usus
pillularum scilicet alterandarum de-
scriptarum 7o canonis summa prima
et 9o. / 6m medicamine est
confectio de ribalacis / 7m
instrumentum contra suffusionem obedite co-
pulidis detur in septimana
bis vel ter ℥ ß cum ℥ jß aque
eupatorii cum laudes et desp[?] contra
vide 7o canonis summa prima et
co / 8m et ultimum et expertum
est electuarium positum ab Avicenna 7o
canonis summa prima rubrica de

Confectio Kimina media que fa
at ad malias et apata epatis
et soleo uti ea dando an abu
totilaz ducaterum dragmaz

Capitulum 1m de instru mentis aperiendi et emoroydes constrictas

Quoniam alias vir iste emoroy
dales venas fluentes et apertas
habere soluit non est dubitandum
ex retencione cursus earum plura
de nocumentis supradictis euenisse
aut saltem augmentata fuisse
Restrictio enim cursus earum est
causa plurimorum nocumentorum. gr. p.
3y capitulo 3o Ideo quod in sanguine
qui venit ab emoroydibus et ex
ano est securitas ab herpete
scilicet hestiomeno et milia et epa
milica et herisipila et ex a
liis que sunt sicut milium et ca
ter et gratiarum et scabies et
galabrie et lepra et pleuresis et
pipleoia et frenesis et qui retine
tur sanguis ex eis consuetus ti
metur aliquando habere cistitudinem
supradictas et timetur etiam ydro
pisis propter id quod accidit in epate
de apate malo et duro et
corruptione male complexionis et timor
ptisis et dolores pleuresis propter
expulsionem sanguinis mali ad
ipsum Cum ergo iste vir aliquando
accidentium in ea mederi contrario est
propterea insistendum est aperitioni
venarum emoroydalium que
vii infrascriptis ingeniis et
instrumentis aperire potest a leui
oribus inchoando Primum itaque
est ut eger sepe cum digito
uel cum candela titillacionem fa
ciat in circumferentia intra secreta
intestini Secundum vero parumper
forcius illo est ut confricet

loca predicta cum foliis fici
Tertium et aliquantulum forcius illis est
ut confricet ea cum puluere
acrature Etiam frequenter fricatio
cum felle thauri. Quartum et
forcius aliis est ut sepe con
fricet eas cum cepe scille cru
male Quintum quod si predicta non
aperient fiat post plures iam
decoctio in qua caladiz sedeat
dum loco existente bene ca
lefactu fiat confricatio earum cum
aliquo de predictis Sextum
vero est quod si ex predictis ingeniis
tales vene aperiri non possit
quod tamen apud me nunquam
contigit tunc fiat intestini
compressio ad extra et cum scalpel
lino aperiatur .i. uel ij. de pre
dictis venis que grossiores fuerint

Capitulum ultimum de cura tremoris cordis huius viri sequitur

Regimine tremoris cordis est
in loco in duas diuisi
intencionibus prima quidem est
respiciens tempus paroxismi .i. au
gmenti tremoris illius qui
tunc maxime debilitat Secunda
vero est regere ipsum tempore quo
non ita frequenter molestatur
Pro expeditione vero primi
quinque pona ingenia Et pro
complemento secundi tria pona in
strumenta Primum itaque instrumentum
prime intencionis est ut cum
medicus occurrit egro molestato
a dissolucione nimia consequente
velocem et fortem motum spiritus
et humorum de circumferentia
ad ipsum cor statim solicitus
esse debet de augmento consolacio
nis procedendo Quoniam si perseuera
ret valde facile posset egreu

Ad completam extinctionem predicte
iuxta sententiam suam .v. afforismi 2a
simone 10. Itaque exsoluitur
frequenter et fortiter sine manifesta
causa repente emoritur. Item
primum instrumentum est ut statim
facies et extreme partes irro-
rentur cum hac mixtura actu
calida. Recipe aque ros. ℥ .
iiij. aque mente ℥ ij. ros.
spodij sandalorum al. et ru. capil-
lorum ueneris atrose ana ʒ .j. corallo-
rum rub. ʒ ij. musci ambre
oriental ana gr. ij. aceti ℥ ij.
vini malnatici ℥ iiij. predictorum
specierum puluis predicte contrita
cum liquoribus vehementi con-
tricione conquassentur et mor-
tario. Hec enim irrorata virtute
vitalem resolutam tam in fe-
bribus quam in aliis dispositionibus
restaurare solet. Et colli-
ge sententiam principis 2a primi
in fine capituli 19 In arena
sepulcri 20. Item vero instrumentum
ad hoc est istud. Recipe vini aro-
matici aque bug. ana ℥ .j. specierum
diamargariton dulcis ʒ .j. s. misce
et detur in potu calidum. Item
vero instrumentum est hoc. Recipe foliorum
basiliconis siccorum. ros. vio.
spodij. ossis de corde cervi
ana ʒ .j. capilli ʒ ij. musci
ambre electorum ana grana iiij.
sandalorum amborum ana ʒ .j. pul-
uerisentur predicte et commisceantur
et ligentur in sindone serica
et odoret ipsum eger cum ratione.
Quartum instrumentum est hoc.
Recipe specierum diamargariton dulcis
specierum electuarii de gemmis specierum
letificantis alzaharavi ana ʒ .j. vini
aromatici ℥ iiij. aque bug.
atrose rosee et violarum ana
ʒ .j. fragmentorum iacincti smara-
gdi et zaphiri ana ʒ s. mar-
garitarum ʒ ij. conquassentur
omnia in mortario deinde leniter
calefiat et intingatur in eis pan-
nus qui applicetur super mamilla
sinistra frequenter. Elevabit enim
et restaurabit virtutem in brevi
tempore. Quintum speciale remedium
et forcius aliis si frequentetur
tremor et resolutio virtutis e-
pulsus iste, de quo detur in po-
tu ℥ s. cum aqua ros. bug. et
vini malnatici omnium tantum ana
℥ .j. cum descriptus. Recipe coralorum
rubeorum iacincti smaragdi
zaphiri ana gr. v. limature
subtilissime auri gr. iij. marga-
ritarum ʒ s. dentur in potu
superaffigendo predictis aceti al-
tercear .j. Et non remaneat terciam
pro ratione intercessione super pre-
servandi in tempore amoris mole-
stie quia vir iste non cavat ab
aliquali motu tremulo recitatio-
nis cordis, ideo non est desiste-
ndum ab applicatione remediorum
preservativum ipsum. De modo go-
vernum solum est mirandum quod
in omni aere suo semper po-
natur ad et quam est gemmi vini
feminini et in eius aeribus
bibant semper folia bug. re-
centis et comedat ea aut
saltem puluerem ipsius exiccatis
ponat in cibis. Est enim pre-
ceptum A. xi. 2v capitulo de cau-
se curacione tremoris cordis
dixi unde super vero bug-
los audax et non timeas ma-
liciam eius et utere ea in o-
mni quod in potu bibimus et in
cibis datis. Item speciale remedium

Est alius hoc de quo saltem ē
in septimana accipe colleat .j.
in aurora et tardet cibu horis
saltem iiijor. Et si cogetur pos
ipm bibere bibat ʒ . c . d vini
ardti tm aliquali qtitate aque
ros mixt ad minus Est aut
huius elec descriptio ece R
spēs letificant alius spēs
diamaci dulcis spēs elec
de gemis an ʒ vj san et
coralloꝝ ambor an ʒ j spodij
ossis de corde cerui an ʒ ij
vio ros an ʒ c sy ros sy ace
tosit cit sy ace simp an
ʒ v zuc al ʒ iij coqueti sy
tu zuc usq ad spissitudinem
et post infrigidatum ponatur spes
Tercium spale emediu est facilius
iste que semp consutu portet
et emouet ipm reuoluendo semp
de late in latus / et melius esset
q hēent d facule duo qui alt
natim renouarentur Re se ba
silicoñis floꝝ bug borag
origani capitis rosarū corallorꝝ
et sandꝝ ambor an ʒ c ia
cinti smaragdi zaphiri an ʒ
v camphore ʒ j lapdani ʒ ij
mac ʒ ß terantur omnia et
fiat sacculus in syndone decorta
degrana Et spero q emedia
hec beneficio sumi et dulcissi
mi salvatoris curabunt ipm
ab instancia pdictorꝝ accim
et pseruabit eum a transitu
in dispositionem deteriorem quod
totum ex misericordia sua conce
dat omnipotens altissimus ad
laudem eius sempiternam Am

Capitulum 128 de dolore ancharum coniuncto cum dolore sciatico etc

Et domina egrotat dolo-
4 ancharum et sciaticos inui-
cem complicatis q ergo q
dolor fixus stat in parte con-
iunctionis ossium natu cu spondi-
libus que ipe quinto ancha no-
minatur Simile etiam dolorem
hz in loco quiditis vtcis cum
pixide ul cocauitate ossis anche
que scelna aput grecos ul scia
aput latinos nominatur Et c
hec materia pendens a materia
sanca et flegma impure mixte
mlte em q a gñone fuit et
adhuc sanguinea est quod appz
ex statura magna eius / 2o
ex grossitudine mebrorꝝ que
mediocritate trascendunt / 3o ex
pinguedine ipsorꝝ / 4o ex ru
beo colore tocius corporis / 5o
ex grossitudine et plenitudine ve-
narum tocius / est aut in ea
generata ma flitica et coggulata
in ptibus inferioribus ue dicte
parpiorib et effusa est her
ma in mucha et in neruos
ramificatos a spondilibus cmu
et caude materia igitur d t
mixta facit dolores exten-
siuos oruatios ul apressiuos
in pdictis locis s. ancha et
scia multum eam molestantes
Et ex hoc appz q essencia
egritudinis est tripx s. mala
qa ex sanguine et flate po-
ta in pdictis partibus / et dolor
anchalis et dolor sciaticus
usq ad genu et ad mediu
cruris p coxam extensus / cu
cura fieri dz scdm hunc modu
primo mane cenetur cu hat
medicina assumpta in aurora
pos qua parum dormiat
et in 7a hora pos assuptionem
eius accipiat plenu ciatum

aque ardi ca^de et p vnam
horam post ipam prandeat
Cuius descripcio e R electuarij
indi ʒ iij ℈ elect ros ʒ iß
aque decoctas ʒʒ ʒ iij misce
Post assumpcionem predicte me^e
sequenti die circa horam ʒ i^a
fiat flobotomia de vena sci
atica dextri pedis que reperitur
in domestica parte cutis inter
calcaneum et cauillam et edu
cantur sanguinis ʒ v vel vj
Perfecta vero flobotomia predicta
sequenti die accipiat hoc di
gestiuum quod continuare debet
diebus x in aurora supra
calido Cuius descripcio R
sy. con^ti acet. sy. de eupat. mel
lis ros an ʒ ℈ aq iuniperi
ʒ ij aque bectose ʒ iß mi
sce Tempore quo accipit di
gestiuum si venter est strictus omni
sero paruum an cena accipiat
vna de istis pillulis vel saltem
omni 3° sero R aloes ablute
ʒ ℈ pillularum de frosola de fi
apio an ℈ j diagridij gr j
misce et fiant pille cum succo
ros Similiter tempore quo accipit
digestiuum dictum omni die bis ut
mane et sero inungat omnes
regiones anchiarum et totum spa
cium quod amplectitur dolor
cum hac vnccione cuius in
tencio est partim refrenare cursum
materiarum ad locum partim vero
sedare dolorem partim consumere
partem materie iam congregate
Cuius descripcio R o ansa
rum o ros an ʒ j o de a
neto o vulpium an ʒ vj ce
gr vj sandalorum thuris ros
masticis an ʒ ℈ terantur

Simul spes bene puluerisate
longo tempore cum oleis in mor
tario et fiat vnccio ut dictum
est cum eo cera loco renligando
cum fascia mediocris adhesionis
Accepto digestiuo predicto per quindecim
die crastino sequenti purgetur
cum istis pillulis quarum descripcio
R p. de sapis p. aurearum
de defrosola an ℈ j efor
metur pille vij vel viij cum de
coccione sui ros et vno gr diagridij
et in earum assumpcione et opere
obseruentur regule et condiciones
de prima eudne posite Postquam
vero fuerit hec dieta purgata
si dolor videatur tendere ad de
clinacionem manifeste tunc non
est aliud innouare nisi quod ipa
utatur vnccione predicta et assump
cione pillularum quas accipiebat
tempore digestiui omni die vel 3a vel
4a secundum maiorem vel minorem
ventris fluxibilitatem Si autem conti
gerit quod post predictas euacuationes
et dietam alia dolor non est
manifeste alleuiatus tunc super
anchas et loca dolentes apponatur
cerotum ymum omnia illa spacia
diligenter amplectens cuius inten
cio est desiccare et cutem rem
pendo magis attrahere a profundo
membrorum et consumere ipam
et fortificare iuncturas Cuius
descripcio R resine clete armo^ci
an ʒ j calcati combusti ʒ iij
auripigmenti ʒ ij antimonij ʒ
iß puluis arcaute pecorie an
ʒ ℈ piret ʒ iß oli de eufor
bio ʒ j cere q s fiat cerotum
magne viscositatis quod ponatur
fiat in ʒ iiij sui pedis cotini
in usque ad consumpcionem ipius
Portet ergo hoc cerotum

Sup locis illis tempe tanto qo
papuat manifestez sanacionez
d ul convalescenciez deinde lo
cu illum consolidet cu vncio
ne facta cum oleo ros inspis
sato cum puluere gallaz e
pressi ex eis loca constricta
do locum actu tepidis, et si
p hunc modu sanabit d ut
spero hebet intentu sm ob
seruati michi et pulchro e
de remedys melioribus absti
neat a multo vsu aceti et
legumi a cibis pastillis a lacte
a multitudine piscium abvsu vini
albi potent valde a frequa
cantus a vehementi frigore
aeris et humiditate eius d
fortibus exercitiis ambulandi ul
motes ascendi maxie tempe
quo solliata est remedys istis
ad laude dei omnipot Am

Capm 129 De mala complexione cerebri frigida et humida. De apostemate dicto scrofula De multitudine sputamis De motu pulsus cordis De multitudine in yppocundrio sinistro, 1 4 4 3 8 die 19 Junij

Ver quidam de cele
berrima urbe Vicetia
cruciabatur diuersis molestis
egritudinibus quaru cura simul
no potest bene fieri cu re
medys medicinalibus, ppea quia tanta
e valetas membrorum egrotancium
et tanta e diuersitas egritudinum
in genere lesionis earum et sue
lesionis quia nulla inuenitur simplex
medicina que omnibus simul iuuamentum
afferre possit, non etiam na
tura mea fere reperiri posset que
omnibus conferens iuuamentum exhi
beret, propterea quod in usu est, con
venienciq pone ordine appla
te actionis secundum valetatem et
multitudinem egritudinum que
in diuersis membris essent, prima
igitur egritudo huius iuuenculi
est mala complexio cerebri sui frigida et
humida multi flatus mucilaginosi
generativa que cognosci potest
per conuersionem coloris eius ad
albedinem manifestam et multi
tudinem sputi a capite descen
dentis et etiam per tensionem colli
et musculorum que fit a de
scensu materiae a capite ad p
dicta loca. Et si non esset
aliud signum sufficeret videre
pnicia apostemata scrophulosi et
magis in gena eius sinistra
existens, cum materia sicut potest com
prendi tactu admodum mollis est
et si aliquid duritiei ibi appareat
id est ppea quia stetit in predicto
apostemate diuturnitate temporis
et congelatum est ibi et per viaz
resolutionis aquarum pars eius
ingrossata est. Itaque pro curatione
huius dispositionis primum intendendum
est ad rectificacionem cat
ciam istis quibusdam remedys in
scriptis quorum prima est Rec.
Rx aque melisse betonie et
radi yreos an ℥ j. misce et
accipiatur eade ante diem per
horas decem xv. Die vero
xvi purgetur cu istis pillis
Rx. p. cochiarum de fecola an
ʒ j. fiant v. cum sy. de ce
lato et accipiantur in aurora
ea et tardetur cibus horis vj

Accedo ad medicinas mat. cetu
per horam ante cibu ʒ iii
mistendu est hoc ℞ alaces
epla ʒ i agarici electi apoc
an ʒ ß. diagrid. ℈ vi. pul
ueris colo de ℈ xv. vias
amsi ʒʒ diagg an ℈ v.
salis indi ʒ ß. cum sp. de ca
lato efformetur pille ex omni
ʒ vi. de quibus accipe potest
vna omni die vel 2a die per
ante cena tpe quo accipit
aquas Et potit etiam vti
istis pillis omnibus aliis tpibus
gra laxandi ventre et mi
norandi mas. Item mistem
est ut iste puer post purga
cionem omni mane in medys
zis longo tempore masticet
vnam de istis pillis ad att
hendum fla a capite et diu
tendum a cursu suo ℞ diagg
ʒ iii costi dulc. scaphizage
piperis albi mastic an ʒ ß
piret ʒ iii. dissoluatur ma
stix cu aceto acuto. deinde
incorporentur cu eo spes et fiat
pille magne sic auellane
Tertiu mistem est ut iste
puer omni 2o sero cu va
dit ad lectum accipiat ʒ i
huius elec cu ciato ß aq
maiorane calefacte ℞ mte
rute gerane baccarum lauri
folij cigalaces an ʒ i mell
rosi ʒ iiii / coquatur mel cu
modico zuc al usque ad spissi
tudinem postea incorporetur cum
eo spes diligenter conterendo
Et si abhominaretur hoc elec
propter amaritudinem eius. tuc ex
spebus eius fiant pille cu
succo maiorane ex quibus acc. iii

Et dictum est de elec. Ista
vero egritudo huius pueri est
apa illud quod est de genere
scrophularum colligentium mas
in subam sui diuersitatibus quarum
alique apparte sunt propter eas
in exordio huius narrationis
alique non sunt pluribus etiam
ut ille que de nouo a tero
ad locum apositum effunduntur
Cuius quidem apatis curacionem
impossibilem credo esse sine recti
ficatione cerebri de qua in
presenti capo dictum est Sed ge
huius apati post predicta cerebri
exhiberi debet cura. tunc est ad
ministrandum medicamentum ex
resoluentibus duant et molli
ficantibus subduant cum plus
est de materia molli ibidem cum
de materia dura contentum
Et etiam quia materia illa que co
pacta est. non est adeo solida
quin sit a resoluentibus passibilis
Vngatur itaque locus aposis
hoc oleo ℞ ceres amig
dulcium o. de euforbio an
ʒ ß bdelij mollis et sulalbi
di ʒ ij dissoluatur bdelium
cum aceto acuto / deinde co
misceatur cum aliis et vn
gatur ex eo locus / Postquam
predicta inunctio per vna septimanam
applicata fuerit tunc etiam admi
strata ipa per aliam septimanam
fiat applicatio infrascripti epli
et ita fiat reuolucio de sola
vnctione in vna septimana secunda
ad inunctionem cu eplo in alia
septimana secundum quod illud
est tanoitu in curatione apatu
durorum ut fiat reuolucio cu
mus de leuentibus ad resoluentia

Et ca° 8° p'mi capa xxv° et
3a ei tt 2° de cura sephiras
Et 18a capa de curatoe sci-
rotia apatis. Est aute illiq
epli descripo ℞ rad altee
radic liliorum alborum et sapo-
nistice plante maior an ʒ
ʒ farine fenugr. se lini et ca-
mo an ℥ ij sep. olei de yreos
sep. olei amigd amar. an
℥ ij armoiaci mollior ℥ j
lic ℥ j pulvis radic herbe
maure et est scrophularia
plata ℥ ij radices coquntur
in liculus capitali et armoi-
acu dissolvatur cu aceto al-
acuto. deinde s arte minutis-
sima contericone incorporen-
tur simul et tunc addit ce-
liquis fiat eplm bone tena-
citat. 2a principal egritudo
hui adolescentuli e multitudo
sputamnis quod descendit a
capite et sedm ptam caput
in cavitas pulmonis et in pecto-
re. p cuius sputi mora et
abstersione mane et an cena
p duas horas sepe teneat
in os suu aliq de lacti sano
aut saltem ad de clar dya-
yris quod apud me convenias
est et pmittat ipm dissolvi a
calite et humiditate oris absq
masticatione. 3a egritudo
hui adolescentuli est excelles
motus pulsus cordis eius q
puenire potest ℞ nocumentu
p colligantias capitis ad cor
eadem causa p colligantias
no abtam s p descensu mater
a capite ad pectus que ibid
ietas posuerunt mala q3
plus fri et hu. deinde q

chatie alle dulcitate contra-
xerunt in pectus nobili ebu-
licone ibidem ebulliunt. Ceter
agitur cor in fervente. accipit
ws calefaciut ipm ℞ quas
dulsas spes alteracomis mag-
motu moventur cor ad fuga
ig nocivi magnifice et dia-
scoles ut incitad aem attrahat
correcturus incrementu neci
sibi caliditate ab ebulicoe materi
agregataris. et qz vehe-
et velox in corde recesserat
caliditas in tpe quiet eius
cadentes int sistolez et dia-
stolez. et tunc e necessm ut
valde cito moveatur cor
ad attherendu aem go quo
int illos duos motus erat
valde brevius s ad illud
necio sequitur frequenter. si
bene consideras igitur motus
pulsus cordis erit magnus
frequens et velox. Et ex his
app3 declaracio causarum ve-
hementis pulsationis cordis
hui iuvenculi. ℞ quas non
app3 neglige dispositoz istaz
qin talis motus fortis et
pseverans pduat ad re-
solucom que inducit fiat
egru desiccet et cito iuxta
smaz vetus simone cor dicitur
exsolvitur frequent et fortit. &c.
Pro cura itaqz hui pulsus
cordis videtur michi atten-
dendu esse cu duobus intenciones
quorum primus e contra istud
quod frequent eis administre
℞ aque acetose acetose
bug an ʒ v aq melisse
ʒ j specieru diamq dulcis
ʒ ij camplepe san rx

Spodij ros off de corde ceru
an ʒ ß· aceti coclearia · v · vini
malnatici ʒ iiij · in corpori o(mni)a
simul et bullant leui ebulitione
et intingatur in eis pannus du-
plicatus magnus sericus tinctus
in Kermes cerib(us) vicib(us) in mane
ante prandium et ante cenam
et duab(us) vicib(us) post cenam actu
calidum / 2m vero remedium est elect(uarium)
istud de quo accipe dum coclear
·j· horis duab(us) ante prandium
et coclear ß · p(er) horam an(te) cenam
et tandem p(er) horas ij · post
cenam deglutiendo ipsum sine
masticatione ℞ conserve ros(arum) conserve
bugl(osse) an(a) ʒ ij · speci(erum) elect(uarii) de
lignaaloes speci(erum) elect(uarii) diamar-
ditos an(a) ʒ ij · troc(iscorum) de ros(is)
de spodio an(a) ʒ ß · sy(rupi) de cor-
ticib(us) cit(ri) ʒ ij · zuc(ari) al(bi) ʒ j · fiat
elect(uarium) cum folijs · v · auri 3um
nocumentum huius pueri est mul-
titudo ventositatis in ypocondrio
sinistro · que mittitur ibidem
propter indigestionem et tortuositatem eius
a stomacho ad locum illum / ergo
go intendo ad vigorationem loci
et dissolutionem eius ventositatum
cum hoc vngento toti regioni
splenis applicato ℞ o(lei) de ru-
ta de castoreo an(a) ʒ ß · o(lei) de
cyperibus ʒ j · tamarisci scolop-
send(rie) aneti cortic(um) capparis
an(a) ʒ ij · cere citrine · q(uantum) s(ufficit)
fiat vngentum molle et in fine
sui incorporetur cum modico
aceti / et fiat ex eo ut dictum
est Sextum nocumentum est tensio
et duricies in medio stomachi
et in fundo eius que facta
fuit ab opilationib(us) ibidem antiquitus
ipsa quod debilitas innati ca-
loris fuit causa congregationis materie

In corde eius intendendum est ad
dissolutionem illius et mollificationem
cum hoc emplastro ℞ absinthii virgini
assari [illegible] an(a) ʒ iiij · ar-
mo(ni)aci ʒ iij · mastices ros(arum) an(a) ʒ j ·
amomi grat(ie) an(a) ℥ v · farine or-
di farine orobi · farine de ti-
zamo an(a) ʒ ij · olei amigd(alarum)
dulc(ium) liliorum al(borum) an(a) ʒ j · sto-
racis liquide ʒ x · fiat emplastrum
2m vero remedium est ut fre-
quenter eger assumat in mane
huius potum ℞ aque sublimationis
radicis altee aque origani et
apij an(a) ʒ j · misce et calidum
assumatur in aurora Et si
esset necesse cuare ipsum eueletur
tu ʒ j · yere · ß · tu ʒ ij · aq(ue)
altee predicte Septima di-
spositio huius vniuersaliter est dolor
in toto ventre inferiori puer(is)
in eo a mala dispositione stomachi
nocumentum in eo effinite p(ro)colli-
gantiam Et hoc quidem nocumentum
facile remouere potest cum istis
duob(us) remedijs quorum primum
est ut frequenter fiat ei hoc
clistere ℞ brodij pinguis
caponis vel gallie in quo
bulita fuerit semina aneti
ʒ j · vel cicatos iiij · elect(uarii) de
bacc(is) lauri ʒ iij · zuc(ari) ru-
casseoss an(a) ʒ ß · sal(is) indi
ʒ j · misce et administretur
in mane totum cum medio
2m vero remedium est ut totus
venter inferior quater in die natali
inungatur cum hoc linimento
℞ olei de ruta de aneto
de casto an(a) ʒ ß · vngenti mar-
ciatonis ʒ j · dissoluatur simul et
bene calidum applicetur loco super-
ponendo pellem bene calefactam cum
ligatura Scripti ad laudem dei
dipot 1438 die 19 Junij

Capitulum 130 de emigranea cum cefalica et cetera

Dispositio huius nobilis
domine uxoris celeber-
rimi baptiste de valle marca-
ria si diligenter inspiciat absque
dubio est emigranea quod facil-
le deduci potest ex actibus mul-
tum accurate notatis subtiliter
atque profundius investigatis per
clarissimos doctores petrum sal-
monensem et baptistam, medicum
qui huius dispositionis veritatem
accurate multum rimati sunt
Est principalis egritudo in ea mala
complexio frigida et humida sicce cerebri,
unde totius capitis cum membranis suis
panniculis intrinsecis et suis mul-
titudine per commissuras ad extra
propulsas tanta enim et tot artera
non bene saluari possunt ut passe
fiant a mala complexione cerebri
et panniculorum intrinsecorum. propter
quorum colligantiam exterior pan-
niculus patitur. Et quia egritudo
longa fuit lapsus est in magnum
debilitatem mala complexio partibus
exterioribus fuit et potuit esse ca-
usa humoris membris flegmaticis per via
indigestionis exteriorum congestas
propter quod causa est plurimum membra effu-
sam esse ab intus ad extra. licet
non videatur multum propter ineptitudine
tenuitatis membri per vias angustas
cum sit ipsa grossa et viscosa
et torpida motu. Adhuc egri-
tudines et per colligantiam cum
perseveratur tinsemus in eas que
per essentiam nominantur. qual do-
lor perceptus in musculi man-
dibularis et panniculis partium
faciei et in timporibus et profun-
dis partibus a mala complexione pretacta.

Cum profundata ventositate
in eis indubie accidit Est autem
in superficie cutis faciei stupor
propter opilationem cadentem in 2o
et 3o pari nervorum orientium
a cerebro propter quod sensus in istis
viget partibus Stupor autem in
brachio appares non procedens
tantum in cerebro secundum arguit sed
etiam generatus primo 2o et 3o
paribus nervorum a quibus primis
spondilibus vementium Ex quo
facile deduci potest causa dif-
ficultatis motus brachii et manus
et timoris eius an et nominis
nocumentum eius impediendo et de-
cuando pugnos. At vero
saltus in oculo principaliter a noto
panniculorum et cerebri generatur, dum
per grauos suos facile vento-
sitas adoculum pellitur, licet
ex motibus non malis cerebro
et eius panniculis advenientibus
saltus in oculo absque aliquo va-
pores corpore contingi possit
Et insuper quod videtur accidentium
dispositionis fere sinistre parti
magis quam dextre. Et ita
per hunc tamen emigranea prius
importatur ut in dicitur
de capite collidi et in viati-
co alibi capitulo 11o legi potest
imaginabile quod ut que in operibus
ipsum exteriorum notum diminutiones
vel corruptiones vel ablationes quemque
valet generat In ipsis vero quidem visus
opposite diminutio vel corruptio perturbatio
batus importare In sensu
auditus corruptio per tinnitu et
fragore intelleta Adhuc ex
somnis profundis non vere perse
consequi dispositionem huius
cum ad ipam non fiat nimium

In organo primi ista aut recte
intellexisse. Adiuvat etiam quod no-
tum utrisque oculis quod et auri cu
distincte sunt ab invicem. dex-
tra et sinistra pars capitis per line-
am secantem cerebrum in duas
medietates ventriculos eius per
cinens primo 3 capitulo 2o quia
interiorum 3o capitulo 8o. devitat a
alterutrique partem capitis dextram
et sinistram. diamet quod per longi-
tudinem extenditur per quam in
assiu linea que cerebri dum
ordinata est. ad quam utrique per-
venit distinctio interiorum duorum
ventriculorum cerebri propter quod
fortasse non propter hanc
dispositionem non puram emigraneam
credo sed et emigranea et cefa-
lea composita. tertii enim a stre-
pitu et actibus fere omnibus
et aliquotiens fere et ab
hiis dolore excitari. tenebras
et solitudinem diligere. exsuperantem
et taciturnitatem et similia accidentia
quod que patitur gloriosa domina
propter unam partem sub ea cefalee
collocari quam emigranee quarum
reliquum vero eidem propria sunt ex-
tra eam. hanc igitur dispositionem
et cetera ex emigranea
composita credo ut de hiis
legi potest 3a primi tractatu 2o pe-
nultimo et ultimo capitulis et in
tertio capitulo 3o. Nec obstat
quod omni dicatur quod compendit
cat tamen quod de compositione apti-
tudine. et non actu intelligitur ut
scripsi. Et declarabit hec pauca
scripsi clarissimi doctores ut
vobiscum aliqui theorice agere.
Et quia vos ipsi sublimi ingenio vero

ingenio istam dispositionem inve-
stigando commovistis. neque in
hiis mirandum cum dispositiones vel
de primo ita simplices videantur
ut auctores capitulatim ea. Et quia
dispositio hec valde verenda videtur
quia longa et fortis est et prin-
cipali membro propria. et accidentia mul-
ta et suspecta habet complicat et
lapsum naturali contraria. ideo in regi-
mine ipsius accelerare magis quam amp-
liorem theorice indulgere decrevi. Et
si regimen ipsius in duo capitula
partiendum sit. scilicet non naturalium pro-
dem in medicinalium administrationem con-
gruam, primum ordinibus expeditum
decurram cum sapientibus non sit
opus extendere talia. Cum igitur
dispositio ista sit mala quod fera
cum materia fixa in toto capite
nervis et pluribus adiacentibus parti-
bus quieta et quietari apta
ideo aer ubi et potus extrinsecus
et alia res inclinari debent
ad moderate calefaciendum et aciden-
tia excitandum. intus tamen instrumen-
ta non dissemina secundum sint quia
et taliter primum et ita aer cibus
et potus artificiales apparent.
Adiuvat etiam cum in hac dispo-
sitione multum inveniatur ex va-
poribus et ventositatibus fit nocivum
in omnibus talibus extimandum et car-
minandum virtus confortetur moderan-
te usu. et ex hiis que non sunt
in gradu elevata multum est enim
talia conveniat cum multum sint eadem
sint sive frigida propria. quia aperiunt
viam vaporum ad cerebrum 3a primi
tractatu 2o capitulo 10o. Hiis itaque me-
surat ad me aliud regimen acce-
dendo duxi. Cum itaque in
particula parete et in dispositione

Ipius itaqz in ali tri quamq ut alias
in simili dispositione et nobili qua-
dam ordinaui dña vtinesi quo-
mo ingred satisffaciat est in viij
intenciones diuisum. prima est
merid ad quaz diuisio 2a est
ipard inadatua eius 3a eard
digito 4a eradicua eius 7a
actinaud correcto 6a residu-
merd consupos 1a pti-
cularid rectificatio si q sint 8a
capitis et neruord confortatio
Prima igitur intencio scilicet
p diuteriaa absqz manifesta euo-
ne. ul enim hys que euande
distrahunt primu genus com-
pleti p fricationes extremord
an cibum scilicet iuxta illud
z aphorismi et pro capo ultimo eid
q calidas pacientes sigitudines
capitis in les fricta ei extrema
et incipiatur ab inferiorib cum me-
diocri fricatione ascendo q tanto
leuior esse dz quanto capiti vi-
cinior 2m e in ieiuno facta
3m est sola fricatio pedum
4m e effusio aque calide sup
eis q enim assidue fiat frequen-
ter resoluit scilicet pa 2 v et 20
capo xo 7m e paniord ca-
lidord sup extrema positio 6m
et fortius est ligatura extremord
cum strictula 1me ventosard
absqz scarif posico sup dome-
stica parte . exteriositat tibi-
ard crurium et spatulard q
enim omnia maxime afferunt
iuuatiu cap . quatis a ma-
ximo plura eord conferunt dolo-
ri diali et in omni soda cau-
so quiugiti rewma Et si
eord aliqua in reuatica soda
vtilia forent q vo cu euac
manifesta diuunt sequitur itere

Planentd 2a vo principal
intencio euacuendi mag com-
pletd plurib instrumentis prim
est ut consonante virtute cu
quitudine quanti fiat ei flebotomia
nisi error ex ea et si no appeat
signa dnij sanguinis manife-
sta . quod quia signat occultatur
10 q attenuat plenitudinem
2o q diuitit si conuenit fiat
3o q eius coris hu cor a san-
guine distinctas euans a
euoi dispones Con 3o pra-
tice istis capo Et si alii
cor dnenti hu . tn ab ca in-
cipiunt quod flebotomia e eua-
cuatis humord Sit aut in hac
flebotomia considerandum quod si suspi-
cium a dd de membris inferiorib
sca discrasia in nota quanto
adhibenda . ul alterando mag
in capite fiat apas vena
illud maiord affracti , et no
dz esse flebotomia multa , si leuis
quantitate . in q eciam aspiratur
consuetudo eiusmodi consuete iuxta
quale et quum Nam si soluit
sius tpibus debite mestruare
et aut valetas in tpe et
in quite eiusmodi flebotomiet ppe
tpius consuete eiusmodi men-
struacionis de zaphena sini-
stra 2 iiij sanguinis educenda
secundum iudicium clarissimord docto-
ru aut plus aut mng Sim e
si cepat dd quiet in ca , et etiam
si specien apiari saluatella dex-
tra aut sinistra Si aut iam infio-
ru membrord hauet flebotomia
de cephalica adulsa parte , ut
maior fiat in sanguine materia
et in humorib destinaciu Et
q debilitas tue debilitas sim-
plice partis inuitat ad illud

Si aut cuitet flebmiam aut
sapientibus non placet quibus
recte debes tuo ad alia de
uemat diuisionis misterium
procedit ut chi si aliam spa
tur ex illis et ne magna
fiat alterius cu medis consilibus
fiat nasale ex radice cicla
minis recent vel yreos vel pan
tedai aut fiat ex folys m
ciualis cu musco ceo et mira
an gr iiij et mponat post
mediam noctem forte a flebm
excusabit ab istis / Tm misterium
est p e sta enim fricatio fo
liorum fien p a pano bisello
a seta taminsy aut a ra
aspera a enim vngue scalpe
do aut cornua vel ventosas
apponendo sup siteri absque sca
re / Tm misterium e scari
posite sup domesticam pte car
nosa tibiarum vel crurum aut
sup nates vel spatulas hec
vel illa pte vel ptibus secundum
iudicium doctorum pfatorum / Tm
misterium est clisterium administra
et ptium capitales euacuari que
sit 1 0 8 ß tali mihi bring
vsum R tolo de aclamis
an ʒ j blete salue sticados
an ch ſ malue vis an ch
ij ex hac decoctione R ℈ j
yere gali ʒ ſ yeralogo
dia ʒ ij benedicte ʒ iij olei
yrinn ʒ j ſ olei liliorum al
ʒ ij salis comis ʒ ſ misce
et fiat clistere / 6 m misterium e
p euacuatio debita ut p
de yera maiori simplex em
yera h ho qt solo aut
hoc facere cu ℈ ij p de
scala a cu pillis sup et
de yera dando an ℈ j

Aut enim infusion hec R aq
betonice ʒ iiij agarici electi ʒ iiij
int gr iiij ʒʒ ℈ j infusa ma
neat p tres dies / dein colen
tur et cu ʒ ſ peridiarum cola
tura tribuatur cu obseruatione in
farmacys qui dego merum
fiat cu julep aliquo vel sy ca
et orta et ab ea et fla espi
rientibus ut sy de ysopo de ca
lamento de sticados cu aqua
saluie rosmarini maiorane beton
ca et similibus Spcale tamen
in hoc est sy iste R foliorum
ede lauri betonice rosmarini
rute an ch j origani ysopi
pulegy calamenti assari an ch
ij acori sticados arthetice ypi
conis palis an ch iij mar
saturegie yreos an ʒ j infu
dantur hec omnia p dies x
in ℈ x aque et dein co
quitur usque ad medium postea
fortiter exprimatur et colature
addatur puluis zuc ℈ j ſ
aceti sqillitici ʒ ſ coquantur
et aromatisentur cu galanga
et fiat sy longus ex quo dentur
ʒ ij Si vero fuit plene decoc
dentur ex eo ʒ j ſ cu aq vel
saluie betonice / digerunt etiam
maz hanc afectiones magne
ut diamyrus dyambra dia
olibanum diacinamomum diamar
et similes (Adue etiam no
parum iuuat quos ab excellencia
motuum corporis aliuz querens
dormire et hora et qntitate
quantitatibus / et letari / et bonam
habe de salute spem et deo
placabilem esse / et rerum no
naturalium adm administraciones quea
ca pmissa intencio fuerat era
dicatio euans maz antre que
hoplos p meas pz ab et stabilites

hoc facientes. pars vo et vetus
sperando q educat maz quedam
insi in longo et forti vsu, s
hec genaq educent in inten
vja. Deinde aut omn instru
sunt pelle iam dicte et infu
sio iam dicta. que vbi plus
erant debiles gdtant in for-
tes et equerso addiccs dosi
penes vtutes tu lenite sunt
et max p. de scola pciose
sunt q ut vi finalit si ab
plicas et exptas et andreas
meas ut vetal q multos cro-
meos exterpaui dolores capit
et vertiban digeres et brusiz
ex quito can tt. 2o. Et do
cas cu decoc sem peonie
Infusio solutia et domesticata sat
Recaitate ʒ j. acori peonie
nuc in q hepl. an ʒ j agar
ʒ j s. plpe colo de ʒ j. diag
dy. ʒ j. subtilit omia trita
infundant in ʒ ij. mise per
diem nalez / deinde calefiat
et colent et exprimat et ad-
dat zuc. al ʒ x. totu cad
exhibeat in potu, leuis e et
touemes / pelle et allefagie
toucmut aucta dosi et eliq
simlia / decoc m aut hac di
spositom quitamu p admistrat
tom prescriptas aquirit
vm q freqnt debitas perm
nlcs ul actual. e ca firi
onis et augmti accidenciu
homi vmeqz sus qnti pui
de auxilio. decoc mano ne
tama. cu nuce mq cu spon-
gra optia est dolibz inqelors
lactors et paruulors facici et
tmpors nocium a vifioms
qt p qmisioz eufragio in oi
tibs et potu chadefaco ec

ectim cu mau cu aq cinerl
est utile valde. Et simile cu
vrina ppa / Aqua vo decoc
cole de auditu roborat nale
aurich cala instillata. Et
suppone saculid hepl et pe-
onie fem cu maiorna. Congre-
rat aut sensus tpacta maior
pars tame ex ea degluci-
ende Confecco et anacar-
dia a plures acostico optia
sunt, aufert ex qfucoma
capit sommi pfunditatez
dolor frrconez locunes odo-
ramta sacelli. et plima in
tribz sequtibz intencoimbz tacta
Timitu aut auriu colent
tollit fuco elli mg mane
et sero cals in eisd instil-
latu. Baltid vo auli conue-
nient amouet. madefsare
cas in die facta cu licums
infusiomis ligmalocs et cu
pgor in sulduplo. Diffi-
culta amp motu brachy
et manq subuenit, vnco
facta ad spondibz iiij. primo
colli cum oleo de lauro de
ruta de ciamomo cheiri
aut optimu est oleu de pice
p sublimatoz fcem. Instancie
vo dolor multu subuenit
exhibe in sero. distante a ce-
na sat ʒ j. auree allexa-
dine. aut sotire magno a
thace ne timeat in ysto et
liceuz fcm ex decoc peonie
bricie antiqs caput dolores
aufert ablucor cu eo sol. Ago
aut in forti et longo dolori
capitis / ultiaz inuem limeoz
fctam ex dialtea ad qm lz
z. eius incorpando dus gna
lingu subtilissime triti ec

ha deinceps inten° premissa cause residui mēbrorum consequeres · cum multiplicibus implebimus instrumentis / prima ē flebotomia vene frontis que in casu isto preter modum placet consenciente virtute / secunda ē flebotomia vene sinistre partis post aures cum ducere et distrahere intendimus. tercia est secundum venarum timporum sinistre partis · que omnem antiquam sedem eradicat / quarta est posicio ventosarum super locos quatuor tolli cum capite et ad stat / quinta ē gargarisma factum ex hac decoc° facta mane et sero per .x. horas. Recipe cortic capparis agrici an ʒ .i. staphizagrie piretri costi · yreos piperis al' an ʒ ß galange garioffilorum an ʒ ß. mas ʒ .i. coquantur in ℔ .x. aque usque ad consumpcionem medietatis / deinde exprimantur et colentur et colature addatur mell' mundi ℔ .i. aceti squillic' ʒ ß. et coquantur usque ad medietatem / de hac aqua accipiatur pars una aque decoc' passularum et maiorane partes iiij et fiat gargarisma. ad hoc eciam confert gargarisma factum ex metridato cum aqua predicta / sexta ē collutio ex decoc° yreos cum melle sepe facta et cetera. Septima ē masticacio sepe facta cum mastice a' piretro et zinziberis simul · aut cum galanga et cum hiera / octava ē capipurgium cum modica murrine et aque maiorane cali · aut cum succo acetule · aut cum zucara bleta et aque maio ne / si spumis melius est / Nonum est limitum

super nasum et timpora in sero facta cum tiriaca vel metridato. Decima ē usus electuariorum magnorum ut tiriace et metridati Ego vero experienciam magnam habui in confeccione anacardia et descripcionibus eius in tractatu .12a et ibi posita optima est. De simplicibus ad evacuandas materias capitis optima est pilla .i. facta ex hiera falcas . per duas horas post cenam accepta · et incorporetur cum succo maiorane. Penultima inten° erat rectificacio membrorum mandatorum si que sunt / difficile tamen ē in eis invenire. consuetudinibus repperi aliquorum membrorum quorum in tam morbi id in aug° accidit non quiescet. Igitur quod si fuerit membris lesum maliciam homo naturalis regatur secundum appropriato regimine digerencium et evacuancium ut pluribus locis ab auctoribus colligeres. postquam tamen rectificacionem attendatur confortacioni ut pulmoni et pectori cum enula yssopo et croco · cum diaysopo diacalamento diayreos / stomacho cum amoos absinthio amomo mace et menta · cum diacimino° diamace. Spleni etiam cum scolopendria · tamarisco cortice capparis diamace diacurcuma. Epati cum spodio endivia capparis semper agnato cum diarodon dialacca confeccione de seductis aqua radice et emorusia. Cordi vero cum iacincto smaragdo ossa de corde cervi margarita et croco cum letificante diamoscato · de croco electuario diambre confeccione de iacincto Avicenni

Cum artemisia matricaria be-
tonica · cum trifera magna theo-
dorica anacardia · confectione de
seminibus · benedicta electuario de
gallia muscata et similibus
confectionibus aut cubebis aut spine
subveniq cum specia diano ca-
mestone cum aliis lacte
ovino · et reliquis ad mate-
radita · dialnate · confectione
de seminibus · benedicta iustino
et similibus · cum oleo scorpionum
nardino et similibus / Colera
itaque intendens erat confortare
cat · si ipsius pt dicit · et
licet hec intentio ex supradictis
anteius compleatur · aliqua
tamen utilia prius tacta in inte-
tione 3a · hic appone michi
utile visum est · confortat ita-
que cat et virtutes eius sem
melisse capite super aspersum
comestio et bibitio / et specia
nardi confortat cerebrum · et pro-
hibet reumatismos · 2o cap
xilaal ut dicit A · et cerem
et sensus confortat ut fiat
ambra confert cerebro et sen-
sibus Castoreum etiam in setis
deglutitio quoniam est summe acce-
ptabile in casu isto Cina-
momum etiam in cibis est hunc di-
spositionem valde utile / mandat
cum cerebrum attrahendo superfluitates
ex eo / et ponitur in medicamentis aut
aliis · Avellana torrefacta
et comesta post cibum caput
confortat De rebus aute
odor apparat bonum confor-
tativum est suffumigium factum ex
laudano ligno aloes storace
sicca et ex decoctione camo-
mille specialis est in hoc · cum sepe

Caput super eius fumo mediate
Eximie etiam confert capiti
supperdulsacio ex pulvere gariofili
gummi nardi coronali et sa-
gittali facta Sacculi etiam ex
speciebus diamargariti · diambre et
diaxilaaloes immaxime caput co-
fortant Odorifera bonum
ad illud Recipe origani folii ame-
os ana ℈ · j · ligni aloes ʒ · ß · sto-
racis calamite masticis cipi
ana ʒ · ß · ambre ℈ · ß · fiat
pomum cum ʒ · j · boni laudani
vel ligentur in panno de
panno de sindone / Electo
bona capitis confortativa
Recipe ex lixivio facto cum camo-
mille et foliis edere arboree aut
ex lixivio cum sapone Tro-
cisci cum quibus illiniatur caput
et postea exiccatur valde con-
fortat Recipe masticis storacis
calamite gummi nardi catapucie pul-
veris ana ʒ · ß · cuforbii ℈ ·
j · specierum gariofili laudani florum
rosmarini cubebarum ana ℈
ij · fiant trocisci cum succo ma-
iorane · ponderis ʒ · ij · et ex
eis unus accipiatur / omnipo-
tens aute salvator hoc
dirigat in salute anime
et corporis Hunc domino
1429 · die 3a mensis februarii

Capitulum 131 · De kata-
rro ex materia salsa
cum adustionis vestigio
quoniam sine eo aliquando
cum amaritudine
quoniam sine ipsa cum
materia generis fri et hu·

Cerebri · de mala complexione eius et similiter epatis · de asmate et tussi forti · de sputamine mixto cum cruore seu impetigine dolore · de dolore colli et spatularum · de fluxu diarie [illegible] de ardore urine etc.

Un est dubitabile apud peritos in theorica medicine quod egritudo nobilis viri Jo. Francisci de Ursis senis · pendet a dispositione dupliciter membri principalis · prima quidem est dispositio cerebri per essentiam · 2a vero est epatis per colligantiam · que dispositio quidem naturalis est a principio fuit calida ut ex signis deduci possit ut ex calore in toto capite precipue ex nigredine capillorum grossitudine et aliquali crispitudine eorum ex velocitate operum intellectus similiter ex aliis signis congregatis · tamen dispositio praeter naturam cerebri ipsius ut magis esse magis frigida denominanda et humida quam calida quod ex multis contingere potuit ut ex frequenti applicatione ad actum studendi · et ex usu infrante a quibusdam eorum non naturalium preter · sive ex cibis sive ex potibus sive ex multo coitu preueniunt illud · sive contingit permutatio cerebri a causis corporalibus ut propter debilitate digestive stomachi · vel tamen iam manifeste videri potest quod in capite eius colligit multa materia mucillaginosa et aquosa · que et si ab infantibus membris ad caput tota propulsa fuisset ipsa tamen propter temporis longitudinem de naturate permutavit cerebrum ad frigiditatem et humiditatem · cum egritudines ob cronicas sunt dispositiones sunt frigide ut colligitur per 4a 3 vi can. de vita eminentie · Ex quo fundamento autem intelligi posse · quare egritudo istius viri fuit et est forte [illegible] quia ipsa est lapsus ad similem complexionem temporis · etatis · et pluribus aliis · Quod vero quod hec dispositio sit per essentiam · apparet propter diuturnitate temporis 2o vero propter continuam fere effusionem materie a capite · Si enim egritudo foret passio per colligantiam ab epate impossibile foret · epar [illegible] tamdiu et tantam materiam transmittere capiti quanta effunditur ab eo · 3o etiam quod hec egritudo sit per essentiam apparet ex dolore capitis gravitate eius et extensione ipsius egritudinis ad frontem tempora et posteriores partes · oportet igitur dicere quod egritudo hec secundum magnam partem est dispositio cerebri per essentie notitiam eius · Ad vero egritudo hec secundum partem notabilem · dependeat ab epate ex multis deduci potest · primo quia maius notatum quod in capite vidi fixum · atque est in toto medietate dextra capitis eius · sed hec potest esse signum notum cerebri per colligantiam eius ad epar ut patet 3 vi can. 1 fen. Iterum 2o hoc deducitur ex parte materie que in sapore suo quasi salsedinem quasi semper et aliquam amaritudinem representat · Amaritudo autem non potest provenire nisi a colera aut vapore eius ab epate quantitate ad cerebrum · 3o iterum quod salsedo in [illegible]

materia cuiuslibet assignari potest
provenire ex permixtione colere cum
flegmate aquoso augmentato in cerebro per
viam indigestionis ex quorum duorum
commixtione admirabiliter acquiritur
salsedo. prima primi capitulo de hu-
moribus in fine esse et licet salsedo in
materia acquiri potest per modum putre
factionis, quia tamen in viro isto
apparent signa putribilem calorem te
stificantia et apparet permaxima sal-
sedo in materia, ideo cuiuslibet
dubitatur ipsam provenire ex mixti
one predicta magis quam ex pu
trefactione ipsius. Sicut et fleuma
salsa materia quoque in ore huius
viri reputetur cum comparatione fuisse
adustionis evidenter possumus mani
feste quod talis materie adustio non
fit in ipso cerebro, apparet enim in
hoc viro multe vie inquietudo
dormitionis corporis. vehementes sitis
et oris amaritudo species aliena
tionis vel corporis in operibus sensu-
um interiorum quorum neutrum apparet. Ideo
subtilius videtur esse dicendum quod in
vel corpore cuiuslibet assignetur talis
adustiva materie colerice que
colerica materia aliqualiter adusta. sive
substantialiter transeat ad caput. sive per
modum evaporationis commixta aquoso
flegmati cuius mixtio reputatur in cere-
bro sit in eo posita. salsedinem et odo-
rem vel saporem similem ei qui
provenit a corporibus que aduruntur. Si
autem in corpore huius viri vestigi
um adustive calititatis assignari
possit. ex multis evidenter potest
primo quidem ex colore cuius
qui ad rubedinem cum obscuritate
elevatus est. Secundo ex multitudine
pilorum in partibus pectoris apparen-
cium et in dextra parte, 3º ex
venarum extensione, 4º ex
humoribus acredine, 7º ex tactu
calititatis acute imprimente, 6º
ex cutis aliquanta soliditate, 9º
ex multitudine generationis colere cu-
bee, 8º quia in hoc viro videntur
apparere signa decadentie complexionis
eius in adustione, quam permutatam
cum non credo ipsum evadere
posse nisi fiat contraria operatio ex
parte regiminis secundum convenientem
assignandi. Ex quibus omnibus
diligentes consultantes volo me
satisfactum esse de essentia egritu-
dinis huius viri valetudine eius
et accidentibus ipsius. Est enim egri-
tudo cuius mala complexio frigida et hu-
mida cerebri iam declarata va
rietas autem cuius est quia mala
complexio diversa reputatur in cerebro
suo. primo quidem diversa quia contra
ex frigida que est in cerebro fixa
et firmiter que dependet ab corpore
Sic etiam diversa quia ex diversitate
materie provenientis ut declaratum
est, 3º assignatur diversitas
ex parte accidentium quantitatem
materie que quoque salsa cum adu-
stionis vestigio. quoque sine eo
reputatur, aliquando vero cum aliquali
amaritudine, aliquando sine ipsa
reputatur. Accidentia vero egritu-
dinis sunt kathatarus qui quoque
et varius ad partem exire co-
nvertitur quoque ad partem inferio-
rem cordis venarum et ar-
teriarum colli et gule descendit
ad spatulas, aliquando vero per pa
latinum et venas descendit
ad pectus, quod demirati
ex nato anxelitas tussi et si
milibus. et quoque descendit ad
stomachum, quod etiam ex diarria

Vel fluxu ventris p̄dictos assu-
te mordicata ex p̄dcis m̄g
q̄m ordinata · Hec sunt q de
dispoībꝫ huiꝰ viri velut vi-
dica contemplari potui · et ex
hoc similato faciale appere p̄t
q̄ talis egritudo nimati sibi
accn̄a aꝺmatis epatꝰ p̄ss
dolorꝫ ueturatꝫ lesioꝫ scdꝰ
et plurium alioꝫ Vnde opꝫ
q̄ hic vir p̄mptus et solicitꝰ
fiat ad curā sui aliꝰ se ma-
le habebit / regrati [illegible] que
vir ex parte vi rerꝫ non a-
liu ꝯstructo ex calefacientibꝫ
et exicātibꝫ · q adeste dispo-
sicōm cerebri et mirantibꝫ
et huccāībꝫ que disposicōm
epis respiciat · q̄re si bene co-
sideraīt ea q de cibaꝯ alteri
erut ex p̄dictis in primo gradu
calitat et siccitat erut co-
uemētia lapsui [illegible] · et
erut corrigentia ea et siccit
epis · q notabilꝰ eleuata est
Et quia calitas et siccitas
primi gradus · [illegible] ad calitꝰ
et sicc 2i gradus · erit suffi-
ciens emitte ipam · q̄m re-
missa emittit intensio scdm
plurem viam · ut de aqua
emissa calida · que emittit
intensē calaꝫ / ideo tale regi-
me videto esse conveniens
Possem autꝰ ego dicte dulci
et maiori anxietatꝰ · cibaria
ea et sic cōmiscenti fri et
hu · et eꝫ · sperans q discreta
poīa ad egritudine ea et sic
trāsmittat fri et hu et eꝫ
ut scribitꝰ prima fi de cura
emittei q alterꝫ et · i cam
prima et caꝰ primo in ꝯpoc

dicas ex quibꝰ sacer lex ipsis
ad ea et sic paruip mcimet d
et locus habitacōis consimilis
et omnis euitet excessum hui
et ingressum aquarꝫ et ma-
xime frenem caput et extremorꝫ
precipit cm̄ maximū notuꝫ ex ill
Vo vo euitet cibaria velot
corrupta · ut lac unctuosa
multū et consimilia Similiter effu-
giat vehemētꝰ vaporosa · et
acuta · ut alleū cepe · et similia
illis Effugiat et vaporosa
cibaria omnia velut legūia
fructuū multi nuc · et brodialia
pinguia Et itm̄ euitet ci-
baria magne viscositat ve-
lut pastilia · pistū intinem
ciximu ptes cutaneas neruosas
et panniculares Et m̄ eliq
ab om̄ gn̄e salsoꝫ ciboꝫ
abstineat / et in cibis suis
valde modicū salis accipiat
et acuti etiam aceti effugiat
et p̄pt eandem causam caueat
a potu aque frigide · et vsu
eius cum vino nisi fuit di-
ligentꝰ p̄cocta · et vinū eius
sit album no dulce nec p illi
vicinū sꝫ mediocritate sapois
leui stipꝰ participas / 3o prius
a fortibꝫ ex tuitꝰ abstineat
et p̄pe cibo sup Et in sumā
quiescere vtilius ꝯ ei q̄m vehe-
mentꝰ exercitari / liꝫ motꝫ p-
gressiuꝰ mediocris sit ei co-
uemētꝰ vtilis / Ro adhuc in
mo sue cibacōis euitet cibi
q̄ntitat magna ymo meliꝰ
ē ei parti comedere q̄m in ci-
barōe saturitatem complere
Et abstineat p quā corpꝫ laxit
in excitando reuiata et ca-
tarros est valde couemēs
3o vo dormitōm effugiat

Inmeᵗᵉ post cibum statim et circa
diuturnam inquietud potest. Primo
non dormiat tempore cibi nisi
saltem transiuit hora completa
et dormiat eleuato capite
nos resupinus sed ad latus de-
clinatus, et primo super dextro
deinde super sinistro latere scilicet
liquo ad tempora vigilet. ita
quod mensura sompni in die naturali
non sit amplior quam vij horarum.
Pro alio ad re non naturali ora
effugiat accidentia anime velocem
et forte motum in spiritibus et
humoribus imprimentia sicut iracun-
dia furia et consilia. Primo
spem bonam in sua curatione
certam accipiat in altissimo
deo confidens. Pro regimine
medici huius viri pro me alia
premittens, quod quia in hoc viro
diuerse sunt egritudines et
accidentia diuersa, oportet vti intentionibus
et instrumentis curatis cum
quibus aliarum egritudinum et accidentium
vertat ad se curam necessariam.
Sunt autem egritudines in hoc
viro prima quidem est mala
complexio cerebri frigida et humida. cuius
accidens est descensus ille catar-
rizatus ad pectus. Secundum accidens
est asma. Tertium est tussis fortis
cum multitudine sputi. Quartum est
coriza vel impeditio digestionis.
Quintum est fluxus dolorum quasi conti-
nuus. Sextum est dolor circa spatu-
las et colli eminentes, qui quasi
extenditur usque ad genu. Secunda
principalis egritudo est mala complexio
epatis calida et sicca cuius accidens
est quasi continua febris superuenien-
tis. Secundum accidens est ardor
in vrina quasi superueniens.
Cum igitur hec omnia sint
complurima circa vias est multi-

Communiter aliorum ipse ad dimitte
providere premittendo primo quod
in curationibus variarum egritudinum
complicatarum oportet secundum ab ea
sumere exordium curationem sine qua alie curari
non possent. et etiam ab ea
que fortior est et suspectior
aliis. sed igitur dispositio cerebri
est suspectior omnibus aliis. et
necessaria ab eius curatione magis
et cum ipsa dispositio in frigiditate
et constringi dependeat a
mala complexione epatis. oportet etiam
ei quasi principaliter attendere
et quia post ipsas nocumentum
in arthesitu est in lectu pecto-
rum. Ideo primo ponam instruc-
tiones rectificationis cerebri, 2º epatis
3º pectoris. Eo ad aliorum
accidentium curam pertransibo.
Itaque in regimine ad cerebrum
conuenit viij instrumentis medici-
nalia cum conuenientibus. quorum
prima est. mane hora dia-
solucionis de basilica dextri
brachii per quam educuntur
sanguinis x. v. ad alleuiandum
epate et detinendo materiam ad
caput. Solutus essumendo. Secundum
instrumentum est ut sequitur de
vt esse purgetur cum ℥ j
ad ℥ ij pillularum cochiarum
educat enim materiam colericam et
flegmaticam a capite et ab inferioribus
et sunt nobile omnibus in quibus
persenerat tractari in estate
et in hyeme vt ℥ ij ℥ v. et
de ea tractari debet col-
ligendo debebatur itaque
in aurora et dormiat et
post eas per horam. Et quod
hora ab assumptione eorum
piat calidam aque et
enim pauca 2ᵃ calefactio
in 6ᵃ hora prandeat

o hoc tantum — sic clamat terrem impii xpi milite

... absondi — tum vite. | Cum ergo hos antequam martyrio finirentur ad certamen incitaret martyri subito celitus nimio perfectus est lumine et sibi ipso splendore pallio candido amictus apparuit iuvenis iuxta eum ... ei pacem et dicens. Tu semper mecum. ... hac visione terribili nicostratum ... coniuge sua a domino acquisivit. R.

... nicostra — ti dixit bea to sebasti a no

... tu — benedictus sermo oris tu — i — p

... ri — stum dominum nos — trum. V.

... ti qui omnibus que locu tus es ...

Namque uxor eius nicostra — ti ... mutum aperit et ad lau — dandum creatorem suum instruit ... si uigore mentis sue cecitatem ab ... in pectore eius lumen infudit. ... tranquillinum patrem marcellia ... infide roborauit. cum aliis mul ... eos omnes baptizari in nona ... policarpi. Tu autem domine. R.

... dei mar — tyr sebas — ti a ne

propagator sanctissimorum preceptorum

... um in libro vi — te celes — tis

... scriptum est inmemoriale tu — um non de

... relinquetur inse — cula. R. Jo — cundus enim factus es supra totum uirtu — tum que in celis spiritum tu — um suscepe — re — runt. Et. R. Sebastianus dixit marcellia no et marco non uos seducant blandimenta mulierum. Prosequitur. Nolite timere non separabuntur a nobis sed ua dunt in celum parare nobis sydereas mansiones. Dominus et.

Sebastianus dixit nicostrato saluator noster peccatoribus ... dignatus est suam exhibere presenciam. Ps. Nunquam ... R. Elegit do — mi — nus vi — rum de — ... tribus.

... ple — re claritatem visionis eterne — ...

... dit illi celebremus solempnitatem — sebastiani — mar — tyris — Gaudium sit in celo — uniuer — si — par in ho — mi — ni bus — bo — ne — volun — ta — tis. R. Bea — tus es et bene tibi e — rit e — gregie dei martyr se — basti — a — ne. Gaude — iusto loco — promissio uera ... peccatorum re — missi — o splendor p — petu — a et sine fine le — ti — cia — quam meruit christi martyr se — basti — a — nus. R. In uirtute tuo — domine

lumen est quod numquam deficiet ubi constituisti lucidi

ssimas — mansio — nes. Euouae. R. Beatus es tu ille

ne tua — e — ut egregie martyr sebastia — ne

gna — cum sanctis gaude — bis et cum angelis

ul ta bis me — ter num. Beatus es

tu martyr sebastiane benedictus sermo oris tui. Euouae. R.

Sebastianus dei cultor studiose curabat

absconso clamidis sanctorum animas confortare spe

munitus et gloriam consequi sempiternam. Euouae.

A. Ego uerus dei seruus sum et si uera sunt omnia hec que

ex ore meo hec mulier audiuit — aperiat os eius qui

aperuit os zacharie prophete. Euouae. A. Ad hanc uocem uir mar

tyris sebastiani illico apertum est os zoe uirtus ministrati

[illegible] A. Dos uir iste [illegible] dixit beato sebastiano le

atus es tu benedictus sermo oris tui. Euouae. A. Beatus

es [illegible] bene tibi erit egregie martyr sebastiane quia cum

sanctis gaudebis et cum angelis exultabis in eternum. Euouae.

[illegible] A. Ut uidit beatus sebastianus

athletas dei immensis certaminis ponderis fatigari

o fortissimi milites Christi nolite per miseria blandimenta

nam deponere sempiternam. Euouae. Coll.

R. Cum gladium induimo. R. Induit me. R. Primus. V. proles.

R. Xpisti uirgo nec terrore concutitur nec

mento seducitur. Magnificat. Omnipotens sempiterne

deus qui infirma mundi eligis ut

queque confundas concede propicius

beate agnetis martyris tue sollempnitatem

eius apud te patrocinia sentiamus

A. Egregie dei martyr sebastiane princeps ac

sanctissimorum preceptorum ecce nomen

tuum celestis ascriptum est et memoriale tuum

[illegible] inquietur in secula. Euouae. Inuit.

[illegible] ante pabulum mortis quia iam ab alio

[illegible] sum. P. Dne. A. Dextram meam

[illegible] cinxit lapidibus preciosis tradidit a

estimabiles margaritas. Celi enarrant. A. Po

faciem meam ut nullum preter eum am

Natalis beatissime agnetis uirginis et martyris que

tercio decimo etatis sue anno